


Aahuti. 2014. Varna system and class struggle in Nepal. Lalitpur: Samata Foundation

Aale Magar, Bivod. 2013. No time to waste: Even if only a little of what the parties promised in their manifestoes is accomplished, people will appreciate their work. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2013


Acharya Rijal, Pramila. 2018. Women entrepreneurship: Road to equality & development. The Himalayan Times, 12 November 2018

Acharya, Aditya. 2017. Forests fuelling progress: Community forestry could significantly contribute to the achievement of SDGs. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2017

Acharya, Amol. 2013. Decoding the vote: The record number of people turning out to vote, despite dangers to their life, is a sign of responsible citizenship. República, 21 November 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2012. A diverse unity: In eastern Nepal, people have come to better accept each other's culture and identity. Nepali Times, 10 August 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Barking up the wrong tree: The frustrated opposition is once again preparing to take to the streets, but what do they really want? Nepali Times, 28 September 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. By the people, for the people: The prolonged political deadlock in Kathmandu is trickling down to the grassroots, and undermining community spirit. Nepali Times, 9 November 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Coming and going: If your house is on fire and you don't make any move to put it out, your neighbours will be worried. Nepali Times, 7 December 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Coming back full circle: The debate on federalism has taken two extreme positions without sufficiently exploring the middle ground. Nepali Times, 31 August 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. For the sake of opposition: There can be no consensus as long as the opposition holds true to its definition. Nepali Times, 18 May 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. History will not forgive Bhattarai: The political and moral blunder of promoting a war criminal will haunt Baburam Bhattarai for a very long time. Nepali Times, 12 October 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. In a state of flux: Nepal's changing demography provides conditions for broad socio-economic transformation, but is the political class ready to lead the country in that direction? Nepali Times, 30 November 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Just need justice: The proposed Truth and Reconciliation Bill has qualified even the most gruesome crime for amnesty. Nepali Times, 7 September 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Making us sick: Unhealthy politics is turning into an epidemic that has infected hospitals and schools. Nepali Times, 23 November 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Monsoon of the megalomaniacs: A new government made up of old leaders will mean the same old. Nepali Times, 6 July 2012


Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Opportunity cost: All the difficult decisions we didn't make in 2012 will come back to haunt us in 2013 and beyond. Nepali Times, 28 December 2012


Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Taking care of the caretaker: The opposition may not like it, but the caretaker government can remain legally in power until elections are held. Nepali Times, 29 June 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. Textbook history: To blame outsiders for Nepal's ills is to excuse the mistakes of our rulers and misread history. Nepali Times, 24 August 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. The messenger is to blame: The platform for debating national problems has itself become a part of the problem. Nepali Times, 15 June 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2012. The past foretold: The parties may strike a deal by the end of this month to revive the CA, but that won't solve anything. Nepali Times, 19 October 2012

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Agree to disagree: CJ as the head of the electoral government will only make sense if the parties agree not to disagree about polls end-May. Nepali Times, 22 February 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Another chance: Holding peaceful elections was the easy part, resolving the deadlock on the

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
constitution will be harder. Nepali Times, 22 November 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Biting the ballot: The country will go for polls on 19 November, but at what cost? Nepali Times, 8 November 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Breaking up and making up: National and international political constellations are all in favour of November polls. Nepali Times, 12 July 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Breaking views: As elections look more probable, the mainstream media also becomes an extension of the political parties. Nepali Times, 14 June 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Competing for consensus: Older parties are trying to reinvent themselves and new ones are maturing. Nepali Times, 23 August 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Democratic deficit: The pretentions of senior party leaders with democracy stand at odds with their internal authoritarianism. Nepali Times, 26 July 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Easier said than done: June is impossible and if things go on like this polls in November may also be a mirage. Nepali Times, 5 April 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Failed experiment: New Delhi’s overt and covert efforts to influence Nepali politics haven’t been in India’s own national interest. Nepali Times, 4 October 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Fluid political landscape: Extremists and political actors in the plains have found a fertile breeding ground in the state of statelessness and discontent. Nepali Times, 9 August 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Free of fear: We need a firm commitment from political groups of the left, right, and centre for clean and non-violent polls. Nepali Times, 22 March 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. In contempt of the republic: Nepal’s judiciary must lead the country out of the political morass it helped create. Nepali Times, 17 May 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Including the excluded: The only way to justify Nepal’s painfully long transition is to ensure election rules that level the playing field. Nepali Times, 7 June 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. No country of their own: Every citizen has a right to vote in the next election, but what of the stateless citizens of Nepal? Nepali Times, 15 March 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Reconciliation without resolution: Nepal has tried to reconcile with its past without resolving the underlying reasons of the conflict. Nepali Times, 15 February 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. Rotten to the core: Nepal’s legal system has been too kind to those at the top who have presided over the plunder of the state. Nepali Times, 1 March 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. The gender agenda: The epidemic of violent crimes against women exposes a rot that has seeped deep into our society. Nepali Times, 4 January 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. The hidden hand: India’s policy of micro-managing the region rather than taking neighbours into confidence has destabilised South Asia. República, 10 May 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. The moment of truth: The newly elected legislature offers another opportunity for the country to confront the dirty truths of the conflict. Nepali Times, 20 December 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2013. The NC’s 12-year itch: The frustration of being out of power and angst of defeat in the last
Acharya, Anurag. 2013. The post-Prachanda path: The first post-conflict Maoist general convention has finally departed from the communist doctrine of armed struggle. Nepali Times, 8 February 2013


Acharya, Anurag. 2013. What’s left of the left: What vision can Nepal’s communists offer society at a time of internal turmoil? Nepali Times, 26 April 2013

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. “Forgive and move on”: All cases of grave human rights violations must go for trial, but victims must also have the power to forgive. Nepali Times, 18 April 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Bypassing the bosses: On World Press Freedom Day, there are more reasons to be optimistic than pessimistic about the Nepali media. Nepali Times, 2 May 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Contentious consensus: There is much more to the constitution debate than the constitution. Nepali Times, 19 December 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Dangers of delay: Post-festival, constitution writing will be a battle ground for competing personal and partisan interests. Nepali Times, 10 October 2014


Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Inclusion by any other name: The last six years have not been wasted, we have zeroed in on institutionalising inclusion. Nepali Times, 22 August 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Maiming the messenger: Democratic regimes with undemocratic institutions can stifle press freedom. Nepali Times, 16 May 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Something’s gotta give: The NC’s undemocratic internal politics is at odds with its electoral victory. Nepali Times, 17 January 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Statutory warning: Political parties that suffer from a democratic deficit within can’t give us a democratic constitution. Nepali Times, 3 January 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2014. Stuck with you: Sushil Koirala may become the next Prime Minister, but he is already a lame duck. Nepali Times, 31 January 2014

Acharya, Anurag. 2015. Beyond the deadline: People won’t be coming on to the streets even if parties miss the 22 January cutoff. Nepali Times, 16 January 2015

Acharya, Anurag. 2015. The final redemption: The good news is that the constitution has become the only way for senior leaders to ensure a political future for themselves. Nepali Times, 24 April 2015


Acharya, Aparajita. 2013. The Dolpali dilemma: In the absence of the government’s commitment to boosting essential health services in the region, some Dolpalis are found taking matters into their own hands. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2013


Acharya, Baburam. 1956. Chin ra tibbat sanga nepal ko sambandha. [Nepal’s relations with China and Tibet]. Kathmandu: Chou En-lai Reception Committee


Acharya, Baburam. 1957. Ranashahi ra sadayantra. [Rana power and conspiracy]. Sarada 21:1-8


Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2009. Lapdog or watchdog? They are trying to remove the teeth of the National Human Rights Commission. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2009

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2009. Not quite right: The draft of fundamental rights looks fine, but implementation could be another story. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2009

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2009. Unsung heroes: The money sent back by migrant workers is important to Nepal, but not their human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2009

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2010. People in the news: _ Journalists continue to be killed or disappeared even after the advent of loktantra. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2010

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2012. A dreadful year: The media scenario of Nepal this year was one of the worst since the peace process commenced in 2006. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2012

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2014. A year of impunity: In the year 2013, many press freedom issues were raised but none addressed adequately. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2014

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2015. Dead and denied. Nanda Prasad Adhikari’s dead body at the Teaching Hospital still awaits justice. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2015

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2015. History lessons: Magna Carta holds significance for Nepal which is currently drafting a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2015

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2015. Not free yet: Safety and security of journalists remained a challenge in Nepal throughout the past year. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2015

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2015. War on the web: The recent spate of inflammatory posts in the aftermath of the Tikapur killings point to an urgent need for social media laws. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2015

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2015. What people want: Political agendas espoused by the parties do not necessarily reflect the people’s priorities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2015


Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2017. Said a little bird: Trump is a prolific tweeter while Prachanda has not posted anything for two months. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2017

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2018. Calling for press freedom: Nepal is still a long way from complete press freedom, and all stakeholders need to speak against violations. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2018

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2018. Closing the gap Just having access to the internet is not enough to overcome the digital divide. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2018

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2018. Danger zones for journalists. República, 4 January 2018

Acharya, Bhanu Bhakta. 2018. Fury against media: Instead of reviewing its own faulty policies and mending their ways, the government ministers are becoming more and more intolerant to media and public criticism. República, 27 November 2018


Acharya, Bhimarjun. 2008. ‘Federalism will lead to a bloodbath’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2008


Acharya, Bhimarjun. 2008. The order of the day. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2008

Acharya, Bhimarjun. 2010. Neutral? Nah, they are incompetent!. República, 5 August 2010


Acharya, Bhimarjun. 2013. In no established democracy has Chief Justice held executive post. Interview. República, 14 February 2013


Acharya, Biblob. 2018. Inclusive education: Dismantling the barriers. The Himalayan Times, 18 September 2018

Acharya, Biblob. 2018. Learning barriers: Most inclusive schools in Nepal do not have enough teaching-learning materials for students with disability. República, 23 September 2018

Acharya, Binod. 2015. Problem in Madhes: The rulers in Kathmandu seem to have misread the motivation behind the Madhes movement. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2015


Acharya, Bishwa Mohan. 2017. Institutions adrift: Cooperatives play a key role in economic development, but they need an overhaul. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2017


Acharya, Deepak. 2017. Radios for all: Community radios are among most effective means of reaching poor and marginalized communities. República, 4 January 2016

Acharya, Deepak. 2018. Tune into radio: Role of mass medium in Nepal. The Himalayan Times, 13 February 2018


Acharya, Dev Raj. 2018. Sex education for children: Adolescents’ sexual health knowledge and understanding is influenced by a variety of factors. Sex education should include all these factors. República, 25 June 2018


Acharya, G.P. 2018. Full speed ahead: Political intelligence and economic patriotism are needed to drive the nation forward. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2018

Acharya, G.P. 2018. Think beyond BIMSTEC: India and China can find the best possible ways to benefit from BRI, and together can aim for global leadership. República, 30 August 2018


Acharya, G.P. 2019. Nepal's diplomacy: Road to take: When we have vast cultural, natural and diplomatic tools to assert ourselves globally we should not be lagging behind anymore. República, 19 May 2019


Acharya, Govinda P. 2015. A failed institution: Higher education in Nepal needs a complete overhaul to make it relevant to the present. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2015


Acharya, Gyan Chandra. 2017. The road ahead: Nepal’s foreign relations have to be revitalised if broader national interests are to be pursued. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2017

Acharya, Gyan Chandra. 2018. Better preparation needed: The conduct of foreign policy is a serious business, and it should be treated as such. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2018

Acharya, Gyan Chandra. 2018. The prosperity agenda: Global partnership will not materialise without our conscious and consistent efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2018


Acharya, Mohanath / Sharma, Keshab. 2019. Ensuring dam safety: While dam construction is gaining pace, Nepal does not have dam safety legislation and policies to enforce effective dam safety management program. República, 3 January 2019


Acharya, Narahari. 2008. The Nepali Congress better change or it's finished. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2008


Acharya, Narahari. 2009. The top leadership of all parties has been extremely irresponsible. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2009


Acharya, Narahari. 2013. This is a mandate for a democratic constitution. Interview. República, 28 November 2013


Acharya, Nilambar. 2006. People's Movement 2005-06: The Mahatma would have approved. Himal Southasian, 18,4 (January/February)

Acharya, Nilambar. 2008. ‘The SPA is not serious about the situation’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2008


Acharya, Nilambar. 2010. Future crisis will be political, not constitutional. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2010

Acharya, Nilambar. 2012. Tasks at hand: The country needs a government with broad political acceptance, joint legislative power with the President and then parliamentary polls for a House with a full five-year term. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2012


Acharya, Nilambar. 2018. Government and opposition guided by psychology of instability. Interview. República, 29 July 2018


Acharya, Nirmal. 2019. The Rajakot massacre, 16 years on The wounds of impunity remain fresh. The Record, 17 January 2019

Acharya, Nirmal. 2019. Tribhuvan University should change the way it handles thesis writing: After years of sitting in exams to protract the beveis of bullet points, students are faced to deal with an unfamiliar object. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2019

Acharya, Paridhi. 2015. Not made in heaven: Marriages in Nepal have never been about two people starting a life
together on equal terms. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015


Acharya, Prakash. 2008. Radical changes must for NC to regain lost glory. The Himalayan Times, 8 December 2009

Acharya, Prakash. 2009. ‘One Madhes, One Pradesh’ falters on true representation. The Himalayan Times, 27 April 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. CA panel’s proposals raise fear over judicial independence. The Himalayan Times, 15 September 2009

Acharya, Prakash. 2009. CA teams fan out with 3.3 million copies of questionnaire. The Himalayan Times, 5 March 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. Fishing in troubled waters to capture power. The Himalayan Times, 22 December 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. High-level mechanism augurs well for peace process. The Himalayan Times, 4 August 2009

Acharya, Prakash. 2009. Inclusiveness holds the key to lasting peace. The Himalayan Times, 12 March 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. NC a divided house on leadership issue. The Himalayan Times, 3 November 2009

Acharya, Prakash. 2009. NC GC unlikely to meet March deadline. The Himalayan Times, 8 December 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. NC’s view on federalism conspicuous by absence: Party misses third deadline to submit its report to CA panel. The Himalayan Times, 2 December 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. Political polarisation, not the need of hour. The Himalayan Times, 8 January 2009


Acharya, Prakash. 2009. Prachanda’s new Nepal a pipe-dream at best of times. The Himalayan Times, 29 January
Acharya, Prakash. 2009. Prime Ministers’ apathy makes panels suffer. The Himalayan Times, 3 September
Acharya, Prakash. 2010. Sharing power sans change of guard!. The Himalayan Times, 5 January 2010
Acharya, Prakash. 2018. Reading between the lines: Dahal’s desire for an executive presidential system is driven by a personal interest that could not be in the country’s interest. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2018
Acharya, Prakash. 2018. Reversing migration: The trend of leaving villages, mostly by youths and new generation, is the major cause behind the arable rural lands becoming barren fields. República, 21 July 2018
Acharya, Prakash. 2018. Story of rural woes: Rural people look less motivated in agriculture in many hilly areas. Lack of irrigation and easy access to loan has made the matter worse. República, 30 June 2018
Acharya, Prakash. 2018. Waiting for the benefits: The change that federalism has brought to the people of Nepal is a bigger tax burden. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2018
Acharya, Prakash. 2019. Back to Bhardari Sabhas: No public consultations are held, and people have to obey whatever rules are made. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2019
Acharya, Prakash. 2019. Mockery of socialism: Prime Minister committed to zero tolerance against corruption when he took office in 2017. Now this commitment is mocking at his face for his administration has failed to control corruption. República, 29 April 2019
Acharya, Prakash. 2019. Spread the word: Climate change issues must reach the grassroots, as they are the key stakeholders. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2019
Acharya, Puranjan. 2012. Cultures gone wild: The political culture today is profoundly influenced by the Rana regime. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2012
Acharya, Puranjan. 2012. Nepali Congress leadership is still stuck in the 1950s. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2012
Acharya, Pushpa Raj. 2015. 71pc foreign aid mobilised through budget. The Himalayan Times, 19 March 2015
Acharya, Pushpa Raj. 2017. For whom hope is all that’s left. The Himalayan Times, 16 February 2017
Acharya, Rajeshwar / Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. On Nepal-China relations: This visit expects two leaders to create win-win cooperation, lasting relationship and exemplary friendship. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2018
Acharya, Ram C. 2014. A faulty lifeline: Policymakers taking a free ride on remittance are perpetuating the conditions leading to mass migration of the youth. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2014
Acharya, Ram C. 2014. A lesson in failure: Disparity between private and public schools, in the SLC can be attributed to risks and rewards to teachers. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2014
Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Across ethnic lines: Ethnic federalism defies the principles of democracy, efficiency, and inclusiveness. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2014
Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Budget and beyond: Nepal’s fiscal policy has failed repeatedly in implementing an inclusive-growth agenda; this budget is no exception. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Economy first: A vision for economic prosperity and inclusive growth should be the guiding principle in forming a federation. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2014

Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Fuelling inefficiency: The present fuel policy is wrong on both efficiency and equity grounds. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2014

Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Promise of prosperity: Unless Nepal makes radical policy changes, investment will remain low and FDI will continue to be a dream. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2014

Acharya, Ram C. 2014. Situating SAARC: If Nepal can take advantage of Indian and Chinese markets, there might not be much to gain from SAARC. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2014

Acharya, Ram C. 2014. The promise of progress: The major parties' proposals for the economy look visionary but lack substance, sincerity and realism. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2014

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Course correction: By fixing the education system, Nepal could take the most important step towards inclusive growth. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Devastated but not defeated: Because of its perseverance and courageous people, Nepal will rise from the rubble. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Donor dilemma: Despite mistrust of Nepal’s institutions, the only way to rebuild Nepal is by working with them. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Foreign investment optimism: Sound domestic policies are required to reap the potential benefits of foreign investment. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Life under federalism: A federal unit will not bring substantive changes if we do not alter the economic fundamentals. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. The grand inclusion project: Economic exclusion precludes the majority from opportunities afforded by social and political inclusion. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. The trinity trap: A presidential government is, perhaps, the best option for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2015

Acharya, Ram C. 2015. Treasure of Tarai: By not adopting north-south provinces, the country is further postponing an inclusive agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2015


Acharya, Ram C. 2016. Disturbing divergence: Nepal’s daunting economic laggardness vis-a-vis its neighbours is a key barrier to a matured relationship with them. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2016

Acharya, Ram C. 2016. Let us get fiscal: The budget does raise concern, not due to the size per se, but because of where the money will end up. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2016

Acharya, Ram C. 2016. Policy for sale: Politics, the genesis of public policies, is the main barrier to Nepal’s economic development. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2016

Acharya, Ram C. 2017. The good old days: Only economic prosperity can illuminate Nepal’s glorious history and former fame. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2017

Acharya, Ram C. 2018. Pathway to prosperity: In the 1980s, an average Chinese or Indian was as poor as an average Nepali. Today, an average Chinese is six-times richer and average Indian is two and half times richer than a Nepali. República, 10 October 2018


Acharya, Sabin Chandra. 2009. Depression paints a gloomy portrait of nation's health: A wake-up call as statistics reveal that around six million Nepalis are suffering from various forms of mental disorder. The Himalayan Times, 30 March 2009


Acharya, Sunil. 2015. Future perfect: Disruption of petroleum for a week brings the entire transport system to a standstill. República, 14 October 2015
Acharya, Sunil. 2016. Petroleum is passé: Those who insist that fossil fuels are required for development are living in the past. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2016
Acharya, Suresh Prasad. 2013. Silver lining: Election of the second Constituent Assembly is sure to have some long-term positive impact. República, 19 November 2013
Acharya, Suresh Prasad. 2016. Local government bodies: Some questions; During the past 14 years without elected representation at local government bodies or local public service providers, although people saw democratic changes take place they never witnessed accountability and service delivery. The Himalayan Times, 22 September 2016
Acharya, Surya Prasad. 2010. Step by step: Here are six ways to improve Nepal's healthcare management. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2010
Acharya, Ujjal. 2014. Against the grain: It’s time to revise the Panchayati model of farming and lift agriculture from subsistence to industry. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2014

Acharya, Urza. 2018. The Dharaahara Debate. República, 30 November 2018


Acharya, Yuvraj. 2008. Treat our peacekeepers better. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2008

Acharya, Yuvraj / Budhathoki, Bishnu. 2008. Women candidates fielded to lose? The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2008


Adams, Barbara S. 2011. By Nepalis, for Nepalis: The potential energy of the nation’s youth should be harnessed within its borders. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2011


Adams, Brad. 2011. Nepal’s elusive justice: Withdrawing war-time cases and providing blanket amnesty to human rights abusers denies justice to the victims. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2011

Adams, John. 2008. World wetlands are key to our survival. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2008


Adams, Leonhard. 1936. The social organization and customary law of the Nepalese tribes. American Anthropologist 38,4:533-547


Adeney, Katharine / Wyatt, Andrew. 2004. Democracy in South Asia: getting beyond the structure–agency
dichotomy. Political Studies 52,1:1-18


Adhikari Rajbhandari, Renu. 2016. Agents of change: Knowing of the sacrifices women rights defenders make every day, let us commit to respect them. República, 1 December 2016


Adhikari, Abhishekh. 2013. Why We Should Vote On Nov 19: Development of the country is an issue, yes, but institutionalization of democratic values is even more important. New Spotlight, 25 October 2013

Adhikari, Abhishekh. 2014. Expect Not Too Much: The economy of India is worth $ 1.7 trillion; To develop a hydro project of 1000 Megawatt in Nepal, it costs $10 billion at the rate of $1000 per Kilowatt. New Spotlight, 15 August 2014

Adhikari, Aditi. 2017. To Teej or not to Teej: Don’t define or redefine or celebrate Teej if you don’t want to - as long as you don’t make fun of the women who celebrate it. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2017


Adhikari, Aditya. 2008. Policy shift: Despite its efforts, it is difficult for India to convince its neighbours of its generosity and good intentions. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2008


Adhikari, Aditya. 2008. Utopian dreams: The recent Maoist proposal on federalism shows a party struggling to match ideology with domestic and international realities. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2008


Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. A declaration of principles: The policy papers prepared for the NDF, though unrealistic, envisage nothing less than a complete overhaul in the way foreign aid is used and perceived. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. A flailing nation: The republication of Nepal’s Failed Development offers a chance to recapture some of the energy and vision that drove the 2006 Jana Andolan. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2009


Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Aid and its discontents: Reliance on internally generated revenue is vastly preferable to dependence on foreign aid. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Blurred boundaries: Unable to stem flows between borders, Nepalis feel the need to periodically lash out at India. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Conflicting values: The Maoists and others on the left have always felt that there is an antagonistic relationship between “democracy” and “nationalism”. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 17 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Delusions of grandeur: The Maoist attempt to sack the Army chief is myopic, self serving and utterly futile. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Friends like these: Prime Minister Madhav Nepal will no doubt be grateful for Indian support, but this will likely be mixed with resentment for what Delhi did to his party. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2009


Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Language wars: Underlying the vehement opposition to Vice President Parmananda Jha’s refusal to retake his oath in Nepali lies a fear of the power of the Hindi language. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Legitimacy crisis: The Maoists performance in government can be seen as the most recent development in a historical trend that started over half a century ago. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Looking to the future: The Maoists have a long-term plan to install themselves in power so firmly that they cannot be dislodged. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Mood for a stir: There is little desire for immediate compromise on both sides of the “civilian supremacy” debate. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. New premises: Amidst all the outrage, it went unnoticed that Prachanda’s speech was meant to send a number of key messages to Delhi. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. No simple solution: Simply replacing Nepal's parliamentary system with a presidential one is not going to cure the nation's ills. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2009


Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Predictions and constraints: UNMIN foresaw the consequences of ignoring crucial areas of the peace process and was unjustly criticized by political actors. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2009


Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Slippery slope: Bidhya Bhandari’s proposal to amend the CPA must be rejected absolutely. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Struggle for survival: Ours is a political culture characterised by naked confrontation of forces bent on maximising their own power at the expense of others. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. The claim for rights: The government may have ratified ILO Convention 169, but dispute over its implementation has only just begun. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. The national question: The Maoists are facing the consequences of underestimating the depth of ethnic sentiment. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. The perils of power: The Maoists draft constitution, in proposing great centralisation of power in the office of the president, is not in consonance with Nepal's political landscape. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. The uses of law: Those who argue that the Vice President should take the oath in Nepali fail to realise that the state's legitimacy comes from its ability to evolve. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Three logics: The Maoists continue to pursue methods that had benefited them in the past but which no longer apply. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Two directions: The Indians may support the current government but the drift in Nepali politics is only to the long term detriment of their security interests. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Uneasy partners: Despite his prestige, Baburam Bhattarai's position within his party and his relationship with Prachanda has always been uneasy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2009. Window of opportunity: With the imminent retirement of CoAS Katawal, the Army leadership has an opportunity to redefine its role in line with the changed political circumstances. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. A fine balance: The Maoists can introduce positive changes in the operation of the state but that also depends on factors outside of their control. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2009

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. A life of turbulence: G.P. Koirala's last two decades symbolised — and not to a small degree was responsible for — the vicissitudes of Nepali politics in the democratic era. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 18 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Ambition and pride: Prachanda would do well to reflect on the lessons from the battle in Khara five years ago. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Anatomy of the general strike: Did the Maoists make a calculation based more on overoptimistic hope than rational calculation? The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Arm twisting: The government continues to work towards its overriding goal of destroying the Maoists’ sources of power. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Dark clouds: Unless efforts are made, GPK’s absence may mean damage and possibly disaster for the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Déjà vu: The consequences of the current struggle to elect new PM may be unimaginable. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Drawing attention: A gathering of civil society leaders was a reminder that the peace process agreements have been forgotten. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Evolution and growth: The recent Standing Committee meeting of the Maoists demonstrated how much the party has evolved in the past four years. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Finding balance: There are flaws in the concept paper on state restructuring, but many of the objections to it are wrong headed. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. First as tragedy: The dispute at the Institute of Medicine is a clear example of the damaging impact of excessive political mobilisation on institutions of learning. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Governmental malaise: The public security crisis is but a symptom of the ineffectuality and paralysis of the government. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Holding the centre: The Maoists have come a long way since 1996, but the struggle to balance the demands of political order with those of liberty and autonomy continue. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Long wait for local government: With politics at a standstill in Kathmandu, governance should be shifting to the local levels. In fact, the national is holding the local hostage. Himal Southasian, October 2010


Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Mistrust and subterfuge: The dysfunctions in Nepali politics has increased mistrust between the two sides to the peace process and made the attainment of compromise difficult. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Standing idly by: The government policy of doing nothing but holding on to power in the hope that the Maoist party unravels is not sustainable. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Strategic revision: State of flux. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The creation of space: There is an ideological vacuum waiting to be filled on the right of Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The limitations of circumstance: What are the tactical options available to the Maoists if they are to gain greater power after May 28? The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The lure of power: Prime Minister Nepal’s popular reputation seems to be beyond repair. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The places in between: The eclipse in the social demands that the Maoists raised and pursued will likely cost the party. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The shackles of dogma: The Maoists’ ideology lags far behind their political practice. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. The year ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Ulterior motives: Sections of NC and UML are questioning the very legitimacy of the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2010. Unintended transformation: The Maoist party has changed greatly over the past four years and its traditional political tools are no longer very useful. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2010

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. A man of many colours: Baburam Bhattarai is a man of more complex views than generally accepted: He’s neither a committed liberal nor an unreconstructed Maoist. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2011


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

19

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. A perfect democracy: If Nepali democracy is in the process of attaining perfection, the UML has perfected the art of participating in it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. A sorry saga: Bhattarai’s political record over the last 20 years was largely one of failure. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. All of us cannot be right: The 7-point agreement is indicative of the various changes in the Maoist party and in the incentives and ambitions of its leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. An encounter in Ghorahi: Frustration and disillusionment are rife among Maoist activists in the mid-west. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Democratic malfunction: That a man as discredited as Deuba is the Congress’ official candidate for prime minister is indicative of the failings of the party. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Dirty old tricks: The longer the post-conflict interregnum drags on, the more the political parties fall into old, damaging patterns of behaviour. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Expensive amnesty: Recent events have solidified the Maoists antagonism towards human rights claims. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. History repeating: There is a strong chance the high-stakes drama in the run-up to May 28 will be repeated in September. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Ideology and interest: The interests of the Maoist party appear to contradict its goal to ensure a more egalitarian and representative society. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. In praise of Congress: The Nepali Congress represents some tendencies that mitigate the brutal nature of political competition today. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Order or liberty: Two opposing political visions are being fought over in the CA—and it is by no means easy to reconcile them. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Shifting sands: Conflicts within the Maoist party reflect the changes in the organisation since it joined the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. Slow progress: The management of diverse political interests takes not just effort but a great deal of patience. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. The lesser evil: There is no better alternative to extending the term of the Constituent Assembly one more time. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. The old face of the Army: The fact that the Army is in need of drastic reform has been obscured in the controversy surrounding the Defence Minister’s comments. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2011. The redistributive phase: Reconciling greater democratisation with good governance remains a great challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2011

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Autonomy and equality: The CPN-Maoist’s 70-point list of demands reveals the ways in which Nepal has changed and those in which it has remained the same. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Fear and aggression: Divisions over federalism and inclusion have only become more entrenched since the dissolution of the Constituent Assembly. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Flawed prescriptions: Simply dissolving APMs or holding local elections will not solve the problems of local governance. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Limits of legality: Strict insistence on the rule-of-law is often opposed to demands for justice. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. New bourgeoisie: The Nepali Congress is losing the trust of the class that has traditionally supported it. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Paradigm shift: The conflict between the Maoist and non-Maoist parties is no longer the most significant cleavage in Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Resurgence of Panchayat nationalism: Some of the current arguments against federalism are
deliberately misleading and can only serve to polarise and divide society. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Roots of discontent: Although the strategy of the radical Maoist faction seems confused, their grievances resonate widely among the party’s rank-and-file. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Rudderless drift: The dissolution of the CA leads to increased radicalisation and fragmentation of political forces. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Tactical mistakes: While the anger of the protestors these past days was justified, some of their actions only damaged their cause. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. The federalist controversy: Despite much acrimony, there is ample ground for negotiation and compromise between the views of the two SRC factions. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. The uses of outrage: The hardline Maoists are trying to exploit anti-Indian sentiment to gain prominence in Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Unresolved questions: There are many unresolved matters that are as crucial to the federalism debate as the delineation of provinces. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2012

Adhikari, Aditya. 2012. Weight of contradictions: Divisions within the new Maoist party are becoming apparent less than a month after its formation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2012


Adhikari, Aditya. 2017. The communist dream: All that the UML and the Maoist Centre have in common are Leninist party organisations and a desire to monopolise power. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2017

Adhikari, Aditya. 2018. A Maoist dream deferred: They appear weak, but the Maoists aligned with ‘Biplab’ haven’t given up. The Record, 16 July 2018

Adhikari, Aditya. 2018. The legacies of the People’s War: Twelve years after the war, the Maoists are caught between an unviable utopianism and mere survivalism. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2018

Adhikari, Aditya. 2018. The machinery of brutality: Remembering the Royal Nepal Army’s actions in wartime. The Record, 20 August 2018

Adhikari, Aditya. 2018. The revolutionary and the lawyer: The Maoists grapple with demands to hold them accountable for violence of the conflict. The Record, 30 July 2018

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2017. A stitch in time: A piece of land in Indrachowk of Kathmandu is much costlier than the land at Manhattan of New York or Hammersmith of London. República, 27 December 2017

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2017. Food-in-mouth: Until 1980s Nepal was a rice-exporting country and agro products accounted for three-fourths of exports. República, 27 June 2017

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2017. Miasma of death: You won’t be able to walk for 15 minutes in Kathmandu today without feeling suffocated by smoke and dust. República, 30 May 2017

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2017. Mixed blessing: Nepal should ideally be in a position to export power, not import it from other energy-starved countries. República, 12 April 2017


Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2018. A case for crypto : Nepal’s apprehension on cryptocurrency stems from the notion that digital transaction could promote money laundering. República, 12 June 2018

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2018. Taking Nepal forward: A government that lasts for full five years could do a lot to take the country to the new direction. But how should it start and where from? República, 19 February 2018

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2018. Is globalization working? Has the globalization been really working out? Have the least developed countries (LDCs) like Nepal been at the benefitting end? República, 5 July 2018

Adhikari, Ajaya Kusum. 2018. Taking Nepal forward: A government that lasts for full five years could do a lot to take the country to the new direction. But how should it start and where from? República, 19 February 2018


Adhikari, Ambika Prasad. 2018. Revisiting BP’s socialism: Most Nepali Congress leaders use BP’s ideas when they speak, but they do not always practice or implement it when they are in power. República, 14 August 2018
Adhikari, Ankit. 2011. The illusion of secularism: Religious minorities claim that the draft of the amended penal code submitted to the parliament stands starkly against the spirit of secularism. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2011
Adhikari, Ankit. 2012. All that glitters in embroidery factories is not gold. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2012
Adhikari, Ankit. 2012. Rickety cages: Infrastructure and security problems at the Central and Bhadragol jails in Kathmandu are putting the lives of close to 2,000 inmates at risk. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2012
Adhikari, Ankit. 2012. Women’s long struggle yielding results. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2012
Adhikari, Ankit. 2013. Still keeping faith with faith healing: According to police data altogether 116 women have been tortured in the name of witchcraft in the last four years. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2013
Adhikari, Anubha. 2013. Dark deals: Instead of being punished, human rights violators are given political and constitutional power. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2013
Adhikari, Bipin. 2008. “Knowing federalism as a concept is one thing; but devising it as a workable model for Nepal is quite another”. Interview. Spotlight, 14 March 2008


Adhikari, Bipin. 2008. The silent cry: When the country is passing through difficult times, the rulers should be sincere. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2008


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Blast from the past: The Muluki Ain was the biggest of all the revolutions in Nepal in terms of constitutional jurisprudence. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Different tongues: There is no reason why Hindi should be allowed in Nepal as an official language. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Direct election! Some politicians have been championing direct election of the prime minister as the parliamentary system has failed to give political stability. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Just a minute: Amending the constitution by evading CA procedures is not a proper course of action. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Loose ends: How federal Nepal’s national heritage is going to be managed needs to be decided. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Minority report: We need to question why the state should be scolded for injustices it has not done. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Moderator's plight: Moderation will not be possible without the commitment of senior party leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. My law, your law: Nepal could study the Turkish model amid demands to communalise personal laws. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Right to self-determination: Discussion on this topic has suffered due to extremism among proponents and opponents. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Something's not right: A list of rights without inbuilt judicial sanctions is not worth its name. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. The CA's worries: You say you'll change the constitution; well, you know, we all want to change your head. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2009


Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Working in slow motion: None of the parties in the CA seems to be interested in getting things rolling. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2009. Yes, Westminster: There is agreement that the mother of parliaments is in need of major reform. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2009

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. A fine kettle of fish: Nepal is having a hard time naming a prime minister because of its faulty constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Cards up his sleeve: Nothing in the constitution bars the president from facilitating the constitutional process. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Credibility at stake: The understanding signed between the major parties states that the PM shall resign. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. D-day minus four: A change of strategy can help the Constitution be amended for the least dangerous exit. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Divide and rule: A 14-province Nepal is a big joke and a recipe for disaster in terms of management. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Forms of government: The committee's report is a compilation of varied party positions and not a consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Identity politics: It has become fashionable to refer to Ethiopia as a successful model of ethnic federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Knots and bolts: A rupture in UCPN (Maoist) at this crucial juncture is in no one's interest. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Lessons from history: Many revolutions have produced very good literature but very bad constitutions. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Maules by the mob: The determination of the Nepali people to practice democracy has been attacked. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. More later: Nepal can forge a constitution based on the issues that have already been settled. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Nowhere to go: The challenge of integration and rehabilitation of the Maoist combatants is enormous. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Picking their brains: We could learn much from the international constitutional experts meeting this week. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. The hundred-day deadline has just passed for the promulgation of Nepal's long-awaited new constitution. Himal Southasian, March 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Things don't look good: The failure of the leaders to provide the CA a positive work environment is a real letdown. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2010. Unfinished business: Koirala should have lived to clean up the mess he created. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2010

Adhikari, Bipin. 2011. Agenda for peace: The situation of Prime Minister Bhattarai to lead the process is somewhat limited despite popular support from corners of mainstream politics and society. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2011

Adhikari, Bipin. 2011. Final hearing: The fate of the Constituent Assembly is in the hands of the Supreme Court. The
Adhikari, Debesh. 2013. Tracing the Disaster: Technology has become an integral part of the urban life even in Nepal. OpenDRI Nepal is trying to make full use of the technology for a cause and is trying to grow the OpenStreetMap community in Nepal. New Spotlight, 8 March 2013


Adhikari, Deepak. 2014. Commander Asmita’s many battles: Leela Sharma, an ex-Maoist guerilla, fought for justice in the People’s War; But even after the war, she has had to continue her battles—both on the personal front, and on behalf of other women fighters. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2014

Adhikari, Deepak. 2014. Forgotten fighters: Two women guerrillas who survived the war, struggle to survive the peace. Nepali Times, 26 December 2014

Adhikari, Deepak. 2015. The women warriors: Their story isn't going to end soon. República, 2 January 2015

Adhikari, Deepak. 2017. Value of the chain: Market’s cutthroat competition made farmers at the bottom of the chain vulnerable. The concept of value chain addressed the weakest link in it. República, 7 August 2017

Adhikari, Deepak / Kharel Pranab. 2010. Withering heights. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2010


Adhikari, Deependra. 2014. A subtle art: Balancing the relationship between India and China is in Nepal's interest; but it has often not been able to do so. República, 13 May 2014

Adhikari, Deependra. 2015. Prithvi's legacy: There has been conspicuous lack of objective evaluation and informed debate about the builder of modern Nepal. República, 19 January 2015


Adhikari, Devendra. 2018. Climate change impacts: Ways forward for energy. The Himalayan Times, 1 March 2018

Adhikari, Devendra. 2018. Electrifying transport: How near, or far, we are. The Himalayan Times, 16 March 2018/

Adhikari, Devendra. 2018. Energy security: Nepal must broaden its vision to include energy security provisions in its development. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2018


Adhikari, Devendra. 2019. RE financing: Need for paradigm shift. The Himalayan Times, 12 February 2019


Nepali journalists did not anticipate was that the worst had yet to come'. Nepal Monitor, 17 April 2008

Adhikari, Dharma. 2010. Getting past the clutter. República, 30 May 2010


Adhikari, Dharma. 2011. Dear Dr Prime Minister. República, 9 November 2011


Adhikari, Dharma. 2011. The weak link: General media users and audiences are still viewed largely in the nineteenth century mentality filtered through "letters to the editor". República, 14 February 2017

Adhikari, Dharma. 2012. Between the lines: Media transparency. República, 1 August 2012


Adhikari, Dharma. 2012. Reading India, @ 65. República, 29 August 2012


Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. 'Free & Fair': Media & CA-II. República, 24 April 2013

Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. Are we big yet? Devkota was a let-down, promising something geographically concrete but never meeting expectations in terms of showing that Nepal was, indeed, physically big!. República, 5 June 2013

Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. Dashain notes: Elders wished for good education, health and long life of their loved ones; Now blessings concern a plot of land or a vehicle. República, 23 October 2013


Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. Just getting started: "Digital" may be the signpost from the future; Online journalism has already struck many of our socio-psychological chords deep. República, 28 August 2013


Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. Media and mountains. República, 22 May 2013

Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. On the way: The people have favored moderate parties while giving the Maoists and conservative forces some room, a message that a united family makes a home worth living in. República, 7 December 2013

Adhikari, Dharma. 2013. Our own Tejpals: As in India, sexual violence or harassment against women is pervasive at workplaces in Nepal, especially in urban areas. República, 28 December 2013


Adhikari, Dharma. 2014. Between the lines: Unresolved question is not if foreign support to the media is acceptable, but to what extent and in what manner; This clearly requires more open debate and legislative measures. República, 23 April 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Comment is not free, if you cannot write a line without fearing court may throw you in jail because you were citing its wrongdoings or flawed policies. República, 2 July 2014

Most public policy considerations in today's societies, including our own, are based on linear conception of time, the modern notion that time is unidirectional. República, 26 February 2014

Unlike the fancied future, predictions based on reason and data tell a more variegated story of our days ahead. República, 12 April 2014

The burden of history is such that we are perennially a past-oriented society; nostalgia is in our air. República, 12 February 2014

We had our reason for our angst; our son would most probably fail in Nepali; He transferred from abroad without any knowledge of the language. República, 18 June 2014

It is a pity that some of the prominent names in our industry get away with their jargons and diatribes. República, 30 July 2014

The overall coverage was diverse and market-driven, seldom focusing on substantive professional issues like self-improvement, mediaeconomics and creativity in media. República, 15 January 2014

Indian media are getting a lot of flak for untruthful, dishonest and unreliable coverage of Nepal. República, 20 October 2015

Data on media ownership and transparency is limited, largely because of insufficient laws to make media organizations disclose information. República, 3 November 2015

With mobile, our staple media, every man is his own gatekeeper, spectator and receiver at the same time. República, 17 November 2015

The coverage in India focused on the violent scenes of Madhesh, downplaying the gains in fundamental rights and inclusive policy. República, 6 October 2015

How will journalists avoid offending sources and users while at the same time adhering to the highest standards of content and free expression? República, 11 August 2015

When it started, the RSS symbolized the country's sovereignty, Nepal's bridge to the world in an era of post-colonial awakening. República, 8 September 2015

The fundamental role of the press in our society depends on historical, economic, social and political bases of our culture. República, 13 September 2016

Nepali media, despite all its flaws, is the only institution that can keep guard over government branches and private enterprises. The Himalayan Times, 14 June 2016

Editors can inspire, encourage and guide their reporters to do the legwork and write stories behind the events. República, 27 September 2016

That it takes extraordinary events in Nepal to earn an opinion piece in Chinese papers is clear from the lone editorial published in China Daily. República, 5 April 2016

It is time we moved past the tantalizing, anecdotal examples of the power of local news and focus more on the real agenda of the community itself. República, 12 July 2016

We have dismantled the old regime via the sheer power of talking defiantly. República, 8 November 2016

In the service of power: Governmental editorial directives on rising above ideological divides, instead of edifying journalists, end up irritating them. República, 14 March 2017

My interest was piqued when I noticed a number of our local tabloids, as slim as four pages, using the label “national daily”. República, 28 February 2017

Relentless coverage of preliminary vote tallies and leads with a few
hundred votes counted was perhaps the most farcical. República, 23 May 2017

Adhikari, Dharma. 2017. On Media Writing-III: Our media are at crossroads and absence of timely analyses of trends and developments makes the scene rather chaotic. República, 17 January 2017

Adhikari, Dharma. 2017. Our virtual underbelly: Most alarming and disturbing were videos that featured khukuri-wielding youths threatening to behead Shrestha. República, 4 July 2017

Adhikari, Dharma. 2017. Routines galore: There is little difference among news channels in story selection and display. They differ only in explanation of their decisions. República, 20 June 2017


Adhikari, Dharma. 2019. That picture story: Do intellectual property principles or fair use policies only apply to Western creators and producers? It is hard to believe AFP and Getty Images can be so negligent about their professional ethics. República, 5 June 2019

Adhikari, Dharma. 2019. Whose Media Council? Drop the draft bill, don’t even consider revising it. Rather, force the media community to form their own independent press standards mechanism. Let them call it whatever name they choose. República, 22 May 2019

Adhikari, Dharma / Zhang, Juyang. 2019. Branding Buddha’s birthplace: Buddhist tourism can appeal to a large number of faith-inspired travelers. Branding Nepal as Buddha’s birthplace would help to counter the persisting misinformation that Buddha was born in India. República, 8 May 2019

Adhikari, Dharma / Zhang, Juyang. 2019. Campaign for Buddhist tourism: Buddha’s legacy has been monopolized by India. Nepal needs to reclaim the Buddha and his legacy as a fundamental part of nation’s identity and narrative. Our history is inseparable from Buddhism. República, 15 May 2019


Adhikari, Dipendra. 2016. In memoriam: Bhandari redefined traditional role of communist parties, moving them from bullets to ballots. República, 16 May 2016


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2007. Failed, but still good. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2007


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2010. Show us the money: Unless parties open up their account books, the political system will stay corrupt and criminalised. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2011

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2011. Living with belligerent neighbours: security works in the 21st century must contemplate the obvious—what if it is the neighbours we should fear? The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2011

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2011. One for the individual: New form of government should leave open the possibility of an independent candidate assuming the highest political office. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2011

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2011. Rs 53 per day: The focus on absolute poverty instead of relative poverty diverts attention away from inequality in one of the least equal country in the world, Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2011

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2011. Unprincipled peace: Communist parties, including the Maoist establishment, are backtracking on past promises in the name of consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2011

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. A crisis of confidence: For the new party being formed by the Janajatis, building confidence in the future is the first step. That means dropping the demand for a CA revival. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. A tale of two armies: The Maoist People’s Liberation Army witnesses a humiliating end because of the failure of the parties to stick to the peace agreement. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Counterrevolution’s mantra: The opposition to “ethnic” politics is hypocritical because the ruling elite does not see itself as an ethnic group. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Elegy for an Assembly: The Assembly members chanted outside the CA building hours before it died, demanding a meeting to be held. They realised too late that they had been deceived. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Everybody’s business: It is irresponsible of the opposition to demand PM Bhattarai step down
without first finding a consensus candidate. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Falling together: A more powerful press would be good for democracy, but for that the industry needs greater transparency. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Fear and loathing: Rather than looking forward to it, some are beginning to dread a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. For the sake of harmony: If pundits preaching communal harmony think it will make the indigenous and the Madhesi give up their political demands, they should study Nepal’s recent history a little more carefully. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2012


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Invitation to a deposing: Some actors in the opposition parties are urging the President to sack the Prime Minister, a move that’s both ignoble and unconstitutional. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2012


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Reality bites: PM Bhattarai has been on the receiving end of the nationalism debate for stating the obvious. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Sophists united: Rather than take a principled stance, all parties have remained silent over the government decision to promote senior Army official implicated in grave human rights abuses. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2012


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. The way out of here: Instead of reviving an expired Constituent Assembly, holding another CA election will strengthen Nepali democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2012. Turning heads: The rotational system guarantees that all you need to do to become PM is wait your turn. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2012

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. #OccupyBaluwatar: Changing the system is not easy, and the fight for democracy needs multiple visions and strategies; The reign of patriarchy, in what goes in the name of the civil society, must end. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Caste tensions: Dalits are paying the greatest price of the resurgence of right wing politics. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2013


Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Donor darlings: There are two Nepals: one belongs to the poor and marginalised, the other to the donor darlings who live lavishly in the name of helping the poor and the marginalised. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Family matters: The metaphors used in politics give a glimpse to how the political actors conceptualise politics and society. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Is Phulkaji evil? Pictures of reality that journalists produce can form or solidify a destructive opinion. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Maoists fool women: After 10 years of war followed by seven years of peace, it’s becoming increasingly clear that the Maoists suffer from the same patriarchal attitudes that they claimed to fight. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. Regmi’s follies: If not too late, Khil Raj Regmi should give up his second chair as Chief Justice to bring the Maoists on board for elections, and to preserve peace. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2013. The desperation of foot soldiers: What have former People’s Liberation Army soldiers been doing with their lives since cantonments were disbanded a year ago? The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2013

Adhikari, Gyanu. 2015. A dangerous data gap: Invisible particles cause health risks for Kathmandu’s residents, but poor data means we do not know how bad the situation really is. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2015


Adhikari, Hari Prasad. 2007. Is this the beginning of polarization? The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2007


Adhikari, Hari Prasad. 2008. Dr Singh’s visit to Bhutan. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2008


Adhikari, Hari Prasad. 2008. We shall return to Bhutan. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2008


Adhikari, I.P. 2010. Don't count your chickens: The Bhutanese government has projected overly optimistic double-digit growth. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2010

Adhikari, I.P. 2010. Heart of matter: Language and culture are not sources of conflict, they bring harmony and peace. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2010

Adhikari, I.P. 2010. Language in Bhutan: The only good option for policy makers is to sideline Dzongkha in favour of English. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2010

Adhikari, I.P. 2010. Special occasion: Until Bhutan has a day for democracy, it will be an absolute monarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2010

Adhikari, I.P. 2011. Kagyupa only: A creeping clampdown on Christianity in Bhutan poses the serious question of whether the kingdom has really set itself on the path to secular democracy. Himal Southasian, January 2011

Adhikari, I.P. 2011. Rhythms of democracy: Bhutanese go to the polls in the firstever local elections slated to be held this month. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2011


Adhikari, Indra. 2010. Women in uniform: The male-centric recruitment and promotion criteria of Nepal Army is inimical to greater participation of women. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2010

Adhikari, Indra. 2013. Women at arms: Instead of feminising the traditionally male Army, women are indoctrinated to behave like men, challenging the very notion of femininity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2013


Adhikari, Indra. 2018. Strengthening think tanks: Independent analysis and critical evaluation can prove cardinal in influencing policy making. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2018

Adhikari, Indra / Pyakurel, Uddhab. 2015. Material benefits: Use of locally available resources in the reconstruction process will help revive the rural economy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2015


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2009. Food aid can't stop: Blaming aid agencies is unfair without creating alternatives to achieve food security. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2009

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2009. It's a jungle out there: Reducing the sukumbasi problem requires a new approach to forest management. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2009

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2009. Solving the food crisis: Investment in small-scale, resilient food systems is needed. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2009


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2010. Caste and crops: Is the hierarchic caste system the reason for our failure in agriculture? The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2010


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2010. Germ theory: Growing seed insecurity will exacerbate the greater problem of food insecurity. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2010

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2010. The road less travelled: The emphasis on food security has made us dependent on outside food and increased the risk of food crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2010


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2011. Divide and conquer: Ethnic federalism is an outcome of colonialism; And it's a neo-colonial trick to keep the the Third World countries divided and weak. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2011

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2011. Money, money, money: Linking remittances to internal economic growth is a must for sustainability. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2011
Adhikari, Jagannath. 2011. The coming crisis: Food crises can lead to political unrest; Nepal needs to heed the warnings from the Mideast. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2011

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2011. There’s a better way: Soft land reform initiatives have produced good results without risking social upheaval. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2011

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2011. Trickledown effect: Recent out-migration and remittance have contributed in poverty reduction what 50 years of development planning could not achieve. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2011

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. An election too far: It is better to form a body including all the parties in the past CA to write the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Back to square one: The planned election, in a way, will be a rerun of the 2008 Constituent Assembly poll. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Farmers in the lurch: Fertiliser shortage is a problem that has been deeply entrenched since the mid-1990s. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Got to do something: Civil society should find common ground among the political parties and urge them to act on it. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Jingo all the way: There is no real difference between working in armies and working in the private sector in foreign countries. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Minority report: Economic criteria should be primary basis for state restructuring if we want to get the maximum benefits from a federal structure. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Poisonous food: Commercial interest in farming is growing but the commitment to produce good quality food is declining. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Shape of things to come: Theoretically there are advantages and disadvantages of ethnic federalism. But various contextual factors are important for its success and sustainability. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Virtues of consensus: The process of consensus to solve contentious issues like federalism is still viable. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2012. Which way from here? An all-party council should be formed to write the constitution, run the government and conduct polls. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2012

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Cash back conundrum: A remittance-based economy can be sustainable only if remittances are linked to internal economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2013


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Chaos in the city: Urban planners should take emerging health and psychological problems into account while developing urban areas. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Come together: The formation of a grand coalition is necessary to guide the country towards political stability. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Death in the desert: There is no moral credibility to holding the 2022 World Cup in a stadium drenched in the blood of 4,000 migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Field of dreams: Nepal’s farm plan has not been able to grasp the realities of global agricultural politics. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Following orders: Lokman Singh Karki has proven himself as someone who can easily take extralegal steps to fulfill the interests of his ‘masters’. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Food for thought: The bird flu outbreak calls for a total rethinking of the way we produce food, especially meat and meat products. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Mahakali’s fury: Floods in the Far West call for a change in our infrastructure planning and land-use zoning. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Parks and recreation: Loss of open public space in urban areas has had a negative impact on health. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Stronger foundations: Nepal needs to focus on the ways to bring economic change so that every individual becomes economically independent. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Thought for food: Nepal can provide food security rights to its citizens only through an
optimum combination of food rights and food production policies. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2013. Whom to punish: Without a system where people do not seek political patronage, we may not succeed in preventing corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2013

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Alternative testing: Providing those lacking in intellectual ability with practical skills and training can be a sensible solution. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Alternative thinking: If the federalism debate is to be postponed, local elections becomes even more of a necessity. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Bitter pill to swallow: Corruption in the medical sector can be curbed by severing its political ties and increasing public investment. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Call of revolution: It is important to bring about national transformation through small political processes, not big revolutions. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Check and balance: Dr Govinda KC’s recent fast should motivate all to clean their respective sectors. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Keeping it in the community: Lack of a consistent policy in collaborative forest management is hindering progress. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Lesser lives: Every year, hundreds perish in road accidents but little has been done to ensure safety along Nepal’s highways. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Regressive aims: The demand to reinstate Nepal as a Hindu state has the potential to invite new problems in constitution writing. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Rise of a city: Infrastructure, remittance, new ideas and tourism have all spurred Pokhara onto the path of development. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2014

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2014. Rivers of blood: At Gadhimai, the world’s largest sacrifice of animals, human-animal relationships need scrutiny. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2014


Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Better days ahead: It is time to institutionalise all positive gains in the constitution and move forward. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Blockade as blackmail: If anything, India should be concerned about how its fuel embargo has disrupted lives and angered Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Crossing the iron gate: Has the rise in the number of girl students appearing for SLC actually reduced gender gaps in education? The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Degrees of doctoring: High costs of medical education prompt doctors to charge high fees for medical services. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Fallow fields: One major consequence of foreign labour migration has been the fall in agricultural production. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Food and sovereignty: The systemic failure in Nepal’s agrarian economy has led to problems of low quality food distribution. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Fuel and freedom: If anything, this blockade should motivate Nepal to become food and energy secure. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Have patience: It takes time to build inclusive social, economic and political institutions at the grassroots. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Looking for options: For Nepal to become energy efficient it has to diversify its trade with other countries. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Most of the people: Given complexities of the federalism debate, it would be wise to opt for practical, not absolute, consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Paying a moral debt: We need to support Dalits in their struggle to better their economic and social status. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Pride and prejudice: The good elements of Harka Gurung’s development regions could have been used for federating Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Shelter before the storm: The primary tasks at hand for the govt are to construct temporary

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
shelters and provide food stock. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. The hurt of distance: Reconstruction that employs locals and uses local materials will surely provide opportunities for work. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. The rot within: Private medical colleges have been wrongly thought to be cost-effective and efficient. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Trust the voter: Instead of cadre-based politics, parties must find genuine agendas that reflect the people’s every day concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2015. Widening the consensus circle: Integrating hills and Tarai while carving states will help them gain comparative advantage of both regions. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2015

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. A sick system: Dr KC’s campaign to reform the country’s medical education sector deserves widespread support. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Goats for Dashain: Let’s hope Nepalis will get to celebrate Dashain in the future with domestically produced goat meat. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Grinding on: People are fed up with the frequent changes in government without any purpose. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Infrastructure and development: Fast-track road can be completed on time if the political parties do not interfere. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Kabul incident: It is not only the Nepali state but a host of stakeholders that are responsible for the tragedy. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Redrawing the boundaries: People can reap ecological benefits by including mountains, hills and plains in a province. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2016. Road kill: Road accidents in Nepal often do not get the same attention in comparison to other accidents or deaths resulting therefrom. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2016

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. In praise of entrepreneurship: Government alone cannot provide adequate employment opportunities to a growing number of educated people. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Local elections in Pokhara: People are encouraged by the possibility of positive change through a local government. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Mixing religion and politics: Some Nepali politicians and parties have been emboldened by the election result in India. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Nowhere to go: Rainwater fills streets because open areal have been built up and rivers have shrunk. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Protracted political transition: Nepali youths have become aware that the course of progress can be expedited by adopting right policies. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Two years on: There are several reasons why quake survivors haven’t received the second tranche of govt aid. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2017. Who is going to farm? A lot of rural land is lying fallow, raising food security concerns and leading to an erosion of agro-civilisation. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2017

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2018. Making farming rewarding: Existing provision of land-ownership and land management has rather encouraged landowners to leave their land uncultivated. República, 19 March 2018

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2018. Not so black and white: What religion an individual follows merely has any relationship with their economic development. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2018

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2018. The medicine man: The issues that Dr KC has raised are what a socialist government should be pushing. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2018

Adhikari, Jagannath. 2019. Addressing the drain: Nepal has much to gain from the skills and knowledge of students who have studied in Australia. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2019


Adhikari, Kamalesh. 2014. Tentacled tactics: The threat posed by companies like Monsanto demands a freestanding act on farmers’ rights to seeds. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2014


Adhikari, Kishor. 2017. Where there’s smoke: There are plenty of laws in Nepal to control tobacco use, but their implementation is lacking. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2017


Adhikari, Kopila. 2012. In abeyance. República, 18 February 2012

Adhikari, Kopila. 2012. Murder of the decade: Maina Sunuwar’s case continues to symbolise an inability to break away from the reign of impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2012


Adhikari, Krishna Kant. 1977. A brief survey of the organization and structure of the Nepali law courts during the third quarter of the nineteenth century. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 6,2:11-20


Adhikari, Krishna Kant. 1980. The status, powers and functions of Rajas and Rajautas during the nineteenth century Nepal in the light of contemporary documents. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 8,1:147-156


Adhikari, Kshitij / Kafle, Sagar. 2014. Automating agriculture: The inefficiency of Nepal’s agriculture sector can be attributed to a failure to properly mechanise and implement new technologies. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2014

Adhikari, Kusum. 2019. Carbon sequestration: Taking carbon dioxide out of the air and storing it in soil helps to cut
global warming. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2019


**Adhikari, Lipy / Kandel, Pratikshya.** 2017. Biodiversity and tourism: Any tourism concept should be developed on the basis of a landscape’s potential and knowledge of the risks involved. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2017


**Adhikari, Mahesh P.** 2011. Reviving public service broadcasting. República, 3 April 2011


**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2011. No country for the elderly. The Himalayan Times, 7 August 2011

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2012. Degenerating dearth: Fertilisers have always been made a political commodity in the country. The Himalayan Times, 15 July 2012

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2013. A touchy issue: In absence of law, women are forced to keep mum about harassment in public transport. The Himalayan Times, 20 January 2013

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2013. Not adding up: Educated and unemployed people complain about lack of job opportunities while industries claim a dearth of skilled human resources. The Himalayan Times, 17 March 2013

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2013. Tough road ahead: Delay a toll in reconstruction of widened roads taking a toll on the health of Kathmandu residents. The Himalayan Times, 16 June 2013

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2014. NTB controversy needs immediate solution. The Himalayan Times, 1 June 2014

**Adhikari, Manjushree.** 2014. Rising against discrimination: Women unable to transmit citizenship to their children only highlights the existing gender inequality. The Himalayan Times, 30 November 2014

**Adhikari, Manoj / Bashyal, Saurav.** 2018. Free the SAARC: India is actively distancing from SAARC thinking that it is no longer an effective body to maintain influence in the neighborhood. This policy will backfire. República, 9 October 2018


**Adhikari, Megharaj.** 2015. Building back better: Much of our national heritage has been damaged in the Great Earthquake, but it is imperative that we rebuild. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2015

**Adhikari, Megharaj.** 2015. History matters: There is an urgent need to initiate the task of restoring heritage sites. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015


**Adhikari, Monalisa.** 2011. Fault lines in Indo-Nepal relations. República, 6 July 2011

**Adhikari, Monalisa.** 2012. 25th anniversary of SAARC: Divided we fall. República, 16 January 2012

**Adhikari, Monalisa.** 2012. Decoding Chinese diplomacy: Of the four Ts of Chinese concern — Tibet, Taiwan, Tiananmen and Trade — Nepal’s fits into China’s strategic calculus due to its proximity to Tibet. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2012


**Adhikari, Mukesh.** 2017. Criminal Code: Chhaupadi and community. The Himalayan Times, 21 September 2017

**Adhikari, Narayan.** 2018. Toward open governance: Nepal has institutions in place to embark on open government system. We only need to use them creatively. República 30 July 2018

**Adhikari, Narayan / Chand, Suresh.** 2019. Making accountability real: We must fight restrictive laws that aim to curtail rights by mobilizing together and building strong civic and media coalitions. República, 23 June 2019

Adhikari, Narayan / Sharma, Ashmita. 2017. Promoting integrity: Stability, rule of law, accountability and good governance can be maintained only through honest individuals in and outside the government. República, 28 December 2017


Adhikari, Neelam. 2014. Constitution mithya: Ask your representatives how many hours they have spent discussing the constitution over the nine months since November 2013 polls. República, 25 August 2014

Adhikari, Neelam. 2014. Dahal's stratagem: Dahal is championing 10 ethnic states, most of them ethnic, not as a principled issue, but as bargaining chip to realize personal ambition. República, 17 December 2014

Adhikari, Neelam. 2014. Fighting rape: Most victims fear rejection and reprisal from the perpetrators; and when they report, the conviction rate is very low. República, 3 December 2014

Adhikari, Neelam. 2014. Start at home: The problem has resisted solution since we have tried to address the symptoms, not the root causes: lunacy and skewed power relationship. República, 27 July 2014

Adhikari, Neelam. 2014. Think big: If they truly believe foreign residency divides loyalty and is harmful to Nepal, they should first crack down on nearly three million Nepalis with dual citizenship in India and China. República, 22 June 2014

Adhikari, Neelam. 2015. Bad idea: The practice of government sending workers abroad will discourage private sector, make redress of migrant grievances harder and increase corruption. República, 20 April 2015

Adhikari, Neelam. 2015. Gods and Gomas: Our politics is no different from god's politics; our self-centered "gods" only think of themselves, not of the 27 million Gomas. República, 9 February 2015

Adhikari, Neelam. 2015. Missing women: Women are more rational than men; If Nepal had more women at the top, Nepali politics would have been less contradictory and saner. República, 19 August 2015

Adhikari, Neelam. 2015. Rogues and roosters: A constitution will not bring food to the table of disaster victims; A national government would incubate corruption and anarchy. República, 17 June 2015

Adhikari, Nirmala. 2014. Monitoring traffic and vehicle safety must for preventing road accidents. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2014

Adhikari, Nirmala. 2014. No solution in prohibition: Instead of restricting women workers from visiting the Middle East, the government should be focusing on their safety and job security. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Adhikari, Nirmala. 2014. Not easy: I have seen unemployed Nepalis spending nights in poarks and under bridges and begging in the streets of Europe and the US. República, 1 November 2014

Adhikari, Nirmala. 2014. Tricked into slavery. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2014


Adhikari, Paras. 2014. Farming first: We need to work to preserve our traditional way of doing agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2014


Adhikari, Prabal. 2012. Untapped power: Our ratio of achievements to total potential is stuck at less than 1:42. República, 5 December 2012


Adhikari, Prabal. 2013. Missing wires: There is no alternative to transmission lines, no wireless technology as in the case of phone. República, 3 November 2013


יוסף, רישי. 2012. Living off remittances: Exporting migrant labour is not a permanent solution so jobs must be created at home. "The Kathmandu Post", 28 December 2012


יוסף, רישי רג’. 2016. Pleasant surprise: The chance trilateral meeting on the sidelines of the BRICS Summit was very fruitful; Prime Minister Dahal emphasised that efforts had been made to strengthen bilateral relations with India and China while maintaining high-level diplomatic norms. "The Kathmandu Post", 31 October 2016

יוסף, רושן. 2014. Treasure trove: Education in mother tongue is a must to help marginalized youth gain social acceptance without compromising on their identity. "República", 10 February 2014

יוסף, סאמא. 2018. Experiences from rural Nepal: Mental health should be one of the top most priorities of government, not only in words but in action. "The Kathmandu Post", 3 April 2018


יוסף, סמייק. 2016. Toxic priorities: By ignoring hazardous air pollution levels, government entities are actively creating a public health disaster. "The Kathmandu Post", 3 October 2016


יוסף, סמייק / פנט, סאגון בלאול. 2017. Maladies of the migrating mind: Migrant workers’ lives can be saved by improving the mental health services offered to them before and after departure. "The Kathmandu Post", 6 March 2017

יוסף, סרנאה. 2009. Safe water, effective sanitation and hygiene services are basic human rights: How important is water and sanitation services in reducing poverty and enhancing peoples lives? Interview. "Spotlight", 1 June 2009


יוסף, שראדה. 2015. Ham Radio: Communication without failure: When all other means of communication fail,
this amateur radio can be the best means to pass and get info especially during times of emergency. The Himalayan Times, 31 May 2015

Adhikari, Sharada. 2015. Impact of climate change on South Asia: Nepal’s economy among hardest hit. The Himalayan Times, 2 October 2015


Adhikari, Shyam Prasad. 2009. Thinking about Mao's thoughts: The lesson for Nepal is that constant wrangling about a system will get us nowhere. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2009


Adhikari, Suman. 201. Out in the cold: Without a clear mandate and collaboration mechanisms, transitional justice commissions cannot provide healing. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2015

Adhikari, Suman. 2012. Compensating truth: The state cannot - and will not be allowed to - turn its back on justice for the victims of the conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2012


Adhikari, Suman. 2013. The guilty must pay: The pleas of conflict victims for justice have not been heard even six years after the peace pact. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2013

Adhikari, Suman. 2013. Truth and consequences: The TRC ordinance ignores consultations with victims and doesn’t address their aspirations. The Kathmandu Post, 29/05/2013


Adhikari, Suman. 2015. The forgotten: The draft constitution overlooks the concerns of the conflict victims. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2015

Adhikari, Suman. 2015. Verity and equity: Transitional justice commissions must ensure the sincere implementation of the Supreme Court’s February ruling. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2015

Adhikari, Suman. 2016. Too scared to talk: Conflict victims face a number challenges and receive threats when giving testimony. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2016

Adhikari, Suman. 2017. Conflict victims: The mechanical way of taking statements will neither reveal nor heal the trauma. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2017

Adhikari, Suman. 2017. Heal the pain: Not one perpetrator from the conflict era has been held accountable in the past decade. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2017

Adhikari, Suman. 2018. Long wait for justice: The transitional justice process needs immediate review because it is taking forever. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2018

Adhikari, Suman. 2019. 17 years of denied justice: Muktinath Adhikari’s family is among thousands who have been dismissed in the Transitional Justice process. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2019

Adhikari, Suresh. 2018. Making federalism work: Personnel and infrastructure should be provided to make local governments effective. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2018


Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2013. Carving constituencies: Voter population, issues of inclusion and gerrymandering pose challenges to constituency delimitation. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2013

Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2013. Design for delimitation: Voter population, not census, should be the basis for constituency delimitation as it addresses population increase and limits over-representation. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2013

Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2013. Growing pains: Adolescent pregnancy is a critical socio-cultural and development issue that requires adequate research and relevant policies. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2013

Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2013. Preparations for CA elections: It will be unfair if electoral seats are not reallocated according to latest census data. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2013

Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2013. The case of the missing voters: If polls are to be credible, there must be proper registration of the voting-age population. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2013

Adhikari, Tej Prasad. 2014. Social security: The current social security system is ripe for corruption and fails to help those most in need. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 43 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Adhikary, Anuj D. 2017. Jagan Timilsina’s journey to the podium of the Great Himal Race, a 44-day, 1,600km race through the high Himalayas, from Kanchenjunga in the east to Hilsa in the west. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2017
Adhikary, Dhruba Hari. 2013. Far too many: There is no concincing justification to maintain embassies in places like UAE, Qatar and Kuwair; it is sheer wastage of resources. República, 30 December 2013
Adhikary, Dhruba Hari. 2013. On the verge: On average, somewhere in the world there is a language dying off every two weeks or so. República, 23 June 2013
Adhikary, Dhruba Hari. 2015. The Chinese connection: BOAO forum is an opportunity for President Yadav to pursue bilateral talks with China at the highest level. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2015
Adhikary, Mathbar Kumar. 2010. Ripe for revolution: Many critical attributes necessary for a revolution are present in present Nepali society. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2010
Adhikary, Rabindra. 2017. Eye health and misconceptions: Change is possible but slow. The Himalayan Times, 10 January 2017
Adhikati, Bhoj Raj. 2010. Nepal can get rich: But first we need to go from parrot learning to creative learning. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2010

Adhikati, Rabindra. 2017. OBOR for Nepal: China may have a hidden motive behind its OBOR. But we should not hesitate to take advantage of this initiative for that reason alone. República, 5 April 2017


Agrawal, J.P. 2009. Have money, will travel: Provide tax exemptions and other incentives, and investors will go rural. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2009


Ahearn, Laura Marie. 2001. We were kings here once': gendered constructions of Magar ethnicity in a speech by Gore Bahadur Khapangi. Himalayan Research Bulletin 21,1:7-10


Ahmad, F. 1941. The aborigines of the Tarai region.

Ahmad, Queamuddin. 1958. Early Anglo-Nepalese Relations with Particular Reference to the Principality of the Raja of Makwanpur. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission 34,2:??? Delhi. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission 34,2:???

Ahmadi, A.M. 2009. Independent judiciary: A must to uphold fundamental rights. Independent judiciary: A must to uphold fundamental rights

Ahmar, Moonis. 1986. Superpower Rivalry in the Indian Ocean since the Withdrawal of Great Britain. Karachi: Area Study Centre for Europe, University of Karachi


Aiyer, Surajit. 2018. How to grow: The need of the hour is to focus on each growth-driving sector to create significant traction and ramp up the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2018

Akhtar, Shamshad. 2014. Sustainable solutions: Liberalization of intermediate goods and raw materials should be prioritized under SAFTA. República, 26 November 2014


Alam, Anwar. 2018. Nepalis in Qatar: Migrant workers live in a system of exclusion without any protection of human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2018


Albrectsen, Anne-Brigitte. 2016. The girl story: Maya's story shows how to go beyond describing the tough reality, to changing it. Republika, 18 May 2016


Ale, Megh. 2017. SDG 17 : Partnerships to transform Nepal; Only by working together can we achieve a sustainable future with peace and prosperity for all. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2017

Aleaz, Bonita et. al. (ed.). 2003. Ethnicity, nations and minorities: the South Asian scenario. Kolkata: Indian Association for Asian & Pacific Studies


Allemann, Marc. 2017. Nepal by numbers: An ambitious project is trying to make government data accessible – and it all started with students. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2017


Allen, Kevin J. 2017. Standing with refugees: We are at a crossroads in Nepal, with the chance to finally achieve durable solutions for every refugee. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2017


Amatya Shrestha, Sweta. 2018. Development or dependency: Urbanisation and destruction of farmland is taking its toll on the Valley’s landscapes. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2018
Amatya, Archana. 2017. Cost-effective strategies: Several birth defects can be prevented by interventions before and during pregnancy. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2017


Amatya, Binod L. 2013. Tunnel vision: A feasibility study of a ‘metro’ railway in the Capital is a revolutionary move to address traffic challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2013

Amatya, Binod L. 2014. Trainspotting in Kathmandu: Road expansion alone will not solve traffic congestion; an urban rail might do better. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2014

Amatya, Binod L. 2015. Trains wanted: An integrated transport system is crucial for the regeneration of Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2015

Amatya, Binod L. 2017. Kathmandu needs metro rail: Its introduction is vital for environmental sustainability, economic viability and improved quality of life. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2017

Amatya, Binod L. 2018. Metro Kathmandu: Only an underground metro system can alleviate transport issues without displacing natives or damaging heritage sites. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2018

Amatya, Binod L. 2019. Reinventing Kathmandu with a metro: The proposed line is about 34 km long, out of which 12 km would be underground. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2019

Amatya, Kripendra. 2018. Sustainable development: What are Valley’s priorities? The Himalayan Times, 1 August 2018


Amatya, Purnahari. 2014. Tough battle: Transparency and accountability, two fundamentals of good governance, have collapsed without people’s representatives. The República, 17 August 2014

Amatya, Rishi. 2016. The beginning of history: A debate between purists and pragmatists is delaying reconstruction of earthquake-damaged heritage sites. Nepali Times, 19 August 2016


**Amnesty International.** 2017. "Building Inequality": The failure of the Nepali government to protect the marginalised in post-earthquake reconstruction efforts. London: Amnesty International


**Amtzis, Wayne.** 2001. The decisive, the unresolved: poems and photos. Studies in nepali History and Society 6,1:133-227

**Anand, Dibyesh.** 2000. (Re)imagining nationalism: identity and representation in the Tibetan diaspora of South Asia. Contemporary South Asia 9,3:271–287


Anderson, David. 2018. An opportunity for a fresh start: As Nepal begins its tenure in UN Human Rights Council, it is important for it to protect citizens’ right to religious freedom. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2018


Anderson, George R.M. 2009. How Nepal can learn from the experiences of others. Federations, Nepal Special Issue, pp. 2-4


Andors, Ellen. 1974. The Rodighar and its Role in Gurung Society. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 1,2:10-24


Angbo, Anupama. 2017. Find your wings: TIA has failed to keep up with demand and growth of airlines, both domestic and international. The Himalayan Times, 5 November 2017

Angbo, Anupama. 2017. Miles to pitch before we sleep: Never-ending road expansion adds to traffic woes in the valley. The Himalayan Times, 23 July 2017

Angbo, Anupama. 2017. Surviving on the streets. The Himalayan Times, 3 December 2017

Angbo, Anupama. 2018. A distant dream: In the absence of rates fixed by the government, transactions for land acquisition follow uneven graph. The Himalayan Times, 25 March 2018

Angbo, Anupama. 2018. Beyond potential: Hopes for investments grow but mega projects yet to produce results. The Himalayan Times, 15 April 2018

Angbo, Anupama. 2018. Tackling traffic troubles: Will new measures prove to have a lasting effect on resolving perennial transportation problems? The Himalayan Times, 18 February 2018

Angbo, Anupama. 2019. Pedestrians at peril: With little or no infrastructure, pedestrians in capital forced to brave the city's dangerous roads coma what may. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2019


Annand, Michelle. 2008. Leaving the legacy of hypocrisy. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2008


Anonymous. 1849. On the Deficiency of European Officers in the Army of India. By One of Themselves. London: James Madden


Anonymous. 2013. Marginalized groups secure lesser seats under FPTP. República, 26 November 2013

Ansari, Mohna. 2012. Women's Commission should be a constitutional body. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2012

Ansari, Mohna. 2013. Justice today can be bought and sold with cash. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2013


Ansari, Mohna. 2016. Human wrongs: The national human rights institution is being criticised for raising the issues of human rights violations. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2016


Ansari, Mohna. 2016. Toothless commissions: The proposed Madhesi, Janajati, Tharu and Muslim commissions have no real power. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2016

Ansari, Mohna. 2017. Rights all year round: NHRC needs to undertake structural reforms to make it fit for purpose in the new federal set-up; Tikapur case shows that unless there is representation of linguistic and religious minorities in the NHRC’s structures, it would be difficult for it to win the confidence of these groups. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2017

Ansari, Mohna. 2017. The politics of human rights: Govt must enact laws for protecting and promoting human rights if Constitution is to be implemented. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2017

Ansari, Mohna. 2017. We may have come a long way, but there is much to achieve: The feminist consciousness flourished after the restoration of democracy in 1990 and received ample focus during the decade-long Maoist struggle followed by people’s movement and constitution-writing process. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. ‘TRC amendment bill’s symbolic punishment for rights violators against international law’. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 6 August 2018

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. A chance to clean up: The promises we laid on paper must be fulfilled if we are to truly achieve peace. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2018

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. An unequal constitution: For all the years of debates and discussions on constitutional issues, we could not do justice to Nepali women. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. Impunity must end: Judicial punishment is the only remedy and hope for breaking the chain of impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2018

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. Justice, interrupted: Transitional Justice will only work if those in charge are trusted. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2018

Ansari, Mohna. 2018. Yesterday’s impunity is today’s impunity: The recently held conference on impunity has shown
that South Asia stands together against human rights abuses. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2018

**Ansari, Mohna.** 2019. Oh no, not this again: Transitional justice seems to be walking blind; that’s why it keeps falling into holes. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2019

**Ansari, Sabir.** 2012. Money, modernity and madrasas: Faced with lack of funds and state support, madrasas struggle to survive and reinvent themselves. Nepali Times, 15 June 2012


**Antier, Leila.** 2017. ‘Unfree’ labour: Only a concerted global effort will destroy the extremely exploitative employment system in the Gulf. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2017


**Anupam, Birat.** 2015. Road to recovery: Japan and Korea can help by increasing their quotas for Nepali migrant workers. República, 22 June 2015


**Arai, Tatsushi.** 2017. Realising peace potential of constitution: Shared commitment to managing divisive identity politics, inter-party competition and foreign interests is essential. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2017


**Aran, Gyanendra Raj.** 2008. No justice. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2008

**Aran, Gyanendra Raj.** 2014. Justice for whom? The transitional justice bill contradicts the Supreme Court verdict and is unacceptable to victims. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2014


**Arinanto, Satya.** 2010. Transparency institutions under the draft constitution. In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 334-340, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association

**Aris, Michael Vaillancourt.** 1975. Report of the University of California Expedition to Kutang and Nubri in Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 2,2:45-87


**Aris, Michael Vaillancourt.** 1986. Sources for the History of Bhutan. Wien: Arbeitskreis für Tibetische und Buddhistische Studien, Universität Wien


---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Arjyal, Hemant. 2008. Did it come with a bang then? The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2008
Arjyal, Hemant. 2009. Dragonfly in Putali bagaicha: Air Ventures Inc. was created by the CIA for the sole purpose of delivering military aid for building up the Tibetan resistance. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2009
Arjyal, Hemant. 2009. Up in the Air: The future of the Nijgarh airport: project is uncertain with too many “ifs” and “buts”. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2009
Arjyal, Hemant. 2009. Wait and Watch! Aviation fans will have to wait to find out which aircraft RA eventually decides to buy. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2009
Arjyal, Hemant. 2010. Challenging airport: Taking off from Lukla is like taking off from an aircraft carrier, only there is no catapult. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2010
Arjyal, Hemant. 2010. No noise is good noise: Unrestricted night-time operation of flights at TIA will create far too many problems. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2010
Arjyal, Hemant. 2010. Roger that: Listening to shortwave radio conversations between aircraft can be an exciting hobby. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2010
Arjyal, Hemant. 2011. Tibet misadventure! The Indo-US operation against China was a mishap they could have done without. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2011
Arjyal, Hemant. 2011. Anything that flies: TIA is an airport with limited scope, making it unable to handle even a modest increase in traffic. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2011
Arjyal, Hemant. 2011. Sliding down to TIA: New ways of landing aircraft in the Capital should make a difficult airport to land at less so. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2011
Arjyal, Hemant. 2012. A daunting task: Dismal state of affairs. República, 1 September 2012
Arjyal, Hemant. 2012. Reduced to rubbles: No question that Kathmandu’s roads need to be drastically improved. The dispute is over the manner it has been pursued. República, 12 August 2012
Arjyal, Hemant. 2013. Aeroscope 2013: Nepal’s aviation fatalities are too high in number for a country with only a fraction of the Asian aviation business. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2013
Arjyal, Hemant. 2013. The devil in there: CAAN needs to create an independent entity to oversee regulatory function. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2013
Arjyal, Hemant. 2014. Apron full: Existing apron-related holding conditions can be resolved by maintaining a strict slot regime. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2014
Arjyal, Hemant. 2015. A comet apperas: Will the addition of new Airbus 320s to NAC’s fleet rejuvenate the airline? The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2015
Arjyal, Hemant. 2015. Grits again: The NAC’s new A320 has run into problems even before it begins operations. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2015
Arjyal, Hemant. 2015. Kneejerk reaction: The recent decision to limit residential buildings to two storeys is an impractical measure. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015
Arjyal, Hemant. 2015. No easy way out: We were lucky this time around, with a functioning airport and no major highway disruptions. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2015
Arjyal, Hemant. 2016. Chaotic Kathmandu: It was Rip Van Winkle-level of shock to learn that there are 20 municipalities in the valley. República, 26 April 2016
Arjyal, Hemant. 2016. Dhangadi misadventure: It is fortunate that it had a happy ending, even if the act itself was
unbecoming of proper airmanship. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2016

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2017. Aye aye, captain: Will international civil aviation regulators check if their methods need adjustments during their next audit of Nepali aviation? República, 1 July 2017

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2017. Camel’s nose under the tent: Nepal Airlines may become more efficient once Himalaya Airlines encroaches further on its domain. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2017

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2017. Don’t blame the heavy ones: The runways at Kathmandu Airport need to be improved; it’s not the heavy planes that are at fault. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2017

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2017. Wingtip to wingtip: Another domestic-only airport is a non-starter given the complexities of managing two airports in close proximity. República, 29 April 2017

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2018. In bits and pieces: Nepal’s next pursuit should be Himalaya-2. For this, China has to open up new airways and India should be more accommodating. República, 23 June 2018

**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2018. It’s logistics, stupid: There must be some minimum list of equipments and items that a functioning airport needs to have in place at all time. República, 28 April 2018


**Arjyal, Hemant.** 2019. What if? Why is it necessary for the full squadron of ministers and battalions of top ranking officers to be present at the airport for every goings and comings of VIPs? República, 4 May 2019


**Armstrong, Hamilton Fish.** 1958. Where India Faces China. Foreign Affairs Record 37:617-625


**Arora, Ajay.** 1996. Administrative history of Uttarakhand (Kumaon and Garhwal) during the rule of the East India Company (1815-1857). Delhi: Eastern Book Linkers


**Arpi, Claude.** 2008. Tibet : the lost frontier. New Delhi [a.o.]: Lancer

**Arpi, Claude.** 2009. Truth from the facts. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2009

**Article 19.** 2005. War of Words: Conflict and Freedom of Expression in South Asia. Asia Thematic Reports, May 2005


**Aryal Khanal, Neeti.** 2012. All shapes and sizes: Be it celebrity or cloak, there are a range of Nepali academics. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2012
Aryal Khanal, Neeti. 2013. A suitable groom: Women should choose men who not only believe in equality but also practise it. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2013

Aryal Khanal, Neeti. 2013. Freedom to love: It's time to scrap the age-old tradition of girls waiting for boys to say the magic words. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2013

Aryal Khanal, Neeti. 2013. Let them dance: There is no single ‘right way’ to celebrate Teej. Women deserve to enjoy it any way they want to. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2013

Aryal Khanal, Neeti. 2014. Common cause: There is a need to broaden the understanding of the women’s movement in Nepal, beyond the activism led by NGOs. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2014

Aryal Khanal, Neeti. 2014. Towards a meritocracy: What is wrong with Nepal is that people are not doing the jobs they are supposed to do. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2014


Aryal, Bijay. 2015. Forgetting the unforgettable: Prithvi Narayan’s contributions. The Himalayan Times, 13 January 2015


Aryal, Bishnu Prasad. 2009. TU writ runs large as multi-varsity fails to take off. The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2009

Aryal, Bishnu Prasad. 2018. Rs 125b donor project ‘watering’ down school curricula: Stakeholders suspect foul play to undermine value of Nepali education. República, 21 June 2018

Aryal, Chandra Mani. 2018. News from the jungle: Tiger conservation cannot be achieved by hiding the results of the tiger survey. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2018

Aryal, Chandra Mani. 2018. Of planes and pachyderms: The proposed Nijgadh Airport infuriated development activists and environmental activists. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2018

Aryal, Chandra Mani. 2019. Meant for each otter: Conservation is focused on iconic species while this aquatic mammal faces extinction. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2019


Aryal, Dinesh. 2012. Bullies at home: The UCPN (Maoist) seems to be headed towards totalitarianism. República, 1 October 2012


Aryal, Kamal / Partap, Uma. 2019. Neglected plants: As climate uncertainty looms and crops fail, the role of wild edible plants as a source of food and nutrition has become more important. But these plants remain largely neglected. República, 22 May 2019


Aryal, Khem K. 2014. The writing on the wall: Nepali writing in English did not start with Manjushree Thapa or Samrat Upadhyay; it has a long history. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2014


Aryal, Komal Raj / Collins, Andrew E. 2015. Missing a trick: Farmers in quake-hit districts suffer acute food scarcity because of total destruction of capital and physical assets. República, 8 September 2015


Aryal, Laxman Prasad. 2008. "In The Name Of New Nepal, We Have Committed Many Mistakes”. Interview with Laxman Prasad Aryal


Aryal, Mallika. 2008. Same old ‘menstream’ politics: Despite promises of inclusion, women are sidelined again. Nepali Times, 4 April 2008
Aryal, Mallika. 2008. The Gurkhas and Lahore: In the city where it all started, they don't even know who Lahures are. Nepali Times, 17 October 2008

Aryal, Mallika. 2014. Macho nationalism: A Nepali man can marry anyone and his child will be Nepali, but if a Nepali woman marries a foreigner her child can be denied citizenship. Nepali Times, 7 March 2014


Aryal, Mina. 2010. Blue ocean strategy: Nepali banks can sustain profits by spreading to uncontested markets — the blue ocean. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2010

Aryal, Mina. 2012. Red, bank and blue: The new monetary policy looks to expand financial outreach to untapped areas and strengthen the capacity to compete globally. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2012

Aryal, Mina. 2013. Better out than in: Despite membership in international trade organisations, Nepal has been unable to make use of these multilateral platforms to increase exports. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2013

Aryal, Mina. 2017. LDC graduation a milestone, not a goal: Political and intellectual discourse needed so we don’t regress after graduating to developing country status. The Kathmandu Post 16 August 2017

Aryal, Mina. 2018. Growth essentials: Nepal needs to strengthen traditionally productive sectors while simultaneously building institutions and infrastructure to boost new growth sectors. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2018

Aryal, Mina. 2018. Investment essentials: Despite the progress, a number of challenges remain on our way to sustainable development. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2018


Aryal, Nabin. 2018. Waste to energy: Time to adopt new measures. The Himalayan Times, 5 March 2018


Aryal, Pramod. 2015. Good earth: Kathmandu had practiced efficient carbon negative farming system dating back to prehistoric times. República, 7 January 2015

Aryal, Pramod. 2017. Water diplomacy: Nepal can work with China and India to develop river management infrastructure, by Pramod Aryal. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2017


Aryal, Shreedhar. 2017. Foreign employment: Mixed blessing; Social values are declining and absence of youths put
their conjugal life and other relations in jeopardy. República, 8 February 2017

Aryal, Shreyashi. 2017. Things so complicated: Before making laws against obstetric violence we should make women aware of their birthing rights. República, 27 May 2017


Aryal, Timothy. 2018. Giving sight to the blind: How a Kathmandu-based eyewear brand is selling sunglasses and funding cataract surgeries. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2018


Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2010. Civil society or civil club? República, 13 April 2010


Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2011. Remittance 2.0: The year 1920 provides a grim example of unbridled consumerism. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2011

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2011. Spheres of influence: China forging a strategic alliance with Nepal, against India, is not plausible. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2011

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. All systems considered: Intellectuals should engage in discussions on a viable model to create the preconditions necessary for the eventual democratisation of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Consensus nonsense: It is clear political consensus will only institutionalise the trend of major parties taking their turn to form a government, thus making a mockery of representative democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Defence doctrine: It will be an uphill battle for new Army chief Gen Rana to ensure a national defence policy to safeguard the country and democracy while maintaining good relations with our neighbours. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Hindi-Chini really bhai-bhai: India-China cultural diplomacy reaches a new high as Nepal’s role becomes redundant by the day. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Just another neighbour: Nepal is not going to figure prominently in Chinese foreign policy or strategic map during the tenure of China’s new leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Majestic mistakes: It is ex-king Gyanendra Shah himself who is harming the cause of the restoration of monarchy in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Measured reaction: Cancellation of Premier Wen’s visit has more to do with Burma than Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Politically incorrect: We could start a civil debate on the extent to which our artists and writers can exercise their right to freedom of expression. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2012. Silent monarchists: As political parties lose popular support, the case for reinstating monarchy gains strength. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2012

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Advice for the anxious: Defence Ministry’s surprising concern about foreign soldiers training in Mustang has made Nepal’s security forces appear incapable of dealing with untoward situations. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Colonised academically: It is about time that our scholars too started a movement to question and scrutinise the interpretations of foreigners on Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Indologists and Sinologists: Introducing academic degrees on China and India would go a long way in deepening the understanding of Nepal’s immediate neighbours. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Photo diplomacy: It should come as no surprise when leaders of other parties too find
themselves in the Greta Hall of the People. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Reasserting ourselves: Our diplomacy has been a let-down, thanks to incompetent leaders and politicised bureaucracy. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. The great card myth: When the nation has no direction, leaders use nationalism to hide their shortcomings. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. The great regression: Today’s political arrangement is closest to the 6-Pradhan system of Patan before it was taken over by Prithvi Narayan Shah in 1768 AD. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. Understanding India: India has to make serious efforts to mark its presence in Nepali academia by supporting Indian studies. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2013. When Nepal said no: The time for consensus is over; there is no need for the winning parties to consider the Maoist agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2013

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2014. A force for change: The more the present set of leaders take us for a ride, the closer the patriotic revolution will be. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2014

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2014. Lessons from Ukraine: Only proper democratisation can lessen the degree of foreign influence in our domestic politics. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2014

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. All sham: When their design to form new government immediately after earthquake did not materialize, parties came up with constitution plan. República, 15 August 2015


Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. Interpreting China: Chinese presence and influence is everywhere but China is not flaunting it, something the Indians like to do in Nepal. República, 31 October 2015

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. Losing Nepal: Indian reaction to new constitution in Nepal has similarities with American reaction to founding of People's republic of China. República, 7 October 2015

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. Missing skepticism: We have failed to question, let alone answer, the reasons behind the newfound Chinese interests in Nepal. República, 28 January 2015

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. Missing state: Forget the rural areas; Even the residents of Kathmandu don't feel government presence. República, 4 May 2015

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2015. The Bangla solution: It will be naïve to expect China won't seek anything in return. It will look to increase its influence in Nepal. República, 19 October 2015

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2016. China outwits India: Unless the Indian government realizes its folly and embarks on course correction China will replace India as the most influential actor in Nepal. República, 24 May 2016

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2016. Is democracy indispensible? Representation and other rights that in our context are abstract ideals can wait; Rule of law and good governance cannot. República, 6 April 2016

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2016. My country, right or wrong: Nationalism is not something to be ashamed of. It can rather contribute to economic growth and a just society. República, 27 July 2016

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2016. Three options for Nepal: King Mahendra’s fear that in an agrarian economy like ours parties depend on foreigners for money to contest elections wasn't unfounded. República, 10 May 2016


Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2017. Over to you, Mr Deuba: Let’s pray Deuba’s stint this time will be different to his previous stints and he will now “act” brilliantly, to make us forget recent Oscar winners. República, 7 June 2017

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2017. Secure together: If India is willing to sell to Nepal the weapons it builds with foreign technology, we have no reason to look elsewhere. República, 11 April 2017

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2017. The Bahun narrative: Caste hierarchy is seen as a Bahun-Chhetri phenomenon, but all societies have caste- and race-based discrimination. República, 24 May 2017

Aryal, Trailokya Raj. 2017. We, the ugly people: Don’t think our smile signifies innocence and happiness. It is only a way to mask our hideous and scheming mind. República, 29 April 2017


Asanuma, Shinji. 2011. A vision of New Nepal: Nepal must think of a kind of federalism that would ensure the fullest expression of cultural diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2011
ashesh. 2015. Retaining youths: Population dividend has remained just a dream in Nepal as the nation faces an acute shortage of manpower. República, 7 January 2015


Asia Dalits Rights Movement. 2007. South Asian Dalit Communities and Movements. ADRM, 30 March 2007


Asian Centre for Human Rights. 2005. 100 Days of Tyranny in Nepal. ACHR report, 10/05/2005


Assalino, Jose. 2016. Fifty years of partnership: Road to social inclusion in Nepal is long, but there has been marked progress. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2016


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 63 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Atkinson, Edwin T. 1882. The Himalayan Districts of the North-Western Provinces of India. 3 vols. Allahabad


Atreya, Ajita. 2016. Reconstructing human capital: It is apparent that people opted out of the building regulations and placed themselves in harm’s way. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2016


Atreya, Binod. 2017. Priority project: Nepal needs to remove legal barriers such as difficult taxation and unclear policies in order to encourage foreign investment. República, 15 January 2017

Atreya, Binod. 2018. Bank on it: With Nepal Infrastructure Bank, Nepal will have a special financial institution to act as a catalyst for funding, promoting and interfacing infrastructural space. República, 24 May 2018


Aung San, Suu Kyi. 1985. Let’s Visit Nepal. ??


Avouac, Jean-Philippe / Meng, Lingsen / Wei, Shengji / Wang, Teng / Ampuero, Jean-Paul. 2015. Lower edge of locked Main Himalayan Thrust unzipped by the 2015 Gorkha earthquake. Nature Geoscience, 6 August 2015


Awale, Sonia. 2014. The return of the baidyas: A backlash against expensive and invasive healthcare sends patients to the traditional ayurvedic healers of Kathmandu. Nepali Times, 29 August 2014


Awale, Sonia. 2017. Not enough for everyone: Melamchi water distribution will reflect the city’s existing inequities. Nepali Times, 25 August 2017

Awale, Sonia. 2019. Lightning kills more people than floods in Nepal: Topography is one reason, but lack of public awareness poses a much bigger threat. Nepali Times, 12 April 2019


Awale, Sujata. 2013. On shaky ground: School children risk their lives everyday in school buildings that are structurally unsafe. The Himalayan Times, 18 August 2013

Awale, Sujata. 2013. Still struggling for access. The Himalayan Times, 3 November 2013

Awale, Sujata. 2013. When hospitals are a safety hazard. The Himalayan Times, 6 January 2013

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Blighting solar energy: The market of solar photovoltaic system has been duced by around 25 per cent as compared to last year. The Himalayan Times, 1 February 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Dark future: Apathy and the lack of planning, foresight and political will to tackle the issue of power shortage has led to this dismal situation. The Himalayan Times, 26 January 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Haphazard urbanisation engulfs the valley. The Himalayan Times, 28 June 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Lost in transmission: NEA faces an uphill task to complete transmission line development projects on time. The Himalayan Times, 30 March 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Power developers ecstatic about PTA. The Himalayan Times, 14 September 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. Power play and currency risk: Is the power purchase agreement in local currency demotivating investors? The Himalayan Times, 27 April 2014

Awale, Sujata. 2014. What's delaying transmission projects. The Himalayan Times, 7 December 2014


Awale, Sujata. 2015. Government in dilemma over demolition: Partially or fully damaged houses in the valley pose threat to city dwellers as government still has no clear policy. The Himalayan Times, 23 May 2015

Awale, Sujata. 2015. Is Pancheshwar Multipurpose Project heading in the right direction? The Himalayan Times, 13 September 2015

Awale, Sujata. 2015. Left high and dry: Water woes in the valley will not end even if the Melamchi drinking water project is completed. The Himalayan Times, 25 January 2015


Awale, Sujata. 2015. Rebuilding heritage monuments will take years. The Himalayan Times, 21 June 2015

Awale, Sujata. 2016. Human trafficking on the rise: Reported cases up by 150 per cent as compared to last year. The Himalayan Times, 25 September 2016


Awale, Sujata. 2016. Storage projects a must to reduce power shortage. The Himalayan Times, 1 May 2016


Awale, Sujata. 2016. Value in waste: KMC’s pilot project’s success could lead to similar projects in other municipalities and involvement of the private sector on a bigger scale. The Himalayan Times, 13 November 2016


Awale, Sujata. 2016. Why Nepal exports unskilled workers? Government needs to do much more to ensure youth leaving the country have some training and skills. The Himalayan Times, 15 May 2016


Awasthi, Gokarna. 2009. Aid for trade: This is the main thing that Nepal should fight for at the WTO ministerial meeting. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2009

Awasthi, Gokarna. 2010. Serial bunglers: The budget agenda has been sidelined for three straight years due to inept politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2010

Awasthi, Gokarna. 2018. The politics of budgeting: The people should not be taxed heavily so that politicians can indulge in their desires. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2018


Ayers, Ben. 2013. Seeds of revolution: Nepal’s farmers have nurtured a rich seed biodiversity that is now threatened by industrial agriculture. Nepali Times, 19 April 2013


Badal, Keshab. 2010. Land Reform in Nepal. CSRC, Land First, pp. 9-13


Bagale, Sarmila. 2018. Let women rise: Economic and social empowerment will help women emerge as leaders and policy-makers. República, 14 July 2018


Bahadur, Bir. 1954. Nepal ko pukar. [Das Rufen Nepals]. Lucknow


Baharudin, Hariz. 2014. Who moved the chewing cheese? Even as churpi becomes popular abroad, the domestic market is stagnating and driving away farmers and investors. Nepali Times, 17 January 2014


Baidya, Ananta Ram. 2012. Make way, here we come: I pray that they make mobility and accessibility a right for the disabled in new Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2012


Baidya, Ananta Ram. 2012. Seismic safety: The potential for future earthquakes and their devastating effects cannot be under-estimated or ignored. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2012


Baidya, Ananta Ram. 2015. Bagmati bachao: Authorities should base the Bagmati clean-up on a scientific plan to live up to the legacy of Huta Ram Baidya. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2015


Baidya, Ananta Ram. 2016. Reconstructing Kasthamandap: Using modern engineering principles while maintaining heritage ambiance is important. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016


Baidya, Ananta Ram. 2019. Public safety for all “Inside out development” is the key. The Himalayan Times, 17 May 2019


Baidya, Mohan. 2012. No unity without course correction of leadership. Interview. República, 14 June 2012

Baidya, Mohan. 2013. 'No reviving people's govt, people's courts, army'. Interview. República, 18 January 2013

Baidya, Mohan. 2013. A pro-people constitution will not be written through the CA. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2013


to project its role as an international peacekeeping force with a good record overseas. Nepali Times, 12 October 2012


Bajracharya, Mudita. 2009. Helambu locals posing hurdles in Melamchi project. The Himalayan Times, 4 May 2009


Bajracharya, Rooja / Sijapati, Bandida. 2012. The Kafala System and Its Implications for Nepali Domestic Workers. Centre for the Study of Labour and Mobility, Policy Brief No. 1


Bajracharya, Siddhartha B. 2013. Pockets of prosperity: Protected areas. República, 23 May 2013

Bajracharya, Siddhartha B. 2015. When man and elephant collide. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2015

Bajracharya, Siddhartha B. / Dhakal, Maheswar. 2014. Mixed bag: There needs to be a collaboration between national nature conservation and law enforcement agencies as well as with international organizations. República, 27 August 2014


Bajracharya, Yukta. 2013. Absent voters: Youth who are eligible but not able to vote, share their thoughts on the upcoming CA election. República, 30 October 2013

Bake, Arnold / Birdwood, William / Rana, Bahadur Shamsher J. B. 1935. Reception by the Nepalese Minister. The Asiatic Review pp. 61-71


Banerjee, Soumayadeep / Poudel, Meena. 2014. Money to work: National policies and plans must acknowledge the relationship between migration and climate change adaptation. República, 15 November 2014


Bangdel, Lain Singh. 1995. Inventory of stone sculptures of the Kathmandu Valley. Kathmandu: Royal Nepal Academy


Baniya Chhetri, Suprabha. 2015. Saving biosphere: Many countries have designated biosphere reserves to protect biodiversity. But not Nepal. República, 7 October 2015


Baniya, Jeevan. 2016. Better bedfellows: We need to work to make coalition politics effective as it looks like it is here to stay. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2016

Baniya, Jeevan. 2017. Politicisation is necessary: This will ensure a more democratic and transparent governance process and practice. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2017

Baniya, Jeevan. 2017. Tired of waiting: Quake reconstruction work should be delegated to the local level for faster results. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2017


Baniya, Jyoti. 2017. SDG 12 : At every level we are responsible; Goals related to poverty alleviation, health and food security are closely connected to consumer rights. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2017


Baniya, Sweta Gyanu. 2018. Rage against rape: We were never taught that we should fight back against all sexual assaults. We could never share abuses because it would be considered as our faults and we would be blamed. República, 8 March 2018

Baniya, Sweta Gyanu. 2018. Save our girls: Women in Nepal are advancing careers, breaking boundaries and fighting so many intrinsic social evils. But what do we lack so much to stop Chhaupadi? República, 26 July 2018


Banjade, Prakash. 2018. Agents of change: Youth voice matters. The Himalayan Times, 8 June 2018

Banjade, Prakash. 2018. Empowering the youth: Give them safe spaces. The Himalayan Times, 13 August 2018


Banskota, Ayush / Gouli, Manish Raj. 2019. Post-quake reconstruction: Sustain the achievements. The Himalayan...


BANSTOLA, AMRIT. 2019. Avoiding road deaths: The best way to reduce road traffic deaths and severe injuries in Nepal is through a safe system approach with good post-crash care. República, 6 January 2019


BARAL, ADITYA. 2009. Enough talk: There can be no development in the country unless we are prepared to make strong decisions. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2009


BARAL, ADITYA. 2009. Tourism blues: Nepal's hospitality industry is looking at tough days ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2009


BARAL, ADITYA. 2010. A versatile character: He was a father figure not just to Nepalis; foreign dignitaries saw him the same way. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2010

BARAL, ADITYA. 2010. Rudderless nation: Vaulting ambition of individual leaders is the biggest impediment to breaking the impasse. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Baral, Aditya. 2015. Luring the dragon: Tourism destinations in Nepal are busy, as more and more Chinese are arriving. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2015

Baral, Aditya. 2016. A new trajectory: The tourism industry should be shaken up to attract new ideas and quality visitors. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2016

Baral, Aditya. 2016. A three-way tie: Playing one neighbour against another or inciting nationalism by inflammatory speeches would take us nowhere. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2016

Baral, Aditya. 2016. Doesn’t look good: Nepal’s negative brand value cannot be removed until we correct our systemic flaws; Democracy without the foundation of a system rarely survives, and Nepal is becoming a victim of its demagogic leaders and the constitution made by them. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2016

Baral, Aditya. 2016. Look both ways: First turning towards the south and then the north during the crisis has harmed Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2016


Baral, Aditya. 2017. Bored by politics: The hospitality culture is Nepal’s greatest tourism asset, and it is in danger of waning. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2017. Paradigms of tourism: Nepal is not developing as it should to capture its true tourism potential. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2017. Silk Road euphoria: Nepal’s preoccupation with domestic affairs has prevented it from moving ahead and joining the rest of the world. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2017. South Asian corridor: China’s OBOR initiative can power the growth of Asia and the world in the next two to three decades. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2017. Tourism is changing: If Nepal does not keep up with the pace of transformation, it’s going to miss the bus. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2018. Branding tourism: Nepal’s tourism needs government’s policy support and a brand to reap its utmost benefit. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2018

Baral, Aditya. 2018. Interconnecting ways: Construction of economic corridor between Nepal and its immediate neighbours may bring immense benefits to all three. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2017

Baral, Aditya. 2018. It takes two to tango: The private sector leads tourism, but the government plays a key role in promoting it. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2018

Baral, Aditya / Bhandari, Kashi R. 2015. Federal tourism: Future provinces which blend resources, connectivity and skills will attract more visitors. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2015


Baral, Anil. 2014. Ruining the view: A weed harvester can solve the problem of water hyacinth invasion in Fewa Lake. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2014


Baral, Bidur. 2012. Painless suffering: It is important for the patients and their relatives to know their anesthesiologists. República, 17 October 2012


Baral, Biswas. 2009. Brick by brick: Nepal doesn’t need more malls, it needs more toilets in Jajarkot. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Caught in the middle: Contradictions have become an indispensable part of our lives. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Choosing to choose: Could it be that the country is considering far too many alternatives for its own good? The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Dignified existence: Nepalis resent that westerners see them as incapable of taking care of themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Final thoughts on Gadhimai: The right time to start the campaign against the next wave of killings is right now. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. People power: The plans and policies will come to a naught without the people with the resolve to see them through. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Rights and duties: How cruel to remind people who don’t have enough to eat of their duties. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. The road much travelled: Nepali leaders are habituated to extending a begging bowl. The Rising Nepal, 27 August 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Time for a coup, Mr. Nepal: Why wait to bow out with a whimper, tail hanging between your legs? The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Towards politics: Lengthy, even tedious deliberations are the essence of politics. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2009. Uncertain existence: Nepalis are pessimistic because of the uncertainties that lie ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2009
Baral, Biswas. 2010. A wasted month. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2010
Baral, Biswas. 2010. Degrees of freedom: The need to examine old biases could not be greater. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2010
Baral, Biswas. 2010. Do or die: CA extension may offer the aging pack one final chance. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2010
Baral, Biswas. 2012. Whad'ya know? Political opinion in Nepal. Whad'ya know? Political opinion in Nepal
Baral, Biswas. 2013. All the fuss: CJ-led govt. República, 28 February 2013
Baral, Biswas. 2013. Heed the message: Col Lama's arrest. República, 10 January 2013
Baral, Biswas. 2013. The news makers: People set agenda these days, not mainstream media. República, 11 January 2013
Baral, Biswas. 2013. Time for change: The parties can decide before the first sitting of CA who gets what; there need not be another dragged-out process for election of the president. República, 14 December 2013
Baral, Biswas. 2013. Weave your illusions: It is very hard to say what will happen tomorrow, much less foresee how a whole year leading to the parties' self-imposed deadline for new constitution will pan out. República, 26 December 2013
Baral, Biswas. 2014. A scandal: By the time our politicians come around to unveiling the new constitution there might not be many of us to cheer it on. República, 17 July 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Better without: Are targets being set for a country with five development regions or with five or ten or 15 (god knows how many) federal provinces? República, 3 September 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Bitter pill: Foolproof transitional justice bodies the international community seems to have in mind has never existed anywhere in the world. República, 25 September 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Federalism fears: The people who don't believe in federalism have been given the mandate to write the constitution of federal Nepal. República, 11 September 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Half and half: The danger is that on matters relating to small fries like Nepal, Modi, like the NDA government, might be happy to delegate responsibilities to bureaucrats and spooks. República, 19 June 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Last chance: Nepali constitutional process is at a point where any delay might mean we will never get a constitution through the CA. República, 23 October 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Southern charms: The majority of us profess to hate everything about India; The reality os more complicated. República, 12 January 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. The divine comedy: For the British envoy to suggest the right to conversion be guaranteed in constitution can only mean one thing: he wants coercive conversion legalized. República, 24 December 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. The inexorable march: Why Nepal is becoming a more equal society. República, 7 March 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. The SAARC puzzle: SAARC has punched below its weight as domestic politics has always taken precedence over improving people's lives. República, 2 December 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Wake up: No one forced government leadership on the ailing NC leader and he must have had an inkling of the pressures of the job. República, 14 August 2014
Baral, Biswas. 2014. Welcome to Nepal: What stings is that as they talk about meaningful regional cooperation, these politicians have absolutely no vision of how to shape the Nepal they inherits from the 2006 revolution. República, 22 November 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 75 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Baral, Biswas. 2015. Great Indian Desert: Fear of China is making India act in all kinds of irrational ways, the most recent manifestation of which is economic blockade of Nepal. República, 19 November 2015


Baral, Biswas. 2015. License to thrill: Without the 1923 treaty of peace and friendship with the British it would have been hard to establish Nepal's sovereignty abroad. República, 31 December 2015

Baral, Biswas. 2015. Middle class mindset: If the constitution can't, under any circumstances, be drafted without consensus, why did all parties agree to two-third rule to start with? República, 12 February 2015

Baral, Biswas. 2015. Red dwarf: Prachanda is unlikely to agree to any NC-UML proposal that does not acknowledge his outsized role in the peace and constitution process. República, 15 January 2015

Baral, Biswas. 2015. The China card: The temptation for China to play the knight in shining armor that comes to Nepal's miraculous rescue is getting harder to resist. República, 8 October 2015

Baral, Biswas. 2015. Whither SAARC? Many are starting to question the relevance of SAARC if it can't do anything to protect less powerful members like Nepal and Maldives. República, 5 November 2015

Baral, Biswas. 2016. 1950 revisited: Many Nepalis wrongly believe the 1950 treaty or the subsequent Letters of Exchange accompanying it provided for open border. República, 23 June 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. Advantage China: With SAARC, a perfect platform for India to establish its preeminence in South Asia, on the brink, all that the Chinese have to do is bide time. República, 1 October 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. China express: The argument that the Himalayas offer the best defense against China is contradicted by rapid expansion of Chinese rail lines in Tibetan plateau. República, 9 June 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. Feeding the dragon: New Delhi should shed its old insecurities about China and learn to fearlessly share fruits of its economic development with its friends. República, 18 August 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. Game of thrones: Nepali Congress had a role in convincing New Delhi that there was no option to making Dahal prime minister again. República, 23 July 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. Give me a reason: With no substantial bilateral deal in the offing, and Kathmandu inching closer to New Delhi, there was no reason for Chinese president to come. República, 15 September 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. India exposed, again: Lokman Singh Karki’s impeachment motion has again laid bare limitations of India’s misguided quest for ‘structural guarantee’. República, 27 October 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. International interest: When we seem happy to operate in a foreign policy vacuum, why feign surprise when foreign powers set the agenda for us? República, 7 April 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. Pandora’s box: If all the old disputes remain and nothing changed over the past 12 months, is there anything at all to look forwards in 2017. República, 30 December 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. The Oli paradox: His backers may not openly characterize him as such, but a benevolent dictator is what they are looking for in KP Oli. República, 3 September 2016

Baral, Biswas. 2016. The second amendment: There seems to be a realization in New Delhi that its interests in Nepal will be best protected by taking Kathmandu in confidence. República, 8 December 2016


Baral, Biswas. 2017. Carefully on China: We should have sought to improve ties with China from a position of strength, not gone to Beijing with begging bowl when India decided to tighten the screws. República, 31 August 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. China fights back: China too is now starting to cultivate its own competing group of politicians, bureaucrats and security personnel in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Deuba’s Indian china: Deuba’s pro-West image, in the reckoning of some, makes it difficult for China to trust the new prime minister with OBOR. República, 15 June 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Doklam clouds over Nepal: After the border blockade and recent foods in Tarai, partly attributable to India-built roads and dams, there are very few intellectuals in Nepal who are ready to take up India’s cause. República, 24 August 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Doklam deterrent for Nepal: China apparently has the best interest of Nepal at heart, while India is forever scheming to undermine our sovereignty and territorial integrity. República, 24 July 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Geopolitics 2.0: The foreign policy of independent India is no different to that of East India Company it has come to despite so much of late. República, 27 April 2017
Baral, Biswas. 2017. Glocal concerns: If domestic politics are a major determinant of international relations, a few factors will disproportionately influence Nepal’s foreign policy. República, 14 September 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. India’s Oli complex: India wants to keep China-baiting and ‘anti-Madhesi’ KP Sharma Oli and his party out of power at any cost. That would be a mistake. República, 7 September 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Local concerns: Some analysts believe it will be tough to hold elections in the Tarai belt without first amending the constitution. República, 2 June 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Made in Nepal: Nepali Congress President Deuba knows better than anyone else that China these days does not have to pick favorites among the Nepali political actors. República, 12 October 2017


Baral, Biswas. 2017. No country for Rohingya: If we are indeed a tolerant country, why can’t Nepal offer a sanctuary to the Rohingya people, often dubbed ‘the most persecuted minority in the world’? República, 19 October 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Post-election blues: How was Nepal elected to the top United Nations human rights body with such a checkered rights record of its vital state actors? República, 26 October 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. SAARC Two: In the absence of fruitful high-level political exchanges at regional level it is even more important to promote Track Two initiatives. República, 2 March 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. The EPG muddle: It is becoming increasingly clear that substantive issues related to the 1950 treaty can be settled only through extensive political engagement. República, 5 October 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Washington consensus: There is some substance to the argument that American focus in Nepal is to contain China, which has been true since the start of US-Nepal ties. República, 21 September 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. What China wants: Never in their over 3,000 years of written history have the Chinese aspired to rule over distant lands. República, 29 May 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. When giants clash: Cancellation of Budhi Gandaki did not go down well in Beijing. So why was Chinese envoy at such pains to talk up good relations with Nepal? República, 23 November 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Who won: India or China? Having secured a mandate to rule for next five years, no one should be surprised if new Prime Minister KP Sharma Oli makes a concerted effort to improve frayed ties with India. República, 14 December 2017

Baral, Biswas. 2017. Xi and Nepal: Ever since Xi came to power in 2013, the Chinese have been more forceful in pursuing their agendas in Nepal. República, 3 November 2017


Baral, Ishwar. 1953. Tharu jati ra tinko sanskriti. [Das Tharu-Volk und seine Kultur]. Nepal Sanskritik Parishad Patrika 1-2:???


Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2010. Carbon credits: REDD was a big step, but it needs to be extended to include the overall environment. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2010


Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2010. Nepal’s forests: Selling carbon credits. The Himalayan Times, 1 April 2010

Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2011. Going to the grassroots. República, 8 November 2011

Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2012. Call for change. República, 10 June 2012

Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Breach the barrier: Climate communication. República, 10 June 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Challenge, really: Climate change. República, 30 May 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Cool response: Climate change adaptation. República, 7 April 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Looking before we leap: Climate change aid. República, 3 March 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Seeing is believing: Leasehold forestry. República, 12 August 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2013. Talking our way out: Appropriate forms of public deliberation are key to reaching good policy outcomes. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2013
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2014. Cut the trees? The country would perhaps have been better off if it had converted some forest areas into plantation fields. República, 21 July 2014
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2014. Emulating the past: Chure conservation could learn from the experiences of community management in Dhankuta's Sildhunga forests. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2014
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2014. Mind the gaps: New forestry strategy has a stimulating vision, goal and an exhaustive set of activities but a systematic framework for implementation is missing. República, 11 September 2014
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2014. Outside the box: Chure conservation requires unconventional thinking: the ‘command and control’ approach is a waste of time and resources. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2014
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2014. Walking the talk: The impact of climate change is being felt around the globe; its making dry areas drier and wet areas wetter. República, 19 June 2014
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2015. Another chance: Department of Forests should demonstrate how ample construction timber can be produced through scientific forest management. República, 5 February 2015
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2015. Harnessing water: A holistic approach is needed to build the resilience of communities to climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2015
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2015. Of bureaucrats: The government needs to re-build the image of civil servants by making them more responsible to the people. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2015
Baral, Jagadish Chandra. 2015. Two paradoxes: Assessing irrigation projects just in terms of cost and benefit could marginalise the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2015
Baral, Khagaraj. 2019. Enhancing teachers’ competence: Major component of teaching learning practice is the teacher. Thus if we want to see improvement in teaching learning practice, we should be supporting the teachers. República, 9 April 2019
Baral, Khagaraj. 2019. Teaching the teachers: Improvement in education not possible without enriching teachers’ skills. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2019
Baral, Lok Raj. 1975. The Task of the Constitution Reform Commission. Vasudha 5,15,7:3-8
Baral, Lok Raj. 1984. The Emerging Political Demography in South Asia and its Implication for SAARC. Strategic Studies Series 1,1:?? Kathmandu


Baral, Lok Raj. 2007. SPA's dismal failure. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2007


Baral, Lok Raj. 2008. Election’s over: The parties should work together. The Himalayan Times, 14 April 2008
Baral, Lok Raj. 2009. Legitimacy, army and democracy: Can the military become the judge of determining legitimacy and accountability as is being discussed in Nepal today? The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2009
Baral, Lok Raj. 2009. Managing Nepal-India relations: Politically, India has all along been pursuing a consistent policy towards Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2009
Baral, Lok Raj. 2009. Something troubles me: The way things are going, institutionalised democracy is a remote possibility in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2009
Baral, Lok Raj. 2009. What interference? Given the complexity of current Nepali politics, the UN’s suggestion cannot be called interference. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2009
Baral, Lok Raj. 2010. Political leadership and change: Demands as reflection of democratic awareness. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2010
Baral, Lok Raj. 2010. Sowing mistrust: Prachanda’s provocative statements do not help Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2010
Baral, Lok Raj. 2010. The way out: The parties should form a unity government right away if they really love the country. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2010
Baral, Lok Raj. 2010. What’s the difference? The Maoists accept multiparty democracy: They surprisingly are against pluralism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2010
Baral, Lok Raj. 2011. No time for a feud: With parties mired in intra-party quarrels, how a constitution will be written on time is a riddle. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2011
Baral, Lok Raj. 2011. Subsumed by change: The parties are losing ground as mainstream politics is overshadowed by ethno-nationalism and regionalism. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2011
Baral, Lok Raj. 2012. Face the facts: The old mindset that Nepal will disintegrate if an identity-based approach is recognised is not tenable. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2012

Baral, Lok Raj. 2012. Federalism for all: Comparative perspectives of the various proposed models and India’s experience can be useful in gauging the kind of federalism necessary for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2012

Baral, Lok Raj. 2012. Strong on the inside: External players can show their genuine concern about Nepal’s peace, progress and political stability, but cannot indulge in micro-management of politics and administration. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2012


Baral, Lok Raj. 2013. Ceremonial change: Recent assertions by Dalits, Kamlaris and other underprivileged groups point to a society still entrenched in social hierarchy and discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2013


Baral, Lok Raj. 2013. Friends and benefits: For China and India, as well as other big powers, a quiescent Nepal is beneficial. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2013

Baral, Lok Raj. 2013. Neighbours and leaders: Both China and India want the CA elections to be held soon as it is the lone best option for stability and progress. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2013


Baral, Lok Raj. 2013. So-called civil society leaders have their own agendas. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2013


Baral, Lok Raj. 2014. Cacophony of concepts: Nepali leadership’s old foreign policy rhetoric ignores new relationships between China, India, and the US. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2014

Baral, Lok Raj. 2014. Make or break: Nepal’s long dormant foreign policy needs a new focus on cooperation and building confidence. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2014


Baral, Lok Raj. 2014. Order on the border: Despite occasional problems, the open border has been largely beneficial for both India and Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2014


Baral, Lok Raj. 2014. Ruptures and rivalries: Can Nepal’s leaders be objective and pragmatic in giving a new direction to the country’s international relations? The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2014

Baral, Lok Raj. 2014. The general’s odyssey: Rookmangud Katawal’s autobiography is worth reading for its insights into the Army and Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2014

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. Federalism a political issue, to be decided by political actors. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. Friends and benefits: Kathmandu needs to take advantage of the improving bilateral relations between Beijing and New Delhi. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. India should not squander goodwill earned by Narendra Modi’s visits. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. Internal medicine: Nepal should first set its house in order and then reassess Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. Is democracy in retreat? The answer cannot be a ‘yes’ or ‘no’, though recent trends have not been friendly to democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2015. Opening act: The constitution must include all elements of participatory democracy to be acceptable to the majority. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2015

Baral, Lok Raj. 2016. Between the lines: Geo-political realities and Nepal’s overdependence on India make their ties complex. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2016

Baral, Lok Raj. 2016. Civilisational linkages: Since both Nepal and India are culturally rich republics, their relations need to be mutually beneficial. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 82 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Baral, Lok Raj. 2016. Through the envoy’s eye: Rasgotra’s diplomatic odyssey reveals how individuals and their understanding matter in conducting foreign policy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2016

Baral, Lok Raj. 2016. Triangular connectivity: Nepal should try to gain the trust of both India and China by resolving domestic issues. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2016

Baral, Lok Raj. 2017. Looking outwards: Only a non-partisan and consistent domestic policy will allow Nepal to escape external influence. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2017


Baral, Lok Raj. 2017. The agenda setters: There are four major forces that established the course of Nepal’s political history. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2017

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Bad days ahead: Govt has the mandate to rule for five years. But chances of it squandering them are pretty high. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Human resource matters: Educated and talented young people are fundamental to the country’s development. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Myth of stability: Oli’s popularity is showing a downward trend due to callous handling of state affairs. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Now is the time: Development, peace and stability should be the foundation for trilateral relations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Parliamentary communists: There is no trace of communism except for the sickle and hammer on the party’s flag. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2018. Trilateral cooperation: Rather than looking for equidistance, Nepal should try and achieve more proximity with both its neighbours. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2018

Baral, Lok Raj. 2019. ‘Federalism incorporated sans comprehensive discussion’. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 3 June 2019

Baral, Lok Raj. 2019. Communism and Nepal: The opinion that Nepal will turn into a one-party communist state is preposterous. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2019

Baral, Lok Raj. 2019. India and the Pacific Region: With rising new Asian powers like India and China, the balance of power in world politics is shifting dramatically. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2019


Baral, Mukesh. 2017. Whose Buddha? The Dalai Lama was referring to the fact that, Lumbini, the birthplace of Buddha, was a kingdom when neither Nepal nor India existed. República, 6 December 2017

Baral, Mukesh. 2018. Chasing Nepali Dream: Why are 1500 plus Nepali youths leaving the country every day? Are they being forced to relinquish Nepali Dream for survival? República, 1 December 2018

Baral, Mukesh. 2018. Endangering democracy. República, 12 July 2018

Baral, Mukesh. 2018. Howl, for Bhutanese Nepalis: The Bhutanese refugee suicide rate, with 21 in 100,000 according to the recent data, has broken all the records in the US. República, 18 March 2018

Baral, Mukesh. 2018. On refugees, with empathy: If Nepal is concerned about Nepali speaking Burmese in Burma, it should support Rohingya refugees and speak against Burmese atrocities. República, 16 June 2018


Barjujari, H.K. 1970. Problem of the Hill Tribes North-East Frontier 1822-42. ??


Barnes, Harry. 2008. ‘Nepal was closer to India in the 1960s’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2008


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Barooah, N.K. ?? David Scott in North East India, 1802-1831: A Study in British Paternalism. Delhi: Munshiram Manohar


Barrow, E.G. 1884. Memorandum on the Lines of Approach to the Nepal Valley. Simla


Barry, Ellen. 2016. Not-very-enlightened spat over Buddha’s childhood home: The archaeological tug of war has rumbled for more than a century, but with Buddhist history becoming serious business, the debate has taken on new urgency. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2016


Barry, Oliver. 2013. Innovative credit: Mobile banking. República, 28 March 2013

Bartaula, Rajaram. 2019. No looking back: There has to be pluralism and inclusion in federalism which are its primary values. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2019


Barua, Indira et. al. (ed.). 2002. Ethnic groups, cultural continuities and social change in North East India. New Delhi: Mittal

Barua, T.K.M. 1961. The Idu Mishmis. ??


Baruah, Sanjib Kumar. 2004. Between South and Southeast Asia : Northeast India and the look east policy. Guwahati : Centre for Northeast India, South and Southeast Asia Studies, Omeo Kumar Das Institute for Social Change and Development

Baruah, Sanjib Kumar. 2007. Durable disorder : understanding the politics of Northeast India. New Delhi: Oxford UP


Baruah, Sanjib Kumar. 2010. Indigenes and interlopers: As the agricultural frontier advances, the Northeast needs to move toward a regime that recognises the rights and humanity of all, be they natives or settlers, as equal. Himal Southasian, July 2010


Baruah, Tapan Kumar M. 1981. Wangcho Love Songs. Shillong

Bashistha, Mukul Sharma. 2013. Our intellectuals and academicians: They are no less to blame. The Himalayan Times, 10 October 2013

Bashyal, Rama. 2008. Rural development practices in SAARC countries: some innovative cases. Kathmandu: Richa Bashyal

Bashyal, Rama. 2013. Rise above: Despite worldwide movements for equal rights and representation, Nepali women remain disadvantaged, whether in politics, education, legal rights or economic status. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2013


Bashyal, Reena Pathak. 2011. Women and citizenship: Can the state, on the basis of unproven assumptions, curtail the rights of the half of its population? The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2011


Bashyal, Reshu. 2017. The Nepali paper: Lokta was widely used in Nepal until 1950s when cheap machine-made papers from India took over market and pushed this traditional paper to near extinction. República, 14 October 2017

Bashyal, Reshu. 2018. Rooting for the orchids: Nepal has a leading role to play in the global conservation of orchids. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2018


Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Chug along if you will: High time Nepal strengthens its transportation network through viable railway connectivity. The Himalayan Times, 24 December 2017

Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Destination Nepal: With proper planning, investment and adequate infrastructure, domestic tourism can work wonders for the country. The Himalayan Times, 8 October 2017


Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Love thy neighbours: Strategically-located Nepal needs to establish mechanisms to capitalise on its strengthened bilateral ties. The Himalayan Times, 3 September 2017


Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Stay on the right track: With new plans and investments pouring into the hydro power sector Nepal should now focus on turning its dream into reality. The Himalayan Times, 15 October 2017

Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Time to prioritise economic agendas. The Himalayan Times, 10 December 2017

Bashyal, Saurav. 2017. Un-interrupt the flow: Political stability and effective bureaucratic mechanism can only ensure the construction of Budhigandaki project and overall development of hydropower sector. The Himalayan Times, 26 November 2017

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Banking business. The Himalayan Times, 1 April 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Efficacy in question. The Himalayan Times, 14 January 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Espouse e-economy: Prioritise ICT as one of the growing industries in the country and implement policies accordingly. The Himalayan Times, 11 February 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. It’s time to deliver: The new government should be able to set new precedent that celebrates the effectiveness of budget implementation programmes. The Himalayan Times, 20 May 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Ready for railway? Dreaming about railway connectivity while other infrastructural projects in limbo. The Himalayan Times, 29 April 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Sky is the limit: Time for Nepal to Triumph over its perennial problems in aviation and prioritise infrastructural development. The Himalayan Times, 25 February 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Technology and Economics of energy. The Himalayan Times, 7 January 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. Time to walk the talk: Having tabled the budget, the government now needs to focus on perfect implementation to meet growth rate of eight per cent. The Himalayan Times, 3 June 2018

Bashyal, Saurav. 2018. With great power comes great responsibility: The government must have a solid grasp of the country’s economy. The Himalayan Times, 11 March 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region
86
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Baskota, Krishna Hari. 2009. Gender responsive: This ensures that the needs of persons from varied groups are addressed in the budget. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2009


Baskota, Krishna Hari. 2018. Right to information: A tool to strengthen democracy. The Himalayan Times, 3 January 2018

Basnet (Thapa), Reeta. 2009. Out with the old: Women must break the traditions which bind them to being a child bearing machine. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2009

Basnet (Thapa), Reeta. 2009. Stop teasing: Teej is when women fast for the health of their husbands, but criticisms have soared. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2009


Basnet Dixit, Shanta. 2014. Grade expectations: Letter grades for the SLC seem to have been adopted without the requisite homework. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2014


Basnet, Bhagirath. 2012. Divide and rule: The culture of alliances between disparate groups hinders broader political process. República, 3 October 2012


Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Election blues: CA II is likely to be a replica of CA I that engaged in making and breaking governments more than in constitution writing. República, 14 November 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Elections amidst challenges: The expenditure of the CA I elections was only Rs 2.81 billion; The expenditure for CA II elections is expected to exceed 30 billion. República, 9 October 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Hard to swallow: Most people are euphoric about election outcome; This makes it clear they did not vote for Maoists and that there was no widespread fraud. República, 11 December 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Hollow promises: No election manifesto spells out how lofty promises will be met or how economic growth will accelerate to set the country on development path. República, 28 October 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. In short supply: Political leadership. República, 3 August 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Let people decide: Events in Egypt show that people do not have infinite patience; Whenever political change fails, people revolt again and again. República, 2 September 2013


Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Political paralysis: It remains a mystery whether the SC's press release was endorsed by SC justices, or the CJ personally sought to give a judicial cover to a personal and political matter. República, 7 March 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Presidential failures: President Ram Baran Yadav's hasty defense of Shambhu Thapa once again exposed his penchant for jumping to conclusions without weighing the facts. República, 26 September 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. Some Hope: Pervasive graft due to incompetent political leadership and bureaucracy have been strangling economic growth and scaring off potential investors. República, 14 September 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2013. The way forward: CA elections. República, 14 April 2013

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Good ol' days. República, 19 February 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Help, not hinder: Koirala can deliver only if Nepali Congress continues to support him; he alone can't be accountable for shortcomings of the coalition government. República, 19 April 2014
Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Illusive consensus: There must be pressure from all sides to come up with a constitution by the scheduled date, by consensus, and if not, by two-third majority. República, 1 December 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Managing the tide: Despite the recent changes the country has still not been able to create an environment in which education, talent and merit count. República, 15 May 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Milking us dry: When millions are deprived of simple life saving medicines, how can such hefty spending on our ailing politicians be justified? República, 7 August 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. Poking their nose: Selective use of established norms will undermine discipline and further eviscerate the already highly politicized police force. República, 30 October 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. The to-do list: People are frustrated by narrow personal interests of leaders, their hypocrisy and expedience, and deteriorating quality of leadership. República, 5 February 2014


Basnet, Bhagirath. 2014. What's new? The new CMP is new wine in old bottle, in what it is largely a rehash of the previous CMPs with cosmetic changes. República, 29 March 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2015. Can do more: CIAA may lack enough power to intervene in private sector's dealings, but it is powerful enough to control private sector corruption. República, 14 February 2014

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2015. Constitution and government: Separate the two. República, 12 March 2015

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2015. Disappointing drama: Consensus call of the opposition and ruling parties' demand for voting process have embittered the common public. República, 20 January 2015

Basnet, Bhagirath. 2015. Stop it: The mad rush in Constituent Assembly when half the country is burning is no way to get a new constitution. República, 16 September 2015


Basnet, Bhola Man Singh. 2010. 50 Years Of Rice Research. The Rising Nepal, 28 June 2010


Basnet, Bhola Man Singh. 2017. Rice and food security: Serious constraints. The Himalayan Times, 26 June 2017


Basnet, Bibhav. 2014. Mucking it up: Unless we change the habits of throwing away wastes carelessly, it will be difficult to keep our city clean and environment fresh. República, 1 July 2014


Basnet, Devendra. 2018. Row over authority to manage resources at local level. República, 2 July 2018


Basnet, Gyan. 2012. Blind to justice: The actions of the present government to withdraw criminal charges against, and to reward, those who did wrong during the conflict must not be glossed over. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2012

Basnet, Gyan. 2012. Clash of the courts: The arrival of a constitutional court will represent a huge institutional imposition within our justice system and inevitably lead to conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2012
Basnet, Gyan. 2012. Focus on TRC: Justice must be seen. The Himalayan Times, 12 April 2012
Basnet, Gyan. 2012. Blind to justice: The actions of the present government to withdraw criminal charges against, and to reward, those who did wrong during the conflict must not be glossed over. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2012
Basnet, Gyan. 2012. Investigate this: The death of the CA has spawned many rumours. To ensure a second CA doesn’t carry the same fate, an independent judicial inquiry commission must be established to investigate what went wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2012
Basnet, Gyan. 2013. And justice for all: The TRC cannot simply punish perpetrators; it must establish new social, political and economic parameters for the pursuit of national unity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2013
Basnet, Gyan. 2013. For whom should we vote? The Rising Nepal, 31 October 2013
Basnet, Gyan. 2013. Nepal votes: to what end? Unless contentious issues raised in the first CA are resolved, today’s
elections will be a futile exercise. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2013


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. Power of human rights: The arrest of Col Kumar Lama must be something for celebration by all who believe in human rights, fundamental freedoms, and a liberal society. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2013

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. Setting qualifications for lawmakers: A comprehensive law is required. The Himalayan Times, 10 June 2013

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. Spirited debate and institutional reform: To reinvigorate justice system. The Himalayan Times, 4 July 2013

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. The Power Game. The Rising Nepal, 28 December 2013


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. The Revival Of The Monarchy!. The Rising Nepal, 8 August 2013


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. Setting qualifications for lawmakers: A comprehensive law is required. The Himalayan Times, 10 October 2013


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2013. Opening salvo: Calling the first meeting of the CA is the prerogative of the President, not the PM. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2014


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2014. The Unnecessary Case Of President vs. PM. The Rising Nepal, 9 January 2014

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Dalit lives matter: The new constitution must go further than its predecessors in securing Dalit rights. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2015


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Let go of god: The constitution needs to clearly state that Nepal is a secular state. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2015

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Out of frying pan: Nepal should learn from the ongoing blockade and end its dependency on India. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2015

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Progressive start: The new constitution goes further than its predecessors in securing people’s rights. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2015


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Right historical wrongs: The constitution should ensure that the next generation will not need to fight for political change again. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2015


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2015. Uneasy neighbour: Nepal should learn from the recent turn of events and redefine its relationships with other countries. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2015


**Basnet, Gyan.** 2016. The impeachment motion: Reflection of our system; The Lok Man case represents the true face of our political system. It is an attitude that has become our social system. His case represents how this country is run by our politicians, bureaucrats and others. The Himalayan Times, 25 November 2016

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2019. Justice, interrupted: The NHRC is an important constitutional body and it should be allowed to function independently. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2019

**Basnet, Gyan.** 2019. Undermining democracy: The government seeks to weaken the Human Rights Commission by changing the law. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2019

**Basnet, Gyan / Albalooshi, Mansoor H.** 2013. Human rights of migrant workers in the Middle East. The Rising Nepal, 19 September 2013


Basnet, Jagat. 2010. Feudalism is alive and well: Nepal’s pattern of land ownership is the result of over 100 years of autocratic regime. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2010

Basnet, Jagat. 2010. Relationship between Land Ownership and Productivity. CSRC, Land First, pp. 20-26

Basnet, Jagat. 2010. The promised land: Without land reform, there will be no economic transformation and no food security. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2010

Basnet, Jagat. 2010. The tilling fields: Land reform is necessary to establish peace and raise the people’s economic status. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2010

Basnet, Jagat. 2011. Broken promises: Politicians talk plenty about land reform, but they do nothing about it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2011

Basnet, Jagat. 2011. Politics of land: Plotting is causing a major price hike in land value. Inevitably, the poor are the hardest hit. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2011


Basnet, Jagat. 2012. No land for all: The rulers have used political, economic and social power to change policy in their favour. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2012

Basnet, Jagat. 2012. Real restructuring. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2012


Basnet, Jagat. 2012. Tillers of the land: Commercialisation of agriculture can wait—land reform is most important for poverty alleviation and economic empowerment of farmers. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2012

Basnet, Jagat. 2018. and pushing for urbanization rather than developing rural areas. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2018

Basnet, Jagat. 2018. Development blues: Our development initiative is creating more dependency and pushing for urbanization rather than developing rural areas. República, 10 April 2018


Basnet, Khema. 2014. Mostly women are victimized in inter-caste marriage. República, 14 March 2014


Basnet, Laxmi. 2013. Women politicians, too, are not exceptions to domestic violence. República, 23 August 2013


Basnet, Nirendra. 2014. Ball in our court: Focus on hydropower deal should not push cross-border issue to the backburner. República, 4 September 2014

Basnet, Nirendra. 2017. The underlying contests of large Hydropower Dams: Nepal is a founder member of the SAARC group of nations that have been the proponents of hydropower development in the region. New Spotlight, 23 June 2017


Basnet, Post Bahadur. 2010. From Chunwang to post-Palungtar. República, 6 December 2010


Basnet, Post Bahadur. 2010. The game of chicken. República, 22 April 2010


Basnet, Post Bahadur. 2011. Plenum fiasco: While the recent meeting of Nepal’s Maoists was supposed to offer clarity and energy for the party’s future strategy, it did neither. Himal Southasian, January 2011


Basnet, Post Bahadur. 2011. Unresolved contradictions: The peace process and constitution-drafting in Nepal have come to a standstill amidst serious inter- and intra-party disputes, particularly within the Maoists. Himal Southasian, August 2011

Basnet, Post Bahadur. 2012. Pick me up. República, 5 February 2012


Basnet, Prem Singh. 2019. A forgotten history: Khampa operation marks an important achievement in Nepal’s military history and Nepal-China bilateral relation. The story of this event should be disseminated to wider audience. República, 22 June 2019

Basnet, Puma. 2009. From the frying pan? The Maoist class war could turn ethno-separatist if the comrades aren’t careful. Nepali Times, 13 February 2009

Basnet, Riya. 2017. Post-quake rebuilding: Leaving no one behind; NRA’s strategies will bear fruit when there are effective institutions and capable human resources. República, 6 June 2017


Basnet, Santa B. / Pandey, Shailesh B. / Raj, Yogesh. 2013. Defending data: Given the amount of digital information gathered during voter registration, it is crucial that Nepal’s data systems be integrated into the national security framework. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2013


Basnet, Sunayana. 2017. Mountain women The difference between a broken community and a thriving one is the presence of women who are valued. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2017


Basnet, Tanuja. 2013. Foisted Festival: Hindu women need to challenge the kind of love that Teej symbolizes, which is conditional and conservative love. República, 7 September 2013

Basnet, Waro. 2018. A one-way ticket: Irreversible brain drain is a threat to Nepal’s economic well-being. The Himalayan Times, 8 April 2018
Basnet, Waro. 2018. The working child: Child labour creates a vicious cycle of inescapable poverty. The Himalayan Times, 4 March 2018


Basnyat, Ayushma. 2016. Deprived of a childhood. República, 1 April 2016


Basnyat, Ayushma. 2017. Compelled to leave: Despite having experienced the hardships of labor migration, why is Mina still choosing to leave? República, 5 June 2017


Basnyat, Ayushma. 2017. The ginger kick: With investment and the right environment, ginger promises sustainable results to support national economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2017

Basnyat, Ayushma. 2017. Voice for equality: Nepal’s Female Labor Force Participation Rate is 80 percent. But women have a long way to go achieve gender equality. República, 13 June 2017

Basnyat, Ayushma. 2017. Why child labour persists: We need to create conditions that enable families to afford education for their children. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2017

Basnyat, Ayushma. 2018. Pushing women away: It is very difficult for women to access information on safe migration. Many do not realize the implications of being flown via India or Nepal. República, 22 September 2018

Basnyat, Ayushma. 2019. Life in the fast lane: The Nepal Army is overstepping its mandate, and the fast track has dissatisfied locals. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2019

Basnyat, Binayak. 2015. Grand strategy: Nepal needs a century-long vision to secure its future. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2015

Basnyat, Binayak. 2015. Grassroots elections: The absence of local-level leaders resulted in multiple problems during relief work after the quake. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2015


Basnyat, Binayak. 2016. Not your usual visit: This time around Nepal will also discuss what it can contribute to regional stability. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2016

Basnyat, Binayak. 2016. Waiting in anticipation: Socio-economic change, a key part of the peace process, is still a work in progress. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2016

Basnyat, Binayak. 2017. Something’s got to give: Nepal can try a new approach to foreign relations; it should think about what it can offer. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2017

Basnyat, Binayak. 2018. Growth potential: Agro sector has enough room for growth to absorb remittance money as investment and the youth as entrepreneurs and labour. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2018


Basnyat, Binayak / Bhandari, Bikalpa Raj. 2015. A legislative emergency: Following the recent acid attack in Basantapur, stronger and more specific legislation is needed. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2015

Basnyat, Binayak / Bista, Kamal. 2017. Funding from friends: What this year’s budget says about Nepal’s changing bilateral and multilateral ties. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2016. The Asian connection: Improving connectivity is the way to push economic growth in this part of the world. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2016

Basnyat, Binoj. 2016. The next decade: The country’s future will be full of uncertainties if we do not act prudently now. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2016

Basnyat, Binoj. 2016. Thoughts on security: Nepal needs a strategy to ensure the survival of the state as an independent physical entity. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2016

Basnyat, Binoj. 2016. Times are different: Nepal’s political stability and national security are of international significance; Political will to amend the constitution to address the legitimate demands of the Madhes-based political parties is required. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2016

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. As it stands: Nepal has to proceed in a manner that protects political and national security while

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
enhancing the lives of citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. For the good of all: Water, terrorism and connectivity are the three urgent issues for Nepal and India. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. Into uncharted waters: Nepal is moving into a new governance system and there are many challenges ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. Modernise the military: The country has undergone fundamental changes, and the Army should keep in step. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. Moving with the times: Nepal’s security forces should be expanded and diversified to meet new challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2017


Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. Reassuring the neighbours: Our parties need to formulate a clear strategy to address ties between China, India and Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. Sabre-rattling in the Himalayas: Nepal should develop a policy that addresses the interests of China and India while protecting its own interests first. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2017. The ideal transition: There are major obstacles that need to be overcome to avoid prolonging the process. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2017

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. A new hope As PM Oli is set to visit China, hopes of enhanced bilateral cooperation renew. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Another man at the helm: Can the Oli administration deliver good governance with kleptocracy at its worst? The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Challenges facing the country: Unless addressed in time, corruption and misuse of authority are likely to increase. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Changing of the guard: The army’s main role is defending territorial integrity, sovereignty and independence. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Diplomatic manoeuvrings: Nepal and India need to work together for regional stability and economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Easier said than done: The question on everyone’s mind is how systematised corruption will be rooted out. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2018

Basnyat, Binoj. 2018. Nepalis deserve better: In recent years, public pressure has mounted globally for more honest and accountable governments, and Nepal is no different. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2018


Basnyat, Khilendra. 2018. Harnessing wind energy: The government must accept the essential role of energy, especially green energy. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2018

Basnyat, Khilendra. 2018. Tapping solar energy: Solar energy not only has the potential to light up our homes, it is the energy behind our food and our lives. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2018

Basnyat, Khilendra. 2018. The new trailblazers: It is important to open up non-agricultural avenues for rural women. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2018

Basnyat, Khilendra. 2018. Wrong model: Development model pursued by the government is perpetuating inequality bias. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2018


Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2014. Combating terrorism: South Asian leaders should develop a regional strategy for addressing the terrorist threat looming in the region. República, 24 November 2014

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2017. The history lesson: Prithvi Narayan Shah was projected as the worst of the worst thief and King Mahendra was portrayed in the same negative light. República, 2 August 2017

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2018. Enhancing national security: In Nepal whose politics and national security is weakened more by internal factors, the country must frame security policy by involving experts. República, 21 March 2018

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2018. Nation of challenges: There has been a serious breach of norms in making of provinces. Whose interest were our parties trying to serve by chopping Province 2 off from the hills? República, 2 September 2018

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2018. Understand Nepal: The Chinese should know that there is a country (Nepal) and people (Nepalis) to its south which wish well of China. República, 10 June 2018

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2018. Unity for defense: All security forces and organs should function in unified command control system in case of crisis or emergency. República, 19 April 2018

Basnyat, Prem Singh. 2018. What EU wants: Nepal is a home to more than 100 ethnic communities, multiple castes and languages. Why should EU always target Khas Arya? República, 28 March 2018

Basnyat, Ratish. 2015. Sub-regional cooperation: It should be the next step. The Himalayan Times, 24 March 2015


Basnyat, Sandeep. 2015. Up and about: The Nepal Tourism Board will have to take well-planned measures to revive the tourism sector. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2015


Basnyat, Shubhashree. 2018. The ruling Nepal Communist Party, among others, break the law to exclude women: They have three months to comply. The Record, 10 June 2018


Bastola, Aditya. 2013. The right women: The CA quota for women requires modification to prevent parties from abusing it to only bring in women from dominant groups and castes. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2013

Bastola, Areet Narang. 2019. Schizophrenia in Nepal: It is crucial that sufferers receive support from families, friends and communities. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2019


Bastola, Rabin. 2015. Time to rebuild: The government should train masons, electricians and plumbers on sustainable building techniques. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2015

Bastola, Som Nath. 2009. Frequent strikes shut down eastern region. The Himalayan Times, 20 April 2009


Bastola, Surya Nath. 2015. Water resources development: Lack of political will. The Himalayan Times, 6 January
2015

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2009. Young warriors. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2009

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2011. Guilty or not guilty: Those responsible for rights violations during the conflict must be brought to justice. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2011

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2011. Recording a conflict: We’ve too easily concluded that Nepali media’s conflict reporting has been unproblematic and objective. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2011

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2011. Right to return: For many of Nepal’s Bhutanese refugees, resettlement wasn’t their first choice. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2011

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2011. The idea of justice: Dealing with the past is a precondition for rule of law and reconciliation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2011

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2012. Think justice: The government cannot keep victims and the Nepali people in the dark about the parameters of the upcoming TRC. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2012

**Bastola, Yadab.** 2012. Unjust silence: The state has done nothing to investigate and prosecute those responsible for disappearances. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2012


**Basu, Dipak.** 2008. Separatist demands: Nepalese expansion. The Nepalese demand is not restricted to Darjeeling district, but almost the entire north of Bengal as part of Gorkhaland. Deccan Herald, 20 November 2008


**Basu, S.** 1966. The Bhots of Northern Sikkim. Man in India 46,2:2??


**Basu, Soma.** 2017. How Nepali Women Are Forced To ‘Sell’ Their Skin To Make Rich Indians Beautiful. Youth ki Awaaz, 6 March 2017


**Basyal, Tara B.** 2011. Towards Ensuring Energy For All. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2011


**Basyal, Tula Raj.** 2008. How big should the budget be? The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2008


**Basyal, Tula Raj.** 2009. An economy in trouble: The money is pouring in, but where does it all go? The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2009


**Basyal, Tula Raj.** 2009. Investment And Economic Growth: Is the Private Sector More Unproductive? The Rising
Basyal, Tula Raj. 2009. Investment-friendly, Yeah: Far from attracting foreign investment, even existing capital is being scared away. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2009

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2009. Money matters: Economic pragmatism is crucial to address the adverse supply shock that is hurting the Nepalese economy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2009


Basyal, Tula Raj. 2009. Rough weather ahead: Low growth and high inflation indicate a turbulent economy. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2009


Basyal, Tula Raj. 2009. The Dutch disease: Nepal’s economy could come down with this ailment if preventive steps are not taken. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2009

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2016. Macroeconomic risks: The budget could destabilise the macro economy and undermine the country’s development efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2016

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2016. Making plans credible: In spite of a long history of development planning, results have consistently fallen short of forecasts. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2016

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2016. Stabilising prices: Monetary tools should be adopted to keep inflation within 7.5 percent as projected in this year's budget. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2016

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2017. Money in the vault: Nepal has been saving more than it has been investing – no wonder growth is slow. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2017

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2018. Investment for impact: Higher and efficient investments in prioritised sectors of the economy remain foundations for development. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2018

Basyal, Tula Raj. 2018. Promising the moon: The election pledge to raise the per capita income to $5,000 in 10 years is fanciful. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2018


Bateman, Sam. 2010. Bay of Bengal: A New Sea of Troubles? RSIS Commentaries 50, 21 May 2010


Bayley, H.V. 1838. Dorjé-ling. Calcutta


Beard, Brian. 2014. Losing the war: Toxic levels of arsenic in Nepal’s water supply can lead to the rise of even ‘stronger’ superbugs. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2014


Behera, Anshuman. 2010. Deadlock. SAIR, Volume 9, No. 4, August 2, 2010

Behera, Anshuman. 2010. Madheshis: The power of the weak. SAIR, Volume 9, No. 6, August 16, 2010


Bell, Thomas. 2010. It’s the economy, Netaji: The greatest threat to the status quo doesn’t come from the Maoists. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2010

Bell, Thomas. 2010. Shades of Bangkok: Nepal has been taking some Thai lessons in how to do street politics. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2010

Bell, Thomas. 2015. After the earthquake: Relations between the international community and the Nepali government have rarely been worse than they are now. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2015


Ben, K.K. 1896. The Sacred Books of the Lepchas. ??


Bevan, John. 2015. International community should not circumvent the government, but it must find ways to improve oversight. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2015

Bezbaruah, Ranju. 2010. The pursuit of colonial interests in India's North-East. Guwahati: EBH Publishers


Bhadra, Chandra. 2013. Critical presence: The discourse on women’s representation requires activists to strongly demand a 33 percent presence in the upcoming CA. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2013


Bhadra, Chandra. 2015. Legal omission: The draft constitution should include a provision against untouchability practised during menstruation. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2015

Bhadra, Chandra. 2015. Rage against rape: What should the punishment for our ‘soul snatchers’ and ‘life spoilers’ be? The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2015


Bhaduri, Aditi. 2008. Emergence of women in Nepal: For a nation steeped in patriarchy, it wasn't easy to gain political representation for women. The Deccan Herald, 24 July 2008

Bhagat, Pramod. 2013. Divide and rule: Federalism as a system of governance is not a panacea for all the ills of society but it can certainly help ameliorate them. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2013

Bhagat, Pramod. 2013. Levelling the field: The PR system is being used for purposes other than intended but it has done much to ensure inclusive participation in the political process. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2013

Bhagat, Pramod. 2013. New Nepal or Old Nepal: It is important to resist any attempts at stereotyping, which results in prejudice, followed by discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2013

Bhagat, Pramod. 2014. Beyond rhetoric: The Nepali Dalit movement needs a leader like Mayawati to organise Dalits under one umbrella and push for change. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2014

Bhagat, Pramod. 2014. Power dressing: The UML’s instruction to its lawmakers to wear daura suruwal is reminiscent
of Panchayat-era politics. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2014

Bhagat, Pramod. 2014. Premier challenges: Sushil Koirala faces the tough task of handling the government while also writing a constitution in time. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2014

Bhagat, Pramod. 2014. Year after year: Justice cannot be done to rape victims through extrajudicial mediation; stronger laws are required. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2014


Bhandari, Alka. 2018. Doubling wild tigers: Nepal has made notable progress in saving endangered wild cats from extinction and in nearly doubling their number just in nine years. República, 8 December 2018

Bhandari, Amrit. 2011. Every drop counts: Drip irrigation delivers water to the roots of plants through pipes, so there is no wastage. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2011

Bhandari, Amrit. 2011. Menstruation paradox: An analysis of right and wrong, with the sincere effort to empower Nepali women has to be our priority. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2011


Bhandari, Amrit. 2013. The trigger? The lack of strict legal measures doesn’t help, but it’s the kind of minds and consciences that enable these grotesque crimes against women that is the problem. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2013

Bhandari, Amrit. 2014. Small seeds of change: Attempts at providing farmers with easy-to-understand farming tips and tricks are making visible headway in a number of districts in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2013

Bhandari, Amrit. 2018. From monarchy to republic: Good governance is one of the key requisites for the economic success of a country. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2018

Bhandari, Amrit. 2019. Why I haven’t returned: Almost 99 percent of Nepalis living abroad do not want to return. Here, if you work hard, you can enjoy the facilities that Nepal might not offer for the next 50 years. República, 20 January 2019

Bhandari, Amrit. 2019. Why Nepalis don’t return: In this millennium of media and information technology, you can equally help your country in ways those physically present in the country do. República, 11 February 2019


Bhandari, Ananta Ram. 2017. Nepal’s REDD+ readiness: There’s hope for a positive shift in our forestry sector funding from a grant-based to a performance-based approach. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017

Bhandari, Ananta Ram. 2018. Forests for life: Forest restoration is more than about just planting trees, it entails restoring a whole landscape. República, 22 March 2018


Bhandari, Arjun. 2008. Why Tarai can’t be a federal state. The Himalayan Times, 5 February 2008


Bhandari, Arjun. 2010. Debate on forms of government from tomorrow. The Himalayan Times, 4 October 2010


Bhandari, Arjun. 2012. Against the spirit: The government should implement a more relaxed and liberal drunken...
driving policy as is widely applied in democratic countries. República, 24 March 2012


Bhandari, Avash / Onta, Pratyoush. 2017. Revisiting the NGO numbers debate: There is nothing ‘overwhelming’ about the increase; if anything, it is a fact to celebrate, not condemn. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2017

Bhandari, Balkraksha. 2018. Path to prosperity: Nepal should play an effective role in regional and multilateral development forums. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2018


Bhandari, Bibek. 2011. Road to Durban: The world needs midwives more than ever. República, 24 June 2011


Bhandari, Bishnu B. 2011. Watching the wetlands: Himalayan wetlands provide livelihoods for people all the way to coastal areas. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2011

Bhandari, Bishnu Prasad. 2015. Neighbourly lessons: There are a few lessons we can learn from other countries to boost our shaky economy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2015

Bhandari, Bishnu Prasad. 2015. The NEPSE soars: The newly issued monetary policy partly explains the bullish trend of the stock market. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2015


Bhandari, Ganesh. 1970. Itihasik makai parva. [Die historische Maisepisode]. Praga 1,2:5-11 [2027 v.s.]


Bhandari, Hum. 2017. Data for development: Only disaggregated and publicly available data will help us realize our dream of inclusive development. República, 5 July 2017

Bhandari, J.S. 1981. Structure and Change among the Borderland Communities of the Kumaon Himalaya. In: J. S. Lall
Bhandari, Jagmohan S. et al. (ed.). 1997. Tribes and government policies. New Delhi: Cosmo

Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2011. A lot of hungry mouths: Malnutrition among women and children has been a growing concern of late in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2013
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2014. An older world: As South Asia is ageing faster than any region in the world, preparations must be made. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2014
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2014. Closing the gap; National strategies and programmes should focus on adolescents and youth to improve their access to sexual and reproductive health services. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2014
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2014. Local concerns: Strengthening local institutions can help Nepal attain and expand on its development goals. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2014
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2015. Battling the virus: Political commitment is key to preventing and controlling the spread of HIV/AIDS. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2015
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2015. Scaling up nutrition: All people have a right to food and good nutrition; Participatory and inclusive approach to improve nutrition is a must. República, 1 August 2015
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2015. Youth’s Participation For Development. The Rising Nepal, 19 September 2015
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2016. Is the end in sight?With strong political commitment, the ambitious target of ending the AIDS epidemic by 2030 is attainable. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2016
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2017. Going somewhere: Migration can be a positive force for development when assisted by the right policy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2017
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2018. Scaling up nutrition: All sectors need to jump in to address gaps that hamper the provision of proper nutrition to Nepali children. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2018
Bhandari, Jhabindra. 2019. Promoting migrant health: A worldwide exodus is on, and these people must have easy access to health services. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2019
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2009. All creatures great and small: Another look at the Year of Tiger, animal rights and the national security policy. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2009
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2009. The soldier and the state. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2009
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2010. No time to lose: Something has to be about the Maoist combatants if the peace process is to advance. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2010
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2011. Amicable understanding: The seven-point agreement makes the success of the peace and constitution processes more likely, but complications still persist. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2011
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2011. Preparing for the worst: Disaster training for the nation’s security forces is vital for an effective first response. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2011
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2011. Securing the transition: The nation’s security institutions must prepare for the transition to a federal system. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2011
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2013. Once bitten: The Nepal Army, in association with the government, can play a key role in the production of anti-snake venom in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2014
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2013. The king who lost: Gyanendra gave up power without any bloodshed and gracefully left the royal palace. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2013
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2013. Winning battles, losing the war: The reason for the success of the Maoist party seems to lie is the effective articulation of its strategy. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2014. Army corps of investors: The Nepal Army, with its idle, rich coffers, could be an important investor in infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2014
Bhandari, Keshar Bahadur. 2014. In our court: The absence of national-level think tanks to work on issues of national interest was deeply felt during Modii’s visit. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2014
Bhandari, Kiran / Bhattarai, Dipak / Deane, James. 2016. Not all bad news: A genuinely independent media has never been more important for the future of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 106 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Bhandari, Lok Mani. 1999. The role of power encounter in the growth of Christianity in Nepal.

Bhandari, Madan. 1993. Contemporary World Situation and Validity of Marxism. A paper to be presented in an International Seminar organized by Communist Party of India (M) in Calcutta from May 5-7 (mimeo.)


Bhandari, Manu. 2007. Valley’s air quality: When will things get better? The Himalayan Times, 7 October 2007

Bhandari, Nabin. 2019. Two heads better than one: A pluralistic approach in agriculture extension is needed to remove extreme poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2019


Bhandari, Padam. 2012. Winter in Karnali: With proper action, the region has potential to turn into a holiday destination. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2012

Bhandari, Padam. 2015. Outside farms: Availability of market and transport are the main prerequisites for developing enterprises in the hill and mountains. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2015


Bhandari, Padam. 2017. Bliss of Karnali: Myths and realities. The Himalayan Times, 30 June 2017

Bhandari, Prem. 2016. Remittance Received by Households of Western Chitwan Valley, Nepal: Does Migrant’s Destination Make a Difference? Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 10:1-36


Bhandari, Rajneesh. 2016. Forever Famished: Every year, Humla’s chronic food shortfall makes the headlines. Could new projects linking the district to China break the cycle? The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2016

Bhandari, Rajneesh. 2016. Safety doesn’t happen by accident: Nepal is blighted with some of the roughest terrains in the world, but the accidents on its highways are not just of nature’s doing. The Kathmandu Post. 10 September 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Alliance against amnesty: With the Supreme Court’s decision on the Ordinance to establish a truth commission, the victim’s community has secured a victory. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Broken justice: The upcoming election is an opportunity to increase the role of conflict victims in the transitional justice process. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Impunity in the time of election: Instead of a solution-oriented debate, the parties have developed a culture of corruption that fuels conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Justice sidelined: The agenda of conflict victims has been undermined and ignored; it is time to ask political leaders: why should we vote for you? The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. My missing father: A son’s moving account of how he turned the pain of having a disappeared father into activism. Nepali Times, 30 August 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Nepali NGOs have derailed the human rights discourse. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. Remember the disappeared: Political leaders have connived with security chiefs to
for the past through amnesty. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2013. The next episode: The second phase of Nepal’s transition should focus on a bottom-up approach to transitional justice. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2013

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Dismantling impunity: Victims must now be allowed to take full ownership of the truth and transitional justice process. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. For one another: Victims have recently formed a common platform to address their transitional justice concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Handling the truth; The state must apologise, acknowledge and provide justice to victims and survivors of the conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Question of legitimacy: Victims must be recognised as critical actors in the transitional justice process. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Route to reconciliation: Moving forward requires greater concentration on locally-driven efforts and village-level activism. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Sins of commission: There are lessons to be learned from the history of truth commissions across the world and in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. State should officially acknowledge victims. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. The disappeared: Addressing the impact of disappearance means understanding how victim needs emerge from the social worlds they live in. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2014. Voice for victims: Victims are on the frontline of a new approach to activism as Nepalis no longer trust politicians and NGOs. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Down comes the gavel: Conflict victims are waiting for the Supreme Court verdicts to be implemented. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Field notes: The double victimisation in the quake of the rural poor, who were also conflict victims, could lead to livelihood problems. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. It takes two: The transitional justice commissions must treat conflict victims as key partners. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Justice undone: The government is taking advantage of the earthquake to further marginalise conflict victims. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2015


Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Pulled back in: Nepal must address the issue of structural violence to prevent its relapse into conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Tracing the missing: I appeal the govt to immediately make the whereabouts of those disappeared during the conflict public. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2015. Whose commissions? The politically-controlled transitional justice commissions offer little hope for victims of the conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2015

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2016. Guerrillas from the mist: Former Maoist combatants’ grievances should be addressed before their nonviolent protest turns into violent action. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2016. Human Rights Day: When the guilty remain free and victims continue to suffer, the event is just a farce. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2016. Still missing: Families of the disappeared have received no word even 10 years after the conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2016. Too scared to complain: The shadow of the perpetrators has fallen on the transitional justice commissions. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2016. Transitional justice: The notion that a process that excludes victims will address their needs is a fantasy. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2008

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. A road to nowhere: Attitude of the state and major political parties must change to reflect concern for conflict victims’ demand for justice. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Dangerous alliance: State security forces and political parties have allied to subvert the
truth behind human rights abuses. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. End the conflict: Political parties have been debating amnesty while making no effort to strengthen the existing justice system. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Forgetting something: The transition is said to have been a success, but conflict victims still wait for justice. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Long road to justice: Conflict victims have been waiting and waiting for transitional justice bodies to act. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Political cynicism: and stagnation: Empty narratives of peace without the practice of justice will not result in a stable future. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Rivalry in high places: Discussing the politicisation of the judiciary and judicialisation of politics in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. The disappeared: The state must deliver justice and criminalise enforced disappearance as a crime against humanity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2017. Victims’ critical engagement: The number of people willing to engage with the commissions shows the need and desire for justice and reconciliation. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2017

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. Disappeared truth: Maoist leaders have dissolved their party and sold out those who fought for them. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. Give me some truth: The government has disregarded the courts and lied with regard to transitional justice. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. My disappeared father: Families who lost relatives during the Maoist conflict are still seeking truth and justice. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. Repair the irreparable: The government has to address the victims’ needs through support mechanisms in terms of livelihood, health, education and recognition. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. The ageing warriors: Betrayed by the state and the parties, it’s an endless wait for justice for the victims. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2018. Unhealed wounds: The Transitional Justice Act must be amended to make fair investigation possible. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2019. Reviewing transitional justice: The government formed a committee to recommend new commissioners in TJ bodies without adequate consultations with the victims. República, 14 April 2019

Bhandari, Ram Kumar. 2019. Time to intervene: The government has failed to acknowledge the failure of previous commissions, ignored victims’ pressure and their key demands for legal amendment. República, 8 May 2019

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Chaudhary, Bhagiram. 2014. Whose voices? The victims’ movement seeks a human rights practice rooted in the everyday experiences of victims’ lives. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / González, Eduardo. 2018. A Colombian model in the Himalayas? Any international experience on the TJ needs to be validated through wider consultation. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Gyawali, Varsha. 2018. Leave no one behind: It is time to make the Nepali transitional justice model truly victim-centric and local. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2018

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Robins, Simon. 2016. The forgotten fighters: Former Maoist combatants must be politically integrated so that they see the Nepali state as theirs as much any other citizen does. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Robins, Simon. 2016. Towards a transformative justice: Nepal may continue to experience social conflict as long as issues of marginalisation are ignored. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2016

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Wilson, Erik B. 2014. Class and justice: The marginalisation of victim’s priorities widens the gap between the powerful and powerless. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Wilson, Erik B. 2014. Everyone’s problem: Given the scale of enforced disappearances in a number of South Asian countries, Saarc must act in a collaborative manner to address this human rights issue. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Wilson, Erik B. 2014. Missing law for missing people: A commission to investigate war-era disappearances is needed, even if it has limited or no judicial power. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2014

Bhandari, Ram Kumar / Wilson, Erik B. 2014. Truth and consequences: For true reconciliation, human rights violations during the conflict must be confronted head on. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2014
Bhandari, Surendra. 2013. Lama and the law: The UK hasn’t violated international law with Col Lama’s arrest, but he deserves a fair trial. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2013

Bhandari, Surendra. 2015. Final countdown: The present deadlock is simply the offshoot of the denial of the Constituent Assembly’s autonomy. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2015


Bhandari, Surendra. 2015. Love thy neighbour: The new constitution of Nepal is immensely important for cementing the historical ties between Nepal and India. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2015


Bhandari, Tilak Man Singh. 2015. Spending aid: The quality of reconstruction projects should not be compromised in the name of fast-tracking the process. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2015

Bhandari, Tilak Man Singh. 2016. More bangs for bucks: Proliferation of donors and increasing fragmentation of aid call for better coordination with the recipient government. República, 14 December 2016

Bhandari, Tilak Man Singh. 2018. Global partnership and Nepal: Nexus between development cooperation and sustainable development challenges cannot be ignored anymore. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2018


Bhandari, Yubraj. 2019. Aviation diplomacy: This can play a crucial role in promoting Nepal’s tourism that is vital to the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2019


Bhandary, Netra Prakash. 2015. Ripe for rebuilding: The world has learned to build nations either through disasters or conflicts; In Nepal, it seems we must learn from the former. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2015

Bhandary, Rishikesh Ram. 2011. Foreign policy fundamentals: The interim period is not the best time to make major foreign policy changes. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2011


Bhandary, Rishikesh Ram. 2014. Secularism’s (dis)contents: Inarticulate proponents of secularism have ceded ground to those wishing to reinstate Nepal as a Hindu state. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2014

Bhandary, Rishikesh Ram. 2014. Southasia 2.0: The premise that regional integration can be achieved through the trappings of a nation-state must be dispensed with. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2014


Bharadwaj, Narad. 2015. Correcting Flaws In Federal Demarcation. The Rising Nepal, 14 August 2015

Bharadwaj, Narad. 2015. Out Of The CA Into A Dark Tunnel. The Rising Nepal, 22 August 2015
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2015. Revolution And Counter-revolution. The Rising Nepal, 4 September 2015
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2015. Villainy And Venality In Politics. The Rising Nepal, 7 August 2015
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2015. What is to be done? The Rising Nepal, 6 November 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. Left Unity and Resurgence. The Rising Nepal, 29 December 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. Looming Crisis In CPN (MC). The Rising Nepal, 4 August 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. OBOR And Development Opportunities. The Rising Nepal, 2 June 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. RJP In Existential Crisis. The Rising Nepal, 16 June 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. Skewed View Of Indian Media. The Rising Nepal, 1 December 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. Wearing the crown of thorns. The Rising Nepal, 9 June 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. Welcome Left Unity With Caution. The Rising Nepal, 6 October 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2017. When violence fails to terrify. The Rising Nepal, 8 December 2017
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. BIMSTEC And Regional Cooperation. The Rising Nepal, 10 August 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Crises And Complacency. The Rising Nepal, 3 August 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Effective Monitoring For Good Governance. The Rising Nepal, 16 November 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. International meet on Marxism. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Irreversible Left Unification. The Rising Nepal, 6 April 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Islamic Community in Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 17 August 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. NC and Reconciliation. The Rising Nepal, 5 January 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Nepal-India Ties Redefined. The Rising Nepal, 13 April 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. PM’s India Sojourn: Hopes and Limitations. The Rising Nepal, 30 March 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. PM’s US Visit And Expectations. The Rising Nepal, 28 September 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Politics of Medical Education. The Rising Nepal, 27 July 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Public Transportation Reforms. The Rising Nepal, 7 December 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Role of a market bridge. The Rising Nepal, 15 June 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Significance of Left Unity. The Rising Nepal, 12 January 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Unification and Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 30 November 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Unification at Crossroads. The Rising Nepal, 27 April 2018
Bharadwaj, Narad. 2018. Unleashing Karnali’s Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 12 October 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bhatt, Ghanashyam. 2007. Dismal education system. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2007
Bhatta, Bhawani. 2019. Surreal landscapes and abundant wildlife await visitors at Shuklaphanta National Park: Tucked away in the south-western corner of Nepal, the park is famed for its deer, tigers, rhinos and other exotic species. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2019
Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2008. Redefining the foreign policy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2008

Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2010. Mysterious people: Who, what and where is this civil society that everybody in Nepal is talking about? The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2010

Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2010. Social security for all: The agenda of a welfare state cannot be accomplished unless the tax base is expanded. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2010


Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2011. By the people, for all people: Ensuring a common identity between drafters of the constitution and those for whom it is written is vital. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2011


Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2011. Youth bulge: Nepal must do more to involve youth in the state-building process. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2011


Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2018. Democracy in action: Taxing the people without giving any services has become the dharma of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2018

Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2018. Fed up with politics: In order to make democracy work, it is necessary to establish a democratic culture. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2018

Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2018. The power of parties: Democracy is moving from the notion of ‘we the people’ to ‘who are the people’. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2018

Bhatta, Chandra Dev. 2018. Whither political stability? As Nepalis hope to bear the fruits of the much awaited political stability, it is important to understand what this idea entails. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2018


Bhatta, Guna Raj. 2017. Recent credit crunch: Who is responsible? The Himalayan Times, 24 May 2017


Bhatta, Guna Raj. 2018. Exchange rate policy: The way forward. The Himalayan Times, 16 October 2018

Bhatta, Guna Raj. 2018. Interest rate corridor: Modernising monetary policy. The Himalayan Times, 23 January 2018


Bhatta, Gunakar. 2015. Parting ways: In the long run, the blockade will misfire at India’s geopolitical and economic dominance in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2015

Bhatta, Gunakar. 2015. Reviving ties: Economic embargo has hampered recovery and rehabilitation works post-earthquake. República, 5 October 2015

Bhatta, Gunakar. 2018. Go easy on the spending: Nepalis are living the high life with remittance, but what happens
when it dries up? The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2018

Bhatta, Gunakar. 2018. How to boost growth: In a federal system, provinces compete to attract capital by providing better services. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2018

Bhatta, Kishan Datta. 2018. Reexamining OBOR: With significant increase in Nepal’s trade with China, improved connectivity and cross-border infrastructure have become our real needs. República, 26 March 2018


Bhatta, Manoj Kumar. 2016. Easy come, easy go: Falling farm productivity and swelling food imports are the result of remittance. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2016

Bhatta, Meena. 2015. Matter of trust: Inability of the political parties to rise above party politics has lead citizens to lose faith on the government and its institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2015

Bhatta, Meena. 2017. Challenges galore: Even after two years of their formation our transitional justice bodies have not been able to function properly. República, 11 January 2017

Bhatta, Meena. 2017. Democratic deficit: Politicians of Nepal, which has seen 26 government changes in 27 years, must consider themselves lucky. República, 13 June 2017

Bhatta, Meena. 2017. Making it work: Apart from being a step toward implementing constitution, local elections mark the first step to institutionalizing federalism. República, 1 August 2017

Bhatta, Meena. 2017. Male chambers: Only six of 165 candidates picked for House of Representatives under FPTP are women, which comes to a paltry 3.63 percent. República, 24 December 2017

Bhatta, Meena. 2017. Reason to vote: Failure to hold the local polls on May 14 could lead the country to a serious political and constitutional crisis. República, 19 April 2017


Bhatta, Meena. 2018. Elusive road to justice: Political commitment to justice process is the only way out to looming transition of transitional justice process in Nepal. República, 12 August 2018

Bhatta, Meena. 2018. Hold fast to reality: What kind of prosperity and development are we aiming for? Where do quality infrastructure and efficient human resources feature in this development narrative? República, 11 June 2018

Bhatta, Meena. 2018. Pitfalls of power: No matter how strong, Oli government must follow constitution, rule of law and democratic processes, which together shape a just and stable society. República, 22 March 2018

Bhatta, Meena. 2018. Politics of power: Nepal’s political parties, despite doing a lot for political change, have not been able to develop much-needed political culture. República, 23 October 2018

Bhatta, Meena. 2018. Why parties split: One major reason why political parties are unable to lead the change is because they are not yet ready to transfer power to people. República, 7 February 2019


Bhatta, Narayan Prasad. 2018. No place to call home: Informal settlements in Kathmandu continue to be under supported. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2018

Bhatta, Narendra. 2009. Short of breath: The growing COPD epidemic in Nepal calls for a review of the existing health policy. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2009


Bhatta, Nirnaya / Morch, Max. 2018. Easy money: Many countries have got into trouble after failing to service enticing foreign loans. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2018


Bhatta, Sagar. 2018. Waste management: From trash to treasure. The Himalayan Times, 3 September 2018


Bhatta, Saurav Dev. 2007. Gender and development: Over 100,000 women are missing in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2007


Bhatta, Shubhechchha. 2018. Mainstream electric vehicles with law: Nepal urgently needs an electric vehicle policy and infrastructure to cope with rapid development of EVs and to reduce air pollution and oil import. República 11 September 2018

Bhatta, Shubhechchha. 2018. Shake a leg: The chronic traffic congestion in the Kathmandu Valley can be reduced by cycling. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2018

Bhatta, Shubhechchha. 2019. Pillars of road safety: The number of road fatalities in Nepal is increasing alarmingly despite an action plan. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2019


Bhatta, Shyam. 2012. Dolphins in Kailali under threat due to fishing in Mohana River. República, 31 August 2012

Bhatta, Shyam. 2013. Animal parts smuggling from South Asia to the north via Nepal. República, 4 January 2013


Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur. 1998. Making no heads or tails of the ethnic 'conundrum' by scholars with European head and Nepalese tail. Review of 'Nationalism and ethnicity in a Hindu kingdom'. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 25,1:111-130


Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur. 2009. The main playing fields of Bahunbad. The Telegraph, 29 April 2009


Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur. 2010. Nepal Maoist must wage another Peoples' Revolt. Interview. Telegraph, 10 June 2010


Bhattachan, Krishna Bahadur. ??? Nepalma adhivasiharuko sthiti ra punarsthapanako prasna. [The condition of indigenous people of Nepal and the question of their rehabilitation]. Kanung Lam 1,2:5-9


Bhattacharji, Romesh. 2009. Road to progress: The Lohit valley in Arunachal Pradesh is changing fast, thanks to a road that runs up to the border with China. Frontline, 14 February 2009


Bhattacharyya, Harihar (ed.). 2012. The politics of citizenship, identity and the state in South Asia. New Delhi: SatNShṛti


Bhattarai Adhikari, Rachana. 2010. Ending violence against women: Need of the hour. The Himalayan Times, 6 October 2010


Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Chasing dreams: Prosperity based on the old industrial model is a fantasy all our politicians share. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Diarrhoea deaths: The current health system is deeply underfunded, unequally distributed across different places and, therefore, broadly unresponsive to the health care needs of the majority of the people. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2009


Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Feudalism in action: Starvation is spreading but the Nepali state remains unmoved and the elite continues to rake it in. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. For a breathable future: The linkage between pollution and transportation system takes us to the heart of the increasingly widening gulf between the rich and the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Gone with the wind: Chitwan’s cranes fly off into the sunset as forest land turns into real estate bonanza. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. It's embarrassingly simple: Much of Kathmandu’s mobility could be managed by building a network of bike-paths and promoting walking. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. New lease of life: Ram Chandra's election to the leadership may prove the needed boost for a dying party. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Old thinking: Blaming lack of awareness for the poor health in rural Nepal has become outdated. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Soil fertility in Nepal's farmlands has been declining for the last several decades. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2009


Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Unhealthy dreams: Nepalis appear to be following Americans in their unhealthy eating habits. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Unsolicted advice to radicals: It's time we generate a nationwide debate on how much food or health care or drinking water a gun can buy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2009. Worrying signs: Entrenched vested interests and political callousness may not allow any significant change in health sector in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Are we asking the right? The suicides committed by women in rural Nepal need to be investigated. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Before it is too late: If a major quake hits Kathmandu, the city will be unlivable for decades. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Bridging the gap: It is time to think of creative ways of helping the young build connections with Nepal and the older generation. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Death by degrees: The decline in living conditions in my hometown of Tandi, Chitwan in the last 20 years looks glaringly normal. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Democratic discussions: Public dialogue requires openness, a sense of equality and a celebration of difference. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Diasporic possibilities: We are witnessing some of the most creative activities in Nepali history. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Down memory lane: Girija Babu has left us many legacies, not all of them we would like to cherish. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. House of bamboo: Moving towards buildings that use less energy and more local material has

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. More capable than men: Women work the longest hours and do the hardest jobs but don’t get counted in the GNP. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Poison in the air: The people of Kathmandu are dying from the polluted air they are breathing. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Politics of substance: For their continued political relevance, the Maoists have to engage in everyday issues. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2009

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Power point: We build energy-hungry concrete monstrosities and curse the electricity shortage. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Schooled and deskilled: We have to organise the whole teaching-learning system a lot more creatively. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Ten thousand things: I put my hope in the Maoists because I didn’t expect anything from the other parties. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. The centralising onslaught: Centralisation of conservation efforts threatens the success of local forest management. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. The long haul: What Nepal needs is a total transformation of status quoist national institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. The old man and the lake: Where would the story of Bardia’s Badhaiya Tal fit in in the state restructuring debate? The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. The wrong pitch: Tourism needs to rely on honest efforts, not just manipulated images, to improve the image of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. They’re killing Kathmandu: They way we are building houses has made it one of the most unliveable places on earth. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2010. Time to change tack: Farming based on chemicals and machines has exacerbated ecological degradation. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2010

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. A mobile mentality: We have not calculated the true cost of hyper-privatised and motorised mobility. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. A new class of teachers: To improve the nation’s education system, we need to revamp the teacher-student relationship. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. Assets or liabilities? The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2011


Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. Emptiness of big claims: n the context of declining resource availability we need to venture beyond the biotech industry to ensure food security for a growing population. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. False promises: What Kathmandu needs is not more housing complexes, but sustainable, locally developed infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. Grassroots poison experts: It’s time farmers see the folly in chemical fertilisers and mend their ways. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. Let’s do it better in 2012: The state of public affairs cannot be changed without citizen’s active involvement and creative interventions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. Life of soil: The key to sustainable agriculture is a deep understanding of the ecological complexities of each farm—not packages of external inputs. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2011

Bhattarai, Anil. 2011. New elites in town: With the Maoists acting as birtawaals, total elite control of the Nepali state
becomes suffocating. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. One day at the farm in Kaski: Nepal’s agricultural experts could learn a thing or two from innovative farmers. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Organic optimism: Nepal’s flirtation with chemical agriculture is hitting a wall. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Over the cliff: The issues of public accountability of political parties have become almost non-existent. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Pick and choose: We shouldn’t be indiscriminately anti-politician, but we should stand up to the bad politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Progress for whom? Chitwan, the valley of forests, has given way to parcelled plots, growing urbanisation, extension of telephone lines, and expansion of roads. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Rationalising faith: Dealing with superstitions requires exploring the conditions that perpetuate these ways of handling misfortune. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Seize the moment: New political outfits like Rajkumar Lekhi’s NNP could potentially fill the void left by major parties. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Smart public transport: A good urban life is possible only with a good transportation system that emphasises non-motorised mobility as much as possible. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Some uneasy maths: Our increasing dependence on oil is going to make us more and more miserable. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. The millennial path: Ensuring environmental sustainability requires rethinking the very paradigm of development. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. Walking, cycling and politics: If geography is destiny, then Kathmandu can be one among the most livable cities in the world. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2011. We have a choice: Human mobility within Nepal’s urban areas could be organised around walking and bicycling. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2011

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. ‘Last Person’ in Kathmandu: Urban planners should keep in mind the needs of the future generation when they take action. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Agenda for new politics: For 240 years, Nepali state has been a burden to most of Nepali citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Be scared, very scared. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Beneath the enigma: The hype about India-rising aside, Nepal can learn from its southern neighbour, especially in agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Border nationalism: Obsession with the border has blinded us from the possibilities that lie in people-to-people exchanges. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Calculated efficiency: Small integrated farms produce many things that Nepal’s agricultural experts don’t count. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Cheap populism or serious vision: For a city like Kathmandu, the emphasis has to be on a good combination of pedestrian and bicycle pathways and a well-organised public transportation. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Decadent dreams: Nepal should do more to improve small-holder farming instead of wasting resources on chemical agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Festive spirit: Dashain is much more than what the rulers preached it to be or what we read in shastras. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Flyover madness: The tragedy in Nepal is that road planners have assumed the role of city planners. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. From heaven to hell. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Gender-bender: It is time to imagine women in the driver’s seat—literally. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2012

**Bhattarai, Anil.** 2012. Health hazard: Let’s be clear: most medical establishments, in Nepal and elsewhere, provide illness care, not healthcare. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2012
Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Intense rain, scorching sun: Hotter and wetter days ahead call for a quick move beyond the status quo in agriculture and land use. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Kathmandu’s Metro mania: Simple things like pedestrian pathways, cycling paths and pedestrianisation of core areas will make the city livable. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Machine myths: Machines alone will not lead to an increase in agriculture productivity. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Making them bare it all: Money is not everything, but following it reveals a lot about the way our public institutions function. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Many men: These emperors are naked, but there’s no child to see the nakedness of emperors. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Messy story: We need to clean up politics, but we have to understand that politicians are not the only part of the problem. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. One for the road: The government’s demolition drive proves that unhealthy acts cannot bring healthy results. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Our post-industrial future: No amount of human ingenuity can deal with chaos produced by disrupted climate system. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Sadistic satisfaction: A precondition for transforming the state of affairs is to retire the existing leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Sex police strikes: For far too long we have condemned sexual acts when we should celebrate them. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Six decades is enough: The failure to bring positive change in agriculture needs to be addressed by Nepal and Nepalis, not foreign donors. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Thanks to food: Food can have cultural healing power at a time of ever-widening rifts between communities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2012. Will Janajatis pull it off? A new force with transformative programme will break the stranglehold of inept leaders of existing parties. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2012

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. A country full of quacks: Large agricultural companies are fooling farmers under the pretext of commercial farming. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Back to basics: Much has changed in the practice of agriculture since Nepalis first started studying its science in the 1920s. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Elections, stupid Democrats should worry more about the quality of elections and less about the Maoists. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Farmers first: Climate change calls for locally-generated research, technology and knowledge. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Gender-bending police: IGP Kuber Singh Rana must push to transform the Nepal Police into a shining example in South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 6 Jaunary 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Limits of truth-telling: Existing political actors are too thick-skinned and inept to deal with the challenges we are facing. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Our chance: Elections will provide an opportunity for all citizens to speak up and cleanse the polity. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Political opportunism: Equating anti-Maoist mobilisations as fight for establishing rule of law in Nepal is gross oversimplification and smacks of outright political opportunism. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Prepare for disruptions: Instead of banking on mega-projects, we will be far better off if we focus on decentralised possibilities generated by renewable technology systems. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Reinvent politics: Formal political institutions are proving themselves to be forces of destruction and decadence. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Rethinking development: There are serious implications of carving out roads and building dams

---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
on Himalayan hydrology and geology. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2013


Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Rice diplomacy: We must swallow our false pride and try to learn from Bihari farmers. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2013. Time to be political: The next elections will offer us an opportunity for democratic renewal. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2013

Bhattarai, Anil. 2014. Measure for measure: The arguments on Nepal’s low agricultural productivity offered by USAID are debatable. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2014

Bhattarai, Anil. 2017. Lost in numbers: A wrong picture of migrant worker deaths has been given, as statistics were misread. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2017

Bhattarai, Anil. 2017. The need for a watchdog: The media needs to get its priorities right and report news that matters to the public. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2017


Bhattarai, Anisha. 2017. Understanding hygiene: Rural Nepalis have to be made to understand the benefits of using toilets over open defecation for wider adoption and acceptance. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2017

Bhattarai, Anushka. 2015. A question of trust: Like the government, I/NGOs in Nepal too have problems with transparency and accountability. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2015

Bhattarai, Apurba. 2017. Women power: Arming women with legal and constitutional rights is inadequate without an attitudinal change in society. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2017

Bhattarai, Arun. 2013. No private affair: Parents who value 'hard work' and 'conscientiousness' in grooms often want a house in Kathmandu for their daughter. República, 14 September 2013

Bhattarai, Arun. 2014. Bringing it back home: There are significant gains—economic, social and educational—to Nepal from migrant Nepalis, no matter where they reside. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2014

Bhattarai, Arun. 2014. Vox populi: A public opinion poll ahead of writing the constitution is the only way to recognise the voices of all Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2014

Bhattarai, Arun. 2015. Physician, heal thyself: Test preparation centres for medical entrance exams need to be brought under government scrutiny. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2015

Bhattarai, Atul. 2012. A political bureaucracy. República, 10 July 2012


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2008. ‘King should leave palace right after CA’s first sitting’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2008


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2009. If you try to revise the CPA, then you will be opening a Pandora’s Box. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2009

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2009. Other parties fear if the budget is implemented the Maoists will benefit. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2009

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2010. No alternative to national unity govt. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2010

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2010. There is no dispute within the party about the political line we have pursued so far. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2010

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2010. Time will tell if I was right: “ Principally, I am not against people’s revolt. I am not alienated”. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2010


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2011. I am ready to take the position as PM of a national consensus government. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2011


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2012. Keeping the record straight: We believe that political consensus among major parties is essential for holding election. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2012


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2012. Qualitative change in relation with China not possible right away. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2012

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2012. Resigning would be running away from my responsibility. Interview. República, 4 June 2012


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2013. UCPN (Maoist) does not see any immediate challenger. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2013


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2014. If there’s a push for conservative constitution, there’ll be strong resistance. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2014

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2014. New constitution must be made by stepping on CPA. Interview. República, 13 February 2014

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2015. A new vision: The challenging task of rebuilding and reconstruction is not possible with our old ways of doing things. República, 24 June 2015


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2015. Political parties risk irrelevance if they fail to tap aspirations of the young and educated. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2015

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2015. The mandate of revolution bigger than election mandate. Interview. República, 4 February 2015

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2016. ‘We need to be cautious of clash of big powers’ interests in Nepal’. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 5 June 2016

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2016. Commitments of New Force Nepal: It’s a political movement that will build on the latest achievements in the realms of knowledge and science. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2016

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2016. Continuity and change: Nepal-India relationship should move towards a development-centric security policy from the traditional military one. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2016


Bhattarai, Baburam. 2016. New democratic alternative: Facing crisis; A balanced and successful democratic polity in Nepal’s context would be one that has an inclusive federal structure with a strong executive at the centre. And, we need to build a system that can supersede the flaws of both capitalism and socialism. The Himalayan Times, 21 November 2016

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2017. We will be leftist, progressive and forward-looking socialist force. Interview. República, 5 October 2017

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2018. Struggle for reforms: The voice for reforms in judiciary that Dr Govinda KC is raising would not be construed as contempt of court in any liberal democracy. República, 15 January 2018

Bhattarai, Baburam. 2018. Vision for prosperity: Economic prosperity with social justice is possible only if there is a stable and visionary government with a progressive stance and dynamic governance. República, 1 July 2018


Bhattarai, Basundhara. 2013. From blind to balanced: Current climate change policies are regressive in terms of gender inclusiveness and will perpetuate existing inequalities. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2013

Bhattarai, Basundhara. 2017. Move over, men: Women should be included in decision-making roles in the management of forests. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2017


Bhattarai, Binod. 2009. Between the lines: Over time the type of “transitional jurisprudence” that is becoming the norm is but going to result in grievances that will continue to haunt society for long. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2009

Bhattarai, Binod. 2009. Let’s fail the state: “New” Nepal is fully living up to its name. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2009


Bhattarai, Binod. 2010. Can we declare politicians incompetent and black-list them? The Himalayan Times, 29 April 2010


Bhattarai, Binod. 2010. Prizes, pay for hacks: Missing the goal. The Himalayan Times, 18 February 2010

Bhattarai, Binod. 2010. The migration story: Another facet. The Himalayan Times, 28 June 2010


Bhattarai, Binod. 2014. Between the lines: The logic in jurisprudence is that the courts are public offices and must come under public scrutiny for both their good and bad decisions. República, 1 September 2014

Bhattarai, Binod. 2014. Fair trial for free expression: Judicial precedents should provide a reference for addressing the contempt of court bill in Parliament. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2014

Bhattarai, Binod. 2018. Value differing opinions: The new code has provisions that limit free expression and criminalise media lapses. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2018


Bhattarai, Bishal. 2009. Foreign aid revisited: The money is pouring in, but where does it all go? The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2009

Bhattarai, Bishal. 2009. Lost opportunities: Nepal was messing around with panchayat when Korea's economy was forging ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2009

Bhattarai, Bishal. 2009. Meddle ground: Politicians and bureaucrats should learn to stay on their own side of the fence. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2009


Bhattarai, Bishal. 2011. Right foot forward. República, 29 November 2011

Bhattarai, Bishal. 2014. Social cost of remittance: Foreign employment strongly linked to breakdown of marriages in Aghakhanchi as in many other parts of the country. República, 7 September 2014


Bhattarai, Chandra Prasad. 2013. Vacant lot: The inability to appoint ambassadors has tarnished Nepal’s image internationally. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2013


Bhattarai, Devendra. 2013. Sharing the blame: More than the destination countries, Nepali employment agencies and middlemen are responsible for the plight of migrants in the Gulf. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2013

Bhattarai, Devendra. 2014. Except India: The lack of representation and self-definition for Nepali workers in India
Bhattarai, Devi Prasad. 2008. A class apart: Good old TU needs to update its management to stem the flow of students to foreign universities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2008


Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2012. Space and autonomy: The internal weakness yields national space to foreign forces and turn Nepal into a playground of their interests. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2012


Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2013. Creating a Niche: Nepal needs to emerge from the mentality of day to day management and work for fresh foreign policy initiatives premised on pragmatic considerations. República, 15 September 2013

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2013. Democracy on trial: Nepal's difficulties arise because of the failure of its leaders; they need to match the maturity of voters. República, 1 December 2013

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2013. Deviation and duplicity: Engagement with Maoists is mandatory for peace but appeasing them will be against democratic principles in light of recent poll verdict. República, 12 December 2013

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2013. Focus on democracy: Koirala's India visit. República, 4 August 2013


Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2015. Collective failure: The process can only work if there is consensus to respect the sanctity of democratic process and people's mandate expressed through CA elections. República, 22 January 2015

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2016. BP: Relevant as ever; BP’s old fears about fast-changing geopolitical currents in South Asia and the world have become even more pronounced today. República, 29 December 2016

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2016. Democracy in peril: Nepal is witnessing a systematic erosion of democratic values at the hands of the leaders who are democratically elected. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2016

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2016. Democracy on the edge: UML leaders, including outgoing PM, wanted to create constitutional complexities to prolong their stay in power. República, 4 August 2016

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2016. Many hopes: It is natural to expect India to support the democratic process in Nepal and let it evolve as a broad-based internal process. República, 15 September 2016


Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2016. Populist pandering: When leaders see the democratic process as a threat to their functioning and self interest, they embrace populist measures. República, 25 May 2016

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2017. Nepal’s non-alignment: Nepal expects both neighbours to understand that it is walking a tight rope while dealing with them. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2017

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. All eyes on Nepal: The BIMSTEC meet is on the watch list of established and emerging global powers. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2018


Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Disregard for democracy: Communists have congenital contempt for democratic pluralism. Identity politics they introduced is fueling fears, divisions, and anger in Nepali society. República, 31 May 2018

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Let them go home: Bhutanese refugees are desperate to go back to the land where their ancestors lived. They must be heard. International community may facilitate repatriation process. República, 15 November 2018

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Seize the moment: China is concerned about possible plays by Western powers on Tibet issue from Nepali soil though Nepal unequivocally maintains ‘One China’ policy. República, 19 June 2018
Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Testing times for democracy: While in opposition communists make nationalism their sole agenda. When they lead the government they tend to attack democracy and lean toward authoritarianism. República, 28 November 2018

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Understanding BRI: As China remains engaged in improving connectivity in the neighborhood, there is a great optimism about BRI in Nepal. República, 8 May 2018

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2018. Why parliamentary system? The debate on directly elected presidential system demeanes, disdains and denigrates people's mandate and democratic achievements. República, 28 June 2018

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2019. Emerging challenges: As Nepal respects sensitivities of its neighbors and friends, they must also respect Nepal's priority to safeguard its independence, right to make decisions for its security and live with dignity. República, 10 April 2019

Bhattarai, Dinesh. 2019. Respect institutional norms: State institutions are being grossly politicised and made pliant and loyal to individual leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2019

Bhattarai, Dipendra / Bhatta, Nir. 2013. Community forests: Maximizing benefits. The Himalayan Times, 1 April 2013


Bhattarai, Ganesh. 2013. Quid pro quo: Citizens' rights versus responsibilities. República, 4 April 2013


Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Bridge to where? We should convince our neighbors that Nepal doesn’t see trilateral cooperation as a strategic concept, but as an economic and socio-cultural phenomenon. República, 26 January 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Equidistance revisited: Equidistance indicates maneuvering of small states like Nepal while dealing with big powers like India and China. República, 21 June 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Marginal interest: There has in the past been no palpable shift in India’s larger Nepal policy even with government change in UP or Bihar. República, 22 February 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Nepal and geopolitics: No small concern; Some Chinese scholars openly claim that Nepal’s strategic location provides an advantage to China. República, 27 March 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. OBOR: Economic or strategic? Nepal could join OBOR for the strategic purpose of asserting her sovereign rights and for enacting her policy of equidistance. República, 7 March 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Roads not taken: BCIM will lessen Nepal’s dependence on India by giving it direct access to markets beyond India. República, 26 April 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2017. Train of thought: The train will bring cheap Chinese goods. But will we then send it back empty on its return leg? República, 16 May 2017

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2018. Beyond neighborhood: Going beyond neighborhood will help free Nepal from clutches of geopolitical vulnerabilities and lessens our asymmetric dependence on neighbors. República, 22 February 2018

Bhattarai, Gaurav. 2018. Redefining neutrality: What are the new markers of Nepal’s neutrality when Nepali leaders are redefining Nepal as a bridge between India and China? República, 16 July 2018


Bhattarai, Govinda. 2014. A question of rights: Civil and political rights should be inviolable in the constitution; Economic and social rights should be fulfilled progressively. República, 22 January 2014


Bhattarai, Govinda. 2017. Whither Madhes movement? República, 5 December 2017


Bhattarai, Hemraj. 2014. Monkey business: Monkey business: Troops of monkeys informally translocated from Swayambhunath are causing widespread harm to farms in Okharpauwa. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2014
Bhattarai, Kalpana. 2014. Bad blood: The war was used by many to settle personal scores, and the sense of revenge still remains in the Tarai. Nepali Times, 7 November 2014
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2009. Dashain dialogue: Parties are getting more serious. The Himalayan Times, 1 October 2009
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2009. High on rhetoric, low on governance: Army integration and restructuring of the state are some of the important issues that confront the country. The Himalayan Times, 9 June 2009
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2009. Intra-party rift delays cabinet expansion. The Himalayan Times, 1 June 2009
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2009. Many a vexed issue stalling peace process: The political parties should share the blame for the stalemate. The Himalayan Times, 27 July 2009
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2009. Maoists' end-game strategy: The Maoists want to regain power by playing with the intra party rift in Nepali Congress and CPN-UML. The Himalayan Times, 21 September 2009
expect from him than the public. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. An interim sacrifice: Instead of engaging in unnecessary publicity stunts in the media, Bhattarai needs to be more honest about his plans and vision. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Appeal to reason: UCPN (Maoist) must play the role of a responsible opposition and become part of the constitution-writing process. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Choose your leader: A prime ministerial candidate from each party for the upcoming elections would reduce intra-party feuds later and ensure a stable government. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Comrades in crisis: The CPN-Maoist must abandon violent revolt and embrace the path of peace and constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Council concerns: The Nepal Press Council has become embroiled in yet another controversy, accused now of slander against a number of journalists. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Courting comrades: Why is the largest party in the erstwhile CA so desperately seeking electoral alliances with fringe parties? The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Despite odds Women doing good in journalism. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Diplomatic debacle: Successive fiascos in diplomacy have eroded Nepal’s international image and prestige. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Divided they fall: Our civil society leaders have become fragmented, partisan and insular. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Faith in writing: Election manifestos of major parties indicate the formation of a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Foot-dragging is their agenda: The political parties are in no hurry to hold polls because they are scared of losing. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Get to the point: The NC should clarify its position on federalism and secularism, or it will be history. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. In or out: Nobody knows when the polls will be held with Baidya pursuing an uncharted course. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Make up your mind: Koirala should lead, follow or get out of the way as his dithering is prolonging the crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. New CA should promote pluralism and development. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. No more tough talk: Maoists’ seventh convention seems set to adopt the political line PM Baburam Bhattarai has been pushing. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. No politics, please: Opposition parties and the FNJ are playing a major role in the politicisation of slain journalist Dekendra Thapa’s case, a move that is hurting the cause. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Polls apart: An election is necessary in order to preserve the achievements of the people’s movement. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Predicting the polls: The upcoming CA looks to be even more fragmented with the emergence of new political forces. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Rocky road ahead: Parties should not allow petty disputes to hold up the constitution drafting process. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Sense of symmetry: The NC and UML need to balance the ultra-left and ultra-right forces, both inside and outside the CA. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Sink or swim: CPN-Maoist is clear on opposing Nov polls; the only question is how. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Striking a balance: Dialogue and engagement with all parties is the only way towards long-term political stability. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Table talk: A roundtable conference can be a test of the CPN-Maoist’s sincerity towards polls and the constitution drafting process. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. The illusion of inclusion. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2013

---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. The other red line: Postponing elections to bring the CPN-Maoist on board is meaningless. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. Top guns face tough poll test. The Kathmandu Post. 24 October 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. We are the state: Things are messed up because the big four parties alienated the others by their arrogance. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2013. We can do it: Chairman Regmi has a lot on his plate but the election will succeed with the support of the parties. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2013

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. A slippery slope: Unless drastic amendments are made to the CA Rules of Procedure, a new constitution by January 22 is no longer possible. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Destination doubtful: Given intra-party tussles and the lack of a trust deficit, a constitution by the January 22 deadline looks unlikely. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Golden opportunity: Modi’s upcoming address to our Parliament provides an unprecedented opportunity to clear the air. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Keep him busy: Without a larger role in constitution writing, Prachanda could easily drift towards the extremist line of Mohan Baidya. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Lessons unlearned: Despite widening rifts, there is still time for the Congress to consolidate and maintain its unity. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Let Dahal be: Ruling parties should not hesitate to handover leadership of the High Level Political Committee to the UCPN (Maoist). The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Man of few means: PM Koirala’s austerity alone will not be enough; he needs to take decisive action and reach for cross-party consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Man of the hour: Sushil Koirala needs to emerge out of KP Oli’s shadow and take the lead on negotiations with the opposition on the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. No end in sight: Simmering disputes over government formation will definitely affect the writing of the new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Of manners and the CA members. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Presidential prerogatives: Both the President and Prime Minister must respect their roles as outlined in the Interim Constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Pressure tactics: Both ruling and opposition parties need to realise that the time for consensus is not yet past. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Rising powers: Talk of unification between the two Maoist parties, though welcome, has raised concerns about constitution drafting. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Slow pushback: The failure of the political parties to reach consensus is providing regressive forces with a platform to mount a comeback. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. So far, not so good: Almost a year since elections to a second CA, constitution-drafting is still marked by a lack of faith, mistrust, and inflexibility. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Team of two: As constitution drafting requires consensus, the NC and UML must take all other parties into confidence. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. Two roads diverge: By now, all parties know the limitations and possible points of compromise on contentious issues of the new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. United we stand: A national unity government is looking like the only real alternative to facilitating the constitution-drafting process. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2014. With power, comes responsibility: The NC, as the largest party in the CA, must take the lead in reaching out to parties on contentious issues. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2014

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. A new deal: The earthquake was secondary to the parties’ realisation that their political careers depended on an agreement on a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. All in one: A national unity government could be helpful in reconstruction and rehabilitation, along with the promulgation of a constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Ban the banda: UCPN (Maoist) has come to a belated realisation that bandas are no longer effective at achieving political goals; others should follow suit. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2015
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Diminishing returns: This week will be crucial to determining the future course of constitution-drafting in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Framing journalism education in Nepali Universities in accordance with the UNESCO Model Curricula on Journalism Education could help create better journalists in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Free the media: The draft constitution should be amended to promote self-regulation in the media, not government intervention. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2015


Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Man in the middle: Negotiations have taken place mostly between the UML and the Maoists; it is now time for the NC and PM Koirala to take centre-stage. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Not over yet: Madhesi parties should perceive the constitution as an ever evolving document instead of arguing that this is the end. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Past and present: Ensuring inclusion of the marginalised communities in the new states will respect the mandate of both the revolution and elections. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Poles apart: Amid continuing political polarisation, the only way out of the current impasse is for both ruling and opposition parties to sit for negotiations. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. The evolution of Nepal's constitution: The constitution of 1990 was regarded as the best one Nepal had had until then, but it did not last a long time. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. The government alone is not to blame; we citizens too were unprepared for the Great Earthquake. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. There is hope: Parties could allow the Questionnaire Committee to do its work but hold off on a majority vote to buy time for consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Too far gone: As a host of factors have fed mutual mistrust among the ruling and opposition parties, a constitution by January 22 is now officially impossible. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2015. Under pressure: Both ruling and opposition blocs are unwilling to sit for substantial talks, but it would be in their own interest to pursue consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2015

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2016. Bilateral ties: Dahal should seize the historic opportunity to shape Nepal’s long-term relations with India. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2016

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2016. Cashing in at Chandigarh: For the many migrants from Nepal’s mid-western districts, prosperous Chandigarh has become a home away from home. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2016

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2016. Prachanda India bhai bhai: Dahal used the visit to Delhi to restore his own ties with India more than anything else. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2016


Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2016. The buck stops here: The time has come to deal with all the outstanding issues between Nepal and India at the top political level. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2016


Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Cautious optimism: All outstanding issues must be resolved so that bilateral relations can progress. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Contest between giants: Managing growing Indian and Chinese interests will be a major foreign policy challenge for Nepal in the days ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Geopolitical rivalry in SAsia: SAARC countries are failing to devise a foreign policy to maintain a balanced relationship with the two Asian giants, India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Himalayan feat: Pushpa Kamal Dahal adeptly kept balanced ties with India and China during his second term. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Home but not dry: The two-phase elections will conclude this week, but the federal journey has just begun. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Love-hate couple. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2017
Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Modi’s Nepal policy in three years: After ups and downs, bilateral ties seem to be back on track; Not all lost but both sides need to do more: Observers. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Putting people first: While infrastructural development has brought much-welcome changes, social development is the need of the hour. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Rollercoaster relationship: Indian foreign policy towards Nepal in the last three years has had its ups and downs. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Strategy for survival: Nepal’s latest election results do not mean dismay for New Delhi or joy for Beijing. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Tales of the far west: The focus is on marginalised groups as they contain a large number of swing voters. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Three for the road: With Bhutan out, Nepal, India and Bangladesh have to take the motor pact forward. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2017. Work in progress: Softening its position on demands of Madhes-based parties, India now seems to support the constitution implementation process. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2017

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Another Jolt To SAARC Process. The Rising Nepal, 10 October 2018

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Beyond India and China: Apart from reaching out to China and India, the government should enhance relation with Western as well as Middle Eastern countries. República, 2 July 2018

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Dahal’s Delhi drift: At this point of time, Pushpa Kamal Dahal is seeking New Delhi’s support to ascend to power, while New Delhi is seeking Dahal’s support to minimize China’s influence in Nepal. República, 4 October 2018

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Fresh hope in South Asia: With new and fresh leadership in South Asian countries, there are hopes that initiatives will be taken to revive SAARC and resolve regional issues. República, 6 August 2018


Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Reframing foreign policy: The government is constitutionally obliged to take measures to recalibrate Nepal’s foreign policy. It should bring detailed vision for this without delay. República, 6 December 2018

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Rejuvenation Of BIMSTEC. The Rising Nepal, 30 August 2018

Bhattarai, Kamal Dev. 2018. Rise of China in Nepal: In the last 10 years, India is gradually losing its influence in Nepal while Chinese influence has increased at all levels. República 19 July 2018


Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2006. The impact of globalization in the emergence of civil society and identity conflict. Center for East and South East Asian Studies, Lund University, Sweden (paper)


Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2014. Going local: Government has adopted several strategies to make its development plans and programs pro-poor. República, 24 March 2014

Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2015. Bright lights, big cities: Nepal urgently needs an urban development strategy that will steer urbanisation away from good quality agricultural land. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2015

Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2015. Federal blues: Post-blockade the debate has shifted to how New Delhi will shape Nepali politics through its coercive tactics. República, 21 November 2015

Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2015. Managing urbanization: Urban location is assumed to be an engine for economic growth and possibly the only development mantra for poverty alleviation. República, 12 January 2015

Bhattarai, Keshab Prasad. 2016. Local development: Implementation of Constituency Development Programme has been discouraging in terms of community participation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 138 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Bhattarai, Narayan Prasad. 2017. Aftermath of liberation: The story of bonded labourers after attaining freedom is proving to be troublesome. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2017


Bhattarai, Nitish / Hee, Elien van. 2011. Hit Risk: Experts warn a major earthquake might hit Kathmandu any moment, yet preparedness to minimise the risk is far too slow. New Spotlight, 27 May 2011

Bhattarai, Pooja. 2012. Im Teufelskreis: Die prekäre Lage der Frauen und ihrer Ernährungssicherung im Westen Nepals. Südasien 32,3-4:75-78

Bhattarai, Pragyan. 2013. A promising alternative: Straw bale, an alternative building material, meets housing needs and energy efficient goals of most of the developing countries like Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2013


Bhattarai, Pragyan. 2014. Clean and green water resources: Bank on engineering approach. The Himalayan Times, 2 May 2014


Bhattarai, Pragyan. 2014. Landslide control mechanism Sound preparation is vital. The Himalayan Times, 9 September 2014

Bhattarai, Pragyan. 2014. Making the city green: How to approach it. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2014

Bhattarai, Pragyan. 2017. Same old syllabus: College students are going abroad since they can’t get modern research-based education here. Same old syllabus: College students are going abroad since they can’t get modern research-based education here

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2013. Great leaps forward: Since 2000, Nepal has made remarkable progress in reducing extreme poverty and also significantly reduced hunger. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2013


Bhattarai, Prakash. 2014. Losing its way: The Sushil Koirala government has fared badly on constitution and governance; It is rightly criticized. República, 8 September 2014

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2014. Obstacles ahead: Lack of knowledge among our political leaders on vital constitutional issues is a major reason for delay in new constitution. República, 12 August 2014

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2014. Sooner the better: Local elections. República, 16 March 2014

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2015. Beyond just voice: A stronger civil society could provide constructive solutions to the country's political problems. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2015

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2015. Nation in limbo: Nepal's social transition demands as much attention as is accorded to its political transition. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2015

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2015. Road to constitution: Political parties adopted a random negotiation model and thus failed to deliver timely constitution. República, 28 January 2015

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2015. Trouble ahead: The disagreements over the constitution are gradually dragging Nepal into a vicious cycle of conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2015

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2015. Where to next? The government and the parties should now work to institutionalise the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2015

Bhattarai, Prakash. 2016. A decade has passed: If the remaining parts of the peace pact are not executed, new conflict may ensue. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2016

Bhattarai, Prakash / Adhikari, Vivek. 2017. Take services to the people: Forcing aspiring migrant workers to come to Kathmandu for all paperwork is unkind. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2017
Bhattarai, Prakash / Bhattarai, Samikshya. 2017. Let’s work together: Civil society organisations and the government should try to become better friends. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2017
Bhattarai, Pramod. 2018. Right to Information Act: Ensure implementation; Right to Information Act provides an opportunity for federal Nepal to hold all three tiers of governments accountable. República, 21 August 2018
Bhattarai, Pramod. 2018. Right to know: Hiding information is violation of citizen’s right to information and a major stumbling block to strengthening democracy. República, 5 August 2018
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Anti-graft Body In Federalism. The Rising Nepal, 18 February 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. CIAA in federalism. República, 20 June 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Derailing Development. The Rising Nepal, 2 October 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Ensuring Public Security. The Rising Nepal, 2 July 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. MDGs Still A Big Challenge. The Rising Nepal, 30 October 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Media Against Corruption. The Rising Nepal, 28 May 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Messy local governance. República, 17 November 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Money in politics. República, 10 August 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. Urgency for NIS reforms. República, 23 August 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. What derails democracy? República, 9 September 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2010. What went wrong? The Rising Nepal, 4 June 2010
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2011. Corruption In The Local Bodies. The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2011
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2011. Governance through RTI. República, 16 April 2011
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2012. Local level corruption: Finally, some hope. República, 14 January 2012
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2012. Shake it up: Restructuring CIAA. República, 12 May 2012
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2013. Local democracy in chaos: Election is the solution. The Himalayan Times, 28 June 2013
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2013. Local Governance In Chaos. The Rising Nepal, 29 June 2013
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2013. Right to information: Media’s role in implementation. The Himalayan Times, 26 July 2013
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2013. The corruption scenario: Supply side remains the target. The Himalayan Times, 4 June 2013
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2013. The other half: Private sector corruption. República, 8 January 2013
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Civic Engagement In Local Governance. The Rising Nepal, 16 August 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Federalism discourse: Limited only to political polemics. The Rising Nepal, 13 September 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Give More Teeth To TRC. The Rising Nepal, 1 February 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Improving Local Governance Role Of Civil Society. The Rising Nepal, 8 February 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Inclusive local governance: Bold measures are required. The Himalayan Times, 18 June 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Local Body Elections Best Remedy To Local Malaise. The Rising Nepal, 15 February 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Poor Integrity Fuels Corruption. The Rising Nepal, 7 June 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Public Service Delivery: Role Of Local Governments. The Rising Nepal, 5 April 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Right to Information: Media's Role In Implementation. The Rising Nepal, 23 August 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2014. Whither Legislative Accountability? The Rising Nepal, 3 May 2014
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2015. Fiscal Question In Federalism. The Rising Nepal, 29 August 2015
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2015. Improving service delivery: Role of civil society organisations. The Rising Nepal, 4 April 2015
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2015. Poor Integrity: Breeding Ground For Corruption. The Rising Nepal, 12 September 2015
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2015. Right to know: Big challenges remain ahead. The Rising Nepal, 22 August 2015
Bhattarai, Pranav. 2015. Structure of corruption: Where are efforts failing? The Rising Nepal, 28 February 2015
Bhattarai, Purna Chandra. 2014. Lumbering in Lumbini: Development of the Lumbini area requires more investment and interest from the private sector. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2014


Bhattarai, Rajan. 2013. The CPN-UML has a stronghold in the Tarai. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2013


Bhattarai, Richa. 2013. The land of lodges: A trip to Khumbu dispels some long-standing mountain myths for one traveller. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2013

Bhattarai, Richa. 2014. Learning for life: The school-level curricula needs to be based on what students face in day-to-day life. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2014

Bhattarai, Richa. 2014. Teej and trivialities: Teej celebrations might have taken on a different hue, but there is no sense in denying others simple pleasures. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2014

Bhattarai, Richa. 2017. ‘Nepal’s cleanest city’: Why Dhankuta’s solid waste conundrum is no longer a wasted opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2017


Bhattarai, Samikshya / Bhattarai, Prakash. 2018. Justice delayed is justice denied: Delay in pursuance of transitional justice is violating victims’ ‘right to effective remedy’. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2018

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2013. Failed formulas: Writing being out of women's reach, erotica before the last century was by and for men. República, 14 February 2013

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2013. Samples from the Seven Sisters: A dip into a salad bowl. República, 29 November 2013

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2013. To kill or not to kill. República, 11 October 2013

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. By-Road Buses Come a long way. República, 9 May 2014

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. Conflicted legacies of women in war. República, 7 March 2014


Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. Menstruation practices in urban households: Tussles between older and younger generations turn urban homes into constant battlefields. República, 29 August 2014

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. Niche religious cults. República, 1 August 2014

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. Swept along: Women were attracted to the Maoist party because of its focus on gender equality, not available to them in their former life. República, 6 November 2014

Bhattarai, Sewa. 2014. The pursuit of austerity: The values of austerity shape a whole generation of women who identify themselves as Maoists. República, 31 October 2014


Bhattarai, Sewa. 2015. Sacred or profane? República, 9 January 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bhattarai, Sewa. 2016. Forging ahead: How exactly should culture be preserved—insist on continuing the exact form and risk extinction, or adapt with the times and risk losing essence? The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2016


Bhattarai, Subarna Raj. 2018. Carriers cutting corners: Aviation regulators must monitor the financial health of airlines to ensure air safety. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2018

Bhattarai, Suju. 2015. Time to ban Nepal banda: However hard some people might try to justify bandas, I think that they are organised primarily to fulfil the vested interests of a few politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2015


Bhattarai, Surya P. 2014. Nothing to waste: Producing fertiliser from urban waste and chicken litter can lay the groundwork for organic agriculture in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2014


Bhattarai, Tejeshwi Nath / Uprety, Pratyush Nath. 2019. Building bridges: The BRI can be an incredible opportunity for least developed countries to leverage their (limited) soft-power and bring diverse parties together to advance global development. República, 30 May 2019


Bhattarai, Tika Ram. 2018. Ensuring Editorial Freedom. The Rising Nepal, 1 August 2018


Bhattarai, Tilchandra. 2015. Free the animals: There is a good market for organic meat production in Nepal and a need for it too. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2015


Bhattarai, Tribikram / Shrestha, Chandra Kiran (ed.). 2006. Annotated bibliography on traditional system of medicine. Kathmandu: Resource Centre for Primary Health Care


Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2012. Marching to a different drum: Youths are joining party organisations and fighting each other instead of working for development. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2012


Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2013. Mulling people’s right to reject: The Nepali context. The Himalayan Times, 16 December 2013


Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2013. Shortfall in the peace process: Points to revisit. The Himalayan Times, 3 July 2013
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2015. National security dynamics: Core questions should be settled. The Himalayan Times, 13 March 2015
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2015. Stability and development: Consensus is necessary. The Himalayan Times, 25 February 2015
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2016. US-India-Nepal alliance: Countering China; Nepal, surrounded by three nuclear powers of Asia- needs to adopt a careful policy as to whom to be aligned with. The policy of ‘non-alignment’ has no value now- so, where Nepal wants to incline for its betterment is a burning question. The Himalayan Times, 28 September 2016
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2017. Dehradun Security Conference: Intellectual discourse; The Gorkha recruitment by the British in 1815 was the turning point weakening Nepal’s nationhood. Nepal’s capability for industrial development was completely ruined by the tripartite 1947 Gorkha Recruitment Treaty. The Himalayan Times, 18 April 2017
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2017. Political settlement: Nepal Army’s role; The political leadership has failed to influence the military in Nepal. They ousted monarchy but did not learn how to use the military for the betterment of the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2017
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Citizens and the state: Our endeavour today should be to become ‘citizens’ of this country irrespective of our caste and ethnic orientation. República, 18 April 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Communist connection: China’s interest in Nepal goes beyond proverbial Tibet concern and ‘one China policy.’ It is as much about diluting aggressive Indian interest in Nepal. República, 19 June 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Dealing with China: We need to wait and see under which modality China will provide us assistance for railway infrastructure: through grants or loans. Republic, 15 July 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Divide and defame: The EU report treats Khas Arya as the source of all problems. It has tried to create rift and division in closely integrated Nepali society. República, 4 April 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Failing on nationalism: Oli has lost the image of a true nationalist. He has been discredited in the eyes of Nepalis. República, 3 June 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Follow the recommendations: If the recommendations of EPGs are ignored, it might raise fresh resentment against India in Nepal. República, 14 November 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Geopolitical test: After his visit to India last month, PM Oli has become soft toward India and his priority seems to have changed. República, 15 May 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Managing migration: Taking advantage of open border, India pushed Bhutanese Nepalis into Nepal, which was itself in dire need of international support to promote democracy. República, 2 January 2018
Bhattarai, Umesh Kumar. 2018. Repressive state: It was GP Koirala who adopted repressive steps against opponents back in the 1990s. Prime Minister Oli is doing just that at the moment. República, 25 July 2018
Bhattarai, Utsav / Nepal, Santosh. 2017. Water management: River basin management approach could increase
agricultural and hydropower productivity to improve Nepal’s economic status. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2017


Bhattarai, Vishwanath. 1996. Great powers and South Asia: post-cold war trends. Islamabad: Institute of Regional Studies


Bhuju, Roshani. 2014. Insidious spiral: A child from a poor family in Nepal is not likely to escape his humble beginnings. República, 12 February 2014

Bhuju, Dinesh Raj. 2015. Saving biosphere: Many countries have designated biosphere reserves to protect biodiversity. But not Nepal. Republica, 7 October 2015

Bhuju, Dinesh Raj. 2017. SDG 13: The cost of inaction; Nepal’s priority at this stage should be adaptation measures to deal with climate change impacts. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2017


Bhuju, Kriti. 2017. Post quake rebuilding: Let women lead; With male members away, women have started rebuilding their homes destroyed by 2015 earthquakes on their own. Republica, 18 February 2017


Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2009. Budget thoughts: Raising the tax allowance and hoping to keep inflation at 7 percent is foolish. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2009


Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2009. Hypocrites, all of them: In the absence of a democratic culture, democracy cannot be consolidated in practice. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2009


Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2009. Looking back, looking forward. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2009


Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2009. Whose civil society? The attack on CMPD is aimed at trivialising its efforts at progressive social transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2009

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2013. A rich man’s world: Economic deregulation and liberalisation in Nepal have only made the rich richer and the poor poorer. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2013

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Doing the maths: Economic advantages in centralizing the taxes in revenue side and in decentralizing public goods and services in expenditure side create a dilemma. República, 15 March 2014

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Double standards: The term 'accountability' is exploitative as it aims to perpetuate influence of donors and supports exploitation and oppression of poor countries like Nepal. República, 24 March 2014

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Economics for politics: Constitution is only a means to ensure civil, political, economic and cultural rights to citizens. República, 8 May 2015

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Fiscal federalism: Federalism can be used as a vehicle for socioeconomic transformation and a s an instrument to consolidating democracy at the local level. República, 27 April 2014

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Food and mouth: The government should impose higher taxes on people with higher income and subsidize food, health and housing for the poor. República, 12 July 2014

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2014. Long time no see: As the ultimate beneficiary of development in South Asia, Nepal’s progress would also help India. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2014

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2015. Taxpayers first: It’s absurd to plan intentionally huge budget while there is severe deficiency in quality expenditure. República, 13 June 2015

Bhurtel, Bhim Prasad. 2018. Failing economics: Economic policy professionals in Nepal have not been able to apply economic engineering to produce a desired growth. República, 6 May 2018


Bhurtel, Bibesika. 2011. Mothers at risk: Maternal mortality is on the decline, but this is no time for complacency. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2011


Bhusal, Bhuwan. 2018. Tourism as soft power: Investing in the tourism industry will do more than just generate income. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2018

Bhusal, Bhuwan. 2019. Enhancing soft power: Government and foreign policy experts should formulate a coherent and clear strategy to strengthen Nepal’s soft power. República, 13 May 2019


Bhusal, Ghanashyam. 2011. NC doubts on UML-Maoist alliance is fabricated. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2011

Bhusal, Krishna Prasad. 2018. Saving Vultures From Extinction. The Rising Nepal, 1 September 2018

Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2008. Can we afford social security? The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2008


Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. CPI 2010 And Incentives To Reduce Corruption. The Rising Nepal, 28 October 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. Feudalism, Federalism And Universalism. The Rising Nepal 30 and 31 December 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. Is India Democratic and Spiritual in Nepal? The Global Politician, 21 January 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. The Other Side Of The 20 Per cent: Moral Dimensions Of Remittances. The Rising Nepal, 12 February 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. Thwarting Another Conflict. The Rising Nepal, 6 May 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2010. What Then Are The Keys To Poverty Elimination? The Rising Nepal, 12 March 2010
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2011. Full steam ahead: With the Maoists back in power, the country is on track to peace and a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2011
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2012. Enemies of poverty: Nepal should increase social security spending before embracing corporate globalisation. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2012
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2012. Identifying the poor: Dark side of the proposed poverty certificate scheme is uglier than the mainstream intellectuals, experts and policy-makers have imagined. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2012
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. From Foreign Aid To Development Cooperation Policy. The Rising Nepal, 4 July 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. Home economics: Generating domestic employment can lead to sustainable growth while addressing persistent poverty and inequality. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. Money for nothing: Instead of demanding a Rs 50 million fund, lawmakers must concentrate on a building strong, accountable governance. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. MP Or Five Crore Manager? The Rising Nepal, 11 July 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. Ph.Ds In Administrative Pollution. The Rising Nepal, 19 April 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2014. Plum postings: Nepal’s civil service discourages doctorate holders from serving the country. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2014
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2015. Restructuring The NPC. The Rising Nepal, 23 April 2015
Bhusal, Lok Nath. 2018. The Age of MPI and SDGs. The Rising Nepal, 6 January 2018
Bhusal, Pampha. 2009. No political party is willing to stay out of government. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2009
Bhusal, Prabin. 2016. Go local: If we want to manage the landless-induced forest conflicts, we need to involve and incentivize landless communities. República, 3 October 2016
Bhusal, Samikchhya. 2015. Youths take charge: When the leaders shirk their duty, it falls on the people to make a difference. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2015
Bhusal, Tara Prasad. 2009. Third class: The failure of Nepalese education is rooted in the development of an open and free economy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2009
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2014. Promotion Reforms. The Rising Nepal, 3 June 2014
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2014. Review, Research And Reform. The Rising Nepal, 8 July 2014
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2015. Put people first: Local elections shouldn't be delayed; People in rural areas should have someone to speak on their behalf. República, 2 June 2015
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2016. Empower it: Under the decentralized federal structure, we need additional human resources at office of Chief Secretary. República, 16 November 2016
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2017. Participatory budgeting: Power to grassroots; Newly elected local governments can in many ways exercise powers comparable to that of Singh Durbar. República, 7 June 2017
Bhusal, Thaneshwar. 2017. Restructuring bureaucracy: On their merits; While promotions are important career milestones, the demand that they be ‘automatic’ is undemocratic. República, 23 May 2017
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2008. 12 more TV channels in pipeline. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2008
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2008. They are communists but how they differ!. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2008
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2013. Anarchy vitiates beleaguered students' organizations. República, 1 February 2013
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2013. Too early to judge CIAA’s recent actions. República, 30 August 2013
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2014. Deal on federal provinces: So near and yet so far. República, 17 October 2014
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2014. Public hope dampens as CA fails to take off: One after another disputes between the two parties have sowed seeds of mistrust between them even before starting the constitution making process, says Prof Khanal. República, 7 March 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 152
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2014. Strange bedfellows: It is likely that NC and UML will spend months, perhaps years bickering over power sharing yet again, pushing the constitution making to the backburner. República, 30 March 2014

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2015. New constitution new era. República, 18 September 2015

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2015. On the edge: The new constitution was to resolve our political problems; Instead, it gave rise to a whole new set of issues. República, 2 October 2015

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2015. Signs of Thaw: Top leaders from the two sides have been holding informal negotiations. República, 13 February 2015

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2015. The Final Countdown. República, 14 August 2015

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2015. Will constitution herald new era in development? Some rule out the argument outright: They say constitution is just an excuse? República, 24 April 2015

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2016. Stable instability: With the third prime minister in two and half years of the current parliament soon to be elected, the old debate of government has been reignited. República, 15 July 2016

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2017. The holy trinity: The leaders of the three biggest parties in the country right now have firmly consolidated their powers and are virtually unopposed. República, 20 July 2017

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2018. No country for new leaders: Obama became the US president 13 years after Deuba became Nepal’s prime minister in 1995. When Jhalanath Khanal became UML’s general secretary, North Korean leader Kim Jong-Un was not even born. República, 20 September 2018

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2018. Toward elite rule: The unified communist party looks like a club of VIPs with present and past PMs, DPMs, heads of parliament, provincial assemblies and provincial governments. República, 7 June 2018

Bhusal, Thira Lal. 2019. Burden of two-thirds majority: None of the majority governments since 1958 has survived full term mainly because of intra-party feuds and personal rivalry among leaders of ruling party. What will happen to Oli government? República, 2 April 2019


Bhushal, Ramesh Prasad. 2012. Climate change? Most Nepalis are unaware of it!. República, 9 November 2012

Bhushal, Ramesh Prasad. 2013. Lead the change: Climate diplomacy. República, 4 April 2013


Bhuyan, Avantika. 2011. Ani Choying Dolma joined a monastery to escape her father’s beatings and found a voice that has now got Warner Brothers lining up. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2011

Bhuyan, S.K. 1930. Kamrupar Buranji or An Account of Ancient Kamarupa, and a History of the Mogul Conflicts with Assam and Cooch Behar, up to A.D. 1682. ??


Bisht, Suman. 2014. Burgeoning burdens: In the face of climate change, the work of women farmers is becoming more difficult. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2014


Bishwakarma, Khem Lal. 2019. Prosperity from below: Policy makers and politicians are reluctant to recognize, expand and lead the country toward prosperity in a socially and ecologically sustainable manner. República, 18 April 2019

Bishwakarma, Kirpa. 2016. Still talking: Caste-based discrimination and untouchability persist in different parts of Nepal despite efforts to promote equality. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2016


Bishwakarma, Mom. 2013. Conflict and consensus: Nepal needs a federal structure that guarantees the rights of historically marginalised communities while preserving ethnic harmony. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2013


Bishwakarma, Ramu. 2019. Rise against the clock: Proactive research and analysis are needed to effectively address future nutritional problems. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2019


Bist, Ganesh / Khanal, Dinesh. 2018. Prosperity dreams: Education is the key. The Himalayan Times, 31 October 2018
Bist, Jagadish Prasad. 2016. Money for nothing: If the large banknotes are not exchanged, many Nepalis are going to be in dire straits. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2016

Bist, Jagadish Prasad. 2019. Diagnosing the bearish NEPSE: Why is NEPSE witnessing a bearish trend despite a stable state promoting a business friendly environment? The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2019


Bist, Jagadish Prasad. 2019. The good and the bad: It is necessary to examine whether remittance is a blessing or a curse for the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2019

Bist, Jagadish Prasad / Joshi, Aadesh Raj. 2018. Escaping the trade trap: The budget statement was vague about actions to cut Nepal's trade deficit with India. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2018


Bist, Jagadish Prasad / Joshi, Aadesh Raj. 2018. Trimming the budget deficit Reducing government spending and raising taxes may not be the right way to do it. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2018

Bist, Jagadish Prasad / Joshi, Aadesh Raj. 2018. White paper and red flags: In-depth analysis needed to find out the causes behind the current economic condition. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2018

Bist, Jagadish Prasad / Paudel, Anup /Dhimal, Balkumar. 2015. A goring concern: Asymmetric information may be one of the reasons behind the fast rise in the NEPSE. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2015

Bist, Narayan Bahadur. 2009. Here's to federalism: This system which respects diversity will strengthen national solidarity and integrity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2009

Bist, Narayan Bahadur. 2010. Waste not, want not: Waste wouldn’t be a problem if it was viewed as a resource. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2010


Bista, Biraj Bahadur. 2011. The hundredth monkey effect. República, 30 July 2011

Bista, Biraj Bahadur. 2012. Be the change. República, 26 August 2012

Bista, Devaki. 2013. Sunita's long walk to freedom: Once refused citizenships by their own country, human trafficking victims become national heroes. Nepali Times, 6 September 2013


Bista, Dipendra. 2010. Judge for yourself: NBA election was a battle for an independent judiciary. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2010


Bista, Dor Bahadur. 1971. The Political Innovators of Upper Kali-Gandaki. Man, 6,1:52-60


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bista, Dor Bahadur. 1977. Sabai jatko phulbari. [Ein Garten aller Völkerschaften]. Kathmandu: SaJha Prakashan


Bista, Dor Bahadur. 1987. Nepal School of Sociology and Anthropology. Occasional Papers in Sociology and Anthropology 1:???. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Tribhuvan University. Occasional Papers in Sociology and Anthropology 1:???


Bista, Dor Bahadur. 1995. Khas of Chaudabisa. Himal 8,3:45-48


Bista, Isha. 2016. All hail Madam President: After becoming the first female president of Nepal, she also became the first person for whom we stop walking and pay our respects. República, 13 May 2016

Bista, Jyoti. 2014. A fight for food: Policymakers must focus on using food sovereignty as a framework to alleviate hunger and malnutrition. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2014


Bista, Kirti Nidhi. 1962. Panchayat and Education. Education Quarterly 6,2:3-6


Bista, Kirti Nidhi. 2013. Neighborly help: India should correct past mistakes and try taking its small neighbor into confidence by dealing with it in dignified way, much like China. República, 2 October 2013

Bista, Kirti Nidhi. 2015. Don’t bully us: Nepal has always tried to live with India in peace and harmony despite India's highhandedness and unnecessary interference. Republica, 24 November 2015

Bista, Kirti Nidhi. 2015. Tripartite benefits: President Xi Jinping and Prime Minister Narendra Modi are in a mood to start a new era in Indo-China relationships; Nepal is sure to benefit from this. República, 26 January 2015


Bista, Mukunda. 2017. Saving history: Making the historical monuments of the Kathmandu Valley seismically safe. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2017
Blake, Robert O. 2012. Nepal can benefit from regional economic integration. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2012


Bleie, Tone. 2010. A forgotten history: Nepal's past experiences can enlighten the debate on disarmament, demobilisation and reintegration. The Kathmandu Post, 22 and 23 September 2010


Bluffstone, Randy / Dannenberg, Astrid / Martinsson, Peter / Jha, Prakash / Bista, Rajesh. 2015. Cooperative behavior and common pool resources : experimental evidence from community forest user groups in Nepal. Heidelberg ; Berlin: CrossAsia E-Publishing


Bodde, Peter W. 2013. Nepal deserves elections: To ensure the continued legitimacy of Nepal’s democratic institutions, including its political parties, elections must be held sooner rather than later. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2013

Bodde, Peter W. 2013. The bandas must end: There is nothing peaceful about bandas; they are enforced by violence and the explicit threat of violence. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2013

Bodde, Peter W. 2014. Nepal’s moment: US envoy’s unsolicited advice to political actors: find common ground, stick to January deadline for new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2014


Bogati, Subindra. 2014. A farewell to arms: By signing the Arms Trade Treaty, Nepal will take one more step towards a safer future. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2014

Bogati, Subindra. 2014. Armed and dangerous: Alongside control and reduction measures, underlying causes of the demand for small arms must be investigated. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2014

Bogati, Subindra. 2014. Towards a safer city: Strategies against uncontrolled urbanisation and unemployment are needed to reduce youth violence. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2014

Bogati, Subindra. 2014. Unproductive peace: Eight years since the signing of the Comprehensive Peace Agreement in 2006, political leaders have little to show. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014

Bogati, Subindra. 2017. Politics and policing: Evidence suggests a strong police-politician nexus has the potential to embolden criminal elements. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2017

Bogati, Subindra / Featherstone, Andy. 2017. Localisation of humanitarian response: A lesson from Nepal’s
earthquake is that INGOs need to strengthen local actors instead of themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2017


Bogati, Subindra / Schjoed, Rasmus. 2017. Something to be proud of: Social security allowances can be an important vehicle for strengthening social contract between state and citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2017

Bogati, Subindra / Strasheim, Julia. 2017. Police in a federal model: Politicians have spent much time discussing the federal system; now they must focus on the structure of a federalised police force. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2017


Bohara, Alok K. 2009. Sincerely yours: Open letter to Prime Minister Pushpa Kamal Dahal. Sincerely yours: Open letter to Prime Minister Pushpa Kamal Dahal

Bohara, Alok K. 2010. Harness diaspora knowledge. República, 4 June 2010

Bohara, Alok K. 2010. I sink, therefore I am. República, 29 November 2010

Bohara, Alok K. 2010. Interesting times: The Maoists are outmanoeuvring the parties with an election-style campaign. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2010


Bohara, Api. 2017. Double trouble: The abuse of pharmaceutical drugs has emerged as a major problem in recent years. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2017

Bohara, Deepak. 2009. We want the world to talk about melting Himalayas. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2009

Bohara, Jitendra. 2016. Space and the city: More open spaces need to be identified, protected and conserved not only in Kathmandu but also in other cities. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2016


Bohara, Rameshwor. 2013. The price of peace: Rs 20 billion: that is how much it cost to integrate 1,421 ex-combatants into the national army. Nepali Times, 16 August 2013


Bohlen, Domink von. 2010. Calling out for a bridge: For villagers living along the Kamala River, the monsoons bring a wave of terror every year. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2010


Bohora, Rameshwor / Upadhya, Dirgha Raj. 2012. Insult to injury: The lifelong pension scheme for war victims and ex-combatants has turned into a scam. Nepali Times, 28 September 2012


Bom, Prakash. 2007. Agenda for CA polls. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2007


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 162 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Bom, Prakash. 2013. Share the wealth: Nepal needs a financial policy that will generate investments from its citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2013

Bom, Prakash. 2014. A half-hearted effort: The NC-UML proposal on the judicial system and form of government does not reflect the spirit of federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Citizens and capital: Nepal should develop a financial policy to utilise the liquid capital of its citizens for national development. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Contempt of whom? Unless the Supreme Court protects the freedom of speech, it will fail to uphold its own dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Federalism and development: The failure of the government to provide relief to victims of natural disasters drives home the need for federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Hear them out: The inclusion of members of the judiciary in the Judicial Council is what has made the Council prone to controversy. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Imminent change: The appointment of law enforcement authorities will be decided by the electoral constituency in federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Keep your promises: Any attempt to pursue decentralisation instead of federating the country would be manipulative politics. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Looking at logistics: While debating contentious issues, the CA would do well to also keep track of the transitional elements of logistics. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2014. Running water: Nepal should reserve the right to use fresh water runoffs for irrigation while signing the PTA with India. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2014

Bom, Prakash. 2015. By all, for all: NC-UML’s rhetoric sends the message that the constitution is being written only for the ruling parties. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2015

Bom, Prakash. 2015. More action, less words: The new constitution should be amended immediately to address the Tarai agitation. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2015

Bom, Prakash. 2015. Perpetuating problems: The articles of the draft constitution must be consistent with the spirit of the preamble. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2015


Boquérat, Gilles. 2006. Ethnicity and Maoism in Nepal. Strategic Studies, Islamabad, 26,1 (Spring 2006)


Boquérat, Gilles et al. 1996. SAARC economic and political atlas. Pondichéry: Institut Francaise de Pondicherry


Bordoloi, B.N. 1990. Constraints of Tribal Development in North East India. Guwahati


Bose, Ashish et al. 1990. Tribal Demography and Development in North-East India. Delhi


Bothe, Winnie. 2015. In the name of king, country, and people on the Westminster model and Bhutan's constitutional transition. Democratization, 22,7, 1338-1361


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 164 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bouillier, Véronique. 1976. Une caste de Sannyasi dans un village du Népal central. These de doctorat de recherche en Ethnologie. Paris


Bower, U.G. 1953. The Hidden Land. ??


Bryneson, Mattias. 2015. Building safer schools: With so many schools damaged or destroyed, the education of tens of thousands of children will be affected. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2015


Buchan, Cara. 2018. Experts know best: Building plans account for seismic resilience, but lack of experts overseeing construction undermines efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018


dissertation, Patna University


Budathoki, Suraj. 2018. Guardian of peace and harmony: Bhutan needs trusted friends who will work with it instead of using pressure tactics. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2018


Budha Magar, Prakash. 2015. Fight against hunger: Ensuring food security means increasing accessibility too, not only boosting output. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2015


Budha Magar, Prakash. 2017. Sorry, all sold out: Locals of Humla have been crowded out of flights by pilgrims going to Manasarovar, and have had to face food shortages. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2017

Budha Magar, Prakash. 2018. Cultural rights and wrongs: How many more women must die before defining how far Chhaupadi is acceptable? The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2018

Budha Magar, Prakash. 2019. The numbers keep changing: The reconstruction process is stymied by lack of reliable data on earthquake survivors. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2019

Budha Magar, Prakash. 2019. Think beyond grants: A blanket approach of distributing Rs 300,000 each to all earthquake victims can’t be considered as mission accomplished. República, 27 January 2019

Budha, Birendra Bahadur. 2011. Let it be. República, 6 December 2011


Budha, Birendra Bahadur. 2013. Harnessing the diaspora: For sustained development. The Himalayan Times, 4 January 2012


Budha, Birendra Bahadur. 2014. Use it right: Given increasing role of remittance in Nepali economy, we need to formulate separate remittance policy. República, 9 September 2014


Budhathoki, Bishnu. 2008. NC’s revised closed list is inclusive; 168 male, 167 female candidates in polls fray. eKantipur, 12 March 2008


Budhathoki, Priyanka. 2017. Girl education: Paving the road for their future. The Himalayan Times, 11 June 2017
Budhathoki, Reena. 2016. Child marriage and after: While most boys left the village for work after marriage, girls stayed back in the village, but sadly not in schools. República, 24 November 2016
Budhathoki, Shak Bahadur. 2016. Education and policy: A stark case of inconsistency can be seen in the government’s policy as a result of pressure exerted by private school operators. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2016
Budhathoki, Shak Bahadur. 2017. English hurdles: Most public schools don’t have good English language teachers. Even the few who have received training are rather incompetent. República, 9 August 2017
Budhathoki, Shak Bahadur. 2017. Principal concern: Lack of funds greatly hampers our public primary schools, making the quality of education they deliver great suspect. República, 23 August 2017
Budhathoki, Shak Bahadur. 2018. Understanding Private Sector Education. The Rising Nepal, 30 September 2018
Budhathoki, Shobhakar. 2009. The way ahead: Federalism must be used to unite society by recognising ethnic, social, political, regional, cultural and religious diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2009
Budhathoki, Shobhakar. 2010. Crisis of state: Without national leadership, the political crisis will continue to rear its ugly head. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2010
Budhathoki, Shobhakar. 2010. Insecure nation: Ineffective security mechanisms and increasing threat to ordinary civilians hint at a failed state. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2010
Budhathoki, Shobhakar. 2016. Subtle art: Our security agencies continue to carry out their duties under the organizational structures and mandates they had during the conflict. República, 11 May 2016
Budhathoki, Suraj B. 2017. Need for meaningful dialogue: It is time for forgiveness, compassion and practical solutions that will benefit both the exiled populace and the Bhutanese government. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2017


Bühnemann, Gudrun. 2015. Śākyamuni’s return journey to Lumbinī (lumbinīyātā) : a study of a popular theme in Newar Buddhist art and literature. Lumbini: Lumbini International Research Institute


Burgess, Patrick. 2007. ‘Past injustices should be dealt properly’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2007


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Cabaud, Marie-Christine. ??? Manuel de Népali. Paris : L’Asiatèque


Cabrido, Chin. 2013. Class action: Education is not just something you get in the classroom and it alone cannot define who and what you can be. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2013

Cabrido, Chin. 2013. People without a nation: A draft court ruling is attempting to limit citizenship only to those born of a Nepali mother and Nepali father. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2013

Cabrido, Chin. 2013. Sound of silence: There is still lack of awareness about the role of counseling within the broader healing process of abused children. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2013

Cabrido, Chin. 2013. The monster inside us: Rape victims are named, their faces splashed on tabloid sheets and their sexual stories magnified to sell publicity at the expense of their integrity. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2013

Cabrido, Chin. 2013. The right vote: Women continue to face an uphill task for an equal share of the power pie. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2013


Calaverad, Vincent. 2010. Enforceability of economic, social and cultural rights under the draft constitution. In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 297-305, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association


Camman, Schuyler. 1951. Trade through the Himalayas: The Early British Attempts to Open Tibet. Princeton: Princeton UP


Cantwell, Cathy. 1995. The Tibetan medical tradition, and Tibetan approaches to healing in the contemporary world. Kailash 17,3-4:157-184

Capeller, Elisabeth von / Cody, Veronica / Julliand, Vallerie / Shams, Mahfee / Teplitz, Alaina B. 2018. Time is now: #PressforProgress. The Himalayan Times, 8 March 2018


Cardon, Anthony / Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2010. Commitments to establish transitional justice mechanisms should not justify impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2010


Carroll, Chris. 2015. How Nepal can rebuild: The earthquake in Nepal was a reminder: billions of people live in houses that can’t withstand shaking. Yet safer ones can be built cheaply. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2015

Carter Center. 2010. Nepal’s need new constitution to promote decentralization and equality. Atlanta, Feb. 22, 2010


Carter, Jimmy. 2013. Nepal’s peace process needs elections: Holding timely elections is a political, constitutional, and democratic obligation for Nepal’s political leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2013


Castiello, Maxence. 2018. Course in diplomacy: Given the current diplomatic climate, shaping Nepal’s foreign policy to promote economic interests is key. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2018


Catolica, Gianna Francesca M. 2018. Elections and disability: Disabled communities in Nepal are disenfranchised before, during, and after elections. República, 18 November 2018


Cavalcante, Marco. 2013. Coping strategy: There is hunger, but there is also hope that the mid-west will become advanced and just. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2013

Cavalcante, Marco. 2014. Time to act: After the floods, not only lives, but also livelihoods need protection and support. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2014


Centre for Indian Political Research and Analysis (CIPRA) (publ.). 2002. Nepal : now preparing for elections. Delhi: Centre for Indian Political Research and Analysis

Centre for Indian Political Research and Analysis, (publ.). 2001. Maoists versus Nepal govt. Delhi: Centre for Indian Political Research and Analysis


Centre for Women and Development (CWD), (publ.). 1994. Bonded labour in the rural setting of Nepal: a case of the

Chakladar, Haran Chandra. 1962. *Aryan Occupation of Eastern India*. ?? (reprinted)


Chakma, Suhas. 2009. *If tensions between China and India grow, Nepal will be battleground*. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2009

Chakma, Suhas. 2009. *Nepal’s language imbroglia: The vice president's Hindi oath debate may be over, but another conflict may not be*. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2009

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Don’t ask, don’t tell: There is a glaring absence of a UN system for human rights vetting prior to selection for peacekeeping missions*. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Made in India: Talks between Maoist and non-Maoist actors will not succeed unless India changes its position*. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Nepal needs compromise: India should support forming a unity government in the spirit of the peace process*. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *No half measures, please: Either OHCHR has to be fully committed to the cause of human rights in Nepal or it might as well shut shop*. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Not the right time: Restricting the OHCHR’s mandate means leaving people at the mercy of rights violators*. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Reality check: The CoAS has exceeded his authority in his call for UNMIN’s ouster*. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2010

Chakma, Suhas. 2010. *Seize the day: India must seize the moment and not wait to restart a peace process all over again*. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2010


Chakma, Suhas. 2011. *Krishna’s call: During this visit, the Indian Foreign Minister should try to assess the impact of allowing bureaucrats to run Nepal policy*. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2011

Chakma, Suhas. 2011. *The Maoist bogey: Hard to understand the logic behind excluding the party you’re trying to bring into the political mainstream*. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2011


Chakma, Suhas. 2012. *Money for justice: Barring amnesty to “six unpardonable crimes” must be the condition for any support to the TRC by the international community*. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2012

Chakma, Suhas. 2012. *UN, diplomats and criminals: Government of Nepal has been vetoing application of the rule of law and systematically undermining its own Supreme Court*. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2012

Chakma, Suhas. 2013. *Lessons for South Asia: Nepal must consider continuing with a non-party government until the constitution is formally adopted*. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2013

Chakma, Suhas. 2013. *No fence to sit on: The cases of Col Kumar Lama and Dekendra Thapa both raise fundamental questions about whether the country will continue to be run as a playground for elites*. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2013

Chakma, Suhas. 2013. *One thing at a time: Cabinet Chairman Regmi should resign as chief justice to avoid conflict of interest*. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2013

Chakma, Suhas. 2014. *Modi operandi: Given India’s role in the Nepali peace process, it should work to facilitate an understanding over contentious constitutional issues*. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 176
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Chakma, Suhas. 2014. Naked truth: The NA has a record of widespread and systematic violations of human rights perpetrated as part of the conflict. República, 27 July 2014

Chakma, Suhas. 2014. Neither truth nor justice: Parties have demonstrated time and again that they intend to do nothing to stop extrajudicial killings. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2014


Chakrabarti, Phanindra Nath. 1990. Trans Himalayan Trade, a Retrospect (1774-1914): In Quest of Tibet’s Identity. Delhi


Chakraborty, A. 1968. Read Lepcha: An Introduction to the Lepcha or Rong Script. New Delhi


Chakravarty, Avaniendra. 2012. The right to strike: As a service provider to an industry, doctors can stay away from work for a legally viable cause. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2012


Chakravarty, B.C. 1964. British Relations with the Hill Tribes of Assam. ??


Chalise, Aashish. 2018. The fourth element: Why should we wait at least ten years for a storage hydro to be ready? If environment is conducive, private sector is ready to launch rooftop revolution. República, 21 June 2018


Chalise, Kuvera. 2009. Dr. Bhattarai makes it count: Finance Minister bucks the trend, achieves record revenue feat. The Himalayan Times, 22 May 2009


Chalise, Kuvera. 2009. VDIS row threatens to erupt again. The Himalayan Times, 2 March 2009


Chalise, Kuvera. 2012. Aid effectiveness: Transparency is a must. The Himalayan Times, 12 March 2012
Chalise, Kuvera. 2012. The Maoist intention: To capture state power. The Himalayan Times, 11 June 2012


Chalise, Sangita. 2019. Say no to dowry: Don’t make it a status symbol. The Himalayan Times, 24 May 2019


Chalise, Suresh C. 2012. International engagements: Over the years Nepal has emerged as an important member of the international community. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2012

Chalise, Suresh C. 2014. A history of negotiation: There are lessons in Girija Koirala’s pursuit of a high level committee (HLPC) to work for consensus among divided parties. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2014


Chalise, Suresh C. 2014. Two frantic letters: A look back at the beginning, on how the UN got involved in Nepal’s peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2014

Chalise, Suresh C. 2015. The UN as witness: An account of how the Seven-Party Alliance and Maoists agreed to involve the UN in monitoring Nepal’s peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2015

Chalise, Suresh C. 2017. Dark clouds over Asia: Disputes, distrust and an arms race threaten to disrupt economic growth in the region. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2017

Chalise, Suresh C. 2017. Picking up the pieces: The restoration of political centrism is critical for the Nepali Congress and its future. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2017


Chalise, Suresh C. 2018. BIMSTEC for Nepal: For Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka, BIMSTEC could be one more multilateral forum for uplifting their socio-economic profiles in favor of societal benefits. República, 29 August 2018

Chalise, Suresh C. 2018. Comrades come together: Nepalis are nervous whether recent politics will bring stability and prosperity or not. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2018

Chalise, Suresh C. 2018. Fearless leader: GP Koirala led Nepal’s changeover from authoritarian rule to democratic governance. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2018

Chalise, Suresh C. 2018. NC’s policy departure: Perhaps for the first time in its political history, NC places India on equal footing with China in its foreign policy agenda. República, 17 December 2018

Chalise, Suresh C. 2018. Questions for Congress: Questions for Congress; Why should Congress leave Socialist International with which it has long and intimate relation and join Progressive Alliance? República, 8 July 2018


Chalise, Thaneshwor. 2018. Birth of the left alliance: Analysing the recent history of Nepali politics in the frame of Freytag’s Pyramid. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2018
Chalise, Thaneshwor. 2019. Lethal traffic jam: The rising death toll of climbers has exposed previously unthought-of dangers on the highest peak on earth. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2019

Chalise, Thaneshwor. 2019. Sensitivity for security: Nepal needs to understand the gravity of security threat emanating from its inability to control cyber crime. República, 4 May 2019


Chalise, Vijaya. 2008. CA Election No One Should Dare To Defer. The Rising Nepal, 29 February 2008


Chalmers, Rhoderick. 2009. In choppy waters: There are good grounds for mutual suspicion on both sides of the divide. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2009

Chambers, Mike. 2016. They die, we go home: I often hear folks justify the low wages of Sherpa by comparing them to the national average wage in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2016


Chamlagain, Deepak. 2014. Nature’s fury: Early warning systems can be instrumental in combating disasters like the Sunkoshi landslide. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2014

Chamlagain, Deepak. 2014. The hills are dying: Programmes to conserve the Churia range have not translated to effective action; an integrated approach is necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2014

Chamlagain, Deepak. 2015. Trouble with tremors: South Asia needs a regional framework on earthquake data exchange and information sharing. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2015

Chamlagain, Deepak. 2016. Kathmandu rocks: Geologically, the valley, composed of fragile thick sediments, is analogous to a bowl of jelly. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016


Chand, Obindra B. 2018. Making adventure accessible: Tourism is not only for the able-bodied. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2018

Chand, Obindra B. 2018. Meaningful measures: Despite having legal measures that address issues in disability, multidimensional implementation has been lacking. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2018

Chand, Obindra B. / Uprety, Sudeep. 2018. On the rise but under prioritised: The state must invest in strengthening mental health management systems. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2018


Chandra, Ram C. 2015. Pays to study: There is a need to transform public education in Nepal from a symbol of despair to a beacon of hope. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2015


Chandrakishore. 2008. How serious are we about CA poll? The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2008

Chandrakishore. 2008. Roots of struggle: Armed groups in the Tarai have serious political demands and cannot simply be dismissed as criminal. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2008


Chandrakishore. 2010. Political calculus in Madhes: Extremist forces are trying to gain a foothold; But mainstream parties can still make a comeback. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2010


Chapagai, Rishi Ram. 2017. Patent rights and farmers: Innovation in agriculture is key to increasing productivity and the global food supply. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2017

Chapagai, Rishi Ram. 2017. Where there’s smoke: Plain packaging is expected to limit and reduce the attractiveness of cigarettes. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2017

Chapagain, Bhim. 2018. Zero student in masters’ programs after semester system introduced. República, 31 July 2018


Chapagain, Chapagain. 2017. Hospital vandals beware: People who engage in violent acts must be punished according to the existing laws. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2017

Chapagain, Jaya Shor. 2016. Women Migration to Gulf Countries and Vulnerability of Trafficking. Sambahak 1:67-76

Chapagain, Jaya Shor. 2018. Women labour migration: Causes and consequences. The Himalayan Times, 18 December 2018


Chapagain, Rajesh. 2018. The other way around: With the right policies, Nepal can be turned into a destination for foreign students. The Rising Nepal, 7 January 2018

Chapagain, Rajesh / Bhattarai, Ratna. 2017. Studying abroad: It can be a boon if we find out why students leave Nepal and come up with ways to attract them back. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2017


Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2012. Taking torture seriously: Legislation which criminalises torture must bear in mind international standards pertaining to the gravity of the offence. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2012

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2013. Making law work: Limitation on reporting rape. República, 10 February 2013

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2013. Vital steps: International treaties oblige Nepal not only to enact laws criminalizing torture and war crimes, but also to accept a universal jurisdiction over these crimes. República, 12 January 2013

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2014. House calling: Not only are provisions of new TRC bill flawed, my first-hand experience suggests even the process of preparing it was fault. República, 21 April 2014

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2014. Illusion and reality: Will federalism really bring an end to discrimination on 'class, caste, language, sex, culture, religion and region? Experts do not think so. República, 5 July 2014

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2014. Making it work: Nepal lacks well-established disaster management system for rapid humanitarian assistance including food support and evacuation of humans and property. República, 26 August 2014

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2014. Opening the door: Although SC verdict on TRC is a landmark, victims are unconvinced about the nation's ability to implement it. República, 9 February 2014

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2014. The prerequisites: While all efforts should be directed at a timely constitution, the importance of participatory constitutionalism, the raison d'être of the CA, must not be overlooked. República, 24 February 2014

Chapagain, Raju Prasad. 2018. Walk the talk: The global community has little faith in the government’s ability to fulfil its human rights obligations. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2015

Chapagain, Tejendra. 2015. Save the soil: Without urgent action, the quakes could destroy long-term livelihoods of millions of subsistence farmers. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2015


Charmakar, Rudra. 2011. A deafening silence: Despite the talk about inclusion, Dalit issues rarely make the news. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2011


Chatkuli, Raja Ram. 2014. Shelter for all: We need a mechanism to control further squatting and to maintain supply of housing for all urban poor. República, 6 August 2014


Chatterjee, Partha et al. 2002. Social science research capacity in South Asia: a report. New York: Social Science Research Council


Chatterjee, Suniti Kumar. 1951. Kirat-Janakriti: The Indo-Mongoloids. Their Contributions to the History and Culture of India. Calcutta: Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal

Chattopadhyay, Suhrid Sankar. 2008. Fall from grace: After reigning supreme for 22 years in the Darjeeling hills, Subash Ghising finds himself alienated from the movement he created. Frontline, 15 March 2008
Chattopadhyay, Suhrid Sankar. 2009. Brewing trouble: The GJM agitation for Gorkhaland has spread to the Dooars and assumed the form of an ethnic conflict. Frontline, 14 February 2009
Chattopadhyay, Suhrid Sankar / Talukdar, Sushanta. 2009. Testing ground: The elections in West Bengal, Sikkim and the seven north-eastern States have become crucial in the final power game. Frontline, 25 April 2009
Chaudhary Tharu, Maheshwor Prasad. 2008. Until there are Tharus and Tharuhat Nepali sovereignty will remain intact!. Interview. The Telegraph, 13 August 2008
Chaudhary, Anchala. 2019. Migration invades every aspect of culture and society: With the men away, the women are seeing new opportunities and responsibilities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2019
Chaudhary, Basant Kumar. 2016. Brexit and Nepal: Brexit vote has grave implications for all countries where there is social discrimination by the elite, including Nepal. República, 16 July 2016
Chaudhary, Basant Kumar. 2016. Heritage for nation building: Social and political scientists have established the fact that heritage is the best means to strengthen awareness of national identity among citizens. República, 18 April 2016
Chaudhary, Basant Kumar. 2016. The BIMSTEC gambit: By heralding BIMSTEC, Prime Minister Prachanda has

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 183
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
emphasized the importance of continuity in national policy and commitments. República, 3 November 2016

Chaudhary, Basant Kumar. 2017. Decline of generosity: In absence of compassion and empathy for the needy, religious rituals we perform during festivals mean literally nothing. República, 15 November 2017

Chaudhary, Basant Kumar. 2017. Saving their honor: While Chhaupadi ban is indeed a major step towards women’s empowerment and emancipation in our highly patriarchal society, it also has many hitherto ignored ramifications. República, 6 September 2017

Chaudhary, Basant. 2018. Oli in balancing avatar: Prime Minister Oli has a lot on his plate, but he has also been endowed with the unique opportunity to be his own man. He needs to put his foot down and come out with fying colors. República, 2 April 2018

Chaudhary, Basanta. 2017. SDG 2 : zero hunger; Together, we can end hunger: Sufficient food is a necessity for the welfare of society and for the progress of the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2017

Chaudhary, Bhagiram / Adhikari, Suman. 2019. Call for justice, once again: Government should not miss this opportunity to conclude Nepal’s transitional justice process under Nepal’s own leadership and ownership. República, 27 May 2019


Chaudhary, Deepak. 2012. Voices from the east: Some are demanding that Morang, Sunsari and Jhapa be made a state named Morang. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2012

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2012. We have overcome: The Madhes Movement of 2007 dismantled the traditional concept of Nepali nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2012

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2012. Wild wild west: The call for an ‘Indivisible Far West’ is a ploy being used by political leaders to benefit from both the hills and the Tarai. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2012

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2014. Money matters: Remittance has changed the way people live, think and interact in a village in Sarlahi. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2014

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2017. All in the same vote: To make the third phase of local polls a success, big parties should go to the interior of Province 2. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2017

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2017. Seeds of conflict: Discrimination and backwardness in the Madhes have created ripe conditions for unrest. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2017

Chaudhary, Deepak. 2017. The deep south: Janakpur is bustling once again, but there are political issues that need to be resolved. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2017)


Chaudhary, Ganesh. 2011. A state of denial: The issue of the landless has become little more than an exploitable means of securing votes for political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2011

Chaudhary, Laxman. 2009. Prachanda is not even a Communist. The Telegraph, 18 March 2009


Chaudhary, Lucky. 2014. The government has neglected the Badi community. República, 3 January 2014

Chaudhary, Narendra Kumar. 2008. For the Tharu community, Madhesis are those who have migrated from the South. Interview. The Telegraph, 27 February 2008

Chaudhary, Narendra Kumar. 2009. One Tharuhat-One Province a must, to preserve unique Tharu identity. Interview. The Telegraph, 1 April 2009


Chaudhary, Rakesh. 2013. Muslim women seek their rights. República, 31 May 2013

Books


Chaudhary, Randhir. 2015. Lay it on the table: Bhattarai has embarked on a public relations campaign, but his goals are not clear. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2015

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2015. Mood of the Madhes: If the state continues to ignore the grievances of the Madhesi people, it will do so at its own peril. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2015

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2015. The path to peace: State authorities arguably have a greater responsibility to comply with the laws that they seek to enforce. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2015

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. Country roads: The forever unfinished Postal Highway illustrates the low priority accorded to Madhes so far. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. Initiate the investigation: The state should probe the killings that took place during the Tarai unrest, all of them. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. So much to do: Madhesi parties have high hopes that this government will address their grievances. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. Sorry about that: Madhesi social activists have started a campaign apologising for past discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. Southern blues: Kathmandu should be cautious about how splinter ideology is spreading in Tarai due to its continuing negligence of the region. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2016. Still in the Middle Ages: Torture has yet to be criminalised and it is seen as a legitimate method of investigation. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2016

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2017. All’s well, soldier: There was no need to bring out the troops during the second phase of local elections. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2017

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2017. Defuse the tension: Preparations to amend the constitution and hold polls should be done simultaneously. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2017

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2017. Ten years after: The Madhes movement has helped to make Madhesi more confident and assertive. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2017

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2017. The amendment farce: Madhesi feel let down by their parties as they have painted themselves into a corner. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2017

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2017. Whither past deals? Ignoring Madhesi grievances will not make them go away; they have to be addressed. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2017

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2018. Have a pleasant stay: Nepali civil society should forget the past and consider the long-term benefits of Modi’s visit. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2018

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2018. The right to know: The probe panel’s report on the Madhes violence in 2015 and 2016 must be released. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2018

Chaudhary, Randhir. 2018. Voices from the plains: Response to lingual sentiments in Province 2 is becoming crucial. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Chaudhary, Rukmini / Tamang, Som Maya / Sherchand Leslie, Shakun. 2010. Sequence of justice: Our liberation from caste, class, gender and central oppression are part of an unfinished history. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2010

Chaudhary, Rukmini / Tamang, Som Maya / Sherchand Leslie, Shakun. 2011. Struggle for inclusion: The Social Inclusion Bill is only reiterating the trend of the one-caste hegemony at all levels of statehood. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2011


Chaudhary, Sanjib Kumar. 2013. Cell of change: Mobile technology has greatly aided farmers in India; Nepal should emulate such practices. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013

Chaudhary, Sanjib Kumar. 2014. Dig to preserve: Despite the great archaeological, cultural and religious value of the...
Chanarbhoga shrine, it remains little known and unearthed. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2014

Chaudhary, Sanjib Kumar / Kharel, Menila. 2015. Plant an animal: Releasing ducks into paddy fields could increase rice productivity and raise farmers’ income. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2015

Chaudhary, Sanjib Kumar / Sinkemana, Ganesh Ram. 2017. Better irrigation: A recently introduced technology can help in the effective utilisation of Nepal’s water resources. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2017


Chaudhry, M. Ghaffar. 1996. Abolishing Poverty and Hunger : A South Asian Perspective. Contemporary South Asia 5,3:253-262


Chaudhuri, Kalyan. 1997. For All-round Development: Interview with Pawan Kumar Chamling. Focus on Sikkim. Frontline 14,10:130 (30.05.1997)


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 186 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Chaudhury, Sujit. 2007. The Bodos : emergence and assertion of an ethnic minority. Shimla : Indian Institute of Advanced Study

Chauhan, Raju. 2018. Mountain meltdown: Paradigm shifts will be the only way to offset the effects of climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2018

Chauhan, Raju. 2019. Rubble without a cause: Lack of intentional and research-driven disaster preparedness is a serious dilemma in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2019


Chaulagain, Balaram Sharma. 2009. River of sorrow: Repair of the Koshi embankment must be speeded up to prevent another disaster. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2009

Chaulagain, Balaram Sharma. 2017. Reviving a river: Rampant population growth and urbanisation have dealt a death blow to the Bagmati. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2017

Chaulagain, Balaram Sharma. 2018. Efforts to Contain Malaria in Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 17 December 2018


Chaulagain, Balaram Sharma. 2018. Melamchi water: Not a pipedream now. The Himalayan Times, 6 April 2018

Chaulagain, Garima. 2015. Airpocalypse: There is an urgent need to address the alarming levels of air pollution in Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2015

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2012. A little help from our friends: Both the donors and the government are to blame for the poor performance of foreign aid. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2012

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2013. From buffer to bridge: Chinese-Indian economic and political aspirations necessitate a shift in Nepal’s foreign policy. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2013

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2013. Himalayan handshake: Rather than taking sides, Nepal should coordinate to bring its giant neighbours together to forge a trilateral partnership. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2013

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2013. Outside the ring: If Regmi’s resignation as Chief Justice can still bring the CPN-Maoist on board the election, he should. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2014. Pushing the economy: Nepal’s economic diplomacy must be directed at attracting sustainable investments in hydropower, trade, and tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2014

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2014. The art of soft power: Promoting tourism as a form of niche diplomacy would be one way for Nepal to exercise its soft power potential. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2014

Chaulagain, Yam Prasad. 2014. Women in power: Barriers against Nepali women’s participation in the political sphere continue to persist. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2014


Chemjong, Dambar. 2012. Collective identity of all groups should be in the constitution. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2012

Chemjong, Moheindu Amiran. 2008. We have an emergency. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2008
Chemjong, Moheindu Amiran. 2014. Migration gains: Migration has been an alternative livelihood opportunity for many Nepali households. República, 20 December 2014
Cherian, John. 2013. Uneasy neighbors. República, 8 September 2013
Cherian, Saji. 2006. Irreconcilable Differences. SAIR, Volume 5, No. 6, August 21, 2006
Cherian, Saji. 2006. Rising Anarchy. SAIR, Volume 4, No. 37, March 27, 2006
Chettri, G.T. / Pathak, N. 2018. To study the relationship between religious coping spiritual well being, and marital adjustment, among the wives of males with Alcohol Dependence Syndrome. J Psychiatrists’ Association of Nepal Vol.7, No.1, 63-67
Chettri, Mona. 2013. Choosing the Gorkha: at the crossroads of class and ethnicity in the Darjeeling hills. Asian Ethnicity, 14:3, 293-308


Chettri, Rachana. 2010. Petals and flowers. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2010


Chettri, Rachana. 2015. Labyrinthine layers: The more one starts to understand Newari architecture, the more one gets entranced by the cities built in accordance with its age-old aesthetics. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2015

Chetwode, Penelope. 1935. Nepal, the Sequestered Kingdom. National Geographic Magazine 67,3:319-352

Chhatyal, Dil Bahadur. 2014. Federalism debate: No midpoint in the Far West. República, 12 September 2014


Chhetri, Anoj. 2016. A nation of volunteers: Structured volunteerism can contribute to nation-building and to the institutionalisation of political gains. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2016


Chhetri, Nilamber. 2017. Restructuring the past, reimagining the future: ethnic renewal process and claims for recognition as scheduled tribes in Darjeeling. Asian Ethnicity, Vol. 18, No. 4, 470–487,

Chhetri, Prabhat. 2014. Hope for a union: The upcoming Saarc Summit is a chance for Nepal to take the initiative on stronger regional integration. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2014

Chhetri, Prabhat. 2019. NAC: From heyday to mayday. The Himalayan Times, 11 February 2019
Chhetri, Raju Pandit. 2012. Energy crisis: Renewables are the answer. The Himalayan Times, 27 February 2012
Chhetri, Raju Pandit. 2013. Lead the change: Nepal and climate change. República, 24 April 2013
Chhetri, Raju Pandit. 2014. No time to lose: Nepal's lack of preparedness in responding to extreme climate events is exposing millions to serious danger. República, 21 August 2014
Chhetri, Raju Pandit. 2015. Vehicles of change: Reintroducing the once popular trolleybus can be an innovative way to improve the patchy public transport. República, 21 April 2015
Chhetri, Raju Pandit. 2018. Resolving climate crisis: Though Nepal is not responsible for global climate change, it has contributed to solving this crisis. Global community should acknowledge this. República, 3 December 2018
Chhetri, Santosh. 2011. An unfading culture: ‘Nepal’s political parties are setting the wrong precedent by enforcing strikes’. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2011

Chhetri, Santosh. 2012. A disappearing legacy. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2012

Chhetri, Santosh. 2012. Food for thought: By banning the sale of all forms of junk food from school premises we can promote a healthy diet among students. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2012

Chhetri, Santosh. 2012. From voiceless to vocal: Women in Syangja have come a long way in promoting gender mainstreaming and social inclusion. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2012


Chhetri, Subarna. 2010. 2010 progress: Banking on hope. The Himalayan Times, 3 February 2010

Chhetri, Subarna. 2010. Leaders and democratic transformation: Give peace a chance. The Himalayan Times, 14 May 2010


Chhetri, Subarna. 2011. The state of the State: Nothing to cheer about. The Himalayan Times, 6 June 2011

Chhetri, Subarna. 2012. Chasing the Nepali dream: If we don’t do it, who is going to? The Himalayan Times, 3 September 2012


Chidi, Chabi Lal / Sulzer, Wolfgang / Pradhan, Pushkar Kumar. 2019. Landscape dynamics in the northeast part of
Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Beware of beautiful dreams: Poverty, unemployment and lack of awareness are among the many factors that feed human trafficking. The Himalayan Times, 30 April 2017

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Deferred pride: Fate of national pride projects. The Himalayan Times, 13 August 2017


Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Educate voters: Emphasise on voter education for the upcoming second phase of local elections. The Himalayan Times, 4 June 2017


Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Sustainable management of waste: Is it too early to get energised about bio fuel, or has the time come for transformation to clean energy. The Himalayan Times, 9 July 2017

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. The world forgetting, by the world forgot: Transitional justice is lost in transition in sluggish world of delays and apathy. The Himalayan Times, 30 July 2017

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Up Up and (not very) far away. The Himalayan Times, 27 August 2017

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2017. Waste not, want not: Focus on long-term plans along with immediate ones for sustainable waste management system. The Himalayan Times, 17 December 2017

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Assessing agriculture: Effective implementation of programmes and policies imperative to achieve desired goals in agriculture sector. The Himalayan Times, 2 September 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Budget bites: Address problems and increase efficiency before safeguarding domestic industries. The Himalayan Times, 17 June 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Discover Nepal: With increased exposure of tourism destinations within the country, domestic tourism sees unprecedented growth. The Himalayan Times, 28 October 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Flying high: Aviation sector enjoys several overhauls but more left to be done. The Himalayan Times, 24 June 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Ineffectual post-earthquake reconstruction: Less than 15 per cent houses rebuilt in three years since the earthquake. The Himalayan Times, 22 April 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. One step forward: Though the eradication of syndicate and carteling is much appreciated the result is yet to be seen on the roads. The Himalayan Times, 27 May 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Stay alive: Think and Drive! 95 per cent of traffic collisions occur due to the negligence of driver/rider. The Himalayan Times, 18 March 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Taxing transportation system: With little to no concern from authorities, public transportation commuters travel in utmost discomfort. The Himalayan Times, 2 December 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. The long road ahead: Constant delays, air traffic woes have created a roadblock for Nepal’s aviation sector. Republica, 16 December 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2018. Trash to trash: Proper and sustainable waste management still a distant dream for the valley. The Himalayan Times, 29 July 2018

Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2019. In search of greener pastures: Agriculture industry in dire need of better planning reforms. The Himalayan Times, 20 January 2019


Chikanbanjar, Reena. 2019. Systematise foreign employment sector: Despite huge contributions to the national economy, Nepali migrant workers get the short end of the stick. The Himalayan Times, 6 January 2019


Childs, Geoff. 2004. Culture change in the name of cultural preservation. Himalaya 24,1:


Chin, Curtis S. / Collazo, Jose B. 2015. America pivots south: There is a real opportunity at hand for expanded US engagement with Asia, including Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2015


Chitrakar-Phynuyal, Abhijan. 2015. Theatre for therapy: Post-quake trauma can be addressed through theatrical mediums. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2015


Chitrakar, Anil. 2019. The end of history: Our text books and teachers are so boring, no one is enrolling to study Nepal’s diverse past. Nepali Times, 8 February 2019


Chitrakar, Barsha. 2018. Right to the streets: They are building roads that connect cities, and not city streets that connect people. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2018

Chitrakar, Barsha. 2018. Understanding urban safety: The way cities are designed can prevent or expand violence against women and men. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2018


Choden, Tashi. 2003. Traditional forms of volunteerism in Bhutan. Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies

Choden, Tashi. 2004. Economic and political relations : between Bhutan and neighbouring countries. Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies


Chongkittavorn, Kavi. 2008. What’s Up, Your Majesty? Bhutan is transforming itself into a democratic society while Nepal is on the brink of abolishing the monarchy. What’s in store for Thailand and Cambodia? Asianews, 1 February 2008


Chopra, P.N. 1984. Social, Cultural and Political History of Tibet. New Delhi

Chopra, P.N. 1985. Sikkim. New Delhi: S. Chand
Chopra, Serena. 2015. The ancients: Bhutan diaries. New Delhi; Gurgaon: Limited Editions, an imprint of Academic Foundation


Choudhry, Sujit. 2009. Drafting Nepal’s language policy: Non-federal options might provide a better response to local needs. Federations, Nepal Special Issue, pp. 26-28

Choudhuri, Mammoohan. 1994. India and Her Neighbours. The Radical Humanist, 58,8:6-7 und 23


Chowdhury, J.N. 1967. British Contributions to the Confusion of Tibet’s Status. Quest 54 :??

Chowdhury, J.N. 1970. The Hill Miris of Subansiri. ??


Chowdhury, J.N. 1982. Arunachal through the Ages: From Frontier Tracts to Union Territory. Shillong: Jaya Chowdhury

Chowdhury, J.N. 1990. The Tribal Culture and History of Arunachal Pradesh. Delhi


Chowdhury, Satyendra Narayan. 1996. India’s North-East: industrial resources and opportunities. Dibrugarh: Devi Prasad Bagrodia


Civic Engagement In Local Governance. 2013. Waiting To Vote. The Rising Nepal, 16 November 2013


Clark, Michele / Shrestha, Anil. 2018. Invaders: Nepal’s growing invasive plant problem endangers biodiversity conservation and livelihood sustainability. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2018


Clarke, Graham E. 1990. Ideas of Merit (Bsod-nams), Virtue (Dge-ba), Blessing (Byin-rabs) and Material Prosperity (Rten-'brel) in Highlands Nepal. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford 21,2:165-184


Coburn, Noah. 2016. Caught in Kabul: Both Nepal and govts of donor countries have failed to provide any protection for migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2016
Coburn, Noah. 2017. In the line of fire: Increasing costs may outweigh the opportunities for Nepalis in Afghanistan in the days ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2017


Cody, Veronica. 2018. Four decades of partnership: From the beginning, EU-Nepal relations have been based on mutual respect, learning from each other and support to Nepal’s development. República, 14 October 2018

Coelho, V.H. 1970. Sikkim and Bhutan. Delhi: Vikas


Colman, Ronald / Sagebien, Julia. 2005. Measuring genuine progress : the Nova Scotia experience and its potential relevance to Bhutan’s efforts to operationalise the view of gross national happiness. Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies


Conner, Benjamin. 2013. In defense of bandas: General strikes embody elements of peaceful social disobedience that can still be a model for protest. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2013

Conner, Benjamin. 2013. Slum success: By taking complete charge of community development, residents turn their illegal squatter settlement into a model town. Nepali Times, 8 November 2013

Conner, Benjamin. 2014. Brick and mortar: Adequate housing must be available for all residents of Kathmandu regardless of a squatter’s title. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 196 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Cooke, M.T. 1985. Social Change and Status Emulation among the Nisyangte of Manang. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 13,1:45-56


Cooper, R.E. 1933. Daktas: People with a Tail in the East Bhutanese Himalaya. Man 33:125-128


Cornelius, A.W. 1944. English to Gurkhali dictionary. Dehra Dun : Jugal Kishore

Cornelius, A.W. 1944. Gurkhali to English dictionary. Dehra Dun : Jugal Kishore


Cottrell, Jill. 2007. “Proportional representation” - What does it mean in Nepal and what are the options? Readings on Governance and Development 10:120-126


Cottrell, Jill / Ghai, Yash. 2010. Presidents and deadlines. The Kathmandu Post, 4 and 5 January 2010


Cowan, Sam. 2012. Colonial dogma: Nepal Army appears to hold on to the discredited theory of martial races, making inclusion a difficult objective to achieve. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2012
Cowan, Sam. 2014. 50 years after the raid into Tibet: Two declassified Foreign Office files shed interesting light on events in Kathmandu after the Khampa raid on the Chinese in June 1964 which put newly arrived British Ambassador Anthony Duff in a predicament. Nepali Times, 3 January 2014

Cox, Simon. 2015. Where is Nepal aid money going? Britain is the biggest national donor to Nepal—but what will happen to the money flowing into a country where corruption is seen as ‘endemic’? The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2015


Cox, Thomas. 2006. The Badi of West Nepal : prostitution as a social norm among an untouchable caste. 2nd ed. Hong Kong: Orchid Press,


CPN (Maoist). 2006. Aitihasik dastavejharu [Historical documents of CPN (Maoist)]. Biratnagar: CPN (Maoist)


Crawford, T.O. 1924. Handbook of Castes and Tribes Employed on Tea Estates in North-East India. Calcutta


Crossette, Barbara. 2013. Refugees in limbo: India should be the determining factor in resolving Bhutanese refugee crisis. República, 3 February 2013
Cunningham, Alexander. 1924. The Ancient Geography of India. Calcutta
Dadci, Lala Nara. 2013. Due Recognition: After the implementation of the Poverty Reduction of Informal workers in Solid waste Management sector (PRISM) by Practical Action, informal workers in waste collection have found some recognition and new identity. New Spotlight, 7 September 2013
Dahal, Arpan. 2019. Everest is crying: Little attention is paid to the ugly footprints big-spending climbers leave behind. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2019
Dahal, Arpan. 2019. Identity crisis: Having the tallest peaks in the world is not enough; fame and identity must be earned. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2019
Dahal, Arpan. 2019. Turning southeast: Nepal has much to learn from Vietnam. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2019
Dahal, Ashok. 2014. A tumultuous year for UCPN (Maoist). República, 1 January 2014
Dahal, Ashok. 2014. Falling short: Underrepresentation of women in state bodies has made mockery of one-third provision. República, 4 March 2014
Dahal, Ashok. 2017. Power to the local units. República, 18 March 2017
Dahal, Atindra. 2016. Disgraceful deviation: Despite historical changes in the country, people have sensed no change in their everyday lives. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2016
Dahal, Atindra. 2016. Hard work needed: The Nepali people have been unnecessarily selective regarding the political system. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2016


Dahal, Atindra. 2016. Prachanda’s last chance: People have high hopes that he will do better during his second stint as prime minister. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2016

Dahal, Atindra. 2016. Question of empowerment: Caste or class? The Himalayan Times, 16 December 2016

Dahal, Atindra. 2017. China’s OBOR: Pain or gain? The Himalayan Times, 10 May 2017

Dahal, Atindra. 2017. Fortunate karma: Buddhist tourism can be a path to our prosperity because of the presence of the holy site of Lumbini in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2017


Dahal, Atindra. 2018. Avoiding turbulence: Debates on Nijgadh airport should move beyond binaries. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2018

Dahal, Atindra. 2018. Increasing remittance: More pain than gain. The Himalayan Times, 19 April 2018

Dahal, Atindra. 2018. Oli’s return to power: Time to deliver on promises. The Himalayan Times, 23 February 2018


Dahal, Bindesh. 2014. Decline of humanities: The studies of humanities suffer as students opt to join other streams; It seems the focus has shifted to business and vocational studies. República, 9 March 2014

Dahal, Bindesh. 2014. Left behind: TRC bill's apathy towards conflict-hit children is troublesome; nowhere in the bill have their concerns be included. República, 23 June 2014


Dahal, Bindesh. 2015. Dispute deferred: Statute through fast track route will pave way for UML to ascend to power with possible help from UCPN (Maoist). República, 16 June 2015

Dahal, Bindesh. 2015. Federal bogey: Federalism, although not a magic bullet, is also not a pure evil as sections of intelligensia believe. República, 25 August 2015

Dahal, Bindesh. 2015. Flawed document: Without check and balance against executive overreach, there is every chance of an authoritarian rule; An authoritarian ruler might compromise with sovereignty. República, 5 August 2015

Dahal, Bindesh. 2015. Indian designs: India has taken keen interest in Madhesh agitation as a part of long-term strategy of gobbling up Tarai. República, 30 September 2015


Dahal, Bindesh. 2015. Sowing strife: The major parties have tried to downplay the evils of secularism, but this insincere term must be resisted. República, 8 September 2015

Dahal, Binita. 2014. Supreme once more: The new Chief Justice is from a minority within a marginalised community, this is hugely symbolic. Nepali Times, 17 October 2014

Dahal, Binita. 2014. Watching the watchdog: Despite the CIAA's recent sting operations, the agency is charged with going after small fry or waging political witch-hunts. Nepali Times, 29 August 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2009. Inner-party democracy and political culture. The Telegraph, 22 April 2009


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2010. Enabling State to Address Governance Challenges & Conflict Resolution. Telegraph, 2 June 2010


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2010. Paradox of Nepalese politics: Leaders are often interested in ‘power’ than ‘public policy’. Telegraph, 22 December 2010


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2013. Controlling Gender Violence: And the increased voice, visibility and empowerment of women remained confined to individual scores having little dent on the system. New Spotlight, 27 December 2013


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2017. Politics is a public responsibility. The Rising Nepal, 5 December 2017


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Challenges to Modern Politics. The Rising Nepal, 6 November 2018


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Embracing Native Knowledge. The Rising Nepal, 8 May 2018

Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Enhancing The Civic Space. The Rising Nepal, 18 December 2018


Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. For Better Democratic Future. The Rising Nepal, 4 September 2018

Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Fostering Civic Nationalism. The Rising Nepal, 1 May 2018

Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Integrity of Rule Of Law. The Rising Nepal, 22 May 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Media And The Public. The Rising Nepal, 30 October 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Media As Mediators. The Rising Nepal, 9 October 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Note on Constitutionalism. The Rising Nepal, 10 April 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Renewal of Public Sphere. The Rising Nepal, 27 February 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Shadow of Informal Politics. The Rising Nepal, 3 July 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Shift to Poly-Centric Governance. The Rising Nepal, 2 January 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Taxation And Governance. The Rising Nepal, 28 August 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. The Sanity of Leadership. The Rising Nepal, 4 December 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. The Verve of Solidarity. The Rising Nepal, 13 November 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2018. Usefulness of Civic Education. The Rising Nepal, 27 November 2018
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2019. Migration as Path to Progress. The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2019
Dahal, Dev Raj. 2019. The Livelihood Economy. The Rising Nepal, 8 January 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Dahal, Dilli Ram / Rai, Navin Kumar / Manzardo, Andrew E. 1977. Land and Migration in Far Western Nepal. Kathmandu


Dahal, Hemanta Raj. 2014. Justice not served: Victims’ alliances must be watchful of political actors who seek to undermine transitional justice. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2014

Dahal, Hom Raj. 2014. Remembering KP Bhattarai: Krishna Prasad was an uncompromising stalwart of Nepal’s democratic movement. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2014


Dahal, Kiran. 2018. Proposal for Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2018

Dahal, Kiran. 2018. The Dynamics Of Domestic Tourism. The Rising Nepal, 7 November 2018

Dahal, Kshitiz. 2017. Making Nepal special: Special Economic Zones, if properly implemented, could provide a rapid industrial upgrade. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2017

Dahal, Kshitiz / Neopane, Abaya. 2016. Empowering the power sector: Instead of playing the victim, Nepal should create an investor-friendly environment; It has been projected that India will have a major electricity deficit by 2022, which has to be filled by exports from Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2016

Dahal, Leena. 2019. Yes we Cannabis: Despite a long and storied history of cannabis in Nepali culture, the cultivation and consumption of marijuana remains illegal, punishable by harsh jail terms and steep fines. Some people say it’s high time that changed. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2019


Dahal, Phanindra. 2010. Why flopped the statute mission: Inter-party polarisation, shift to majority system of government and delay in deciding fighters’ fate stand distinctly. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2010

Dahal, Phanindra. 2011. Five years after the April uprising. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2011


Dahal, Peetambar / Poudel, Durga D. / Belbase, Krishna. 2017. High and dry: Keeping food safe and available during natural disasters is as important as rescue efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2017


Dahal, Phanindra. 2012. Inclusion in security forces: Much is yet to be desired. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2012

Dahal, Phanindra. 2013. In the wake of failure: A year since the demise of the Constituent Assembly, and crisis appears to have deepened further in Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2013

Dahal, Poshan. 2013. Once not enough: Locals may initiate constructions to contain floods but since they lack expertise their constructions are often defective. República, 9 December 2013

Dahal, Prajjwal Kumar. 2014. Hollowed out: Education in Madhesh is plagued by politics, corruption and ignorance. República, 25 September 2014

Dahal, Prajjwal Kumar. 2016. Safer schools: Children are still inside buildings not knowing when the roof would collapse. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016

Dahal, Prakash. 2014. Crying for reform: Unhealthy politics-administration ties are detrimental to administrative competence and effective governance. República, 14 July 2014


Dahal, Pratikshya. 2010. Campaign against SGBV: Charting the path. The Himalayan Times, 1 July 2010


Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2008. “We Want Abdication Of The King With Due Respect And Dignity”. Interview. Spotlight, 16 May 2008


Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2009. ‘The perception that Nepal is tilting to China is exaggerated’: The Maoists want an integrated Nepalese army to be loyal to the state, not their own party, insists Prime Minister Prachanda. Interview. Madheshvani, 15 May 2009
Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2009. "We are committed to multiparty democracy, freedom of press and rule of law. ". Interview. Nepali Times, 10 April, 2009


Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2009. The Prime Minister’s resignation speech. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2009

Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2009. We will not join this puppet government under ULM command. Interview. The Telegraph, 8 July 2009

Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2010. We want to turn over a new leaf in our relationship with India. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2010

Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2011. Peaceful accommodation, not revolution, is real test. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2011

Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2011. We stand by our inclusive, federal Nepal pledge. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2011


Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2013. China's concern with federalism is disintegration risk. Interview. República, 20 April 2013


Dahal, Pushpa Kamal. 2015. Party chairmanship is not enough for Prachanda. Interview. Republica, 6 January 2015

Dahal, Rabindra. 2014. Medical internship in Nepal: Students in limbo. The Himalayan Times, 3 February 2014


Dahal, Ram Kumar. 2007. Tourism politics in Nepal. Readings on Governance and Development


Dahal, Ram Kumar. 2009. Inclusive democracy and public security in Nepal. The Telegraph, 7 January 2009


Dahal, Ramesh. 2008. Road to delusional peace or piece? The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2008

Dahal, Ramesh. 2008. They are guilty too. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2008


Dahal, Ramesh. 2009. Historical wrong: Employing the YCL in the nation building sector may bring conflict and chaos. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2009


Dahal, Ramesh. 2009. Tired of waiting: There are several options available for the integration of Maoist combatants. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2009

Dahal, Rejina / Khatiwada, Suresh. 2018. Let the buyer beware: The many consumer protection laws are of no use if they are not enforced properly. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2018


Dahal, Sanjeev. 2017. Volunteering: Young and helping: Volunteers visit Nepal for many reasons: to get away from a mundane life, to do something good, to get over a break-up. República, 5 April 2017

Dahal, Saroj. 2009. Old Precedent: Vice president Permananda Jha kicks off a row over language, rekindling a decades-old fire that could snowball into a major political crisis. New Spotlight, 11 September 2009


Dahal, Saroj. 2010. UML ‘(Dis)united We Fall’. New Spotlight, 5 February 2010


Dahal, Semanta, 2011, The archaic Muluki Ain: In this period of transition, repealing the civil and criminal laws will be fraught with difficulties, The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2011

Dahal, Semanta, 2011, The last dance: Criticism over use of “doctrine of necessity” by SC is valid, but the use is in national interest, The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2011

Dahal, Semanta, 2011, Tightening the noose: Our anti-corruption laws are adequate; But what’s lacking is the implementers, The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2011

Dahal, Semanta, 2012, Alarmed judiciary: In the absence of a parliament, using the President’s “power to remove difficulties” is the best option to appoint judges in the Supreme Court, The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2012

Dahal, Semanta, 2012, Recipe for a tussle: Two parallel courts at an apex level can convolute the country’s legal system, The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2012

Dahal, Semanta, 2012, The caretakers: The PM is limited in terms of policy decisions, and the President plays a greater role than one might think, The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2012

Dahal, Semanta, 2012, Will to power: Any exercise of the “power to remove difficulties” under article 158 of the Interim Constitution to enable consensus may come under the Supreme Court’s scrutiny, The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2012

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, Access denied, The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, At the threshold: This is not a transitional context requiring the annihilation of rule of law and constitutionalism, The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, Next in line: Parties should focus on writing the constitution in a year, rather than on replacing the President, The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, No offence: Project agreements based on public-private partnership model to develop hydroelectricity projects do not need to undergo parliamentary voting, The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, One-step back: Sexual minorities in Nepal should focus on removing discriminatory legal provisions in the Muluki Ain, The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2013, White man’s burden: Law Lords will have to consider whether the purported exercise of universal jurisdiction amounts to judicial overreach, if not judicial colonisation, The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2013

Dahal, Semanta, 2014, Nothing but the truth: Nepal Police should not compel suspects to undergo polygraph tests, given their potential for rights violation, The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2014

Dahal, Semanta, 2014, Raise the bar: Bar Council is overlooking legal provisions and allowing one-year post-graduate degree holders to take licencing tests, The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2014

Dahal, Semanta, 2015, A federal seat: In the churning over federalism, discussions over a federal capital have been resigned to the sidelines, The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2015

Dahal, Semanta, 2015, Development non grata: Govt should seek the cooperation of foreign embassies in Kathmandu for its road-expansion drive, The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2015

Dahal, Semanta, 2015, Need for speed: Post-disaster procurement should not be a recipe for corruption despite the need for urgency, The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2015

Dahal, Semanta, 2017, Fast track to lost track: Politicians couldn’t understand the legal and financial complexities of a privately-financed infrastructure project, The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017

Dahal, Semanta, 2017, Mutually inclusive benefits Mutual und set-ups, rather than equity shares, would be oore beneficial to investors as well as hydro-power project a ected people, The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2017

Dahal, Shobha, 2018, E-waste pollution: Threat to human health, The Himalayan Times, 10 July 2018

Dahal, Shyam, 2016, Economics over politics: As far as the memory serves, the economy has always been sacrificed at the altar of politics; The result is here for all to see, República, 14 April 2016

Dahal, Shyam, 2018, Reforming the civil services: There should be no room for mediocrity and complacency in our bureaucracy, The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2018

Dahal, Shyam, 2019, Redefining local leadership: Better governance outcomes are possible only when local politicians

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

212

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
become more flexible and open-minded to share leadership roles with the chief administrative officers, República, 30 June 2019

Dahal, Subas Chandra, 2015, Use it wise: For productive utilization of remittance it must be channelled into capital formation, República, 10 February 2015

Dahal, Subas Chandra, 2018, How Nepal can lure Chinese tourists: Language is the main barrier for Chinese tourists. Hotels in Nepal should train their staffs in basic Chinese language and culture, República, 9 August 2018

Dahal, Subecha, 2015, The feminist mystique: It is important to reiterate, even after decades of global feminist activism, that feminism does not translate to a hatred of men, The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015


Dahal, Sushma / Bhandari, Ram Prasad, 2011, Patients’ and Caretakers’ Satisfaction at Western Regional Hospital, Pokhara, Nepal, Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 5:205-216

Dahal, Tapan Kumar, 2009, Nepal’s Commitment To Human Rights, The Rising Nepal, 13 January 2009


Dahal, Tika P., 2012, Kathmandu, we have a problem: The right thing to do would be to hold the local elections before all hell breaks loose, The Kathmandiu Post, 21 June 2012

Dai Yonghong, 2018, Good for Nepal: Communist unity is a historical step to have a stable government and to focus on national agenda of economic development and social progress, República, 21 May 2018

Dai Yonghong / Huang Zhengduo, 2019, Together for prosperity: It would not be pragmatic for Nepal to expect BRI projects to be built entirely on Chinese grants. Nepal can expect more grants and less loans but not absolute grants, República, 6 June 2019


Dalai Lama, 1990, Das Buch der Freiheit: Die Autobiographie des Friedensnobelpreisträgers, Bergisch Gladbach: Gustav Lübbe Verlag

Dalen, Marjon van / de Vries, Lucia, 2002, Nepal : Mensen, politiek, economie, cultuur, milieu, Amsterdam : Koninklijk Institut voor de Tropen

Dali, Rajesh R., 2000, Sustainability of airlines, Khula Bajar 3,8:29-30
Dali, Shesharaj, 1988, Long Live the Revolutionary Monarch, Kathmandu
Dalit, B.K., 2008, Endangered animals, The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2008
Dalton, E.T., 1872, Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, Calcutta
Dangal, Prem, 2009, Multi-pronged approach: Agrarian reform should create overall agricultural development and social justice, The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2009
Dangal, Prem, 2012, All thunder and no rain: The socio-economic change promised by the People’s Movement has not happened, The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2012
Dangal, Prem, 2015, Investment wanted: Nepal’s goal to graduate from an LDC to a developing country requires huge capital, The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2015
Dangal, Prem, 2015, Let’s roll up our sleeves: A self-reliant and independent Nepal should be the goal of the new government, The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2015
Dangal, Prem, 2017, Corruption cure: Nepal’s state of affairs is bleak, and unless we hold local level elections, what is in store for us could be worse, The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2017
Dangol, Mukesh, 2018, Nepal’s aviation sector: Opportunities and challenges, The Himalayan Times, 19 December 2018
Dangol, Sanu Bhai, 1993, A critique on the palace and the present constitution, Nepali Political Science and Politics 2:74-79
Dangol, Sanu Bhai, 1999, The palace in Nepalese politics (with special reference to the politics of 1951 to 1990), Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar
DanidaHUGOU Nepal (publ.), 2014, Rights and governance for development: Experiences from support to a Nepal in transition, Kathmandu: DanidaHUGOU Nepal
Daniggelis, Ephrosine Kathlene, 2006, Hidden wealth: a survival strategy by foraging farmers in the upper Arun valley, Eastern Nepal, Kathmandu : Mandala Book Point
Darnal, Laxman, 2013, Dalit women faced with twofold violence, República, 27 September 2013
Darnal, Ram Saran, 1990, Kehi nepali vadya samuha (baja), Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 17:1:57-73
Darnal, Suvash, 2009, A land of our own : conversations with dalit members of constituent assembly, Pulchowk ;
Kathmandu, Nepal: Samata Foundation


Das Gupta, Barun, 1986, Significance of Gorkhaland Demand, Mainstream 25,2:???? (20.09.1986)


Das Gupta, K., 1968, An Introduction to Central Monpa, Shillong

Das Gupta, K., 1977, A Phrase Book in Miju, Shillong

Das Gupta, K., 1983, An Outline on Tagin Language, Shillong


Das, Amal Kumar / Banerjee, Swapan Kumar, 1962, The Lepchas of Darjeeling District, Calcutta

Das, Arun Kumar Lal / Hatlebakk, Magnus, 2009, Statistical evidence on social and economic exclusion in Nepal, Kathmandu: Himal Books


Das, Gurudas, 1995, Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh in transition, New Delhi

Das, Gurudas et al. (ed.), 1998, Liberalization and India’s north-east, New Delhi: Commonwealth


Das, Rahul Peter, 2000, Wie stellen wir uns der Herausforderung des neuen Südasiens?, Südasienwissenschaftliche Arbeitsblätter, Band 1, Halle (Saale)
Das, Ruby / Adhikari, Phanindra, 2013, Mind business: Mental healthcare has to be decentralized to all levels of healthcare system and by all health staff, Republica, 21 October 2013

Das, Samir Kumar, 2007, Conflict and peace in India’s Northeast: The role of civil society, Asia-Pacific Center, Washington: Policy Studies 42

Das, Sarat Chandra, 1970, Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet, New Delhi


Dasgupta, Kurchi, 2014, Artist as contemporary: In Nepal, we insist on defining contemporary art as mere reinstatements of existing values or reiteration of global idioms, The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2014

Dasgupta, Kurchi, 2017, Art and the Rohingya of Kathmandu: In Sujan Dangol’s Displaced are images of moments stolen from the lives of people trying to lead fruitful, ordinary lives in sync with the culture of a foreign land, The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2017

Dasgupta, Kurchi, 2018, Nepal and the globalised art world: Remittance can be channelled towards the creation of programmes for the economic empowerment of women, The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2018


Dash, Kishore C., 1997, Domestic Support, Weak Governments, and Regional Cooperation: A Case Study of South Asia, Contemporary South Asia 6,1:5-57-78


Dass, Niranjan, 2006, Terrorism and militancy in South Asia, New Delhi : MD Publ.


Datta-Ray, Sunanda K., 2008, King and Comrades: The Maoist victory in Nepal is not as conclusive as is made out, Spotlight, 16 May 2008

Datta, Amal, 1991, Sikkim since independence: (a study of impact of education & emerging class structure), New Delhi: Mittal


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 216 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Datta, Prabhat Kumar, 1992, Secessionist Movement in North East India, Indian Journal of Political Science 53,4:536-558


Daud, Sulaiman, 2013, No right of passage: Lacking proper roads and sidewalks, Kathmandu Valley is one of the most difficult places to live in for those who are mobility-impaired, Nepali Times, 8 February 2013


Davis, Alice Irene, 1984, Basic Colloquial Maithili: A Maithili-Nepali-English Vocabulary with Some Structure Notes, Delhi


Dayal, Raghu, 2017, Neighbourhood first? It devolves on India to carry forward the process of improving regional connectivity with understanding, vigour and speed, The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2017

de Filippi, Filippo, 1995, An Account of Tibet: The Travels of Ippolito Desideri, 1712-1727, New Delhi


de Sales, Anne, 1991, Je suis de ne vos jeux de tambours : la religion chamanique des Magar du nord, Nanterre : Société d’ethnologie


de Sales, Anne, 1994, Quand le chamane fait danser les sorciers un voyage en pays Magar, Cahiers de Littérature Orale 35 :85-121

de Sales, Anne, 2000, The Kham Magar country, Nepal: between ethnic claims and Maoism, European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 19:41-71

de Sales, Anne, 2003, Remarks on revolutionary songs and iconography, European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 24:5-24


de Sales, Anne, 2009, From ancestral conflicts to local empowerment: two narratives from a Nepalese community, Dialectical Anthropology 33:365–381

de Sales, Anne, 2010, Pride and prejudice: an encounter between shaman and Maoists in western Nepal, In: Prabin Manandhar and David Seddon (ed.), In hope and in fear: living through the people's war in Nepal, pp. 123-133, New...
Delhi: Adroit Publishers


de Sales, Anne, ??, The Chantel Claim for Identity: From Integration to Separation, ???


De, P.J., 1978, Study of a Market in Darjeeling District, West Bengal, Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India 27,1-2:??

De, Prabir, 2005, Cooperation in the regional transportation infrastructure sector in South Asia, Contemporary South Asia 14(3), pp. 267–287

Deb Barman, Ranjit, 2010, Nepal : the transition of power ; a sociological study, Kolkata: Sagnik Books

Deficiency of Democratic and Development Philosophies, 2010, Leadership of Muscle and Money minus Morals, New Spotlight, 3 December 2010

Decker, Ingrid, 1992, Analphabetismus und Akademikerarbeitslosigkeit: Widersprüche im nepalischen Bildungs- und Beschäftigungssystem, Sudasien 12,4-5:54-57


Decker, Ingrid, 1994, Vom Handel zum Trekking, Sudasien 14,1-2:67-68

Decker, Ingrid, 1997, „Lepcha“-Minderheit sucht Anschluß an die Moderne, Sudasien 17,2:40-42


Deo, Kailash Prasad, 2009, Madhesi women and political mainstream: Emphasise inclusion base, The Himalayan Times, 10 December 2009

Deo, Shambhu, 2016, Identity-based federalism: Decentralisation is a better option, The Himalayan Times, 21 December 2016

Deo, Shambhu, 2016, Priorities Of Nepal’s Foreign Policy, The Rising Nepal, 15 November 2016
Deo, Shrawan Kumar, 2013, Cases of GBV down but dowry still leading contributor, República, 8 March 2013

Deoja, Birendra B., 2000, Civil aviation: a vehicle for development, Khula Bajar 3,8:27-28

Dercon, Stefan, 2014, Emergence of a capable state: It would be best for the Nepali state to take on less and focus on doing a limited number of things better, The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2014

Dercon, Stefan, 2014, Potentially bright: Given its location, I am optimistic for Nepal’s future, not just in tourism but also in its ability to trade and compete with India and rest of Asia, República, 30 August 2014


Des Chene, Mary, 1996, Ethnography in the Janajati-yug: Lessons from Reading Rodhi and Other Tamu Writings, Studies in Nepali History and Society 1,1:97-161

Des Chene, Mary, 1996, In the Name of Bikas, Studies in Nepali History and Society 1,2:259-270


Des Chene, Mary / Onta, Pratyoush, 1997, Writing and Reading about Nepal, Studies in Nepali History and Society 2,1:1-4


Desai, Mamata, 1988, Eco-System and Ethnic Constellation of Sikkim, Calcutta: Best Books

Deshar, Ramesh, 2011, Travelling blind: Without proper orientation, many migrant workers don’t even know what to expect before they arrive in labour destinations, The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2011

Deshar, Ramesh, 2012, Report from the field: Jobless youths are wandering around looking for work while farms suffer from labour shortage, The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2012

Deshar, Sugam, 2017, The trance of the Tungna: On Bir Bahadur Biswokarma, a visually impaired musician who has spent a life sailing by ear, The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2017


Desjarlais, Robert R., 1992, Yolmo Aesthetics of Body, Health and ‘Soul Loss’, Social Science and Medicine 34,10:1105-1117

Desjarlais, Robert R., 1994, Body and Emotion: The Aesthetics of Illness and Healing in the Nepal Himalayas, Delhi:
Motilal Banarsidass
Desjarlais, Robert R., 2000, Echoes of a Yolmo Buddhist’s life in death, Cultural Anthropology, 15, 2: 260-293
Dessallien, Renata, 2005, Democracy, good governance and happiness: some views from the Kingdom of Bhutan, Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies
Destradi, Sandra, 2012, India as a democracy promoter? New Delhi’s involvement in Nepal’s return to democracy, Democratization, 19, 2, 286-311
Deuba, Sher Bahadur, 2013, Vision for tomorrow, República, 12 June 2013
Deuja, Jagat, 2010, Transparency in Land Administration, Land First 2010, pp. 42-47
Deuja, Jagat, 2013, How the land lies: Conservation of Chure, República, 24 January 2013
Deuja, Jagat, 2013, Tug of war: Land reform, República, 25 April 2013
Deuja, Surya Bahadur, 2016, Role of the national human rights institutions in sustainable development agenda 20130, Sambahak 2: 51-70
Deuri, R. K., 1983, Festivals of Kameng, Shillong
Dev, Jeetendra, 2011, Break the deadlock: NC and UML should accept the Maoist proposal to conclude the peace process, The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2011
Dev, Jeetendra, 2012, Get back to work: The parties should be pressurised to finish the peace process and write the constitution, The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2012
Dev, Jeetendra, 2012, Historical breakthrough: Integration of Maoist combatants into the Army has finally reached its last phase, The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2012
Dev, Jeetendra, 2012, How to get past the impasse: The best solution for the present deadlock is to hold elections under the present Prime Minister, The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2012
Dev, Jeetendra, 2013, Dealing with dissent: All parties must be brought on board the political process, as elections will only be justified if all political forces participate, The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2013
Dev, Mahesh Kumar, 2012, Vision screening: World disability day, República, 3 December 2012
Dev, Mahesh Kumar, 2018, Seeing in the darkness: In Nepal, many people with impaired vision or blindness are needlessly deprived of accessing vision rehabilitation services, República, 8 October 2018
Dev, Mahesh Kumar / Marasini, Sanjay, 2018, Take another look: There is more to climate change than meets the eye, it can cause vision impairment, The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2018
Dev, Nirendra, 2009, The talking guns: North East India, New Delhi, India: Manas Publication
Devi, Monimala, 2007, Economic History of Nepali Migration and Settlement in Assam, Economic and Political

Devkota, Abhinawa, 2015, Still the second sex: Women are being discriminated against, raped, forced into prostitution in foreign countries—but what are we going to do about it?, The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2015


Devkota, Abhinawa, 2016, The ‘foreign’ scarecrow: Our political leaders are taking a leaf from the rulebook of their predecessors to hold people on a tight leash, The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2016

Devkota, Abhinawa, 2016, The story of a failed revolution: Our common fate is more a result of corrupt, intransigent politicians than wrong systems in play, The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2016

Devkota, Abhinawa, 2016, Words won’t suffice: As long as privileges are not equitably and judiciously distributed among all members of society, those at the top will remain where they are, The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2016

Devkota, Abhinawa, 2017, Our first nations: There are compelling evidence to suggest that even before the Aryan and Mongoloid groups of people stumbled upon this place, it was occupied by Austroasiatic groups of people, The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2017

Devkota, Anurag, 2017, Cost of migration: Two years into the adoption of the free-visa, free-ticket scheme, its practice is largely ignored, The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2017


Devkota, Anurag, 2017, Prestige at stake: Laws need to be made to ensure that competent people are appointed as ambassadors, The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2017

Devkota, Anurag, 2017, Unfinished business: Local officials have been elected, now their authority must be spelt out through laws, The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2017

Devkota, Anurag, 2017, Unscrupulous intermediaries: Ensuring pro-migrant worker regime in Nepal is perilous unless culpable agents are tried within the ambit of law, The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2017

Devkota, Anurag, 2017, What’s gone wrong? A nation engrossed with lawlessness and democratic deficit is a blueprint for a failed state, The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2017

Devkota, Anurag, 2018, Bring back for better: Sentence transfer is a reformatory justice tool that protects the rights of migrants, The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2018

Devkota, Anurag, 2018, Don’t let bygones be bygones: Role of the Courts in bringing conflict crimes to a logical end could restore public faith in the judiciary, The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2018

Devkota, Anurag, 2018, Have no fear: Laws to protect victims and witnesses are essential to ensure a fair judicial process, The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2018

Devkota, Anurag, 2018, Repair or despair: The next great need is strong reform of the public sector, if the country is to move forward on the road to prosperity, The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2018

Devkota, Anurag, 2018, Undocumented—not illegal: Labour protections must include undocumented migrants, The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2018

Devkota, Anurag, 2019, Exploitation in the hills: Nepali tea estate workers have been cheated by their companies and the government, The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2019

Devkota, Anurag, 2019, Locked up abroad: A mechanism needs to be created to protect the legal aid rights of migrant workers, The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2019


Devkota, Dinesh Chandra, 2018, OBOR: Road to Prosperity, The Rising Nepal, 13 January 2018

Devkota, Dinesh Chandra, 2019, Green Mountain Economy, The Rising Nepal, 20 February 2019


Devkota, Kamal, 2014, Whose water? The process of negotiations between the up and down stream communities should be stalked out, República, 25 November 2014

Devkota, Kamal / Khatri, Dil, 2016, Local bodies in limbo: The big parties have been overriding expert panels and deciding issues on their own, The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2016


Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, A federal model: Based on economic viability indicators, Nepal can ideally support four provinces, The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2014

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, Alert against raid: The reason Maoist party is in crisis is not Baburam Bhattarai but Pushpa Kamal Dahal who has failed to devise progressive policies to take the nation forward, República, 21 May 2014

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, An alternative model: Ruling coalition’s seven-province model, in any form, is not decentralisation as alleged by the opposition, The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2014

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, Carrot and stick: Current mechanisms to monitor the performance of local bodies can be replicated by future provincial governments, The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2014


Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, The great amalgamation: In the debate over state restructuring, substantial discussions on the territorial and structural reform of local bodies have been missing, The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2014

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2014, Think local: Local bodies must figure into the federalism debate, as they are the governance bodies closest to the people, The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2014

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2015, Drawing the line: Based on geography, population and regional balance there could be five provinces in the hills and three in Tarai, The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2015

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2015, Federalize the parties: Restructuring of our political parties is crucial for successful state restructuring, República, 9 February 2015


Devkota, Khim Lal, 2015, The truth about federal states: Province 3 would fare the best while Province 4, 6 and 7 might not be economically viable, The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2015

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2015, Transfer of power: DDCs will not be needed under federalism as village and municipal governments will be capable enough, The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2015

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2016, Preparing for the polls: The many and varied complexities of restructuring local bodies should be understood, The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2016


Devkota, Khim Lal, 2016, There’s another way: The standards that have been set for restructuring local bodies are not scientific, The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2016

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2016, Where the money goes: Political leaders’ main concern is about their constituencies, which leads to a disproportionate distribution of budget, The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2016

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2016, Who will do what: A clear division of responsibilities among different levels of government is essential, The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2016

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2017, Centralised mindset: The federal government has shown it is determined not to let go of the purse strings, The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2017

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2017, Constituency Conundrum: Balancing population and geography will be the biggest challenge in ensuring proportionate representation, The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2017

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2017, Federalism in action: The provinces have to set up many institutions to deliver basic services properly, and they have to start from scratch, The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2017

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2017, Power games: Various attempts have been made to curtail the authority of the local governments, The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2017

Devkota, Khim Lal, 2017, Stingy budget: Power has been devolved to local units, but they have not received matching funding, The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2017

---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 222 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Devkota, Lakshmi Prasad, 1969, Katak, Bhadrapur: Jhapa Prakashan [2026 v.s.]
Devkota, Lakshmi Prasad, 1998, Selected poems. Translated by Murari Madhusudhan Thakur, Kathmandu: Sandesh Griha
Devkota, Laxmi Prasad, 1995, Muna Madan: A Play in the Jhyaure Folk Tradition. Translated from the Nepali by Ananda P. Shrestha, Jaipur: Nirala
Devkota, Padam Lal, 1994, Illness Interpretation and Modes of Treatment in Kirtipur, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 11,2:11-20
Devkota, Padam Lal, 2008, Discourses on anthropology and development in Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal : Academic Book Center
Devkota, Prabodh, 2007, Being honest about people, The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2007
Devkota, Ratnakar, 2005, Maulik lokgitbhitrako pashcim nepal, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 32,1:141-172
Devkota, Saroj / Shah, Bimal Pratap, 2016, Industry 4.0: If Nepal does not take the innovation route, it will remain stuck in poverty just like in the first, the second, and the third industrial revolutions, República, 4 October 2016
Devkota, Satic C., 2011, Agricultural productivity & poverty, República, 1 June 2011
Devkota, Satic C., 2011, Community farming: Efficiency & poverty, República, 14 June 2011
Devkota, Satic C., 2011, What about them? The majority of the population that is to be resettled belongs to marginalized and low-income communities, República, 18 January 2017
Devkota, Satic C., 2017, Budhigandaki project: Pricey power; The Maoist-led government bypassed Public Procurement Act, Good Governance Act and Financial Act in giving th project to CGGC, República, 16 August 2017
Devkota, Satic C. / Kapri, Kul / Upadhyay, Mukti, 2015, Firm Size, Foreign Exposure and Inequality in Wage: A Decomposition Analysis, The Development Journal of the South 1:1,82-93
Devkota, Shekhar Raj, 2015, End line survey: Situational analysis of working children at small restaurants and tea shops in Kathmandu valley, Kathmandu: CWIN-Nepal

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 223 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Devkota, Shree Prasad / Bagale, Shiba, 2015, Down and out: High prevalence of dropouts in primary education is a significant impediment to providing free primary education, The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2015


Devkota, Shree Prasad / Bagale, Shiba / Basnet, Yam Bahadur, 2016, Technical education: Academic courses should be based on the needs, interests and demands of the students, The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2016

Devkota, Shree Prasad / Bagale, Shiba / Devkota, Shreeya, 2016, Woe is us: Nepal is stuck in poverty while the rest of the world has taken a great leap forward, The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2016

Devkota, Shree Prasad / Bagale, Shiba / Giri, D, 2015, Restructuring traditional education: Schools for this century, The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2015


Devkota, Shree Prasad / Dhakal, Dikendra Lal, 2016, Irrational practice: Many women in rural Nepal are forced to live like animals due to rigid cultural and social traditions, The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2016


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2007, We won't tolerate any kinds of aggression that violates our rights on our lands, The Telegraph, 19 September 2007


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2008, What to do with the YCL?, The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2008


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Bottoms up!, The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2009

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Change or perish: The people have valid doubts about the self-centred leaders of the Nepali Congress, The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2009

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Homo politicus: Nepal’s irrational political actors may take the country back to the age of cave men, The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2009

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Mafia justice: The YCL has been going around making offers that people can't refuse, The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2009

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Politics without end:The people are sick at the making and breaking of simple accords between the parties, The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2009

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, Prize-winning idea: Farmer-managed systems are superior to government-managed ones, says Elinor, The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2009


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2009, The Jajarkot debacle: Proper federal structures that empower local governments with a Congo has risen sharply in recent months complete devolution of power are the only hope for a better future, The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2009


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, Apocalypse no: The politico-economic costs and risks of a delay in the peace process

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, Equality for all: We can’t escape from our history of injustice, but we can ensure equality in the new setup, The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2010

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, Mystery man: Prachanda’s remarks have baffled civil society which is wondering about his character, The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2010

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, Politics sans principles: Koirala’s theme of ‘complete democracy’ never materialised at the party level, The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2010

Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, The future is unclear: Saving the Himalayas requires more than just government policy, The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2010


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2010, Total incompetence: Nepali taxpayers are footing the cost of the CA, and they want their money’s worth, The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2010


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2011, Irrationality has no limit: Comrades, be rational, The Himalayan Times, 2 February 2011


Devkota, Surendra Raj, 2013, Grassroots democracy: Need of the hour, The Himalayan Times, 10 April 2013


Dewan, Shankar, 2014, Nepali English: English has been Nepalized in Nepal with its own typical features, borrowings, vocabulary, phonology and grammar, República, 1 May 2014

Dewan, Shankar, 2014, Opportunities and challenges: What we need is inclusive and multilingual language policy, along with strong will and definite action plan to implement it, República, 5 April 2014

Dhah, Abhishek Pratap, 2011, Roots of fission: Why Madhesi parties are falling prey to factionalism, The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2011


Dhakal, Ameet, 2007, Beyond politics, The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2007


Dhakal, Ameet, 2007, Maoists go astray, The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2007
Dhakal, Ameet, 2008, How will Madhes mix affect April 10?, The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2008
Dhakal, Ameet, 2010, Implosion stalks Maoists, República, 21 December 2010
Dhakal, Ameet, 2010, Nepal, India & China, República, 9 November 2010
Dhakal, Ameet, 2010, Politics of poverty, República, 22 June 2010
Dhakal, Ameet, 2011, Four conditions for CA extension, República, 10 May 2011
Dhakal, Ameet, 2011, From rhetoric toward reason, República, 30 August 2011
Dhakal, Ameet, 2011, May Lord Pashupatinath save the economy, República, 12 April 2011
Dhakal, Ankit, 2013, Lost cause: No justice mechanism can be a magic wand to do away with accountability for past atrocities, The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2013
Dhakal, Ashish, 2013, Gai Jatra: Medieval keepsake of Old Kantipur, República, 23 August 2013
Dhakal, Ashish, 2014, Nepali stage: Yesterday, today and tomorrow, República, 22 August 2014
Dhakal, Bed Prasad, 2018, Towards risk preparedness: The govt must introduce disaster risk management policies to save lives and minimise damage, The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2018
Dhakal, Biswas, 2018, Digital 2020: Nepal’s digital economy will grow exponentially atop a robust digital payments layer, The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2018
Dhakal, Buddha Mani, 2019, Hope to see you soon: The resettlement of Bhutanese refugees gave them a good life, but it also separated families, The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2019
Dhakal, D., 1987, Twenty-five Years of Development in Bhutan, Mountain Research and Development 7,3:219-221
Dhakal, Dubi Nanda, 2013, Census and Nepali languages: It is not fair to classify spoken tongues as ‘big’ and ‘small’ or ‘major’ and ‘minor’, The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2013
Dhakal, Dubi Nanda, 2015, Analyzed texts in Rana Tharu : with a grammatical sketch, München: LINCOM GmbH
Dhakal, Dubi Nanda, 2015, Rana Tharu - Nepali - English basic dictionary with Nepali and English indices, München: LINCOM GmbH
Dhakal, K.B. / Simkhada, S.C., 2005, Perspectives on society and culture, Kathmandu
Dhakal, Khadga Prasad, 2008, Work in the Himalayan kingdom, Kathmandu : Dhakal
Dhakal, Lokmani, 2017, Not secular: The government seems to have forgotten that it is bound to protect an individual’s rights to have a religion, The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2017
Dhakal, Maheshwar, 2015, Wetlands for our future: Political commitment and cooperation from locals can help conserve wetlands, The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2015
Dhakal, Min Raj, 2018, No monkeying around: Proper planning is required to mitigate conflict between wild animals and people, The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2018
Dhakal, Mira / Bhattarai, Luna, 2018, Menace of rape: We have no moral ground to talk about prosperity when safety and wellbeing of women and children remains a far cry, República, 7 April 2018
Dhakal, Narayan, 2014, Eye of the tiger: An understanding of the cultural and religious value of tigers can help conserve the animal, The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2014
Dhakal, Pallavi, 2013, Barely surviving: Karnali river and forest Corridor, República, 24 June 2013
Dhakal, Pallavi, 2013, Keeping it in the community: Community conservation areas can build functional links between livelihood security and conservation, The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2013

Dhakal, Pawan, 2018, Dual vocational training: The need of the hour, The Himalayan Times, 3 July 2018


Dhakal, Sabriti, 2014, Pleaseing the sun, The Himalayan Times, 1 November 2014


Dhakal, Sabriti, 2015, Quake-hit libraries struggle to operate in rains, The Himalayan Times, 27 June 2015


Dhakal, Sabriti, 2016, Charms of the Chhath, The Himalayan Times, 6 November 2016

Dhakal, Sabriti, 2016, When nature calls …, The Himalayan Times, 3 December 2016

Dhakal, Sabriti, 2017, At Bhaktapur Durbar Square today: The heritage site reminds all of the quake and the devastation that followed, yet it has started once again to attract visitors, The Himalayan Times, 26 February 2016

Dhakal, Sabriti, 2017, Bisket Jatra: Legends behind it, The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2017


Dhakal, Sabriti / Shrestha, Sangita, 2013, Colours of Rato Machhendranath, The Himalayan Times, 8 June 2013


Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2008, Foreign aid: Seeking Succor, Spotlight, 8 February 2008


Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2008, Left Out: The leftist political parties have not forged electoral alliance even though the debate refuses to die down, Spotlight, 21 March 2008


Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2008, Rising Costs; Falling Exports: Twin Tremor, Spotlight, 21 November 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2008, Time To Deliver: The Constituent Assembly (CA) approves the government's policies and programs. Now it is time to deliver the promises, Spotlight, 19 September 2008


Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2008, Warm Response: The newly elected PM Pushpa Kamal Dahal 'Prachanda' receives a warm response from international leaders, Spotlight, 22 August 2008

Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2009, Stunted Growth, Spotlight, 23 January 2009

Dhakal, Sanjaya, 2010, Reigning In Or Petering Out?, New Spotlight, 19 February 2010

Dhakal, Saroj, 2010, A lesson for our Maoists: History shows that ideologues within communist parties have lost to pragmatists, The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2010

Dhakal, Saroj, 2010, Egalitarian English: Nepali schools should focus on teaching English and other foreign languages, The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2010


Dhakal, Saroj, 2010, We can do it: Nepal should be proactive to form policies to reduce climate change, The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2010

Dhakal, Saroj, 2011, Getting down to business: There are many areas that need improvement to make investors confident about doing business in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2011

Dhakal, Saroj, 2011, Peeling the pickle: More research on Foreign Direct Investment is necessary to decide which sectors to promote, The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2011

Dhakal, Saroj, 2011, Unbecoming resilience: At this critical juncture of Nepali politics we must wonder what our tipping point will be, The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2011

Dhakal, Saroj, 2012, Do the arithmetic: Building wind farms can be a good in-between solution to the energy crisis while Nepal waits for the mega hydro projects to take off, The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2012

Dhakal, Saroj, 2012, For a windy day: Harnessing wind along with hydropower can play a vital role in developing energy security, The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2012

Dhakal, Saroj, 2013, Electrifying revelations: Chief Secretary Poudel throws light on energy, corruption and our collective future, The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2013

Dhakal, Saroj, 2013, Equitable treaties: Crafting an “equitable treaty” and its timely implementation has been the biggest challenge in addressing the water-energy nexus, The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2013

Dhakal, Saroj, 2013, Reform Nepal Electricity Authority: Energy is not merely a commodity but also a catalyst for economic and industrial growth, The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2013


Dhakal, Saroj, 2013, Seeking synergy: New budget is relatively progressive for individual sectors, though it lacks the vision to create synergy, The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2013

Dhakal, Saroj, 2014, Economy of tomorrow: Growth that is resilient and socially just can be best realised through an information management system of resources, The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2014


Dhakal, Saroj, 2014, Race to the top: Developing mountaineering as a competitive sport could be a unique way to promote prosperity on the mountains, The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2014

Dhakal, Saroj, 2014, Tapping the adrenaline rush: Adventure tourism and sports are unique ways to promote development and prosperity in the mountains, The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2014

Dhakal, Saroj, 2015, A light in the dark: Electricity Act must be reformed to provide clear policy directives and set out roles for all stakeholders in the electricity market, The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2015

Dhakal, Saroj, 2015, Digitising disasters: The Disaster Management Information System can be a great tool for reconstruction and rehabilitation, The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2015

Dhakal, Saroj, 2016, Decade of development: Can line ministries coordinate with each other to harness 10,000 MW in the next 10 years?, The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Dhakal, Saroj, 2016, The green bridge: Nepal must make diplomatic efforts to revive the trade and romance of the Silk Road, The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2016

Dhakal, Saroj, 2018, Want my advice? The prime minister and ministers should hire experts to provide counsel and ensure execution, The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2018

Dhakal, Saroj, 2019, Looking east: A strategic marketing plan is needed to tap into the outbound Chinese tourism market, The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2019

Dhakal, Saroj / Gippner, Olivia, 2010, Give me more: Popular misconceptions colour discussions on Nepal’s energy sector, The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2010

Dhakal, Saroj / Nepal, Rabindra, 2012, Electric facts: There are many reasons why the NEA is failing and continues to keep us in the dark, The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2012

Dhakal, Saroj / Pokhrel, Shikha, 2012, Blowing in the wind: Revamping wind projects in Kagbeni and other areas of the Annapurna Conservation Area could provide a huge relief to address the immediate energy scarcity in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2012


Dhakal, Saroj / Sovacool, Benjamin, 2011, The 80,000 MW mirage: At the rate Nepal is going, it won’t reach its hydropower ‘potential’ for almost 200 years, The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2011


Dhakal, Shreeti, 2013, Oodles of potential: We can attract many medical tourists with state-of-the-art health facilities that can provide world standard healthcare, República, 27 August 2013


Dhakal, Suman, 1993, Political development: an overview, Nepali Political Science and Politics 2:85-88


Dhakal, Suresh, 1996, Bheja as a strategic cultural convention: Community research management in the Bahra Magarat, Occasional Papers in Sociology and Anthropology 5:38-51


Dhakal, Suresh, 2011, Political Anthropology and Anthropology of Politics: An Overview, Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 5:217-234


Dhakal, Suresh, 2013, Land and agrarian questions : essays on land tenure, agrarian relations and peasant movements in Nepal , Kathmandu: Community Self-Reliance Centre (CSRC)

Dhakal, Suresh, 2014, Doing Research in a Conflict Situation Encounters and Experiences, Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 8:87-98

Dhakal, Suresh, 2015, Getting Into and Out of Poverty: An Exploration of Poverty Dynamics in Eastern Tarai, Nepal, Studies in Nepali History and Society 20:1,137-167

Nepal Center for Creative Research

Dhakal, Suresh / Pokharel, Sanjeev, 2009, Local movements, political processes and transformation: a case study from Bhaktapur municipality, Occasional papers in Sociology and Anthropology 11:178-201


Dhakal, Tek Nath, 2006, NGOs in livelihood improvement: Nepalese experience, New Delhi: Adroit Publishers

Dhakal, Tika P., 2005, Nepal and Germany: dynamic relations, Mechi: Dhakal

Dhakal, Tika P., 2011, Day in the sun: Nepal is no longer a footnote in regional balance of power, República, 12 December 2011

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, All for one, República, 11 April 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Beyond left and right: The current need for the centre is to retake the space invaded by the radicals in the last 15 years, The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Bridge to progress, The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Checks and Balances: A closer look at how states have chosen their forms of governance reveals their systems rising more from circumstance-driven evolutions, The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Do the deal, República, 26 July 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Fight to finish: President vs. the Maoists, República, 29 August 2012


Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Fourth time still unlucky: The question of democratic consolidation must be resolved by national experience, not the virtues or vices of particular forms of governance, The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Get out of the way: The old inept leaders should retire and let a fresh batch of energetic leaders take over, The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Hagen’s legacy: Development anthropologist Toni Hagen’s words hold value for Nepal’s transitory phase, The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Mother of splits: Maoist rupture fallout, República, 5 July 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, On intellectuals, República, 2 October 2012

Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, Territorial tension: Contending claims over proposed ethnic states reduce the chances of a new constitution, The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2012


Dhakal, Tika P., 2012, The right precedent, República, 8 January 2012


Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, A law for parties: Corruption in financing and a volatile political space require a comprehensive law regulating parties, The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2014

Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, Koirala’s Kunming moment: China’s careful response to its business needs 30 years ago can be replicated by our prime minister, if he so desires, República, 10 June 2014

Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, Koirala’s test: Koirala must show that as an executive head, he holds the rein of power, not his aides or deputies, República, 15 February 2014

Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, New CA, old tricks: The second CA inherits from its predecessor the broken spirit of collaboration among political parties, República, 14 September 2014

Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, Rethinking SAARC: Building sub-regional blocks could help South Asia create a larger regional platform, The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2014
Dhakal, Tika P., 2014, The expanding middle: By the time of the next election, the Nepali middle class will constitute a decisive majority of voters, The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2014

Dhakal, Tika P., 2015, Forget deadline: Deadlines are good as long as they serve the purpose; In Nepal's constitutional process breach of deadlines has become a routine, República, 6 January 2015

Dhakal, Tika P., 2015, The endgame: Trying to dictate terms to 90 percent CA majority equates to the classic case of the tail trying to wag the dog, República, 4 July 2015

Dhakal, Tika P., 2015, The new Right: On every single issue from federalism to inclusion, Maoist left has raced far from the center only to meet Kamal Thapa on the right, República, 26 January 2015

Dhakal, Tika P., 2015, The right deal: The biggest challenge to the 16-point deal could come from within the four signatories; some NC and UML leaders appear insecure, República, 18 June 2015

Dhakal, Tika P., 2018, Road to justice: Nepal’s transitional justice process failed to pursue transformative agenda of CPA. It seems to be moving away from socio-economic dimensions of conflict, República, 31 December 2018

Dhamala, Jiv Nath, 2003, Nepalko prajatantrik andolanka dui shikhar purus, Kathmandu: Vidyarthi Pustak Bhandar

Dhamala, K. Ranju Rani, 2003, Emerging Pattern of Political Leadership in Sikkim, Occasional Paper 2


Dhamala, Rishi, 2017, Organic chemistry: Both Sher Bahadur Deuba and Narendra Modi are charismatic characters and both share willingness to make things happen, República, 16 August 2017

Dhamala, Rishi, 2018, Be a statesman: Time and circumstances are favorable for Prime Minister Oli and the door to transform the country into a prosperous nation is right in front of him, República, 27 February 2018

Dhamala, Rishi, 2018, Oli’s new test: With KP Oli, a vocal critic of India against its meddling in Nepali politics, becoming Prime Minister again, how will Oli-Modi chemistry go?, República, 29 January 2018

Dhamala, Rishi, 2018, Testing times: Signing agreements does not mark a real gain. Many agreements remain only in papers, República, 17 April 2018

Dhamala, Rishi, 2019, Be a friend in need: In testing times, one should speak for and stand together with friends, especially if they have been there for you in your testing times, República, 2 March 2019

Dhamala, Roshani, 2013, Deusi-Bhailo: An age-old Nepali tradition of caroling in modern times, República, 1 November 2013

Dhamala, Roshani, 2013, Elections upshots: As the big day approaches closer and the election fever surges high, life has become impacted in ways inescapable, República, 15 November 2013

Dhamala, Roshani, 2013, Late-hour transportation blues, República, 27 December 2013

Dhamala, Roshani, 2013, Post-election frenzies: What are the challenges ahead?, República, 29 November 2013

Dhamala, Roshani, 2014, Bodily rights, República, 16 May 2014

Dhamala, Roshani, 2014, Final rituals: Death rites acknowledge the reality of death, allow expression of grief, and provide support to the mourners, República, 12 September 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 232 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Dhamala, Roshani, 2014, Story of a chariot, República, 9 May 2014
Dhamala, Roshani, 2014, The colors of culture, República, 3 January 2014
Dhami, Madan Bahadur, 2012, Right to honor, República, 15 April 2012
Dhanalaxmi, Ravuri, 1981, British Attitude to Nepal’s Relations with Tibet and China (1814-1914), Chandigarh: Bahri
Dhar, Pannalal, 1998, Ethnic unrest in India and her neighbours: also includes Europe, West Asia, the Balkans and Africa, New Delhi: Deep & Deep
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar, 1980, Nepal: Political Development of a Mountain Kingdom, China Report (Delhi) 17,3:35-43
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar, 1998, Some aspects of working of parliamentary democracy in Nepal, Varanasi: Centre for the Study of Nepal, Faculty of Social Sciences, BHU
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar, 2001, Multi-party democracies in South Asia : studies on comparative study of India and Nepal, New Delhi: Anmol
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar, ??, Planning and economic development in Bhutan, In: Murlidhar Dharamdasani (ed.), Politics and economy of Bhutan, pp. 35-46. Varanasi: Centre for the Study of Nepal, Faculty of Social Sciences
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar (ed.), 1984, Political Participation and Change in South Asia: In the Context of Nepal, Varanasi: Shalimar
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar (ed.), 2000, India-Nepal partnership and South Asian resurgence, New Delhi: Kanishka
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar (ed.), 2000, Politics and Economy of Bhutan, Varanasi: Centre for the Study of Nepal, Faculty of Social Sciences
Dharamdasani, Murlidhar (ed.), 2005, Nepal’s foreign policy, New Delhi: Anmol

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 233 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Dharmvir, 1988, Education and Polity in Nepal: An Asian Experiment, New Delhi: Northern Book Centre


Dhaubanjar, Sanita, 2019, Recharging Nepal’s mountain springs: Researchers are studying a novel approach to determine where and how to intervene, The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2019

Dhaubanjar, Sanita / Drown, Patrick / Bharati, Luna, 2018, Over and under the pond: It’s time we took a scientific approach to understanding the origin of water resources, The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2018

Dhaubanjar, Sanita / Drown, Patrick / Karki, Emma, 2017, What’s a river worth? Now is the time to implement rigorous water policies that ensure sustainable management and long-term health of rivers, The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2017


Dhital, Abha, 2017, For some women in need, Hatti Hatti has become a home away from home and a wellspring for creativity, The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2017

Dhital, Abha, 2017, Parks and conservation: How two women at the vanguard of wildlife conservation have become agents of change, The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2017

Dhital, Abha, 2017, Pedal power: Kathmandu’s rickshaws have received an eye-catching facelift, but is it what the city needs?, The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2017

Dhital, Bishnu Kumar, 2006, Democratic republic movement against the feudalism of Nepal : Nepalako samantavada biruddha lokatantrika ganatantra, Lalitpur: Sanjit Dhital

Dhital, Dipesh, 2012, Palliative care: Care beyond cure, The Himalayan Times, 16 August 2012


Dhital, Maina, 2009, Dangerous job: Journalists continue to be attacked and intimidated while the government fumbles, The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2009

Dhital, Maina, 2009, Field report: Land use and farming methods need to be revamped to produce more food, The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2009

Dhital, Maina, 2009, Hot topics: As per global estimates, temperatures may rise by 0.6 to 2.5 degrees Celsius by 2050, The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2009

Dhital, Maina, 2009, Rich state, poor state: Restructuring Nepal is the buzz, but fiscal matters in a federal setup have been ignored, The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2009

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Another interim plan: We want to see tangible development in the field, not glossy progress reports, The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Budgetary promises The budget has a lot to offer, but can it deliver?, The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2010


Dhital, Maina, 2010, Gendered citizenship: Laws should ensure women aren’t treated like second-class citizens in new Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Hunger pangs, The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Late again: A delayed budget affects private sector confidence, the trade deficit and revenues, The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Let’s talk business: The way to boost the economy is to make life easier for manufacturers and exporters, The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Levelling the field: The government has taken some positive steps to empower women in agriculture, The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Mouths to feed: The goal of halving hunger by 2015 won’t happen if the government doesn’t jump to it, The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2010, Unheard voices: Nepal’s media rarely presents women politicians as news sources or experts in their field, The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 234 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Dhital, Maina, 2010, You reap what you sow: Low investment in the agricultural sector has resulted in low productivity and output, The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2010

Dhital, Maina, 2011, Banking on Grameen: There is a shortfall in the supply of microcredit when compared with the demand, The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2011

Dhital, Maina, 2011, Budgeting by gender: A look at how allocations of government spending for vulnerable women are working, The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2011

Dhital, Maina, 2011, Food for thought: The government is paying more attention to food security, but the situation remains dire, The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2011

Dhital, Maina, 2011, Hungry mouths: Nepal needs 5.08 million tonnes of grains per year to meet FAO standards, The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2011

Dhital, Maina, 2011, Woe unto women: Accused witches receive serious abuse and little legal protection, The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2011

Dhital, Maina, 2012, Good system, bad system: A good system depends on how the checks and balances and separation of powers prevail, The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2012

Dhital, Maina, 2013, A call to arms: Gender-based violence prevails in South Asia as the existing laws are not being enforced, The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2013

Dhital, Maina, 2013, How effective is foreign aid?, The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2013

Dhital, Maina, 2013, One step back: Given the nomination of candidates for the polls, it is hard to imagine a 33 percent presence of women in the upcoming CA, The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2013

Dhital, Maina, 2013, Slogans, not solutions: Political party commitments on economic issues leave plenty of room for question, The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013

Dhital, Maina, 2013, SRI: Making a world of difference, The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2013

Dhital, Maina, 2015, Hollow nationalism: Women lawmakers should put pressure their party leadership to rethink discriminatory citizenship provisions, The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2015


Dhital, Maina, 2016, Reconstruction woes: Providing succour to earthquake survivors is a national priority as well as a humanitarian imperative, The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2016

Dhital, Maina, 2018, A national shame: Even as Nepal preps to plunge into the modern age, evils like child marriage persist, The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2018

Dhital, Maina, 2018, Diversity in workplace: Inclusive environment is an important driver of growth that is often overlooked, The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2018

Dhital, Maina, 2019, Women run the fields: Agriculture in Nepal is experiencing rapid feminisation - why isn’t legislation catching up?, The Kathmandu Post 3 February 2019

Dhital, Megh Raj, 2015, Geology of the Nepal Himalaya: Regional Perspective of the Classic Collided Orogen, Cham: Springer

Dhital, Pragya, 2009, Myths of the state fraying at the edges and unravelling at the centre: A comparison of two “communal” riots i Nepalgunj, European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 33-34:73-103

Dhital, Ram Prasad / Mallik, Jiwan Kumar, 2018, Diversity in power: There is need to re-think Nepal’s dependence on hydro-power and revise policy to add solar energy to the mix, The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2018

Dhital, Ram Prasad / Maskey, Muhan, 2016, Puffs of hope: Renewable energy can ease Nepal’s uphill struggle to ensure power to all its citizens, The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2016

Dhital, Rolinda, 2017, Leave no one behind: Psychosocial support for the adolescents and children scarred by the earthquake, The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2017

Dhital, Rupa, 1995, Kinderehen in Nepal, Südasien 15,4-5:67-70

Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2017, Achieving targets: Monetary policy reforms and using remittance towards capital gain a must to achieve economic growth target, The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2017

Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2017, Fighting alienation: During elections, rational voting has to flourish and negative elements should not be allowed to outweigh positive ones, The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2017
Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2017, Future of work: Nepal’s future as a federal state will depend on how we deal with a host of challenges and opportunities, The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2017

Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2017, Political parties unite: Healthy competition between the alliances could give the economy a further boost, The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2017

Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2018, Hydro-powered dreams: Nepal can be a pioneer in the hydropower sector if it is to consider policy consistency, The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2018

Dhital, Sajal Mani, 2018, Vital signs: Whether country practices federal or unitary system of governance, efficient arrangement of finances is fundamental, The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2018

Dhital, Shalik Ram, 2018, Health promotion: Time to adopt new approach, The Himalayan Times, 8 January 2018

Dhital, Subarna M., 2013, Violation Of Ethics: By identifying two people as mentally ill amidst political protest, doctors used their creed and institutions to help detain patients against their will, Republica, 5 September 2013


Dhobhadel, S.P., 2009, Academic trouble: Pseudo-research has been on the rise in the social sciences in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2009


Dhobhadel, S.P., 2015, Nothing to show: The flaws in the work of Nepali researchers are caused by a lack of expertise and a drive for money, The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2015

Dhobhadel, S.P., 2009, Academic trouble: Pseudo-research has been on the rise in the social sciences in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2009


Dhobhadel, S.P., 2015, Nothing to show: The flaws in the work of Nepali researchers are caused by a lack of expertise and a drive for money, The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2015

Dhungana-Dulal, Sanjana, 2009, Invisible menace: The deteriorating water quality is yet to be considered a public health problem, The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2010

Dhungana, Babu Ram, 2009, CAS is good: The Continuous Assessment System must be implemented in Nepali education, The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2009


Dhungana, Daman Nath, 2007, ‘Poll deferral is a crime against the state’, Interview with Daman Nath Dhungana. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2007

Dhungana, Daman Nath, 2009, The major parties will themselves blow apart this order time permitting, The Telegraph, 14 October 2009


Dhungana, Daman Nath, 2015, Constitution must address both NC-UML and Maoist agendas, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2015


Dhungana, Devendra, 2013, Tools for transformation: A street drama designed to educate spectators on the evils of child marriage proves effective in reaching out to communities in three districts and planting seeds of change, The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2013

Dhungana, Janardhan, 2008, Know Nepal very well: various aspects of Nepalese life, Kathmandu: Prashanti

Dhungana, Kedar Babu, 2012, Dying of cold: Cold weather-related deaths are highly preventable but if only if communities are adequately prepared, The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2013


Dhungana, Meera, 2015, In Nepal, men still believe only they are entitled to rights, The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2015

Dhungana, Mukesh, 2013, Big-city bothers: Biratnagar was home to more than 500 industries which generated revenue as well as employment opportunities, República, 21 January 2013


Dhungana, Nishesh, 2013, UCPN( Maoists) and Pro-Parliamentary Parties: Compatibility or Confrontation?, New Spotlight, 8 February 2013


Dhungana, Raj Kumar, 2012, Tailoring the tutors: Making teachers responsible, República, 25 December 2012

Dhungana, Raja Ram, 2012, Gender discrimination: Unequal rights, República, 28 January 2013

Dhungana, Simón, 2015, Seize the day: We shouldn’t miss the opportunity for nation-building that the quake has provided us, The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2015

Dhungana, Simón, 2019, Project management: How it can eradicate poverty, The Himalayan Times, 6 June 2019

Dhungana, Siromani, 2017, Against poverty: Successive governments have been less and less accountable and more and more extractive, hampering poverty reduction, República, 17 October 2017

Dhungana, Sujata, 2014, An un-concealable disease: There is a compulsion for Nepali women to carry along with a prolapsed uterus, hiding it for the fear of being looked down upon by their family and society, República, 4 July 2014

Dhungana, Tek Prasad, 2014, A stable government is crucial to writing a constitution, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2014


Dhungel, Bidushi, 2011, Outcastes in literature, The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2011


Dhungel, Bidushi, 2011, Shiva’s favourite night, The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2011

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2011, The other identity: Four years on from what is now known as the Madhesi Andolan, what exactly there is to show for the aspirations of the Madhesis is arguable, The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2011

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Ailing academia: Never before has political meddling debilitated scholarship to the extent that it does today, The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Case of contempt: Injustice towards women is an everyday phenomenon. The state, media and society need to start punishing the culprits, not the victims, The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, On the shelf: Blaming caste groups for a donor report being shelved is unnecessary politicisation of the issue, The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Over the rainbow: If peace and constitution are the people’s mandate, then justice through the

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 237 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
TRC and agreement on the parameters of federalism, before May 27, are non-negotiable, The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Parade of experts: The country is making do with pseudo-experts who often are hindering the process of transformation more than they are assisting it, The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Same old differences: The State Restructuring Commission’s report hasn’t delivered grounds for further consensus on federalism and related issues, The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, The insiders: At government offices, it’s only those without contacts and ready cash who stay on beeline, The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, West and the Rest: The West has declared its approach to multiculturalism as having failed, while it continues to push the same dysfunctional policies for Nepal with no regard for their apparent “failures” or local context, The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2012, Whose by-line is it any way?, The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2012

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2013, Joke’s on us: While innocent citizens are denied access to state mechanisms and justice, perpetrators are most secure near state and political machinery, The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2013

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2013, Nice guys finish last: Spaces allocated for the marginalised and disadvantaged in the CA are going to inept leaders, profit makers, political losers and criminals, The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2013

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2013, No winners here: ‘Progress’ is not an idea over which one party can hold a monopoly without delivering results, The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2013

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2013, Rules don’t apply: Justice for victims of all kinds of abuses can only cease with an end to impunity, The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2014, Dangers of a single story: The ability to see validity in other narratives will make collective action possible, The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2014

Dhungel, Bidushi, 2014, Silent war: It is fundamentally a collective failure when people sit idly by as society falls apart around them, The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2014

Dhungel, Bidushi / Pokhrel, Aastik, 2011, Unearthing Shleshmantak: Unravelling the Kiranti – Christian controversy, Unravelling the Kiranti – Christian controversy, The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2011


Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Barriers to hydropower development: A historical perspective, The Himalayan Times, 12 October 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Can Nepal learn from Bihar? The answer is there, The Himalayan Times, 8 March 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Global recession, employment and remittance: Linkages are obvious, The Himalayan Times, 22 June 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Hydropower in national development: Crucial role to play, The Himalayan Times, 12 May 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Many faces of poverty: MPI will help policymakers garner in-depth information on poverty they currently lack, The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2010, Nepal’s leap forward: Political instability remains the hurdle, The Himalayan Times, 29 September 2010
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2011, Beyond Upper Tamakoshi: Political will, commitment lacking, The Himalayan Times, 10 February 2011
Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2011, Timber trade ban likely to be lifted, The Himalayan Times, 23 May 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

240


Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2013, Power generation in South Asia: Crucial role of private sector, The Himalayan Times, 3 September 2013

Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2014, All eyes are on Upper Tamakoshi, The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2014


Dhungel, Kamal Raj, 2018, Prosperity delusion: Lawmakers have always treated the state fund as their personal purse. They use it to secure their vote banks for elections, República, 1 July 2018


Dhungel, Maneet, 2013, The republic turns five: The triumph of consensus over due process, República, 7 June 2013

Dhungel, Nischal, 2017, The long view: Execution of economic policy reforms can be a booster to leverage economic growth, The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2017

Dhungel, Nischal, 2018, A brighter future: Nepal’s economic performance can benefit from institutionalising transparency and accountability, The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2018

Dhungel, Nischal, 2018, So much to do: Tourism and Nepal are synonymous yet we fail to capitalise it fully, The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2018

Dhungel, Nischal, 2018, Unsung creators: Intellectual property has been given little attention as it is seen as a Western concept, The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2018

Dhungel, Nischal / Dhital, Sajal, Mani, 2017, A potential investor: AIIB has vowed to invest in multiple infrastructure projects; Nepal should utilise this opportunity, The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2017

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1985, Janaral bhaktavir kunvar ranale choraharulai v.s. 1912 ma garidieko ashabandapatra ra takalik kehi artihik satahi anay aithhasik savalharu. [Brief of Bhakta Bir Kunvar Rana from the year 1912 v. s. an seine Söhne mit zeitgenössischen wirtschaftlichen und historischen Fragestellungen], Ancient Nepal 86-88 :1-24

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1985, The Concept of Asta Mangala (bkra-sis-rtangs-brgyad) in the Tibetan Culture According to their Religious Text , Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 12,2:45-54


Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1989, Nepal-Bhutan aithHASIK sanskritik sambandha. [Die historisch-kulturellen Beziehungen zwischen Nepal und Bhutan], Contributions to Nepalese Studies 16,2:169-188

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1989, Pallo kirantko cainpur: ek mahattvapurna aithhasik pradesh. [Das Chainpur von Pallo
Kirant: Ein historisch bedeutsames Gebiet], Ancient Nepal 113:1-17

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1999, Nepal-Tibet cultural relations and the Zhva-Dmar-Pa (Shyamarpa) Lamas of Tibet, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 26,2:183-210

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1999, Nepalese immigrants in the United States of America, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 26,1:119-134

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 1999, Political history of the Kingdom of Lo/Mustang, PhD thesis, Columbia University

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 2008, Jung Bahadur revisited: Is there something redeeming for the modern Nepali citizen in this strongman of long ago?, Himal Southasian, July 2008

Dhungel, Ramesh Kumar, 2010, The "lost" heritage : Hindu and Buddhist art of Nepal at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, Kathmandu: Center for Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University


Dhungel, Surya, 2008, Danger of revival of 'conflict' still exists if the CA process is not wisely handled, Interview. Spotlight, 27 June 2008


Dhungel, Surya, 2011, Truth be told: Nepal is in the current mess because our political leaders have failed on every front, The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2011

Dhungel, Surya, 2012, Choice Of A Governance System: Scholars suggest, there are ways to reform system, rather than experimenting one system after another, New Spotlight, 2 March 2012

Dhungel, Surya, 2013, Constitutional Risk vs. Political Exit, New Spotlight, 22 March 2013

Dhungel, Surya, 2013, Exercising sovereignty: The Interim Constitution has mainly four extraordinary provisions that allow the President, as Head of State, to exercise powers in special situations in the interest of the nation but on the advice of the Council of Ministers, New Spotlight, 11 January 2013

Dhungel, Surya, 2014, Institutionalising democracy: The new constitution must be partly a peace agreement and partly a national legal framework for federal governance, The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2014

Dhungel, Surya, 2014, Nepal can learn from the experiences of India, New Spotlight, 5 December 2014

Dhungel, Surya, 2015, A wake-up call: Transforming a unitary state to a federal one will remain a distant dream unless political parties go for elections, The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2016

Dhungel, Surya, 2016, Federalizing Nepal: Nepal is currently confronting a big challenge of streamlining both social and constitutional transformation even after seven months of promulgation of the federal Constitution, New Spotlight, 6 May 2016

Dhungel, Surya, 2017, SDG 16 : If you want peace, work for justice: Without peace, stability, human rights and effective governance based on the rule of law, we cannot hope for sustainable development, The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2017

Dhungel, Surya, 2017, Unique Local Governance Model: Nepal does not fit in any of Nico’s criteria set out in his report on a dialogue on comparative local governance system in federations that was published in 2005, New Spotlight, 7 July 2017


Dhungel, Surya P.S. / Adhikari, Bipin / Bhandari, B.P. / Murgatroyd, Chris, 1998, Commentary on the Nepalese Constitution, Kathmandu: DeLF

Dichter, Thomas, 2012, Aid industry stifles innovation, creates dependency, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2012

Diebold, Alfred, 2001, Bhutan: ein Land in einem anderen Jahrhundert?, Südasien, 21,4:49-53

Diehl, Keila, 2004, Music of the Tibetan diaspora, Himalaya 24,1:

Diemberger, Hildegard, 1994, Mountain deities, ancestral bones and sacred weapons: sacred territory and communal identity in eastern Nepal and southern Tibet, In: Per Kvaerne (ed.), Tibetan studies: proceedings of the 6th seminar of

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 242 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
the International Association for Tibetan Studies, vol. 1, pp. 144-153. Oslo: Institute for Comparative Research in Human Culture


Dietrich, Angela, 1998, Tantric healing in the Kathmandu Valley: a comparative study of Hindu and Buddhist spiritual healing traditions in urban Nepalese society, Delhi: Book Faith India


Digby, William, 1890, 1856, A Friend in Need – 1887, Friendship Forgotten: An Episode in Indian Foreign Office Administration, London: Indian Political Agency

Dignan, T., 1989, Land and Landlessness Among Rural to Rural Migrants in Nepal’s Terai Region, International Regional Science Review 12,2:189-209


Dikshit, Kashinath, 1974, Bhaeka kura. [Vergangene Dinge], Kathmandu: Narendra Mani Dikshit [2031 v.s.]

Diksit, Ajaya, 2002, Basic water science, Kathmandu: Nepal Water Conservation Foundation

Dimri, Jaiwanti, 2004, The Drukpa mystique: Bhutan in 21st century, Delhi: Jaiwanti Dimri


Dischoe, Oli, 2015, Come back, tourists: Nepali authorities and the European media have both aggravated the tourism crisis in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2015


Divas, Tulsi, 1982, Dhimal lokdharma ra sanskriti. [Volksreligion und Kultur der Dhimal], Kathmandu : Nepal Rajkiya Pragya Pratishthan [2039 v.s.]


Dixit, Ajaya, 1997, Regionalism Washed Away, Himal 10,1:60

Dixit, Ajaya, 1999, Reconceptualising mitigation, Seminar 478:22-29

Dixit, Ajaya, 2002, Basic water science, Kathmandu: Nepal Water Conservation Foundation


Dixit, Ajaya, 2012, No right to pollute: Redesigning the wastewater disposal system will not be easy, but it is vital for the next generation, The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2012
Dixit, Ajaya, 2016, Rethinking governance: Stories of Nepali families devastated by earthquakes, floods, droughts, and other hazards will proliferate in the future, The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2016

Dixit, Ajaya, 2017, Adaptation challenges: Continuous rise in average temperature will lead to more extreme heat conditions, posing threats to many South Asians, The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2017

Dixit, Ajaya, 2017, Shared responsibilities: Ruling elites in influential countries need to wake up and begin to shift to zero carbon development pathways, The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2017

Dixit, Ajaya, 2018, A secure energy future: Nepal’s present energy mix and uses are the result of a segmented policy landscape that has conceived electricity as an end in itself, The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Dixit, Ajaya, 2019, Climate for change: Nepal’s silent emergency: springs going dry: Nepal’s emission of greenhouse gases maybe small, but its annual growth rate is already the highest in South Asia, Nepal Times, 4 January 2019


Dixit, Ajaya / Friend, Richard, 2017, Houston, you have a problem: A new paradigm that helps us thrive in the face of increasingly severe climate risks needs to be put in place, The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2017


Dixit, Ajaya / Mirza, Monirul Qader, 1997, Who’s Afraid of Farakkas’s Accord?, Himal 10,1:56-62

Dixit, Ajaya / Venkateswaran, Kamnani / Shukla, Ashutosh, 2016, Understanding resilience: Simply incorporating the term in the local lexicon without unpacking its tenets could render the concept meaningless, The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2016

Dixit, Ashma, 2018, Towards a digital Nepal: The government should make strengthening national broadband the prime objective, The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2018

Dixit, Ashraya, 2014, Buddhist economics: Following the Buddhist concept of right livelihood can help maximise wellbeing for citizens, The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2014


Dixit, Hemang, 2013, Missing, Missing and Lost, New Spotlight, 7 September 2013

Dixit, Hemang, 2013, Nepalis in world setting, New Spotlight, 12 July 2013

Dixit, Hemang, 2013, On Health & Education: This interim government of Khil Raj Regmi could do a great deal by passing this Umbrella Act by an ordinance and regulating this sector, New Spotlight, 28 June 2013

Dixit, Hemang, 2014, Nepal’s quest for health: (the health services of Nepal), Kathmandu: Educational Publishing House

Dixit, Hemang, 2014, Topsy turvy world, New Spotlight, 7 November 2014


Dixit, Hemang, 2018, Living and dying: Some issues to ponder, The Himalayan Times, 6 August 2018

Dixit, Hemang / Maskay, Bishwa Kesher (ed.), 1995, Medical Education in Nepal, Kathmandu: Nepal Medical Council


Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1988, Highlanders on the Move, Himal 1,1:3-5

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1990, Ayo Gorkhal!, Himal 3,1:10

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1992, On the Way Up, Himal 5,3:31
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1992, Refugees of Jhapa, Himal 5,4:36-38
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1992, The dragon bites its tail, Himal 5,4:7-30
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1994, House of cards: fearing for Bhutan, Himal 7,4:11-21
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1997, Lowly Labour in the Lowlands, Himal 10,1:10-18
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1997, Mit SAARC ernst machen, Südasien 17,3:5-6
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1997, Nepal als Hindustan, Südasien 17,7-8:45-46
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1997, Schluß mit der Entwicklungshilfe, Südasien 17,1:58-60
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 1998, Nepal forgets Tibet: Kathmandu is closer to Beijing than to Lhasa, Himal 11,6:33-35
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2005, Auswegstrategie, nepalischer Morast, Nepal Information, 94:18-21
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2007, And the people be damned, Himal Southasian, October 2007
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2008, Enter Nepal’s Maoist establishment, The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2008
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2008, Lost time: The real work now begins to build a New Nepal, Nepali Times, 11 April 2008
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2009, Waiting on Mr. Nepal, República, 19 June 2009
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2010, No peace, no constitution, República, 25 October 2010
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2010, Peace & Birds Of Passage, República, 13 September 2010
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2010, The future of the ‘new Nepal’ is in the hands of the Maoist ex-combatants, Himal Southasian, February 2010
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, An accused in the cabinet, República, 12 May 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, Between sycophancy & adventurism, República, 27 and 28 July 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, Khanal the Trojan: The seven-point agreement is a clear signal that the Maoists are manoeuvring themselves into pole position for the critical months ahead, democracy be damned, Nepali Times, 11 February 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, No Bantustans in Nepal, República, 20 December 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, Peace politics of Nepal : an opinion from within, Kathmandu: Himal Books
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, Peace, populism and prime minister, República, 23 September 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2011, The illusion of exclusion: The simple fact is that the Maoists couldn’t form a government post-2009 as they could not garner a majority, The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2011
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, And what of India? India and UCPN (Maoist), República, 17 April 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Death of an institution: The Constituent Assembly provided an example of how not to write a constitution, Nepali Times, 1 June 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Elections and our Bonaparte: The Maoist-Madhesbadi strategy seems to be to dillydally through December to make it impossible to organise elections by April 2013, The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Nepal atrocity report: With the ‘janayuddha’ war crimes internationalised, it will become more difficult for those perpetrators who have planned to lord it over the citizens, The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Remember Doramba! The Nepal Army and the Maoists are bound together in an unspoken conspiracy to ensure that justice is derailed, The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Revolutionary comrade: For Baburam Bhattarai, it seems, the impoverishment of the populace is a sacrifice that can be easily made on the road to a Nepali paradise inhabited by comrades Lenin and Mao, The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Solheim's Test, República, 31 January 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Stolen statuary: The logic is irrefutable for the restitution of stolen Kathmandu Valley statuary from Western collections. But will we be able to protect the gods when they return?, The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, The eternal disequilibrium: We are asked to believe that all the problems before society are the result of the “unifiers” of long ago and the parliamentary parties after 1990, The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, The farce of reinstatement: The political leaders who propose revival of the Constituent Assembly are engaging in impunity of the lowest order, belittling the good sense of the citizenry, The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, The original sin: The blame for 15 years of national deceleration must rest on the Maoist decision to go underground in 1996 and start a war against the democratic state, The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, The revenge of the radicals: Mohan Baidya spinning off from UCPN-Maoist represents more than an interchange of punctuation marks, Nepali Times, 22 June 2012
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, An ordinance to defy: As proposed, the commission for truth and reconciliation, and disappearances, privileges abusers of the conflict and discriminates against the victims, The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Court & the virus: Why is it necessary to put the Supreme Court on the chopping block to get us to elections in mid-May? One detects the toxic aroma of conspiracy, The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Dangers of petulance: The Maoist withdrawal from the ballot-counting is hopefully temporary, and they will come back, humbled by the people’s verdict, The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Elections and perpetrators: Just as the United Nations vets soldiers going on peacekeeping missions, persons credibly accused of atrocities must be barred from election candidacies, The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Elections and the un-democracy: Elections are meant to promote democracy, not defeat it; which is why care must be given to planning an inclusive, independent exercise, The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Haute tourism: Nepal needs to get into high-value tourism to raise income and employment but first, we need to properly understand our natural and cultural riches, The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Let's not repeat 2008: If the 19 November ballot can be relatively clean, the possibilities are that Constituent Assembly-II will have a life, Nepali Times, 15 November 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Missing Bisweshwor: The democratic opposition’s ritualistic commitment to open society and social justice will not save our citizenry from the fraudsters, The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2013
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Nepal, India and South Asia: Sovereign societies should not allow foreign powers to get

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 246 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
involved in internal matters; it can be all downhill if you don’t watch out, The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Overwhelming force: Why fall for the argument that the rule of law has to be destroyed in order to save rule of law?, The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Picking up the pieces: To extricate the polity from the dangerous course just taken and to guarantee a healthy election campaign, Khil Raj Regmi should resign as chief justice, The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Public transport dreaming: A metropolitan transport system based on the Bus Rapid Transit concept is ideal for Kathmandu, The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Resilience and cynicism: The dogged spirits of survival, generosity, empathy and good cheer will hopefully lead Nepal into better times in the New Year, The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Resilience, mind and matter: In cultural, political and economic sphere, the ability to bide time is the singular ability of Nepal’s people, The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Royal republicans: It is fine to be a republic, but it is more important to be a ‘democratic’ republic, which those who pushed the republic do not seem to favour, The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, SOS to South Asia: Nepal’s democracy is being manipulated beyond the point of no return; Does the regional and international community really believe all is going well?, The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Standing by the ballot box: Hopefully, the November 19 CA-II elections will usher normalisation, unlike the April 2008 exercise, The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Status update on opportunism: A study of Baburam Bhattarai’s utterances would indicate that they are directed at destroying the people’s self-esteem; There is just no ideology there, The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, System failure in Nepal: First, Khil Raj Regmi was made head-of-government. Now ‘Operation Overwhelming Force’ has succeeded in appointing a corruption-accused royalist to head the anti-graft body, The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Tenacity in the time of villany: The Maoists deride the Adhikari couple’s fast-unt-to-death, the state administration is fearful and timid and the international community looks the other way, The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, The memory of Krishna Prasad: The grieving parents of Krishna Prasad Adhikari are helping pry open the door of impunity by forcing the state to investigate their son’s killing, The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, The non-resident laharay: Soon, the non-resident Nepali will inject great energy to a country that has long been in the doldrums, The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Wah Mauritius, alas Nepal: A country in the low latitudes with such a high volume of natural biomass production has no business being so poor, The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2013, Watching the watchers: The country is shutting down for the holidays and will open up for elections. What is an election observer to do?, The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2013

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, A great coming storm: Complex social conflicts loom, unless Nepal creates jobs for returning migrants from India and overseas, The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2014


Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, A Saarc to-do list: While diplomats set the formal agenda, we must use the Saarc Summit to improve Valley’s public spaces, The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Almost there, but. .: Predicament of Pushpa Kamal Dahal and fears of ‘Madhesbadi’ leaders stand between us and constitution, The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Bringing back the Dakota: A flight-worthy DC-3 aircraft must be brought back to help maintain a crucial link with our modern history, The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Convictions and Modi-fications: Opinion-makers must now firmly state their positions on republicanism, federalism and secularism, The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Country on autopilot: There must be some meaning and advantage to Nepal being a country
with a historically evolved land frontier, The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Federalism and Tarai-Madhes: Madhesis must have unchallenged access to wealth of the hills by being part of the same federal province, The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, For the record: International community must join the campaign to convince the Adhikari couple to end their hunger strike, The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, If you love the people: The political class must act immediately to announce local elections this spring, The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Job security in the Gulf: A confident democracy should have the resourcefulness to speak to the Gulf countries, to try raise job security and income levels of Nepali migrant workers, The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, More a cradle than a refugee: A linguist’s views on the prehistoric habitation of the Himalaya and the Nepali language need discussion, The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Muzaffarpur-Dhalkebar lifeline: The construction of an electricity transmission line that would rescue the economy must not be obstructed, The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Nepal and the Age of Accountability: The parties are wrong if they think they can get away without seeing justice done on the murder of Krishna Prasad Adhikary, The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, No defence, only defiance: As ultra-nationalism unexpectedly and oddly gains ground in Nepal, the remaining option is to shout louder, The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Our foreign non-policy: Inwardly shrivelled Kathmandu seems to have lost its ability to manage international relations, The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Pride and prejudice at SAARC: Kathmandu can use its geopolitical positioning to upgrade SAARC into a dynamic regional grouping, Nepali Times, 21 November 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Rescue of the Chure: Thirty-four million years of geological heritage is being destroyed in a bout of rapaciousness, The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Satyagraha, 324 x 2 days: The politics of constitution writing has blocked the fasting Adhikari couple’s search for justice, The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Semantics of commerce: The making of Southasia, Asian Affairs, 45:1, 55-64

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Shame on all of us! A human rights debacle is unfolding, with collaboration of a democratic government, the international community and intelligentsia, The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Surrender to blackmail: Do the democrats in the government realise that they will be historically tarred as anti-human rights?, The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, The Begum of South Asia: Recalling Kathmandu Valley’s historical links with the rest of South Asia, The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, The men in the ministry: Koirala cabinet is unrepresentative in terms of available capacities but it must still deliver on critical areas, The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, The Tamor and Teesta: On two sides of the eastern border, two rivers show starkly different ‘models’ of hydropower development, The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2014, Undeclared capital of SAARC: Kathmandu is uniquely situated to help define regionalism in South Asia, but we need to focus, The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2014

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, A class-conscious earthquake: State and society will come together for national reconstruction, others must support, The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, A sub-optimal draft: The 601 CA members must arise to correct the draft constitution so that it reflects the values of the times, The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, A tribute to Bhagirath Bhaiya: The reconstruction of a 17th Century temple in Patan is more than an exercise in architectural preservation, The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, By Nepalis, for Nepalis: The international community must pull back and let the political players arrive at a dignified conclusion, The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Feeling for Province Two: The primary concern with the proposed band-aid federalism is how it will hurt the poor of the Tarai-Madhes, The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, He does protest too much: Baburam Bhattarai spent his time in New Delhi pooh-poohing the
Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, High-end Nepal: The focus must be on maximising value and distributing largesse on everything Nepal does, The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Hopelessness to hope: The run of challenges has sapped the national spirit, but tomorrow will dawn if we shun cynicism, The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, How we got here: It is best to push back the date of constitution promulgation to build maximum ownership of the document, The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Je suis Gangamaya: You will write the constitution if you understand the needs of conflict victims and the Terai’s poor, The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Local or national government: Let us get to the bottom of why some favour cheating the citizenry of participatory local democracy, The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Nepal and the Nordics: Those who would assist Nepal must consider weaknesses in both donor mindset and superstructure, The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Our syndicate raj: The ills of governance result from the unaccountability in our electoral politics, The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Our worldly heritage: Reviving the cultural energy of Kathmandu Valley is a Nepali as well as South Asian project, The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, Shape and sensibility: Our peopling and polity are such that we can leapfrog, even if two-and-half centuries late, The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2015

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2015, The accountability of Sushil Koirala: Dr Govinda KC (alive) and Nanda Prasad Adhikari (dead) speak for the weak and desolate, The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2015


Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2017, Border wall, Nepali Times, 1 September 2017

Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2018, Truth to populist power: A civil society shaped by Panchayat era ethos must develop clarity and courage on the path to implementing the new Constitution, The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018


Dixit, Kunda, 2018, Craving clean air: There is a need for regular vehicle emission checks and automated traffic signals: simply banning old vehicles won’t do, The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2018

Dixit, Kunda, 2008, People power to hydropower: A Nepal-India conference in Bihar zeroes in on water resources, Nepali Times, 2 May 2008

Dixit, Kunda, 2009, Good times in the outer orbit, Himal Southasian, September 2009


Dixit, Kunda, 2010, An extended CA and a Maoist-led government: Results of the nationwide public opinion survey conducted by Himalmedia, Nepali Times, 30 April 2010

Dixit, Kunda, 2011, Not if, but when: Ask not what your government can do for you in an earthquake, ask what you can do for yourself, Nepali Times, 14 January 2011

Dixit, Kunda, 2011, The next big one, Himal Southasian, March 2011

Dixit, Kunda, 2012, Himalayan tsunamis, República, 6 May 2012

Dixit, Kunda, 2012, Mustang's migrating students: As students flee Mustang's harsh winter, their schools struggle to survive, Nepali Times, 9 November 2012

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, Advantage, right: Interview with Kamal Thapa, chairman of Rastriya Prajatantra Party-Nepal (RPP-N) and his rising popularity on the polls, Nepali Times, 29 March 2013

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, All politics is local, Nepali Times, 22 March 2013

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, Innovating a new Nepal: Mahabir Pun needs help to scale up his award-winning work in a remote Myagdi village to the national level, Nepali Times, 22 February 2013
Dixit, Kunda, 2013, It is Rocket science: A cheap and simple stove promises to transform the lives of rural Nepali families, Nepali Times, 5 April 2013

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, Social media magnification: Domestic violence and the victimisation of women is not new in our male-directed societies, what is new is the degree to which its magnification through social media can spread solidarity, and potentially trigger policy change, Nepali Times, 11 January 2013

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, Think nationally, act locally: The Nepali people seem to know which way they want to go, but do their leaders?, Nepali Times, 18 May 2012

Dixit, Kunda, 2013, Up for grabs: The field is wide open in the next election for any party that can prove it can perform, Nepali Times, 15 March 2013


Dixit, Kunda, 2014, The Pashmina War: The Anglo-Nepal War 1814-1816 was more about trade than territory, Nepali Times, 3 January 2014

Dixit, Kunda, 2014, Twin Otters down: The rugged Canadian plane has been the workhorse of Nepal’s domestic aviation for four decades, but has suffered terrible attrition, Nepali Times, 21 February 2014


Dixit, Kunda (ed.), 2009, People after war: Nepali live with the legacy of conflict, Kathmandu: Publication Nepa-Laya

Dixit, Lonim Prasai, 2009, Toothless, The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2009


Dixit, Mani, 2002, Friends colony : a modern fable from the Himalayan kingdom, New Delhi: Rupa


Dixit, Mani, 2009, Morning shows the day: The high handedness of the Maoist Brigade makes me shudder at the thought that all of us Nepalis are going backwards to 1984, The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2009

Dixit, Mani, 2009, Our survival: Kill the snake, break not the stick, The Himalayan Times, 21 October 2009


Dixit, Mani, 2011, Nepal's predicament: Big fish getting away, The Himalayan Times, 8 April 2011


Dixit, Mani, 2011, Selling dreams: Yet, hardships continue unabated, The Himalayan Times, 8 July 2011

Dixit, Mani, 2013, Concern over final rites: Crematorium a fit vehicle, The Himalayan Times, 5 August 2013

Dixit, Mani, 2013, Diplomatic privilege: Roads to infinity, The Himalayan Times, 17 May 2013

Dixit, Mani, 2013, IEC Chairman Regmi: Some observations, The Himalayan Times, 21 March 2013

Dixit, Mani, 2013, Our political culture: Of carpetbaggers and sukul-goondas, The Himalayan Times, 31 May 2013

Dixit, Mani, 2013, Political scene: Expectations from women, The Himalayan Times, 16 August 2013

Dixit, Mani, 2015, Advocacy for self-reliance: Lessons must be learnt, The Himalayan Times, 4 December 2015

Dixit, Mani, 2015, Nirvana Lodge : (violence in the land of Buddha), Kathmandu: Educational Publishing House


Dixit, Mani, 2015, Rebuilding dilemma: Make to last, The Himalayan Times, 4 June 2015

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2015, Diplomatic norms and ethics: Contradictions and anomalies, The Himalayan Times, 19 March 2015

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2015, Removing the bottlenecks: The undeclared economic blockade has brought Nepal-India ties to their lowest ebb, The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2015


Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, A sustainable Nepal: Instead of relying too much on other countries, Nepal should devise...
policies to foster self-reliance, The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, Himalayas mistreated: Instead of conquering sacred mountains, we should be conquering our social and political ills, The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, Plain inefficiency: Earthquake victims languish in their tents while relief materials rot in warehouses, The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, SAARC in jeopardy: The South Asian club should be reorganised and reenergised or it will become history, The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, Something is rotten, The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2016, The ten-to-five world: The civil service has been politicised resulting in blatant inefficiency and corruption, The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2016

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2017, Accountability crisis: Unspent budget funds should be returned to taxpayers until capital expenditure rises, The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2017


Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2017, Interwoven issues and complexities: Mishandling of politics can extend Nepal’s transition phase and deteriorate its ties with neighbours, The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2017

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2017, Ram Rajya and Ram Naam: Our life mission should be to obliterate demonic tendencies in our hearts and actions, The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2017


Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2017, That’s not enough: Nepal needs to overhaul its development approach if it really wants to end poverty by 2030, The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2017

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2017, The dust bowl: Amount of particulate matter in the Valley air is three times the permissible limit, The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2017

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2018, Class in the past: Venerable Durbar High School is a window into the early days of education in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2018

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2018, No time for politics: With the elections over, the government should liven up and jump-start development, The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2018

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2018, Tribute to Lord Shiva: The Maha Shivaratri festival marks the overcoming of darkness and ignorance in life, The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2018

Dixit, Niranjan Mani, 2018, Unfinished business: Prime Minister Oli should take up bilateral issues during his visits to India and China, The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2018

Dixit, Priya, 2015, The state and ‘terrorists’ in Nepal and Northern Ireland: the social construction of state terrorism, Manchester [UK]: Manchester University Press


Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2010, Simmering uncertainties: People bear the brunt, The Himalayan Times, 19 February 2010

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2011, Get up, stand up, República, 21 December 2011

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2012, Research for all: Biomedical research must be expanded to address debilitating diseases in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2012

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2012, Voices from the lab: A complete paradigm shift in the science and technology sector is the need of the day, The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2012

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2014, Health of nations: Well-planned research activities can help support evidence-based health interventions in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2014

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2014, Viral threat: Though no cases of Ebola have been detected in Nepal, the government must stay alert, The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2014

Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2015, Caution, containment and continued care: Post-disaster epidemic outbreaks can be contained if we intervene now, The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2015
Dixit, Sameer Mani, 2015, Disease surveillance: Though Nepal has made great strides in the health sector, it is yet to take significant steps in disease surveillance and research, The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2015


Dixit, Shanta, 2009, Politicisation of education to blame for deteriorating quality, Interview


Dixit, Sundar Mani, 2014, Pebbles and boulders: Small nations can use their cultural and moral advantage to promote friendship among larger nations, The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2014

Dixit, Sundar Mani, 2017, Tree tenets: We have a strange political culture here in Nepal. One is not considered a patriot and pro-Nepal unless one is anti-India, República, 24 July 2017

Dixit, Sundar Mani, 2018, Beware of foreign money: Funding intended to destroy our culture and religion comes cloaked in guise of conferences ostensibly for various humanitarian purposes, República, 2 December 2018


Dogra, Bharat, 1990, Tension and Conflict in the Western Tarai, Himal 3,5:17


Doherty, Victor S., 1974, The Organizing Principles of Brahmin-Chetri Kinship, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 1,2:25-41


Döhne, Karin, 1992, Frauen in Nepal: Bericht über ein Seminar in einem ländlichen Distrikt Ostnepals, Der Überblick, 28,1:91-93

Döhne, Thomas, 2000, Zwischen Bildungsgewinn und Erfahrungsverlust: Schülerziehung in einem Bergdistrikt Nepals, Frankfurt: Brandes & Apsel

Döhne, Thomas, 2003, Feuerpause im Bürgerkrieg, Südasien, 23,1:35-38


Döhne, Thomas, 2013, II. Verfassunggebende Versammlung in Nepal gewählt: Ein Votum für die etablierten Parteien der “demokratischen Mitte”, Südasien 33,4:72-76


Doig, Desmond / Bhagat, Dubby, 2009, Down history's narrow lanes: sketches and myths of the Kathmandu Valley; Kathmandu as it was then, New Delhi: Nirala Publ.


Dolma, Dorje, 2018, Yak girl: Growing up in the remote Dolpo region of Nepal, Boulder, Colorado:Sentient Publications


Donaldson, Florence, 1900, Lepcha Land or Six Weeks in the Sikkim Himalayas, London: Sampson Low, Marston


Dong, Tek Bahadur, 2016, Social inequality in the civil service and a review of affirmative action in Nepal, The South Asianist 4,4:119-142


Donner, Wolf, 1966, Home science activities in Nepal, Kathmandu


Donner, Wolf, 1967, Ex-Gurkha soldiers for agricultural development : comments on a British project, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1967, FAO assistance in the field of the landreform savings scheme, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1967, Remarks on a Rapti Valley development scheme : (incl. Rapti Valley, Nawalpur trip report), Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1967, Remarks on the Trisuli multipurpose project, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1967, Transport requirements based on land utilization assessments, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1967, Two papers on agricultural statistics, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1968, Chances for farm broadcasting in Nepal, Kathmandu

Donner, Wolf, 1968, Chances for high-altitude agriculture in Nepal : observations in the Eastern Mountains, Kathmandu


Donner, Wolf, 1968, The warning system for food shortages and the conditions of Nepal, Kathmandu


Donner, Wolf, 1972, Nepal: Raum, Mensch und Wirtschaft, Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz


Donner, Wolf, 2008, Südasien hatte einen schlimmen Monsunsommer, Nepal Information, 100:20-23
Donovan, James, 2013, Death by negligence: Pollution, República, 11 August 2013
Dorjee, Phuntsok, 2010, Robbed of our names: Before any physical development, before more autonomy, we long to live with our own names, The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2010
Dorjee, Phuntsok, 2010, The fruitless trees of Karnali: Development work has become nothing short of parasitical, as all are takers, and none givers, in the Karnali region, The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2010
Dorji, Chen-kyo Tshering, 1994, History of Bhutan based on Buddhism, Thimphu : Sangay Xam
Dorji, Chen-kyo Tshering, 1995, A political & religious history of Bhutan: (1651-1906), Thimphu : Sangay Xam
Dorji, Chen-kyo Tshering, 1997, An introduction to Bhutanese languages, New Delhi: Vikas
Dorji, Chen-kyo Tshering, 2004, Sources of Bhutanese history, Delhi : Prominent Publ.
Dorji, Dasho Tenzin, 2008, Flute of diza : marriage customs and practices among the Brogpa of Merak and Sakteng, Thimphu : Bhutan Times
Dorji, Jagar, 2003, Lhop : a tribal community in South Western Bhutan, and its survival through time, Paro : National Institute of Education
Dorji, Kunzang / Wild, Markus, 2013, Bhutan's cultural diversity: life and culture in four remote communities of Bhutan, Thimphu: Helvetas Swiss Intercooperation
Dorji, Lham, 2003, Sergamathang Kothkin and other Bhutanese marriage customs, Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies
Dorji, Lham, 2008, The Wangchuck dynasty : 100 years of enlightened monarchy, Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies


Draper, John, 1986, Nagas, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 13,2:149-166

Draper, John, 1988, The Sherpas Transformed: Towards a Power-Centered View of Change in the Khumbu, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 15,2:139-162

Dréan, André, 2005, Aventure Népal, Paris : L'Harmattan


Driem, George van, 1987, A Grammar of Limbu, Berlin: Mouton and de Gruyter


Driem, George van, 1992, The Quest of Mahakiranti, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 19,2:242-259

Driem, George van, 1993, A Grammar of Dumi, Berlin: Mouton and de Gruyter

Driem, George van, 1993, Einige Bemerkungen zum Aspekt im Limbu, Linguistische Berichte 148:483-490


Driem, George van, 1997, Sprachen und Bevölkerungsschichten in Nepal, Vortrag


Droit, Roger Paul, 2015, Nepal, the spiritual roots to recovery, The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2015

Drucca, Kristie, 2013, Sense Of Entitlement: Society cannot blame its leaders for showing self-interest when individuals who make up the society do the same, República, 8 September 2013

Drucca, Kristie, 2015, Fault in the system: It is time to review and improve the assistance provided by the government to support disabled citizens, The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2015


Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2010, The game is on, República, 5 July 2010
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2010, Time for course correction, República, 22 November 2010
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2011, Address ethnic grievances, República, 17 January 2011
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2011, All carrot, no stick, República, 31 January 2011
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2011, Will 2011 be any different?, República, 3 January 2011
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2012, Stuck in a quagmire: The current national stagnation is the result of a politically-shrewd government and an utterly incompetent opposition to match, The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2012
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2013, Seize the opportunity: Breaking the logjam, República, 16 February 2013
Dulal, Hari Bansha, 2013, Unearned victory: If GPK's protégés make a comeback we can bem pretty sure the Maoists and ethnic entrepreneurs will have the last laugh, República, 24 December 2013
Dulal, Hari Bansha / Foa, Stefano, 2007, Social capital, law and democracy, The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2007
Dulal, Ketan Jung, 2012, Enraged animals: Human-animal conflict, República, 30 December 2012
Dulal, Pratichya, 2013, Precious: If one is introduced to the rigours of patriarchy at marriage, the real row with it begins when one gives birth to a baby girl, The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2013
Dulal, Pratichya, 2015, A small, well-lighted place: A group of single women and widows have been attempting to procure loans to start small businesses for themselves. But because of onerous government provisions they have been stymied in their efforts, The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2015
Dulal, Pratichya, 2015, By men, for men: Male politicians curtailing women’s rights should know we make up half the voting population, The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2015
Dulal, Pratichya, 2015, Half widows have little hope for justice: Even as they emerge from the conflicts that took their husbands, the lives of ‘half widows’ continue to be stricken with strife and stigma, The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2015
Dulal, Pratichya, 2015, In the absence of locally-elected bodies, the govt will have to work twice as hard to ensure that relief reaches those who need it most, The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2015
Dulal, Pratichya, 2015, Through the barricades: Many Nepali women migrant workers overcome seemingly insurmountable odds to make enough to start out on their own upon their return home, The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2015
Dulal, Pratichya, 2016, A house of cards: Nepal’s citizenship laws, on paper, provide a Nepali mother the same ‘privilege’ as a father when passing on citizenship to their children; But ground realities say otherwise, The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2016
Dulal, Pratichya, 2016, From the pan, into the fire: For the teens employed in the Capital’s ‘entertainment’ industry, getting in is easy, but getting out next to impossible, The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2016
Dulal, Pratichya, 2016, Last women first: Widowed by the war, rendered homeless by the earthquakes, Nepal’s conflict widows have drawn the shortest straws and are grappling to stay afloat, The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2016
Dulal, Pratichya, 2016, Women representation: A year on, provision of 33pc unimplemented, The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2016
Duncan, Alan, 2012, Old friends, República, 26 June 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Dvivedi, Bhagvan, 1955, Nepalka navin itihas. [Nepals neue Geschichte]. [In Hindi], Birganj

Dwivedi, Pushparati Kumar, 1968, Comparative Survey of the Coins of the Shah Dynasty, Ancient Nepal 3:44-48

Dwivedy, Surendranath, 1995, Away from Dust & Din: Memoirs of a Governor, Delhi


Dyhrrenfurth, Hettie, 1931, Memsahb im Himalaja, Leipzig


East, Patricia / Luger, Kurt / Inmann, Karin (ed.), 1998, Sustainability in mountain tourism: perspectives for the Himalayan countries, Delhi and Innsbruck: Book Faith India and Studienverlag

Ebert, Karen Heide, 1990, On the Relationship Kiranti Rung, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area 13,1:57-78


Ebert, Karen Heide, 1997, A grammar of Athpare, München, Newcastle: Lincom Europa

Ebert, Karen Heide, 1997, Camling (Chamling), München: Lincom Europa

Ebert, Karen Heide, 1999, Camling texts, München: Lincom Europa


Eck, Kristine, 2018, Recruitment and Violence in Nepal’s Civil War: Microstudies under the Microscope, Asian Survey, Vol. 58, Number 2, pp. 261–280

Eckersley, Penelope, 1998, Holding the silences : a Nepal notebook, Glanstonbury: Abbey


Eden, Ashley, 1972, Political Mission to Bootan. Reprint, New Delhi: Manjusri

Edgar, J.W., 1969, Report on a Visit to Sikkim and the Tibetan Frontier in October, November and December 1873, New Delhi

Edgerton, Francis, 1852, Journal of a Winter’s Tour in India: With a Visit to the Court of Nepaul. 2 Vols, London: John Murray

Edige, Troy, 2011, Developing Nepal: Challenges & Prospects, New Spotlight, 1 July 2011


Edmunds, Tom O., 2010, Bhutan : land of the thunder dragon, New Delhi: Timeless Books

Edwardes, Herbert B. / Merivale, Herman, 1873, Life of Sir Henry Lawrence, London


Edwards, Daniel W., 1976, The Daudaha (Inspection Tour System) under the Ranas, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 3,2:7-34

Edwards, Daniel W., 1977, Patrimonial and Bureaucratic Administration in Nepal: Historical Change and Weberian Theory, PhD thesis, Department of Political Science, University of Chicago


Effenberg, Christine (ed.), 1987, Developments in Asia: Economic, Political and Cultural Aspects, Stuttgart: Steiner

Egli, Werner, 1999, Bier für die Ahnen: Erbrecht, Tausch und Ritual bei den Sunuwar Ostnepals, Frankfurt: IKO

Egreteau, Renaud, 2006, Instability at the gate : India’s troubled Northeast and its external connections, New Delhi : Centre de Sciences Humaines

Egreteau, Renaud, 2006, Instability at the Gate: India’s Troubled Northeast and its External Connections, New Delhi [a.o.] : Centre des Sciences Humaines: CSH occasional paper 16


Elahi, Mahmoodi, 1986, From Confrontation to Cooperation: Emerging Regionalism in South Asia, Asian Profile (Hong Kong) 14.6:541-556


Elliot, J.H., 1959, Guide to Nepal, Calcutta

Elwin, Verrier, 1958, Myths of the North-East Frontier of India, Shillong

Elwin, Verrier, 1959, The Philosophy of NEFA. reprinted, ??


Elwin, Verrier, 1967, India’s North-East Frontier in the Nineteenth Century, Bombay: Oxford UP


Emeskumar, 1969, Purvi nepalka majhi jatiko ek sanskriti. [Eine Kultur der Majhi des östlichen Nepal], Hamro Sanskriti 3,3:54-56 [2026 v.s.]

Engebretsen, Barbara J., 2018, Myths about NCDs: Shift in approach required, The Himalayan Times, 13 June 2018

Engelbregtsson, Ulla-Britt / Subedi, Madhusudan, 2016, Presumed Cause(s) of Tuberculosis in Rural Nepal, Himalayan Journal of Sociology & Anthropology 7 : 175-197


Engie, Diana, 2010, Outsider's perspective on Nepal's education, República, 14 June 2010

Faiia, Scott, 2012, Food for thought this Dasain: More than 80 per cent of people in parts of Nepal do not have enough to eat, Nepali Times, 19 October 2012

Facon, Dominique, 2008, Nepal in Western fictions, The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2008


Fanti, M., 1974, Sherpa Himalaya Nepal, New Delhi: The English Bookstore

Fantin, Mario, 1980, Tibetan Buddhism in Nepal. Mani Rimdu: A Dance Drama of Tengpoche Monastery, New Delhi: The English Bookstore


Fao, Yang, 2013, Miles to go, República, 9 March 2013


Fatti, Marouan, 2015, Jai Madhes: Madhesis shouldn’t have to make way for a ‘New Nepal’; rather, they should stand at its core, The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2015

Feer, Mark C., 1953, India’s Himalayan Frontier: Conditions in Nepal, Far Eastern Survey 22,11:137-140


Feit, Katie, 2010, Little margin for error: The shortage of scholarly research on the open Indo-Nepal border has long-term implications for Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2010

Ferguson, Sarah, 2010, Mothers in need: Most Nepali women have no access to a health worker during pregnancy and birth, The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2010


Fisher, Margaret Welpley / Rose, Leo Eugene, 1962, Ladakh and the Sino-Indian Border Crisis, Asian Survey, 2,8:27-37


Fisher, Welthy, 1926, The Top of the World, Cincinatti


Fisher, William F., 1993, Nationalism and the Janajati, Himal 6,2:11-14


Fleming, Robert / Fleming, Linda, 1978, Kathmandu Valley, San Francisco

Fletcher, David Wilson, 1955, The Children of Kanchenjunga, London


Flodman, Paul, 2010, Aspects of international law devising a constitution, In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 370-386, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association


Folmar, Steven, 1992, Variation and Change in Fertility in West Central Nepal, Human Ecology 20:225-248

Folmar, Steven, 2007, Identity politics among Dalits in Nepal, Himalaya


Folmar, Steven, 2013, Excluded Creator or Victim of Karma: Contesting Dalit Identity in Nepal, SINHAS 18,1:81–108

Folmar, Steven, 2015, Discourse on dignity: The first step to dignifying Dalits is to consistently address Dalit issues, República, 8 October 2015


Forbes, Duncan, 1974, Johnny Gurkha: A Fascinating Account of the Gurkha People, Delhi: Bell

Ford, Liz, 2016, Expanding horizons beyond marriage: Child marriage in Nepal is denying girls education and the country a boost in GDP, The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2016

Fort, Monique, 1974, Paysages de la Kâlî Gandakî, Objets et Mondes 14,4 :279-290

Fortier, Jana, 1993, Nepalese Indigenous Labour Relations, Contributions to Nepalese Studies 20,1:105-118

Fortier, Jana, 1995, Beyond Jajmani: the complexity of indigenous labour relations in Western Nepal,


Fortier, Jana, 2009, Kings of the forest : the cultural resilience of Himalayan hunter-gatherers, Honolulu : University of Hawaiʻi Press


Foucault, Michel, 1979, Discipline and punishment: the birth of the prison, New York: Vintage


Fournier, Alain, 1974, The Role of the Priest in Sunuwar Society, Kailash 2,3:153-166


Fox, J.M., 1983, Managing Public Lands in a Subsistence Economy: The Perspective from a Nepali Village, PhD dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Francke, A.H., 1907, A History of Western Tibet, London: S. W. Partridge
Frank, Walter A., 1974, Ethnische Grundlagen der Siedlungsstruktur in Mittelnepal unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tamang, Innsbruck, München: Universitätsverlag Wagner [partly]
Franke, Marcus, 2009, War and nationalism in South Asia: the Indian state and the Nagas, London [u.a.]: Routledge
Fraser, Neil / Bhattacharya, Anima / Bhattacharya, Bimalendu, 2001, Geography of a Himalayan kingdom: Bhutan, New Delhi: Concept
Frederick, Joe, 2014, Nepal’s Democratic Wave Still Interrupted by Competition and the Legacies of the Maoist Insurgency, Think South Asia 15:17-21
thesis, University of Kiel


Fricke, Thomas E., 1985, Fertility and its proximate determinants in a Tamang village of north central Nepal, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 12,3:25-49


Fricke, Thomas E. / Axinn, William G. / Thornton, Arland, 1993, Marriage, Social Inequality, and Women’s Contact with Their Natal Families in Alliance Societies: Two Tamang Examples, American Anthropologist 95,2:395-419

Fricke, Thomas E. / Teachman, Jay D., 1993, Writing the Name: Marriage Style, Living Arrangements, and First Birth Interval in a Nepali Society, Demography 30,2:175-188


Fricke, Thomas E. et al., 1991, Tamang Family Research Project . . .(???), Report to the Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur

Friedman, Lindsay, 2005, Conflict in Nepal : a simplified account, Kathmandu: Shrii Shakti


Fu Ying, 2012, A friendship unparalleled in height: China follows the principle of non-interference in the internal affairs of other countries, including Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2012

Fujikura, Tatsuro, 1996, Technologies of Improvement, Locations of Culture: American Discourses of Democracy and ‘Community Development’ in Nepal, Studies in Nepali History and Society 1,2:271-311


Fullard, Madeleine, 2009, Disappearances in Nepal, Kathmandu: International Center for Transitional Justice (ICTJ)

Fund for Peace, 2006, Nepal, Paper. Fund for Peace


Furen, Wand / Wenqing, Suo, 1984, Highlights of Tibetan History, Beijing

Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1947, Ethnographic Notes on the Tribes of the Subansiri Region, ??

Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1955, Ethnographic Notes on the Tamangs of Nepal, Eastern Anthropologist 9,3:166-177


Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1955, Himalayan Barbary, ??


Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1959, Status Differences in a High Hindu Caste of Nepal, Eastern Anthropologist 12,4:223-233

Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1960, Caste in the Multi-Ethnic Society of Nepal, Contributions to Indian Sociology 4:12-32


Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1971, Tribes and Hindu Society, Contributions to Indian Sociology 5:24-27

Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1974, Contributions to the Anthropology of Nepal, Warminster: Aris & Phillips

Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1976, A Nunnery in Nepal, Kailash 4,2:121-154
Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1983, Bhotia Highlanders of Nar and Phu, Kailash 10,1-2:63-117
Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, 1983, Himalayan Adventure: Early Travels in North East India, Delhi
G.C., Arun, 2019, Banking on land: Land banks that accept land deposits and lend out plots is an idea whose time has come, The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2019
G.C., Arun, 2019, Changing track: Sixth Industrialisation is the way to revitalise the rural economy and boost incomes, The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2019
G.C., Arun, 2019, Cultivating green thumbs: Urban agriculture boosts food security, keeps the environment clean and creates jobs, The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2019
G.C., Bharat, 2010, Criminals find it easy to operate out of Nepal, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2010
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2015, Beyond rice: There are ways to ensure food security in the context of the ongoing blockade, The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2015
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2015, Good food: Biopesticides provide a viable alternative to conventional pesticides, The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2015
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2016, Feeding the millions: Problem of food insecurity in Nepal can be minimised by adopting various scientific and indigenous techniques, The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2016
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2016, Roadmap for an organic Nepal: Biopesticides can greatly reduce the use of conventional pesticides, while keeping the crop yields high and organic, The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2016
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2017, Animal farm: Policy makers tend to overlook the livestock sector when setting national priorities, The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2017
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2017, We shall rice again: Nepal can become a paddy exporting country if productivity is increased even slightly, The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2017
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2018, Forests for prosperity: It is ironic that Nepal has to import timber when nearly half the area has forest cover, The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2018
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2019, Agricultural extension: Keeping up with the times, The Himalayan Times, 19 June 2019
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2019, Integrated pest management: The method offers an entry point to organic production systems for a healthy society, The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2019
G.C., Yubak Dhoj, 2019, Search and destroy: The fall armyworm has to be eradicated as it can cause immense damage

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
to crops, The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2019

Gaborieau, Marc, 1966, Les curaute du moyen Nepal: Place d'un group de musulmans dans une societe de castes, L'Homme 6,3 :81-91

Gaborieau, Marc, 1968, Problemes poses par un chant de Tihar, L'Ethnographie pp. 69-89

Gaborieau, Marc, 1972, Muslims in the Hindu Kingdom of Nepal, Contributions to Indian Sociology 6:84-105


Gaborieau, Marc, 1977, Minorites musulmanes dans le royaume hindou du Népal, Paris: Klincksieck


Gaborieau, Marc, 1978, Le Népal et ses populations, Bruxelles : Editions Complexes


Gacchedhar, Bijaya Kumar, 2008, One Madhesh is merely a slogan!, The Telegraph, 16 July 2008


Gaenszle, Martin, 1993, Ni brahmanes ne ancêtres : Colporteurs musulmans au Népal, Nanterre : Société d’ethnologie

Gaenszle, Martin, 1994, Une affaire d’etat au Népal depuis deux siecles: Le proselytisme chrétien et musulman, Archives de Sciences Sociales des Religions 87,3:57-72


Gaenszle, Martin, 1993, Interactions of an Oral Tradition: Changes in the muddum of the Mewahang Rai of Eastern...

Gaenszle, Martin, 1994, Ethnische Identität bei den Rai in Ostnepal, Nepal Information 74:122-124


Gaenszle, Martin, 1996, Raising the head soul: a ritual text of the Mewahang Rai, Journal of the Nepal Research Centre 10:77-93


Gaenszle, Martin, 2000, Origins and migrations: kinship, mythology and ethnic identity among the Mewahang Rai of East Nepal, Kathmandu: Mandala Book Point


Gaenszle, Martin, 2008, Phalgunanda und die Anfänge der Kiranti-Sprachbewegung, Nepal Information, 100:7-9


Gaige, Frederick H., 1975, Regionalism and National Unity in Nepal, Delhi: Vikas Publishing House


Gail, Adalbert J., 2015, Visnu traversing the Universe with an Addendum on Earthquakes and storms in Nepal - their impact on art and architecture, Pandanus : Nature in Literature, Art, Myth and Ritual 9,1:19-38

Gairapipli, Pralhad, 2019, Bridging healthcare gaps: Data on disabled needed, The Himalayan Times, 23 January 2019


Gaire, Hom Nath, 2013, Short lived: Reconsidering foreign exchange regime should be the last option; The Rupee's...
Gaire, Kamal Raj, 2014, Conservation theory: Understanding socio-ecological systems as an integrated whole could be a promising theoretical base for conservation, The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2014

Gaire, Thakur, 2008, ‘They listen to you only when you burn tires’, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2008

Gajmer, Bijay, 2014, Precarious living: Early marriage and lack of nutritious food are the reasons behind premature deliveries in Nepal’s rural areas; ill equipped hospitals and poverty add to their plights, República, 4 July 2014


Gajurel, Ashish, 2011, Public private partnership, República, 23 April 2011


Gajurel, Ashish, 2012, Logical logistics: There’s a need to enact and frame laws on multimodal transport to advance logistics beneficial to trade, The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2012


Gajurel, Ashish, 2013, Pedestrians’ safety: It should not be sidetracked, The Himalayan Times, 29 August 2013


Gajurel, Ashish, 2013, Promotion of public-private partnership Development of infrastructure, The Himalayan Times, 8 July 2013


Gajurel, Ashish, 2013, Road widening in the capital: It is only part of the solution, The Himalayan Times, 4 October 2013

Gajurel, Ashish, 2013, Street protests: Playing havoc with mobility, The Himalayan Times, 14 June 2013


Gajurel, Ashish, 2014, Zero accident: Proper planning is just as important as safe infrastructure and stringent rules in reducing road mishaps, The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2014

Gajurel, Ashish, 2015, Long, long road: The government’s focus on connectivity rather than safety has made our roads unsafe, The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2015

Gajurel, Ashish, 2015, Make way: Kathmandu must develop a proper public transport system before contemplating road space rationing, The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015

Gajurel, Ashish, 2015, The rights of all: Government needs to bring policies that protect the rights of the protesters without hampering the mobility of people during protests, The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2015

Gajurel, Ashish, 2017, A metro for the metro: The Valley needs an integrated transit system that comprises bus and rail systems, The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2017
Gajurel, Ashish, 2017, Long road ahead: An empowered and independent project office must be set up to build the Fast Track, The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2017

Gajurel, Ashish, 2017, Oh no, not again: Drastic measures are needed to prevent the highways from turning into a death zone, The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2017

Gajurel, Ashish, 2018, Bring the rail: Only when we have built one railway, we will know how beneficial it will be for us. Let’s start the work now, República, 9 July 2018

Gajurel, Ashish, 2018, Options required: The Nijgadh airport, planned to relieve air traffic at Kathmandu, is years behind in development, The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2018

Gajurel, Ashish, 2018, Say no to syndicate: The decision to end syndicate was right and just but the government did not have a concrete plan to implement it, República 26 August 2018


Gajurel, C.P., 2008, Why This Political Dilemma?, The Rising Nepal, 30 and 31 July 2008


Gajurel, C.P., 2013, A constitution made through this election will have no meaning, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2013

Gajurel, C.P., 2015, Grand illusions: As it is clear that the CA will not write a pro-people constitution, we should consider forming an all party convention to write the statute, The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2015

Gajurel, Charu, 2014, A dream deferred: The UCPN (Maoist), once championed as the harbinger of change, has demoralised and disappointed its supporters, The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2014

Gajurel, Deepak, 2012, Nepal: The way ahead is deceitful, Telegraph, 31 August 2012

Gajurel, Sakun, 2016, A test of will: Working hand in hand and rebuilding this country for the better will slowly heal our wounds, The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2016

Gajurel, Sakun, 2017, Come one, come all: We should join the modern world and allow people of any faith to visit Pashupatinath, The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2017

Gajurel, Sakun, 2018, Need for paradigm shift: Nepal constitutionally guarantees 33 percent seats in parliament for women. If we truly want equality, why can’t we aim for 50 percent representation?, República, 8 March 2018

Gajurel, Sakun, 2018, Reimagining SEE: Exams like SEE should be meant for graduating and sending-off our young ones to explore their future rather than finding a reason to hold them back, República, 27 March 2018


Galetzka, J. et al., 2015, Slip pulse and resonance of Kathmandu basin during the 2015 Mw 7.8 Gorkha earthquake, Nepal imaged with geodesy, Scienceexpress, 6 August 2015


Galimberti, Simone, 2009, Partnering for education: There is an urgent need to promote the principles and concepts of the School Sector Reform among the people, The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2009


Galimberti, Simone, 2010, Rethinking aid, The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2010

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Back to the drawing board: SAARC’s new Secretary General has a chance to re-write the agenda, The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 273 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Compact on accountability, República, 27 September 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Gross domestic wellbeing: Forget GDP, the Better Life Index gives an alternative model of development, The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Marginalisation must go: The government and people must work together to address hardships of the poor, The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Mentoring: the essence of volunteerism; Nepal joins the global mentoring movement, starting in schools, The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Nepal can expedite social change: through innovative thinking, The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, No man left behind, República, 5 December 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Playing doctor: Health and nutrition are important parts of the educational curriculum, The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Quest for equitable health system, República, 20 October 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Rethinking aid: Results-oriented aid reviews are gaining popularity among international agencies. Donor recipient countries would do well to hold their own, The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2011

Galimberti, Simone, 2011, Social innovation for all, The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2011


Galimberti, Simone, 2012, Right to information: Open up, República, 26 January 2012

Galimberti, Simone, 2014, Not for profit: Nepal has a unique opportunity to advance a regional volunteering agenda in South Asia, The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2014

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, For one another: Encouraging young South Asians to volunteer in SAARC member states could bring the region closer, The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, Have skill, will work: Concrete actions to offer jobs to youths with disabilities are all doable and possible, The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, Living under the shadow: The relief and rehabilitation efforts of the government have done little to ease the lives of the disabled, The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, Part of the game: Nepal has tremendous opportunities to promote sport for people living with disabilities, The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, Unpaid armies: Nepal has the chance to make volunteerism more effective and accommodating, The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2015, Yet to be tapped: All of society must realise the economic potential of youths living with disabilities, The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2015

Galimberti, Simone, 2016, Harnessing people’s power: Nepal could have a National Volunteering Week to remind ourselves what citizens can do if they unite, The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2016

Galimberti, Simone, 2016, Not working: Many financial cooperatives in Nepal are not open for business for vulnerable and disadvantaged youths, The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2016

Galimberti, Simone, 2016, Reimagining development: The gap between NPC planning and implementation is rather big. So millions of Nepalis have been denied the right to participate in the shared national prosperity, República, 21 December 2016

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Attention engineers: New buildings are coming up all over, but most are not accessible to disabled people, The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Inclusion and equality: Mind shift; Just as donors have pooled their strengths to establish Governance Facility, a similar Facility can be built to support NGOs committed to fight exclusion, República, 17 April 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, King Day and volunteerism: Values espoused by the civil rights leader instil a spirit of service from which a developing nation like Nepal can benefit immensely, The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Make way for us: Democracy will only work when citizens assert their right to join in local governance, The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Making room: Accessibility and inclusion are a national issue, addressing which will

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 274 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Paving the way: Creating genuine opportunities for all vulnerable youth groups is the next important step., The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Prioritising health care: Why not start a national health investment plan from Kalikot where Mansara comes from?, The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Return to direct democracy: A truly democratic society is a community deeply engaged in local decision-making, The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, The youth of the nation: In the face of adversity, Nepali youths should find the energy and motivation to play an active role in serving society, The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2017, Working together: Partnership among government agencies and the broader society is the way to unleash volunteerism in Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2017

Galimberti, Simone, 2018, Cost of private education::It does not matter how much a promoter is earning as long as s/he provides excellent education while also fulfilling social obligations, República, 13 October 2018

Galimberti, Simone, 2018, Education for all: Guardianship and special assistance to vulnerable families started by the Prime Minister marks a noble beginning but it won’t be enough, República, 6 May 2018

Galimberti, Simone, 2018, Make Nepal better: Without the people taking ownership to end discrimination, national campaigns by NGOs and govt can only exact so much change, The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2018

Galimberti, Simone, 2018, More than words: Simply relying on NGOs will not allow the disabled to achieve self-sustainability and equal rights, The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2018

Galimberti, Simone, 2018, Youths can change: Youths who are mired in dilemma are in dire need of personal development programs to help them realize their potentials, República, 16 June 2018

Galimberti, Simone, 2019, Reimagining SAARC: If India is pursuing sub-regional partnerships with its neighbors to avoid or replace SAARC, Nepal should think twice before investing political capital in such initiatives, República, 24 February 2019

Galimberti, Simone / Rai, Mohan, 2011, Misconceptions of aid: Seeing aid as a magic wand is a mistake, but it does play an important role in supporting local endeavours, The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2011

Galimberti, Simone / Shrestha, Buddhiman, 2010, Our only goal: All the children should have the chance to attend quality and inclusive education, The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2010


Gallagher, Kathleen M., 1992, Squatting in the Kathmandu Valley: A historical perspective, Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 19,2:249-259


Galtung, Johan, 2012, "If you want peace, abolish hunger": Professor Johan Galtung speaks on the importance of federalism in Nepal and how the new constitution should be shaped, Interview. Nepali Times, 12 October 2012

Galtung, Johan, 2013, Nepal is turning into a technocracy, Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2013

Gandhi, Maneka, 2009, Abandon Gadhimai killings: Sacrifice has nothing to do with Hinduism which is the kindest, gentlest religion possible, The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Gangol, Pradeep, 2014, Managing Forex Risk in Hydropower: Sharing of foreign exchange risks between govt and consumers seems to be a workable solution, The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2014


Gangol, Pradeep, 2017, Pumped storage hydropower in Nepal: National grid should have storage power plants to improve system reliability, The Himalayan Times, 8 October 2017

Ganguli, Jalad Baran, 1996, Sustainable human development in the North-Eastern region of India, New Delhi: Regency

Ganguly, Meenakshi, 2019, Nepal should not backslide on human rights, The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2019


Ganguly, Rajat, 2005, Poverty, malgovernance and ethnopolitical mobilization: Gorkha nationalism and the Gorkhaland agitation in India, Nationalism and Ethnic Politics, 11:467–502


Gao Liang, 2018, As China sees Playing the role of a transit country, Nepal can become a stage for cooperation instead of a “boxing arena”, The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, Boosting Sino-Nepali tourism: The importance of connectivity cannot be overemphasised in spurring tourism across the borders, The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, Fast lane ahead: The investments made in transport infrastructure will benefit generations to come, The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, Frontier governance: Successful governance of Tibet has provided a good external environment for Nepal, The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, Nepal’s pro-China myth: It is meaningless to label political parties and government heads with ‘pro-China’ or ‘pro-India’ tags. As long as they are pro-people, they deserve full support from all, República, 19 March 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, New dimensions of cooperation: Non-traditional security governance requires a transnational approach, The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, New political dynamics: The Sino-Nepal bonhomie will take bilateral ties to a new high, The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, Revisiting Sino-Nepal ties, República, 29 April 2018

Gao Liang, 2018, The three-body problem: The efforts of Oli government in restoring relations with India should not be taken as obstacle to continued closeness of Nepal with China, República, 13 June 2018

Gao Liang, 2019, Good neighbours: Provided that Nepal can balance geo-political realities, BRI will aid in development, The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2019

Gao Liang, 2019, Know each other better: China hopes that the development of bilateral relations will benefit ordinary Nepali, The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2019


Garbuja, Beg Prasad, 2015, Inter-linkage between Hinterlands and Service Centers of Bima and Darbang VDCs in Myagdi District: A Rural Development Perspective, Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 9:237-255


Gartaula, Hom Nath / Niehof, Anke, 2013, Migration to and from the Nepal terai: shifting movements and motives, The South Asianist 2,2:29-51


Gaurer, John W., 1991, China-India Rivalry in Nepal: The Clash over Chinese Arms Sales, Asian Survey 31,10:956-975

Gauchan, Bikash, 2016, Saving one mother at a time: Safe delivery in a district hospital in remote western Nepal highlights the importance of having trained family doctors, Nepali Times, 23 December 2016


Gauchan, Surendra / Vinding, Michael, 1977, The History of the Thakaali according to the Thakaali Tradition, Kailash 5,2:97-184

Gaud, Bechud, 2013, Living with Gandak fears, The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2013

Gaulee, Uttam, 2018, We love Nepal as much: Many Nepalis living abroad may not have been able to directly help, but they have love for the country in their hearts even as they struggle to settle in foreign land, República, 19 May 2018


Gaunle, Shiva / Adhikari, Pushpa, 2010, Youth in policy making: Experiences from mid and far-western regions of Nepal, Kathmandu: Sangam Institute


Gautam, Abhushan, 2013, Zig when others zag: A group of educated youths have come together to push a unique election campaign in a show of protest against the dominance of what they deem ‘incompetent’ elite parties, The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2013


Gautam, Bam Dev, 2009, 'Mero raja nam mahe male hoin', Kantipur, 12 April 2009


Gautam, Bimal, 2014, Breach of protocol: Andy Sparkes plea for right to conversion is condemnable; it goes against basic diplomatic norms and values, República, 16 December 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2014, Man of substance: Many neutral political analysts believe that as a bold, courageous and experienced administrator, Karki deserves the position he is in today, República, 7 September 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2014, Mass poisoning: Vegetables have become means to deliver poisonous chemicals into the human
body because of the reckless use of chemical pesticides, The República, 17 August 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2014. Stop blaming: Controlling corruption begins from Prime Minister himself and his office; There is a well stated proverb that prevention is better than cure, República, 31 December 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2014. Time for rethink: How can we expect fairness from our leaders and civil servants if they can't rise above petty interests in negotiating with India?, República, 2 August 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2014. Two travesties: The CIAA is an independent institution and parliamentary committees must respect it as such, República, 17 November 2014

Gautam, Bimal, 2015. In favor of ballots: Both the ruling and opposition party leaders must sit together to narrow down their differences without further delay, República, 11 February 2015

Gautam, Bimal, 2015. Promotion games: Our promotion system is neither transparent nor cogent; Those with leadership traits are rarely given opportunity, República, 25 March 2015

Gautam, Bimal, 2015. Stop tomfoolery: Leaders fooled voters during election campaign; The betrayed people by failing to deliver timely constitution, República, 21 January 2015

Gautam, Bimal, 2015. The underlying facts: For the last few years, lawyers have been protesting almost all major government decisions without considering their professional boundaries, República, 15 April 2015


Gautam, Chinta Mani / Poudel, Sabita, 2010. Traditional knowledge of the Magar community on medicinal plants, Readings on Indigenous Culture and Knowledge 1:25-30

Gautam, Chinta Mani / Watanabe, Teiji, 2004. Reliability of Land Use/Land Cover Assessment in Montane Nepal: A Case Study in the Kangchenjunga Conservation Area (KCA), Mountain Research and Development 24,1:35–43


Gautam, Devendra, 2014, Gross national farce: The resettlement of Bhutanese refugees in the US has been traumatic, with many finding it difficult to adjust to a new life, República, 19 July 2014

Gautam, Devendra, 2016, Loosen the embrace: Symbols of unequal relations like the 1950 friendship treaty, the Koshi Barrage and the Khurdolotan Dam cannot be templates for Nepal-India ties in the 21st century, República, 1 June 2016

Gautam, Devendra, 2016, Story of Rukum: There are reasons to believe that Rukum’s nightmare is over with the war and all it has is a bright future, República, 20 July 2016

Gautam, Devendra, 2016, The Nepal saga: That this country has not collapsed thus far is perhaps one of the greatest surprises this world has ever seen, República, 5 October 2016

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, All eyes on parliament: Our lawmakers seem more worried over their personal welfare than the welfare of the country and the people, República, 10 January 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, Contested waters: Instead of staying aloof development partners should help strengthen Nepal's water sovereignty, República, 17 September 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, Deuba’s Delhi brief: The onus is on countries like Nepal which share borders with both

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 278 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
India and China to step up efforts to deescalate, República, 23 August 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, Melamchi risks: Host communities will have increased expectations, especially from ambitious projects involving inter-state transfer of water, República, 25 October 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, Money to burn: The aim of lighting up South Asia with Nepal’s hydropower can wait, República, 8 July 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, Reclaiming our destiny: New Delhi’s active interest and involvement in all our political transformations further weakens Nepal and ends up progressively increasing Indian clout here, República, 3 September 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2017, So close to Big Brother: Is this government minister our very own minister or some anonymous, self-appointed spokesman for the Ministry of Micromanagement?, República, 25 September 2017

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, A troublesome Tika: Historically, palaces have been a shelter for elements hatching intrigues and conspiracies. Has the republican palace, like the royal palace, also turned into one such hub?, República, 30 October 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, Failing leader: The poster boy of national progress and prosperity is losing his sheen, with his freshly-hung pictures looking down mockingly, República, 4 December 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, Fellow Nepalis, return home: The exodus of youths is giving our political leadership the license to do nothing and feast on remittance, be unaccountable and deepen the political crisis further, República, 19 August 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, Hope and fear: Let’s hope BIMSTEC will help create a world order that is more just for smaller yet more easily manageable countries like Nepal, República, 29 August 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, Some festive musings: There are instances of Nepali leaders signing controversial deal for petty political gains and successive generations of Nepalis paying a heavy price in return, República, 11 November 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2018, What is this junket for? In an unjust world order, where small countries are finding it hard to survive, what can Nepal expect from the UN?, República, 27 September 2018

Gautam, Devendra, 2019, Connectivity for what? What is this frenzy for trans-border connectivity for? Who will reap the fruits of this development? Who will bear the cost?, República, 6 April 2019


Gautam, Dipendra, 2015, Chasing the Churia: The sensitive Churia range is under grave threat due to unrestrained mining of stone, sand, and gravel, The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2015


Gautam, Dipendra, 2015, Reconstruction materials: Reuse the rubble, The Rising Nepal, 1 October 2015


Gautam, Dipendra, 2016, Madhesh blues: What to expect; The Constitution of Nepal has ensured reservation to deprived groups, women, Madhesis, indigenous people and the needy ones. How many Chepangs, Rautes, Muslims, Musahars, Rajbanshis have benefited?, The Himalayan Times, 21 June 2016


Gautam, Dipendra, 2017, Gossip or earthquake: Which is riskier?, The Himalayan Times, 13 January 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

279

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Gautam, Dipendra, 2018, Cascading hazards: Need to focus on research, The Himalayan Times, 15 March 2018
Gautam, Dipendra, 2018, Fault lines: Broadening quake hazardscape, The Himalayan Times, 16 January 2018
Gautam, Dipendra, 2018, Monumental challenge: Reconstruct or retrofit?, The Himalayan Times, 13 July 2018
Gautam, Dipendra, 2018, Sustainable or smart cities: Change the discourse, The Himalayan Times, 2 July 2018
Gautam, Dipendra, 2018, Unstirred but vulnerable: Focus on seismic safety, The Himalayan Times, 25 April 2018
Gautam, Durga, 2013, Fallen angels: Violence against teachers, República, 16 July 2013
Gautam, Durga, 2013, Late awakening: Education in Community Schools, República, 6 August 2013
Gautam, Durga, 2013, Leave the kids alone: Nowadays, students want teachers to be facilitators who are friendly, kind and cooperative, not authoritarian, The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2013
Gautam, Durga, 2013, Looming Energy Crisis, The Rising Nepal, 1 September 2013
Gautam, Durga, 2019, What after SEE? These are the best times for SEE appeared students to find out what they can do to excel in life and decide their career path, República, 14 April 2019
Gautam, Keyoor, 2017, Medical accreditation: System of health; Accreditation is not easy but it does raise the bar for patient safety through continuous improvement, República, 12 June 2017
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2008, Kick-starting Nepal: Besides the constitution, let’s also draft a new strategy to rebuild Nepal, Nepali Times, 2 May 2008
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2009, They can't wait forever: Rehabilitation and integration of Maoist combatants as part of Nepal's Security Sector Reform, The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2009
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2009, When Johnny goes marching home: Rehabilitation and integration of Maoist combatants as part of Nepal’s Security Sector Reform, The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2009
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2010, Alternatives for managing Maoist combatants, República, 12 July 2010
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2010, Gifts galore: The UN-prepared farewell package for disqualified Maoist combatants is excellent, The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2010
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2011, Friendly advice for Baburam Bhattarai, República, 29 August 2011
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2011, Peace process: No more ifs & buts, República, 2 June 2011
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2012, Between the lines, República, 25 August 2012
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2012, Fresh beginnings, República, 18 April 2012
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2013, Faith-based Federalism, República, 17 January - 14 February 2013
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2013, Impeachment and impunity: Impeachment of CIAA chief would be an important symbolic step, but it must not be used to hide or side-step widespread systemic impunity in Nepal’s body politic, República, 9 November 2016
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2013, Vision 2030: The generation that will lead Nepal in 2030 will be driven by pragmatism rather than ideologies of the bygone era that consumed their parents, República, 21 July 2016
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2013, Democracy, revitalized: I do not see any significant deviation from universally agreed norms of democracy and human rights in Nepal’s constitution, República, 12 July 2017
Gautam, Kul Chandra, 2017, Power to people: Merits and demerits of federalism have been greatly exaggerated by their supporters and detractors alike, República, 19 July 2017
Gautam, Kul Chandra / Pyakurel, Subodh Raj / Dixit, Kanak Mani, 2012, Unarmed citizens: Labelling us as ‘people’s enemies’ seems to be part of a plan by Maoist bosses to instil fear in the broader civil society, The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2012
Gautam, Lata, 2014, Unique challenge: Drug facilitated sexual assaults are unique because victims' cognition and consciousness are taken away in the process, República, 3 February 2014
Gautam, Manish, 2012, A hero story: Pushpa Basnet’s eight-year crusade to provide the children of incarcerated parents with a home and education finally saw some deserved acknowledgement earlier this month when she was named the CNN Hero of the Year, The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2012
Gautam, Manish, 2012, Time for action on medical waste, The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2012
Gautam, Manish, 2013, Beyond MDGs: Non-communicable diseases another urgent area, The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2013
Gautam, Manish, 2013, No time to lose: Other health institutions should take a leaf out of Bir Hospital’s book in medical waste mgmt, The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2013
Gautam, Manish, 2013, Old-age provisions win accolades, The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2013
Gautam, Manish, 2013, On call and on the ground: The Female Community Health Volunteer programme has helped save many infants and mothers across the country, The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2013
Gautam, Manish, 2013, Swimming upstream, The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2013
Gautam, Manish, 2013, The strains of the season, The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 281 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Gautam, Manish, 2013, Victims suffering as govt slow on uptake: Experts say around 90 percent of people with kidney failure die due to a lack of proper care in the country, The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2013

Gautam, Manish, 2013, Warning bells ringing, The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2013


Gautam, Manish, 2014, Careless cuts: The government’s ongoing nation-wide Uterine Prolapse programme has been revealed to be ridden with problems, including a dismal lack of post-operative and follow-up care and surgeries that are rushed and unsafe, The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2014


Gautam, Manish, 2015, Digitising crime fighting: The Nepal Police have been increasingly turning to digital technology to help improve the services they provide, The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2015

Gautam, Manish, 2015, Fanning out first responders far and wide, The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2015


Gautam, Manish, 2015. Lives in peril: As the blockade and protests continue, patients struggle to get adequate medical care. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2015

Gautam, Manish, 2015. Medical education in jeopardy: Five months after the earthquakes, it is now the educational services provided by hospitals that are taking a hit: institutions with damaged infrastructure are reducing student-intake numbers. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2015

Gautam, Manish, 2015. Tricked and trafficked: Human traffickers are now ferrying Nepalis to more places around the globe. Both the profiles of their usual victims and the way they are going about their business has changed. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2015

Gautam, Manish, 2016. One village, one doctor: Docs urge govt to upgrade facilities to maximise use; The govt will need around 3,900 students to deploy one doctor in each village. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2016

Gautam, Manish, 2017. It takes a village: In a society that continues to stigmatise mental illnesses, a two-pronged approach that uses both social and medical models in treating patients is beginning to bear fruit. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2017

Gautam, Manish, 2017. Morning shows the day: In a country that sees many commitments and little implementation, the recent pledge by the local representatives to invest in nutrition could be an exception to the norm. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2017

Gautam, Manish / Sedhai, Roshan, 2014. Who Is to blame? Road accidents caused by reckless driving are on the rise and no one is taking responsibility, making travel a perilous affair for passengers. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2014

Gautam, Manoj. 2015. The Blockade. The Rising Nepal, 9 October 2015


Gautam, Pamir. 2014. Boosting SAARC: Except for high sounding declarations SAARC does not have a single notable achievement. República, 10 November 2014

Gautam, Pamir. 2017. Spooked by China: Today India is ready to do just about anything to disrupt China’s relations with the smaller South Asian states. República, 23 March 2017


Gautam, Prawash. 2011. Politicians would do well to remember the Kot Parva this Dashain—a lesson on the futility of mistrust between parties. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2011

Gautam, Prawash. 2012. Road to Karnali: Problems of Karnali stem from skewed policies rather than the harsh terrain and climate. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2012

Gautam, Prawash. 2012. Something's not right: Caste bias persists due to our mindset and values and flaws within the Dalit movement. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  282
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Gautam, Prawash. 2013. A divisive language: The emphasis on Nepali as the official language has put the many communities around the country with divergent mother tongues at an instant disadvantage when it comes to opportunities and treatment. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2013

Gautam, Prawash. 2013. Embrace the new: Political symbols. República, 8 May 2013

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. Appearance and Reality: During election campaigns, candidates display ostensible acts of kindness and desire to serve. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. Eat now, vote later: Something is seriously wrong if candidates are elected based on their ability to spend. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. New direction: In these elections, for the first time in the country’s history, development agenda tops. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. Pilachhen’s resolve to create model from rubble: Two and a half years after the 2015 earthquake, the ancient settlement of Pilachhen in Patan is transforming pain into hope and emerging as a model project for reconstruction and cultural promotion. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. Talking about mental illness: Only open public discourse can end stigma associated with mental health. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2017. Wrong keeper of heritage: The reconstruction process of Rani Pokhari should have symbolised hope and revival, but this has hardly been the case. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2017

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Catching spirits: How a used bookstore in Kathmandu’s Jhochhen captured the spirit of the hippie movement. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Kathmandu lessons: Kathmandu’s downfall has many lessons to offer in selection and planning of provincial capitals. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2018


Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Khokana’s Kols: Today, Khokana is one of the last surviving remnants of the Malla-era pastoral life in Kathmandu Valley. And for its residents, the town is more than just a cluster of ancient homes, temples and courtyards. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Opposition the best option: By staying away from power, NC has the opportunity resolve internal issues and regain its lost glory. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Out of the shadows: It is time the government paid attention to mental health because it has been too long ignored. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. The garden of Eden: The rise and fall of DD Sharma, Kathmandu’s hashish pioneer. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. The Master from Masangalli: How one man’s love for teaching led him to defy the Rana Regime to operate a two-room school out of his own home. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2018

Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Toilers by day, students by night: How Ratri Paathshala in Kathmandu changed what education meant and who it was meant for. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2018


Gautam, Prawash. 2018. Where do they belong? Mentally ill individuals on the streets suffer even though their conditions are manageable with treatment. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2018

Gautam, Prawash / Khatiwada, Madhav. 2017. Towards a happy work: placeLaws are needed to safeguard the rights of employees with mental health problems. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2017


Gautam, Shradhha. 2017. Bhutan lessons: Nepal has a lot to learn from Bhutan on how to, and how not to, deal with India on hydropower. República, 30 October 2017

Gautam, Shradhha. 2018. All hail science: Advancements in technology have made a huge economic impact on modern Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2018


Gautam, Shreedhar. 2007. Euphoria and political reality. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2007

Gautam, Shreedhar. 2007. Give the SPA a shot in the arm. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2007


Gautam, Shreedhar. 2008. We want sensible politics. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2008


Gautam, Suvekshya. 2016. Poverty-disaster nexus: It is the poor and marginalised who bear the brunt of the overall impacts of a calamity. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2016

Gautam, Suvekshya. 2017. The good and the bad: We need to conduct a careful study of both positive and negative effects of Nepal’s remittance- driven economy. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2017

Gautam, Swasti. 2018. Preserving our History. República, 23 February 2018

Gautam, Swasti. 2018. Risky roads. República, 29 June 2018

Gautam, Swasti. 2018. Women who drive. República, 31 August 2018

Gautam, Swasti. 2019. State and Citizenship: The geographical location of Nepal between two emerging superpowers has been used as an excuse to deny women the rights they deserve as equal citizens of Nepal. República, 30 May 2019


Gautam, Ujwal Raj. 2018. Workforce Diversity In Banking Sector. The Rising Nepal, 5 November 2018

Gautam, Upendra. 2000. China Study Center: better to light a candle than to curse the darkness. Today 18,4:15-17


Gawne, Lauren. 2016. 'My name is Maya Lama/Hyolmo/Syuba': Negotiating identity in Hyolmo diaspora communities. European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 47: 40-68


Geelan, Kirsten. 2014. A daal-bhaat issue: For many Nepalis, democracy, human rights and good governance are matters of survival. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2014

Geelan, Kirsten. 2014. Destined to rise: UNNATI, a new programme by the Danish government seeks to support inclusive growth in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2014

Geelan, Kirsten. 2014. Supporting education: Better education in Nepal has been the primary focus in Danish development assistance in Nepal over the years. República, 20 December 2014

Geelan, Kirsten / Pettersen, Kjell Tormod. 2014. Green dreams: Renewable energy technologies provide a useful alternative to the national grid in a number of rural areas. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2014
Geelan, Kirsten / Pettersen, Kjell Tormod / Luukainen, Asko. 2015. Nordic lessons: While engaging in development cooperation with Nepal, Nordic countries try to consider what lessons, both good and bad, our region's history may provide. República, 14 April 2015

Geest, Willem van der (ed.). 1999. EU-Nepal : economic opportunities in the new democratic context. Brussels: European Institute for Asian Studies


Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2012. 3D security: Security is not only having a trained army, it is also political stability and economic prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2012

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2012. Sway both ways: Nepal’s security dynamics remain sensitive as both China and India push ahead in the race to extend their spheres of influence. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2012

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2013. Army and elections: Mobilisation of the Nepal Army will act as a deterrent to those opposed to elections and will help build confidence among voters. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2013

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2013. Not just the absence of war: Peace building is not just the resolution of conflict but an integrated approach to sustainable peace and development. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2013

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2013. Something’s wrong somewhere: It is Nepal’s misfortune that the leaders do not measure up to the people’s expectations. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2013

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2013. Thinking of linking: Nepal can be a pivot connecting China and India in a trilateral system benefiting all three. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2013

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2013. You can count on us: The Nepal Army has been preparing itself to be able to respond well if a quake strikes. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2013

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2014. A war against graft: Corruption is often overlooked as a significant national security threat to a developing country. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2014

Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2014. Entering South Asia: Nepal’s policymakers need to seriously take China’s geopolitical ambitions into account. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2014


Ghale, Daman Bahadur. 2015. Preparing for the worse: Developing comprehensive disaster-management strategies will help us prepare better for another catastrophe. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2015


Ghale, Shesh. 2015. Housekeeping first: PM KP Oli must revive the Reconstruction Authority to jumpstart rebuilding and redevelopment. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2015

Ghale, Shesh. 2015. Proper policies should be framed to bring about positive changes. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 16 March 2015


Ghale, Shradha. 2010. All too predictable: The way Kathmandu’s privileged reacted to the Maoist movement came as no surprise. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2010

Ghale, Shradha. 2015. An unnatural disaster: Those of us who escaped unscathed are complicit in suffering of others, one way or the other. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2015

Ghale, Shradha. 2015. Misguided priorities: The govt’s argument that the ‘relief phase’ is now over and all focus should be on rebuilding is flawed. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 290 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Ghale, Shradha. 2016. The great divide: Why were discussions about relief and rebuilding being conducted in a language that was so removed from the lived experience of the most affected people? The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016

Ghale, Shradha. 2017. Small fish and scapegoats: Illegal trade of wildlife cannot thrive without the nexus between politicians, forest officials, security forces and traders. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2017

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. A vanishing way of life: The Sonaha have been forced to give up their worldview and way of life to “become like us”. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. A win-win solution? The tension between conservation and livelihood remains unresolved. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. Gigantic enclaves are not a solution: Resource-rich lands are being fenced off from those who need them most. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. Men in green: Conservation actors have overlooked the army’s excesses in protected areas. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. The long, hard road to federalism: A new report reveals the challenges that local governments are facing across the country. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. The lopsided discourse: The hegemonic account of conservation relies on unequal power relations. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. The pitfalls of imported notions: Imported models of conservation have failed to address ground realities in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. The tiger and the farmer: Marginalised, forest-dependent people are paying a heavy price for wildlife protection. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2018

Ghale, Shradha. 2018. Top-down and centralised: The elite’s hold over land, forests and rivers continues in federal Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2018


Gharti Magar, Hira Bahadur. 2013. Back to bourgeoisie schooling: After signing of the CPA, even the remaining Maoist schools began to vanish; Some were simply shot down while rest were merged with other ordinary schools. República, 6 September 2013


Gharti Magar, Hira Bahadur. 2014. How long will Thabang remain 'Communist'? República, 29 August 2014


Gharti Magar, Onshari. 2017. From a guerilla fighter to humble Speaker. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017


Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2015. Learning from Gujaratom future disasters will require investment in building smart cities. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2015

Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2016. Debunking political arguments: According to decentralisation experts, the ideal number of local bodies for a country like Nepal is about 300. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2016

Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2017. After the elections: Political and bureaucratic actors need to hurry with preps for transition to federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2017
Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2017. Politics of agreement: Announcing polls before resolving disagreements could be a ploy to perpetuate political instability. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2017

Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2017. Right person, right job: As Nepal moves to implement federalism, civil service reform has become crucial. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2017

Ghimire Karki, Sachchi. 2017. Whose turn next? The politics of agreement ensures that every person willing to hang on will have his day. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2017


Ghimire, Alysa. 2015. Ways To Increase Paid-up Capital In BFIs. The Rising Nepal, 1 August 2015


Ghimire, Barun. 2017. Questions that matter: The discourse on migrant workers needs to focus on accountability and attribution. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2017

Ghimire, Barun. 2017. Sanctity of judiciary: Criticism should aim at strengthening the judiciary through reform, not at weakening it. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2017

Ghimire, Barun. 2017. What lies ahead: The way the impeachment row unfolded can only adversely impact the judiciary in the years to come. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2017

Ghimire, Barun. 2018. Deaths by indifference: Preventable deaths of migrant workers within months of being certified as ‘healthy’ speak of state indifference to migrant workers. República, 18 June 2018

Ghimire, Barun. 2018. Do it right and just. República, 11 April 2018

Ghimire, Barun. 2018. Paradox of nationalism: Those who advocate populist nationalism in every opportunity may be a more severe threat to our nation. República, 2 April 2018

Ghimire, Bhim. 2017. High-way: With the opening of the Besisahar-Chame Sadak, Manang is witnessing an unprecedented boom in tourism, but concerns over safety continue to loom large. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2017


Ghimire, Bhuwan Prasad. 2008. We are a target for all rebel groups: Politicians do not have guts to translate their words into action. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2008


Ghimire, Binaya. 2010. What Ails Our Health System. The Rising Nepal, 2 December 2010


Ghimire, Binod. 2012. All hope is not lost: Literacy target can be met if govt pulls its socks up. The Kathmandu Post,
Ghimire, Binod. 2012. Empty classrooms: The textbook crisis in schools has become a perennial problem in Nepal, and one that continually eludes resolution. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2012

Ghimire, Binod. 2012. The rise of the nuclear family. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2012


Ghimire, Binod. 2013. A Revolutionary’s Transformation. New Spotlight, 8 February 2013


Ghimire, Binod. 2013. Only halfway to reconstruction target. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2013

Ghimire, Binod. 2013. Orientation programme not faring well. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013

Ghimire, Binod. 2013. Postal service fast losing ground. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2013

Ghimire, Binod. 2013. Safe alternative to harmful chemicals. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2013

Ghimire, Binod. 2013. Traffic rules are made to be followed by all. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2013

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. Illiteracy to remain only in 39 districts. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. Offering low-cost housing to urban poor. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. Private good, public bad. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. Setting their sights on Australia. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. The best go away: Almost half the students who passed the HSEB exam last year left for further studies abroad; The education industry here needs to do more to stem the flow. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2014. Unhealthy race to literacy: Competition to attain early literate status has taken precedence over the real objective of teaching people to read and write. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2014

Ghimire, Binod. 2015. A bad year for schools: The current academic session is turning out to be the worst in history. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2015

Ghimire, Binod. 2015. A lopsided deal: Despite heavy investment in education, students’ performance is far from satisfactory. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2015


Ghimire, Binod. 2015. Follow the students: As more students from outside the Valley opt out of studying in Kathmandu’s schools, the government can use this opportunity to improve the quality of education in areas far away from the centre. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2015

Ghimire, Binod. 2015. Heads and shoulders above. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2015

Ghimire, Binod. 2016. Leaving on a jet plane. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2016

Ghimire, Binod. 2017. Quality continues to remain major challenge: The sooner drop-out rates improve, the better it is, say experts. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017

Ghimire, Binod. 2017. Standing her ground: Karki handed down many landmark verdicts during her eight-year tenure on the SC. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2017

Ghimire, Binod. 2017. Women in politics: Nepal is among the only 10 countries in the world having a woman head of state. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017

Ghimire, Binod. 2018. Disappointing Oli: People are fast losing faith in the strongest government the country has in decades. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Ghimire, Binod. 2018. Foreign degrees, domestic colleges: While international universities partnering with domestic colleges are a good thing, care must be taken to ensure that these foreign varsities are reputable. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2018

Ghimire, Binod. 2018. Reversing the brain drain: Unlikely as it may seem, Nepal has the potential to become an education hub for foreign students, say experts and practitioners. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 293 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Ghimire, Jhabindra Prasad. 2015. Planned premises: Nepal needs a short and a long-term plan to reconstruct its villages and cities. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2015


Ghimire, Kaushal. 2017. In defense of BRB: The muscles UML and Maoist leaders fee are powered by the money of private education and medical mafias. In defense of BRB: The muscles UML and Maoist leaders fee are powered by the money of private education and medical mafias

Ghimire, Kaushal. 2017. Vital FSU election: The main task of new student leaders will be to save public education at a time of rampant privatization. República, 28 February 2017

Ghimire, Kaushal. 2018. Tragedy and farce: Nepal needs a new political force that will rise up and make the country more inclusive instead of selling itself short. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2018

Ghimire, Keshar M. 2014. Treat them right: A radical change in social perceptions is essential for women's true liberation; educated men should practice what they preach to end sexism. República, 15 March 2014


Ghimire, Kumud. 2014. Reason to cheer: Prospects of Arun III implementation have given hopes to a historically ignored and underdeveloped region of eastern Nepal. República, 8 November 2014

Ghimire, Lal Shankar. 2013. Farewell to alms: We will continue to become dependent on foreign aid unless we change the way we mobilise, coordinate and manage aid. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013

Ghimire, Lal Shankar. 2013. Road to inequality: The focus on road widening will only fuel conflict and widen the divide between the rich and the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2013

Ghimire, Lal Shankar. 2014. Diagnosing governance: Despite commitments from political parties and successive governments, the state of governance remains poor. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2014

Ghimire, Lal Shankar. 2014. Making poverty history: Poverty alleviation must make use of accurate data and a mix of resources, both domestic and international. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2014

Ghimire, Lal Shankar. 2014. The blind and the clueless: The modern industrial sector, where most government money and foreign aid goes, has been captured by the elites. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2014


Ghimire, Madhab Raj. 2009. Current issues: This is what the Nepal Electricity Regulatory Commission Act should contain. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2009


Ghimire, Madhav Prasad. 2013. No contingency plan if elections don’t take place in November. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2013


Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2010. Unemployment vs foreign employment. República, 20 June 2010
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2014. 2013 ends with positive economic developments. República, 1 January 2014
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2015. What's the plan? Our efforts at resettlement and reconstruction need to go hand in hand with development of mega projects. República, 16 July 2015
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2017. Failing on trade: The frrt onth of the current frcal alone raa trade defcit of Rr 80 billion, which co er to around Rr 2.67 billion per day. República, 18 September 2017
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2017. Our energy future: Declining water levels in our snow-fed rivers means that our hydroelectricity potential is slowly being depleted. República, 3 May 2017
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2017. Promises to keep: Local representatives should invest their efforts in creating investment friendly environment. Projects they pledged need huge investment. República, 2 August 2017
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2018. Let foreign investors come: The fear of local entrepreneurs that they will be wiped out by global brands if multinational companies are allowed to enter Nepali market is baseless. República, 31 May 2018
Ghimire, Prabhakar. 2019. Post-summit thoughts: Investment Summit was a grand success. Now the government should establish effective follow up mechanism by maintaining database of potential global investors. República, 14 April 2019
Ghimire, Prakash. 2010. Roll up your sleeves: The garment sector needs to raise its efficiency besides clamouring for duty-free access. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2010
Ghimire, Prakash. 2013. Club of tongues: SAARC leaders talk a lot about cooperation, but genuine trade liberalization remains elusive. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2013
Ghimire, Pranjal. 2017. What do investors in Nepal look for? A startup should treat investors as a sceptic who is looking for hard evidence that the money they are going to spend on your business is worthwhile. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2017
Ghimire, Punam. 2011. Radio revolution: With its cheap technology and audio transmission of information, radio is uniquely in reach of almost all people. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2011
Ghimire, Purushotam. 2014. Managing Disaster Risk And Climate Change. New Spotlight, 12 September 2014
Ghimire, Rakesh. 2018. Pesticide poisoning: Ways to deal with it. The Himalayan Times, 7 August 2018

Ghimire, Ramchandra. 2010. Drafting the constitution: Come together. The Himalayan Times, 4 March 2010

Ghimire, Ramesh. 2018. Driving syndicate off: More needs to be done. The Himalayan Times, 10 April 2018

Ghimire, Ramesh. 2018. Economic growth: Role of institutions. The Himalayan Times, 4 May 2018

Ghimire, Ramesh. 2018. FDI For Economic Growth. The Rising Nepal, 29 October 2018


Ghimire, Safal. 2013. Hazards of youth: Inspiring youths to participate in politics is one thing but radicalising them towards militancy is unforgivable. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2013

Ghimire, Safal. 2014. Stitch in timeThere is an immediate need to come up with a regional security framework for South Asia that includes China. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2014

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2017. Nepal as a Dharma destination: Tourism can help promote and preserve traditional practices like shamanism. But to do so, traditions need to keep evolving and expanding to remain accessible to those who come seeking it. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2017

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2018. Book rush: The publishing industry in Nepal is booming, despite it not being able to tap into the growing demand and appetite for Nepali writers writing in English. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2018

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2018. City cracks down on street vendors to “drive them back to their villages”. The Record, 18 July 2018

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2018. Flip the dam plan over: Politics, on occasion, should supersede development of transformative projects. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2018

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2018. Research-oriented education the ‘need of the hour’: A two-day international conference identifies evidence-based and research-oriented teaching and learning as the way forward as the country’s education system transitions into a federal set up. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2018

Ghimire, Sandesh. 2018. Road to prosperity: Why is Nepal adamant on adopting western-style development that has already resulted in colonialism and two world wars? The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2018


Ghimire, Sanjeev. 2015. It’s all about the water: Hydropower has further energised relations between Nepal and India. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2015

Ghimire, Santosh. 2014. Govt creates 61 new municipalities. República, 3 December 2014

Ghimire, Santosh Kumar. 2009. Tourism revolution: Nepal should focus on innovation and not only publicise the same old tourism products. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2009


Ghimire, Sarin. 2014. Freedom as development: Forms of freedom are not only primary ends of growth and development but also its principal means. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2014

Ghimire, Sarin. 2015. Misplaced priorities: As voices continue to raise concerns, it is high time that citizens realised that the country cannot be held hostage by a few obstinate ones. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2015

Ghimire, Sarin. 2015. Nurturing democracy: Only competent and honest representatives can safeguard democratic norms, resulting in healthy politics and a stable government. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2015

Ghimire, Sarin. 2015. Road to riches: Leaders need to focus on robust economic growth to uplift the marginalised. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2015

Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. A political jolt: After a few months of quiet, some major turmoil is brewing once more in Nepal’s political corridors. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

297
Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. All hail the number game: At a time when the country is struggling with implementing the new constitution, the present political vacuum is highly unfortunate. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2016


Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. Foresight and handshake: It is the first real indication of Deuba rising above partisan politics within the Nepali Congress. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2016

Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. Give and take: A practical solution would be to pass the amendment bill without changing federal boundaries and go for polls. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2016

Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. Old wine in a new bottle: An appealing prospect that is hollow from within, how long will people believe in Naya Shakhi? The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2016

Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. Politics and the young: The stereotypical image of youth politicians as violent goons needs to change. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2016

Ghimire, Sarin. 2016. The magical, musical chair: What is in store for our nation that is perpetually in transition, one way or another?. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2016

Ghimire, Sarin. 2017. Polls over partisan interests: If political parties remain unwilling to give up their respective stances, we might as well prepare ourselves for another round of serious political turmoil. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2017

Ghimire, Sarin. 2017. Public confessions: NC will have to reform its political direction and keep Oli’s authoritarian populist behaviour in check. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2017

Ghimire, Sarin. 2017. Shining light: If NC fails to dissect some of its controversial decisions, it may again fall to second place in future elections. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2017

Ghimire, Sarin. 2017. Stability begins at home: Petty partisan politics over foreign policy for short-term electoral gains will leave the door open for outside interference. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2017

Ghimire, Sarin. 2018. Getting into murky waters: Oli undermined geopolitical sensitivity by inviting the Pakistan PM as his first guest. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2018

Ghimire, Sarin. 2018. Opportunity knocks: Nepal should use the BIMSTEC meet to enhance its global image and boost tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2018

Ghimire, Sarin. 2019. Get it done: The government will have to act on its promises consistently to attract potential investments. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2019


Ghimire, Saurav. 2018. Copyrighting seeds: Plant variety protection laws are one of the important concerns for agrarian Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2018

Ghimire, Sharad. 2013. Beyond The Binary: We debate if natural disasters are caused by human or natural forces, but such debated do not build resilience. República, 10 September 2013


Ghimire, Shuvechha. 2017. On ‘wine feminists’: These are self-styled feminists who are often found in conferences and parties in Kathmandu, sipping their wine and talking about women’s rights. República, 1 April 2017


Ghimire, Sohan. 2013. Planning for the future: Many developed countries have embarked on planning-led risk-based disaster management approach and already achieved positive outcomes. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2013


Gill, Peter. 2009. Learning from history: It is necessary that we not repeat the same delayed, ineffectual land reform of...
the 1950s and 1960s. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2009


Gill, Peter. 2017. Freed from bondage, ready to vote: Seventeen years after emancipation, many ex-kamaiyas prepare to vote in local elections for the first time. The Record, 8 May 2017

Gill, Peter. 2018. Debt and Deadlines: While there has been important progress in housing reconstruction, especially over the last year, the question is: At what price? The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2018

Gill, Peter / Paswan, Bholu. 2017. Flood recovery plan set to exclude tenant farmers: While the government announced a Rs 1.25 billion agricultural recovery package, this aid is unlikely to reach farmers because they lack formal documentation certifying tenancy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2017


Ginder, Joshua H. 2015. Language as the Foundation of Identity Among Sherpa Youth in Nepal. The Cupola, Sudent publications, paper 314

Giri Bohara, Shraddha. 2013. Nursing the future: Breastfeeding boosts the immune systems of infants and ultimately has a positive impact on public health. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2013

Giri Bohara, Shraddha. 2014. Room to read In the absence of teachers and funds, even public schools in Kathmandu are failing our future generation. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2014

Giri Bohara, Shraddha. 2015. No country for us: When I tell my daughter that she can do anything boys can, am I not lying to her? The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2015


Giri, Anil. 2011. Responsive media: The time has come to start a fresh debate on creating a free and clean media atmosphere in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2011


Giri, Anil. 2017. Court disqualifies Karki as CIAA chief. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2017

Giri, Anil. 2018. Oli’s foreign policy dilemma: With India reaching out to Oli, it is now up to the CPN-UML Chairman to reciprocate appropriately. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2018


Giri, Bikram. 2014. Disowned by state: Fed up with unresponsive govt, many flood victims of Bhujela are leaving homeland for good. República, 24 September 2014

Giri, Bikram / Chunara, Prem. 2014. Forgotten folks: The flood rendered many homeless; Most of them had taken loans from banks; Now they are struggling to pay off their loans. República, 17 January 2014


Giri, Chandra. 2017. Looks can be deceiving: Recent rise in anti-immigrant sentiments has made the Nepali community in the US fearful. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2017
Giri, Durga. 2010. No To Armed Struggle In Bhutan. The Rising Nepal, 17 March 2010


Giri, Gitu. 2016. Matters of antiquity: Proper excavations have to be conducted at Tilaurakot and its vicinity to find out its real status. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2016


Giri, Jog Raj / Parajuli, Barsha. 2016. Neglected woodlands: Family forests have made a significant contribution to forest and nature conservation. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2016

Giri, Keshab. 2013. Three to tango: Trilateral discourse, consultation and cooperation can generate manifold opportunities for all parties. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2013


Giri, Pradeep. 2010. Girija Prasad had a natural instinct for power. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2010


Giri, Pralhad. 2018. Financial growth: How to achieve it? The Himalayan Times, 8 May 2018

Giri, Pralhad. 2018. Fiscal stimulus: Need of the hour. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2018


Giri, Robin. 2012. My father and his bullock cart: There’s a reason why this crop of politicians prefer to attack cars. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2012

Giri, Robin. 2013. One more toilet: School children are the agents of change for community sanitation. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2013

Giri, Rohit. 2018. Snakes on the plains. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2018

Giri, Roshani. 2019. What’s wrong with Passport Bill? Problem with the Passport Bill is not with power of the executive to deny or cancel passport but with absence of clear grounds on which the executive can write for denial and cancellation. República, 27 June 2019

Giri, Sanjeev. 2013. China overtakes India in project numbers: The southern neighbour is still the largest FDI contributor with Rs 37.6b so far. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2013

Giri, Sanjeev. 2014. Electrifying times: There is new fervour in the hydropower sector following the signing of a PTA with India. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2014


Giri, Sanjeev. 2014. Power up: Nepal hopes to make positive inroads into hydel sector. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2014

Giri, Sanjeev. 2014. Setting jammed wheels in motion. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2014

Giri, Sanjeev. 2015. Almost all energy projects facing time, cost overruns. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015

Giri, Sanjeev. 2015. Let there be light: Nepal started generating hydroelectricity 103 years ago. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 302

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Gocher, Tim. 2018. Trending: blending: Blended finance scales up at the right time for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2018


Gögge, Kathleen. 2007. Viṣṇuistische Heiligtümer und Feste im Kathmandu-Tal/Nepal. Inauguraldissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der Philosophischen Fakultät Universität Heidelberg

Gogoi, Lila. 1990. The Tai Khamtis of the North-East. New Delhi


Goldberg, Kory. 2015. Along the Buddhist path : the meditator's companion to the sacred sites in India and Nepal. New Delhi: New Age Books


Gomez, Rahul. 2013. Thimphu gets the message: Bhutan’s incumbent rulers forgot that he who pays the piper calls the tune. Nepali Times, 19 July 2013

Gong, Tejeswar Babu. 2014. The fab four: Youth were angered when Rana regime started distributing earthquake relief in the form of loans. República, 1 February 2014

Gongah, Tejeshwar Babu. 2010. Congratulations and celebrations: Nepali Shikshya Parishad has worked tirelessly for 60 years to promote Nepali language. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2010

Gongal, Devendra Nath. 2015. Art and the city: Demolition of traditional structures in Kathmandu in the name of urban planning will be tantamount to cultural suicide. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2015

Gongal, Devendra Nath. 2018. Making city livable: Public discourse a must. República, 13 November 2018


Gopal, Ram. 1964. India-China-Tibet Triangle. Bombay


Gotame, Bharat. 2017. Sustainable tourism: Alternate livelihood opportunities are needed to motivate local people in conservation. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2017


Gough, Jean. 2017. No time to waste: South Asia needs greater and more efficient investments to prevent and treat malnutrition. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2017


Grewal, Dalvindar Singh. ??? Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh: identity, culture and languages. Delhi: South Asian


Groth, Jacqueline. 2014. Labour Migration: There is no guarantee that they will find work. In many cases, they find themselves largely deprived of basic rights. New Spotlight, 21 November 2014


Guffadi. 2013. Personal slaves: Our security personnel seem to spend the majority of their time providing security to our clowns instead of common citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2013

Guffadi. 2017. Our lives don’t matter: Sarkari Hakims get free government vehicles and their kids don’t have to walk to school but why do the rest of us need to silently suffer from the mismanagement and lack of urgency? The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2017

Guffadi. 2018. Police gone wild! Why can’t our politicians understand that no regime has succeeded by beating up protestors and or even shooting at them? The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2018

Guffadi. 2018. Right to protest! Our greatest communist government on earth is slowly showing its true colours and if
we don’t wake up now, it might be a little too late when you realise that you can no longer assemble peacefully, or protest against our thulo mancheys. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2018

**Guffadi.** 2019. Mafia 1 KC 0. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2019


**Guinée, Nerine.** 2014. Talking about gender: Most men still do not recognise that gender inequality negatively affects them too. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2014


**Gülmez, Jener / Shrestha, Tej B.** 1993. The relative effectiveness of formal and informal exposure in ESL development. *Contributions to Nepalese Studies*, 20,1:77-90


**Guneratne, Katharine Bjork.** 1999. *In the circle of the dance: notes of an outsider in Nepal.* Ithaca, N.Y .: Cornell UP


---

**Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer**


Gupta, Avinash. 2015. Flawed charter: Our suboptimal performance as a nation and an economy is due to the policy of exclusion practised by ruling elites. República, 15 October 2015

Gupta, Avinash. 2016. Complex challenges ahead: The hope is that Nepal gets a truly nationalist government that can lay the foundation of its progress. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2016

Gupta, Avinash. 2016. Dare to dream: Ocean-going ships and energy from the wind are not impossible if there is stability. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2016

Gupta, Avinash / Sharna, Hari. 2014. The way forward: Nepal experiences labor force deficit while worrying levels of unemployment have created anguish and desperation among the youths and policymakers. República, 21 January 2014

Gupta, Bikash. 2016. A ‘Madhise’ in the US: A Nepali waiter at an Indian restaurant was stunned when I told him I was a Nepali. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2016

Gupta, Bikash. 2017. What Kollywood gets wrong: There are very few movies that offer hill audiences insights into the lives of individuals in the Tarai. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2017

Gupta, Bikash / Adhikari, Needika / Karki, Arshia. 2018. A game changer: Remittance can be channelled towards the creation of programmes for the economic empowerment of women. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2018

Gupta, Bikash / Thapa, Gaurav. 2017. Permutation combination: The leftist alliance has raised fears that Nepal may be hurtling towards communism. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2017


Gupta, Binod Prasad. 2013. Foreign employment: Getting the most out of it. The Himalayan Times, 23 September 2013


Gupto, Arun. 2012. Wrong focus: While the country concentrates on statute, even basic human needs are being ignored. República, 1 February 2012


Guragai, Dilli. 2016. Leave no child behind: We should always ask whether any legal, policy or program choice will
benefit all children regardless of who they are and where they come from. República, 4 June 2016

Guragain, Arjun Mani / Paudel, Binita Kumari / Lim, Apiradee / Choonpradup, Chamnein. 2015. Orphanhood and Living Arrangements of Children in Nepal. Asian Social Science; Vol. 11, No. 12, pp. 84-92


Guragain, Madhusudan. 2018. Transforming learning process through u-learning in community schools. República, 5 August 2018


Guragain, Mohan. 2008. Power woes may worsen this winter: With import from India disrupted, the country can witness historic loadshedding. The Himalayan Times, 3 November 2008

Guragain, Mohan. 2009. Nepal wakes up to the effects of climate change. The Himalayan Times, 6 April 2009


Guragain, Mohan. 2015. So hard to fathom: Twenty-seven years after the 1988 earthquake, I lived through a much more powerful one. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2015

Guragain, Mohan. 2016. Get fresh mandate: Leaders have been discredited; the CA-turned-Parliament has outlived its purpose. Let’s elect the House of Representatives to implement the constitution and hold provincial and local elections. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2016

Guragain, Mohan. 2016. Mellowed Maoists: Headed in all directions, will the former rebels find a clear ideological path for the masses to follow? The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2016

Guragain, Mohan. 2016. Order please: As the Madhesi parties plan their next movement, here is an appeal not to resort to violent tactics again. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2016

Guragain, Mohan. 2016. Successive failures: People have been promised prosperity by at least a dozen governments but development has been as elusive as ever. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2016

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Federal express: The country has made miraculous political achievements in the past decade. The next one should be devoted to uplifting people out of poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Making sense of the media: The press could be anything; but it must obviously be a permanent watchdog of state policies and practices of public position holders. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. New era, false dawn: From a partyless autocracy to these first steps into a brave new world of a federal republic, this country has indeed come a long way. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. No country for bards: The poor condition of English learning at our schools and colleges can be pegged to a core problem: the segregation of literature from grammar. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Pole vault: Why has the left united and what can we expect next? The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Prachanda’s prowess: Prachanda still has ample ammunition in his arsenal to consolidate his leadership position. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2016

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. The Congress conundrum: If not for its self-defeating ways, the NC would have been a natural choice for a majority of those believing in liberal democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Unleashing Nepal: As the constitution grants local bodies autonomy of governance and oversight, it has the potential to unleash an unprecedented wave of development at the grassroots level. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Whose government is it anyway? Most politicians appear to have of humble backgrounds. But why this utter neglect of helpless people when corrupt officials enjoy impunity? The Rising Nepal, 16 September 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. You reap what you sow: Agriculture might be the backbone of Nepal’s economy, but does it get the attention it deserves? The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2017

Guragain, Mohan. 2017. Youth is wasted on the young: Come July, half a million youths who sat for the SEE will be at a loss for what to study for a successful future as we continue to fail to harness the power of our youth. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2017
Guragain, Mohan. 2018. Before the rain sets in: Heavy rains and the disasters unleashed by them are not an anomaly; they happen almost every year. But when will we learn to be proactive? The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2018. Commuting in a lawless country: The proof of the pudding is in the eating. It will not be long before we know if this ‘government of the proletariat’ will bring about changes to a public transport sector mired with greed and misconduct. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2018. Governance in the age of social media: The gov’t has to take people’s concerns and aspirations seriously. When there is an exchange of views, democracy thrives through debate and self-correction. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2018. Rethinking settlement: Were some well-placed schemes for drinking water and irrigation initiated, the exodus from the hills - and its seen and unforeseen effects on the fertile Tarai - might be plugged yet. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2018. The masque of anarchy: When the government takes a tough stance, as the recent Malaysian case has shown, foreign regimes are forced to concede to the fair treatment of Nepalis working abroad. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2018. The things we throw away: Garbage management in Kathmandu requires alternative measures that are less costly, environment-friendly and sustainable. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2018

Guragain, Mohan. 2019. Decluttering democracy: Panchayat decades were dark. The last three haven’t been too bright either. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2019

Guragain, Mohan. 2019. Desperation and diversity: Baburam Bhattarai claims his roadshow is aimed at listening to the people, rather than selling them new dreams. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2019

Guragain, Mohan. 2019. The rise of a strongman: Is the Oli establishment inclined to create spectacle and drama than to deliver what was promised? The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2019


Guragain, Yuba Raj. 2015. Going against the current: To avoid the disastrous consequences of earthquakes, we must promote sustainable development practices. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2015


Gurung, Bineeta. 2016. Power to women: Male politicians still do not believe women to be capable and deserving as themselves. Nepali Times, 2 September 2016


Gurung, Binit. 2013. From Gorkha to Gorkhaland: Darjeeling’s Gorkhaland movement cannot afford to resemble the Nepali identity in its entirety nor can it assimilate into mainstream Indian identity. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2013

Gurung, Binit. 2014. Moderate left: People voted for UML as it was thought of as the only party that could neutralize the clout of NC and Maoists. República, 20 August 2014


Gurung, Chandra Bahadur. 2008. The decision of the British High Court allowing Gurkhas to live permanently in Britain is our greatest legal victory: Their finest hour. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2008


Gurung, Chun Bahadur. 2015. Failure to communicate: In this crisis, the government failed to communicate effectively with the people and the international community. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2015

Gurung, Chun Bahadur. 2015. Lost in the jungle: Foreign-funded forestry programmes have led to more trees but marginalised the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2015
Gurung, Chun Bahadur. 2015. The forgotten folks: Nepal must do more to address the needs of its senior citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2015

Gurung, Chun Bahadur. 2015. World’s indigenous people: Identity matters the most. The Himalayan Post, 11 August 2015


Gurung, Chun Bahadur. 2017. Punishable but pervasive: Incidents of child marriage in Nepal are widespread yet remain woefully underreported. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2017


Gurung, Deepak. 2013. Past's the guide: The army can be deployed only through a set procedure and it is deployed to prevent violence, not to instigate it. República, 6 October 2013


Gurung, Dev. 2010. Though Late, Positive Results Possible. New Spotlight, 19 November 2010


Gurung, Dorje. 2014. Costs of leaving home: More and more migrant workers are returning home in coffins, leaving their families with exorbitant loans to pay off. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2014


Gurung, Hum. 2013. Saving tourism: The absence of a chief executive at the Nepal Tourism Board has led to a setback in the tourism industry. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2013

Gurung, Hum. 2014. Mystical Dolpa in the mist: One of Nepal’s last roadless districts seeks to protect its pristine remoteness. Nepali Times, 29 August 2014

Gurung, Hum. 2015. Community first: The government must trust locals to continue with its conservation efforts in the Annapurna region. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 318 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Gurung, Priyanka. 2018. From community classrooms. República, 16 February 2018

Gurung, Priyanka. 2018. The tangled web of debt. República, 15 June 2018

Gurung, Rabindra. 2016. Saving lives: Right policies can make a well-rounded transplant programme in the country a reality. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2016

Gurung, Ransubba. 2015. Doubly alienated: Nepali women who work as domestic workers in the Middle East and return home with babies conceived through rape find it extremely difficult to reintegrate into society. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2015

Gurung, Sabi. 2015. A silent killer: Suicide among Nepali women aged 15-45 increased from 10 percent in 1998 to 16 percent in 2009; It is now leading cause of death among Nepali women of reproductive age. República, 7 February 2015

Gurung, Sagar. 2018. A game changer: New international airport will be crucial to the tourism and economic development of Pokhara. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2018

Gurung, Sagar. 2018. Tapping the tourists: India major source country. The Himalayan Times, 2 August 2018


Gurung, Surya Kiran. 2015. TRC has been formed to restore justice system, reconcile society. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2015

Gurung, Surya Man. 2013. All Adivasis are Janajatis but not all ethnicities are Janajatis. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2013


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 321 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
search of Indian identity, pp. 172-183. New Delhi: Indus


Gurung, Tek Bahadur. 2012. Integrated Aquaculture within Agriculture Irrigation for Food Security and Adaptation to Climate Change. Hydro Nepal, Special Issue, April 2012, pp. 73-77


Gurung, Tsering D. 2019. Plenty of work remains to end hunger by 2025: Amnesty report ‘If the government of Nepal wants to ensure that no one goes hungry in the country, it must strengthen the law’. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2019


Rights in Nepal. Sambahak 4:156-169


Gyawali, Dipak. 1994. A Fate Other than Marginalisation. Himal 7,3:11-21


Gyawali, Dipak. 2009. Himalayans need climate change science to get busy. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2009

Gyawali, Dipak. 2009. Indo-Nepal Mahakali Treaty has not been properly ratified. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2009


Gyawali, Dipak. 2012. Fascism Loktantra’s denouement. New Spotlight, 10 February 2012


Gyawali, Krishna. 2015. Focusing infrastructure with policy reforms: MCC focuses on three main principles: sound governance policies, country ownership and transparency. República, 24 April 2015

Gyawali, Manish. 2012. Big words, little progress: The entire legal system is being slowly discredited in the eyes of the general public. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2012


Gyawali, Manish. 2012. Indigenous interests: Whether the country becomes federal or remains a unitary state is of far less consequence than how power will be redistributed in the future. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2012


Gyawali, Manish. 2012. The weakest link: In a world where individual attributes are celebrated, there’s gradually less room for celebrating caste or ethnic characteristics. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2012

Gyawali, Manish. 2013. Comfortably numb: Neither lawlessness nor dire economy seems to galvanise the people. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2013

Gyawali, Manish. 2013. Move or become irrelevant: Political parties need to adapt to new realities like ethnic politicisation or risk being left behind. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2013

Gyawali, Manish. 2013. Right way: To stay relevant, the right has to reinvent itself as a modern force. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2013

Gyawali, Manish. 2014. The beautification charade: Unless the public demands development that is more than cosmetic fixes, superficial work, like that for the Saarc Summit, will continue. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2014


Gyawali, Pradip. 2009. Candid confessions: We have failed to provide the minimum dividends of democracy to the people. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2009

Gyawali, Pradip. 2009. UML to project itself as democratic radical force. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 6 January 2009

Gyawali, Pradip. 2009. We believe in democracy with social justice. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2009

Gyawali, Pradip. 2009. We could have opted for presidential system if we had a long history of democracy. Interview. República, 11 April 2009

Gyawali, Pradip. 2010. PA cannot be interpreted to make the state defunct. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2010


Gyawali, Sambridhi. 2017. Is women empowerment just women employment? If this day is to celebrate your and my achievements, then it does not need to be marked in the calendar. República, 8 March 2017


Gyawali, Sindhu. 2019. Costs of migration: For our temptation for career and financial gain abroad, are we not ruining the quality of life of our parents? República, 30 June 2019


Gyawali, Varsha. 2018. Elusive justice: Why have we let singular narratives define victimhood? The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2018

Gyawali, Yogesh. 2010. A Voice Recognized: Anuradha Koirala has made immense contributions to the Nepalese society by rescuing and rehabilitating girls sold to brothels. New Spotlight, 19 November 2010

of Bhutan Studies, 2006: 1-39


Habibullah, Syed Mohammad. 2008. There is no leader in Nepal who will object to the Indian dictates. Interview. The Telegraph, 19 March 2008


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 327 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Hagaman, Ashley / Rawat, Kanchan / Pant, Sagun Ballav. 2015. Pledge to save lives: Media can play a very important role in suicide prevention by disseminating information and raising awareness. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2015


Hager, Heather Ashley. 2010. Win-win approach. República, 1 June 2010


Haidar, Salman. 2015. Roller-coaster diplomacy: What was regarded as a showpiece of close neighbourly relations has become a problem area. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2015

Haidar, Salman. 2018. A talk with Mr Oli: Visit to India should provide an important impetus for the two countries to strengthen their joint efforts to progress and advance. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2018


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Andrew D.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Himalayan Exodus: Nepalese Migrant Groups</td>
<td>Asian Affairs 27,2:131-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Andrew D.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Himalayan Exodus: Nepalese Migrant Groups</td>
<td>Asian Affairs 27,2:131-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Andrew D.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>‘Nepal should do its utmost to leverage the locational advantage’.</td>
<td>Spotlight, 1 February 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Andrew D.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Possibly Europeans should be more prescriptive.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Andrew D.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Nepal : An incomplete peace.</td>
<td>Asian Affairs, 42:3, 403-418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamal, Menaka.</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>No respite: Rapid outmigration has made late-life scenarios much harder for Nepal’s elderly population in rural areas.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamal, Pawan.</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Time to wake up: Socio-cultural barriers still make doctors hesitant to specialise in anaesthesiology.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Francis Buchanan.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and the Territories Annexed to this Dominion by the House of Gorkha.</td>
<td>New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamman, Ralph / Shrestha, Binod Krishna.</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Road to prosperity: Nepali business leaders should realize that if they fail to foster responsible business practices they will struggle to make proper connections with global economy.</td>
<td>República, 15 December 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han, Suyin.</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Coronation in Nepal.</td>
<td>Eastern World 10:33-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangen, Susan Irene.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Response to the papers.</td>
<td>Himalya 23,1:59-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 331 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Nepali History and Society 7,1:137-173


Harris, Mark. 2015. The story of a wall: The tongue-in-cheek war for public space between artists and political activists rages on at Hotel Himalaya’s boundary wall at Kupondole. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2015


Hatlebakk, Magnus. 2007. Economic and social structures that may explain the recent conflicts in the Terai of Nepal. Bergen, Norway: CMI, June 3, 2007


Hatlebakk, Magnus. 2014. The population basis for ethnic provinces in Nepal. Setopati, 1 October 2014


Haviland, Charles. 2009. Visiting Rara: The government's footprint in this impoverished but beautiful corner of the country will be minimal for the foreseeable future. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2009


Heaton-Shrestha, Celayne. 2010. Let's do a rethink: The process of NGO-isation and de-NGO-isation of Nepal’s civil society. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2010

Heaton-Shrestha, Celayne. 2010. People against people: The image of “civil society” was put to use in a regrettable manner at the Basantapur rally. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2010


Heaton, Thomas. 2019. Big beer companies have a monopoly on the market. Now some beer lovers want to change that. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2019

Heaton, Thomas. 2019. Discarding age-old taboos, more Nepalis are eating pork: Celebrated by Limbus, Rais and Tharus but forbidden to Bahuns and Chhetris, pork was political. Today, traditions are changing. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2019

Heaton, Thomas. 2019. This is what it’s like to trek: Manaslu Circuit is an exercise in extremes, where one’s limits—and resolve—are constantly put to the test by the trails. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2019

Heaton, Thomas. 2019. With bees in danger, Nepali beekeepers look to safeguard their hives and explore export: The world has kept a close eye on bees for a long time, but it might be time for Nepal to check its own population to safeguard the country’s future. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2019

Heaton, Thomas / Gautam, Deepak. 2019. Butchering buffaloes is inhumane and unhygienic. But government can’t do anything about it. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2019


Hilton, Isabel. 2010. The Himalayan Scandal: There has been little research into the glaciers of the Himalayas. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2010


Hirslund, Dan V. 2016. The divide within: Invisibility of labourers in Kathmandu is compounded by their inability to negotiate with employers directly; The Madhesi migrant population in Kathmandu, heterogeneous as it is, remains outside the public fabric and does not participate in religious, communal or political events. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2016

Hirslund, Dan V. / Phyak, Prem. 2017. Cementocracy: Development as a political good has resulted in an alliance between business leaders and the political establishment. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2017


Hodgson, Brian Houghton. 1834. On the Law and Legal Practice of Nepal, as Regards Familiar Intercourse between Hindu and Outcaste. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society 1:45-56


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 337 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Südasië 18,1-2:xiv-xii.


**Holden, George / Regmi, Umesh Raj.** 2015. Spare the rod: What children need are repeated reminders and a lot of love, patience, and guidance, not a slap or a beating. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2015


**Holmberg, David H.** 2009. All politics is local. Baha Occasional Papers 2:9-22

**Holmberg, David H. / March, Kathryn / Tamang, Suryaman.** 1999. Local production/local knowledge: forced labour from below. Studies in Nepali History and Society 4,1:5-64. Studies in Nepali History and Society 4,1:5-64

**Holmberg, David H. / Pettigrew, Judith / Tamang, Mukta S.** 2009. Views from the field : anthropological perspectives on the constituent assembly elections. Kathmandu, Nepal ; Lalitpur, Nepal : Published for the Social Science Baha by Himal Books


**Hörlz, Karl-Heinz.** 2009. Tibet - vom Imperium zur chinesischen Kolonie : eine historische und gesellschaftstheoretische Analyse. Frankfurt am Main: Lang

**Hongwei, Wang.** 2000. Some thoughts on Sino-Nepal relations. Friendship 1,2:1-10

**Hooker, Joseph Dalton.** 1969. Himalayan Journals - Or: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains etc. 2 vols. London: John Murray


**Hou, Yanqi.** 2019. New era, new opportunities: BRI is not a “debt trap” but an “economic pie” that benefits local population. It is not a “geopolitical tool” but a great opportunity for shared development. República, 22 April 2019


---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 339 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Howard, Richard / Basnyat, Ayushma. 2017. Working safe: Occupational Safety and Health is an important component of ensuring decent work for all. República, 3 December 2017


Howard, Sam. 2007. Stalling polls, imposing. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2007

Howard, Sam. 2008. Into thin air: The Disappearances Bill seeks cosmetic changes that’ll allow those guilty of crimes to to live in peace. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2008

Hozumi, Tomoo. 2014. Ending the cycle of violence: We must work to increase the value of the girl child so that she will be cherished throughout her life. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2014

Hozumi, Tomoo. 2015. Young minds: Involvement of children in recent political protests does not qualify as the exercise of their right to participation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2015


Hu, Shisheng. 2017. Trans-himalayan handshake: China and Nepal should move ahead with trans-Himalayan development, with or without India,. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2017


Hudlow, Jonathan. 2016. A horrible business Trafficking has become a low-profit, high-risk enterprise, but traffickers are not aware of this. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2008


Humagain, Mukul / Shrestha, Prithvi Man. 2013. Social sector still highest foreign aid recipient: However, donors’ contribution to the sector has slowed down since 2009-10. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2013

Humagain, Ram. 2008. South Asian leaders vow to wipe out terrorism, poverty. South Asian leaders vow to wipe out terrorism, poverty


HRW Report, October 2004


Human Rights Watch. 2007. “No One Has the Liberty to Refuse”: Tibetan Herders Forcibly Relocated in Gansu, Qinghai, Sichuan, and the Tibet Autonomous Region. HRW, Volume 19, No. 8, June 2007


Hurtes, Sarah Ivy. 2015. A horrible business: Nepal needs accurate data and urgent action to ensure that human trafficking does not continue to persist at disturbing rates. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2015


Husain, Waris. 2016. On Nepali constitution: The road to constitutionalism in Nepal is a long one, filled with dissent,
litigation, amendments, and many more "best answers". República, 14 May 2016

Hussain, Waris. 2016. Perils of questioning federalism: The way forward is not to turn away from the storm of federalism, but to weather its biting winds in anticipation of sunnier skies. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2016


Hutt, Michael James. 2007. A Nepalese Triangle: Monarchy, Maoists and Political parties. Asian Affairs, 38,1:,12-22


Inchley, Valerie M. 2010. Sitting in my house dreaming of Nepal : Nepal through the eyes of its proverbs : Nepali proverbs analysed, classified and compared with English proverbs and also a list of common Nepali proverbs. Kathmandu: Ekta Books


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 347 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Inclusion. GESI Working Group


International Monetary Fund. 2006. Nepal: 2005 Article IV Consultation—Staff Report; Public Information Notice on the Executive Board Discussion; and Statement by the Executive Director for Nepal. IMF Country Report No. 06/44, 7 February 2006. [see also appendix]


Ishii, Hiroshi. 1993. Agricultural labour recruitment among the Newars and other groups in the sub-Himalayan areas. In: Ch. Ramble and M. Brauen (eds.), Anthropology of Tibet and the Himalaya, pp. ?? Zurich: Ethnological Museum


Jaiswal, Pramod. 2017. Post-poll prospects: Hill voters accused Congress of not speaking strongly against the blockade while Madhesis were disenchanted with its inadequate support for statute amendment. Republica, 19 December 2017


James, Carrie. 2011. Unity in diversity: Towards making Nepal a paradigm in the global women’s movement. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2011


Janjuha, Saba Javeed. 2006. The role of free compulsory primary education policy for the political development in Nepal. Strategic Studies, Islamabad, 26,1 Spring 2006


Jaquemet, Stéphane. 2010. UNHCR remains as long as there are refugees. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2010


Javaid, Umbreen (ed.). 2006. Peace and security in South Asia : issues and challenges. Lahore : Pakistan Study Centre, University of the Punjab


Jayshi, Damakant. 2007. A tale of a few polls. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2007
Jayshi, Damakant. 2007. Barking up the wrong tree. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2007
Jayshi, Damakant. 2007. Wrong-footed UN. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2007
Jayshi, Damakant. 2008. Coalition yes, but conditional one. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2008
Jayshi, Damakant. 2008. The good, the bad & the mischievous. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2008
Jayshi, Damakant. 2010. Aiding impunity: Insisting that digging up the past will jeopardise the future is dishonest. Nepali Times, 17 December 2010
Jayshi, Damakant. 2010. The value of deadwood: PKD is suddenly the most flexible leader in Nepali politics thanks to RCP’s defunct candidacy. Nepali Times, 22 October 2010
Jayshi, Damakant. 2012. A fresh people’s mandate: Referendum on ethnic federalism or fresh elections for a smaller assembly with a six-month mandate may be the best way to address the impending political deadlock. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2012
Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Consensus on contention: There is no point continuing with endless meetings and keep fooling people all the time. Nepali Times, 17 October 2014
Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Constitutional déjà vu: Two opposing formulae for federalism and two opposing ways to decide which one to go for. Nepali Times, 6 June 2014

Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Inconvenient truths: Let’s not leave out the guarantee of freedom of expression from the preamble of our new constitution. Nepali Times, 31 October 2014

Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Only half free: Freedom of expression can’t be selective, it includes the freedom to speak about changing one’s religion. Nepali Times, 19 December 2014

Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Some citizens more equal than others: Citizenship rights in Nepal still heavily favours men and keeps large number of citizens stateless. Nepali Times, 12 September 2014

Jayshi, Damakant. 2014. Think nationally, act locally: Federalism and local elections are not contradictory, they are two sides of the same coin. Nepali Times, 11 April 2014


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. For some, ‘God' hasn't failed yet. República, 14 October 2010

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. From East with hate. República, 10 June 2010

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. Grand old party. República, 16 September 2010

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. It's different this time. República, 2 September 2010

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. NC: Socialism is not the solution. República, 25 June 2010

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2010. People's no to ethnic federalism. República, 25 November 2010


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2011. The lost 100 days. República, 12 May 2011

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2011. Thoughts on CA extension. República, 1 September 2011


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2012. Donor dilemma: All groups must be allowed to share grievances with donor community
without it being interpreted as an assault on “inclusion”. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2012

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2012. Dynamics of exclusion: In traditional and less industrialised societies, communities’ choices
of profession are shaped by historical forces and ancestral factors. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2012


language and hunger for power have completely shattered his previous image. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2012


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2012. Politics of pilgrimage: If the ex-king doesn’t utilise the resentment against the parties, some
other forces will. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2012


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. A theory of negation: Whether it is politics, economy, society or culture, communists first
oppose the existing order, only to later admit that they were wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. At the crossroads: The NC must take steps to correct its lack of vision, inaction, indiscipline,
factionalism and cronyism. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Challenges ahead: It is time to help the government in conducting free and fair elections at
the earliest. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Failure to launch: Despite the tall talk of revolution, the CPN-Maoist lacks the stamina and
spirit essential to launch an armed rebellion. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Foreign hand: The President missed his chance to right wrongs. The Kathmandu Post, 19
May 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Great expectations: Republicans have failed on all counts, from nation building and
constitution writing to the preservation of national integrity and social harmony. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Maoist daydreams: Any communist revolt or revolution, rural or urban, is bound to fail. The
Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Part of the problem: Our leaders have become instrumental in handing over to Delhi the key
to Nepal’s internal affairs. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Separability of state and culture: The state has been using cultural resistance as a pretext not
to act on the infringement of citizens’ rights. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. The contradictions of Baburam Bhattarai: Bhattarai’s problem is that he does not and cannot
study human behaviour the way he studies books. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2013. Uncertain prospects: Without the CPN-Maoist’s participation, whether the election will solve
the nation’s problems or exacerbate them remains to be seen. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2013

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. An offer you can’t refuse: When Nepal’s transport mafia makes and enforces its own rules,
the average commuter ends up paying heavily. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Challenges for Oli: Oli needs to fine-tune his tongue and temperament to adjust to his new
role. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Communist collapse: The UML and Maoists have both diluted, or virtually abandoned, their
revolutionary ideology. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Hearts and Minds: The ultimate goal of the recent working alliance between the five
communist parties is suspect. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Missing another deadline: Pushpa Kamal Dahal is threatening to delay the constitution if he
is not allowed to head a parallel government. Nepal Times, 29 August 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Much ado about Modi: Narendra Modi will not attempt to influence Nepal’s secularism
unless it serves India’s interests. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Non-starter alliances: The ways of the UCPN (Maoist) indicate that the party is not
Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. One last chance: The NC and UML are still acting like adversaries, casting doubt on whether a a constitution will be written in a year. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Radical dilemmas: The real intent of the CPN-Maoist’s demand for a roundtable conference was to remain relevant in national polity. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. SAARC and the Summit: SAARC cannot move ahead without the proactive efforts of India. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Sinking fast: Dissatisfaction with the UCPN (Maoist), once a revolutionary party, is increasing among public and cadres. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2014

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2014. Slow road to ruin: The UCPN (Maoist) leadership should either reach consensus on the mode of federalism or agree to go for a vote in the CA. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2014


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. A climate of change: Notwithstanding many absurdities, Nepal, from now onwards will be a better and safer place to live. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Baburam and Prachanda are best suited for their current roles, as thought and organisational leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Disruptive proposal: Ethnocentric federalism cannot be a solution to the ills of this country. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Dodging peril: Federalisation based on ethnic and regional segregation will undermine national unity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Down to the wire: The ruling parties’ willpower to promulgate the statute through a vote and the opposition's ability to foil the move will determine the fate of the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Highs and lows: Despite the anomalies in the constitution, we have no option but to implement it. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Impossible dream: Pain inflicted by the agitation and blockade does not seem to mean anything to Madhesi leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Only way ahead: Lawmakers should address public concerns while finalising the draft constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Politics of earthquake: In times of war-like crises, there is no opposition; the whole nation is, and should be, one. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. The not-so-new force: BRB’s party will be just another breakaway group of the erstwhile united Maoist party. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. The tyranny of choice: Federalisation of the hitherto unitary state was never a well-thought-out notion to begin with. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2015. Tread this path: The UCPN (Maoist)’s decision to allow the federal commission to carve eight states is welcome. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2015

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. A peep into public relations: Politicians should be careful not to undermine their public image, which takes years to build. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. Culture of silence: Common people’s ability to speak out against injustices has qualitatively declined over the years. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. Mukherjee’s visit New Delhi should refrain from micro-managing Nepal, even if selfish Nepali leaders give the green light to do so. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. Not so new: Bhattarai’s initiative has shown some promising signs, but it is beset by significant challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. Oli the dreamer: Excited and carried away by the flattery of his blind followers, Oli keeps generating fresh controversies. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. Warning or yearning? Raj or Swaraj, Delhi’s power elites have always taken Nepal for granted as their natural backyard. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2016

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2016. You are wrong Shyam Saran! Saran’s observations are thoroughly one-sided and his statements are for the most part factually incorrect. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2016


Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. Doklam stand-off and Nepal: It would be unwise to get involved in issues that do not concern us directly. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. Dynamics and geo-politics: Despite not being well thought out at its conception, the Leftist alliance can be used to create real political change. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. Election silver lining: That issues of development have taken political centre stage is in itself a positive development. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. Faulty appointment: If Nepali politicians had any spine, they’d never have chosen someone with a dubious record as CIAA head. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. Perspective on Indian inclusiveness: Not only can Nepal learn from India’s inclusive polity, India too can learn from Nepal’s exercise in inclusiveness. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2017. The foreign hand: Nepal dislikes intervention and appreciates a ‘hands-off’ approach when it comes to its internal affairs. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2017

Jeevan, Jainendra. 2019. Oli’s missed opportunities: The two-thirds majority government formed after 20 long years of short-lived coalition culture was expected to focus on nation building. It is missing that opportunity every single day. República, 27 June 2019


Jennings, Douglas B. 2013. Revolutionary street: EE It’s a hard knock life for of Krantitole the residents. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2013


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 355 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Jha, Anand. 2014. Justice for stability: The best way to appease neglected minorities and avoid any kind of disturbance to the stability of the nation is to have federal states along ethnic lines. República, 30 March 2014

Jha, Anand. 2014. Make it easy: The lack of private universities is robbing millions of adolescents of a bright future. República, 23 February 2014

Jha, Anand. 2014. Modi and Madhesh: By supporting the Madhesi fight for equal status in Nepal, Modi will antagonize the NC and UML leaders, his business partners. República, 31 August 2014

Jha, Anand. 2014. On CK Raut: He has dared to speak publically what most Madheshis feared to contemplate in private. República, 21 September 2014


Jha, Ankita. 2014. Festival of faith: It is believed that the fast undertaken by a mother during Jitiya saves her child from any kind of accident and misfortune. República, 16 September 2014


Jha, Bina. 2018. Women and men: Greater efforts should be made towards gender sensitisation to create a better society. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2018


Jha, Daulat. 2013. It's a man's world: Occupy Baluwatar. República, 10 January 2013

Jha, Daulat. 2013. Janakpur’s malaise and Pahadi flight: To attribute Janakpur’s underdevelopment to Pahadi flight is at once racist and demeaning to the local population. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2013

Jha, Daulat. 2013. Elections and the Everyman: If elections are held and the composition of the CA remains more or less the same, what will be the implications for ordinary citizens? The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2013

Jha, Daulat. 2014. Renegotiating a citizenship pact: The Madhes Movement changed the very essence of Nepal’s traditional political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2014

Jha, Daulat. 2014. The deep state strikes back: These are lean times for those who had hoped for a radical transformation of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2014

Jha, Daulat. 2015. Unblocking the deadlock: The “unannounced blockade” by India has distracted us from the real issues that plague us as a nation. República, 1 October 2015

Jha, Deependra. 2013. Law and language: To ensure an inclusive justice system, Nepal can provide interpreters to non-Nepali speakers. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2013


Jha, Dharmendra. 2008. ‘We’ll make FNJ's accounts public every 3 months’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 357 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Jha, Dipendra. 2012. Dubious distinction: The executive and the legislature have accepted inclusion but the judiciary is holding out. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2012

Jha, Dipendra. 2012. Missing voters: The rule requiring citizenship certificates to be included in the voters list disenfranchises millions of Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2012


Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Courting trouble: The judiciary must remain vigilant during polls, as a large number of security forces are due to be deployed in 12 ‘most sensitive’ Tarai districts. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Disenfranchised voters: The EC must find a way to accommodate the large number of missing voters to institutionalise the fundamental values of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Down but not out: Federalism is still the only way to change the traditional discriminatory structure of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Federated we conquer: The aim of both human rights and federalism is to end inequality and ensure equitable access to resources and representation. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Friends and neighbours: Madhesi dissatisfaction with India has been growing since the November 19 election. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2013


Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Obstacles ahead: Complications in various political issues, along with dissent by parties, continue to impede plans for elections. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Old ties: Many people in the Tarai are virtually stateless as they can’t get citizenship certificates. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Plain soldiers: The hill-dominated Nepal Army’s recruitment policy is designed to keep out Madhesi. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Politics of belonging: The citizenship process has deliberately been complicated to discourage Madhesi from seeking citizenship. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Politics of litigation: Nepal is a unique example where the achievements of revolutions are diluted through the Supreme Court. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2013


Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Uprising ahead: Delay tactics to put off the CA poll will backfire and lead to more aggressive movements. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Use of troops: If the NA is given a prominent role during the election without clearly defining its role in law, the legitimacy of the elections will be open to question. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Voters and constituencies: Guaranteening Madhesi the right to vote to participate in political affairs is an important responsibility of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2013

Jha, Dipendra. 2013. Whose happiness? The sooner politics is backed by political actors, the better it will be for the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2013


Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Blood over water: The consequences of the Madhesi parties’ nepotism in selecting PR candidates will manifest in the next election. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Bouncing back: To regain its political ground, the UCPN (Maoist) needs to stick to agendas of change. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2014
Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Constituting contempt: Censoring the media in the name of contempt of court can set a dangerous trend. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Courting trouble: The Supreme Court should refrain from issuing verdicts on political matters and leave it to the Legislature. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Democracy in danger: The establishment remains untouched by the change that swept the nation eight years ago. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Election intention: NC-UML need do assure Maoists and Madhesi parties that local elections will not affect the federalism agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Faulty hearings: The recent hearings on Supreme Court justices have only highlighted a pressing need to reform the judiciary. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Injustice in Simraungadh: The shooting of Jay Narayan Patel is one more example of the continued colonisation of the Madhes. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Judging the judges: The Judicial Council, dominated by political appointees, is faulty and must be reformed. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Modi and the Madhes: Modi has a chance to break with the past and provide assistance to the Madhes proportional with the hills. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. No licence to kill: Legal amendments must be made to ensure that crimes by security agencies are investigated independently. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Running out the clock: Despite claims by leaders that the constitution will be written in time, there are reasons to be sceptical. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2014


Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Seven years on: Madhesis have a responsibility to keep the flame of the Madhes Movement burning to achieve its agendas. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Silencing dissent: The arrest and subsequent processing of CK Raut hints at political interference and is highly suspect. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. Two steps back: Proposed constitutional provisions on citizenship are regressive and only seek to uphold the status quo. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2014. View from the hills: The government’s recent announced policies and programmes reflect a distinct hill-centric bias. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2014

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Branches and boundaries: The protests in Kalaiya and Simara foretell the challenges of federating the country. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Constituency politics: If the five districts are removed from the Madhes Pradesh, the Madhes will be deprived of river and forest resources. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Dateline Birgunj: Madhesis could feel further alienated by the state if the movement does not bring any substantive change. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Deadlock and deadline: Sidelining moderate voices will provide more space for radical elements to take advantage. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Forced hand: If parties are serious about ending the deadlock, they need to talk on both constitution and power sharing. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Hope and no change: The Political Dialogue and Consensus Committee’s report is against people’s aspirations. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Marching marginalisation: Marchwar in Rupandehi provides a telling example of the disconnect between state and society. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Missing the point: If the new constitution is promulgated without federalism, it will be a defunct document. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Mutual trust: Instead of being suspicious of the international community, the government should work with them to rebuild Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. People in pain: The pending torture bill in Parliament must be amended in line with the UN Torture Convention. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2015
Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Putting the last first: The government’s plan to collect aid from foreign countries is plagued with numerous problems. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Talk to the Tarai: The new constitution has not been able to address the demands of the Madhesis. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2015. Violence begets violence: The excessive violence by police against protesters in Gaur follows a well-established pattern. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2015

Jha, Dipendra. 2016. Amendment is possible: Conservative interpretation of the constitution that allows room to impose subjective and elitist values should be avoided. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2016

Jha, Dipendra. 2016. First things first: The constitution cannot be an obstacle to finding a progressive solution to political and social problems. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2016

Jha, Dipendra. 2016. Handle with care: The issue of provincial boundaries should be resolved first before calling local polls. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2016

Jha, Dipendra. 2016. It ain’t interference: Nepali leaders welcome the support of the world community when it is in their interest. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2016

Jha, Dipendra. 2016. Missing roadmap: Kathmandu is still not listening to protestors even after they have changed their extreme form of protest. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2016

Jha, Dipendra. 2017. Better luck next year: Madhesis will remember 2016 for the endless political dialogue that yielded little. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2017

Jha, Dipendra. 2017. Fast-track the amendment: The Federal Alliance has been flexible, and the government needs to hold up its part of the deal; It remains to be seen how the ruling parties will muster the two-thirds majority needed for the Constitution Amendment Bill to pass through Parliament. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2017

Jha, Dipendra. 2017. No more interference: An improved system to ensure fair and inclusive appointment of judges is required. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 360 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Jha, Hari Bansh. 2011. To peg or not to peg. República, 4 July 2011


Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Know your boundary: BP endorsed partial Chines claim over Evereston the ground that the mountaineers who climbed from the north received visa from China. República, 21 September 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Modi’s feelers: It is intriguing why Nepal and India could not make a major breakthrough in power sector cooperation. República, 16 August 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Stories of pain: Many Nepali workers are forced to work like slaves; They are not paid for months, their salaries retained and passports confiscated. República, 22 October 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Tarai tribulations: The Chinese intention of making inroads into Lumbini, which is adjacent to the Indian border, in the name of supporting infrastructure is now well established. República, 18 November 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Time to amend: The treaty of peace and friendship between Nepal and India allows free flow of goods across the border but movement of goods is restricted in practice. República, 30 June 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2014. Whither Madhesh? Only 10 percent of development budget goes to Tarai although the state mobilizes 80 percent of ots revenues from this region. República, 8 October 2014

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Abort the draft: The West and especially the EU have been exerting pressure to give continuity to secularism which could help increase Christian population in the country. República, 26 August 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Come to reason: There was no sensitivity to demand of Madhesis and Tharus for one or two states in the Tarai in the draft constitution. República, 12 September 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Desperate times: This is no time for government and foreign agencies to indulge in blame game: It is their collective duty to help earthquake victims. República, 21 May 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Don’t blame India: It is far easier for the Nepali ruling elite to point an accusing finger at India than negotiate in earnest with its own people. República, 10 October 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. For a Hindu state: Pro Hindu groups believe Nepal was declared a secular state under the designs of western powers and radical communists. República, 10 January 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Home made: Foreign Minister Kamal Thapa visited New Delhi for easing of supplies without bothering to first negotiate with the Madheshi and Tharu groups. República, 4 November 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Honesty, please: Vested interests played the spoilsport when the government talks team was
making headway in negotiations with agitating groups. República, 21 November 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. House of horrors: Sixteen prisoners were killed and 93 others injured when section of central jail in Kathmandu collapsed. República, 18 June 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Looming China: China has been actively wooing small countries like Maldives, Bhutan and Nepal to reduce India's dominance in South Asia. República, 31 January 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Missing the plot: By second CA polls most Madheshis were satisfied with two states in Tarai; But Nepali Congress and CPN-UML then created new hurdles. República, 22 April 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Power of one: Aware of the potential of SAARC, Indian Prime Minister Atal Bihari Vajpayee had mooted common South Asian currency in 2003; It's a pity that his idea failed to get ground. República, 26 March 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2015. Troubling signs: Signs of foreign interference are evident; Some external forces appear uncomfortable with the idea of federal state in Nepal. República, 18 March 2015

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2016. Mukherjee’s historic visit: Such high level visits not only help contain growth of external influence in Nepal but also greatly boost Nepal-India relations. República, 3 December 2016

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. Flood control: No easy outlet. The Himalayan Times, 4 September 2017

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. Janakpur and Ayodhya: Age-old bonds; It is important to link Janakpur and Ayodhya not only through roads but also through railways, airways and optical fibres. República, 17 May 2017


Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. Now, implement it: As the leader who signed Mahakali Treaty with India in 1996 Prime Minister Sher Bahadur Deuba should discuss implementation of Pancheshwar Project during his India visit. República, 3 August 2017

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. RJPN and elections: Participation important. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2017


Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. The election blunder: National integration is more important than elections to satisfy the ‘ego’ of certain persons linked to implementing the constitution in its current form. República, 1 May 2017

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2017. To ally or not to ally: Congress needs Madheshi parties for its very survival while these parties can do without such an alliance with NC. República, 18 October 2017

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2018. As Oli goes to India: Prime Minister Oli holds almost the same strong clout in Nepal as his counterpart Narendra Modi does in India. República, 3 April 2018

Jha, Hari Bansh. 2018. Janakpur calling: Modi’s visit might become epochal in bolstering socio-economic and cultural ties between Nepal and India. República, 7 May 2018


Jha, Jitendra Kumar. 2014. Justice eludes women attacked over witchcraft allegations. República, 6 November 2014

Jha, Jivesh. 2013. Mind your language: Mahatos barefaced allegiance to India has hurt the sentiments of Madheshi community. República, 8 December 2013
Jha, Kaushalendra. 2013. Miles to go: NGO and INGO governance. República, 6 February 2013

Jha, Laxman. 2014. Relevance of urban greenery. The Rising Nepal, 16 September 2014


Jha, Makhan. 2016. Politics of exclusion: Lack of inclusion in Nepal’s political parties is a reflection of social realities. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2016

Jha, Mukesh. 2016. Power to the people: Contrary to general perceptions, federalism could be a source of stability in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2016

Jha, Mukesh. 2016. Where are the rights? Representatives from the marginalised communities are under pressure to conform to the norms. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2016


Jha, Nanu. 2008. Seeds are key to food security. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2008

Jha, Nanu. 2015. The right price: A sound agricultural pricing policy can help achieve self sufficiency in food grains and increase their export potential. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2015

Jha, Nanu. 2016. As you sow: An infrastructural development programme is required to ensure quality seed supplies. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2016

Jha, Nanu. 2016. Count your chickens: Nepal’s poultry sector needs to tap into a swelling market for fast food in urban areas. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2016

Jha, Nanu. 2016. Honey is not everything: Nepali bee-keepers have limited knowledge about international quality requirements. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2016

Jha, Nanu. 2016. Land of milk and honey: Nepal’s dairy industry needs to mechanise production and diversify its product base. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2016

Jha, Nanu. 2016. Mechanisation is key: Land plotting for housing construction is the major problem to enlarging farm size. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2016

Jha, Nanu. 2017. Efficient fertiliser use: Farmers often pick a cheaper nutrient without thinking whether it is right for the crop. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2017

Jha, Nanu. 2017. Fish as food: High-tech aquaculture should be expanded to feed the country’s teeming millions. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2017

Jha, Nanu. 2017. Help the Nepali farmer: An efficient chemical fertiliser supply system is needed to end recurrent shortages. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2017

Jha, Nanu. 2018. Better output: Past subsidy programmes in agriculture have had mixed results, but the government still has a role to play to strengthen agro-output. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2018

Jha, Nanu. 2018. Milking strategy: Despite sufficient dairy technicians, the DDC is neither running in profit nor has strategic vision for management. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2018

Jha, Nanu. 2018. Tea for global market: As Nepal has increasingly been exporting tea, it must strive to develop it as a brand. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2018


Jha, Prabhat. 2013. Royal pipe dreams: That some public intellectuals are beginning to cast doubts that republicanism was a primary agenda of Janaandolan 2 is a very dangerous development. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2013


Jha, Prashant. 2007. Royal Hindutva: The Hindu right in Nepal is currently down, but not out. Himal Southasian, October 2007

Jha, Prashant. 2008. 10 April Shaping the future? The people of Nepal want the Constituent Assembly elections to happen, but the politicians’ tardy homework may yet derail the polls – and with them, the peace process. Himal Southasian, February 2008


Jha, Prashant. 2008. Don't be mean: The NC is blaming UNMIN for its own mistakes. Nepali Times, 7 November 2008


Jha, Prashant. 2008. It looks like elections…: Election campaigning has started in Nepal’s eastern Tarai: Now to see through the historic 10 April polls. Himal Southasian, April 2008


Jha, Prashant. 2008. Talk the talk: The government and Madhesi militants are talking not because they want a solution, but to be seen as striving for one. Nepali Times, 17 October 2008


Jha, Prashant. 2009. Some difficult questions. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2009

Jha, Prashant. 2009. The road ahead: If the Maoists and one UML faction are hoping for an Indian government with left presence, the Nepal Army, NC and another UML faction are praying for an NDA or UPA regime. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2009

Jha, Prashant. 2010. Congress conundrums? The grand old party has to start at square one if it is to continue at the heart of Nepali democratic politics. Nepali Times, 19 February 2010

Jha, Prashant. 2010. Hollow loktantra: One does not have to be a Maoist to see the hollowness of Nepal's liberal democracy. Nepali Times, 17 December 2010


Jha, Prashant. 2010. Revisiting 1950: It may come as a surprise, but India feels the 1950 treaty is highly unfavourable
to it. Nepali Times, 5 March 2010

Jha, Prashant. 2010. Unscripted lines: Without Baburam Bhattarai, the Maoists will repeat history. Nepali Times, 8 January 2010

Jha, Prashant. 2011. A Dashain agenda: The PM needs to beef up his team, form specialist panels, and offer NC a deal it cannot refuse. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. A fine balance: Nepal should guarantee India’s security interests; Delhi should shed its controlling mindset. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. A political roadmap: Reaching out to NC, while maintaining the balance within the party, is the new PM’s biggest challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. All politics is local: When will we have the next local elections? The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Back to the future: Despite the 2006 macro level changes, retaining the worst of the 90s political culture has led to a rot in the system. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Burying the hatchet: If appointed Premier, Bhattarai will need Prachanda’s unstinted support to deliver. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Constituencies in opposition: The ruling alliance may have had its way, but it would be fatal to underestimate the NC and Madhesi Morcha. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Dangerous compromises: What will Nepal do with a 120,000 strong Army? The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Fork in path in Nepal: It is time for Dahal to pick up the phone and make peace with Bhattarai. Nepali Times, 21 January 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Getting back to power: A strong constituency does not want to repeat the futile experiment of keeping Maoists out of the power structure. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. GPK’s abiding gift: Politicians care more about maintaining strength and network than popularity. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. In defence of the politician: Stop ridiculing netas. They have the toughest job in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. It’s complicated: Much more homework on division of powers between the president and PM is necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Lacklustre diplomacy: Nepal has hurled from one diplomatic setback to another; It is time to overhaul our foreign policy machinery. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Maintaining the momentum: Despite weaknesses, the PM has delivered on the big issues; There is no reason for him to resign. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Milked to death: Nepali state continues to be a rent-seeking and corrupt club of top political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2011


Jha, Prashant. 2011. Reforming the Army. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Regenerating the process: The peace process has stalled, and there is an urgent need to politically resolve the new contentious issues. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The centrality of identity: Demand for identity recognition has driven federal movements in South Asia; Nepal is a part of the same story. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The Chairman’s calculations: Whether Prachanda can remain patient, supportive and confident for another year will determine the political trajectory. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The Congress quandary: The NC should claim ownership and share credit if the peace process moves forward instead of sulking on the margins. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The conservative assault: The reaction to the Maoist-Morcha ruling alliance exposes Kathmandu intelligentsia’s prejudice, and their inability to rethink nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2011
Jha, Prashant. 2011. The democratisation of foreign policy: The evolution of Nepali politics has made institutionalising and implementing foreign policy more challenging. It is time for a broad political consensus on the key issues of our times. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The dogmatic Maoist project: Prachanda needs to make a break from Maoist dogma—the core elements of which are militarisation, ultra-nationalism and hegemonic rule. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The great Madhesi mushrooming: A yearning for political space, not just power, is the cause of splits in Madhesi parties. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The internal rifts: The Indians hedged their bets, offering support but no blank cheque. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The limits of negotiation: The NC should be careful not to box itself into an untenable position. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2011


Jha, Prashant. 2011. The nationalism debate: Forcing people to prioritise a singular identity is the defining hallmark of chauvinistic politics. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The political president. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The ripe political moment: Despite the delays and frustration, this remains the best chance to kick-start the peace and constitutional process. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. The tragedy called UML: UML weakened the 1990s democracy, enabled royal autocracy and almost derailed the transition to the new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Trial by fire: The many difficulties faced by PM Bhattarai may well result in another extension of the Constituent Assembly. Nepali Times, 11 February 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Usual expectations: The fact that PM Bhattarai hopes to win Indian ‘goodwill’ shows there is more continuity than change in Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2011. Winter’s tale: Through the past six years, political churning in the winter months has shaped major outcomes in the spring. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2011

Jha, Prashant. 2012. A long stalemate: The PM has to walk the fine line between asserting authority and knowing limits since legitimacy of his authority is contested. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. A question of form: The mixed system is a bad idea not because Prachanda may become president, but because it will lead to policy paralysis. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. An open letter to Prachanda: Take one more “bold decision” and kick-start the integration process. You will get all the credit for the political settlement. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2012


Jha, Prashant. 2012. Challenge of nation-building: The death of the CA is a tragedy; its failure reflects the enormous resistance to reshaping Nepali society. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Conflicts of our times: From Balochistan to Myanmar, religious, ethnic and linguistic identity is a defining feature of political conflicts. Nepal has a historic chance to address it right. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Crisis of legitimacy: Parties must invest all energy in holding April elections to save the republic. They still have a narrow window. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Disturbed power balance: Terrible precedents are being set. Imagine a president with Maoist background behaving in a similar manner with an NC government. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Electoral calculations: Whether the Maoists can retain conflicting social constituencies under an umbrella formation will determine its performance in the next polls. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. End of the PLA: Maoist opportunism, myopia of non-Maoist parties, Army’s initial resistance, and India’s changing approach to the Maoists delayed the integration process. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Failure to change: Instead of responding to the marginalised, NC has decided to be the face of Nepali conservatism. This is suicidal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Fertile ground: If unity talks between Mahant Thakur and Upendra Yadav succeed, it will...
transform Tarai’s politics. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Golden ticket: Born out of compulsion and shared commitment, the federalist alliance will aid Nepal’s multiple nationalities in imagining a common, restructured state. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Half measure: The political mood and Constituent Assembly numbers favour identity-based federalism; But the parties have postponed the issue to shift power back to dominant communities. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. In breach of protocol: While pretending to be a constitutional president, Ram Baran Yadav has already launched his next election campaign. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Legitimacy crisis: The unease in the Madhes about the JP Gupta verdict reflects the region’s absence of faith in state institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 29 February 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Maoists and the mainstream: The Maoists succeeded in deepening Nepali democracy, but failed to change its political culture, which eroded their moral authority. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Myth of the strongman: The democratic space is too wide open, and polity too fragmented, for any strongman to emerge in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. New balance of power: There’s no need to see conspiracies when none exist, this is a natural upsurge and parties should backtrack from May 15 pact. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Offended hegemony: Right to offend is an intrinsic part of right to free speech. The oversensitive, with pseudo hurt sentiments, must not be appeased. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Political realignments: Newer outfits will be more radical than their parent parties, making politics more unmanageable. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Polity-policy interface: A government-supported, but autonomous, think-tank on foreign policy can lead to more informed policy-making. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Preserving the agenda: It is not about giving up Baluwatar, but preserving the political values of 2006-07. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Quest for power: The desire to attain immediate political power, only for the sake of power, at whatever cost, lies at the heart of deadlock. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Reform agenda: General Rana’s key challenges will include navigating the political terrain, wrapping up integration and addressing reform-related issues of the NA. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Reinstatement puzzle: Prachanda’s return to the reinstatement option is a result of his desire to lock the agreement on the mixed form of government. NC’s leaders want power. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Restructuring endgame: The parties dismiss emerging movements at their own peril. Compromise only after judging strength; but engage with all. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Return of the rebel: The opening of the democratic space, and diminished public support, has weakened the armed movement in Madhes. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2012


Jha, Prashant. 2012. Stripped of dignity: Nepal’s Dalit movement has to make strategic choices—on federalism, capitalism, and political alliances—and build its strength. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The battle ahead: The conflict has become tougher. There is a pushback on inclusion from the internationals and older parties. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The centre turns right: The NC’s unwillingness to own the political change it helped bring about, and its fear of substantive democracy, has hampered the transition. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The chakravyuh of politics: Irrespective of how political events unfold immediately, Nepal is headed for a decade more of instability. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The cross-border bonhomie: The formal political commitment to build on widespread informal links between Nepal and Bihar reflects growing maturity on both sides. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The golden mean: Far more than integration, parties will be judged on how they navigate through the federal challenge. Turning a blind eye to it is no solution. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The India hand: Acknowledging Indian role is being honest to history. It does not take away from the domestic drivers for change. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 368 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Jha, Prashant. 2012. The new maze: Everyone has lost out, some more than others. Politicians should mourn, and reflect about what went wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The nostalgia for 1990: To portray the 1990s as blissful, and to solely blame the Maoists is revisionist history, facts be damned. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The radicals strike back: The Maoist split will make any deal on the future roadmap more difficult, but it may mean a more accurate representation of political constituencies. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. The search for order and justice: The hopes of 2006 collided with the realities of a fragmented political landscape and entrenched interests, leading to the current fragility. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Towards next spring: The only way elections will happen in April is if India puts pressure on parties, and mediates a deal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Trajectory of the right: The dakshinpanthis will gain political strength not on the monarchy plank, but on that of Hindutva and a unitary state. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Turning point: The deal is almost done. Expect integration to kick-start soon, and draft constitution by May-end. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Uncertain federal project. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Walk the talk: PM Bhattarai must rein in his bureaucrats, who are undermining an inclusive development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2012

Jha, Prashant. 2012. Who wants elections? Everyone is scared of the electorate but the opposition seems more wary of the voter than the ruling parties. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2012


Jha, Prashant. 2013. Preserving the 2006 framework: Despite the almost-revolutionary upheaval, the Nepali political system has not kept pace with the changes in Nepali society. Collision between the two produces instability. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2013

Jha, Prashant. 2013. The India factor: Indian approach has evolved since 2006—from stepping in decisively at key moments to shape outcomes, to adopting a more hands-off approach and letting domestic politics take its own course. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2013


Jha, Ratan K. 2015. Help from abroad: Non-Resident Nepalis can provide much needed resources and expertise to rebuild Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2015


Jha, Roshan Kumar. 2015. Move Forward In Rape Cases. The Rising Nepal, 21 March 2015

Jha, Roshan Kumar. 2015. Rapes rising: Rapists who come from powerful families are never punished; The poor victims never get justice. República, 14 March 2015

Jha, Roshan Kumar. 2015. Violence against women: Rape cases rising. The Himalayan Times, 7 April 2015


**Jiali, Ma.** 2012. No confrontation with India vis-a-vis Nepal. Interview. Republica, 21 June 2012


**John, Aruni.** 2000. Potential for militancy among Bhutanese refugee youth. Colombo: Regional Centre for Strategic Studies


**Jones, Evan.** 2019. The refugee situation in Nepal can be better: The country has been friendly to refugees, but there is still much room for improvement. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2019

**Jones, Nicola et al.** 2009. Governance and citizenship from below: Views of poor and excluded groups and their vision for a New Nepal. London: Overseas Development Institute


Jonsson, Gabriel / Shah, Dhananjay. 2018. All that money: The question of whether foreign aid is effective or affective continues to be relevant. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2018


Jorgensen, H. 1941. A Dictionary of the Classical Newari. Copenhagen


Joshi Ratala, Dinesh Prasad. 2015. Divide and rule: Separation of Kailali and Kanchanpur from the Far-West region is a conspiracy against people and is not in keeping with the spirit of change. República, 26 February 2015

Joshi, Aashis Raj. 2015. Perks of parks: For a fertile valley surrounded by forested hills, Kathmandu suffers from absence of green space. República, 31 January 2015


Joshi, Angur Baba. 2009. Spiritual empowerment. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2009


Joshi, Angur Baba. 2017. Happy family, happy world: Children and the elderly first, this is the message of International Day of Families. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2017


Joshi, Arati. 2018. Don’t waste food: Reducing spoilage is as important as boosting farm output to ensure food security. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2018

Joshi, Arati. 2018. Women in agriculture: Agriculture sector is being feminised but their contribution is still undervalued. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2018

Joshi, Arun. 2019. Reforming higher education: Higher education strategies that perform well over time are those that are aligned well with and designed to address national development priorities. República, 24 January 2019


Joshi, Astha. 2017. Off the deep end: As dust plumes from the Melamchi drinking water project continue to choke the Capital and its residents, it is, perhaps, ironic that existing traditional water infrastructures remain ignored and in varying states of disrepair. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2017

Joshi, Astha. 2017. Twenty years young: Safa Tempos and the ban on pubic vehicles over twenty years old. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2017

Joshi, Ayush. 2012. The halfway point. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2012

Joshi, Ayush. 2013. Watchdogs of Achham: Radio is proving an important medium of communicating to Achham residents their rights and responsibilities as citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2013

Joshi, Ayush. 2016. Busting police myths: Around 67 percent people do not trust the police and 78 percent believe the police do not understand their issues. República, 23 November 2016

Joshi, Ayush. 2016. Women of war: Post-conflict, women combatants are viewed as ‘victims’ of war. They should instead be seen as ‘change-makers’. República, 8 September 2016


Joshi, Ayush / Jha, Bijay. 2018. Women should rise: Lack of women role models in politics is one of the reasons for lack of public trust and appreciation toward them. República, 10 June 2018


Joshi, Binod. 2018. Piling up: Nepal’s waste management predicament presents a number of social and environmental problems. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2018


Joshi, D.P. 1982. The Climate of Namche Bazar. Mountain Research and Development 2,4:399-403


Joshi, Deependra. 2007. Synergies for sustainable Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2007


Joshi, Deependra. 2014. Building on successes: Thew long history of biodiversity decline must stimulate efforts for conservation. República, 22 May 2014

Joshi, Deependra. 2014. Dire straits: The pressure on wetlands is likely to intensify soon due to climate change and increased demand for land and water. República, 4 February 2014

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2016. Mindset needs to change: There are numerous obstacles to inclusive education for children with disabilities; Disabled people are often subjected to inhuman treatment and are largely perceived as requiring charity as opposed to rights. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2016

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Academic Accommodations For Disabled. The Rising Nepal, 5 August 2017

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Behind the curve. República, 10 June 2017
Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Breaking barrier: Placing persons with disabilities under guardianship is a violation of human rights, it is unfair and unnecessary. República, 26 December 2017

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Equality before the law: Govt must examine all areas of law to ensure persons with disabilities have unbiased right of legal capacity. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2017

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Forgotten girls: The forms of violence to which girls with disabilities are subjected to in rural Nepal are many. The Himalayan Times, 17 December 2017


Joshi, Dev Datta. 2017. Written off: Due to associative costs and lack of equal opportunity, the disabled are poorer than the rest of the population. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2017

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2018. Disability inclusion: Political participation. The Himalayan Times, 9 April 2018

Joshi, Dev Datta. 2018. Inaccessible justice: Persons with disabilities, in addition to facing barriers in enjoying human rights, also face hurdles accessing justice. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2018


Joshi, Dev Datta. 2018. Inclusive health services: Caring for women with disabilities. The Himalayan Times, 28 February 2018


Joshi, Dirgha Raj. 2015. Moving ahead: The government needs to prioritise economic growth and development. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2015


Joshi, Govinda Raj. 2008. NC Failed To Perceive The Threat To Its Future By Following The Pre-Planned Roadmap. Interview. Spotlight, 6 June 2008


Joshi, Govinda Raj. 2008. This Maoist government will not last long. Interview. The Telegraph, 3 September 2008


Joshi, Govinda Raj. 2009. Six equal provinces: Future federal units should be economically viable and include all ethnic groups within them. Nepali Times, 6 March 2009


Joshi, Maheshwar P. 2014. The Bhãrata/Jãgara of Maulã alias Jiyã Rânî as Narrated in Doti (Far Western Nepal) and Uttarakhand (India): Text and context . European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 44: 9-38


Joshi, Nabinra Raj. 2014. Modi’s Nepal visit: A fresh approach is needed. The Himalayan Times, 1 August 2014


Joshi, Navin Chandra. 1978. Readings in Nepalese Economy. Allahabad

Joshi, Nayan Krishna / Shrestha, Sadichchha. 2018. Income conundrum: Dissecting PCI forecast. The Himalayan Times, 1 May 2018


Joshi, Prem Raj. 2016. Between the lines: Government needs to be able to decode properly the signals sent from Beijing. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2016

Joshi, Pushpa Raj / Bam, Arun. 2018. The religious roots of Chhaupadi. República, 17 July 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 375 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Joshi, Roop. 2007. What is to be done? The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2007
Joshi, Rupendra. 2010. Devaluation of Nepalese currency: To reduce trade deficit. The Himalayan Times, 10 August 2010
Joshi, Rupendra. 2018. Textbooks for all: Students must get them on time. The Himalayan Times, 31 January 2018
Joshi, Satish. 2017. A new way forward: The electricity sector regulator will be a referee that uses regulations and directives to create a level playing field. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2017
Joshi, Shristi. 2013. Hard bargain: Circumstances cause women to migrate for money, leaving behind things far more important than money can ever buy. República, 4 September 2013
Joshi, Shristi. 2015. Time to Act: We need to learn from India where the RTI Act emerged as a powerful tool to promote transparency and hold those in power accountable. República, 2 July 2015
Joshi, Sudiksha / Adhikari, Sushil. 2015. A price worth paying: Nepal has the potential to produce biofuels and become energy independent. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2015
Joshi, Suman. 2014. Space for private equity: Game changer for the economy. The Himalayan Times, 6 August 2014
Joshi, Suman. 2017. What banks need to become: Banks are under scrutiny and must brace for possible tectonic shifts in the banking landscape. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2017
Joshi, Sunil Kumar. 2017. Worker health and safety: Major obstacles remain. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2017
Joshi, Supral Raj. 2016. Speaking in tongues: Although my native tongue is Nepal Bhasa, listening to the news in it feels like listening to a foreign language. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2016
Joshi, Supriya. 2018. Alternative to street-widening: It is unfortunate that while elsewhere in the world people are advocating for ways to create walkable neighborhoods, we are bulldozing our already existing footpaths. República, 7 March 2018
Joshi, Sushma. 2008. Call for change: Education should encourage students to start their own creative and business ventures. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2008
Joshi, Sushma. 2008. Kathmandu has gone to the dogs. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 376 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. A harvest of dreams. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. A Kosi of the mind: In Nepal, it is cheaper to run down a human being dead than follow the course of universal humane: behaviour and treat somebody who's been injured through a manmade accident. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. A national crisis: We are looking at a food crisis of national proportion if the monsoon is further delayed. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Angry Brahmin girls: They could never get over the gender discrimination they faced early in life. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Are we civilised yet? How many Gadhimai-like sacrifices happen every single day on cattle farms across the meat-eating Western world? The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Cutting the cake: To have Nepal split up along ethnic lines seems foolhardy and against the fabric of a multi-ethnic nation. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2009


Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Economic yo-yo: The wild seesaw of prices is just the tip of the economic iceberg that is sinking Nepal's Titanic attempts to rebuild the country. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Fishing stories: The transformation of a barren strip of unused land to a hundred fish ponds teeming with fish may not just transform the lives of a hundred families. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2009


Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Securing the nation: The idea of an interlinked world whose security rests on each other is clearly a new idea for most. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Selling out to China. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. The audacity of technology. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. The flexible border: Not the encroachment from the Indian side, but the neglect from the Nepali side, seems to be the problem. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. The foreign hand: One reason donors are so powerful is that they actually listen to grievances. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. The United Federation of Nepal: Federalism, Nepal's biggest challenge, may also be its biggest opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. Will work for food: With the rising population, many communities in Nepal are on the edge of a major drinking water crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2009. You are now Madheshis: Of all the groups who have blocked our highways, the Tharus are one group who need to be heard more than anybody. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2009

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. A cup of sugar and some help: Nepal may be one of the few places where politics as a profession has become systematised. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Behind the veil: The practice of animal sacrifice is more complicated than it appears. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Guava leaf cure: Why, I wonder, do we not promote our own indigenous medical systems? The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Herbs and potions: Nepal could turn into a new Visit Nepal destination by tapping into the large and lucrative field of alternative healing tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Killing our Nagas: Our disembodied society views the rivers as separate, rather than as part, of the social fabric. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Purity and danger: The key is to break down the boundaries so that idea of dirt and cleanliness, urban and rural, the periphery and the centre, vanish completely. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. Successful migrations: New places have given Nepalis new freedoms to redefine and rework the limitations of identity. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2010

Joshi, Sushma. 2010. The baby and the bathwater: It’s the Maoists who changed old-style politics and brought a breath of fresh air to the musty halls of power. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 377 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Julliand, Valerie / Molden, David / Johannessen, Lasse Bjørn. 2018. A plastic world: Microplastics in the sea now outnumber stars in our galaxy. It’s high time we woke up to the problem. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2018


K.C. Samir. 2017. Counting Nepalis: Young men and women who leave in their 20s and 30s to work abroad will have to return in their 40s and 50s. República, 4 July 2017

K.C., Ankita. 2013. Cultural violence: When they are the most in need of nutritious food, care and hygiene, women are compelled to live like animals. República, 30 October 2013

K.C., Anuja. 2015. Mind the gap: It’s vital to increase participation of women in media if Nepal wants a progressive future. República, 4 November 2015


K.C., Arjun Narsingha. 2012. Where from here: An elected parliament which will also draft the constitution and bring peace is the best option. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2012

K.C., Arjun Narsingha. 2013. Political transition: Election is the only way. The Himalayan Times, 1 August 2013

K.C., Arjun Narsingha. 2018. NC’s electoral setback: All party members need to introspect to figure out what went wrong and where. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2017


K.C., Binod Bikram. 2013. Dear Prachanda: CA II election is now history and can and should learn from this history. República, 3 December 2013


K.C., Deepak. 2013. Two persons, two eras: KP Oli has been given a chance to make a real difference, something that was stripped away from BP Koirala in 1960. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2018


K.C., Dipendra. 2013. Hear us too: Youth account to 42 percent of the population but they constitute only eight percent of FPTP winners. República, 31 December 2013


K.C., Dipendra. 2018. Sweeping (away) generalisations: The mindset that looks upon all NGOs with suspicion must be challenged. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2018


K.C., Dipesh Kumar. 2012. Missing the point: Blaming the open border for all the illegal activities shows ignorance of the real issues. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2012


K.C., Durgalal. 2010. Remains of a war: The discharge process may be over, but for the Maoist ex-combatants, the prospects of a better life look bleak. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2010

K.C., Durgalal. 2010. Ruins of the land: Maoist excesses such as grain capture and land grabbing have terrorised the residents of Dang. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2010


K.C., Durgalal. 2015. Forgotten after the war: Even with the end of the Maoist revolution, the government has done nothing to improve the condition of the people in Rukum and Rolpa. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2015

K.C., Ek Bahadur. 2012. Right the size: The Army’s huge size makes Nepal one of the most army-centred countries in the region. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2012

K.C., Eliza Apprazita. 2017. Young mothers: Adolescents are becoming pregnant and risking lives for lack of awareness. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2017


K.C., Gaurab. 2011. Of will and force: Migrants leave when survival becomes a challenge, and Nepal is no exception. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
K.C., Gaurab. 2011. The outward pull: The trend of out-migration from Nepal can be traced as far back as 350 BC. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2011


K.C., Gaurab. 2015. Collective cruelty: Indian state has sought to co-opt Nepali stakeholders including its bureaucrats and intelligentsia. República, 3 November 2015


K.C., Gaurab / Shakya, Mallika. 2015. A disciplinary earthquake: Does anthropology as a discipline have something to contribute to its ‘field’, especially in times of crises? The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2015

K.C., Govinda. 2019. Justice for conflict victims: If the government continues to dillydally, we should go to the international courts. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2019


K.C., Kokila. 2008. Local boost to global campaign against gender violence: The annual international exercise to safeguard women against all forms of atrocities has been a nonstarter at home. The Himalayan Times, 1 December 2008


K.C., Krishna. 2019. Burden of republic: We have functional governments from local to federal levels. But a number of operational fissures have started to appear on the surface over utilization of resources and powers. República, 30 June 2019


K.C., Nahakul. 2017. Road to riches: Mass job creation is key to our dream of prosperity. But this is possible only when we give priority to enterprise and entrepreneur development. República, 22 November 2017


K.C., Niraj. 2017. Economic leapfrog: To become a middle-income country by 2030, investing in private sector while promoting foreign investment is a must. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2017

K.C., Niraj. 2017. Poised for a fresh start: Federalism will drive transformation of Nepal’s archaic societal and economic setting. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2017


K.C., Niraj. 2019. The new budget offers nothing new: For the last 50 years, Nepal’s economic priorities have remained the same—with no noticeable improvements. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2019


K.C., Pramesh. 2013. Betting the house: The upcoming budget should focus on new policies for mortgage management to create a competitive market from which all can benefit. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2013

K.C., Pramesh. 2014. From trickle to torrent: KUKL requires a qualified and capable manager to effectively deliver safe and potable water to the Valley residents. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2014


K.C., Raj Kumar. 2017. Daunting Tasks Ahead For Left Alliance. The Rising Nepal, 10 October 2017

K.C., Raj Kumar. 2018. Bungling on budget: Federal government was much criticized for exercising centralized attitude in allocation of budget. Provincial governments repeated that mistake. República, 12 July 2018

K.C., Raj Kumar. 2018. Illusion of growth: Rise in per capita income does not necessarily indicate growth. It does not mean income of each household has increased. República, 15 May 2018

K.C., Raj Kumar. 2018. Reviving BIMSTEC: As a host nation, Nepal should take initiatives to create environment and provide leadership to make BIMSTEC a vibrant forum. República, 1 August 2018

K.C., Raj Kumar. 2018. Tap the opportunity: There is a fear that BIMSTEC will go downhill like SAARC. In the last 20 years it has failed to deliver on its objectives. República, 29 August 2018


K.C., Rajesh Man. 2018. Getting noticed: For people with disabilities, the realisation of their basic human rights is a huge challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2018


K.C., Rebanta Bahadur. 2010. Call of the motherland: NRNs are eager to help develop Nepal, but the government must meet them halfway. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2010

K.C., Rebanta Bahadur. 2010. Economic prowess: Economic diplomacy should be the priority of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2010

K.C., Rebanta Bahadur. 2010. Long time no change: Revising the 1950 treaty should be the top agenda during the president’s India visit. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2010

K.C., Rebanta Bahadur. 2010. National Sovereignty And People’s Supremacy. The Rising Nepal, 7 January 2010

K.C., Rebanta Bahadur. 2010. Walk the talk: The parties should help UNMIN finish its task early so that it can leave
K.C., Shyam. 2008. When will we learn? The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2008
K.C., Shyam. 2008. Who should be head of state? The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2008
K.C., Shyam. 2008. Will poll be held or not? The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2008
K.C., Shyam. 2008. Words are easy: If the Maoists go back to the jungle, it is unlikely that any other Koirala would emerge to lure them back to power. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2008
K.C., Shyam. 2009. A stone’s throw away: The Maoists are exhibiting stone age behaviour by hurling rocks at VIPs. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. All eyes on the general: Unknowingly and unwittingly, and possibly reluctantly, the present COAS has taken centre stage. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. All For Money. The Rising Nepal, 12 March 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Belated wisdom: The Maoists must have realised that it is futile to block the CA and waste public money. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Double standards: The Maoists are now calling bandhs when they abhorred them when in government. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Educational excellence? Educational excellence will remain a dream until party politics is kept away from college campuses. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Enter the YCDL. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. High dams and higher damns: India always brings up sensitive issues when Nepal is passing through hard times. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Keep the dollars flowing: After a year marked by turbulence of all kinds, let's hope the best for the country in the coming New Year. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Killing time: Why scream about Gadhimai when thousands of animals are slaughtered in Kathmandu daily? The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Looking back, looking forward: After a year marked by turbulence of all kinds, let's hope the best for the country in the coming year. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 385 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Speaking of languages: There is little doubt that Hindi will eventually become an official language in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Stop that racket: Kathmandu is one of the worst cities in South Asia in terms of noise pollution. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Taming the fourth estate. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. The day of the generals. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. When Will Our Education Improve? The Rising Nepal, 16 April 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Whither civil society? Kathmandu is losing its cultural heritage, but our civic leaders aren't protesting against the government's inaction. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Who takes the cake? The political leaders of this country deserve the top honours for forgetting the people. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Who wags what: If the NC does not capitalise on the recent reforms, its downhill trend could continue. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2009. Word of warning: Ethnic federation could lead to fragmentation and ultimate disappearance of the country. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2009
K.C., Shyam. 2010. 36,000 MW by 2030? Political instability has rendered all plans, including hydropower development, irrelevant. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Come together: Our main duty is to write a constitution, and the parties need to unite for this purpose. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Comedy of the ridiculous: The leaders playacted so well that they kept the people on tenterhooks till the end. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. For Show-off Only? The Rising Nepal, 1 July 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Haste makes waste: It is not advisable to rush the constitution; the CA needs more time. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Herculean task: A thorough organisational revamp is what the NC needs. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Judge not: It’s not the media’s role to portray the accused as guilty. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Look before you leap: Join the ICC only after considering all the implications for the country and the people. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2010
K.C., Shyam. 2010. Monarchs without crowns: Our present leaders can be called Nepal’s new monarchs without the...
fancy headgear. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2010


K.C., Shyam. 2010. Prudent move: Calling off the strike was a triumph of reason and not a loss of face for the Maoists. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Rags to riches: Our political leaders arrived in Kathmandu with only the clothes on their backs. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Remote control: The parties might as well sit back and let the string pullers write the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2010


K.C., Shyam. 2010. Signals From Afar. The Rising Nepal, 8 April 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Stemming the rot: The battle against the pervasive culture of corruption has to start right at the top. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Stop paying bribes: When companies give “donations” to political parties, it can take the form of bribes. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. The matter of water: The way the population is growing, Melamchi will be obsolete before it is completed. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. This seat reserved: It’s not reservation for this or that group, but reservation itself that is being questioned. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2010


K.C., Shyam. 2010. Vanishing toilets: Once upon a time, there used to be public latrines in various parts of Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Wake up, wake up: If the former king’s Tarai visit does not serve as a warning to the parties, nothing will. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Watch your step: Border disputes and the problem of encroachment are best dealt with by experts. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Whee the people: The May Day show of strength was impressive and reminded one of the 2006 agitation. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2010. Year in, year out: 2010 could be as illusive for peace as was 2009. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2010

K.C., Shyam. 2011. A crooked line: Corruption has become accepted in Nepali politics it’s time for a change. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2011

K.C., Shyam. 2011. A giant leap: The lofty goal of one million tourists may not be met, but Nepal Tourism Year 2011 can still be a success. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2011


K.C., Shyam. 2011. Calling for our own Anna: As the peace process drags on, tackling corruption has taken a backseat. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2011

K.C., Shyam. 2011. Dark days, darker nights: That power generated would not suffice was obvious decades ago, but there was no long term planning. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2011


K.C., Shyam. 2011. Dirty games: The Big Three have wasted their time in power politics and disregarded the people’s wish for peace and constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2011

K.C., Shyam. 2011. Doom and gloom: Even from a distance, there are no positive indications that political parties are even trying. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2011


K.C., Shyam. 2011. In the cold: Even if the government can’t actually do anything for street children, let’s at least show that we care for them. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2011

K.C., Shyam. 2011. Learning the Sudanese way: Sudan’s example should be a lesson to Nepali leaders about what to avoid. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

387
source for petroleum products. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2012

K.C., Shyam. 2012. State of honour: There should be no favouritism in honouring national heroes. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2012


K.C., Shyam. 2012. That’s taxpayer money: Despite their tall claims to be working for the people, all governments in Nepal seem to feel that the people always come last. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2012

K.C., Shyam. 2012. Time for self-appraisal: It is worth looking onto how well the Nepali media is serving the very essence of journalism. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2012

K.C., Shyam. 2012. Way to go, Your Honour: Judicial activism is needed when the government and the legislature fail to deliver. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2012

K.C., Shyam. 2012. Who’s afraid of elections? The non-performing, unprincipled and inept political parties are afraid of elections. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2012


K.C., Shyam. 2013. Empty expanse: Open spaces alone may not be able to save lives when quakes strike but they should be an essential part of disaster preparations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2013


K.C., Shyam. 2013. Holier than thou: Corruption will not go away unless existing anti-corruption bodies are given adequate power. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Immodest proposal: A neutral government could be considered to help the CA concentrate on writing the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Masked intentions: Interim governments should concentrate on running day-to-day state affairs and leave decisions with long term consequences for the country to elected governments. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Money talks: The falling Nepali rupee is a clarion call to devise practical, long term plans to give the economy a semblance of independence. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2013


K.C., Shyam. 2013. No to nukes: Nepal’s nuclear neighbours pose an indirect threat to the country; We need to keep pushing for a non-nuclear ‘Zone of Peace’. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Not a drop to drink: Last month’s heavy downpour not only indicates a potential for rainwater harvesting but also provides a sharp criticism of the management of the country’s urban areas. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Our rights and theirs: Impunity is seemingly a concept that only applies to poor and weak countries. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2013

K.C., Shyam. 2013. Party or people: There are still many difficulties on route to CA polls without major parties publicly voicing their differences with the EC. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2013


K.C., Shyam. 2013. The bungling bunch: Nepali politicians look like they are trying hard to make a laughing stock of themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2013


K.C., Shyam. 2013. Uncertainty reigns: It shouldn’t surprise anyone if the upcoming election changes the current power equation. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2013


K.C., Shyam. 2014. Balance of trade: There is an immediate need to take steps to increase exports and reduce Nepal's growing trade deficit. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Down to business: Dignitaries from other SAARC nations will be in Nepal to do something concrete for the region, not to sightsee. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Heart of the city: Over the years, Tundikhel has shrunk rapidly, even as Kathmandu is in want of more open spaces. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. In this day and age: A ceiling on private property ownership will only serve to discourage private entrepreneurship. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Is A Pollution-free City Possible? The Rising Nepal, 8 April 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Lamps and footpaths: The prettying up of the streets for the upcoming Saarc Summit would be justified if the regional body were more than a dream. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Lessons from India: With the Indian election over, our leaders would be wise to keep abreast of incoming policy changes. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Miles to go: Clear separation of powers would help the Commission for the Investigation of Abuse of Authority tackle corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Paying lip service: Regional groups formed among South Asian nations have not been able to produce substantial results. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Them over us: By denying permission to the Nepali media at TIA during Modi’s arrival, establishment showed bias. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. To Join Or Not To Join. The Rising Nepal, 14 January 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2014. Too much of a good thing: There is a need to rethink the way various government holidays, including Republic Day, are celebrated. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2014
K.C., Shyam. 2015. A time to act: PM Oli cannot afford to be complacent as the country is facing multiple crises. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2015
K.C., Shyam. 2015. Capital's pavements. The Rising Nepal, 4 August 2015
K.C., Shyam. 2015. Cost of corruption: Lives were lost when the Dharahara, which was unwisely opened to the public, fell during the quake. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2015
K.C., Shyam. 2015. Escape plan: The country needs a strategy to break away from the stranglehold some countries have over Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2015
K.C., Shyam. 2015. Give Due Thought. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2015
K.C., Shyam. 2015. Neighbours, not friends: The current state of affairs in Nepal is an outcome of the nation’s repeated failure at learning from the past. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
important for moulding opinions. The Rising Nepal, 4 August 2017

K.C., Shyam. 2017. Miles To Go. The Rising Nepal, 31 May 2017

K.C., Shyam. 2017. No horn, no jaywalking: Recent initiatives are good, but additional measures are needed to instil civic sense in drivers and pedestrians. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2017


K.C., Shyam. 2017. Sounding the alarm: Delhi’s smog is a warning for all countries and cities in Asia where the pollution level is high. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2017


K.C., Shyam. 2017. The result of appeasement: Serving every Indian interest will not benefit Nepal; the demonetisation measure is a case in point. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2017


K.C., Shyam. 2018. Bulldozing history: Without our priceless heritage sites, we run the risk of losing our very identity as Nepalis in the long run. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2018


K.C., Shyam. 2018. Utopian dream: Incoming government needs to aim high if it is to seriously reduce corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2018


K.C., Sony. 2012. Walking for nothing: The government should fix the date and place for distributing the old age allowance. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2012

K.C., Sony. 2013. A lot of learn: Liwang’s Bal Kalyan Higher Secondary School is an example of just how effective public schools can be. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2013

K.C., Sony. 2013. Empowering the elderly: Proof of citizenship has become key; yet, vulnerable groups are struggling to get their citizenship cards. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2013

K.C., Sony. 2013. The forgotten ones: A long-term vision for the elderly cannot be limited to an allowance. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2013

K.C., Sony. 2014. Something’s wrong here: Dalits receive their old age allowance at 60 while others have to wait until they are 70. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2014

K.C., Sony. 2015. Black gold: Farmers in Ilam are willing to give another shot at cardamom cultivation if the government helps eradicate disease. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2015

K.C., Sony. 2015. Up in the hills: Salakpur is not only a top producer of cardamom but also a potential tourism spot. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2015

K.C., Sunil. 2014. The Power that comes with Energy. Think South Asia 15:10-12

K.C., Sunil. 23018. Let’s get together: Cooperation between Nepal, India and Bangladesh will give a boost to South Asian regionalism. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2018


---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 392

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


K.C., Surendra. 2010. Foreigners take Nepalese as their “lap dogs” and they thus interfere in our important and significant decisions. Interview. Telegraph, 19 May 2010

K.C., Surendra. 2010. Nepal: Constitution drafting delay is deliberate which is unfortunate. Interview. Telegraph, 31 March 2010


Kafle, Ananda. 2014. Forest formula: People in villages are not getting wood even to make a chair, while tons of logs are being smuggled. República, 24 September 2014


Kafle, Chiranjibi. 2013. Invitation to stalemate: Five outstanding reasons why polls should not be held in the status quo. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2013

Kafle, Chiranjibi. 2013. Learning from the past. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2013

Kafle, Chiranjibi. 2013. Right to know: The Right to Information can empower people at the grassroots while promoting accountability and transparency in local bodies. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2013

Kafle, Chiranjibi. 2014. Eyes on the prize: Nepal has had six constitutions so far but distractions have always invited about crises. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2014

Kafle, Dinesh. 2019. A dream deferred: Why aren’t Nepal’s universities attracting young Nepali scholars from abroad? The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2019

Kafle, Dinesh. 2019. Blindness of insight: The amalgamation of Oli-path and Aditya-path will be the undoing of secularism in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kafle, Shristi</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Wake up: Were our lawmakers chosen to relax, pass their time sleeping or play candy crush in CA hall?</td>
<td>República, 9 August 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafle, Shristi</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Youth power: Youths potential for national development hasn't received the attention it deserves.</td>
<td>República, 11 September 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafle, Surendra</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Rural folks know little about federalism.</td>
<td>The Himalayan Times, 15 January 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafle, Tanka Prasad</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Koshi denial to stay confined.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafle, Tikra Raj</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Senior Citizens Deserve To Age Gracefully.</td>
<td>The Rising Nepal, 15 July 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahane, Matthew</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>‘The People’s Movement was amazing’. Interview.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Unholy and unsecular: Using state coffers and machineries for promotion of a particular religious organization is against the spirit of secularism enshrined in our constitution.</td>
<td>República, 16 December 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>A charged view: Nepal has adequate potential to generate the much-needed energy.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Risky rider: If a narrow definition of secularism is included in constitution, there is a real risk of Nepal becoming a de facto Hindu state.</td>
<td>República, 14 September 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>The long wait: Seven months have passed since the quake, but the victims are yet to be rehabilitated.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Back to the village: If rural infrastructure is developed, youths will have no reason to migrate to the cities.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Cross in the land of the khukuri: It is unfair to doubt the patriotism of Christians, as they love this country just like other Nepalis.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Education and publicity: Adopting the new grading system without ensuring quality will have serious consequences.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Funding corruption: Opponents of CDF argue that it breaches the democratic principle of separation of powers by conferring executive.</td>
<td>República, 21 May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Girls no brides: Around 37 percent Nepali girls are married before they reach 18 and 10 percent before they reach 15.</td>
<td>República, 22 September 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Killer roads: Traffic Police attribute 90 percent of all road accidents in Nepal to transport syndicates.</td>
<td>República, 3 September 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Mockery of martyrdom: Most of those who have been declared martyrs after 2007 are actually the victims of police brutality and angry mobs.</td>
<td>República, 18 August 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>No amendment: The government should immediately take back the amendment bill which has failed to please anyone.</td>
<td>República, 13 December 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Remove him: Parliamentarians should speed up impeachment process and remove Karki from CIAA before he does more harm.</td>
<td>República, 22 November 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Seven wasted months: Oli’s government neither talks with Madheshi parties nor is it keen on improving Nepal's strained relations with India.</td>
<td>República, 6 June 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Still trapped: Around 16,500 Nepalis, mostly women and children, have been trafficked from Nepal in the last two years alone.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kainee, David</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Stop child labour: We can make a difference by refusing to buy products made using child labour.</td>
<td>The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kainee, David. 2016. Unemployment blues: Around 70 percent Nepalis are engaged in agriculture; But since most of it is primitive, youths are not attracted. República, 5 July 2016

Kainee, David. 2016. When children work: When parents have no means to feed their children they feel forced to send them to work. República, 19 October 2016

Kainee, David. 2016. Year of inaction: The performance of National Reconstruction Authority (NRA), which was established with much fan-fare, has been disappointing. República, 23 April 2016

Kainee, David. 2017. Bad traffic: Women and children have become particularly vulnerable to trafficking after earthquakes. República, 8 August 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Blackboard jumble: There are more political activities than research and scholarship on college campuses. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Doubtful deferral: It would be wrong to blame only the RJPN for Province 2 delay. Congress is as responsible, by David Kainee. República, 19 June 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Forgotten victims: Petty politics is slowing down the reconstruction process and hurting the earthquake survivors. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Help wanted: The farm sector can create immense employment opportunities for jobless youths. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Lone Crusader Of Nepal’s Health Education. The Rising Nepal, 8 August 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. NGO excesses: Instead of working with the government, many of our NGOs are running like parallel governments. República, 24 January 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Pollution check: If we start using public transport instead of private cars it will help reduce our emissions significantly. República, 19 December 2017

Kainee, David. 2017. Right fight: Historically, Darjeeling was not a part of Bengal. It was leased by the British from Sikkim in 1835. República, 5 July 2017


Kainee, David. 2018. Fighting corruption: Prime Minister KP Sharma Oli has vowed to adopt policy of zero tolerance against corruption. Let’s hope he will keep the promise. República, 11 March 2018

Kainee, David. 2018. Five months of inaction: Prime Minister and his ministers should fulfill their given responsibility instead of talking big and wasting time in petty issues. República, 7 August 2018

Kainee, David. 2018. Monsoon pain: Though we have been facing flood and landslide risks every single year, we still lack dedicated and functional institutions for disaster preparedness and emergency response. República, 3 July 2018

Kainee, David. 2018. Poor show: NRA presented rosy picture of reconstruction on its second anniversary but the truth is it has failed to deliver. República, 18 January 2018

Kainee, David. 2018. Unequal society: Many tend to think that our social structure will break down if women are empowered politically and infidelity will increase. República 26 August 2018

Kainee, David. 2019. Deadly highways: Road safety should be made a national priority as many people are dying in mishaps. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2019


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2012. Meeting the demand: Increasing fertilizer supply. República, 8 August 2012

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Agro business: Agriculture in Nepal needs to be commercialized to boost productivity, competitiveness and sustainability. República, 24 September 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Agro upgrade: Contrary to government claims on commercial agriculture, modern production techniques are in short supply in Nepal. The República, 10 December 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Can do more: Investment should focus on infrastructure development and legal framework for the entry of private investors. República, 23 March 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Guiding the flow: The investment in agriculture should be increased and skills development trainings provided to farmers. República, 13 May 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Making it work: Contract farming can help solve many problems related to production and market-access facing small farmers. República, 2 March 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 396 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Mechanizing agriculture: Agricultural mechanization has become an urgent need for Nepal; it imparts dignity to farm work and makes farming attractive to educated rural youth. República, 4 May 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Mind the gap: Nepal's agriculture sector is characterized by low technology adoption and low productivity. República, 28 October 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Minimizing risks: Should farmers face inevitable risks of weather events such as drought and flooding, there is no risk management policy for them. República, 31 August 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Missing links: Policymaking in agriculture must include use of fertile lands, irrigation and technology. República, 12 October 2014


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Neglected greens: The meager budgetary allocation for agriculture does not indicate it is a government priority sector. República, 15 July 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Protect them: Protection and proper use of agricultural land is vital for optimal exploitation of land resource and country's prosperous economy. República, 11 September 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Regional agriculture: There were speculations that agro eco zone plan was incorporated in SAARC agenda but Kathmandu declaration failed to mention it. República, 1 December 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Right incentives: Poor infrastructure and dearth of technical inputs are restraining agriculture. República, 6 March 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Seeding change: National seed vision can play a useful role in increasing the dismal crop productivity. República, 13 April 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Two-pronged strategy: Nepal must increase its yield though modern technologies including right fertilizer use and plant protection chemicals. República, 11 August 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Untimely monsoon: Monsoon rain for this season has already delayed by 15 days; it will certainly have a negative impact on crop production. República, 2 July 2014

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2014. Where's the homework? The government has declared next ten years as the Decade of Agriculture revolution; But it seems singularly unprepared for it. República, 24 August 2014


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Closing the ranks: A separate policymaking and analysis unit will help bridge the gap between agricultural policies and their implementation. República, 9 September 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Food falls: Food security in quake-hit areas is a concern as 70 percent of households have seen partial or total loss of food stock. República, 17 June 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Room for growth: Growing import of agro products is a reason behind rising trade deficit; Thus the new focus on import substitution. República, 22 July 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Room for more: Foreign direct investment in agriculture, land ownership, and right to food issues lack clarity in agriculture development strategy. República, 3 February 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. The new reality: As a result of climate change, there is less land available to cultivate. República, 18 August 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Unvaled urchins: Overharvesting of medicinal plants to meet global needs habe put them on the brink. República, 30 March 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2015. Vanishing act: Integration of crop, livestock and forestry is one indigenous practice that should be scaled up. República, 31 August 2015

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Capital concern: Our agriculture is still by and large subsistence-based. Farmers have limited access to improved seeds, technology and markets. República, 13 September 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Collective or cooperative: Forced collectivization of farming in communist countries resulted in reduced grain output and halved the livestock, creating famines. República, 24 May 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Farming families: The goal of making Nepal self-reliant in food can be achieved if we attract more youths into family farming. República, 23 November 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 397 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Fruits of Tihar: As you celebrate Tihar you should know if the fruits you consume are healthy. República, 27 October 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Lost decade: Lack of strict norms on land use has led to haphazard location of settlements and industries on fertile lands. República, 19 December 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Mixed decade: Investment in agriculture has declined from 3.7 percent of government expenditure a decade ago to 2.6 percent today. República, 27 April 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Now implement it: Only a small segment of Nepali agriculture has been commercialized and agricultural productivity remains low. República, 2 June 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Poor greens: Since most farmers in Nepal still rely on traditional farming productivity is low and farming seasonal. República, 17 October 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Tapping water: Most irrigation systems in Nepal are fed by small and medium rivers that depend on rains. República, 10 May 2016


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2016. Zone potential: The plan to develop super zones in each of the seven provinces is welcome news for farmers. República, 1 December 2016

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Arid manifestos: Political parties know agriculture is still very important for Nepal yet it is low in priority in their election manifestos. República, 17 May 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Bearing little: Mandarin orange presents great business proposition in mid-hill and over 300 pockets have been developed. República, 13 December 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Commercializing agriculture: Although rice is the main crop of Nepal, there are many reasons why it cannot compete against Indian rice. República, 29 October 2017


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Flooded fields: More than 20 districts in Tarai have suffered damages from recent floods and agriculture has been worst-hit. República, 29 August 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Green tourism: If tourism and horticulture can be linked Nepal stands to make robust and sustainable economic progress. República, 4 March 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Missing pros: Retaining skilled and professional manpower in agriculture is a major challenge in Nepal, as in other SAARC countries. República, 18 September 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Nutrition-smart agriculture: As agricultural production increases, households also see increased food security and better nutrition outcomes. República, 24 January 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Promises not to keep: Political parties have set ambitious target of economic growth through agriculture development but they are silent on how to achieve it. República, 14 November 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Restructuring agriculture: All agriculture related ministries and line agencies should work together on restructuring agriculture. But they are working in isolation. República, 31 July 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Road to riches: Agriculture has the potential to spur development in our hills and mountains with their vast agro-climatic variations. República, 28 June 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Strength in diversity: It is important to enable farmers to meet diverse market needs and to tackle changing climates. República, 8 October 2017

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2017. Women-friendly agriculture: Agriculture is being feminized in Nepal following the rapid exodus of men. República, 2 January 2017


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. BIMSTEC and agriculture: As Nepal is chairing the BIMISTEC Summit, it should take initiatives in developing inclusive value chains of exportable agriculture commodities. República, 23 August 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Can Nepal compete? As Nepal has comparative advantage in hill agriculture, more agriculture research centers should be established in the hills. República, 1 March 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Culture and agriculture: Understanding the link. The Himalayan Times, 26 July 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Failing on agriculture: Government has decided to set up model agriculture farms in all seven provinces. Will these farms be established and operated in time? República, 17 June 2018
Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Flowers and fruits of Tihar: During Tihar, row of different stalls laden with these flowers are seen on the either side of Kathmandu’s streets. República, 6 November 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Foreign aid in agriculture: Although agriculture is a prioritized sector in policy document and donors are involved in its development, it stands at seventh position to receive foreign aid. República, 31 July 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Hurdles in horticulture: If Nepal is to benefit from World Trade Organization, it must make horticultural products competitive by removing all the constraints. República, 25 October 2018


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Mechanization challenges: Inconsistent government policies, inaccessibility of credit in remote areas and scarcity of machinery are among the major challenges of agriculture mechanization. República, 16 December 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. OBOR and agriculture: OBOR can help Nepal achieve Sustainable Development Goals through agriculture development as agricultural cooperation has started to flourish among OBOR countries. República, 7 January 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Revolutionizing agriculture: Nepal aims to achieve a double digit growth in the next five years. But this won’t be possible without agricultural revolution. República, 29 November 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Technology in agriculture: Make a shift. República, 30 May 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. The weather effects: Weather phenomenon is beyond technology’s control but it is possible to adapt to or mitigate its effects if information is available on time. República, 8 April 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Together on agriculture: Nepal should seek Indian support in seed production and marketing, agriculture mechanization and development of agriculture-related infrastructure. República, 4 July 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. What ails our projects? República, 8 February 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2018. Why agriculture programs fail: If we do not ensure effective implementation, even the best of agriculture programs fail. Government needs to assess implementability of new projects beforehand. República, 26 September 2018

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Commission of inaction: Two years after National Farmers’ Commission started to work, people are asking why we need such commission when it cannot make necessary policy interventions. República, 27 February 2019

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Erratic pattern: Agriculture in Nepal is suffering from years of under-investment, limited research, scant inputs and lack of technology and services for farmers. República, 16 June 2019


Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Post-summit challenges: If 2019 summit is to be different from the past ones in terms of outcomes, Nepal should improve its ease-of-doing-business status. República, 16 April 2019

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Raising the yield: Raising yields on existing farmland is the only way forward for high and sustainable agricultural growth. República 10 January 2019

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Reducing food loss: Nepal lacks specific policy to address food loss. Most programs focus on boosting agricultural production and increasing farm productivity. República, 2 April 2019

Kaini, Bhairab Raj. 2019. Road to commercialization: If Nepal is to speed-up agricultural commercialization process for both import substitution and export promotion, there is no better way than consolidation of farm lands. República, 14 May 2019


Kakar, Harsha. 2017. Facing off on fractious border: Though there has been no firing of weapons, lack of faith and trust remain alongside tensions. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 399 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Kandangwa, Ram Narayan. 2010. Globe-trotting Gurkhas: In addition to Britain, Gurkha soldiers have served a number of other countries too. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2010

Kandangwa, Ram Narayan. 2010. History of discrimination: The Gurkhas contributed to protecting the British Empire, and see what they got. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2010


Kandangwa, Ram Narayan. 2016. Rowdy roads: Road accidents capture our attention only when death toll is high. Death of one or two is conveniently ignored. República, 12 September 2016


Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2016. Fumbling in the dark: The renewable energy sector is suffering due to rifts between the AEPC and donors. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2016

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2016. International climate finance: Direct access to Green Climate Fund will give government the liberty to spend on its priority areas. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2016

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2016. Not all bright and sunny: The exemplary solar energy sector has been harmed by inept handling of subsidies. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2016

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2016. Sunshine and clouds: Many of the energy initiatives in the budget are achievable, but power production requires structural reforms. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2016

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2016. Time to branch out: Changes in European foreign aid policies are going to affect Nepal's renewable energy sector. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2016

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2017. Puzzling energy budget: Sadly, the only energy sources the government cares about are hydropower and petroleum. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2017

Kandel, Bibek Raj. 2017. Switch on: Electricity Authority needs to explore decentralised solutions to ensure emergency power supply. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2017


Kandel, Dinesh. 2018. Teaching challenges: In Nepal, we are not offering students enough focused practice opportunities, and most of our feedback is either non-existent or simply irrelevant. República, 24 March 2018

Kandel, Mukunda. 2018. No inflow: Despite attempts to lure investors, Nepal remains one of the least attractive countries. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2018

Kandel, Nara Bahadur. 2017. Dialogue in Dehradun: Fencing the Nepal-India border may be a bold proposal, but it is a long-term solution. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2017

Kandel, Nirmal. 2017. Addressing roadblocks: Preparation is required to ensure possible challenges to the Health Insurance Bill do not hamper sustainability of health coverage. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2017


Kandel, Nirmal. 2017. Talking through their hat: Many of the health care promises in the election manifestos are absurd and undoable. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2017

Kandel, Nirmal. 2018. The Nepali know-it-all: Tea stalls, canteens and drink parties are the usual places where they congregate. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2018


Kandel, Ramesh. 2018. Ageing and the elderly: Families, communities and governments all need to find new ways to deal with a rising elderly population. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2018

Kandell, Alice S. 1971. Sikkim, the Hidden Kingdom. New York


Kandhari, Ruhi. 2014. No Abuse Please: Ill Treatment Of Women In Labour. The Rising Nepal, 5 April 2014


Kanell, Tara. 2016. Toil and trouble: Labour Act deprives domestic workers of basic labour rights that all other workers enjoy, at least at policy level. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2016

Kanell, Tara. 2017. Gender pay gap: What we can learn from global practices to reduce inequality in our workforce. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2017

Kanell, Tara. 2017. Numbers are not enough: It will not do much good if women elected to power are not committed to the cause. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2017

Kanell, Tara. 2018. Castles in the air: Will Nepal be able to eradicate poverty by 2030 as it has promised? The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2018

Kanell, Tara. 2018. Let’s have inclusive prosperity: Economic growth only will not reduce the poverty and inequality prevailing in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2018


Kansakar, Sugat, Ratna. 2010. Failure of the leaders: Maturity must come to the rescue. The Himalayan Times, 10 May 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 403
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Kant, Jitendra Dhoj. 2009. National interest and foreign policy. The Telegraph, 8 July 2009


Kantha, Shiv Chandra. 2012. Bridge over roaring water: Nepal’s trail bridge programme has achieved several milestones in the last four decades. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2012

Kapali, Rukshana. 2018. Moving beyond two, stuck in three: Legal vernacular needs to adopt a more fluid understanding of gender diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2018

Kapali, Rukshana. 2019. The erasure of transwomen: Social constructions of ‘womanhood’ need to include all women. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2019


Kaphle, Dinesh / Marasini, Sanjay. 2018. Seeing clearly: Starting a second optometry school could be devastating to the future of eye health services in terms of quality maintenance. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2018


Karki, Aditya. 2013. Rainbow nation: Legal provisions alone are not enough to ensure dignified lives for LGBTI individuals. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2013

Karki, Aditya. 2014. Neglecting humanities: The importance of humanities and social science education has always been overlooked in Nepali education system. República, 28 May 2014


Karki, Anil. 2014. Need To Amend TRC Law. The Rising Nepal, 6 June 2014


Karki, Anita. 2014. A burning issue: Women’s health does not simply comprise maternity and reproductive health; acute respiratory infections are also an occupational hazard. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2014


Karki, Arjun. 2014. Gift for Nepal: Least developed country package will help Nepal gain market access in the developed countries. República, 5 June 2014


Karki, Arzoo / Baral, Sagar. 2018. Away with hearing system: Our parliamentary hearing system has not become anything more than a ritual. We need to do away with it through constitution amendment. República, 24 December 2018

Karki, Asmod. 2018. A change in tide: The current wave of politics globally shows that politicians can no longer take things for granted. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2018

Karki, Asmod. 2019. Breaking the glass ceiling: The participation of women in Nepal’s info-tech sector is still very
low but the future holds promise. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2019


Karki, Budhi. 2008. When federalism and democracy go hand in hand, the chances of secession are lesser. The Telegraph, 11 June 2008

Karki, Budhi. 2016. Amendment is not possible: Bypassing the constitution through political consensus will not only jeopardise it, but also endanger federalism and democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2016


Karki, Darshan. 2013. A fine balance: Travelling by bus to Mustang and back entirely at the mercy of the treacherous mountain roads. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2013

Karki, Darshan. 2014. Hope in stills: When a loved one is disappeared, their conspicuous absence becomes the strongest mark of their lingering presence. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2014

Karki, Darshan. 2014. Telling her story: Nepali history must acknowledge women’s contributions to the country’s seminal political changes. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2014

Karki, Darshan. 2014. The price of sacrifice: Two women politicians who devoted huge chunks of their lives for a greater cause now have to reconcile with their children. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2014

Karki, Darshan. 2015. A city of price-tags: It seems as though Birgunj is capable of putting a price tag on everything, including on the future of its girls. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2015

Karki, Darshan. 2015. The roti-beti bette noire: The Madhesi woman is arguably the most talked about individual in Nepali politics; According to men, she has the power to change Nepal’s demography all by herself. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2015


Karki, Emma. 2016. Diverse experiences: It is important to understand that empowerment can take different forms for different women. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2016


Karki, Hitesh. 2012. We need everything! Health-care in Nepal. República, 8 December 2012

Karki, Hitesh. 2013. Something is rotten: Why would so many people come and listen to Prachanda if they did not intend to vote for him? República, 30 November 2013

Karki, Hitesh. 2014. Modi magic: Modi seemed to have given a plenty; Had there been better preparation on our part he may have given us even more. República, 16 August 2014

Karki, Hitesh. 2014. Time for change: Do we ever wonder why we emphasize so much on youth? Because they have the ability and capacity to embrace change. República, 29 March 2014

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. All too confusing: It was impossible to imagine Modi, who charmed us all during his two Nepal visit, would stop us from celebrating Dashain. República, 31 October 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Fighting spirit: It's in our blood to fight rather than succumb to any kind of pressure; That is precisely what keeps the fight going. República, 4 April 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Information failure: One of the offshoots of the earthquake was perhaps the realization as to how internet technologies can be of help in disseminating 'timely' information. República, 13 June 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Kathmandu blues: So long as Kathmandu does not rise, history suggests, the government won't be doing much. República, 5 September 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Madhesh musings: In my childhood I couldn't imagine all of Madhesh burning in unison demanding rights and justice. República, 3 October 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Wait is over: That we have been forced to wait for seven long years means that the morning after the new constitution gets formally promulgated ought to feel different. República, 19 September 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2015. Waiting for Godot: We have now proven to the world that when it comes to us there is no event big enough which will force to mend our ways. República, 8 August 2015

Karki, Hitesh. 2016. Break your silence: That we have been reduced to adopting fast-unto- death and relay hunger strikes for anything indicates something is wrong with us. República, 8 August 2016

Karki, Hitesh. 2016. Country sans leaders: We have had too many position holders but not a single person who used the position as a platform to exercise leadership. República, 18 April 2016

Karki, Hitesh. 2016. Get the basics right: Why haven’t we been able to make much progress in developing IT human capital? Because of apathy. República 12 November 2016


Karki, Hitesh. 2017. Bleak future: We have not been able to adopt specific policies to move towards information technology rich society. República, 15 April 2017

Karki, Hitesh. 2017. Not so fast: Accessing internet won’t suffice. We also need to tailor content as per the needs of local school children whose medium of learning is Nepali. República, 23 January 2017


Karki, Hitesh. 2018. Computers in classrooms: The reasons for unsuccessful yield of IT in country like ours need to be understood in depth and detail. República, 24 January 2018

Karki, Hitesh. 2018. Internet and schools: We are engaged in rhetoric of how Internet is changing the classroom far too often without actually mentioning the change. República, 10 March 2018

Karki, Hitesh. 2018. Why computer education fails: We still continue to follow the same course built on foundational course designed by “experts” at the time when computers were a novelty. República, 22 September 2018

Karki, Hitesh. 2019. Creating smart schools: No nation has progressed fast in terms of technology adoption when its school going children are not fully integrated to technological developments. República, 12 February 2019

Karki, Indra. 2008. UNMIN’s Role In The CA Election. The Rising Nepal, 22 March 2008


climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2014
Karki, Madhav / Adhikari, Jay Ram. 2014. Start with local: We can prevent the loss of biodiversity by identifying local knowledge in selection and implementation of interventions. República, 11 February 2014
Karki, Manita. 2014. Killing creativity: It's time to revisit SLC examination system to examine students' academic competence. República, 18 March 2014
Karki, Manohar. 2017. The NGO debate: Role and contribution. The Himalayan Times, 26 September 2017
Karki, Nir Bahadur. 2013. Doesn't add up: Increase in the number of persons of any one community or gender does not necessarily represent that segment. República, 18 December 2013
Karki, Nir Bahadur. 2013. How Nepal votes: During the past 55 years, Nepal has had nine elections: one referendum, two CA elections, six general elections. República, 30 December 2013
Karki, Nir Bahadur. 2013. The upcoming CA election: Of paramount importance. The Himalayan Times, 8 November 2013
Karki, Nir Bahadur. 2014. Dag Hammarskjold And Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 10 October 2014
Karki, Nir Bahadur. 2014. Foreign Visits By Leaders: Reciprocity Needed. The Rising Nepal, 29 August 2014
Karki, Pratik. 2017. The solar solution: Now that NEA has amazingly reduced load-shedding, PV modules are like expensive clothes hung to dry. República, 16 January 2017
Karki, Rahul. 2013. Climate concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2013
Karki, Rahul. 2013. PES scheme will keep taps running. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2013
Karki, Rahul. 2014. Water, water nowhere: As an indispensable resource that is becoming increasingly scarce, water could potentially be a source of conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2014
Karki, Rahul / Bista, Rajesh. 2014. Green is the colour: Urban forestry must be promoted simultaneously with the ongoing road widening. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2014
Karki, Rewat Bahadur. 2010. Fine-tuning our finances: Here are four ways to lend financial sector reform some momentum. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2010
Karki, Rohit. 2013. Adapt or perish: Nepali intellectuals and policymakers are underestimating the extent of India-China strategic rivalry in South Asia and Nepal. República, 3 February 2013
Karki, Rohit. 2013. Minimizing violence: The second CA election is going to be tricky in terms of security challenges but there are things we can do to minimize violence. República, 26 October 2013


Karki, Rohit. 2015. Aid and interests: Despite much chest-thumping, Indian and Chinese aid efforts have been bumping into each other and neither side has had an easy time helping. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2015

Karki, Rohit. 2015. Bihar and blockade: When Bihar election results are out on November 8th the economic blockade could gradually ease. República, 5 November 2015

Karki, Rohit. 2015. India at loss: If India cannot have stable relationship with neighbors like Nepal, there will be doubts about its global role. República, 12 October 2015

Karki, Rohit. 2016. Dangerous duet: The Doval-Rae doctrine wants assurance that naturalized citizenship holders in Nepal will get to become president and prime minister. República, 7 June 2016

Karki, Rohit. 2016. Survival vs sovereignty: In many ways sovereignty of weak states is directly linked to the security of their regimes. República, 16 May 2016

Karki, Rohit. 2018. Can Oli become Mahendra? Prime Minister Oli has the opportunities to do what Mahendra did in the 60s but he needs to be able to derive strategic benefits out of India-China rivalry. República, 30 April 2018

Karki, Rohit. 2018. Cautious time: India holds a greater leverage and it will ensure that their strategic interests are fulfilled. Nepal needs to do the same. República, 20 May 2018

Karki, Rohit. 2018. China’s strategic convergence: Nepal should be cautious about China’s strategic and foreign policy convergence in Nepal and guard itself against ‘interference’ into domestic politics. República, 27 June 2018

Karki, Rohit. 2018. Saving federalism: The government of KP Sharma Oli needs to defeat CK Raut by strengthening federalism and inclusive nationalism. República, 7 October 2018

Karki, Sameer. 2018. The toilers are gone: Nepal should consider building programmes to support the capacities of migrant families. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2018

Karki, Sarthak. 2018. Don’t over indulge: The price of gold is based less on intrinsic value and more on the beliefs of buyers and sellers. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2018

Karki, Saurav. 2017. Bringing the gods home: Nepal needs to actively make repatriation claims of cultural properties trafficked abroad. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2017

Karki, Saurav. 2017. Not my candidate: The right to reject all candidates during elections is essential in a participatory democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2017


Karki, Shrochis. 2016. Positive Deviance: Success in Unexpected Places. 113-150
Karki, Sushila. 2017. Dearth of honesty: The state can be stable, democratic and progressive only if we follow the rule of law. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2017
Karki, Sushila. 2017. The impeachment motion came to forestall verdict on Fewa Lake. Interview. República, 10 August 2017
Karki, Vishnu. 2014. Bad education: Our system of education has failed to establish a link with local cultures, geographies and economies. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2014
Karn, Sujit / Limbu, Sangita Thebe. 2017. Pre-election vibrations: Rajbiraj saw a high level of security presence due to its image as a political hot spot. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2017


Kattel, Sitaram / Ghimire, Kunjana. 2017. SDG 6: The stuff of life; It is critical to address water pollution issues to achieve national health goals. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2017


Katwal, Balendra B. 2003. King Birendra, the sun that never sets: a biography. Biratnagar: Ekhtariya Chhetri Research Centre

Katwal, Prakash. 2014. Sustain and prosper: Ensuring sustainability in production and consumption of natural resources is the only way to save them from the posterity. República, 25 June 2014


Katwal, Samrat. 2013. Homegrown development: Inability to cash in on traditional knowledge and practices will compromise our ability to meet the needs of future generations. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2013

Katwal, Samrat. 2013. Trickle-up tourism: While converting ancient trails into global highways, it is important to emphasise what local communities are willing to share. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2013

Katwal, Samrat. 2015. Unbent and unbowed: Relief workers must be mindful of the fact that people have lost homes, not their skills and dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2015

Katwal, Samrat / Karki, Brabim Kumar. 2014. Beyond buses: Roads need to represent our realities not only serve four-wheelers. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2014


Kazi, Aftab A. 1988. Ethnic Nationalism and Superpowers in South Asia: Sindhis and Baluchis. Strategic Analysis 12,1:??


Keizer, Cecilia. 2019. Costs of inequality: Key among the development challenges facing Nepal is the ever-widening income and wealth gap between the haves and have-nots. República, 13 January 2019


Kemkhadze, Sophie. 2017. Cooperatives and agriculture: Cooperatives could be part of the solution to the problem of Nepal’s very small farms. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2017

Kemkhadze, Sophie. 2017. Vocational training: Nepal’s need. The Himalayan Times, 8 June 2017


Kergoat, Michelle. 1993. La démocratie au Népal. Thèse, Université de Rennes


Kern, Alice. 2012. So nah, so fern: Ethnografische Fallstudie über ein Janajati-Dorf in Mid-Western Nepal. Südasien 32,3-4:64-68


Khadgi, Ankit. 2018. Modern methods: Information and communication technology has been instrumental in tracking and solving health problems. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2018


Khadka, Anju ( Simkhada, Sarad Chandra / Koirala, Bidya Nath. 2007. Terai Dalit women: Cutation of citizenship, political participation and good governance. Kathmandu: National Dalit Confederation – Nepal

Khadka, Arjun Kumar. 2015. For want of water: The demand for water continues to increase but even major cities are not able to meet the needs of citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2015


Khadka, Deepak K. 2012. Precious gift: Eye health is everyone's business; make it yours today. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2012


Khadka, Jagat. 2018. Hypocritical politicians sustain caste system: Dalits. República, 6 August 2018

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2012. Hear ye, hear ye: Recent court decisions have reinforced faith in the judiciary, but the big fish got away. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2012

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2016. Health inequality: Constitutional provisions do not mean much if they are not implemented. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2016


Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2016. Old plan, new plan: Despite all its efforts, govt has not come even close to bridging the gap between private and public education. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2016

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2016. Still a lot to learn: Reducing the disparity between public and private education should be the government’s main concern. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2016

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2017. Get insured: Recently-introduced health insurance scheme will not succeed without people's understanding and participation. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2017

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2017. Know your rights: Consumers can claim compensation for damages caused by bad products or services. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2017

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2017. Running out of patience: Unresolved medical malpractice claims have been piling up due to lack of judges. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2017
Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2017. Talking is easy: The greatest challenge in the health sector is making services available nationwide. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2017

Khadka, Kahar Singh. 2018. Implement the report: The probe panel has made a fine set of proposals to ensure quality medical education. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2018


Khadka, Manbar S. 2013. Present tax administration: A case for reforms. The Himalayan Times, 30 May 2013

Khadka, Manbar S. 2015. Dig for more: Contract farming could create an enabling environment for the promotion of commercial agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2015

Khadka, Manbar S. / Neupane, Nilhari. 2015. Shift to safety: Plans to resettle quake-affected population should consider livelihood options available to them. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2015

Khadka, Manohara. 2009. Excluding the marginalized: Where is the space for the poor in Nepal’s decentralisation forestry policy? The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2009

Khadka, Manohara. 2009. Yes to reservation. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2009

Khadka, Manohara. 2011. REDD plus women: Reflections from Cancun on how gender relates to the new REDD+ policy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2011


Khadka, Manohara / Ismail, Muhammad. 2013. Voices of the unheard: Great recognition must be given to the important role women play in protecting the rangelands in the Hindu Kush Himalaya (HKH). República, 8 March 2013


Khadka, Narayan. 1998. Challenges to developing the economy of Nepal. Contemporary South Asia 7,2:147-165


Khadka, Narayan. 2007. Consequences of deferring CA polls!. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2007


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 416 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khadka, Narayan. 2009. Communist clichés: The Maoists are perhaps too naïve to realize that the terms “expansionist” and “imperialist” have become archaic. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2009


Khadka, Narayan. 2009. On thin ice: India’s new-found ‘position’ on glacial retreat could weaken Nepal’s vulnerability case in climate summit. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2009


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2009. C for Climate, D for Doctors: Nepali medical professionals could inject much energy in the fight against climate change, if only they wished to. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2009

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2009. Coping with Copenhagen: The global summit can make sense for Nepal only if the country is prepared. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2009

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2009. Talking the talk: Considering India’s present indifference, Pancheshwor was all show and no substance. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2009

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Electrical shocks: Regional non-cooperation leaves clean energy untapped while dirty power plants are built. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Forecast for Thimpu: Even with climate change as SAARC’s summit agenda, things don’t look set to change. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Murky waters: An Indian project on Koshi intensifies Nepal-India mistrust on water resources. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Plugged in, plugged out: The PM has been dragged into a power project for India while China’s hydro aid lies idle. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Pushing it: The UN tries to reassert itself in the stalemated peace process, but in vain. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Unanswered questions: What did Koirala mean when he said the UNSG didn’t know Nepal’s ground realities? The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2010. Under pressure: Nepal supported the disputed climate accord due to lobbying by the US and Japan. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2010

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2011. Climate injustice? Loan controversy in the climate fight will remain as long as donors stick to their favourite agencies. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2011


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2011. Electrically shocking, Prime Minister: A PhD in development planning, Bhattarai didn’t know how daunting it is to build transmission lines to import electricity from India? The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2011

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2011. False peaks: Will a UN agency foil Nepal’s bid to bring together vulnerable mountainous countries? The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2011

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2011. Plug it in prime minister: So what if PM Khanal is considering dirty thermal plants? They can get us both electricity and carbon credits. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2011


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2011. Wasted electricity: Weak transmission lines cause crippling power cuts. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2011

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. A dire disconnect: A major hydropower aid should have been good news now; it’s instead pitted one government agency against the other. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2012

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Dangerous freeze: Confusions add up with continued conflicting findings on Himalayan glaciers; yet governments aren’t sorting it out. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 417 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Energetic engagements: US could help South Asian energy trade, prompting Nepal’s hydropower development, if India is onboard. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2012


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. In hot water: India may have tried to allay neighbours’ fears over its river linking project but Nepal still faces fear from within. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2012


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Off the course: And now Bangladesh and India talk about the Kosi high dam while Nepal unexpectedly appears positive with a changed tone. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2012

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Power plugs: How Investment Board treats Chinese and Indian projects will be a window to Baluwatar’s relation with Beijing and Delhi. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2012


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Securing the insecure: It’s time national security policy focussed on issues like energy rather than just the usual ticking of the military box. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2012

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Sustaining the unsustainable: Economic development need not be done so dirtily that you harm the poor people who were supposed to benefit. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2012

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2012. Wash out: The Seti floods might not be the end of it. Extreme weather could make such disaster more frequent—a risk not officially recognised yet. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2012

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Climatic call: Nepal, as the chair of least developed countries in the UN, should make the right kind of noise at climate negotiations. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Cold feet: If leaders are really bothered about Tarai’s winter woes, they should decry India’s dangerously growing air pollution. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2013


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Dead in the water: The world can talk about trans-boundary water cooperation; it’s a total turn-off for South Asia’s major powers. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Fair-weather friend: India secures all help from Nepal to fight weather disasters; why can’t it also be the other way round? The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Fundamentally flawed: Election manifestos have climate-dependent goals but almost nothing on climate change itself. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Himalayan task: The thing to look for in the upcoming IPCC report will be how seriously are the Himalayas covered this time. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Losing out: India seems to be trying to get smaller neighbours behind it in its water-war against China but Nepal hasn’t been able to cash in. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. On the ground: Pan-Himalayan glacier field studies might be impossible but monitoring those with major human settlements downstream is doable. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Out in the cold: Despite much climate aid, many Nepalis still have no info on weather and environmental changes. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2013

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. Plugging in polluting power: Unresolved downstream issues with India hijacks hydropower and opens the floodgates for diesel generators. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2013


Khadka, Navin Singh. 2013. The road to hell: Rampant road expansion without environmental impact assessment shows how dangerously public health is ignored. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Bolts from the sky: Incidents and casualties of lightning strikes are increasing in poor countries; many point to climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Climatically cut-off: Law and policymakers need to stop looking at weather-related disasters on piecemeal basis. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Cutting off water: The controversy on hydropower development misses the key point that India’s main interest is water. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Damming dangers: Nepal and India need to factor in landslide-induced dam risks in joint water resources development. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Everest’s ever-rest: The tragedy-led pause on mountaineering can be an opportunity to better manage things on the mountain. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Left out in the cold: Poor countries worry that their need to cope with climatic impacts has been ignored at the Peru climate meet. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Monitoring Modinomics: Anxious neighbours should be environmentally watchful about Modi’s prosperity super highway. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Moving mountains: Sherpa climbers need to get organised if they want themselves to be heard. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Moving mountains: The idea of regulating and facilitating Everest expedition teams from the base camp should not die. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. No go zone: The bid to get controlled areas opened for tourism is facing obstacles, mainly due to ‘Tibet-related sensitivities’. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. No lull after the storm: As this past week has shown, powerful cyclones are not just bad news for coastal areas. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Plugged out: A power trade agreement between Nepal and India is long overdue. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Power play: The power trade agreement signed with India may be good-intentioned, if details don’t turn into devils. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Raining risks: Issuing timely warnings and providing possible help to farmers are especially important during an El Nino year like this on. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2014. Spark (un)plugged: SAARC may have energy security high on its agenda, but it has yet to walk the talk. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2014

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. A hard rain: To minimise the damages caused by monsoon, South Asia needs to study it seriously. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Build back badly? The absence of a detailed scientific study on quake-hit mountains could result in futile reconstruction. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Climate crisis: Will federalism make it easier for the govt to implement climate resilient policies, or will it complicate matters? The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Devil in the detail: The major players are happy about the Paris climate deal, but should least developed countries like Nepal be elated? The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Double trouble: Climate change did not cause the earthquake but it can worsen its impacts. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. For what people? What will ‘climate loss and damage compensation’ mean if money does not reach those it is meant for. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Green shield: Protecting Nepal’s forests is equally, if not more, in India’s interest too. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Hot air: Ramped up exploration and use of fossil fuels make a mockery of countries’ climate plans. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Mountains to move: No government agency is monitoring or mapping the landslides triggered by the earthquake and its aftershocks. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. On the right trail: Trekking and mountaineering industry seeking post-quake scientific assessment for safety is a responsible move. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. President’s precedent: The new head of the state should give continuity to her predecessor’s nature conservation efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Prospects in Paris: Nepal could drum up support at the global climate summit to turn its fuel crisis into a low carbon opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Shaken, and stirred: Earthquake-triggered landslides and the upcoming monsoon could bring more misery to hill and mountain communities. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. The powers that be: If Nepal does not focus on generating hydroelectricity for energy security even after the ongoing fuel crisis, it never will. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2015

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2015. Catch 22: We must get rid of fossil fuels to prevent climate change, but is our economy ready for the energy transition? The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Electrical shock: Nepal needs to realise that its hydropower potential is not just for export but also for its own industrial growth. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Environment unfriendly: There is a disturbing disconnect between Nepal’s success in nature conservation and an indifferent political class. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Poison packed: Crops are becoming toxic to withstand extreme weather conditions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Risky journeys: Ageing transport infrastructures are becoming increasingly vulnerable to floods and landslides. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Unfinished homework: The government and tourism industry fail to conduct risk studies recommended for major trekking regions. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Unwanted waters: If water dominates Prachanda’s Delhi-visit, how will Nepal handle it? It does not even have a water resources ministry. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2016. Whither forecast: While issuing early warning against floods remains a challenge, forecasting thunderstorms has emerged as another one. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2016

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Acting on the Act: Disaster Management Bill is passed by Parliament, but will it be implemented meaningfully? The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Cat concerns: Why we need to be really worried if snow leopards are under threat. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Climate cocktail: Could China be thinking of dovetailing OBOR with the UN’s SDGs in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Deadly deluge: Harvesting flood waters and recharging Kathmandu’s depleting aquifers will turn a crisis into an opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Float or sink: Home Minister says there are no boats to rescue flood victims; what did we do with all of that climate money then? Huge financial and technical assistance has poured into Nepal from multilateral as well as bilateral donor agencies. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Getting the facts straight: It’s high time the government and donors made an honest assessment of reconstruction and resettlement works in earthquake-affected areas,. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Global changes, local responses: District and village level leaders will have a key role in helping vulnerable communities deal with climatic changes. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. It’s a wild world out here: When voters start demanding from election candidates that they want protection from aggressive wildlife, it’s time for conservationists to listen. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Letting landslides lurk: There is neither early warning against disasters nor comprehensive plans to minimise the impacts of landslides. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Mayoral missions: Aspiring Kathmandu mayors need to be serious about risks from earthquakes and climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Murky waters: Water geopolitics in South Asia is no more just an undercurrent; it could already be shaping regional order. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2017

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2017. Putting up with pollution: Indifference to environmental issues over the years has allowed Kathmandu’s air to be hardly breathable. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2017
Khadka, Navin Singh. 2018. Bad example: Environment is identified as one of the top four global risks today and, sadly, Nepal showcases that. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2018

Khadka, Navin Singh. 2018. On thin ice: A latest study shows expanding icy ponds on debris-covered Himalayan glaciers could be key for future water issues. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2018


Khadka, Ram. 2014. Strengths and snags: Given the sorry state of infrastructure investment is crucial to raising our productivity and reviving the manufacturing sector. República, 20 July 2014

Khadka, Ram. 2015. NRN citizenship provision Political rights denied. The Himalayan Times, 17 July 2015


Khadka, Ram B. / Guragain, Shailendra. 2014. Strategic moves: Environmental considerations must be included in national policies to ensure sustainable development. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2014


Khadka, Roshan. 2016. Enter the dragon: China won the hearts of Nepalis by promising to stand by Nepal in its darkest hour. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2016

Khadka, Roshan. 2017. We like it the way it is: India’s proposal to create a UN peacekeeping force under its leadership is shameful. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2017

Khadka, Rudra. 2013. Exodus: In hopes of a better future; After the CA election, are leaving Nepali hordes of seasonal migrant workersvillages for India. República, 6 December 2013


Khadka, Rup Bahadur. 2014. Federal system and fiscal matters: Finance commission mechanism. The Himalayan Times, 10 September 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 421 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khadka, Rup Bahadur. 2014. On the horizon: SAARC member states have to work persistently to establish a free trade area and a customs union. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2014


Khadka, Rup Bahadur. 2015. Excise Duties In The SAARC Region. The Rising Nepal, 13 February 2015

Khadka, Rup Bahadur. 2015. Individual Income Tax In SAARC Region. The Rising Nepal, 3 January 2015

Khadka, Rup Bahadur. 2015. Road To SAARC Customs Union. The Rising Nepal, 6 March 2015


Khadka, Shyam. 2014. Neglected folk: Small farmers have been contributing to innovations even though their concerns remain unaddressed. República, 17 December 2014

Khadka, Suman. 2012. No more exclusive rights: Nepal’s past was structured around caste and ethnicity which hindered equality and progress. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2012

Khadka, Suman. 2013. Bill the President: Until the country has the same health package for all its citizens, the state cannot treat the President. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2013

Khadka, Suman. 2013. De-schooling doctor Baburam: Knowledge neither gives you autocratic power to hold everyone else’s knowledge in disdain nor a clean chit to do as you wish. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2013

Khadka, Suman. 2013. Illusionary left: Nepal’s political parties are “left” in name but overwhelmingly “right” in their policies. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2013

Khadka, Suman. 2013. Rebellion or hollow victory? That the Maoists lifted the banda on durr day was a symbolic victory; women now need to look for bigger fish to fry. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2013

Khadka, Suman. 2013. Right to squat: Squatting is a complex issue that needs to be considered in its totality rather than applying popular gimmicks. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2013

Khadka, Suman. 2014. A lady and a witch: Efforts to shape a woman’s identity around notions of what is considered ‘acceptable’ normalise misogyny. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2014

Khadka, Suman. 2014. Albert Solá. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2014

Khadka, Suman. 2014. Of misogynists and bed-warmers: Female quotas in the CA should be for feminist women leaders who use political positions to help women’s causes. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2014

Khadka, Suman. 2014. Suffer the little children: The case of Dil Shova Shrestha sheds light on the institutional lack of proper child protection systems. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2014

Khadka, Suman. 2015. Climate of change: The quake has changed old narratives of the Maoist war, development and a Nepali identity. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2015

Khadka, Suman. 2015. Drawing caste lines: More than quotas, the focus should be on building a meritocracy, which will lead to better inclusivity. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2015

Khadka, Suman. 2017. Who is left to be Left in Nepal? Nepal adopts a middle path by merging liberalism and socialism with welfare capitalism, so a ‘communist take-over’ is fanciful. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2017

Khadka, Suman / Pokhrel, Sanjeev. 2014. Whose reconciliation? Reconciliation is not possible without the disclosure of truth and the prosecution of individuals involved in grave human rights abuses. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2014

Khadka, Upasana / Adhikhari, Aamik. 2017. Lessons in mourning: We need to move beyond sensationalising migrant deaths to asking harder questions. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2016

Manch

Khakurel, Suman. 2014. Bringing it home: One can only imagine the impact it will have on Nepali economy and job market if a small fraction of IT projects were to be outsourced to Nepal. República, 28 April 2014

Khakurel, Suman. 2014. Connecting the dots: Internet will open new communication channels that can bring new knowledge and information resources to rural communities. República, 6 July 2014

Khakurel, Suman. 2014. Disinformation campaign: The major point of entry into the country has patches misstating national facts in bold letters. República, 14 January 2014

Khakurel, Suman. 2014. Sick healthcare: Nepal's health policies have proven to be restrictive, repetitive, and unimaginative with no clear roadmap. República, 6 August 2014

Khakurel, Suman. 2014. Small is bright: Minimum infrastructure, small investment and limited environmental impact make micro hydro plants the best bet for rural electrification. República, 21 July 2014


Khan, Abdul Rob. 1982. Domestic Factors and Regional Stability in South Asia. BIIS Journal 3,2:?? BIIS Journal 3,2:??


Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra. 2009. Do we have a choice? Working with the Maoists only option. The Himalayan Times, 7 August 2009


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 423 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
we are to ensure democracy and development. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. From clout to rout: The question for Prachanda is whether to worship pahunch, the supreme principle that drives Nepali democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. Nationalism and its discontents: Challenge of national integration grows as political power becomes centralised and decision-making opaque. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. Path to de-democratisation: Enlarging constituencies without reforms in parties is likely to weaken political representation of marginalised groups; The current Nepali bureaucracy is set up in such a way that any political party, other than the NC and the UML, cannot extract services from it. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. Still pending: Local elections can institutionalise democratic processes or they can be a political tool. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. Where are we headed? Prachanda and Deuba do not appear to have a plan or the resources to resolve new challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2016. Who is going to relent? Current stalemate is leading to a polarisation of politics, with Madhesi parties at one extreme and UML at another. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2017. A critical moment: As Nepal’s economic prospects expand, who benefits and how will depend on the success of its democratic system. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2017

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2017. Another round of conflict? Despite our impatience to embark on a path of prosperity, we still need to work on peace. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2017

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2017. Between a rock and a hard place: There might be civil conflict if we drive the constitution on the basis of a resurgent nationalism and refusal to accommodate differences. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2016

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2017. For a new partnership: Nepal needs a complete transformation of politics if it is to deliver peace and prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2017

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2017. What’s new about new politics? Success of new parties depends on the extent to which different communities of interest trust and cooperate with them. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2017

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2018. Democratic struggles have just begun: Political parties constitute the central mechanism that drives Nepal’s democracy. We must spend all our energy in reforming them so that they are more democratic in representation and more effective in functioning. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2018

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2019. Geo-strategic spill over: In trying to maintain political order, the government is ignoring the areas where it is needed the most. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2019

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2019. Jumping on the gravy train: The linkages between Nepal’s private sector and corruption is increasing. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2019

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2019. Reversal of democratic thrust: The government is de-democratising the security sector and weakening democratic oversight of the security forces. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2019

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2019. Social roots of authoritarianism: We blame the prime minister’s ‘authoritarian’ tendencies for constricting the space of civil society, but we need to do some introspection. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2019

**Khanal, Ajaya Bhadra.** 2019. Tools of impunity and political control: The politicisation of the judiciary has led to the erosion of the public’s trust in it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2019

**Khanal, Alankar.** 2010. Nepali advertisements: Originality must be prime focus. The Himalayan Times, 31 December 2010


**Khanal, Ananda Raj.** 2009. Difficult transition period: Destined to be doomed. The Himalayan Times, 29 June 2009


**Khanal, Banita.** 2014. Fault in us: The fire in the Tri-Chandra College library is indicative of larger problems at Tribhuvan University. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 425 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khanal, B. 2014. Rotten tomatoes: Nepali tomatoes are poor in quality and difficult to export as they are laced with harmful pesticides. República, 20 July 2014


Khanal, B. 2016. The concept of right and freedoms in Hindu and Buddhist viewpoint. Sambahak 1:34-48

Khanal, C. D. 2008. NA is no longer a national army. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2008


Khanal, D. 2010. MDGs: Progress & missing links. República, 15 September 2010


Khanal, D. 2010. Political deadlock: Preventing destabilization urgent. The Himalayan Times, 3 September 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2010. Role of institutions in the preamble: Consensus and ambiguity. The Himalayan Times, 29 December 2010
Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2010. UNMIN has to stay as it is. República, 8 September 2010
Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2012. For fulfilment of task: Consensus, not confrontation. The Himalayan Times, 12 June 2012
Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2013. CA election campaigning: Real agendas sidelined. The Himalayan Times, 15 August 2013
Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2013. Production-based development: No alternative to it. The Himalayan Times, 16 September 2013
Khanal, Dilli Raj. 2013. Sustainable development: Structural factors are key. The Himalayan Times, 2 May 2013

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khanal, Gopal. 2010. The Saran doctrine: The would-be prime minister of Nepal would have to be loyal to India. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2010


Khanal, Jhala Nath. 2009. “If Maoists Improve Their Functioning, We Will Continue To Back This Govt”. Interview. Spotlight, 6 March 2009


Khanal, Jhala Nath. 2009. The UML should get to lead the country. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2009


Khanal, Jhala Nath. 2014. NC and UML do not have alternative to working together. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2014


Khanal, Kamal Prasad. 2013. Leading the way: Individualism. República, 19 May 2013


Khanal, Krishna P. 2010. Wanted: leaders; Polls may surprise, but they also have the power to guide those willing to take their judgement positively. Nepali Times, 14 May 2010

Khanal, Krishna P. 2012. Any unitary cultural and ethnic state in Nepal is not possible. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2012

Khanal, Krishna P. 2013. Elections will take the political process forward. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2013


Khanal, Krishna P. 2017. Time’s too short to amend the constitution before the polls. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2017

Khanal, Krishna P. 2018. Left alliance energised voters but their vote wasn’t for a single party. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2018


Khanal, Madhab P. 2010. Sliding into anomic & chaos. República, 9 September 2010


Khanal, Madhab P. 2018. Nepal’s diplomatic frivolity: Nepal’s bilateral diplomacy has been marked by glittering rhetoric. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2018

Khanal, Madhab P. 2018. Summit all down: The aftermath of the Asia Pacific Summit has accentuated the government’s hypocrisies. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2018

Khanal, Madhab P. 2019. Below the call of duty: It is time to scrutinise Nepal’s lack of a regulatory mechanism for diplomatic envoys. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2019

Khanal, Madhab P. 2019. Foreign policy dilemma: Nepal cannot antagonise emerging superpower China or the sole superpower, the US. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2019


Khanal, Mukesh. 2010. Job to do: Job creation is the only viable option of sustaining national economy in the long run. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2010

Khanal, Mukesh. 2010. Unmet expectations: Democracy has failed to provide expected poverty solutions. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2010

Khanal, Mukesh. 2010. Why cell phones sell: The major reason behind the mobile phone boom in Nepal is its poor infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2011


Khanal, Mukesh. 2011. Ditching the peg can do wonders. República, 21 August 2011


Khanal, Mukesh. 2011. Time to ditch the peg. República, 29 May 2011


Khanal, Mukesh. 2012. Federal journeys: Most people consider "geographic accessibility" as the most important criterion in designing federal states. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2012

Khanal, Mukesh. 2012. From war to peace: Ongoing reintegration of Maoist combatants reminds that peace process is not over yet. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2012


Khanal, Mukesh. 2012. Oh, impunity!. República, 5 March 2012


Khanal, Mukesh. 2012. Where to begin: Grassroots politicians do not believe in giving priority rights to one particular ethnicity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2012


Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Clearing the air: Bureaucracy and elections. República, 2 May 2013


Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. I am Vikas: Whether we like it or not, Nepal has made a conscious decision to function with foreign assistance. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 431 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Lessons in finance: The number that the Nepal Rastra Bank and financial institutions report as their contribution to our economic growth is false. The actual contribution is much less. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2013
Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Long hair and earrings: Since when did long locks and ear studs start to symbolise criminal behaviour in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2013
Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Long way to go. República, 27 March 2013
Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Trust Deficit: Political leaders have failed to explain to Nepalis how they stand to benefit from federalism and secularism. República, 29 September 2013
Khanal, Mukesh. 2013. Winners and losers: NC and UML won this time because they were the least divisive political forces, not because they were the most exciting options. República, 24 November 2013
Khanal, Mukesh. 2014. Like for like: We are selfish, amoral and greedy people and we have got the political leaderships that we deserve. República, 7 January 2014
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Bad to worse: Rape has become the most common violence inflicted on women in Nepal and over the world. República, 16 March 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Development failure: Development sector in Nepal is myopic, saddled with short-term projects; Long-term projects are deemed unworthy as immediate results are not visible. República, 11 February 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Disturbing silence: Why is India using a wartime tactic against Nepal? Whatever the intended results, does India truly believe that the means justifies the end? República, 28 October 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Flawed narrative: Poverty and lack of economic opportunities has meant that Nepal is rapidly losing its working-age population to overseas. República, 2 February 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Loose tongue: KP Oli's recent Freudian slip could have far-reaching consequences in national politics. Rep, 12 January 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Nobel profession: There are efforts to ensure that despite the loss of traditional systems Nepalis continue to have access to mediation for dispute resolution. República, 14 October 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Terror tactics: What has happened in the Tarai these past couple of weeks is terrorism, plain and simple. República, 15 September 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2015. Vision of the past: It is erroneous to believe that Shah Dynasty continuously ruled Nepal since 1769; Shah Kings directly ruled for a total of 107 years, in installments. República, 6 August 2015
Khanal, Mukesh. 2016. Faulty tool: What would have happened if there was a referendum in 2007 on whether to accept the peace deal with the Maoist rebels? República, 25 October 2016
Khanal, Mukesh. 2017. History revisited: Exploitation of the country’s people and its riches truly took place during the continuous 105 years of Rana rule. República, 3 July 2017
Khanal, Mukesh. 2017. No quick fix: Madhesi leaders do disservice to their constituents when they time and again ask “Are we there, yet?”. República, 11 July 2017
Khanal, Mukesh. 2018. Are we prepared? If matured federal republic like Canada still faces inter- provincial trade war, how can we be confident we won't experience the same? República, 12 February 2018
Khanal, Mukesh. 2019. In defense of private schools: Why can’t an entrepreneur open a private school and make profit in the process? Why don’t we let the market decide if it wants private schools? República, 15 January 2019
Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. A federation of factions: Almost everything is on hold until the internal power struggle within the UCPN (M) is sorted out. Nepali Times, 19 July 2013
Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. A second chance: Nepalis are set to reject totalitarians, oligarchs, separatists, and anti-nationalists in this election. Nepali Times, 15 November 2013

Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. Afraid of catching big fish: Top politicians don’t seem to be the target of Lokman Singh Karki’s selective pursuit of the corrupt. Nepali Times, 30 August 2013

Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. Post-mortem of a defeat: The Maoists have no one to blame but themselves for the rout in elections. Nepali Times, 29 November 2013

Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. Revolution comes full circle: Until the contradiction within the Maoist party is resolved, Nepal’s peace process will not have closure. Nepali Times, 2 August 2013

Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. UCPN (Maoist) must remain in the political process. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2013

Khanal, Muma Ram. 2013. Who will bell the cat? All political actors want polls postponed, but no one wants to come out and say it outright. Nepali Times, 16 August 2013

Khanal, Nishant. 2018. Failing to impress: The well-known economist was expected to take drastic measures to rejuvenate the country’s economy but this has not happened under his leadership. República, 25 December 2018


Khanal, Peshal. 2013. For better learners: School culture consists of unwritten rules of how to think, feel and act at school, embodying underlying values and beliefs. República, 4 February 2013


Khanal, Prashanta. 2012. Cities for people: Highways and elevated expressways are not the right solution to meet the increasing mobility demands of a growing urban population. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2012

Khanal, Prashanta. 2012. Expensive dreams: The development of a Bus Rapid Transit system would be more efficient, and offer better services than a metro system, at a fraction of the cost. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2012

Khanal, Prashanta. 2013. Bigger roads not a boon. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013

Khanal, Prashanta. 2013. Cycle city: If Kathmandu os pedestrian and cycle-friendly, there’s no need to invest massive resources on roads and mass transit. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2013

Khanal, Prashanta. 2015. Livable cities: High-rises can accommodate large numbers of people per acre but they undermine livability and destroy social fabric of cities. República, 22 June 2015

Khanal, Prashanta. 2015. Time to rethink: Existing road infrastructure for pedestrians and cycle users are not only inadequate but also poorly designed. República, 5 January 2015

Khanal, Prashanta. 2016. Actions speak louder than words: Practising what we preach will put moral pressure on the global community to deal with climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2016

Khanal, Prashanta. 2016. Bhattarai’s ideological shift: We do not necessarily need wider roads; what we need is affordable and efficient mobility for all. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2016

Khanal, Prashanta. 2016. Inclusive transport: Let the motorists pay for building urban highways and widening roads, not all of us. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2016

Khanal, Prashanta. 2016. The city chokes: A host of measures can help control air pollution in Kathmandu Valley. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2016

Khanal, Prashanta. 2017. Elusive decentralisation: Instead of turning Kathmandu into a mega city, we should develop cities elsewhere. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2017

Khanal, Prashanta. 2017. Setting the right priorities: World cities are acting to push out cars but our government is doing just the opposite. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2017

Khanal, Prashanta. 2018. Defining our food culture: In embracing commercial global cuisine, we are forgetting our own ethnic food culture. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2018

Khanal, Prashanta. 2018. Living in an unjust city: Democracy is measured by the state of the sidewalk, not the number of wide roads. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2018

Khanal, Prashanta. 2018. Mind the road: No substantial actions have been planned to improve air quality and road safety. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2018


Khanal, Prem. 2011. Oh, the economy! yet more jitters. República, 14 January 2011


Khanal, Prem. 2014. Faulty fiscal policy and excess liquidity. Setopati, 5 October 2014

Khanal, Prem. 2016. Tricky inflation: In the last fiscal year inflation soared to 9.9 percent, the highest in seven years, and 1.5 percentage points above the set target. Republica, 22 September 2016

Khanal, Prem Kumar. 2015. Public Service For People And TUI Congress. The Rising Nepal, 13 February 2015

Khanal, Prem Kumar. 2015. What about us? The draft constitution has totally neglected the political rights of the working class. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2015


Khanal, Rabindra. 2008. A mere change in the name of the system is not going to pay off. The Telegraph, 18 June 2008


Khanal, Rajesh. 2015. 4 key ministries show low capital spending: As of the first eight months of the fiscal year, they have been able to spend only Rs 20.51 billion out of their combined budget allocation of Rs 91.43 billion. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2015

Khanal, Rajesh. 2015. A logistical nightmare: The government has not been able to manage post-disaster relief efforts well because the supply mechanisms in place are rudimentary, at best. The citizens, though, have been able to pull together against the odds and get relief material to affected areas. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2015

Khanal, Rajesh. 2015. No end in sight: The government was ill-prepared to deal with economic blockades of the sort Nepal is currently living through. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2015

Khanal, Rajesh. 2015. Spiralling out of control: For a country that was already reeling under the strains caused by the earthquakes, recuperating from yet another crisis so soon will prove exceedingly difficult. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2015

Khanal, Rajesh. 2018. Up in the air: Bogus rescue operations are casting doubts on Nepal’s ability to attract tourists while keeping them safe and secure. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 434 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khanal, Yadu Nath. 1964. Reflections on Nepal-India Relations. Delhi
Khanal, Yadu Nath. 1966. Stray Thoughts. Delhi
Khandelwal, CA Subhash. 2007. India's economic policy. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2007
Khaniya, Bhupendra Nirajan. 2010. Bad medicine: The many challenges of ayurvedic medicine in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2010
Khaniya, Ganesh. 2013. The good samaritan: Krishna Datheputhe has made arrangements to provide a free meal a day for the poor at the Mahakali temple, an initiative he started more than a decade ago. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2013
Khaniya, Tirth Raj. 2009. Total confusion: Nepal's higher education continues to fumble in the dark for lack of a clear policy. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2009
Khanna, Vinod C. 2008. Stability through cooperation. Seminar 584

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Kharel, P. 2010. Not Only First But Also Right. The Rising Nepal, 10 May 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 438 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Kharel, P. 2018. Are we sensing political changes soon? Baluwatar could have handled the situation more subtly by taking an early decision and wording its public position with utmost diplomatic nuances. República, 5 November 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Conflict between two chiefs: Officially, both Oli and Dahal are equals. Effectively, Dahal is a lightweight and, practically, Oli stands as the effective heavyweight at least for the next year and a half. República, 1 October 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Echoes of Biplab: Biplab bitterly rues over having accepted the short-lived preposterous “Prachanda-path” that waylaid workers and threatened to drag the nation toward an abyss of disintegration. República, 17 December 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Fading American footprints: The strategic position that Nepal occupies in the fast-changing global context might add to Washington’s interests here. República, 3 December 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Locked between two neighbors: The strategic significance of Nepal’s geographic location will soar on account of China’s economic superpower status and India’s vast potential for emulating China. República, 22 August 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Much ado about a routine: What is there for the Chinese to find substantively significant in this government that they did not see in previous governments? República, 9 July 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Road to recovery: Had Nepali Congress honored its ideological principles, the party would not have plunged so low as it now finds itself in. República, 6 August 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Roll-call of protocol practices: It is public knowledge that Nepal’s ambassadorial appointments are largely auctioned to highest bidder among cronies and those showered with nepotism rather than merit. República, 23 July 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Saving SAARC: SAARC leaders should have the integrity and diplomatic decency to apply the principle of not allowing bilateral differences to cripple the regional body’s basic objectives. República, 31 December 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Some hard truths: BIMSTEC might have a hard time taking off because of growing mutual suspicions and New Delhi’s aspiration to ignore Pakistan and distance China from any Indian initiative. República, 17 September 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. The Oldest Going Strong. The Rising Nepal, 7 May 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. To Beijing for ritual: Oli reminds Beijing of leopards not changing their spots, whereas New Delhi embraces him as a prodigal son back on track after straying onto the wrong meadow in 2015. República, 14 June 2018
Kharel, P. 2018. Will monarchy return? Talks continue on giving monarchy some space in the spirit of the 1990 constitution. India, China and the US have discussed this issue in twos but not collectively. República, 29 May 2018
Kharel, P. 2019. Assessing media attack: When public figures indulge in media attacks, the prospects and conditions for the media grow dimmer and dangerous by the day. República, 28 January 2019
Kharel, P. 2019. Footprints of uncertainty: Nepali governments have a habit of engaging in negotiations only when a conflagration breaks out. Biplav proved to be a tougher nut to crack than Oli- Dahal had imagined. República, 22 April 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 439 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Kharel, P. 2019. Oli on back foot: Amid sinking hopes at the popular level, the government's promises are far insufficient to assuage public disenchantment which threatens to break loose any time soon. República, 11 February 2019


Kharel, P. 2019. Spokespersons, please step aside: The call of transparent governance is to hold briefings and provide answers with respect and dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2019

Kharel, P. 2019. The Chinese are coming: Recovering Nepal from Chinese embrace has preoccupied Delhi but balanced ties with China and India are Nepal’s political compulsion and sovereign necessity. Unsettling it will invite back-breaking repercussions. República, 8 April 2019

Kharel, P. 2019. The creed that failed: Nepal’s communists are engaged to an ideological slogan but married to a capitalist pattern. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2019

Kharel, P. 2019. Unusual ritual: Beijing sees Nepal’s dominant communist party infested with unreliable, squabbling and power-seeking upstarts who see-saw between India and China. República, 6 May 2019


Kharel, Paras. 2010. Home truths on dual citizenship. República, 16 November 2010

Kharel, Paras. 2011. Lost love for labor. República, 10 February 2011


Kharel, Paras. 2018. Curious case of sugar quota: The case for sheltering sugar mills behind a quota, or a tariff, wall in order to safeguard the livelihoods of sugarcane farmers rests on shaky grounds. República, 11 October 2018

Kharel, Paras. 2018. Trading through China: A transit agreement with China was a long time coming. Nepal should have pursued one in the aftermath of the 1989-90 blockade by India. República, 2 October 2018


Kharel, Pranab. 2010. Bend a little: If the Maoists show flexibility, it may help reduce the trust deficit between the parties. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2010

Kharel, Pranab. 2010. Local guardian: Effective local bodies help boost the legitimacy of state. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2010


Kharel, Pranab. 2015. Not by chance: Bhandari’s win has to be viewed in terms of changes in Nepali social structure in the past three decades. República, 4 November 2015

Kharel, Pranab. 2015. Reimagining civil society: NGOs have helped communities assert their rights but left much to be desired on the responsibility front. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2015

Kharel, Pranab. 2016. The rightward drift: The majority believe that their identity is threatened by the new narratives of those pushing for change. República, 20 October 2016


Kharel, Pranab. 2017. State of confusion: There was a suggestion from a former vice chancellor of a university to do away with publication of journal articles and books. República, 16 July 2017

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2015. Decoding identities: The projection of Nepalis in oppositional categories is a partial depiction of reality. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2015

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2015. The Madhesi cauldron: Kathmandu’s power wielders have not realised that there has been a tectonic shift in the plains. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2015
Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2016. Rethinking law: The bureaucratic process of justice delivery is rather cumbersome as one is made to run from pillar to post. República, 17 May 2016

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2016. The missing link: The tendency to prioritize American and British sociologists has led to the marginalization of noted scholars from other countries. República, 19 April 2016

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2016. Thousand revolutions: There is a need for sustained engagement from below; For this we need to re-imagine public space in Nepal. República, 17 August 2016


Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2017. Connecting the dots: The evolving narrative of exploitation and domination established by the Madhesi uprising is only a part of a much larger national story. República, 18 September 2017

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2017. Left or right? UML is critical of Western ‘hegemony’ but is then funded by money coming from Western countries. República, 24 December 2017

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Keep a close tab: Communist unification has created unease among those affected by Maoist violence. República, 28 May 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Misplaced narrative: The ability to deal with India has been an important source of legitimacy for both bureaucratic state and political actors. República, 9 April 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. No more crawling: The academic peers at TU seem to be adopting ‘crawling’ approach when it comes to TU’s institutional development. República, 16 September 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Politics of prohibition: What is the need for the government to declare a no-go area for peaceful protests and prohibit spaces located at the heart of the city? República, 3 July 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Reassessing Panchayat: The political culture of Nepali state is deeply imbedded in the shadows of its Panchayati past. Panchayat has had overwhelming presence in Nepali psyche. República, 27 December 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Watching the watchdog: Absence of good mentoring in journalism schools or within the newsrooms has failed to create new breeds of journalists with knack for news. República, 15 November 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2018. Withering development: Economic development packages of goods and services that became prerequisites of prosperity and affluence have ravaged our shared social, cultural and ecological ties. República, 13 February 2018

Kharel, Pranab / K.C., Gaurab. 2019. Trajectory of history writing: As Nepal stands at cross-roads of history, it would be helpful if our historiography moved beyond linear narratives. República, 4 February 2019

Kharel, Pranab / Karki, Rohit. 2015. Déjà vu: India imposes blockade to prop up anti-establishment forces. It has been trying to bring Madheshi parties to the center of power. República, 6 October 2015

Kharel, Pranab / Prasai, Ujjwal. 2010. Losing its way: In the three years since the Madhes uprising, the movement has not resulted in any real gains for the people. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2010


Kharel, Pranab / Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Justice delayed: The judicial system in Nepal is a morass of delays and irregularities, rendering it exceedingly difficult to navigate for the average citizen. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2013

Kharel, Ramu. 2017. The 25th of April: In a way, disasters are opportunities to shake things from the core. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2017


Kharel, Sambriddhi. 2013. Half the sky: Effective interventions must engage men to address social norms that legitimise male power, control and the use of violence. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2013

Kharel, Sambriddhi. 2014. Death and the maiden: A skewed sex ratio at birth is due to the rising prevalence of sex-selective abortions in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2014
Kharel, Sambriddhi. 2015. Unequal disaster: Dalits, single women and the elderly have suffered most due to the quake. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2015


Kharel, Samik. 2013. Shortcut to destinations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013

Kharel, Samik. 2013. Shutdown, the ‘easy road’ always taken: When demands aren't addressed, parties act like terrorist groups and enforce bandas, with cadres patrolling the streets, on the lookout for anyone foolhardy enough to test them. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2013

Kharel, Samik. 2014. 7 years on, KUKL customers far away from point of service. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2014

Kharel, Samik. 2014. Dented, not broken: Megh Raj Acharya, who was shot at and beaten by the police seven years ago, is yet to receive compensation from the government for his life-threatening injuries, ostensibly owing to technicalities. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2014

Kharel, Samik. 2014. On the way towards a better metropolis: Despite initial management issues, KMC’s vision to create free parking zones and promote self-parking culture is slowly taking shape. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2014

Kharel, Samik. 2014. Taking back the streets: Street-vending, the only livelihood option for close to 25,000 people in the Capital, has been made illegal in government-owned spaces by the KMC; This has left many unemployed, but the state has not been able to provide the vendors with acceptable alternatives. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2014

Kharel, Samik. 2014. Transforming cityscape: Armed with green-ways, public parks and solar-powered street lights, authorities plan to change Kathmandu for good. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2014

Kharel, Samik. 2014. Turning grey places into green spaces: Small trees to be planted along footpaths in Lainchaur and Lazimpat-Maharaiganj. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2014


Khatiwada, Ananda. 2018. Innovating banking: Age of digitization has made available several technologies to make banking efficient. Banks in Nepal should benefit from them. República, 30 December 2018


Khatiwada, Apurba. 2012. Law v justice: Regardless of whether it is the political or the civil society that demands it, justice always remains the end and rule of law the means. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2012


Khatiwada, Apurba. 2013. Rights and wrongs: International law has developed, for better or worse, far beyond an
easy appeal to that "S word" – sovereignty. República, 14 January 2013

**Khatiwada, Apurba.** 2014. Clash of egos: The problem is not over principles, but in a selective reading of the constitution to suit personal interests. República, 8 January 2014


**Khatiwada, Bhivek.** 2019. Connect IPS: Payments made easier: A new digital platform allows online transactions, including government tax payments, without the use of an intermediary parking platform. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2019

**Khatiwada, Dilip.** 2014. Future of fuel: Pursuing energy generation from biomass is crucial to complementing investments in seasonal hydropower. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2014

**Khatiwada, Dilip.** 2014. Garbage to gas: Converting waste to biogas could be a solution to Kathmandu’s mounting energy problems. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2014

**Khatiwada, Dipes.** 2016. Walls are closing in: With an environmental impact assessment for the proposed 12-storey Kathmandu View Tower still in waiting, locals are questioning if the development project should have even come this far. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2016

**Khatiwada, Dipes.** 2017. A mayoral history of Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2017

**Khatiwada, Dipes.** 2017. Occupational hazard: Being a traffic police in Kathmandu certainly isn’t easy, but increasingly, it also is very lethal. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2017

**Khatiwada, Dipes.** 2019. The rustic charm of Ghale Gaun: From indulging in local Gurung cuisine to dancing to age-old cultural dances—there’s much to do in this idyllic little village. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2019

**Khatiwada, Gaurav.** 2014. Prevailing food norms: Poor awareness and enforcement. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014


**Khatiwada, Niranjan.** 2014. No country for the old: It is the duty of the young to take care of the elderly. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2014

**Khatiwada, Niranjan.** 2017. Pitiful healthcare system: The motivation to increase profits comes at the cost of ethics. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2017

**Khatiwada, Niranjan.** 2017. What’s the problem? It is essential to find out why teachers are quitting in droves to join other professions. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2017


**Khatiwada, Pradip.** 2017. Digital technology: Data-driven urban development. The Himalayan Times, 18 January 2017


**Khatiwada, Pradip.** 2018. Towards prosperity: Time to come out of cocoon. The Himalayan Times, 4 January 2018


**Khatiwada, Sudarshan.** 2017. Why the alliance? The new left alliance is a strategic alliance, with the ultimate goal of building a powerful socialist center. República, 9 October 2017


Khatri, Keshab. 2013. Connecting people: Road Widening. República, 6 August 2013


Khatri, Narayan N. 2013. Bad losers: Winning and losing are parts of the game; one who hesitates to submit to the rule of the game is not fit to participate in any game. República, 30 November 2013

Khatri, Narayan Narsingh. 2012. Singing the tunes: Nepali political leaders think that consensus means others agreeing with them completely. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2012


Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2017. I have a manifesto: Our country has great potential, but to harness this potential, it needs statesmanlike leaders who are devoted more to ‘lokniti’ than ‘rajniti’. República, 5 December 2017

Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2017. Rich schools, poor students: There was no link between school cost and cognitive abilities while the link between cost and pre-SEE exam scores was negligible. República, 20 November 2017

Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2017. The second coming: KP Oli had long established himself as a good leader but it was the Indian economic blockade that made him a statesman. República, 13 December 2017

Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2018. Dealing with big brother: With the leftist in the government for five years, there may not be a better time to improve bilateral ties with China. República, 27 February 2018

Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2018. Empowering schools: There needs to be more debate in terms of private intervention in public education among stakeholders including the donors. República, 17 January 2018

Khatri, Niranjan Narsingh. 2018. No need to worry: What will happen if President Trump cuts off US aid to Nepal? Impact will be felt in the short run, but we can be better off in the long run. República, 2 January 2018


Khatri, Prithubir. 2018. Daura and Suruwal: Their history & journey. The Himalayan Times, 11 December 2018


Khatri, Ratindra. 2011. Enough id enough: End to the peace process is in sight but dissent can’t be allowed to halt progress. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2011

Khatri, Ratindra. 2011. Guerrillas in the midst: The combat and political skills of the Maoists must not be forgotten after integration. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2011


Khatri, Ratindra. 2013. Second CA election: The only way out. The Himalayan Times, 9 May 2013

Khatri, Ratindra. 2014. Uncertain future: It is time for bureaucracy to lob the ball back to politicians; but the politicians do not seem ready. República, 20 January 2014


Khatri, Resham Bahadur. 2017. Health of health: There is mismatch between Nepal’s commitment to communicable
Khatri, Resham Bahadur. 2018. Future of health: Even state bodies seem bent on dismantling public health system making it easier for private investors to thrive and jeopardize people’s right to health. República, 24 July 2018


Khatri, Sridhar K. 2010. Missed opportunity: Pascoe's visit has created more controversy than helped to resolve the issue at hand. The Kathmandu Post, 16 and 17 March 2010


Khatry, Zubin Niroula. 2019. Clarity over hasty changes: The amended Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act is a necessity but it must be free from ambiguities. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2019


Khatry, Cilla. 2012. Rangoli explained!. República, 9 November 2012


Khatry, Cilla. 2013. Gender based violence: Occupy Baluwatar highlights the issue. República, 8 February 2013


Khatry, Cilla. 2016. Lost in transition: Unstable politics, frequent ruptures of political parties, and the all-too-frequent
change of government have plagued Nepal since the 1990 political changes. República, 15 July 2016


Khatry, Cilla. 2017. The right & responsibility to vote. República, 12 May 2017


Khatry, Prem K. 2009. Nepali Party And Politics: United We Stand, Divided We …. The Rising Nepal, 17 November 2009


Khatry, Prem K. 2010. Lumbini Buddhist University: Celebrating The Sixth Anniversary. The Rising Nepal, 7 December 2010


Khatry, Prem K. 2010. Student Or Teacher? The Rising Nepal, 9 and 16 November 2010

Khatry, Prem K. 2010. The Federalism Dilemma. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2010


Khatry, Prem K. 2011. The Elderly Generation: All is Not Well. The Rising Nepal, 7 and 14 June 2011
Khatry, Prem K. 2011. The Supreme Court Verdict: Outcry In the House. The Rising Nepal, 6 December 2011
Khatry, Prem K. 2013. CA Election, Security And Worrying People. The Rising Nepal, 20 August 2013
Khatry, Prem K. 2013. SAARC: Cultures And Concerns. The Rising Nepal, 17 December 2013
Khatry, Prem K. 2013. Taking CA Election To The People. The Rising Nepal, 13 August 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 447
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khatry, Prem K. 2015. CIAA Chief Speaks Loud For System Correction. The Rising Nepal, 7 April 2015
Khatry, Prem K. 2015. Dr. KC: At The Height Of Talks And Popularity. The Rising Nepal, 31 March 2015
Khatry, Prem K. 2015. Glorious Strike: In the Name of People and Progress. The Rising Nepal, 18 August 2015
Khatry, Prem K. 2015. Importing And Marketing Culture. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2015
Khatry, Prem K. 2015. Laughing With The PM To Remain Healthy. The Rising Nepal, 29 December 2015
Khatry, Prem K. 2016. CIAA: Coming of Age, Fast. CIAA: Coming of Age, Fast
Khatry, Prem K. 2017. Awakening Urgency For Nepali Females. The Rising Nepal, 1 August 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khatry, Prem K. 2018. Learning beyond the classrooms. The Rising Nepal, 5 June 2018
Khatry, Prem K. 2018. The Challenge of Managing a Nation. The Rising Nepal, 10 July 2018
Khatry, Prem K. 2018. The Intellectuals And Challenges. The Rising Nepal, 11 December 2018
Khatry, Prem K. 2018. What Ails the Culture of Respect? The Rising Nepal, 27 November 2018
Khatry, Prem K. 2019. Dor Bahadur Bista, the Unforgettable. The Rising Nepal, 22 January 2019
Khatry, Prem K. 2019. New University In The Offing. The Rising Nepal, 2 April 2019
Khatry, Ramesh. 2007. Fatalism and CA polls. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2007
Khatry, Ramesh. 2007. PM’s ouster? Another blunder!. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2007
Khatry, Ramesh. 2007. Prachanda distorted himself!. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2007

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Khatry, Ramesh. 2008. Girija, another could-have-been? The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2008
Khatry, Ramesh. 2008. The sky won't fall!. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2008
Khatry, Ramesh. 2009. Never again!. República, 26 April 2009
Khatry, Ramesh. 2010. Fakers & followers. República, 26 September 2010
Khatry, Ramesh. 2010. Madhav Kumar's last laugh. República, 28 November 2010
Khatry, Ramesh. 2012. Against the tide: Reform or rot. República, 8 January 2012
Khatry, Ramesh. 2015. Lessons of history: If Nepal were to become another Sikkim, our past kings and leaders should
be blamed. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2015


Khatry, Ramesh. 2016. Not really secular: In Nepal, no religion can claim to have its followers ‘from time immemorial’. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2016

Khatry, Ramesh. 2016. Old wine in old bottles: Neither Pushpa Kamal Dahal nor Sher Bahadur Deuba has anything in his records to enthuse Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2016

Khatry, Ramesh. 2017. Oli’s follies: His words and actions have been unfair to some groups of Nepalis, including the Christians. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2017


Khattri, Man Bahadur / Timilsina, Rajendra Raj. 2017. Separate ways: Anthropology has been mistaken as part of sociology in Nepali academia. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2016


Khattri, Tek Bahadur. 2014. Reward and responsibility: With public figures, we must encourage brave, practical decisions while shaming selfish, political ones. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014


Kiruppalini, Hema. 2011. Delayed peace, disillusioned people: Too much emphasis on constitution writing is eclipsing delivery of basic services. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2011


Kisan, Yam Bahadur. 2009. Inclusion of Dalits in the Nepali State. New Spotlight, 1 August 2009


Kisan, Yam Bahadur / Nepali, Gopal. 2014. Badi of Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University

Kishore, Chandra. 2010. Monarchy and Madhes: Despite the royalist rallies, the political force that will rise from Madhes will be democratic. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2010

Kishore, Chandra. 2011. A new, model army: Army integration and restructuring are important issues but the army must fully adapt to the country’s needs via a new set of divisions. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2011

Kishore, Chandra. 2011. A place to belong: Phoney citizens in the Tarai are fuelling the internal displacement of families of hill origin. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2011

Kishore, Chandra. 2011. Insecure Tarai: Peace and security are among the fundamental rights of every Tarai citizen. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2011

Kishore, Chandra. 2011. Manifold woes: Chure area is not only linked to Tarai socio-economics, but also with the process of state restructuring. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2011


Kishore, Chandra. 2016. The Madhesis message: The people in the plains want to be a part of Nepal, but they feel alienated by Kathmandu. Nepali Times, 19 August 2016


Kohli, Manorama. 1981. Dragon Kingdom’s Urge for an International Role. India Quarterly 37,1:228-240


Kohrt, Brandon A. 2015. Time and trauma: Earthquake survivors who maintain and strengthen social bonds are less likely to develop PTSD. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2015


Koirala Kosh Raj. 2008. When might is right, YCL takes lead. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2008
Koirala, Bhagwan. 2008. ‘We don’t turn away poor patients’. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2008
Koirala, Bharat. 2015. Seven lakes in Lekhnath on verge of extinction: Human encroachment, inaction on the part of authorities putting water bodies at risk. The Himalayan Times, 1 February 2015
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2009. Track II dialogues: The Tibet Railway could be a topic for dialogue between China and Nepal, for starters. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2009
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. Baiting the British: Jang Bahadur possessed an uncanny ability for strategy and tactics and always kept an ace up his sleeve. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. From Russia, with love: Extraordinary diplomatic activity, great world powers and intriguing personalities. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. Passage to England: Understanding the extent to which Jung Bahadur was abreast of political trends is important to determine whether he was truly a geo-strategist. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. Road to prosperity. República, 2 January 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. Taking the long view: Jung Bahadur’s reaction to the Ottoman Empire is crucial to understanding historical factors behind Nepal’s foreign policy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2013. The ties that bind: Bhim Sen Thapa and the Lord of Moira are key figures in the nearly 200-year-long diplomatic history between Nepal and Britain. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2013
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2014. Burden of history: Nepal, perhaps more than any other country, has an enormous stake in a peaceful and stable Tibet. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2014
Koirala, Bhaskar. 2014. Portrait of Dalhousie: As he directed British policy towards Nepal during a period that marked the advent of Rana rule, an analysis of the Earl of Dalhousie is relevant. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2014
Koirala, Girija Prasad. 2010. My experience with kings: Monarchies that tried to swim against time have all vanished.

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 456 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Koirala, Naresh. 2016. Nepal’s political mess: Unconstrained horse-trading and backstabbing in the ‘game of possibilities’ is likely to continue for a long time. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2016

Koirala, Naresh. 2016. Not invincible: Conditions necessary to provide momentum to Nepali people’s battle against corruption are already present. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2016

Koirala, Naresh. 2017. Anti-intellectualism: a growing menace; Undereducated political leaders in fledgling democracies like Nepal are undermining democracy even before it takes root. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2017

Koirala, Naresh. 2017. Broom and dust: Dust control does not require a high level of technology; it can be achieved through a multi-pronged approach. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2017

Koirala, Naresh. 2017. Four regime types: Nepal’s path to full democracy could be protracted unless the current crop of corrupt, feckless and feudal leaders are ousted. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2017

Koirala, Naresh. 2017. Saving the tree BP planted: The NC must demonstrate that it is bound by principles of public service and high ethical standards. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2017

Koirala, Naresh. 2017. The country is watching: NC’s decline can be arrested if Deuba changes his course and party members rise to the challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2017


Koirala, Naresh. 2017. Whither pride project laws? Myriads of structural problems have caused almost all of our big projects to fall behind schedule. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2017

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. Congratulations! Mr PM! The success of any anti-corruption campaign is contingent on Oli’s understanding of causes of corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. Diversify borrowing: Nepal needs investment to make economic advancement but overdependence on any single country could land Nepal in the debt trap. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. Govinda KC, yet again! It is up to the govt to let Nepali medical education enter a new era of quality and public responsibility. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. KC’s unending fight: Dr KC has fasted 14 times in five years and et the end of his fight is still not in sight. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. Lessons from the fifteenth hunger strike: Issues of life and death should not be politicised; medical education is one of such issue. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. Nationalism: An alternative view; Nationalism should build confidence of citizens in their political leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2018. The spirit of the constitution: A demonstrable commitment by political leaders to the spirit of the constitution and basic norms of democracy is missing. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2018

Koirala, Naresh. 2019. Government-approved death traps: Road accidents are created by the government’s neglect and lack of responsibility. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2019

Koirala, Naresh. 2019. Muscle versus moral: Muscles and money won the day; quality medical education suffered. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2019

Koirala, Naresh. 2019. The megaprojects conundrum: Improving performance requires serious introspection and understanding of the reasons for the delay at the highest political level. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2019

Koirala, Naresh. 2019. The scourge of cults: Personality cults are dangerous. And even more so for democracies. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2019


Koirala, Naresh / Pandey, Naresh. 2016. A year after: Lessons not learned; A number of international experts visited Nepal after last year’s earthquake and presented their findings to the Nepali government, but the government has shown little interest in learning from their observations. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016

Koirala, Nirabh. 2014. Don’t stay away: The Shanghai Cooperation Organisation provides an opportunity for Nepal to develop its transit potential. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2014


Koirala, Niranjan / Thakur, Atul K. 2017. Another way: Nepal’s political elites are engaging in a ‘survival game’ instead of upholding the spirit of electoral politics. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2017


Koirala, Pradip Prasad. 2014. Still relevant: BP Koirala advocated for a decentralized economic democracy for the working class. República, 29 May 2014

Koirala, Pradip Prasad. 2014. The unmet goal: BP had an ambitious economic plan for Nepal; But he was ousted in coup before he could implement it. República, 25 August 2014

Koirala, Pragati. 2018. The future is here: Nepal urgently needs to prepare to strengthen its e-commerce and digital trade sector. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018


Koirala, Pratistha. 2015. Saving the children: As the welfare of kids is linked to their parents, livelihood programmes for adults could aid child protection. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2015

Koirala, Pratistha. 2017. Making strides: Perhaps the SDG aim to end poverty by 2030 is unattainable, but great strides can still be made toward poverty reduction. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2017

Koirala, Pratistha. 2019. Ending child labour: Whose concern is it? The Himalayan Times, 10 May 2019


Koirala, Prayash Raj. 2013. Seeds of discord: Genetically modified seeds cannot be reproduced; buying seeds every season raises cost of production for farmers. República, 18 December 2013


Koirala, Prayash Raj. 2014. Analyze that! The state needs to carefully examine the causes behind past failures of Bagmati cleaning projects. República, 18 February 2014

Koirala, Prayash Raj. 2014. Good omen: Diversity of wildlife in this land of rich natural beauties is immense, so are risks against them. República, 11 March 2014


Koirala, Prayash Raj. 2018. Reconstruction for retention: The government must invest in completely restoring heritage sites. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2018


Koirala, Sanju. 2017. Shelved hydro projects: Nepal’s large-scale hydropower projects impact locals in the project areas in multiple and complex ways. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2017


Koirala, Sharad. 2016. Don’t forget them: Problem of Alzheimer’s disease in the country is bound to worsen with the increase in life expectancy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2016


Koirala, Shekhar. 2012. The package deal should not include constitutional issues. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2012

Koirala, Shekhar. 2013. Bhattarai has always been against monarchy. Interview. República, 31 July 2013

Koirala, Shekhar. 2016. From the opposition benches: The Madhesis are also Nepalis; the lens being used to look at the Madhes from Kathmandu must be changed. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2016

Koirala, Shekhar. 2017. Relevant as ever: No society can grow in a climate of political repression, economic exploitation, deprivation and social exclusion. República, 14 March 2017

Koirala, Shiv Ram Prasad. 2012. State-owned commercial banks: The financial health review. The Himalayan Times,


Koirala, Shiv Ram Prasad. 2014. Rescuing the ailing PEs: Bold decision required. The Himalayan Times, 21 January 2014

Koirala, Srijana. 2018. How to design our cities to make them age friendly? With the growing pace of development, our city is expanding resulting in urban slums, often difficult to plan and manage. República, 3 November 2018

Koirala, Subash. 2017. Insurance companies: Emerging issues. The Himalayan Times, 1 September 2017


Koirala, Vishveshvar Prasad. 1960. Hamro antarrastriya niti. [Unsere internationale Politik]. Kathmandu: Department of Publicity and Broadcasting


Kolesky, Nicholas. 2018. Wanted: Governance: The Nepali government must be held culpable for infrastructural challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2018

Kolesky, Nicholas. 2018. What ails Nepal? As a traveler, I’ve seen different countries and societies. While traveling I try to understand how different societies and governments function. During my stay in Nepal, I realized that government here does not work for Nepalis. República, 27 December 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region


Kölver, Bernhard. 1996. Constructing Pagodas according to traditional Nepalese drawings. Berlin: Akademie Verlag


Kondos, Alex. 1987. The Question of ‘Corruption’ in Nepal. Mankind 17,1:15-29


Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Korn, Wolfgang. 2014. The traditional Newar architecture of the Kathmandu valley: the Śikharas, a presentation of the different śikhara-temple types found in the Kathmandu valley. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar


Korver, Sarah. 2015. Reaching the unreachable: With the private and public sector running parallel, Nepal has the opportunity to extend coverage for tuberculosis by engaging all care providers. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2015


Kotru, Rajan. 2014. Adapting to climate change for sustainable agribusiness in high mountain watersheds: a case study from Nepal. Kathmandu: International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development


Koyu, Pranika. 2012. Robbed and raped: The alleged rape of Sita Nepali is just the tip of the iceberg of what happens to women at Tribhuvan International Airport. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2012

Koyu, Pranika. 2013. Occupy updates: After 70 days, it’s clear that we’re in it for the long haul. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2013

Koyu, Pranika. 2017. A ‘competent’ woman politician — a rhetorical excuse? High time we asked whether all men maintain the highest degree of competence. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 464 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Krämer, Karl-Heinz. 2012. A legitimate solution: In view of the protests by the opposition, one could think Bhattarai should resign. But the opposite is true. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2012


Krämer, Karl-Heinz. 2014. Politics of government and opposition and the rule of law? Think South Asia 15:4-9


Krämer, Karl-Heinz. 2015. Nepal in 2014: Continued failure of party leaders. Think South Asia 17:12-17


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 468 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Kumal, Arjun B. 2014. Unequal nation: Generous budget allocations for marginalised regions, gender and social groups can pave way for a smoother transition. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2014

Kumal, Nagendra. 2013. We will not accept federalism without identity. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2013


Kumar, A.P. 2009. High stakes at high-noon: A Maoist withdrawal from government would throw a serious challenge to all the stakeholders of Nepalese politics. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2009

Kumar, A.P. 2009. Look back in anger: Maoist supporters have filed a case in the Supreme Court contesting the president's decision. This case is apt to bring up similar issues as the 1995 case. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2009

Kumar, Anjani. 2017. Food safety: Challenges in dairy industry. The Himalayan Times, 29 December 2017


Kumar, Brabim. 2011. So-called intellectuals: Intellectuals are divided in the name of ethnicity, geography, religion and political ideology, leading to a general confusion among the people. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2011

Kumar, Brabim. 2014. Waterway to democracy: Water does not just provide life, it also ensures genuine development. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2014

Kumar, Brabim. 2015. Country of the young: The idealist and motivated, albeit ignored, youth of Nepal are rebuilding the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2015

Kumar, Brabim. 2017. Young, gifted and held back: A platform must be created to harness youth-based skills in order to transform the state. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2017


Kumal, Arjun B. 2014. Unequal nation: Generous budget allocations for marginalised regions, gender and social groups can pave way for a smoother transition. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2014

Kumal, Nagendra. 2013. We will not accept federalism without identity. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2013


Kumar, A.P. 2009. High stakes at high-noon: A Maoist withdrawal from government would throw a serious challenge to all the stakeholders of Nepalese politics. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2009

Kumar, A.P. 2009. Look back in anger: Maoist supporters have filed a case in the Supreme Court contesting the president's decision. This case is apt to bring up similar issues as the 1995 case. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2009

Kumar, Anjani. 2017. Food safety: Challenges in dairy industry. The Himalayan Times, 29 December 2017


Kumar, Brabim. 2011. So-called intellectuals: Intellectuals are divided in the name of ethnicity, geography, religion and political ideology, leading to a general confusion among the people. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2011

Kumar, Brabim. 2014. Waterway to democracy: Water does not just provide life, it also ensures genuine development. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2014

Kumar, Brabim. 2015. Country of the young: The idealist and motivated, albeit ignored, youth of Nepal are rebuilding the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2015

Kumar, Brabim. 2017. Young, gifted and held back: A platform must be created to harness youth-based skills in order to transform the state. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2017

Kumar, Brabim /Ghimire, Upendra. 2012. Speak your mind: The new media policy inherits some fundamental contradictory issues, especially with regard to investment and transparency. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2012

Kumar, Brabim /Ghimire, Upendra. 2013. Second innings: For now, it makes sense for Bhattarai to quit as PM, and live to fight again. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2013


Kumar, Dhruba. 2009. Crisis decision making under the state of exception. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 36,1:1-35

Kumar, Dhruba. 2009. The democratic control of security sector: Legacies of history all the way. The Himalayan Times, 13 April 2009
Kumar, Dhruba. 2009. The need of the hour: Military compliance with civil supremacy. The Himalayan Times, 20 April 2009
Kumar, Ramesh. 2012. Mind the gap: As Nepal's population pyramid experiences a youth bulge, many young adults will simply have no jobs when they enter the labour market. Nepali Times, 7 December 2012
Kumar, Ravi. 2010. Yes, we can: Citizens should act responsibility when the government is not able to deliver. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2010
Kumar, Ravi. 2018. A city awakening: Behind the thin dust, Janakpur is a melting pot of opportunity in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2018
Kumar, Sanjay. 2012. Things to do at TIA: Old Gauchar has been thrust into the world arena, but infrastructure has not kept pace. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2012
Kumar, Sanjay. 2015. Yes, we CAAN: CAAN still relies on the old tippani/aadesh system while making and executing important decisions. República, 31 December 2015
Kumar, Satish. 1965. Nepal’s Northern Neighbour. Afro-Asian and World Affairs (Delhi) 2,2:141-148
Kunreuther, Laura. 2001. ‘Say love not politics’: FM radio voices, the economy of affect, and democratic ‘free speech’. Himalayan Research Bulletin 21,1:11-15
Kunreuther, Laura. 2014. Publics Of Heritage And Domestic Archives Among The Nepali Middle Class. European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 44: 39-64
Kunwar, Kiran Janga. 2013. May the force be with you: The Nepal Police can play a vital role in a society trying to come out of wartime psychology. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2013
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2014. A callous education: Many private schools in Kathmandu are run by leaders who care little about developing young minds. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2014
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2014. On SLC and assessments: It's time for our school system to rethink how they conduct assessments and why. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2014
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2014. The real work: Are teachers, parents, and administrators in private school circles distracted from their real work? The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2014
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. An uphill struggle It is necessary to engage a wider audience to solve the problems that plague Nepal’s education system. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2015
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Charting a course: A time of national debate is also a time to revise school curricula in meaningful and relevant ways. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2015
Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Crafty lessons: Regular supervision is the least the govt can do to ensure that a school
functions smoothly. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2015

Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Disasters and dilemmas: Rapid action and quick thinking is necessary in crisis mode, but delicate issues need examination. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015

Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Forbidden territory: ‘The Laramie Project’ provides an opportunity for families to engage in potentially mind-stretching conversations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2015

Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Getting it together: The country coordinating mechanism for the Global Fund to fight AIDS, TB and Malaria needs to work collaboratively. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2015

Kunwar, Niranjan. 2015. Past and future: If history is taught in a fun way to young students, they could be more concerned about the country’s future. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015


Kunwar, Niranjan. 2016. A history of interruptions: A look at a few different forces, political and otherwise, that continue to shape Nepal’s educational landscape. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2016


Kunwar, Sajin Bikram. 2018. Protecting the vulnerable: Heinous crimes against women are continually committed despite the existence of legal provisions. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2018

Kunze, Jenna. 2017. After all these years: The 7,000 Bhutanese refugees that will remain in Nepal after the third-country resettlement process ends in 2018 have vastly different ideas of how they want their futures to pan out. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2017

Kunze, Jenna. 2018. Women drug users in eastern Nepal: A silent story; According to a 2012 projection, drugs affect around 18,663 women in Nepal. The scope of the problem is likely much larger, but cultural stigmas and taboos limit women from getting the help they need. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2018


Kushiyait (Yadav), Binay Kumar. 2009. Primary Level Dropout: A Threat to Social Inclusion in Education. Spotlight, 16 July 2009


Kushwada, Mahesh. 2017. Darjeeling revisited: Just like Nepali-speaking people of Darjeeling, Madhesis in Nepal want their political and social rights recognized. República, 27 June 2017


Kusum, Govind Prasad. 2011. Shoot the bullet. República, 10 December 2011


Kusum, Govind Prasad. 2014. Country on wire: Nepal’s diplomacy must tread a fine line while balancing the respective interests of both India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014

Kusum, Govind Prasad. 2014. Tangible terror: Government authorities must do more to address the multiple security challenges Nepal faces. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2014

Kusum, Govind Prasad. 2014. The adversary within: Good governance relies on a triangular relationship among security, democracy and development. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2014


Labh, Bhabes Kumar. 2013. A few good women: Lack of female officers at police stations seriously affects women’s access to justice, especially for Madhesis. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2013

Labh, Bhabes Kumar. 2013. Defying the myth: The Madhesi identity, among other things, is also at stake in the upcoming CA election. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2013

Labh, Bhabes Kumar. 2015. Hazardous complacency: Any political gimmick to deny the legitimate demands of the Madhes will push the nation into further chaos. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2015

Labh, Bhabes Kumar. 2015. Please the plains: Madhes are as Nepali as anyone else, so the government must address their concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2015

Labh, Bhabes Kumar / Ojha, Laxmi Prasad. 2015. A divided self: The notion of Nepali nationalism which excludes the Madhesis and Tharus will only weaken the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2015


Lacey-Hall, Oliver. 2015. Challenges ahead: Ensuring humanitarian efforts are fully harmonized with recovery and reconstruction will be essential. República, 25 May 2015


Lakhani, Kalsoom / Tariq, Meenah. 2018. Startups in Nepal: Youth hold the key. The Himalayan Times, 21 May 2018

Lakhe, Subhash. 2013. Bill of health: Health promotion can make programmes meant to increase access to health care services more effective. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2013

Lakhe, Subhash. 2015. To the good doctor: I do not support Dr KC’s cause if the final aim is to halt affiliations for new medical colleges at any cost. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2015

Lakhey, Pooja. 2016. TIA continues to be a disappointment: The country’s only international airport gives a very poor impression of Nepal. The Himalayan Times, 18 December 2016


Lakhey, Pooja. 2017. Summit of Your Dream: It’s about conquering the top of the world and returning home safely. The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2017

Lakhey, Prajjwol. 2019. Fluctuating interest rates: Loan supply has fallen behind demand as banks haven’t been able to collect deposits. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2019


Lakhey, Shishir. 2009. Preventable paralysis: Our study has shown that spinal injuries with resultant paralysis are largely preventable tragedies in at least two-thirds of the cases. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2009

Lakhey, Shishir. 2010. The legacy of GPK: He showed that it was possible for politicians to see the bigger picture and work towards it. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2010


Laksamba, Chandra. 2018. Forwarding equal footing: All British Gurkhas must be treated on an equal basis to their British counterparts. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2018

Laksamba, Chandra / Adhikari, Krishna. 2016. Defeating the undefeated: Gurkhas’ campaign for equal pensions will likely continue regardless of whether Nepal can or will help their cause. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2016

Lakshman, Kanchan. 2006. A Decade of War, a Year of Deception. SAIR, Volume 5, No. 23, December 18, 2006


Lal, Abha. 2017. Hindu by default: There cannot be Madhesi liberation if it is only for non-cow eating, pious, caste-rule abiding Hindus. República, 28 June 2017

Lal, Abha. 2017. Schools of schisms: The thought seems to be that if difference is unaddressed, it will cease to exist and to shape people’s experiences. That is not so. República, 18 May 2017

Lal, Abha. 2018. Constitution continues to be controversial: 3 years on, Madhesis mourn the promulgation of the statute. The Record, 2 October 2018

Lal, Abha. 2018. Moving beyond “kill all rapists”: In a deeply hierarchical society where the most vulnerable rape victims are likely to face aggression from police officers, baying for blood diverts the attention from the real issue. República, 9 August 2018

Lal, Aoporna. 2015. Cycle of exclusion: Laws that fail to break the poverty-alienation-statelessness trap are driving
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>The revolt of the aristocrats: why even privileged Yadavs are so angry</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 360 (03/08/2007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Among the alchemists: Miracles won’t save us, a reality check will.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 25 April 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Conspiracies at the Buffalo Inn: There is now only one person who will</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 21 March 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>From rust to dust: Girija Koirala needs to act now on the tarai to save his legacy.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 4 January 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>India can help: Our neighbour has influence but in the end the buck stops with Mr Koirala.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 1 February 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>The survival of the weakest: The war hasn’t ended, it has just begun.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 18 April 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Waiting for Goit:: The man could have been an asset in the formation of an inclusive and federal Nepal.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 2 May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Towards a praetorian republic: Nepal maybe the only place where Huntington will be proven right.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 29 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>War by other means: The army has shown it is better at masking its fears than the Maoists.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 1 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Yadav vs Dahal: Uncertainty is the only certainty in Nepali politics.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 8 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Derailment of democracy.</td>
<td>República, 26 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Elusive consensus.</td>
<td>República, 28 June 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>In a state of suspended animation.</td>
<td>República, 4 October 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal, C.K.</td>
<td>Junket journalism: The bias of reporters is reflected in what they decide to report on, and how.</td>
<td>Nepali Times, 5 March 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 478
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lal, C.K. 2010. The Mithuila attitude: Traditionally, the caste system has functioned differently in the Nepali Tarai. Himal Southasian, April 2010
Lal, C.K. 2012. Encountering modernity: The people like Dr KC need a forward-looking political party to fight the system from within. República, 20 August 2012
Lal, C.K. 2013. Of unity in adversity: The unity between Nepalis of different backgrounds is being forged in the searing heat of Western Asia. República, 6 December 2013


Lal, C.K. 2013. Sixth year itch: The composure of the Madheshi politicos in Kathmandu is apparently deceptive; Soon they would be under pressure to hit the streets to achieve what they failed to deliver from Singh Durbar in six years. República, 14 January 2013

Lal, C.K. 2013. The Chinese onion: Unfolding of diplomatic maneuvers to manage CA II promises to be even more captivating than power plays of the previous assembly. República, 23 December 2013


Lal, C.K. 2013. The Crumbling Clan: Sushil does not want to be GP but does not have it in him to aspire to be BP; The surname for him has become a liability. República, 9 September 2013

Lal, C.K. 2013. The dashing Maoists: The most important player of Nepali politics today is the army and there is just no reason for it to humor Dash Maoists; Baidya should realize limits of his obstinacy. República, 23 September 2013


Lal, C.K. 2013. The leadership vacuum. República, 8 April 2013


Lal, C.K. 2014. A rainbow region: Nearly four decades after its first conceptualization and three decades of formal foundation, SAARC needs now to begin focusing on shared future rather than fight for legacies of the past. The República, 27 November 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Eighth year itch: Timely promulgation of constitution is perhaps the only antidote to the rise of extremism in response to elite capture of state. República, 31 March 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Game of brinkmanship: Raut needs to break his indefinite fast; The struggle must continue, but within bounds of peaceful politics. República, 29 September 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Hybrid delusions: Democracy is a fine mantra but what really matters to international community is regime stability in chronically conflict-afflicted countries. República, 24 November 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Illusion of stability: Stability in unequal and unjust societies is just an illusion, an excuse that makes entrenched groups extend their hegemony. República, 20 January 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Malnourished Madhesh: The 'news' that Indian premier was likely to travel to Janakpur by land route was greeted as Chhait Ghats with expectant disbelief. República, 10 November 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Maze of mistrust: Until the silent majority asserts, the opportunists lose their influence, or the pretenders have been made irrelevant, no compromise between India and Nepal will be uncontroversial. República, 4 August 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Midyear misgivings: Voices of reformation and restructuring of the state have turned into a whimper for 'development', a term turned upon its head for pacification of newly-freed colonies. República, 9 June 2014


Lal, C.K. 2014. Restoration of plutarchy: Status quo, no matter how enlightened, often degenerates into plurarchy that fuels the fire of insurgency sooner or later. República, 3 March 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Selective interpretation: Only a federal and inclusive constitution can lay the foundation for an "Imagined Community", where Madheshis will live with Pahadis as equals. República, 27 October 2014
Lal, C.K. 2014. Silence of foxes: For the Pink Pretenders of supposedly Marxist-Leninist variety, KP Oli, the presumptive power behind throne of Premier Koirala, is the rock of stability. República, 8 December 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The ancient opiate: Despite the tone of triumphalism, it's not difficult to see CPN-UML is desperately looking for an ideology, a program, or an agenda. República, 23 June 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The chauvinistic circle: The chauvinistic triad of military, merchants and the middleclass manufactures a mainstream where right of admission is reserved. República, 15 September 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The Dajyu syndrome: The state is the only hope for Madheshis and they would have to join hands across party lines to make it more Madhesh-friendly. República, 17 February 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The guardian complex: Justice Upadhyaya believed in constitutional monarchy; had more faith in stability of nation-state than in dynamism of state-nation; and felt bourgeois guardianship was essential for democracy. República, 3 February 2014


Lal, C.K. 2014. The respectability trap: The time-tested way of putting the downtrodden in its place is to blame the advantaged of the community for the backwardness of the rest. República, 1 September 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The schizophrenic polity: Perhaps Madheshi activist CK Raut is the lone political detainee in the country; but nobody would know that from media reports. República, 13 October 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The shivering subalterns: There seems to be some hesitation among a section of Muslims and Tharus in making common cause with mainstream Maoists and resolute Madheshis. República, 22 December 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The year of puppeteers: All that foreign ministry has is ambition of pursuing "economic diplomacy", a euphemism for selling more passports and finding new labor markets. República, 14 April 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. The YES outbreak: Ambiguities of democracy and certainties of conservatism make for a fissile political system; whether it implodes, explodes or gets diffused will depend largely upon the "outside forces". República, 6 January 2014

Lal, C.K. 2014. Warfare of perceptions: Despite all its faults, the political community in Nepal has displayed considerable sagacity in keeping calm and moving on with whatever deal destiny has delivered in its hands. República, 28 April 2014

Lal, C.K. 2015. A continuous conundrum: Jaffnaization as a desirable goal and Mahendra Rajapaksa as an ideal protector of the ruling Jaati have begun to crop up during soirées of PEON salons in Kathmandu. República, 24 August 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Conflict prone zone: Madheshi politicos have been silenced by the calamity in the mountains, but to assume Janajatis will accept their lot as easily as Dalits will probably be a mistake. República, 25 May 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Cost of obduracy: This government can probably still bear the cost of its vacuous patriotism. But the nation will have to pay a heavy price. República, 16 November 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Crossing humane boundaries: Further politicization and internationalization of plight of Madheshis have perhaps become inevitable. República, 19 October 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Faux patriotism redux: If there are similarities between 1989-90 and now, they seem to have completely escaped Premier Oli and team. República, 2 November 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Political anxiety disorder: The bluff of two-third majority is unlikely to matter to groups that have almost no stake in stability of the existing system. República, 5 January 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The amber polity: In functional democracy, commandos in precincts of parliament would have been bigger scandal than brawl between ruling and opposition benches. República, 2 February 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The farcical circus: The "clowning glory" of the draft statute is the midnight settlement over federal boundaries. República, 10 August 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The generational shift: It is difficult to find much difference in the extent, style and limitations of executive authority between Marich Man Singh and Sushil Koirala. República, 16 March 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The IC connection: The realization doesn't seem to have sunk in Dahal that the interests of the Nepal Army constitute the main concern of the IC in Nepal. República, 16 February 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The Madhesh Question: Eight years after Madhesh uprising, Madheshis are still waiting; The long silence doesn't imply the externalized population of the country has been silenced. República, 19 January 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. The neo-regressive Nepalis: The 16-point deal reached between anti-Maoists and the nominal Maoists, is almost a third coup in six years that has all but restored the status quo ante before Madhesh Uprising. República, 15
Lal, C.K. 2015. The risk of intractability: Normalcy will be found only during brief interludes if intransigency supersedes sagacity in negotiations with Madhesis and Tharus. República, 5 October 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Twilight of tokenism: Gachhedar could have claimed centre-stage through the Third Madhesh Uprising. Perhaps it is fear rather than greed keeping him in bondage. República, 7 September 2015

Lal, C.K. 2015. Victors take all: Devided along caste lines and ambitions of political personalities that vie for patronage of PEON few Madhesis have resilience to wage street protests. República, 29 June 2015

Lal, C.K. 2016. After Oliological rush: From the debris of despair, let rays of openness, coexistence and cooperation emerge to light the path to a confident future. República, 19 December 2016


Lal, C.K. 2016. In dark times: The struggles between defenders of Khas-Arya dominance and hegemony and proponents of ethnic equality and Madheshi dignity are likely to be a protracted one. República, 13 March 2017


Lal, C.K. 2016. Marginal milestones: In one of those long melancholic nights of Sorah Sharda this September, memories washed me down the stream of reverie. República, 3 October 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. Message from Madhesh: A small section of Madheshis have always been in struggle with their government, but they lacked the internal organization and external linkages. República, 7 November 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. National Insecurity States: For reasons grounded in geopolitics of Cold War, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal and Pakistan have always been national security states despite multiple regime changes. República, 21 March 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. Power games: No matter how instable the polity is or how poor and ignorant the populace are, Nepal is accursed to wallow in its sovereign misery as long as the balance of power does not change. República, 8 August 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. The 9/11 in Madhesh: Like all other constitutions of the past, the days of the inert statute of 2015 too are numbered. República, 19 September 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. The chess players: Let me cheer Kanak, as the risk of the chessboard itself being upturned by the Authority is too high to be ignored. República, 2 May 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. Triumph of trickery: Ruling Oli-garchy is a continuation of socio-political reality of Nepal where Khas-Arya considers itself to be rightful owner and ultimate defender of purity of nation. República, 18 April 2016

Lal, C.K. 2016. Yo Nepal ho! Beijing has begun to practice what can perhaps be termed the "Offer Diplomacy" even with its neighboring countries: Buy one, get one free; and buy now, pay later. República, 16 May 2016

Lal, C.K. 2017. A jangled relationship: The number one priority of the South Block in South Asia is Bhutan. Nepal has to compete with the Maldives for attention. República, 27 March 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. All our daughters: Where are Nepali women in the metaphor of coffins, bakasko bimba, which pervades pathologies of remittance reporting? República, 27 February 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. Expressions of subalternity: The emergence of Yogi Adityanath in India may imply something dramatically different from what the PEON has been expecting. República, 10 April 2017


Lal, C.K. 2017. Nepali nationality has not been well defined even after 250 years. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. Over to OBOR: The ‘One Belt, One Road’ is a multifaceted scheme to replace Washington Consensus with Beijing Consensus. República, 22 May 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. Phials of blood: How would the Madhesi activists who agitated for constitutional change vote in a poll being held to ensure the inviolability of the same statute? República, 20 November 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. Post-reconciliation blues: Bardia had highest number of enforced disappearances, most of them picked up by the security forces. Their whereabouts remain unknown. República, 19 June 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lal, C.K. 2017. Realm of divertissements: Core issue of public life in Nepal is still Madhes. The longer PEON hides its face, higher will be the price of political avoidance. República, 31 July 2017


Lal, C.K. 2017. The Black September: With the grounds of grievances and resentment still intact, the possibility of further uprisings in Madhes can never be ruled out. República, 11 September 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The conformist impulse: Why is a section of Madhesi bourgeoisie eager to play on a tilted ground with unreliable rules, partisan linesman, indifferent audience, and unfair umpires? República, 4 June 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The eagle droppings: Contrary to the popularly purveyed plot that the US works in tandem with India, Washington has always treated Kathmandu as important observation post in South Asia in its own right. República, 25 September 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The money trail: In economies where informal sector dominates and political protection is a profitable racket, return on investment in politics is invariably more lucrative than any other business or industry. República, 4 December 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The neocon specter: Premier Deuba seems to be unable to accept that the real challenge to democracy is not communism but proto-fascism of Panchayat variety. República, 23 October 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The Oliogocal train: Political economy of Oliology is oligopolistic, part of proto-fascist movement that combines xenophobia, chauvinism, communalism and ethno-nationalism. República, 3 July 2017

Lal, C.K. 2017. The spirited generation: Every change since 1950 has merely been repeated attempts at rekindling the spirit that was snuffed out in the winter of 1960 by a deceitful king. República, 13 February 2017

Lal, C.K. 2018. A Dashain diversion: Stories of history and society from perspective of Dalits, Janjatis and Madhesis remain to be written. Until then, only way to get their version is to listen to their woes firsthand. República, 8 October 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Algebra of authoritarianism: It’s too early to pass a definitive judgment, but Premier Oli has a lot going for him. República, 23 April 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. An authoritarian template: With a two-third majority, Chief Ministers on their knees in every state and constitutional protection, Singh Durbar is ready for Oli soliloquy. Go grab a garland, here cometh another strongman. República, 12/03/2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Culture of learning: The illusion of being informed is so strong that even the educated have lost the ability to differentiate between misinformation, disinformation and ‘genuine’ fake news. República, 24 December 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Developmental divertissements: If the level of the civic culture is measured by the way human waste is handled, none of Nepal’s settlements is fit to be called an urban center. República, 9 April 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Dry tears: The reason Chieftain Oli triumphed over all main players was simple: He wanted to be Prime Minister and was willing to do whatever it took to achieve that goal. República 24 September 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Geopolitics of religion: The risk of proselytizing Christians is perhaps a ruse to cover secularist versus Hinduutva geopolitical contestations between Beijing and New Delhi. República, 26 November 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Hail Comrade Chairman! With the mass intelligentsia ready to pounce upon his critics, Oli is confident that he can cut the media and intelligentsia down to size. República, 10 December 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Lest we ignore: Provisions of positive discrimination are meant to benefit under-represented groups and its very purpose is defeated if an already dominant ethnicity is brought under its ambit. República, 26 March 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Olier than thou! Once Maoists have been confined in the hills, Madhesbadis too were of little use for protectors and promoters of Indian interests. República, 29 January 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. On churning water: Censorship is harmful to society in all its forms, but self-censorship is perhaps more injurious as it spreads into the body politic in subtle and insidious ways without anyone taking notice. República, 7 May 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Post-truth sovereignty: The question that will continue to vex most observers in 2018 is still the same: What makes Nepal tick despite all its absurdities? República, 1 January 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Rusting of resistance: Madhesh has lost another round to the PEON, but struggle for dignity, equality,
autonomy and identity is invariably a long one. República, 26 February 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Significance of symbolism: There is nothing Maithil or Madhesi about the Kurta- Suruwal ensemble the Premier-duo donned, but it blended so well with the Mughal-Rajput architecture in the background. República, 21 May 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. The autumn thunder: It’s too early to declare the divisive statute dead, but its dysfunction was visible from the day of its promulgation. República, 10 September 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. The contrived consensus: Through relentless misinformation, public opinion has been manipulated to purvey the belief that nationalism is higher value than democratic practices or even humanitarian concerns. República, 18 June 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. The indefeasible struggle: When Padma Ratna Tuladhar passed away, a powerful symbol of struggle for dignity of historically humiliated communities of Nepal suddenly disappeared from the scene. República, 12 November 2018


Lal, C.K. 2018. The selective vanity: With pride in things that it had no role in building and prejudice against Madhesis, Janjatis and Dalits, constitutionally-created ‘Khas- Aryas’ prefer to wallow in cesspool of its own excretion. República, 15 January 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Three years after: With unconditional surrender of Upendra Yadav and likely capitulation of Mahanth Thakur, it will take Madhesis a while to reorient, reassemble and reorganize. República, 4 June 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Trembling in trepidation: No matter how powerful a government, it can’t withstand stethoscopes pointed at its head from multiple directions. República 30 July 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. Wages of conformity: Shackles of conformism are so comforting that it takes real courage to break out of its shiny chains. Exodus abroad is an escape, not liberty. República, 16 July 2018

Lal, C.K. 2018. When nothing happens: Global trend is only part of the story behind the reemergence of Oliological phenomenon in Nepali politics. There are local factors behind the continuing allure of authoritarianism in the country. República, 2 July 2018

Lal, C.K. 2019. Alleyway to Beijing: Centralization of all authority in Baluwatar continues unchallenged. Federalism is slowly being turned into a farce. Fundamental freedoms are being curtailed in insidious ways. República, 30 July 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. An anaemic republic: Democracy failed to take root because society is poisoned with the toxicity of ethnonationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. Fantasy of prosperity: Constraints of social disharmony, contested constitution and institutions plagued by centuries of nepotism and favoritism will not allow Nepal to be Singapore or Switzerland anytime soon. República, 18 February 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. Genealogy of xenophobia: In a country burdened by ethno-nationalism, self-destructive jingoism and hubristic self-importance, the politics of prosperity is merely a façade to decorate existing power structure. República, 1 April 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. In the name of merit: It needs emphasising that merit isn’t inherited with the DNA of a person despite claims to the contrary. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. SAARC on life support: India may not be willing to end the experiment, but it’s unlikely to help in the revival of the grouping. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. The Long Decade: Lenin once exclaimed: There are decades when nothing happens and then there are weeks when decades happen. Such were the weeks of spring in May 2008 that everything had looked possible. República, 29 May 2019

Lal, C.K. 2019. The Maoist cul-de-sac: Chand has very little to lose and everything to gain by creating mayhem. The NCP has everything to lose and nothing to gain by ignoring him forever. República, 18 March 2019


Lal, C.K. 2019. Twelve years on: Decades had happened in the first few weeks of 2007, it will most definitely happen again. History doesn’t repeat itself only as tragedy and farce, sometimes it does push the society forward. República, 21 January 2019
Lall, Kesar / Kansakar, Tej Raj. 1994. Forbidden Fruit and Other Short Stories. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar
Lam, Lai Ming / Khanna, Varun / Kuipers, Rob. 2017. Disaster Governance and Challenges in a Rural Nepali Community: Notes from Future Village NGO. Himalaya m37:2,75-86
Lama Tamang, Sangram S. 2015. Post-disaster reconstruction: Listen to the affected. The Himalayan Times, 27 August 2015
Lama, Ang Sanu. 2013. Not your Sherpa: Central to cultural appropriation is the power disparity between the appropriator and the appropriated. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2013
Lama, Hari Man. 2015. Bikram Sambat association: Nepal could bring together the countries that follow the Bikram Sambat lunar calendar to boost regional tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2015
Lama, Hari Man. 2015. Buddhism on tour: Nepali and Indian governments must invest in infrastructure development along the proposed Buddhist circuit. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2015
Lama, Hari Man. 2015. Together for tourism: Disasters can provide countries an opportunity to start afresh and build back better. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2015


Lama, Kishor Kumar. 2013. Rule of law: People-police partnership must be implemented to create a society free of fear and uphold the rule of law while protecting the people’s dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013

Lama, Kishor Kumar. 2015. One step ahead: Nepal Police must be commended for their stellar work in apprehending assassins behind Justice Bam’s murder. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2015

Lama, Kushang. 2010. Traditional Knowledge of the Tamangs on forest management. Readings on Indigenous Culture and Knowledge 1:95-104


Lama, Mahendra P. 2015. Lender of last resort: SAARC Food Bank must come into operation to tackle a potential food crisis triggered by the earthquake. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2015

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. A formidable challenge: Without substantive changes, the District Autonomous Councils will likely trigger a chain of instability in India’s north-east. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. Face of regionalism: Has the model used so far to achieve the goals of Saarc failed, thereby necessitating a more people-centric model? The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. In another world: South Asia’s participation in the Asia Summit was hardly enthusiastic. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. India meets China in finance: AIIB provides a platform of partnership to India and China away from the border-centric bilateral relations; The sea port projects in Bangladesh and Sri Lanka and land ports and hydropower projects in Nepal and Bhutan would demand huge investments from India. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. India’s dilemma: India needs to design and implement a national refugee law to ensure comprehensive national security. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. Intellectual heritage: The emergence of hill stations in India has some interesting stories behind it. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. Making new inroads: China has been trying to woo South Asia in much the same way that it has successfully wooed other neighbouring regions. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2016


Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. Repositioning Nepal: Nepal has to believe that it is no longer the proverbial yam but an important regional player. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. Sikkim’s merger: Memories of the generation that witnessed transfer from a protectorate to Indian statehood should be captured. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. The brain game: The Indian Gorkhas have to decide now as to what they really want and where they want to go from here. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. The gradual decay: Replacement of the 1951 Tea Plantation Act and a strong national regulatory authority are critical for survival of Darjeeling tea. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2016. United we stand: The real challenge in the Himalayan region is to make the literature on climate change accessible to public. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. A case for Gorkhaland: A separate Gorkhaland state will be instrumental in harnessing economic opportunities unleashed by India’s Act East policy. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Aid in pre-1990 Nepal: Both India and China have contributed to the building of infrastructure, seemingly with a mind to serve their interests. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Arrested development: A durable solution is needed for the resolution of a 110 year-old cause that seeks the creation of a separate state. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Cross-border energy trade: It could lead to effective resource utilisation, enhance supply reliability and reduce capital and operating costs. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Globalisation in the mountains: We have to rebuild and sustain traditional practices in the face of encroaching global influences. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Human versus national security: National security marginalises the rationale for all other critical, human-centric securities; this needs to change. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Inclusiveness in Nepal and India: There are a number of lessons that Nepal can learn from India to redress historical injustices. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. No one wants war: It is critical for the two Asian giants to move towards cooperation, resulting in a win-win paradigm of an Asian Century. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Old connections and new opportunities: Security-centric view about borders must change as India grapples with market-related issues and opportunities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Plight of irregular migrants: In South Asian countries, there is a huge gap between practice and policy when it comes to emigration laws. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Plight of Rohingyas: Massive cleansing operations have triggered the exodus of over 126,000 Rohingya refugees. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Relocating radio: It could still be the most cost-effective and accessible instrument of communication in the mountains. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Renegotiating mountain commons: India’s Act East Policy has to afford due importance to the North East Region as a crucial bridgehead. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Renewable agenda: South Asia’s quest for a ‘green economy’ based on green strategies provides ample space for power trading. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Ten years on: Sikkim University has emerged as an institution with global orientation and strong local ethos. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. The 1950 treaty The 10-12 million Indian Gorkhas have been demanding the treaty’s abrogation or special provisions to protect them. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. The region and the nation: Nationalistic writings have emerged from areas in India where Gorkhas are significant geographical inhabitants. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Trafficking in the 1920s: One man’s stand against those who threaten liberty, defy law and elude public justice. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2016

Lama, Mahendra P. 2017. Why a laggard? Regional ventures cannot flourish if India’s north-east remains development-deprived and poorly connected. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2017

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. A question of sovereignty: S Asia is full of cooperative ventures that have stalled due to perceived notions of eroding national control. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Ad hocism everywhere: Lack of planning has taken away three precious decades of people in the northeast. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Assistance to inter-dependence: Nepal’s needs have undergone massive structural changes triggered by the aspirations of a new generation and far reaching political changes. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Balancing the end game: The tripod strategy has paid off handsomely for China in Central and Southeast Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Christmas in Darjeeling: We celebrate it because of its message of love, humanity, inclusiveness and sacrifice. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. In a man’s world: Peripheral gender prejudices that exist are never discussed or highlighted

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 488 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Neighbourhood Nirvana: People to people exchanges between India and Nepal could help bilateral relationship move towards interdependence. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Nepal and transit: Despite the distance, Visakhapatnam offers lower end-to-end cost for Nepali traders. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Of mountains and imaginations: Nepal and Bhutan could build mountain ports to make it a global hub for highlands around the world. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Post Thimphu summit: SA South Asian region must work together for larger societal good, because climate change has no regard for borders. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Shifting faces: There are significant changes in the strategic determinants of the relationship between India and Bhutan. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Statistical feast in Bhutan: Numbers provide us with interesting insights into the country’s agrarian economy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Sub-regional junctions: Cooperation amongst regions is the best solution to socio-economic laggardness. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. Turning towards the East: Least developed countries like Bhutan, and Nepal should undertake and market integration with India. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2018. With eyes wide open: Chinese investment in South Asia brings both benefits and burdens. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2018

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Asian civilisation: There are several questions and apprehensions about the emerging Asian Century. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Cultivating intellectual curiosity: Learning and knowledge acquisition is a dynamic, long-term and a complex process. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Election in Darjeeling: Freedom to use terms like ‘identity’ and ‘Gorkhaland’ was confined to the local level. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Four border junctions: India could play a pivotal role in interconnecting regional energy networks—creating a resource pool for everyone’s betterment. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. India’s Sixth Schedule: There are separate provisions for the administration of tribal areas in the northeast. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Lessons to be learnt from SAARC’s stagnation: The regional grouping has been largely nonfunctional because it hasn’t been able to adapt to the evolving regional set-up. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2019

Lama, Mahendra P. 2019. Soft power: In diplomacy, nations draw from intangible heritage and use culture as a wild card. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2019


Lama, Nir. 2018. Crime and punishment: Killings of individuals, who had criminal backgrounds, show a worrying trend that Nepal Police is bent on dispensing ‘justice’ by bypassing the judicial mechanisms. República, 4 March 2018


Lama, Niraj. 2010. Travails of the new Darjeeling satrap: Failure to act on the murder of opposition leader Madan Tamang reflects the political calculations involved in maintaining the tripartite talks on the Gorkhaland question. Himal Southasian, July 2010


Lama, Rabindra Singh. 1992. Tamang sanskritima ksovar parampara. [???? in der Tamang-Kultur]. Char-Mhendo 7-8:3-4

Lama, Samaya. 2017. Launch into cyberspace: Access to the internet will make NGOs in Nepal more reliable, faster and efficient. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2017
Lama, Samaya. 2018. Bridging the gender gap: Everyone should be given equal opportunities so that they can be assets to the nation building process. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2018

Lama, Samaya. 2018. Strengthening Tamang women: Education and jobs will prevent them from falling into the trap of human traffickers. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2018


Lama, Sangram S. 2010. Things have changed: Governance and development is no more just the responsibility of the government. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2010

Lama, Sangram S. 2011. Let’s work together: The role of civil society is vital in bringing about social accountability in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2011


Lama, Sonam. 2013. In the Mountain of the Soul: Tsum Valley is a spiritual refuge for those who want to escape the world. Nepali Times, 22 February 2013

Lama, Sonam. 2013. Road from nowhere to nowhere: When greed drives roads, it can destroy the economy, culture and environment of fragile and remote valleys like Tsum. Nepali Times, 5 July 2013


Lama, Sushmita. 2016. Women and climate change: Gender responsive adaptive capacity in communities in rural Nepal is important. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2016


Lama, Thupden Gyalpo. 2010. Time for a rethink: Agriculture can no longer be the mainstay of the national economy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2010

Lama, Tsering Ngodup. 2019. Coming together for good: How a story on a village resulted in a reader-driven campaign to provide villagers with clean drinking water. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2019

Lama, Tsering Ngodup. 2019. How rice became a staple—and why that’s unsustainable: Nepal’s reliance on rice over traditional nutrient-rich grains is costing the country billions every year, and making people unhealthier. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2019

Lama, Tsering Ngodup. 2019. Keeping time the Nepali way: Hamro Patro started out as a Nepali calendar app in 2010, but nine years and over 5 million downloads later, its founder has turned Hamro Patro into a digital conglomerate. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2019

Lama, Tsering Ngodup. 2019. Taking it slow in Mulkol: Day temperatures in Mulkol are above 30 degrees, but if you’re looking for a new place to explore, the town’s weather will be the last thing on your mind. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2019

Lama, Tsering Ngodup. 2019. They have a home. They don’t have a country: In a tiny village in western Nepal, arcane laws and government bureaucracy have left families without citizenship and pushed them further into poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2019


Lama, Umesh. 2010. Organic Agriculture Holds Out Hope. New Spotlight, 18 June 2010


Lamichhane Bhushal, Roshee. 2017. Industry-Academy Interface: Together they bloom; The recruiters, to their dismay, are rarely able to find right hires from among new graduates. República, 14 June 2016

Lamichhane, Bhogendra. 2019. Think beyond training: Continuing professional development method is slowly being recognised in Nepal as a key motivator for teachers to develop their skills and knowledge. República, 17 April 2019

Lamichhane, Hemraj. 2012. Fiscal federalism and local government finance in Nepal. MA thesis, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, Tribhuvan University


Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2008. The pain of mental illness: We must demand rights of mentally ill. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2008

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2009. Rotarians to the rescue: Over 95 percent of the disabled are uneducated and live below the poverty line. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2009

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2009. They need help. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2009

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. A capital mess: We know how ugly Kathmandu is, but we are behaving as if we are not affected by it. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. A job for teachers: Most mental disorders start during high school, and action should be focused here. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. Paying for change: The influx of donor money means that we have been trained to expect everything to be paid by outsiders. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. Rise up, oh youth: Nepal has failed to include the imagination of young people in nation building. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. Suffer the children: Today’s kids are more likely to be adversely affected both mentally and intellectually. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. They have rights too: children may suffer from disability at birth, during childhood or later in life. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. We can end it: Gender based violence is entrenched in Nepali society, but it can be stopped. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. What a mess: The utter filth and bad management at the Mental Hospital will drive anyone crazy. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2010. What's the difference? Ranas, Shahs, Congress, Communists, and Maoists--they appear to be the same under different names; there doesn't seem to be any detectable difference. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2010

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2011. All together now: Mental Health and Society. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 491 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Find your peers: In darkness, if people find a little motivation, they may be ready to accept further help and support. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Gabor’s message: Psychosocial disabilities are not only a medical matter, but also a human rights concern. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2012


Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Hello Sarkar: Inclusion of state and its agencies in mental health dialogue is not only necessary, but constitutionally-guaranteed. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Here we are: The Career Expo for Persons with Disabilities inspired them to stand up and demand work and opportunities. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Inclusive roads: Social differences should not be the cause of social distance. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Mind the gap: The time for mental health advocacy is now, and 2012 is the year to celebrate as mental health policy year. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Sponsored deaths: The number of people killed and disabled in road accidents is likely higher than the number of casualties of the decade-long conflict. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. They’re all nuts: Our public institutions are falling apart because of the political madness in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. Unfinished business: The number of people awaiting justice reveals the level of emotional and mental distress in our society. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2012

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. A gentle reminder: Political leaders must keep their public promises to include mental health issues in their election manifestoes. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. A just cause: Let’s push for a society where the ordinary and marginalised can hold the government accountable. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Country of fear: Nepalis have suffered enough without loose-talking politicians adding to the mental trauma. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Donate for disability: The govt and donors both have disability policies and show commitment to the CRPD, but both lack implementation. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Every step we take: Persons with Disabilities should not be left behind in the post-2015 development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2013


Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Politics of diagnosis: Nepal’s political leaders who parrot democracy, justice and rule of law seemingly go to any extent to reject the same ideals they claim to uphold. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Still no relief: The case of Mayadevi Bhattarai exemplifies the lack of support in Nepal for people with mental health problems. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Think of the children: Putting children at the centre of our national agenda helps unite the community and strengthens social ties. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2013. Unmissed opportunity: The fight against human suffering is at the centre of the Baluwatar protests. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2013

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2014. More of the same: We Nepalis desperately need some positive experiences to believe in ourselves and in our future. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2014

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2015. Building back, inside out: The tremors will eventually stop, but their emotional and mental impacts are likely to linger. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2015

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2017. #YouthForElection: In order to address people’s everyday issues we need local representatives more than we need members of parliaments. República, 18 February 2017

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2017. Against Mafiatantra: We need another non-violent revolution to establish rule of law and make corrupt politicians accountable for their dirty actions. The Himalayan Times, 5 September 2017

Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2017. The next revolution: Let us give an ultimatum of three months to the CIAA to start...
investigating high-level corruption cases. República, 23 September 2017

Lamichhane, Jaya. 2015. Breaking the silence: India has its own interest behind the blockade but why has the international community not spoken about it? The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2015

Lamichhane, Jaya. 2015. Doing much with little: Despite limited resources and political instability, Nepal is doing well on health, social indicators. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2015

Lamichhane, Jiba. 2012. Once a Nepali always a Nepali: Giving Nepali Diaspora right to retain citizenship will benefit the country’s development. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2012


Lamichhane, Jiba. 2013. Still some way to go: NRNs must lead and participate in programmes intended to connect the diaspora’s expertise and experience with the mother country. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2013

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2009. MDGs for all: There won’t be inclusive development if pledges to disability issues are not carried out. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2009

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2010. 10+2 education: Some relevant concerns. The Himalayan Times, 2 August 2010

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2010. Driving everyone nuts: The existing political confusion is certain to intensify mental disorders in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2010

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2010. Forget them not: The campaign to bring education to everybody has left out children with disabilities. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2010

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2010. Ratification ain’t enough: Let 2010 be the year of implementing the convention on the rights of disabled persons. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2010

Lamichhane, Kamal. 2011. All you need is law: Nepal requires a comprehensive act preventing discrimination against disabled people. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2011


Lamichhane, Prabat. 2013. Better Late: Only local elections can garner fresh public mandate which will guarantee local ownership and demand accountability. República, 5 December 2013

Lamichhane, Prem. 2018. If we want to bring more tourists: Why does not Nepal Tourism Board open its branch offices in major European cities to promote Nepali tourism? República, 25 August 2018


Lamichhane, Shreeram / Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2009. Lessons to learn. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2009


Lamichhane, Subhas. 2016. Doctors under threat: By resorting to hooliganism upon the slightest pretext, people are spoiling Nepal’s health care environment. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2016

Lamichhane, Subhas. 2016. Operation quack: Investigation should be completed soon and the public have to be assured that the medical sector is clean. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2016


Lamsal, Dinesh. 2013. History repeats: A leader is a loser for five years after an election, but a leader who is not willing to accept the people's verdict loses forever. República, 27 November 2013


Lamsal, Dinesh. 2014. Your war, our soldiers! In an unwritten rule, developed countries fulfill their responsibility through financial support; Countries like Nepal send their troops. República, 7 January 2014

Lamsal, Dinesh / Raule, Narendra. 2013. Divided we stagger: For Saarc to advance beyond a ‘wine and dine’ summit, progress reports on past declarations should be released, along with new declarations every year. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2013


Lamsal, Jiva Nath. 2017. Nepal’s dream deferred: Overwhelming participation of people in elections shows they are desperately waiting to materialize their dream of prosperous, peaceful and politically stable Nepal. República, 31 December 2017

Lamsal, Jiva Nath. 2018. Enabling semester system. República, 11 February 2018


Lamsal, Kritika. 2016. My autistic brother: Let us get on this road together to eliminate taboos associated with development disorders. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2016

Lamsal, Kritika. 2018. Beautiful minds: Time, energy and resources need to be channelled towards fostering a positive perception of autism. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2018


Lamsal, Manesh. 2016. Local difficulties: There is a huge gap between people’s expectations and the delivery of public services. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2016


Lamsal, Pragya. 2017. Menstrual hygiene day: Education is a powerful tool in raising awareness, smashing taboos and debunking myths surrounding menstruation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2017

Lamsal, Pragya. 2017. Right to vote: Ensure accessible polling booths so that persons with disabilities are not disenfranchised. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2017

Lamsal, Pragya. 2018. No compromise: Attempt to ‘compromise’ on rape cases is an attack on dignity of women. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2018

Lamsal, Premsharma. 2019. A matter of life and death: A road safety audit of the Kalanki-Koteswor Road should have been conducted before, not after, it was opened to traffic. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2019

Lamsal, Ram Prasad / Khadka, Buddhi Bahadur. 2015. Greenbacks into greenery: Government institutions have a critical role in finding ways to use remittance for adaptation. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2015


Lamsal, Subrata. 2015. It’s just business: India’s hunger for energy could be a reason behind its interest in Nepal’s yet to be carved federal provinces. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2015

Lamsal, Subrata. 2016. Devolving power: Given Nepal’s financial condition, it’d be wise to switch to a model where NEA is detached from the production sector. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2016

Lamsal, Subrata. 2016. Not a good idea for now: Smart meters would place a burden on both the NEA and the consumers. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2016

Lamsal, Subrata. 2018. The NEA unplugged: E-vehicle charging stations are a great idea, but regulatory assessment is necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2018


Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2009. History Repeats In Nepali Politics. The Rising Nepal, 10 June 2009
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2009. Maoists, PLA And Army Integration. The Rising Nepal, 22 April 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  495  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2009. UNMIN's Role In Ne. The Rising Nepal, 14 January 2009
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. Federalism, Sujata And Referendum. The Rising Nepal, 8 January 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. Madan Bhandari And PMPD. The Rising Nepal, 21 May 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. Parties In Internal Turmoil. The Rising Nepal, 10 December 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. Peace Process And Army Integration. The Rising Nepal, 9 July 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. PLA’s Integration Deserves Priority. The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. UML Facing Identity Crisis. The Rising Nepal, 5 February 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2010. War Of Ideologies. The Rising Nepal, 7 May 2010
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2011. Use Nepal’s Strategic Strength. The Rising Nepal, 6 May 2011
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2014. PM’s Kunming Visit: One More Step In Nepal-China Ties. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2014
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2015. Constitution In Final Stage. The Rising Nepal, 15 August 2015
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2016. Together We Stand. The Rising Nepal, 6 December 2016
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2017. For Free And Fair Local Election. The Rising Nepal, 28 February 2017
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2017. Jung Bahadur's Foreign Policy. The Rising Nepal, 7 March 2017
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2017. Local Polls For Democracy. The Rising Nepal, 14 February 2017
Lamsal, Yuba Nath. 2017. Three’s a crowd: From New Delhi’s perspective, the OBOR is Beijing’s strategic muscle-flexing in Asia aimed at strengthening ‘string of pearls’ to encircle India. República, 19 January 2017
Landgren, Karin. 2010. Clearing the air: The 60-week ‘non-paper’ draws on Nepali experience and expertise, and is heavily hedged with cautious assumptions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2010
Landgren, Karin. 2010. UNMIN extension: The UN has no interest or desire to prolong UNMIN’s life by a day more than necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2010
Landgren, Karin. 2010. Writing on the wall: Time is short for the parties to create conditions for UNMIN’s orderly departure. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2010
Landgren, Karin. 2012. Peace fundamentals: The process’ success is determined not only by CA election but societal transformation, integration of the Maoist army, and a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2012


Lankes, Hans Peter. 2019. Poised to scale new peaks: The country may be land-locked, but its location is an asset that can be leveraged to attract more investments. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2019


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2007. Looking back, looking forward: centralization, multiple conflicts, and democratic state


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2007. Desiring a strong centre. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2008


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2008. Realignments in Nepali politics: The communists will set the agenda for the new Constitution that will guide the country for decades. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2008


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Challenges ahead to peace building: Experience shows that settlement to end civil war guarantees neither peace nor democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2009


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Democratic corporatism: Knowledge and Power. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Dissecting ‘inclusion’: Inclusion may lead to transformation but the term has been used to resist it as well. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2009


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Hope, outside Kathmandu: The negative impact of political strife at the centre could be cut by empowering the regions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Lessons from India: Diversity and poverty pose challenges to democracy, but India overcame both. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Media and conflict: “Mainstream” media is deepening cleavages in society with biased coverage of ethnic issues. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Nation building or destroying? The project of nation-building not only undermined numerous Nepali nations but the Nepali state as well. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2009. Popular initiatives: A Mechanism that allows citizens to initiate policies would increase people's sovereignty and make the polity more responsive and accountable. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2009

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Banda on the run: Making the state more responsive to grievances could lower the occurrence of bandas. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2010


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Democracy for the long haul: Democracy deepens over time, but only with the people’s continuous efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2010


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Ethnic politics: Beneficiaries of the mono-ethnic state are upset by the change into a polyethnic polity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. European impressions: Nepal can learn from Europe in setting priorities that result in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 500 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. It ain't so: Prithivi Narayan Shah was hardly a multicultural statesman. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Limits of formalism: Formal structures do not produce political outcomes by themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Multinational statehood: Nepal will not disintegrate from degeneration of the nation-state concept. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2010


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Non-territorial federalism: This system would address the needs of groups that are dispersed across the country. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Regional rights: Equality and unity is possible through self-determination defined as non-domination. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Rise of identity politics: Contrary to many predictions, identity politics has become more salient. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Scratch my back: Patronage politics explains why Nepali politicians are not responsive to people’s demands. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. The real experts: Community advocates know more than self-declared, degree-holding experts. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2010. Why countries disintegrate: Both unitary and ‘federal’ countries have broken up around the world. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2010

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Analysing affirmative action: While many previously excluded groups obtained or increased representation through reservation, some did not. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2011


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Conflict patterns, violent trends: Marginalised and dominant groups are engaged indifferent types of violent activities. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Ethnic predilections: Marginalised groups are fighting for equality while the dominant groups vie to protect privileges. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Halfway there: The decline in rights violation over the years suggests that the Maoists are transforming. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Limits of proportionality: Most groups will remain as minorities even with proportional representation. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Living with self-determination: The right to self-determination and autonomy of individuals and groups are fundamental elements of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Muddling up: Class and ethnicity are analytically different concepts that affect the lives of people in different ways. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Post August 31 options: Dividing the CA into a legislature and constitution writing body has higher chances of producing a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Progressive necessity: The right to form a new province, by separation or by coming together, should be an inherent concept of federalism in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2011


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. The waning right: Despite getting disproportionate coverage, the conservatives are unlikely to become an electoral force in the future. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2011. Weighing the options: The 12-14 region model, when considered under a number of crucial
indicators, is more suited to Nepal than 5-6 state models. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2011

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Bahun leadership and federalism: Opposition to multi-ethnic federalism may incur greater losses to the traditional political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Charter of rights: Every individual and community’s rights should be formally protected in a multicultural society. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Communist wave? An in-depth analysis suggests that Nepalis have supported political forces that raised issues of their concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Dalit and federalism: Dalits could gain more political space from the 11-14 provinces model than the 5-7 provinces model. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Democratic deficit: Abiding by democratic procedures in the CA would have delivered a constitution; The NC and UML leaders no longer have the moral authority to claim to be the real democrats. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Identity, mobilisation and the state: With aspirations of more groups recognised, Nepal will grow stronger. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Party for power: There is strong demand among the indigenous nationalities’ activists for forming a new party that represents and protects their interests. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Pathway to power: A broad-based party of the marginalised groups, run democratically with aims to address class and ethnic cleavages, could emerge as a major power. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2012


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Structure and stability: Globally the presidential system has encountered more major crises than the parliamentary system. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. The way it’s done in Germany: The opposition should also be given power so that it can influence government policy. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2012. Viability fallacies: Federations with less number of units have failed more frequently around the world. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2012

Lawoti, Mahendra. 2013. Ethnicity and democratic stability: Institutional design can foster either democratic stability or instability. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2013


Lawoti, Mahendra. 2013. The poor and democracy: Social elites often blame the poor for undermining democracy but investigation shows that it is otherwise. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2013


Lecomte-Tilouine, Marie. 2009. The Panchakoshi of Dullu: The Fire Frame of the Malla Imperial Capital. (chapter 9)


Lecomte-Tilouine, Marie. 2010. Martyrs and Living Martyrs of the People’s War in Nepal. South Asia Multidisciplinary Academic Journal, Thematic Issue Nb. 4


Lecomte-Tilouine, Marie. 2013. The Royal Palace Massacre, Rumors and Print Media in Nepal. SINHAS 18,1:3–32


Lehr, Peter. 2004. ‘Region Indischer Ozean’: Illusion oder Realität?


Lekhak, Ramesh. 2008. ‘Our priority is to ensure the safety of our workers’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2008

Lekhi, Raj Kumar. 2012. Anti-federalism will lead to confrontation. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2012

Lekhi, Raj Kumar. 2014. One or two provinces in the Tarai is unacceptable. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2014


Leong, Shen-Li. 2008. Terrific Trisuli! If you like whitewater rafting, Nepal offers you plenty of thrills and spills - sometimes more than you can handle. The Star, 11 October 2008

Leslie, Joshua S. 2010. Wrong focus: Citizens must unite to push for a timely constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2010


Let The People Decide. 2011. The enigma of identity: Madhesis have various links with India, just as the people of Ilam have ties with Darjeeling. These relations do not make either group less Nepali. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2011


LeVine, Sarah. 2015. Know your rights: Those with riparian rights to river basins must be given knowledge regarding the sanctity and utility of their water. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 506 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Lhadka, Rakshya. 2018. Shrouded in obscurity: The living gods of Nepal. República, 26 October 2018

Lham, Dorji / Kinga, Sonam. 2005. Youth in Bhutan : education, employment, development. Thimphu: Centre for Bhutan Studies

Li-ann, Thio. 2010. Designing a legislative body: representation and accountability issues with reference to Nepal. In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 54-88, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association


Liberal Times (publ.). 1992. Nepal: looking higher with economic liberalisation. Liberal Times 1,0:11-14


Limbu, Amrita. 2016. Belated realisation: A social research ethics body will ensure protection of the rights of
respondents. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2016


Limbu, Lalit Bahadur. 2009. Our cases are often not pleaded or judged properly. Interview with the Acting Chief Commissioner of the Commission for the Investigation of Abuse of Authority (CIAA). The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2009


Limbu, Nirmala. 2016. Mushrooming hotels limited tourists: Due to the slow development of infrastructure, hoteliers may have to compromise on the occupancy rate for many more years to come. The Himalayan Times, 6 November 2016

Limbu, Para. 2011. Radio for all: Community radio is opening up the airwaves to remote listeners and community participants. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2011

Limbu, Pauline. 2011. One land, inalienable: Kipat, the collective ownership of land, defined Limbu identity. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2011


Limbu, Ramyata. 2014. In the eye of the storm: Tragedy on the Annapurna Circuit, the country’s most popular trekking route, could have been avoided. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2014


Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2009. Apolitical my foot: The task for the next COAS is to prove that the Army has nothing to do with politics. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2009


Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2009. The generals: The issue of the extension of the terms of the eight generals is an outcome of a short-sighted solution to the recruitment issue. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2009


Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2010. National character: In democracy, leadership should reflect the character of the people as a whole. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2010

Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2010. Presenting option X: Create new security forces out of the Maoist combatants and downsize the Army. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2010

Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2010. Vital national interests: Nepal continuously suffered from its leadership for whom core national interests were negotiable. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2010

Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2011. Inevitability of identity: Comprehending the present situation in light of history is crucial for politics to move in the right direction. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2011

Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2012. Chief legacy: Gen Gurung leaves behind a decent track record, but the Army is still not equipped to handle its primary role. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2012


Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2013. Boosting national morale: Any attempt to bring about unity through forced homogenisation is bound to be suicidal. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2013

Limbu, Ranadhoj (Angbuhang). 2013. Vital spirit: Good morale is crucial for the Nepal Army to fulfil its roles. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 509 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Limbu, Sabin Ninglekhu. 2019. Where do the children play? The song could be set in present-day Kathmandu—it would not look out of place. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2019

Limbu, Shankar. 2014. On wrong foot: NC and UML don’t have the constitutional authority to draft the constitution though the CA. República, 13 October 2014


Limbu, Sunil. 2018. Policy against poverty: Subsidising essential goods and services frees people to concentrate on their careers. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2018


Lintner, Bertil / Khanal, Prakash. 1999. Democracy’s demons: corruption, organized crime and political bickering have sullied Kathmandu’s new order, leaving voters much to ponder in coming polls. Far Eastern Economic Review 1 April, 1999, pp. 24-25


Lipton, Gabrielle / Liu, Leona / Sijapati Basnet, Bimbika. 2017. What migration means on the home front: Nearly three-quarters of Nalma’s young male demographic now works abroad and landscapes and social hierarchies are being shaken from tradition. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2017


Liu, Cindy. 2013. The milky way to prosperity: Artificial insemination has helped villagers in Kaski to improve the breed and increase productivity of their livestock. Nepali Times, 29 June 2013


Kathmandu: Sahayogi


Lohani, Basanta. 2010. Transitional governance: Koirala’s death leaves the country in a political interregnum. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2010


Lohani, Basanta. 2015. Modi’s Waterloo? India has not been able to accept never-colonized Nepal as independent country. República, 1 October 2015

Lohani, Himali. 2013. Painting the town red. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2013


Lohani, Mohan P. 2008. The vision of a South Asian Community. The Telegraph, 30 July 2008

Lohani, Mohan P. 2010. Old friends: The prime minister’s recent visit to China has been a milestone in bilateral relations. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2010


Lohani, Mohan P. 2018. Foreign Policy Issue: Oli Government’s Priorities. The Rising Nepal, 2 May 2018

Lohani, Mohan P. 2018. Nepal Awaiting Xi’s Visit. The Rising Nepal, 20 August 2018


Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2010. The extent of foreign involvement will be determined by our behaviour. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2010
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2012. Face challenges or resign. República, 30 January 2012
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2012. Press on with West Seti. República, 4 April 2012
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2012. We the Nepali people. República, 7 January 2012
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2013. The November vote. República, 9 July 2013
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2013. The rebalance doctrine: There is fear the US might subcontract its foreign policy with smaller countries in South Asia to bigger countries in the region. República, 11 September 2013
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Future bright: Modi was able to connect with the people of Nepal as he outlined his vision of friendship based on respect and mutual gain. República, 10 August 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Identity crisis: Having seemingly abandoned the class struggle, the Maoists are now searching for a new political identity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Let there be light: Solar energy is a much talked about topic in Nepal but it is never taken seriously as an alternative source of energy on a relatively big scale. República, 18 January 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Maoists or Dengists? When our Maoists declare their intellectual allegiance to Mao, how do they see its relevance in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Power to change: Foreign Minister Mahendra Pandey admitted that his ministry had been completely bypassed and he did not know what was happening. República, 23 July 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2014. Slow and unsteady: The idea that Koirala is in place only to draft constitution does not cut ice as constitution is the responsibility of the CA rather than the government. República, 20 August 2014
Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2015. India exposed: India's blockade conveys the message that SAARC region is under
Indian sphere and any country that believes otherwise will face consequences. República, 29 October 2015

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2015. Leadership questioned: What has been the most remarkable is the lack of unity in Koirala Cabinet and institutionalization of corruption, all in name of people. República, 23 May 2015

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2015. Let us be: The revulsion shown by some Western nations towards Nepal’s Hindu identity borders on hypocrisy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2015

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2015. Reasons to worry: The current government has miserably failed to address the ongoing crises in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2015

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2016. The roving bandits: When those in power feel their tenure is short, the tendency is to make hay while the sun shines. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2016

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2016. Trilateral cooperation: We expect India and China to respect our concerns and let us to solve our problems on our own. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2016

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2017. Oli’s challenges: Oli will have to convince Indian establishment that a politically strong and prosperous Nepal is the best guarantee of safeguarding India’s interests. República, 27 December 2017

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. A rotten state: Corruption gains momentum when political parties in power start viewing the opportunity to serve in the govt as an opening to promote partisan interests. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. Dissecting Nepali economy: The current debate on state of economy presented by white paper is largely suggestive of whether to see the glass half full or half empty. República, 1 May 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. Elite decadence: When democracy becomes a licence for loot and plunder with weak checks and balances, it is a recipe for “democratic anarchy”. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. From dependence to interdependence: Nepal and India should take new initiatives to review and then renew their relations. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. How ruling class is bankrupting nation: In a democracy where money is increasingly becoming an important ingredient for electoral success, the government seems at times virtually powerless. República, 28 October 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2018. Shared concern, shared prosperity: India should examine the relevance of some assumptions of ‘Nehru doctrine’ and build a new paradigm of shared concern and shared prosperity with Nepal. República, 9 May 2018

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2019. Balance in a turbulent world: Maintaining a strategic balance between China, India and the US-led Western world remains a challenge for Nepal. But some recent events show we may be losing this balance. República, 16 April 2019

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2019. Erosion of political capital: The erosion of political capital created after the promulgation of new constitution is leading to a rising level of public frustration which might trigger mass demonstration and disorder. República, 7 May 2019

Lohani, Prakash Chandra. 2019. The stability doctrine: The values the government is projecting from its actions encourage dishonesty and deception and give little space for honesty efficiency and integrity bureaucracy. República, 27 February 2019

Lohani, Ratna Deep. 2018. Cut the carbon: Nepal should raise concerns about climate change, and also take action domestically. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2018

Lohani, Renu. 2013. As a fundamental right: Inclusive employment for PWD. The Himalayan Times, 15 April 2013


Lohani, Shubash. 2018. Looking beyond the trees: The landscape management approach has shown itself to be the most viable conservation model. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2018


Luger, Kurt. 2007. Auf der Suche nach dem Ort des ewigen Glücks : Kultur, Tourismus und Entwicklung im Himalaya. Innsbruck [u.a.] : Studien Verlag


Luintel, Youba Raj. 2015. Livelihood Change and Household Strategies: Social Displacement of the Upper Class in Dhading. 9:26-52


Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2008. Lawyers to contest CA polls: Parties have given tickets to very few lawyers; candidacy is less than 2 pc of CA strength. The Himalayan Times, 2 March 2008
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. CIAA's tall claims fail to cut popular ice. The Himalayan Times, 12 June 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Dangerous to be a journalist in present times. The Himalayan Times, 8 February 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Govt fails to implement SC directives on dance bars. The Himalayan Times, 22 March 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Govt’s bid to check petty corruption. The Himalayan Times, 8 March 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Peace falls prey to running feud over hiring: The fresh bid to swell the rank and file of the NA, PLA has triggered and unwarranted row. The Himalayan Times, 10 March 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Reward for inter-caste marriage, widow remarriage: Govt on wrong track to ensure social justice. The Himalayan Times, 16 August 2009
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. Suspect’s access to lawyer must for fair trial: SC. The Himalayan Times, 29 November 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2009. TI labels Nepal as one of most corrupt nations: Scoring 2.1 out of 10, Nepal ranks 143 on CPI. The Himalayan Times, 22 November 2009


Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. Affirmative action or direct representation for nation’s minorities? The Himalayan Times, 21 February 2010

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. Extension of CA term is unconstitutional. The Himalayan Times, 28 February 2010


Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. Our governance: to blame for rise of culture of impunity. The Himalayan Times, 14 March 2010

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. Outgoing NBA leadership admits to poor showing. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2010

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. SC limits prez to ceremonial role: Says no to privileges, immunity. The Himalayan Times, 1 October 2010

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2010. SC orders setting up of fast track court to tackle domestic violence cases. The Himalayan Times, 7 March 2010

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2012. CA dissolution, and way forward: Serious questions arise. The Himalayan Times, 5 June 2012


Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2012. President’s role: Consideration of transitional state. The Himalayan Times, 18 June 2012


Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2013. State of statelessness: Lack citzenships may deprive a large number of people of their voting rights. The Himalayan Times, 21 April 2013

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2015. In the making: The draft constitution needs to be amended before implementation. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2015

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2017. Justice done: This was a case of dispute among IGP contenders and Supreme Court was the right authority to review the appointment process. Republica, 10 May 2017

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2018. Hearing for reforms: The parliamentary hearing committee is preparing to conduct hearing on chief justice, CIAA chief and ambassadors. Will it be able to break the past trend? Republica, 25 July 2018

Luitel, Ananta Raj. 2018. Know your new laws: Muluki Civil Code and Muluki Criminal Code are going to guide and punish our behaviors and conducts from August 17. What is there in these two codes? Republica, 1 August 2018


Luitel, Bibhu. 2018. Can Kathmandu ever be a cycling city? With temperate weather and a small size, Kathmandu should be a perfect cycle city. Instead, cycling here is difficult, dangerous and even lethal. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2018

Luitel, Bibhu. 2018. From waste to wealth: For Doko Recyclers, recycling waste begins at the source: with garbage segregation. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2018


Luitel, Chandra Prasad. 2013. Separation anxiety: The Nepali judiciary is passing through one of its most difficult times, given the fact that the sitting Chief Justice has taken the helm of the executive. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2013

Luitel, Chandra Prasad. 2014. All planned: Modi’s recent visit and his address to the parliament were part of a broader strategy. Republica, 21 August 2014

Luitel, Chandra Prasad. 2014. Politics of forgiveness: The current TRC bill fails to address specific measures and provisions to be fulfilled prior to granting amnesty. Republica, 7 May 2014

Luitel, Chandra Prasad. 2014. Wrong priority: TRC bill has provisions of no amnesty for perpetrators of rape but
there is room for reconciliation for other offences including murder. República, 23 April 2014

Luitel, Chandra Prasad. 2015. Mixed bag: Provisions for acquisition of Nepali citizenship have been broadened; But some conditions are opaque and misleading. República, 16 July 2015

Luitel, Guna Raj. 2013. Ex-Guerillas In New Avatar: The country is teetering to fall apart because of their inability to democratically handle the state affairs. New Spotlight, 8 March 2013


Luitel, Samira. 2003. The position of Dalit women in caste system. Occasional Papers in Sociology and Anthropology, 8:77-87

Luitel, Samira. 2009. Dependency and underdevelopment; the Nepalese context. Occasional papers in Sociology and Anthropology 11:202-220


Luitel, Yugadi. 2018. Taxation in INGOs: What's the confusion? The Himalayan Times, 26 June 2018


Lynch, James. 2017. Seize the moment: For Nepalis, there is no ‘safe migration’ without the end of debt bondage. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2017


Mabuhang, Bal Krishna. 2009. Who's afraid of ethnicity? Federalism is about ethnic autonomy and ending years of discrimination by the central administration. Nepali Times, 10 April 2009


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 517 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Mächtle, Robert. 1996. Als deutscher Techniker in einem nepalischen Dorf. DED-Brief, 3/96, pp. 5-8


Madembia, Sita. 2010. Special Security Plan falters: Despite government claims, eastern Nepal is still under the sway of armed groups. Nepali Times, 10 September 2010


Magar, Angel. 2010. Medical professionals at the forefront: The hidden pangs. The Himalayan Times, 12 January 2010

Magar, Gopal Sijapati. 2011. In need of revival: Despite its significant number of users, the modern state of Nepal, has not been supportive in advancing Magar language and literature. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2011

Magar, Gopal Sijapati. 2012. Let there be light: The fundamental reason behind load shedding is the lack of vision, commitment, and preparation. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2012


Magar, Gopal Sijapati. 2012. One nation, many tongues: Language rights for all is a pertinent topic for discussion in our Constituent Assembly. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2012

Magar, Gopal Sijapati. 2012. Teaching in tongues. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2012


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 518 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Maharjan, Monalisa. 2017. The medieval mall: We create public buildings and squares out of a sense of community, and then these spaces, in turn, shape us. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2017
Maharjan, Rajani. 2019. The moment of truth: Dalits see converting to Christianity as an escape from the caste system. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2019
<p>| Maharjan, Ujjwala. | 2011. Studying through the dark hours. República, 6 May 2011 |
| Maharjan, Ujjwala. | 2013. Climate changes in the Himalaya: Farmers dealing with the unknown. República, 15 March 2013 |
| Maharjan, Uttam. | 2010. maharjan_2017_0427_m.pdf. The Rising Nepal, 16 November 2010 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maharjan, Uttam.</th>
<th>2010. Rural Banking Whither Infrastructure Development? The Rising Nepal, 2 September 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maharjan, Uttam. 2014.</td>
<td>Fat chance of promulgating the constitution. The Rising Nepal, 27 November 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maharjan, Uttam. 2014.</td>
<td>Funds For Constituency Development: Not Necessary At All. The Rising Nepal, 10 July 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maharjan, Uttam. 2014.</td>
<td>HLPC Again. The Rising Nepal, 10 April 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maharjan, Uttam. 2015.</td>
<td>Agitation Will Not Break The Impasse. The Rising Nepal, 10 September 2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region**  
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 525 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Maharjan, Uttam. 2017. Four Years of Parliament. The Rising Nepal, 19 October 2017
Maharjan, Uttam. 2017. Local Polls And Emerging Developments. The Rising Nepal, 4 May 2017
Maharjan, Uttam. 2017. Setting The Stage For Conducting Polls. The Rising Nepal, 27 April 2017
Maharjan, Uttam. 2017. Stirring Threats Again. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2017
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Controversy Over Medical Bill. The Rising Nepal, 26 July 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Correcting the Melamchi setback. The Rising Nepal, 27 December 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Credentials Of Local Governments At Stake? The Rising Nepal, 31 August 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 526 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Difficulties to materialise left unification. The Rising Nepal, 4 January 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Good Governance and Development. The Rising Nepal, 8 March 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Liquidity Crunch and Unspent Budget. The Rising Nepal, 22 March 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Much Cry and Little Wool. The Rising Nepal, 14 June 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. On The Road To Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 29 November 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Profit Amid Credit Crunch. The Rising Nepal, 23 August 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Reforms In Medical Education. The Rising Nepal, 2 August 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Reinvigorating BIMSTEC For Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 6 September 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Rejection of Joshi as CJ. The Rising Nepal, 9 August 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Rohtyga In Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 7 November 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Smart Cities: Daydream or Reality? The Rising Nepal, 6 July 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. The Modified Criminal And Civil Codes. The Rising Nepal, 16 August 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. Transport Syndicates Giving In. The Rising Nepal, 10 May 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2018. VAW and Women’s Empowerment. The Rising Nepal, 15 March 2018
Maharjan, Uttam. 2019. Prime Minister’s Address to the House. The Rising Nepal, 10 January 2019
Mahat, Jaya Jung. 2016. Can Nepalis think? There are three groups of people in this country—complainers, planners and doers. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2016
Mahat, Jaya Jung. 2017. Good political culture: Political parties‘ failure to adjust their ideologies, principles and actions could put the country at risk. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2017
Mahat, Jaya Jung. 2018. Karnali 2.0: The picturesque region is rich in resources that makes one optimistic about its future. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2018
Mahat, Jaya Jung. 2019. Scenery is not enough: Here are a few things Karnali Province needs to do to boost the local tourism sector. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2019
Mahat, Jaya Jung. 2019. The empire springs back: A resurgence in Nepal’s west can give a considerable boost to the regional and national economies. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2019
Mahat, Kishori. 2016. Doing by knowing: We citizens need to realise that we have as many responsibilities as we have rights. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2016
Mahat, Kishori / Gautam, Ghanshyam. 2017. From quantity to quality: Achieving high quality of care will require strong partnerships among federal, state, and local governments. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2017
Mahat, Prakash Sharan. 2009. Maoists are laying disappearance blame on state’s door. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 10 February 2009
Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2008. ‘Export earnings could be wiped out by oil import bill’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2008
Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2008. Dr Bhattarai has squandered economic legacy. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 10 November 2008
Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2008. Governance, Maoist style: The government has failed to build consensus with the opposition and keep the House occupied in law making. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 528 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2009. Budget goals and the mid-term review: Rather than reversing the past trend, the government has failed to even maintain the previous year's momentum. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2009


Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2009. Malafide intention: The Maoists are playing a dangerous game to divide and politicise the army. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2009

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2009. Our focus will be on production. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2009

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2009. Questioning the UN’s impartiality: The UN’s role in Nepal’s peace process has been more political and less humanitarian. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2009


Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2010. Constitution is unlikely to be completed on time. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2010

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2010. UNMIN's mandate: Nepal Army must be kept out of UNMIN's purview. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2010

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2012. At the midnight hour: The dissolution of the Constituent Assembly and the call for fresh election could be another Maoist bid to capture the state. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2011


Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2012. The buzz over budget: No insult and injury to constitutional propriety and past precedents, please!. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2012

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2013. Life’s getting better: Nepal should revive the pattern of economic growth seen during the roaring Nineties. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2013

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2013. State of the nation: The only solution to the present crisis is fresh election for popular mandate administered by a government widely perceived to be independent. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2013

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2013. The ultimate triumph: The path of democratic socialism of the Nepali Congress has proven to be the most apt. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013


Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2015. Constitutional rumblings: Allegations about the constitution being elitist and non-inclusive are distressingly jarring. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2015

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2015. Positive constitution: The Constitution provides extensive coverage of fundamental rights including social, economic and cultural rights. República, 30 September 2015

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2016. Brewing fiscal anarchy: Budget sounds more like a compendium of aspirations rather than a credible plan backed by adequate budgetary allocation or sound justification. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2016

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2016. Politically possessed: Political instability and excessive politicisation are taking a toll on Nepal’s development. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2016

Mahat, Ram Sharan. 2018. Train of thought: Political considerations have lent their weight to the railway propositions rather than thorough appraisal and hard facts. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2018


Mahat, Sunny / Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2009. One voice for children. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2009


Mahatara, Bidyaman. 2017. Earthquake disaster: Reconstruction and recovery. The Himalayan Times, 12 December 2017


Mahato, Rubeena. 2010. Riding the wind: Wind power has received some interest from the private sector, and the government seems interested, but data and policies are needed to draw in investors. Nepali Times, 17 December 2010

Mahato, Rubeena. 2012. A democratic jolt: The NC and UML are dominated by failed and ageing alpha males from the past, it's time to make a clean break. Nepali Times, 6 July 2012


Mahato, Rubeena. 2014. Imagine no borders: Separating communities by drawing lines on a map will alienate them, propagating a cycle of hate. Nepali Times, 9 May 2014

Mahato, Rubeena. 2014. Missing the point: When it is possible to circumvent the democratic process and still enjoy political power why would anyone want to be accountable. Nepali Times, 14 March 2014

Mahato, Rubeena. 2018. The double standard of outrage: The very society that marches against violent rapes is also telling women to stop playing victims. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2018

Mahato, Sanjaya. 2017. Electoral competency: Women are still underrepresented in Nepali politics and the PR system has not made it any better. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2017

Mahato, Sanjaya. 2017. Recovering the expenses: High election campaign costs provide legitimacy to political corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2017

Mahato, Shubh N. 2015. Animals matter: Livestock farmers have been badly hit by the quake; They need help to bounce back. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2015

Mahato, Upendra. 2014. Working on water: Unless investments are made in hydro, Nepal will not be able to attract substantial investment in any other sector. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2014


Mainalee, Padma K. / Subba, Mahendra. 2013. Evolving art: A critical lesson of four decades of planning is that community participation, local capacity and partnerships are fundamental in city planning and implementation. República, 16 November 2013


Mainali, Brijesh. 2009. Electricity crisis: Possible way out. The Telegraph, 10 April 2009


Mainali, Illa. 2017. Diplomacy and health: Nepal should focus on how our people can benefit from the country’s involvement in ‘health diplomacy’. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2017

Mainali, Illa. 2018. Madam diplomat: Women should get more opportunities to show their potential in the global arena. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2018

Mainali, Jony. 2015. Delivering SDGs: SDGs offer an opportunity for Nepal to synchronize its development approach with global goals. República, 30 September 2015


Mainali, Keshab Prasad. 2007. ‘We are the sons of the soil’. Interview with Keshab Mainali, president of Chure Bhabar Ekta Samaj (CBES). The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2007

Mainali, Keshab Prasad. 2008. India’s stand on Madhesh issue is self contradicting. The Telegraph, 2 July 2008


Mainali, Mona. 2014. Under the chimney Brick factories around the Valley - despite interventions by government and non-government organisations - continue to employ underage labourers, children deprived of basic needs and prospects for a better future. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2014


Mainali, Narendra. 2015. Digital doom: As e-governance takes off, the government will need to develop a framework to secure information assets. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2015

Mainali, Nirajan. 2017. Agriculture economics: Technological support. The Himalayan Times, 19 September 2017


Mainali, Ram Prasad. 2015. Economic recovery: It is time to expedite process of developing strategic plan for recovery of post-disaster economy. República, 6 June 2015

Mainali, Ram Prasad. 2018. The missing factor: Policy makers’ lack of knowledge in causality analysis results in poor public policies. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2018


Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. A case for pluralism: In a multicultural and multiethnic society like Nepal there is no alternative to a pluralist polity. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. Fight against corruption: Techniques that can work. The Himalayan Times, 1 November 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. Let them decide: People’s participation means giving citizens the full responsibility to shape their future. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. Revitalisation of civil societies: For new constitution. The Himalayan Times, 3 August 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. Seized properties & political misunderstandings. República, 12 August 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2010. Suffer the people: With the kind of politicians and bureaucrats we have, good governance is a mirage. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2010

Mainali, Shyam Prasad. 2011. Federalism for all: Full autonomy for weaker sections of society minimises the risk of separation. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2011
Mainali, Siddhartha. 2014. In-house investment: It would be prudent for Nepal to attempt to finance small hydropower projects through domestic bonds and derivatives. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2014
Mainali, Sita. 2019. Diversifying foreign investment: If Nepal can diversify foreign investment it will contribute to enabling the country to balance regional and global powers and pursue an independent policy. República, 3 April 2019
Maiti, Sameera. 2004. The Tharu, their arts and crafts. New Delhi: Northern Bokk Centre
Majumdar, D.N. 1961. Races and Cultures of India. Bombay
Majumdar, R.C. 1931. King Nanyadeva of Mithila. Indian Historical Quaterly, 7:679-689
Majumdar, R.C. 1954. The Yakataka-Gupta Age. Benares
Majumdar, R.C. 1959. The Eras in Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 1,1:???
Majupuria, Trilok Chandra / Majupuria, Rohit Kumar. 2004. Religions in Nepal: (with reference to religions of Tibet and India). Lashkar (Gwalior): Devi
Makaju, Resha. 2018. Cost of education: Education in Nepal is a struggle in every step. From enrolling in the primary
school to deciding the career for lifetime, there are hurdles everywhere. República, 22 April 2018


Malagon, Juanita. 2012. Multiple resistance: Misuse of over-the-counter antibiotics is leading to increased drug resistance among Nepalis. Nepali Times, 19 October 2012

Malakar, Surendra Bir. 2013. Business community’s security concerns: Perusal of crucial issues. The Himalayan Times, 1 July 2013

Malakar, Surendra Bir. 2014. Secure ties: A sustainable solution to security issues can only be sought through a strong partnership between businesses and security providers. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2014


Malati. 2015. A past for a present: Whether it is a dog’s bite or deaths in Kailali, caste and ethnicity have become the central issue. And our history of forgetting the past is to blame for it. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2015

Malati. 2015. Further othering the other. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2015


Malhotra, Inder. 2011. Outlook is upbeat: There’s no alternative to carrying the November 1 agreement to conclusion. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2011


Malhotra, Ram Chandra. 1979. An Alternative Strategy for the Self-Sustaining Development with Focus on Participation by the Poor at the Local Level. The Journal for Development and Administrative Studies 1,2:193-221


Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2011. The aid illusion: There is a wide gap between the rhetoric and the reality of foreign aid. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2012. Just politicians after all: Citizens and civil society allow the political class to misbehave. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2012

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2012. United we will stand: There is an urgent need to understand the potential ramifications of identity-based federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2012

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2013. Business as usual: The patriarchal attitude of the political bosses is such that they will continue to “mint” the participation of a huge number of women but rarely allow any birth on the platform. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2013

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2013. Lessons to learn: The election result indicates a disconnect between UCPN (Maoist) ideologies and the people’s needs. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2013

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2013. The spirit of compromise: The success of political compromise in a democracy depends on the attitude and behaviour of political leaders as well as how citizens mobilise in support of causes. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2013

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2013. Voting power: Women can swing the outcome of elections, and the next polls can be a sheer numbers game. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2013

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2013. Whither elections: Parties are underestimating the time required for political negotiations and technical preparations. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2013


Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2015. Bias unveiled: The draft constitution goes a step backwards and seeks to curtain the rights of women. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2015

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2015. Planning for the future: This is an opportunity to build clusters of interdependent, energy efficient, sustainable eco-communities in rural Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2015

Malla Dhakal, Rajju. 2015. Spend it right: As in Haiti, foreign donors should not bypass the government of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2015

Malla Dhakal, Rajju / Tamang, Leena Rikkila. 2013. Choosing women: This election, more citizens have pledged to vote for women, if only the parties give them candidacies. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2013


Malla, Dinesh. 2016. Welcome foreign aid: Reconstruction of quake-hit districts should be assigned to different countries. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2016


Malla, Dinesh. 2018. First things first: Basics like transportation system and drainage needs to be fixed before we talk about smart cities. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2018


Malla, K.B. ?? Agricultural development in Nepal : salient points, next steps. Kathmandu: Co-operative Depts., H. M. G.


Prakashan


Manandhar, Anil. 2016. Legacy of leaders: Nepal has no dearth of conservation heroes, from one era to the next. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2016


Manandhar, Asmita. 2013. Depending on democracy: How long will victims take to the streets? República, 8 March 2013


Manandhar, Asmita. 2013. Present nursing dilemmas in Nepal. República, 5 July 2013


Manandhar, Asmita. 2018. Restoring Maru Satta: (Kasthamandap): After wrangling between local community members and the National Reconstruction. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Manandhar, Asmita / Sijapati, Alisha. 2019. Nepal’s indecision on same-sex marriage leaves couples in limbo: Nepal acknowledged rights for LGBTIQ community over a decade ago, but same-sex couples who want to tie the knot continue to face hurdles. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2019

Manandhar, Ayush. 2015. Three strikes: To promote long term growth and reduce trade deficit Nepal needs to focus on sectors in which it has comparative edge. República, 2 September 2015

Manandhar, Ayush. 2016. The royal lesson: Even though monarchy and Rana oligarchy are now history, multiple crownless kings and queens have emerged in Nepal. República, 5 July 2016


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 537 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Manandhar, Ayush. 2018. Take cognizance: The Belt and Road Initiative seems to be replicating China’s unfair policy towards weaker nations. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2018

Manandhar, Bikram. 2014. On shaky ground: In Jhapa, remittances are driving unsafe construction practices and increasing earthquake risks. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2014

Manandhar, Bikram. 2015. Money matters: Migrant workers need to be informed about the best ways to use and invest remittance. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015


Manandhar, Eva. 2011. All plan, no action: Disasters don’t make appointments, it’s time we implemented the preparedness plans. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2011


Manandhar, Lajana. 2017. SDG 11: Cities for all; We should harness the transformational power of urbanisation for sustainable development. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2017


Manandhar, Mangal S. 2011. Identity matters: Rejecting identity as the basis of federalism goes against its very spirit. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2011


Manandhar, Mohan Das. 2011. Earthquakes along the political faultlines. República, 28 March 2011


Manandhar, Mohan Das / Bajracharya, Rohan. 2009. Contemporary Status of Terai Dalits. New Spotlight, 1 August 2009


Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Best clichés: If you utter the words political consensus one more time, I am going to scream. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Declare your assets: There is no point of taking action against a civil servant when the prime minister himself flouts the law. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Mayday, mayday: With free-for-all trade unions, we are gradually entering a world where bureaucracy is politics and politics is bureaucracy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Second honours: Transparency International says Nepal is the most corrupt country in South Asia after Afghanistan. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Strike three: The next Andolan will be the Andolan to end all Andolans. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Will they ever? Politicians and civil servants are afraid to ratify the UN anti-corruption convention. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2009. Yet another action plan: The new anti-corruption strategy is doomed to meet the same fate as its predecessors. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2009
Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Cheap labour: The reduction in active population implies an increase in unemployment. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2010
Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Corruption by consensus: A free-for-all has resulted as the local bodies have had no elected reps since 2002. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2010
Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Countdown begins: Nepali politics will face some of its biggest tests in the next two months. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2010
Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Deliberate deception: By changing rules of the game in the middle of the contest, the project designers favour specific firms. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 540 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Experiencing corruption: How the pervasive culture of corruption affects ordinary Nepalis on a day-to-day basis. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Labour pains: The country reaps big from labour migration, but the process is thoroughly corrupt. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Legal yes, but moral no: Madhav Nepal should cut the crap and resign if he really cares about the country. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Political imbroglio: A new political settlement is the only way out of the current mess. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Ritual observance: Until Nepal ratifies UN anti-corruption convention, checking grafts will remain an uphill task. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Slipping image: International perceptions of corruption tend to be ignored by those who matter. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Small matters: Successful local-level anti-corruption initiatives show that big money is not needed to check graft in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2010. Soft touch: There can be no meaningful development without the needed ‘software’. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2010

Manandhar, Narayan. 2011. Between devil and sea: The PM’s “zero tolerance policy” against corruption is nothing substantial. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2011

Manandhar, Narayan. 2011. The chicken or the egg: Cause-and-effect relationships between political instability and corruption are hard to untangle. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2011

Manandhar, Narayan. 2011. The paradox of corruption: The NAC corruption case indicates something is wrong with our arrangements to deal with graft. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2011


Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Cantonment corruption: Nepal’s peace negotiators have sought an easy and quick access to peace—to buy peace rather than to build it. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Closing ranks: Outnumbered with a 30:70 population ratio, Bahun-Chhetri groups from all odd camps are closing ranks, and the remaining 70 percent is getting organised. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Consensus on consensus: Consensus is not going to happen simply because we all wish for it. It has to be created. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Decisive solutions: Given the fact that the president approved the budget a day ahead of November 22, there must be something cooking behind the scenes. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Do the right thing: The decision to go for elections is legally, morally and politically correct. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. In murky waters: Things began to go wrong after political consensus failed to materialise after the 2008 CA elections. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Once upon a time Royalist forces have been trying to fish in troubled waters, but time has passed them by. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Prison is no deterrent: The only thing corrupt people are afraid of is losing their illegally-amassed wealth. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2012


Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Rotten deals: Peace can be bought in the political markets through the currency called corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Round we go: The current standoff is the result of our political class who continue to speak in circles. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2012

Manandhar, Narayan. 2012. Wishful thinking, Gyanendra: Pillars that once upheld monarchy have crumbled, and the probability of its revival are near zero. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2012


Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Being a Nepali: Four anecdotes that explore what Nepaliness could be said to entail. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2013
Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. By the numbers: A synoptic assessment of the to-be-formed Constituent Assembly. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Chairman, divided: From a purely pragmatic perspective, the call for Khil Raj Regmi to resign as Chief Justice is correct. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Collapsing centrists: Thapa and Baidya represent the past and future of Nepal; sadly, the present is missing. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Culture of corruption: The CIAA’s recent actions show that corruption is no longer an individual aberration; it has been institutionalised. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Down came the king: A veteran pancha provides valuable insight into the fall of Nepal’s 256-year old monarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Duplicity redefined: For decades, Nepal’s politicians have fooled the public with promises of economic change and development. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2013


Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Hand that feeds: Corruption inside NGOs can be often be traced to donors themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Into thin air: Janakpur Cigarette Factory (1964-2013) has died of political cancer, as a cartoonist put it. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Karki and anarchy: The hullabaloo over his appointment is all ritual, what happened backstage is not yet known. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Lonely at the top: The president should give up his wishy-washy style, be assertive and take decisive action. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Missing in election: Large number of missing voters and conflicting sets of data could call into question the legitimacy of November election. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Off the mark: Political parties are still far away from giving enough space to anti-corruption measures in their agendas. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Patriotic plots: An analysis of two facets of the debate on nationalism—the focus and the time dimension—leads to four different typologies. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2013


Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Political decisions: Rules of the game are nothing more than makeshift, patchwork with hardly any logic behind them. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2013


Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. The political triad: Leaders must take a clear stand on nationalism, democracy and development before going to polls. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Thinking the unthinkable: If, heaven forbid, polls can’t be held even by November, this country is in deep trouble. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2013. Uncertain elections: It is clear that the problems with next elections rest with the primary political players, not with the smaller political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2013

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. A corrupt region: Corruption as a regional issue must figure prominently at the upcoming Saarc Summit in Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Big step forward: Nepal’s footwear industry has succeeded in giving the boot to imported products. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Catching big fish: Recent high-profile corruption cases run risk of being lost in a jurisdiction jumble. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Corruption and Constitution: The drafting of a new constitution provides a valuable opportunity to take a broader view of corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Corruption travails: Seven high-level commissions have been formed to reform the bureaucracy; yet, nothing has changed. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Deconstructing the construction sector: Civil contractors openly admit that they can
survive only if they break the rules. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Democracy in crisis: The failure to address corruption has been a primary factor for setbacks in democracy the world over. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Imagined divide: When it comes to federalism, identity and capability cannot be either/or bases. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Predicting the unpredictable: If the formation of the government alone proved to be such an uphill task, imagine the drafting of the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Private corruption: Given the growing number of corporate scandals, the role of the private sector is indispensable in fighting corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Shape of things to come: Nepal’s future political course will be shaped by sedimentations taking place within each of the major political forces. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Skeletons in the closet: Anti-corruption drives must focus on preventing corruption, instead of focussing solely on digging into the past. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Tangled webs: Corruption in Nepal is very organised but the fight against corruption is disorganised and uncoordinated. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. The Maoists’ nemesis: Katawal’s biography is an attempt at lifting the veil off the politicking that goes on inside Nepal’s power corridors. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. The middling way Investment in failing public enterprises has continued unabated even as their number has decreased. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. The milky way: The links in the value chain are all disjointed because we do not have a large dairy industry. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Time to go: President Ram Baran Yadav has served the republic well, it is time to step down. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Transgression of authority: Nepal needs a strong and independent anti-corruption agency outside the realm of the executive. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Watching the watchdog: The National Vigilance Centre is in limbo in the absence of clear responsibilities and funding. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2014. Writing before rhetoric: It would be wiser for donors to push for the timely writing of the constitution instead of local polls. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2014

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. A broken system: There are talks about amending the new statute even before it has been enforced. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. A game of chicken: Both coalitions, ruling and opposition, are locked head-to-head; who will flinch first? The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Abuse of authority: If an executive can override the decision of the court, where is the rule of law in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Faults in foreigners: If donors are serious about their anti-corruption efforts, they should first conduct an appraisal into their own situation. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Federalism first: Those lobbying for local elections should support the demand to resolve the issue of federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Fissures feature: The quake has made the political and social inequality existing in Nepal even more prominent. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Keep the coffers safe: Moral lapses on part of the govt, private actors and aid organisations have provided opportunities for the CIAA. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Misplaced priorities: The present turmoil is all about power-sharing rather than a real fight for an all-inclusive constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2015


Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Passing the buck: Soon enough, the new PM is likely to find daggers pointing at him from all directions. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Political avatars: The current political imbroglio can be attributed to rivalries within

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 543

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
parties as much as between parties. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Quacks and quakes: The Great Earthquake has resulted in a number of curious explanations, behaviours and suggestions. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. Share and share alike: Everything in Nepal, from politics to the university, has fallen victim to the unenviable system of ‘bhaagbanda’. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. The donors’ new clothes: Donor attempts to provide technical solutions to a political problem like corruption are a waste of resources. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2015. To the sea: When CIAA itself is formed under the system of bhaagbanda, how will it catch the big fish? The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2015

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Abusing authorities: Instead of bringing down corruption in the country, the CIAA chief’s impeachment will further aggravate it. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Corruption vs anti-corruption: Both bribe takers and givers may benefit from a transaction but it is society that suffers. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Impact of impeachment: You can take away corruption from politics, but you cannot take away politics from corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2016


Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Impeachment vs appointment: In contrast to a famous saying, it is not corruption but anti-corruption that is fighting back in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Men, women and corruption: Is it women’s participation in politics that is reducing corruption or is higher corruption deterring women from entering politics? The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. The corruption conundrum Following a wrong process to remove the CIAA chief will complicate matters. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. The waiting game: As long as the state indulges in fleecing its people, the country remains in transition forever. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2016


Manandhar, Narayan. 2016. Will there be a comeback? Monarchists should know that their principles go against the basic premise of inclusiveness. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2016

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Beginning of the end: Impeachment motion became a botched operation because impeachers themselves were not sure about purpose of impeachment. República, 8 February 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Case of rotten crate: International evidence suggests that in a corrupt political system, instead of elections controlling corruption, it is corruption that controls elections. República, 21 November 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Curse of trilemma: Nepal’s trilemma is reflected in the concentration of all powers in our three major political parties. República, 31 May 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Dissecting CSR: Our lawmakers have hastily copied CSR law from India, without learning anything from India’s implementation. República, 13 December 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Dissecting election results: FPTP votes are basically driven by personality of the candidates, PR votes by party ideology. República, 31 December 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Evaluating NC’s ‘loss’: Judging by the popular votes this time for Nepali Congress, communist victory appears nothing more than an outcome of political match-fixing. República, 20 December 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Impeachment imbroglio: If the IRC quashes the motion, it will imply that the 157 MPs who petitioned for Lokman Singh Karki’s impeachment were wrong. República, 25 January 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Law on political financing: You pay your money; Many anomalies in our political parties can be explained by lack of transparency and accountability in their sourcing and use of funds. República, 4 May 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Lies, damn lies and statistical lies: When elections do not reflect the will of the people, they could become a problem in themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Missing the forest: Compared to gargantuan sums involved in money laundering and illicit flows domestic corruption deals with petty amounts. República, 3 November 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Nepali politics 101: Had BP Koirala listened to Ganesh Man Singh’s call for a neutral government to hold the famous 1980 referendum, things could have been very different. República, 6 April 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 544 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Poor people, rich parties: Publication of financial statements puts political parties at the centre of public attention and investigation. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Revolution No 4: The world economy is changing, and Nepal is once again in danger of missing out. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Rules of engagement: Due to the country’s overreliance on overseas employment and remittance, external labor relations will be policymakers’ priority in the future. República, 27 September 2017


Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. The impeachment anarchy: Two high-profile officials responsible for fighting corruption have been labelled with being paagal and bhrasta. República, 15 May 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. The shells of NCELL: There is rumination about whether TeliaSonera’s transaction is an act of outright tax evasion or outrageous tax planning. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Twisted CSR: CSR is not so much about how you spend your money as much as it is about how you earn it. República, 12 September 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2017. Uncertainty, not instability: Nepal’s current political problem is an inability to move from a deal-based mechanism to a rule-based one. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2017

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Blessing in disguise: Nepali Congress may have become weak but it still remains an effective deterrent against possible communist hegemony. República, 5 August 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Cause of deadlock: Ongoing political imbroglio rests with differing interpretation of constitutional provision on one third female representation. República, 10 January 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Cudgelling corruption: During the multiparty democratic dispensation, corruption got democratized. In federal democratic republic Nepal, corruption seems to have become institutionalized. República, 17 April 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Decline and fall: Widening gap between complaints lodged and resolved indicates CIAA’s inefficiency or backlog of corruption complaints. República, 20 February 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Dilemma of corruption: Both bribe payers and bribe takers gain through corrupt transactions, but the cost is passed on to the poor, honest and disfranchised population. República, 9 December 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Impact of demonetisation: Why this issue was not raised during PM Oli’s state visit to India remains a mystery. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. In defence of Deuba: All credits should go to Deuba for successfully holding provincial and national elections by bringing Madhesi parties on board. República, 21 January 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Integrity check: Prime Minister Oli is famous for cracking jokes. Hopefully, a proposed draft of national integrity won’t remain just a joke. República, 24 April 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Nepal’s political paradox: Nepali communists have come to power through elections. Instead of democracy killing communism, communism here has thrived under democracy. República, 7 June 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Perception and reality: Data of the last 14 years show Nepal’s anticorruption efforts have impacted nothing. All anti-corruption efforts and investments have gone into waste. República, 28 February 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Property details of Ministers: Poor ministers, rich wives. República, 24 June 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Revolving door entry: The officials switch jobs from the public to the private or vice versa to seek rents. The revolving door raises the spectre of potential corruption. República, 18 March 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. The dream sellers: There is nothing wrong with the dreams and the dreamers. Only problem is when dreams turn into nightmares. República, 9 September 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. The two-thirds show: By selling unfathomable big dreams, the government may be able to fool starving people for a while, not always. República, 19 August 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. What is wrong with Oli? An executive is best judged by the number and quality of his advisors. Prime Minister Oli is literally besieged by a number of hungry cadres. República, 23 July 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Will it fly? The first objective of communist alliance was to defeat Nepali Congress in provincial and national elections. Will Maoist and UML succeed in unification as well? República, 31 January 2018

Manandhar, Narayan. 2018. Will it last? There is expectation that communist unification will lead to an age of strong and stable government. Is this really going to happen? República, 23 May 2018
Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. Decoding NepaLeaks: It should be noted that mere investing in foreign lands does not constitute illicit activity in an age of globalization and liberalization. República, 21 January 2019


Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. Killing the constitution: The more Prime Minister Oli wastes time dishing out slogans and false promises, the more he will be pushing the country to the brink. República, 19 June 2019

Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. Monitoring the monitors: Fewer people are filing complaints with the anti-graft body, reflecting its fading trust. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2019


Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. Political chaos: Tensions currently engulfing Nepali politics could be a distraction created by the NCP to cover its shortcomings. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2019

Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. Symptoms of decay: Political parties, parliamentarians and government ministers feature as the most distrustful institutions in almost all surveys. República, 13 January 2019

Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. The fallouts of Ncell: Business is politics and politics is business in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2019

Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. The judges have spoken: The future course of action depends on how Axiata reacts to the court order. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2019

Manandhar, Narayan. 2019. The Modi ripples: When two elephants make love, the Tibetans get squeezed out from India and, it will not be a matter of surprise if the problem is shifted to Nepal. República, 6 June 2019


Manandhar, Rajendra. 2017. Politicizing corruption: What defines corruption here? Is it media coverage or the actions of the CIAA or court verdicts or the size of julus in favor of Dr Govinda KC at Maitighar? República, 10 October 2017
Manandhar, Rajendra. 2018. Women in Management Studies: Feminizing education: Are job markets in Nepal designed to serve the needs of female candidates? What should we do to cope with possible challenges? República, 1 April 2018
Manandhar, Razen. 2008. 46 years on, project to build parliament complex still in limbo. The Himalayan Times, 5 August 2008
Manandhar, Razen. 2008. CA election will see a sea of observer. The Himalayan Times, 3 March 2008
Manandhar, Suhata. 2001. Remembering underground days . . Translated by Mary Des Chene. Studies in Nepali History and Society 6,2:413-422
Manandhar, Supriya. 2018. Communist government moves to curtail civil liberties: Two new policies look set to curb dissent. The Record, 15 June 2018
Manandhar, Supriya / Chitrakar, Nasala. 2017. The Red Line for Holi: In light of last month’s social media furore regarding harassment during Holi, the authors conducted a short poll to understand the extent and dimension of the issue. Here is what they found. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2017
Manandhar, Tri Ratna. 2015. Taking wing: The removal of the Turkish Airlines aircraft from TIA was conducted perfectly, honestly, and professionally. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2015
Manandhar, Tri Ratna. 2018. Let the probe panel decide: Congestion and lack of infrastructure had nothing to do with the crash of Flight 211. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2018
Manandhar, Tri Ratna. 2018. Let’s spread our wings: The agenda for the Nepal-India aviation meeting should include the Himalaya Route. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2018
Manandhar, Tri Ratna. 2018. Up, up, and away: Reflection is vital on the occasion of the 20th anniversary of the Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018


Manandhar, Ugan. 2018. Small steps for big leap: Nepal needs to decrease use of imported petroleum and dependence on biomass for residential needs for both are sources of greenhouse gases. República, 28 February 2018

Manandhar, Ugan. 2018. The last straw: The government, manufacturers, retailers and consumers need to arrive at solutions to beat plastic. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2018

Manandhar, Vijay Kumar. 1986. pollution. Voice of History 9-11,1:8-10


Manandhar, Vijay Kumar. 1999. Cultural and political aspects of Nepal-China relations. Delhi: Adroit


Manchanda, Rita. 2007. Democratic worries: the process of forming a constituent assembly remains uncertain even as elections are scheduled for November. Frontline, 30/06/2007


Mandal, Chandan Kumar. 2018. ‘Nepal’s climate to get warmer and wetter in future’: Experts say that abnormal changes in the climate may trigger extreme events related to temperature and rainfall. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2018

Mandal, Chandan Kumar. 2018. Amping it up: Given how vehicular emission accounts for 38 percent of Kathmandu’s air pollution, important strides have been taken for the promotion of Electric Vehicles. But has it succeeded in creating conditions that wean the public away from combustion-powered vehicles? The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2018

Mandal, Chandan Kumar. 2018. Parched city: Kathmandu’s thirst for water is growing but large infrastructural projects, experts say, are not a cure all. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2018

Mandal, Chandan Kumar. 2019. A Madhesi died in police custody. No one knows what really happened: Five months since the death of Ram Manohar Yadav, a Free Madhes activist, the family is still looking for answers while the police stay silent. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2019

Mandal, Ganesh. 2015. Constitutional challenges: The sentiments of the Madheshi people have been badly hurt; They are thus agitating to ensure their dignity, identity, rights and representation at any cost. República, 9 November 2015

Mandal, Ganesh. 2017. Handle with care: Even though Nepal’s new constitution has several weaknesses, its flexible, amendable and democratic characters are its big strengths. República, 3 April 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 549 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Marahatta, Sujan B / Tamang, Santa M. 2018. Evidence should guide policy: Dr KC’s demand to open medical colleges in rural regions is impractical to fulfil. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2018

Marasini, Bishnu Hari. 2017. A welcome step: Madhesi Morcha should take local elections as an opportunity to establish their agenda among the people. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2017


Marasini, Bishnu Hari. 2017. Vote of confidence: The Election Commission should be strengthened to make it a bulwark of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2017

Marasini, Bishnu Hari. 2018. Trials and errors: Strengthening the foundation of the criminal justice system is imperative for an effective justice delivery. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2018


Marasini, Mina. 2013. Indoor air pollution taking its toll on women, kids. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2013

Marasini, Narayan. 2017. Reconstruction impasse: A stable and effective leadership is essential in the NRA to overcome obstacle. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2017


Marasini, Prerana. 2017. Spread the word: It’s important to assess if we have done enough to inform people to save their lives and properties if another big earthquake hits Nepal. República, 16 January 2017

Marasini, Prerana. 2018. Rebuilding right way: Involving women in a meaningful way is the need of the time to complete the reconstruction process. República, 25 April 2018

Marasini, Ram Hari. 2018. Duplication and confusion: Local units have been competing to impose new taxes instead of improving services. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2018


Marasini, Ram Prasad. 2018. True education: Need of the hour. The Himalayan Times, 21 August 2018

Marasini, Sanjay / Kaphle, Dinesh. 2018. Retain optometrists: If the goals of right to sight are to be achieved, Nepal should stop emigration of graduated optometrists rather than producing more. República, 14 January 2018


March, Kathryn S. 2015. Education, Nepali-style: Here is why students will do well in their School Leaving Certificate exams this year. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2015

March, Kathryn S. ?? Words and worlds of Tamang women from highland Nepal. New York: Cornell University Press


Mardsden, Rurik / Hozumi, Tomoo. 2018. A new beginning: Inclusion of differently-abled people will renew the national dialogue on development narrative. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2018


Marks, Thomas A. 2005. Between Illusion and Reality. SAIR, Volume 4, No. 21, December 5, 2005

Marks, Thomas A. 2006. Hope is Not a Method. SAIR, Volume 4, No. 43, May 8, 2006


Marks, Thomas A. 2009. Reading the code: Maoist plans for the revolution. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2009


Martin Chautari (publ.). 2010. Attendance and Participation in the Constituent Assembly. Policy Paper No. 4, September 2010


Martin Chautari (publ.). 2013. Political Risk and Ex-Combatants. Briefing Paper No. 9, August 2013


Martin-Buck, Frank. 2011. The danger of parties: Though they simplify elections, political parties can be a divisive force. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2011


Martin, Ian. 2008. Any future UN role should begin with the request from Nepal. Interview. Spotlight, 6 June 2008


Martin, Ian. 2008. We are neither mandated nor resourced to supervise the personnel of the cantonments. Spotlight, 30 May 2008

Martin, Ian. 2009. Is the peace process failing? While the peace process is in danger of failing, it is not yet bound to fail if certain fundamentals are addressed. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2009


Martínez-Solimán, Madgy. 2015. Building back better: Nepal will be, in many ways, the first Member State where the Sendai framework and its commitments can come true. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2015


Maru, Duncan. 2013. Road kill: Nepal's most deadly epidemic is happening on its highways. Nepali Times, 26 July 2013

Maru, Duncan / Bista, Roshan. 2013. Free-for-all healthcare: Equitable, just, and quality healthcare is never free, it requires state investment. Nepali Times, 14 June 2013

Maru, Duncan / Tiwari, Shree Ram. 2013. Accountable to the poor: Despite achievements in healthcare, Nepal struggles to move from paper to patients, from declarations to actual lives saved. Nepali Times, 25 October 2013


Marullo, Clara. 1995. The last forbidden kingdom; Mustang, land of Tibetan Buddhism. London: Thames & Hudson

Marzetti, Gail. 2013. Poll potential: Elections are important for transparency, sound governance and accountability, a democratic system. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2013

Marzetti, Gail. 2014. Empowering the other half: All out against VAW. The Himalayan Times, 10 December 2014

Marzetti, Gail. 2016. Girls are the future: It is time to unlock the potential of girls in Nepal and support their empowerment. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2016

Marzetti, Gail / Malla, Pukar. 2017. Championing their cause: We need to be more proactive in identifying true champions of women's economic empowerment in Nepal and build a strong coalition. República, 8 March 2017


Maskey, Mahesh K. 2016. Political will, diplomatic proficiency key to profitable relations with China. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2016

Maskey, Mahesh K. 2019. Remembering Parijat: As Nepali brand of Marxism is getting sclerosed beyond recognition, we need to remember and revisit Parijat and her works with even more urgency. República, 11 May 2019

Maskey, Mahesh K. 2019. Why this Nuclear Bill? Nepal appears to be poised for a heedless jump into the thick of nuclear research reactors and nuclear fuel cycle facilities. This course should be avoided. República, 5 February 2019


Mason, Taylor. 2019. Magic of Rapti River: Feeling like away from civilization, you can sit and marvel at the beautiful nature while your boatman and guide stands at the rear of the canoe. República, 5 December 2019


Mathema, Kanhaiya. 2018. Inevitability Of Womenomics. The Rising Nepal, 16 August 2018


Mathema, Madhab. 2017. The right steps: Kathmandu requires a bold vision to achieve a model of development where benefits are equitably apportioned. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2017
Mathema, Niharika. 2017. The right steps: Kathmandu requires a bold vision to achieve a model of development where benefits are equitably apportioned. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2017
Mathema, Niharika. 2018. Branding the city: A way to promote tourism. The Himalayan Times, 10 December 2018
Mathema, Paavan. 2013. And we all fall down: Nepali rupee free-fall hits the economy hard. Nepali Times, 12 July 2013
Mathema, Padma. 2014. 3 billion rising for equality, justice, dignity. The Rising Nepal, 31 December 2014
Mathema, Sushil Ram. 2011. Regulating the banks: Innovation doesn’t guarantee a healthy financial system; good governance is also a must. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2011
Mathou, Thierry. 2008. How to Reform a Traditional Buddhist Monarchy: The Political Achievements of His Majesty Jigme Singye Wangchuck, the Fourth King of Bhutan (1972-2006). Thimphu: The Centre for Bhutan Studies
Matzker, Steve / Gonzalez, Jennifer. 2013. Taking a stand on the Koshi: Defending a way of life; While Nepal's hydropower potential is great, economic, health and environmental impacts from dams are emerging. República, 18 October 2013

Maung Maung, Naw Gladys. 2018. Nepal and Burma delay, dilute and deny justice: The failure of both countries to address past human rights violations impedes their ability to confront the present. Nepali Times, 14 September 2018


McConnell, Fiona. 2016. Rehearsing the state: the political practices of the Tibetan government-in-exile. Chichester, West Sussex ; Malden, MA : John Wiley & Sons Ltd


McGoldrick, Jamie. 2014. Developing humans: Nepal must boost economic productivity and combat unemployment,
especially among its youth. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2014

McGoldrick, Jamie. 2014. Let’s be prepared: The situation in Kathmandu Valley may be one of the worst humanitarian disasters ever. República, 16 January 2014

McGoldrick, Jamie. 2014. Natural hazards and disasters: Much more could be done. The Himalayan Times, 20 August 2014

McGoldrick, Jamie. 2014. Safe houses: In the long-term, Nepal must make certain that all its buildings are earthquake safe. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2014

McGoldrick, Jamie. 2015. Be prepared: When building a new home, make sure you use an angenineer and mason trained in earthquake safety. República, 14 January 2015


McNeil, Claire. 2010. Power to the people. República, 1 and 2 December 2010

McNeil, Claire / Perram, Anoushka. 2009. The rights of Dalit women: For Dalit women, by far the biggest gap in the proposed Constitution is the lack of a clear guarantee of their inclusion in the Nepali State. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2009


Meerendonk, M. 1971. Basic Gurkhali Grammar. n.p.: M. Meerendonk


Mehta, Ashok K. 2014. Winning hearts and minds in Nepal: Prime Minister Narendra Modi’s recently concluded visit to the Himalayan nation demonstrates that country’s strategic centrality for India, and its importance within the larger regional security calculus. The Pioneer, 6 August 2014


Mehta, Sanjeev. 2007. Role of Kuensel in Fostering Democracy in Bhutan.


Menage, Nicole. 2012. “Many of WFP’s Beneficiaries Have Very Small Holdings And Little Arable Land”. Interview. New Spotlight, 30 March 2012


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 558 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Messerschmidt, Donald A. 1990. Indigenous Environmental Management and Adaptation: An Introduction to Four Case Studies from Nepal. Mountain Research and Development 10,1:3-4


Meyer, Thomas. 2007. Compromises has shown itself to be one of the prerequisites for a credible democracy. The Telegraph, 25 July 2007


sandarbhama samajshatriya cintan, pp. 1-41. Lalitpur: Himal Books


Mikesell, Stephen Lawrence. 2015. Assessing the damage: There is a need to investigate why some buildings fell during the earthquake and others stood. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2015


Milligan, Brook. 2019. Genetic analysis can guide Nepal’s development. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2019


Mishra Jha, Ranjana. 2018. Fire at your desire: There is a great market for charcoal, and it can be made with available forest waste. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2017


Mishra, Aashish. 2017. For the common good: Nepal’s media is unable to reflect public interests, even though it should. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2017

Mishra, Akash Kumar. 2014. Give us a break: Nepali medical students abroad should be allowed to do their internship in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2014


Mishra, Bal Chandra. 2001. Jhapa andolan dekhi UML ko bibhajan sama. [From Jhapa movement to disintegration of the UML]. Kathmandu: Vidyarthi Pustak Bhandar


Mishra, Bhartendu. 2014. Pining for a green revolution: A restructuring of our agricultural system, better aligned with the needs of farmers, is long overdue. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2014

Mishra, Bhartendu. 2015. From survival to prosperity: If Nepal is to graduate from LDC status, productive agriculture that propels overall economic growth is key. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2015


Mishra, Binay Kumar. 2018. Learning from Bihar: Madesh can takeaway from Bihar’s higher growth rate with a policy shift. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2018

Mishra, Binay Kumar. 2018. New taxes galore: Local units are on a tax collection spree prompting the federal government to step in. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2018

Mishra, Binay Kumar. 2018. One hundred days of federalism: One of the problems is that the centre is reluctant to delegate power to the provinces. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2018

Mishra, Binay Kumar. 2018. Running on empty pockets: Provincial governments are raring to go, but Singha Durbar holds the purse strings. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2018

Mishra, Binay Kumar. 2018. The significance of the Inter State Council: When provincial and local disappoint, forums such as ISC become imperative to keep the ball rolling. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2018


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2007. Democracy and republic: Democratic republic or republican democracy? The Himalayan Times, 21 August 2007


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2008. Congress leadership : Time for introspection. The Himalayan Times, 8 September
2008


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2009. Election and governance: Can we tread the middle path? The Himalayan Times, 1 December 2009

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2009. Intensity of the day: Making CA a power-play vehicle? The Himalayan Times, 13 August 2009


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2009. Obligation to civilian supremacy basic law of land: Is it time for testing? The Himalayan Times, 29 April 2009


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2009. Prachanda’s address to the CA: A time for introspection. The Himalayan Times, 26 May 2009
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2009. Prachanda’s China visit: Meaningful or coincidence? The Himalayan Times, 16 October 2009


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. 12-point Understanding: Is it a root of the present malaise? The Himalayan Times, 19 August 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Consensus: Accommodation or appeasement? The Himalayan Times, 8 June 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Democracy above all: Can we take cue from LA experience? The Himalayan Times, 1 March 2010


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Democracy is sublime: Freedom is greater than bread. The Himalayan Times, 9 March 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Election for PM: Message from three rounds. The Himalayan Times, 5 August 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Form of governance: Philosophical, psychological basis for decision. The Himalayan Times, 20 October 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Girija ‘epoch’: From monarchy to republic, unitary to federal. The Himalayan Times, 30 March 2010


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. NC at the crossroads: Sincerity, seriousness must come to the fore. The Himalayan Times, 20 December 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. NC election results: Is its fallout a waking-call? The Himalayan Times, 1 October 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Political mechanism: Dysfunctional, if self-interest rules. The Himalayan Times, 14 January 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Project CA: After all, whose project was it? The Himalayan Times, 29 June 2010


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. The Maoist plenum message: Standing at the crossroads. The Himalayan Times, 6 December 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. The road ahead: Is UCPN(M) at the crossroads? The Himalayan Times, 2 September 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. Third face of the coin: Grabbing power prime mover. The Himalayan Times, 28 July 2010

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2010. UNMIN and peace process: Not properly utilized. The Himalayan Times, 12 April 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 566 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2011. The wait for the Constitution: Will 2068 BS be the fateful year? The Himalayan Times, 26 April 2011

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2011. UNMIN-keeping process: Not proper to call it a peace process. The Himalayan Times, 12 January 2011


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2012. Indian states’ elections: Clue to our constitution drafting? The Himalayan Times, 24 April 2012


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2013. Effectiveness of election code of conduct: When money and muscles thrive. The Himalayan Times, 2 July 2013

Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2013. Electing better representatives: Will negative voting work? The Himalayan Times, 22


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2013. Focus on voter's ID card: Is it required now? The Himalayan Times, 1 November 2013


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2013. Post-UCPN (M) Seventh General Convention: Has the political scenario changed? The Himalayan Times, 13 February 2013


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2013. Threshold of representation Against inclusive spirit of CA. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2013


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2014. Run-up to SAARC summit: Thinking of regional anthem. The Himalayan Times, 10 June 2014


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Constitution making: Civil society’s role is a must. The Himalayan Times, 2 April 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  568  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Indian foreign secretary’s visit: SAARC or Nepal centric? The Himalayan Times, 10 April 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Indian Foreign Secretary’s Visit: Will It Be Helpful To Constitution Writing? The Rising Nepal, 3 April 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Nembang’s words and spirit: Incompatible with each other. The Himalayan Times, 9 January 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Polarized politics: Where will it lead? The Himalayan Times, 6 February 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Present political situation: PM Koirala’s options. The Himalayan Times, 1 September 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Pros And Cons Of Directly Elected Executive Head. The Rising Nepal, 14 August 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Unfair criticism: Apex court decision has strengthened sovereignty of CA which was being hijacked by political leaders. República, 24 June 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2015. Worth the paper? The use of machines in voting has definitely advantages; A vote once recorded in EVM cannot be tampered with. República, 19 March 2015
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2016. Dahal’s visit to India: Will it be fruitful? The Himalayan Times, 15 September 2016
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2016. Transition cycle: Transition will remain until constitution is amended to address demands of Madheshi forces and remaining tasks of peace process are completed. República, 9 August 2016
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2017. Between a rock and a hard place: The task of carrying on protests will be difficult for Madhesi-based parties after the loss of popular ground. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2017
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2017. Confusing elections: The Election Commission can reduce the number of invalid votes in Province 2 by using two ballot papers. República, 25 July 2017
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2017. Fragile alliance: The ballyhooed coalition may be China’s way of paying India back in its own coin. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2017
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2017. Revising 1950 treaty: Tread with caution; During its formation the government of the day did not bother to make Nepal’s EPG inclusive. República, 2 May 2017
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2018. Thank you for coming: The neighbourly visits show that Nepal may be turning into a hotbed of competition. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 569 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2018. To newer heights: How successful Prime Minister Oli’s latest state visit to India was remains to be seen. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2018


Mishra, Birendra Prasad. 2019. Voting for change: An integrated electoral system will not only limit electioneering costs but also make the representatives responsible to their voters. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2019


Mishra, Chaitanya. 2004. Locating the “causes” of the Maoist struggle. Studies in Nepali History and Society 9,1:3-56


Mishra, Chaitanya. 2012. Federalism isn’t the vehicle to solve all inequalities. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2012

Mishra, Chaitanya. 2014. Nepal and capitalism: It is time to begin on an interdependent and expansive path to a developed, socially just and less dependent capitalism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2014

Mishra, Chaitanya. 2014. Politics of cartels: Political parties have become much too powerful not only for health of the people but also the health of the society and nation. República, 19 March 2014


Mishra, Chaitanya. 2015. Do earthquakes kill? It is of fundamental importance to identify key features of political, economic and administrative regimes that lead to a disaster. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2015

Mishra, Chaitanya. 2015. Fluid dynamics: The nature of the under-formation Nepali state remains contentious. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2015


Mishra, Chaitanya (ed.). 2012. Ethnicity and federalisation in Nepal. Central Dept. of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University

Mishra, Chaitanya / Dixit, Kanak Mani. 2013. Impunity, memory and democracy: In the memory of Dekendra Raj Thapa, the fight for impunity and rule of law must now galvanize into a campaign for the restoration of democracy. The

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 570 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Manjit. 2019. Dance of democracy: Considering that Nepal only recently adopted secularism, that too without broad consensus across the political spectrum, political discourse is expected to shift to Hindu State. República, 5 June 2019


Mishra, Mukul. 2014. Tragedy of errors: Unsuspecting people shelling out substantial sums in airfare die ignominious deaths as a result of shoddy crash investigations. República, 13 August 2014


Mishra, Mukund Raj. 2008. Blackout: destiny or indicator? The latest blackout at the Tribhuvan International Airport indicates that CAAN is still to be purged of the trappings of old Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2008


Mishra, Mukund Raj. 2008. CAAN, air safety & CIAA. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2008


Mishra, Mukund Raj. 2010. Justice denied to air-crash victims. República, 4 June 2010


Mishra, Parbishi. 2018. Disenfranchised citizen: Every citizen has the right to a good education, even the visually impaired. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2018

Mishra, Parbishi. 2018. Mistaken conviction: Contrary to popular opinion, capital punishment will not help deter rape. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2018


Mishra, Pramod. 2008. Beyond language wars: In the new constitution, the structure of the Supreme Court needs to be revamped so that it doesn't advocate failed ideas of the past about national identity. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Caste and the constitution: It is the duty of every conscientious person to work alongside dalit activists and CA members to ensure that they do not get shortchanged in the republic's constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Creating a constitution: In Nepal, we have many able politicians but history will judge if we also have statesmen among them. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Democracy and words: Nepal’s public sphere has become a zone of struggle for meaning and a war of words. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Dinosaurs and cubs: While GPK risks being a dinosaur, Tharu risks being short-sighted and unable to lead. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Don't gift ethnic federalism: Nepal’s myriads of ethnicities must not become a tool for any one party’s goals. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Ethnic democracy: It is important for marginalised groups to band together to turn the remaining violent groups into peaceful participants. The Kathmandu Post, 24 and 31 March 2009 and 7 April 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Gods and demons: The Maoists can be blamed for a lot of things but not for lack of rigorous and coherent thinking about political issues and handling of the ethnic question. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2009


Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Growing pains: What has been the biggest crisis in the infant republic may very well turn out to be a moment of gain and growing pains on many fronts. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Herders and priests: The Bahun leaders are wasting time by acting like cheap manipulators and traditional practitioners of exclusionism. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Law and disorder: People have been acting like animals let out of captivity; and their representatives often think they have become mini monarchs. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Middle ground: The middle path will make both win in the eyes of the people and the world community. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Multicultural healing: Restructuring state institutions is important, but equally important are public conversations about equality and human dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. New nationalism: The language, dress or culture of a group cannot be the symbol of Nepali nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Of intellectuals: Rishikesh Shah, MC Regmi and Dor Bahadur Bista were the first generation of Nepali intellectuals to speak truth to power. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Of yam and boulders: When Dahal or Sherchan or Harka Gurung speak of nationalism and the border, it sounds like King Mahendra's nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2009


Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Reading the Tapes: There is no clear conclusion one can draw in black and white from the video about Maoist intentions. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Rhetoric and democracy: In order for democracy to emerge and take root opponents on any issue must engage one another’s arguments, rather than talk at cross purposes. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Rumour city: The Nepal Army’s rank and file represents the country’s aspirations for democracy, rule of law and equal rights among various ethnicities. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Sahib, Begum and Madhesh: People of Madhesi origin have never identified with the ideology of the Nepali government and its functionaries. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Save the Maoists: If they desist from violence, they are sure to win the hearts and minds of the people. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Tarai's language dilemma: Those who have designated Hindi as their mother tongue in Nepal can't write it correctly. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. The Language question: What should be the fundamental linguistic policy of the new Nepali state? What role should language play in deciding the federal structure? The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Time warp: The dominant Nepali mind has been out of sync with the unfolding historical events. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Village pastime: The approach to a village has so far been mostly administrative and disciplinary, but it has not been focused on developing human potential. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2009

Mishra, Pramod. 2009. Wealth is health: In Nepal where the culture of impunity and unaccountability prevails, hospitals function in tandem with the courts and police. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2009
Mishra, Pramod. 2010. All is well: There is no need to repeat the worthless exercise for the fourth time without adequate homework on consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Anti-India nationalism: The moribund, outdated nationalism has been raising its ugly head again both on left and right. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Banality of hope: Paudel and Dahal in essence want to continue political marginalisation of the majority. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2010


Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Born again Hindus: Religion is counterproductive when it becomes political and tries to dominate people of other faiths. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Congress rising? NC youth should ask themselves why they want to elect Deuba or Koirala. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Consensus for constitution: The Maoists and the Congress should follow the consensual approach of UML and Madhesi parties. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Contours of renaissance: Madhes could look into its own new-found political identity and long creative history. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Critical nationalism: Patriotic national identity is necessary, but its uncritical deployment is damaging. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Cultural melange: The rest of the country would do well to emulate the Kathmandu Valley’s mongrel identity and consciousness. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Dikendra tolls UML’s death: His suicide speaks of the morally unsound ethnic makeup of the mainstream parties. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Do it right: The responsibility to lead Nepal in the right direction lies on the shoulders of our top Bahun leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Failure of leadership: Why can’t the constitution be written without changing the government? The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. G.P. Koirala's legacy: Koirala had filled the biggest shoes in contemporary Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Grammar of failure: The Big Three see their leadership’s demise in a new Nepal of ethnic equality and social justice through federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Home-abroad partnership: Last week’s developments show there are enough wise Nepalis who care for the country’s collective future. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Hot seat: Making somebody prime minister knowing that the person will fail is a waste of time. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2010


Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Indigenous Taraiwasi vs. Madhesi: Why have the likes of Lekhi and Tharu taken up the cudgel against Madhesi leaders? The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Intriguing Prachanda: By allowing national government under Baburam’s leadership, Prachanda will only gain in stature. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Let’s kick ass! It’s time to adopt all innovative non-violent means of showing displeasure at CA members. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Maoism after Mao: Do our Maoists have an original and complex Marxist/Leninist/Maoist thinking needed to understand the intricacies of the emerging world? The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Miles to go. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Money, lies and audio tape: Forget the tape, what about C.P. Mainali’s bribery allegation against the Maoists? The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Mongrel nation: VP Jha’s oath on Sunday both in Maithili and Nepali was a politically symbolic act of embracing more than one identity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Monoethnic or multiethnic federalism? The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 574 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Multiethnic army: Maoist and Madhesi regiments will deter threats to democracy from rogue officers in traditional NA. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. New Nepali nationalism: When the Taraiwasis begin to shout nationalist slogans, then you better believe there is clear danger to Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. No more brinkmanship: The parties could have agreed weeks ahead to obviate the build-up of so much stress. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2010


Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Outdated songs: Educating people to shed old hang-ups would be the only way to build a common, just and fearless future. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Political forces: The amorphous group of multiculturalists needs to be more active. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2010


Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Reds and peaceniks. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. The Madhes Renaissance. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. The second decade: Nepal is at a forked road; one path leads to progress, the other retreat. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Third party mediation: All emergent forces aligned for state restructuring stand to lose if the Maoists are summarily defeated. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2010. Village on the move: My village is witnessing unplanned and unorganised developments; trickle-down rather than bottom-up changes. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2010

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. A fine balance: State Restructuring Commission’s challenge is to find a balance between individual rights and group identity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Be a sport: NC has to decide if it wants to be part of the collective history or if it wants to let the ‘left alliance’ steal the show. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Cloak and dagger: Bhattarai should use all his skills to persuade the party rank and file and overwhelm the hardliners. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2011


Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Cry, beloved Madhes: If Madhesi leaders become pawns, they deserve neither the people’s trust nor India’s friendship. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Finding a voice: Only if journalists function independently can the free media create a vibrant public sphere. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Goons and politicians: We must see Parshuram Basnet’s goon culture against the backdrop of Morang’s history. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Labour, class and diplomacy: As reasons for Nepalis to travel outside the country change, it’s time for the country’s diplomatic corps to shift gears. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2011


Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Lurking fears: The murky political scene that prevails may turn Bhattarai into a failure, further disillusioning the populace. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Maoists deserve a chance: Only through their mistakes will the Maoists learn and people get to know them for who they really are. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Media and Young Turks: To ensure long-term future, UML should retire the likes of Oli and Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2011

Mishra, Pramod. 2011. Mourning and celebration: Can the father’s generation be skipped to usher in a new generation of leaders in sync with the times? The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2011
shelve the struggles of the marginalised. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Election bound: True nationalism lies in making the elections a success; anti-nationalism means foiling the elections. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2013


Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Elections and beyond: At a time of momentous decisions for the country’s future, elections conducted by impartial hands become absolutely indispensable. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Eyes on the prize: Without a broader agenda and vision, Madhesi leaders will remain unsuccessful in electoral politics. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Fork in the road: Nepal has two choices: the democratic path to a constitution or the road to strife, instability and ultimate, destruction. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. In praxis and theory: Baburam Bhattarai and Prachanda, along with the other UCPN (Maoist) leaders, are the only ones at present who have forged their leadership effectively. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2013


Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Learn to change: The Maoist insurgency forced an inescapable education upon both marginalised and privileged Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Lumpen nationalism: Slurs against Indians and the Indian football team are deeply rooted in sectarianism, high caste Hinduism and provincialism. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Mother of all elections: Unlike in the past, the very structures of state power are at stake in the upcoming CA polls. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Nationality or citizenship: For many Nepalis and Indians, the Buddha has become a national commodity, a part of narrating the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2013


Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Polls for progress: Vote for a coalition of parties that have a vision for social inclusivity, economic prosperity, national dignity. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Power to the people: It is not just politicians who have failed Nepal’s sovereignty; traditional elites and patriot-intellectuals have compromised it no less. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Prescription for change: An individual cannot protect nationality though the person might have monopolised or subsumed it in the past. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Smoke and mirrors: The resurgence of interest in the monarchy can be attributed to the failure of major political parties and a reassertion of Khas nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. The voter’s dilemma: Three things are at stake in the upcoming election: nationality, democracy and inclusive justice. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Trust the watchdog: With politicians without credibility and civil society boxed in, the media is doing a great job informing the public. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Vive la différence: South Asian education’s technical focus has left its society totally dependent on politics to address differences. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2013. Wheat and chaff: There are lessons in both the failure of Western nation-states to address cultural diversity and the failure of 15 years of ethnic politics in Bihar. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2013

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. A history of neglect: The challenge is to make the Nepali state genuinely plural, where there is equality of opportunity for all. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. A need to argue: Without serious, constructive engagement and critique of ideas, democracy can lead to stalemates. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. A question of leadership: What intellectual and moral credentials do our leaders have to meet Nepal’s formidable challenges? The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Bitter realities: Where is a Nepali Arvind Kejriwal to infuse new hope, or a ‘Rahul Koirala’ to fight the system from within? The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Compromise without surrender: Continuing freedom of expression is bound to result in something we can call a Nepali Renaissance. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Counterfeiting progress: Identity-inclusive federalism is the only way Nepal will have long-term stability. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Dilemmas and democracy: Are the leaders of the Nepali-language minority willing to share state power with myriad others? The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Fault lines: Corruption, criminalisation of politics and ethnic injustice continue to present serious problems. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Forced connections: Paranoid obsession with outside events as a perennial threat to one’s existence will not bring prosperity nor security. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Knot again: If it comes down to it, identity proponents must follow due process without giving up their cause. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. No panacea: Can trade and commerce trump South Asia’s primordial passions of fanaticism and prejudice? The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Rhetoric and rationality: Neither Modimania nor Indophobia will help the long-term health of Indo-Nepal relations. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Storm in a teacup: Instead of arresting CK Raut and making him famous, his ideas should have been discussed and challenged. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2014


Mishra, Pramod. 2014. Wind of change: Political changes have to be accompanied by changes in curriculum that prepare people for new realities. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2014

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. A case for change: How can people of all ethnicities work together to stop Nepal’s downhill slide? The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. A tough test: The earthquake should teach us to think collectively for short-term action and long-term vision. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Action and reaction: Violence cannot resolve complex issues even though it may seem to provide quick fixes. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Betrayal of the knowledgeable: Nepal is where it is not just because of ignorance of the masses, but also the betrayal from the academics. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Dreams deferred: The country will one day belong to the marginalised anyway; it is only a matter of time. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Errors and lies: The three major parties have failed the litmus test to lead a multicultural country. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Extremism breeds extremism: Willingness to compromise, no matter how painful, can pave the way for a constitution that will endure. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Fear the future: Drafters of the constitution have demonstrated myopia rather than long-term vision for gender equality. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. For the people: If the drafters want to prevent large-scale unrest, they should invite Madhesi and Janajati leaders for discussion. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Give and take: If a few districts in the west or east need breaking up for the constitution to be written, break them up. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Hazardous hypocrisy: To save Nepal from future troubles, the Madhesi and Tharu issue needs to be resolved through negotiation. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Identity and ideology: Striving for identity in Nepal is not just about recognition; it is a deeper and more material need. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Keep the fire burning: Much needs to be done to address past injustice but in the present, the country perhaps needs to move ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Language of the local: The marginalised vernacular can no longer be pushed around by the pronouncements of the elite. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 578 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Lies, damn lies: Nepalis need to take collective ownership of the past instead of being swayed by the likes of Indian MP Iyer. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Not caste in stone: To entertain the idea of making Nepal a Hindu state would mean institutionalisation of caste hierarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Right to know: The public deserves to know what goes on in negotiations behind closed doors and who the spoilers are. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Shifting identities: There is a need to deconstruct the notions of ‘Nepali’ identity and nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Southern gale: No matter what the major political parties do, they cannot stop the rise of Madhesi Young Turks. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. State of crisis: This loss of credibility of the ruling class is the biggest crisis Nepal is facing right now. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. The saffron and the black: Religion in South Asia is understood as a ritualistic exercise, rather than an ethical search for meaning. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Unpleasant truths: After the royal massacre and Maoist insurgency, the earthquake has only made old Nepal more vulnerable. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2015. Years of writing: When I look back, I find my columns polemic, especially after the failure of the first Constituent Assembly. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2015

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. A fool's paradise: Discord awaits us if the educated public miss the big picture and voice personal prejudices as arguments. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. A third people’s movement: The Oli regime has begun to show signs similar to those of the waning days of Panchayat. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Clinging to creed: A diverse country cannot live in peace and harmony by making one religion constitutionally superior to another. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Fight the power: If independent institutions assert the way the NHRC has done, thorny issues will find an early resolution. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Frost at the core: One should see the Lokman phenomenon in light of the long-sustained and unscrupulous structure of the Nepali state. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Glimmers of hope: Bhattarai’s party alone can forge a common front with the Janajatis and Madhesis to unite the country. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Let good sense prevail: Moderates of all hues and persuasions should come together to defeat the extremists. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Prosecution versus persecution: Dixit’s arrest has gladdened some, angered others, and confused many. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2016


Mishra, Pramod. 2016. The limits of rhetoric: Oli and his followers have no choice but to negotiate hard with the govt and the Madhesi and Janajati leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. The Oli syndrome: It’s a tendency to disguise one’s group interest as nationalism and use external fears to weaken internal demands for justice. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. The passing of a maestro: Narrowing a genius’s oeuvre to promote self-serving nationalism undermines his complex contributions. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Together we stand: The Darnal award to Chamar shows the marginalised of the hills and the Madhes have a common agenda to pursue. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2016. Trials and errors: Hopefully Nepal will adopt best practices of other democracies to produce less flawed election results. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2016

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. A systemic problem: Ruined roads have become representative of the Nepali condition as a whole. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Baggage vs experience: Can the new parties strike a chord with the voters and shake up Nepali politics? The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2017
Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Breaking through the veil: The people need to show that they are not fooled by lofty election manifestos of leftist or Democratic alliances. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2017


Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Complex problem, complex approach: This election has been an opportunity to politicise people, both by boycotting it and by vigorously campaigning for it. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Disaster nation: Perhaps the recent fooo oisaster will awaken the ruling class ano push them in the right oirection. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. How will we vote? Upcoming elections could be a referendum over inclusion of identity versus exclusion of nationality and nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Hurting towards disaster: Politics and discourse seem to have collapsed at multiple levels, rendering even simple solutions impossibly complex. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. It’s not over: When Nepal should be moving ahead with all its people on board, the marginalised are still struggling. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Keeping old hopes alive: Established parties have created a mess, but a solution exists within Nepali society and its young democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Looking beyond the horizon: Politicians are more focused on maintaining power than on principles of justice and structural equality. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Masses on the move: Nepal may join many external initiatives, but without stability and empowerment, it will continue to flounder. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. My new year’s wish for Nepal: In a ‘post-truth’ world, Nepal’s marginalised groups need to push their narratives more than ever. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Of faith and indoctrination: Nationalists, evangelists alike need to understand that the 21st century has room for all but the ones who force belief on others. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Ominous tides: Local elections, if held without bringing the Morcha on board, will be another way of entrenching Kathmandu’s power. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. The choice is yours: Short-term Panchayat-era nationalism or long-term vision of Nepal owned by all? The seed of one language, one dress nationalism that Mahendra sowed, KP Oli tries to reseed as the ideological son. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. The democratic treatment: Sooner or later, the commitment of Madhesh intellectuals to achieve equality will be translated into political action. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Times of confusion and fusion: Moderation and cultivation of multicultural, multilingual, multiethnic living is what Nepal needs at the moment. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Who represents the Madhes? Parties that speak and work with people rather than for them can eventually win their hearts and minds. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2017

Mishra, Pramod. 2017. Why vote? I will never endorse anyone blindly; my endorsement will depend on past records and personal demeanour. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2017


Mishra, Pramod. 2018. A woman on Women’s Day: No matter the ethnicity or grouping, Nepali women face strange scenarios of extreme prejudice. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Borrowed words: Those in power and those who seek equality must borrow only good things that help expand their vocabulary - and their horizon. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Change of course: Unchallenged notions, attitudes, and ideologies of caste, clan, family and status have to re-examined. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Common cause: Only time will tell if Janajatis and Madhesis will align themselves to fight for the rights of the marginalised. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Leaving behind the age of unreason: Dahal’s warning against the cognoscente represents an entire strain of anti-intellectualism in the Nepali dominant imagination. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Paradoxical Madhes: Common Madhesis may demand political rights but fall short in
providing social rights to their own. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. The reign of error: The govt should use its majority to do good, not undermine academic autonomy. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2018. Touching a raw nerve: If we want to brag about being a democracy, we should have the courage to go through this process of review by the EU EOM. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2018

Mishra, Pramod. 2019. Hope and despair: If things don’t get straightened out soon, Nepal may enter uncharted territory. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2019


Mishra, Pramod. 2019. Library for life and community: Only access to books and the consequent salutary effects can help us free ourselves from the shackles of our circumstance. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2019

Mishra, Pramod. 2019. Nepalis cannot be hoodwinked by politicians: The people today are literate, aware and mobile —the Oli government would do well to remember. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2019

Mishra, Pramod. 2019. Practice what you preach: The Art & Literature Festival needs to be more inclusive of the Koch-Rajbanshis. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2019

Mishra, Pramod. 2019. The role of religion in education: Religions should help individuals achieve spiritual heights; they must not be allowed to impede an individual’s growth. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2019

Mishra, Pramod. 2019. Zealous guys: Some Hindu groups see Valentine’s Day as an invasion of the west and a big threat. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2019

Mishra, Pramod Kumar. 1997. South Asia: conflicts and cooperation. Delhi: Kalinga


Mishra, Rabindra. 2009. Open letter to non-resident Nepalis: You have mostly wasted your time in holding meetings, conferences, interaction programmes, issuing statements and declarations. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2009


Mishra, Shiva Raj. 2015. Give it a shot: Local production of medicines should be included in the national development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2015


Mishra, Surya Nath. 2018. Sorrows of Nepali migrant workers: Unless Nepali missions abroad are solely authorized to attest employer institutions’ demand letters migration won’t be safe and rewarding. República, 23 September 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 581 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Mishra, T.P. 2010. Tightening his grip: The king has set up the Bhutan Media Foundation putting press freedom in doubt. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2010


Miya, Abdullah. 2014. It’s unclear who Madhesis are. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2009


Mocko, Anne T. / Barnhart, Shaunna. 2018. All the King’s Horses, All the King’s Elephants: The Fates of Royal Animals in Nepal’s Post-Monarchy Period. Himalaya 38:1,23-41


Moffett, Luke / Gallan, James. 2018. Life on hold: Relief payments alone are not enough for the families of disappeared persons—they need to know what happened. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 583 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Moitra, Arun. ?? Sikkimer Adivasi Lepcha. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee


Moktan (Tamang), Paraman Singh. 1990. Tamang sanskritima kokomhendoko bhumika. [Einführung des Kokomhendo in die Tamang Kultur]. Kokomhendo 5-18

Moktan, Mani Ram. 2010. Impacts of Recent Policy Changes on Rural Communities and Species Diversity in Government-Managed Forests of Western Bhutan. Mountain Research and Development, 30(4):365-372


Molden, Olivia / Griffin, Nicholas / Sharma, Prakash Mani. 2017. Human right to water: Revitalising Kathmandu’s ancient water system can address issues of water insecurity, vulnerability to disasters and loss of cultural heritage. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 584 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
helps us celebrate the things Nepal and UK have achieved together. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2016

Morris, Richard / Marzetti, Gail. 2016. Girls are the future: Women who have the opportunity to speak up about challenges women and girls face in Nepali society can help tackle stigma. República, 10 December 2016

Mottin, Monica. 2007. Dramas for social change: Theatre for development or the development of the theatre. Studies in Nepali History and Society 12,2:321-347


Moulton, Patrice. 2018. Post earthquake studies have exposed Nepal’s lack of focus on mental health issues. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2018


Muhammad, Ayaz. 2006. Escalating inequality in South Asia: a challenge to political managers. Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 33,2:223-235


Muico, Norma Kang. 2012. Migration imperative:Labourers are consistently deceived by recruitment agencies as the government sits idle. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2012


Mukharji, Deb. 2008. Beyond treaties: It is not only time for Nepal and India to review the 1950 bilateral treaty, but also to redefine larger bilateral relations with sensitivity and mutual accommodation. Himal Southasian, June 2008

Mukharji, Deb. 2010. Elusive horizon: Having failed to elect a Prime Minister for the fifth time, Nepal continues its quest for democracy to make Jan Andolan II a success. Frontline, 11 September 2010


Mukherji, Aditi. 2014. Answer in the mountains: The solutions to pressing issues must recognize the mountains' integral role in the water-energy-food nexus. República, 22 March 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 587 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
insurgent groups in India. The Naxalites were one of them. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Nepal, as it was: On two films by Austrian anthropologist Christoph von Führer-Haimendorf. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. No longer a yam? Will Nepal develop an alternative vision for connectivity if the trans-Himalayan economic corridor doesn’t work out? The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Over the hills and far away: Limi valley is full of ironies and opportunities where its biggest potential lies in tapping the Chinese market. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2018


Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Press reset: PM Oli’s Delhi visit marks the beginning of a new phase of Nepal-India ties in the shadow of China. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Status: Loading: By all measures, it would be difficult to call Oli’s foreign policy ‘balanced’. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Strong leaders, weak democracies: Authoritarianism does not need a separate governing system; it can function equally well in a democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2018


Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. The privilege to choose: It’s increasingly clear that our liberal standards come with the freedom to choose our protests. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Throwing down the gauntlet: New Indian foreign secretary’s appointment will reinforce view that India is willing to deal with the Chinese on their own terms. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2018. Unlocking horns: Rhino diplomacy isn’t a new phenomenon; it begins as early as 1834. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2018

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Can a bus change the way children are taught in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Fortune telling by the CIA: The US intelligence service’s assessments about Nepal have mostly been proven true. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Loss of legitimacy: The Oli government suffers from a crisis of credibility, with its tall electoral promises now faded away. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. On the wrong side of history: Defending unequal citizenship rights is defending the Khas-Arya man’s status, not the state sovereignty. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Stuck on repeat: In Nepal, the cycle of history seems unchanged; the wheel just does not seem to break. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Tracing the ups and downs of the Nepal-India relationship. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Understanding the modern Nepal-China border: Despite deepening relations, one cannot expect the northern frontier to be as open as the southern one. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Wasted opportunity in tourism: Lo Manthang warrants a world heritage status, but authorities should be able to look beyond monetary exploitation. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj. 2019. Who should tourism benefit in Nepal? Nepali tourism cannot continue to rely on old policymaking. It needs to take local communities into account. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2019

Mulmi, Amish Raj / Giri, Anil. 2010. The elephant and the dragon: Chinese overtures to Nepal have increased, and that has India worried. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2010


Mulmi, Rajendra / Shipler, Michael. 2015. Aid and conflict: That humanitarian operations can contribute to conflict has been proven again and again in recent emergencies. República, 25 June 2015

Mulmi, Sachi. 2015. Cult Talk: The Year of the Mahamela. República, 4 September 2015

Mulmi, Sachi. 2015. Not a Private Affair: Brides stumble upon a precarious position in the house, because she is still a new family member and will be treated like an outsider. República, 11 September 2015

Mulmi, Sachi. 2015. Preserving their worded presence. República, 18 September 2015
Mulmi, Sachi. 2015. The dry state. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2015

Mulmi, Subin. 2015. Conjunction conundrum: Now that the opposition has agreed to the ‘or’ provision on citizenship, it is up to the ruling parties to follow through. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2015

Mulmi, Subin. 2015. Divided loyalties: Fledgling political analysts on social media should focus on decreasing ethnic tensions instead of fueling it. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2015

Mulmi, Subin. 2015. No democracy for women: CPDCC report specifically mentions father “and” mother provision, which shows the reluctance to provide equal rights to women. República, 22 June 2015

Mulmi, Subin. 2016. Citizenship provision: Constitution is already discriminatory, but with this amendment, it will also become patriarchal. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2016


Muni, Sukh Deo. 2009. India’s chessboard politics is no longer relevant in Nepal. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 590 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Muni, Sukh Deo. 2010. India to an extent is responsible for the current political impasse. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2010


Muni, Sukh Deo. 2011. Options before India. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2011

Muni, Sukh Deo. 2011. The last chance. República, 1 September 2011

Muni, Sukh Deo. 2011. There has been a shift in India’s Nepal policy. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2011

Muni, Sukh Deo. 2011. Tough agenda: The challenge before Prime Minister Baburam Bhattarai is to complete the peace process and frame a new Constitution to take forward the vision of New Nepal. Frontline, 10 September 2011


Muni, Sukh Deo. 2012. Maoists and India: India’s role. República, 1 August 2012


Muni, Sukh Deo. 2014. Modi’s Nepal agenda: If Modi can induce Nepal leaders to firm up a democratic, federal and Republican Constitution in the stipulated time, his visit will be a success. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2014


Muni, Sukh Deo (ed.). 1994. Understanding South Asia: Essays in the Memory of Late Professor (Mrs.) Urmila Phadnis. New Delhi: South Asian


Myers, Steven Lee. 2017. Squeezed by an India-China standoff, Bhutan holds its breath. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2017


Nabarro, David. 2017. How WHO can support health: Despite unprecedented positive health outcomes, Nepal continues to have many challenges to overcome. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2017


Naughton, Elena. 2018. Turning tears into happiness: Local govts need to implement plans that satisfy victims’ rights to justice, acknowledgment and reparations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2018


Nayak, Ravi / Mandal, Bidhi. 2019. Why English? We need to focus on enhancing English language skills if we are to become competent global citizens. República, 9 June 2019

Nayar, K.P. 2010. A trusted ally: Between G.P. Koirala and India, it was a two-way street. The Telegraph, Kolkata, 31 March 2010


Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. 1957. Where the gods are mountains: Three years among the people of the Himalayas. New York: Reynal


Negi, Chandra Singh. 2007. Declining Transhumance and Subtle Changes in Livelihood Patterns and Biodiversity in the Kumaon Himalaya. Mountain Research and Development 27,2:114–118


Nelson, Andrew. 2013. The mobility of permanence: The process of relocating to Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Centre for the Study of Labour and Mobility


Nelson, Dean. 2008. Nepal palace bloodbath princess talks for first time: The princess at the centre of Nepal’s palace bloodbath talks about how she is building a new life ‘I would never have been happy as queen’ says Nepali princess. The Sunday Times, 6 April 2008

Nembang, Bir. 2014. Minority report: The famous Gorkha King invaded not only their territories but also their culture and language. República, 3 March 2014


Nembang, Subhas Chandra. 2010. Dynamics of constitution making: This is the time to think beyond current requirements. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2010

Nembang, Subhas Chandra. 2014. CA I only discussed issues; CA II is also resolving them. Interview. República, 21 August 2014
Nembang, Subhas Chandra. 2014. I have internalised criticism against me in dissolution of CA-I. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2014


Neopane, Abyaya. 2016. Investment friendly regime: While it is laudable that there was vibrant discussion on FITTA, it still has many inadequacies. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2016

Neopane, Abyaya. 2019. Employment for all? Initiatives like Prime Minister Employment Program do not necessarily enhance long-term employability. Focus should be on training and workforce development. República, 18 February 2019

Neopane, Arpana. 2016. Death breath Govt should adopt measures to fight the most common non-communicable disease in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2016

Neopane, Arpana. 2017. The scourge of stereotype: Even though their workplace is female dominated, the fact is that the most popular gynecologist in our country is a male. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017


Nepal Government. 2008. Nepal Signs Deal with Madhesh: Madheshi leaders and PM Koirala sign an 8-point agreement, ending the 16 day Tarai andolan and improving the prospects for CA elections. Nepal Monitor, 29 February 2008 [including unofficial translation of the agreement]


Nepal, Binisha. 2018. A bane in disguise: Foreign employment is the drug that our country has become addicted to. Only a revolutionary political, economic and social movement can rescue us. República, 18 February 2018

Nepal, Binisha. 2018. We will find way: We need to create opportunities where every ‘where will I work?’ question is addressed with answers. República, 13 January 2018


Nepal, Indu. 2010. Alone in the echo chamber: Like all parties, the Maoists continue to create enough noise to keep the people on top busy without doing anything for those at the bottom. Nepali Times, 17 December 2010


Nepal, Madhav Kumar. 2010. The central premise: I will not pose any obstacle to setting of a national unity government. The Himalayan Times, 6 May 2010


Nepal, Pramod. 2018. Promoting tourism: We must broaden scope. The Himalayan Times, 11 April 2018
Nepal, Rabindra. 2008. No power, no progress: Economic revolution is not possible when the country is reeling under an energy shortage. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2008
Nepal, Rabindra. 2010. Good news from Cancun: Nepal can attract much climate funds if the right institutional groundwork is prepared. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2010
Nepal, Rabindra. 2011. A silver Jubilee to mourn: The 25th anniversary of NEA is not the celebration it could have been. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2011
Nepal, Rabindra. 2011. Out of energy: The Ministry of Energy must involve all stakeholders to formulate effective energy policies. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2011
Nepal, Rabindra. 2011. Power links: Energy sector reforms are not isolated as they fall under the wider domain of economic reforms. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2011
Nepal, Rabindra. 2013. Transmission expansion: National electrification needs to be a major political and electoral agenda across political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2013


Nepal, Santosh / Neupane, Nilhari. 2016. Addressing water scarcity: The recent drying-up of springs is menacing the livelihood of communities in the middle hills. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2016

Nepal, Santosh / Shrestha, Arun B. 2018. Sounding the alarm: Extreme hydrological events are on the rise, showing that the effects of climate change can be immediate and severe. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2018

Nepal, Sulochana. 2018. A long way to go: There are many women whose sufferings remain hidden. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2018

Nepal, Sulochana. 2018. Kathmandu chokes: Dust pollution has become the new identity marker of this valley now. The government must destroy this ugly identity. República, 30 June 2018


Nepali, Chandrashekhar. 2012. Economy first: The political parties should bring out a complete budget first and continue arguing later. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2012


Nepali, Gopal Singh. 1959. The Newars of Nepal. PhD dissertation, Department of Sociology, University of Bombay


Nepali, Karna B. 2015. Access To Information For Development. The Rising Nepal, 11 April 2015

Nepali, Kul Bahadur / Pant, Ramesh Raj / Pradhanang, Sadhana. 2014. Impacts of climate change in the livelihood of local people: A case from Jethal V.D.C., Sindhupalchowk District. Crossing the Border: International Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies 2,1:147-158

Nepali, Maya Singh. 2007. Dollars are pouring in but positive changes are yet to be felt by the Badi Community. Interview: The Telegraph, 9 January 2008


Nepali, Mohan. 2019. Free the press: Should the draft bill with provisions of harsh penalties and prison terms be passed, it will discourage professional journalism, while promoting servile psychology and self-censorship. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2019


Nepali, Purna Bahadur. 2019. Free the press: Should the draft bill with provisions of harsh penalties and prison terms be passed, it will discourage professional journalism, while promoting servile psychology and self-censorship. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2019


Nepali, Rohit C. Kumar. 2015. Going nowhere: The relocation plan is failing because nobody wants to move to a strange new place. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 600 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Nepali, Subhash. 2014. Bigotry beyond borders: Caste-based discrimination continues to follow Dalits even to first world countries. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2014

Nepali, Subhash. 2014. Necessity and ideology: The Dalit agenda has been reduced to combating social, but not political, abuse. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2014

Nepali, Subhash. 2014. The nation fails Dalits: The major political parties have only used the Dalit community’s issues to further their own interests. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2014

Nepali, Subhash. 2015. Missing the mark: Development must strengthen the political agency of disadvantaged groups while addressing cultural practices that reinforce inequality. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2015

Nepali, Subhash. 2015. Piece it together: Dalit leaders cannot establish their agendas if they isolate themselves from other marginalised groups. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2015

Nepali, Subhash. 2015. What a waste: Nepal has neither been able to utilise its population dividend nor the remittances sent in by young people. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2015

Nepali, Subhash. 2017. Gender-aware policies needed: Nepal can’t hope to graduate from its LDC status without reaching out to the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2017

Nepali, Subhash. 2018. Casteised economy: State failed to support traditional leather makers even as leather industry boomed. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2018

Nepali, Subhash. 2018. Kicking away the ladder: The elite have forgotten the inclusion agenda now that the peace process is complete. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2018

Nepali, Subhash. 2019. Lead anew: The creation of new organisations of historically marginalised groups can lead to transformative change. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2019

Nepali, Subhash. 2019. Read, write and bring about changes: The Dalit voice is seldom heard in the mainstream, but its time we changed that. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2019


Neupane, Aarati. 2018. Fighting sexual violence: Turn outrage into action. República, 19 September 2018

Neupane, Aditya. 2018. Open your mind: Government should raise public awareness and introduce mental health policies in order to improve psycho-social wellbeing of the citizens. República, 26 December 2018


Neupane, Anirudra. 2013. In dribs and drabs: Revenue leakage. República, 6 March 2013


Neupane, Anirudra. 2013. Open up: Right to information. República, 21 July 2013

Neupane, Anirudra. 2013. The right priorities. República, 19 May 2013

Neupane, Anirudra. 2014. Efficient Parliament For Improved PFM. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2014

Neupane, Anirudra. 2014. Right from start: Absence of elected representatives has turned local bodies into local government units without opposition. República, 23 September 2014

Neupane, Anirudra. 2015. Open up: Quick response to information requests and active disclosure of information are important to build an informed citizenry. República, 2 September 2015

Neupane, Anirudra. 2016. Missing the forest: Determination of boundaries of local units is not just about geography and population. It is the essence of political and fiscal decentralization. República, 23 August 2016

Neupane, Apar. 2017. Electrifying story: Regional power trade is desirable, but it will not happen until India takes the

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2007. Will banana democracy go republic? The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2007
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2008. Beside the fire line is a matchbox. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2008
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2008. Where birds hatch national dreams!. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2008
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2010. Back to basics: Nepal’s educational system needs an overhaul, but does anyone seem to care? The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2010
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2011. Development voyeurism: NGOs are obtaining funds in the name of the marginalised by marketing their misery. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2011
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2011. What’s up, Doc? The image of professors as think tanks has been tarnished by their political allegiance. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2011
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2012. All aboard: The common man does not constitute the core beneficiary of most of our international aid projects. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2012
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2012. Teachers’ motivations Public schools can improve by enlisting services of concerned stakeholders. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2012
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2013. Employment for youth: Proper training is the need. The Himalayan Times, 17 September 2013
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2013. Power to the pupil: Quality education will continue to elude us unless a force of qualified teachers is created. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2013
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2014. Learning new lessons: Burdened by rote learning and ineffective examinations, our schools need to adopt a student-friendly pedagogy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2014
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2018. Keep children away from politics: We have to let children be children and let them scale the epitome of infinite, all-encompassing, and all-embracing venues. República, 15 December 2018
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2018. Of farmers and fields: Every winter, an escapist and idealist inside me gets transported to those fields of eternal bliss, beauty and bounty of yesteryears. República, 29 December 2018
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2019. Identity and nationalism: A simple “where are you from?” question can wreak havoc in one’s identity as it does to any immigrant in any country in the world. República, 16 February 2019
Neupane, Babu Ram. 2019. Rituals over results: Development is best gauged in term of success and smiles of farmers, who cultivate rough and rocky terrains while navigating treacherous trails day in and day out. República, 23 June 2019
Neupane, Bhim Prasad. 2010. Impacts of drinking water project on livelihood of rural women. Himalayan Journal of


Neupane, Dronashish. 2019. ‘Panic’ is not a plan: Schools must have clear earthquake response plans. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2019


Neupane, Dronashish. 2019. Out of the classroom: Service learning seems to be a viable option and worth being taken up by schools. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2019

Neupane, Dronashish. 2019. Spare all kinds of rods: They are ineffective. The Himalayan Times, 21 May 2019


Neupane, Gyan P. 2018. Avoiding debt trap: China seeks to break Indian monopoly in Nepal on hydropower and other infrastructure development projects. República, 20 June 2018

Neupane, Gyan P. 2018. In BIMSTEC, push for SAARC: Disintegrated South Asia cannot overcome common challenges of poverty, environmental degradation and terrorism. República, 16 August 2018


Neupane, Ishwori. 2015. Protecting Pokhara’s crown jewel: After years of negligence, Phewa Lake finally seems to be receiving the care that it badly needs. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2015


Neupane, Kedar. 2018. Missed opportunities: Two economically powerful countries are our permanent neighbors. They should be Nepal’s natural strategic partners for development. República, 6 May 2018

Neupane, Kedar. 2018. Toward better economy: Nepal’s economy would have long collapsed without remittances for imports have sky-rocketed while exports continue to plummet. República, 16 May 2018

Neupane, Kedar. 2018. Way forward for Nepal: Why could not Nepal achieve any respectable economic development despite seating on a vast hydro-power energy store in the world starved by clean energy? República, 14 February 2018

Neupane, Kedar. 2019. Planning for development: Nepal’s development plan is built around theme of ‘Prosperous Nepal, Happy Nepali.’ This vision should be elaborated with specific measurable indicators. República, 1 May 2019

Neupane, Kedar. 2019. Road to misrule: Lawmakers must act on measures to curb abuse of authority and impose harsh sanctions against those implicated and accused of robbing tax payers. República, 9 January 2019

Neupane, Khem Raj. 2018. Digitizing governance: The government must develop policies and programs to enhance investment in ICT to materialize e-governance vision. República, 5 July 2018

Neupane, Kosh P. 2015. Flasks half-filled: Chemical science in Nepal awaits serious investment in research. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2015


Neupane, Manisha. 2010. Home for all: Anuradha Koirala established Maiti Nepal out of the simple desire to help those in need. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2010


Neupane, Mukunda Prasad. 2014. Out with the old: The Westminster model is not appropriate for Nepal; it needs a new governance system. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2014

Neupane, Naresh. 2018. Trend of automobile ownership: Whether automobiles are purchased for necessity or faunting, it suggests that the purchasing power of Nepalis is increasing. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2018


Neupane, Padam. 2014. Poor performance: Poverty alleviation program covers a number of financially deprived households but its monitoring of the programs is often weak. República, 14 July 2014

Neupane, Pramila. 2009. Gender Inequality In Education. The Rising Nepal, 8 February 2009

Neupane, Pramod. 2018. Saving biodiversity: Timely actions required. The Himalayan Times, 17 April 2018

Neupane, Pramod. 2019. Highways or death traps? In the absence of proper monitoring and precaution, highways that are being envisioned will most certainly increase Vehicle Wildlife Collisions. República, 24 January 2019


Neupane, Sandip. 2019. Banking the unbanked: It is necessary to channelize money into formal financial system through banking. Every sector of economy must use banking channel to handle financial transactions. República, 2 May 2019

Neupane, Sandip. 2019. Reforming education: Those who vowed to transform education system are in power today. But they have not done much. República, 4 April 2019

Neupane, Sandip. 2019. Rising threat of pollution: Right to clean environment is the fundamental right granted by the constitution. Health of general public should not be compromised in the name of development. República, 18 April 2019

Neupane, Sandip. 2019. Save the open space: As open spaces continue to shrink and big houses are blossoming around, there is less chance of surviving if an earthquake of a big magnitude hits Kathmandu again. República. 26 May 2019


Neupane, Shibani. 2015. Letter to Madhesi youth: Ask yourself, what sort of fight for dignity and citizenship is this where you alienate yourself and threaten your brothers? República, 17 September 2015


Neupane, Sudan Prasad. 2014. Saving lives: Though Nepal is on its way to meeting the Millennium Development Goals, maternal mortality remains a challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2014
Neupane, Sudarshan. 2015. A step forward: The draft constitution should be amended to give more rights to disabled persons. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2015

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2015. Leave no one behind: Planners should focus on people with disabilities to ensure inclusive development. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2015

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2015. Let them in: It is crucial to ensure that disabled people benefit from the policies made for them. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2015

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2015. The missing millions: Programmes for the disabled must be redesigned to employ persons with disabilities. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2015

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2016. Inclusion for the disabled: Development organisations need to open up their programmes for people with disabilities. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2016


Neupane, Sudarshan. 2017. Inclusive response: People with disabilities are more vulnerable in disasters due to their impairment, existing barriers and lack of information. República, 22 August 2017

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2018. Children with disabilities: Get them to school. República, 2 May 2018

Neupane, Sudarshan. 2018. Disability and poverty: Breaking the ugly nexus; Hundreds of thousands of people with disabilities in Nepal are caught in endless poverty cycle. They need to be rescued from that trap. República, 3 September 2018


Neupane, Sudarshan. 2019. Disability-inclusive disaster response: The country should promote the inclusion of people with disabilities in disaster management. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2019


Neupane, Suresh. 2017. Shoot oneself in the foot: Nepal needs to put more energy into boosting exports to check the rising trade deficit. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2017

Neupane, Tufan. 2013. Wounds that haven’t healed: Thousands of women across Nepal are still seeking justice for war time rape. Nepali Times, 12 July 2013


Neupane, Upendra Keshari. 2014. Judge and appoint: Judicial appointments in Nepal could take a page from two recent bills passed by the Indian Parliament. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2014

Neve, Evangeline. 2017. 3D-printed prosthetic dreams: Adapting a new technology for use here in Nepal was never going to be quick and easy. But it’s a great sign of how far things have come that it is now possible. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2017


Newar, Naresh. 2012. The song remains the same for Dalits: Federalism - Voices of the ordinary. República, 1 July 2012

Newar, Naresh. 2013. Broom brings boom: How one remote Nepali village has found the road to harmony and prosperity. Nepal Times, 17 May 2013

Newar, Naresh. 2013. Rules of engagement: Nepal’s donors are hesitant to work with the government on local development because of lack of accountability and political will. Nepal Times, 15 March 2013

Newar, Naresh. 2013. The Kathmandu airlift: Attention turns to preparing Kathmandu airport to receive relief after the next big earthquake. Nepali Times, 26 April 2013


Niraula, Kiran. 2013. Bill of health: A medical education system similar to that in Pakistan would greatly benefit Nepal’s health sector. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2013


Niraula, Rupashree. 2018. Big picture: Case of Radha Chaudhary should not be treated as a stale incident. We cannot rule out possibility of such incidents occurring in the future. República, 5 April 2018

Niraula, Sushav. 2017. Post-2006 dualism: Our institutions have been held hostage by the very nobles, or thulabada, who spearheaded the People’s Movement in 2006. República, 25 June 2017

Niraula, Sushav. 2018. Culture of inconsistency: A friend to whom KP Oli represented everything that was wrong with Nepali state has stopped writing after his relative joined coalition with UML. República, 5 March 2018

Niraula, Tanka Raj. 2010. Chalk out common philosophy amenable to all parties. The Himalayan Times, 5 January 2010


Nirola, Sangita. 2013. Age-old problems: The rights of senior citizens must be seen and ensured through a human rights perspective. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2013

Niroula, Aayush. 2009. Cracks in the earth: The Valley is highly susceptible to earthquakes, but there doesn't seem to be much interest in preparing for one. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2009


Niroula, Chiranjibi. 2018. Reform school education: Formative assessment over summative assessment in schools is the need of the hour. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2018


Niroula, Nirajan. 2016. Risks of zoonoses: There should be greater awareness about the origin and transmission of these diseases to prevent an epidemic. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2016

Niroula, Tilak. 2017. A humanitarian issue: International community should put pressure on Bhutan to uphold the refugees’ right to return home. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2017

Niroula, Tilak. 2019. Looking for a home: The onus equally lies on the governments of Nepal and Bhutan to repatriate Bhutanese refugees. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2019


Nischalke, Sarah Marie. 2013. A taste of your waste: Food waste is not only unethical, it has environmental costs many of us never consider. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2013

Nishaant, Jay. 2014. Making it work: The million dollar question is if SAARC has a collective vision and the commitment to carve out a better future for member countries. República, 25 November 2014

Nishaant, Jay. 2014. So close yet so far: Nepal’s political parties still need to strike a balance between their ideological and strategic priorities to promulgate a constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2014


Noda, Shoko. 2013. Nepal in the booming South: With some government effort, Nepal can be part of the regional prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2013

Noda, Shoko. 2013. Off-grid prosperity: Linking rural Nepal to an alternative local electricity grid can accelerate the path to prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2013

Noda, Shoko. 2013. Towards a satisfactory peace: The UN’s experience in rehabilitating nearly 3,000 ex-Maoist combatants shows that rehabilitation is not a straightforward process. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2013


Noi, Goh Sui. 2009. No closer to going home. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2009


Noorani, Abdul Gafoor. 2009. Tibet: a case for quiet diplomacy. The record of the Dalai Lama’s talks with Jawaharlal Nehru when they first met after he left Tibet yields conclusions that are still relevant. Frontline, 25 April 2009


Norbu, Dawa. 1979. The 1959 Tibetan rebellion. China Quarterly 77:???

Norton, Paul I. 2016. Safe, regular and orderly migration: Nepal needs dedicated policies and investment in preparing its nationals for overseas work. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2016
Norton, Paul I. 2017. Protecting workers without borders: Nepal should benefit rom migration, but not at the cost of the rights and wellbeing of migrants. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2017
Norton, Paul I. 2018. On the move: Migration, due to a lack of jobs or better pay abroad, is regarded as inevitable today. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2018
Nubi, Sukh Deo and Urmila Phadnis. 1972. Ceylon, Nepal and the Emergence of Bangladesh. The Economic and Political Weekly 7,8:?? (19.02.1972)
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2012. Beyond good and evil: At the heart of the debate on ethnicity-based federalism lies fundamentally conflicting moral narratives. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2012
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2012. Paddy prices: Price stabilisation is the best option for both consumers and producers. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2012
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2012. Reap the dividend: Nepal needs to prepare itself to reap the benefits of a falling dependency ratio. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2012
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2013. Greener pastures: To understand the scale of labour flight, we need to realise that people don’t like risk. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2013
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2013. Huddled masses: Instead of trying to discourage or prevent urbanisation, planners should focus on making the process as systematic and organised as possible. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013
Nyaupane, Dhiraj Sharma. 2013. Story of poverty: Poverty reduction is welcome news but how it has been achieved doesn’t leave room for optimism. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2013
O’Kain, Anne. 2013. Feminine FM: Women-run community radios promote

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


O’Neill, Dominic. 2013. Path to prosperity: Poverty and a lack of economic opportunities are two of the top issues causing people anxiety in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2013


OCHA. 2008. Koshi River Floods in Sunsari and Saptari. OCHA Situation Report No. 4


OCHA. 2008. Sunsari floods. OCHA Situation Report No. 2


OCHA. 2009. Reports of Security Incidents - 1 January to 31 December,. OCHA map, 6 January 2009


Odari, Rohit. 2011. Cleaning up: Communities are ready for ODF declaration, they just need a little help. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2011


Ojha, Anup. 2012. Alternative ends: Hospice Nepal offers palliative care to the terminally-ill who have exhausted curative options during the course of their sickness. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2012

Ojha, Anup. 2012. Art under attack: Manish Harijan's encounter with religious fundamentalists is an instance of how artistic freedom in Nepal is not something to be taken for granted. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2012

Ojha, Anup. 2012. Defying darkness: A troupe of visually challenged musicians who play regularly on pavements around Kathmandu open up about their lives and concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2013


Ojha, Anup. 2015. In the aftermath of the disaster. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2015

Ojha, Anup. 2016. Acquainted with the night: Making the rounds at midnight with Kaanphata Jogis. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2016

Ojha, Anup. 2017. An orchard for a roof: How Badri Gauli transformed his barren roof into a food jungle and inspired his community to follow suit. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2017

Ojha, Anup. 2018. The cost of reconstruction: Controversy after controversy has plagued the Rani Pokhari ever since reconstruction began over two years ago. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2018

Ojha, Anup / Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. The path to Polls. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2013


Ojha, Anup. 2012. The last custodians: Two men from different generations belonging to the Jugi community in Bhaktapur hang on to the last vestiges of their musical heritage. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2012

Ojha, Anup. 2013. Defying darkness: A troupe of visually challenged musicians who play regularly on pavements around Kathmandu open up about their lives and concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2013

Ojha, Anup. 2018. The cost of reconstruction: Controversy after controversy has plagued the Rani Pokhari ever since reconstruction began over two years ago. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2018

Ojha, Anup / Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. The path to Polls. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2013


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Ojha, Ghanashyam. 2007. State of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2007


Ojha, Ghanashyam. 2014. Staking a claim: A failure to consult local people can slow down projects and result in economic losses. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2014

Ojha, Ghanashyam. 2017. Private investments and our duties: Nepal needs to create an investment-friendly environment in order to prosper. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2017


Ojha, Guneshwar. 2017. Strength of a woman: Shortcomings with the microcredit approach have to be addressed to fuel women’s development. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2017

Ojha, Guneshwar. 2018. Deconstructing Nepali womanhood: Nepali women are fighting against all odds and breaking all forms of social barriers. It is unfair to portray them as weak and dependent. República, 12 September 2018

Ojha, Guneshwar. 2018. Way to emancipation: Many girls migrating from rural to urban areas have become successful beauticians. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2018


Ojha, Hemant R. 2011. The developmentalisation of Nepal: Donor assistance would be more effective when accompanied by a sense of accountability and elimination of the middleman. Himal Southasian, January 2011
Ojha, Hemant R. 2012. Knowledge and accountability: Academic NGOs require a break with the current system of direct dependence on international donors; they should be supported by and accountable to nationally managed public financing system. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2012


Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Ending the transition: Our politics has unduly focused on process and position when it should be concentrated on substance. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Jungle policies: New forest policy requires a rethinking of forests and a break with institutional legacies. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Let's talk: Critical Action Research could play a major role as a policy-making tool in Nepal’s future. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Local transitions: Rather than a couple dozen Kathmandu-based elites controlling transitional politics, locally-rooted democratic practice would be a better bet. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Misplaced adaptation: Adaptation is fundamentally about how societies live together with a changing climate. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2013. Misplaced advocacy: What’s the use of advocacy if you cannot effectively use the available policy space for change? The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2013

Ojha, Hemant R. 2014. A central problem: Suspending local democracy to concentrate on national constitutional issues is undemocratic and wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2014

Ojha, Hemant R. 2014. Future of forests: The government’s new forestry strategy fails to envision how governance will work in a federated system. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2014

Ojha, Hemant R. 2014. More than meets the eye: Climate change adaptation interventions that ignore politics will only make the poor more vulnerable. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2014


Ojha, Hemant R. 2018. Not much in consideration: Rigorous basin planning exercise needs to inform wider policy in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2018

Ojha, Hemant R. 2018. Through the forest: It is now time to review and reimagine the role of forests in sustainable development. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2018

Ojha, Hemant R. / Khatri, Dil. 2016. Talking about trading: The way things are, earning money from carbon trading seems to be a distant dream. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2016


Ojha, Laxmi Prasad. 2019. Think beyond English: Overemphasis on English in Nepal’s schools at the cost of local languages and culture is detrimental, linguistically, cognitively and psychologically, to overall development of children. República, 14 February 2019


Ojha, Purushottam. 2013. Mixed blessings: The trade facilitation agreement focuses on streamlining and simplifying transit procedures which is very important for a landlocked country like Nepal. República, 15 December 2013
Ojha, Purushottam. 2013. Smoothening the flow. República, 7 January 2013
Ojha, Purushottam. 2014. Keep at it: The trade facilitation agreement in Bali has once again signaled that multilateral trading system can still work in favor of poor countries. República, 11 January 2014
Ojha, Purushottam. 2014. Modinomics for Nepal: BJP's bid to revive Brand India on the basis of 5 Ts - tradition, talent, tourism, trade and technology - could benefit the neighborhood too. República, 21 May 2014
Ojha, Purushottam. 2014. Reigniting regionalism: Nepal does not have international-standard convention and exhibition centers, two import landmarks for an important city in the 21st century. República, 4 November 2014
Ojha, Purushottam. 2014. Time to trade: Intra regional trade in South Asia accounts for five percent of global trade. The República, 27 November 2014
Ojha, Purushottam. 2015. Think trade: There are many areas where Nepal and India could work together to enhance trade. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2015
Ojha, Purushottam. 2016. The China dream: Lack of transport connectivity is the major impediment to greater economic and commercial links with China. República, 20 July 2016
Ojha, Purushottam. 2017. First port of call: Nepal needs a port authority that can be entrusted with overseeing the operation and management of dry ports. República, 11 June 2017
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. Bangladesh lessons: Nepal’s strategic location can be better utilized to expand market access to China, India and Bangladesh. República, 20 March 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. Business in federalism: Provincial and local governments should have a clear roadmap to advance and realize their prosperity agenda. República, 5 April 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. Powering Nepal: Development of power projects should be looked from a larger perspective of increasing export of goods and services, not through myopic lens. República, 5 June 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. Redirecting economy: The best performing economy is the one which has a well- chosen mixture of public and private goods and services. República, 19 February 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. Reinventing BIMSTEC: There are no serious problems in bilateral relations among member countries. BIMSTEC leaders have the opportunity to decide future course of this regional process. República, 28 August 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2018. The connectivity prospects: Agreement on connecting Nepal’s capital with railway of China and India may open opportunity for Nepal to become land bridge between two countries. República, 2 August 2018
Ojha, Purushottam. 2019. Making SEZs successful: We need to ensure that SEZs which are showing up for operation set a trend for other such zones in various stages of development. República, 13 June 2019
Ojha, Purushottam. 2019. Protecting economic interest: Nepal should always focus on transport and connectivity in order to promote the economic activities including trade and investment. República, 13 February 2019
Ojha, Purushottam. 2019. Tap the opportunities: Low level of economic integration combined with untenable trade deficit is making Nepal vulnerable to external shocks. República, 8 January 2019
Ojha, Tank. 2015. Know thy land: It is time to invest in gathering Geographic Information System-based topographical data. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2015
Ojha, Umesh Prasad. 2013. Concern Over Bridges. The Rising Nepal, 10 September 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Oli, Arjun. 2014. Domestic violence against women: Muslim women found to be more vulnerable. República, 27 June 2014


Oli, Khadga Prasad Sharma. 2010. Why should a majority government step down? Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2010

Oli, Khadga Prasad Sharma. 2018. Constitution’s Nepal: Constitution of Nepal is the encapsulation of the collective will of Nepali people and contains all the novel, modern and progressive features of a democratic, inclusive and humanistic polity. República, 16 August 2018

Oli, Khadga Prasad Sharma. 2018. More than anything else, we hold principles of sovereignty, independence and non-interference close to our hearts. Remarks by Prime Minister KP Sharma Oli at the luncheon hosted for the diplomatic community at Baluwatar on Tuesday, March 27. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2018


Oli, Laxmi. 2014. Song of development: We should not necessarily discourage labor migration, but employment creation at home is more important. República, 15 January 2014

Oli, Natalia. 2014. Risk of heart disease: Eating habit is the culprit. The Himalayan Times, 30 September 2014

Oli, Nitigya / Sapkota, Durga. 2019. Together against pollution: Air pollution should be controlled immediately. Otherwise, we will witness huge loss in human resources, production and economic growth. República, 21 May 2019

Oliphant, Laurence. 1852. A Journey to Kathmandu with the Camp of Jung Bahadoor, Including a Sketch of the Nepalese Ambassador at Home. London: John Murray


Olney, Ned. 2019. Keeping up with Asia: Investing in children is the best investment a country can make. The


Onesto, Li. 2006. Women hold up half the sky!: at the roof of the world some of the most oppressed women on the planet are fighting for radical new solutions. In: R.K. Vishwakarma (ed.), People's power in Nepal, pp. 59-68. New Delhi: Manak


Onta, Pratyoush R. 1990. Obsessions of Empire: Trade with Nepal and the Colonization of the Gurkhas. MA thesis, Department of South Asia, University of Pennsylvania


Onta, Pratyoush R. 1993. Whatever Happened to the 'Golden Age'? Himal 6,4:29-31


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 616 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2009. Marketing journalism: The journalism profession in Nepal remains socially exclusive to a high order. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2009

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2009. Nepali media practices: An analysis of the content within Nepali Media and of the research conducted on them. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2009

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2009. NGOs as knowledge producers. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2009

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2009. To add or not add: that is the question? Can the media, ethically and practically, be more socially inclusive? The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2009

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2010. A political journey: Gyanendra’s royal misadventures led to the monarchy being rendered an anachronistic institution. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2010


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2011. Locating Academic NGOs in the Knowledge Production Landscape. 5:49-80


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2012. A rupee figure: Public finance cannot realistically cover the financial needs of Nepali institutions, especially those that are independent of universities research. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2012

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2012. Collegium of fellows: A Nepali Social Science Research Council run by eminent scholars as fellows selected by their academic peers would allow for institutional autonomy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2012

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2012. Funding for knowledge: Some academic NGOs have been able to maintain editorial control over what they have researched, written and published even when their work has been fully or partially supported by donors. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2012

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2012. New yoke: Regulating the work of academic NGOs through the civil service is a bad idea, no matter which parties lead the government. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2012


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2012. Whither academic associations? Professional solidarity is not built on empty air. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2012

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2013. A question of quality: Just as in the case of mass media, there has been an explosion in academic publishing. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2013

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2013. Academia and loadshedding: Academia is a productive activity tied to the local specificities of politics and resources, both financial and cultural, at any given historical juncture. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2013

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2013. Academic philanthropy: Philanthropic work has been a long-standing tradition in our country; we now need to make this happen for academia and research. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2013

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2013. Covering social sciences: Social science practitioners can do with more journalistic enquiry about their bad, mediocre and good work. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2013


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2013. Seminars, it’s easy: Seminar series are necessary to strengthen the foundation of academic traditions in our country. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2013

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2015. For secular Nepal: Secularism is a fundamental part of what it means to be living in a democratic republican polity committed to pluralism. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2015

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2015. The price of information: Dear private bankers of Nepal, please pay for research to generate data needed to improve your business. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2015


Onta, Pratyoush R. 2017. Reforming TU from below: Those who work in TU and are brave enough to not bow down to party-based apparatchiks have to step up. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2017

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2017. Rethinking academic conferences: There are many things that are deficient in our higher education and research landscape. However, bad conferences are collective events we can choose to change. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2017

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. ‘Locating’ the Missing History Students: At face value, the number of history students at Tribhuvan University is declining sharply. But do the numbers put the issue in proper perspective? The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Being a ‘smart’ student: If the formal courses in Nepali universities come with their contextual limitations, being smart means being alert to contemporaneous opportunities elsewhere. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2018
Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Failed student-led rebuilding of TU: A proposed initiative to re-build TU’s quake-damaged buildings by raising money from the alumni could have potentially changed the university’s future in a dramatic way; but it was not to be. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Nepali historical amnesia: That CNAS was a leading centre for basic social science research in Nepal is beyond doubt. But it was not a public policy producing think tank. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Patronage of publics: Various efforts to cultivate intellectual life in Nepal in the post-Rana period were patronised by the ‘feudal wealth’ of members of the Rana oligarchy themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. The changing research landscape: In the post-1990 period, the capacity to research has spread to different parts of Nepal. However some of basic challenges in terms of its regularity of production, its quality and its financing still persist. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. The language of research: If the priority is to increase the number of good Nepali researchers, then clearly making it convenient for them to write in the language in which they are most proficient is the way to go. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Think Tanks: Challenges to Tackle; Are Nepal’s political leaders open to the idea of abandoning their fascination with state-supported think tanks? Could they, instead, challenge existing Nepali knowledge producing institutions to generate needed efficient policy research? The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2018

Onta, Pratyoush R. 2018. Transitioning to research in a subaltern university: A subaltern history of research (in) universities like TU would allow us to rescue the unknown MA thesis writer from the ‘enormous condescension’ of the academic historians who have documented the history of higher education/research in elite universities world over. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2018


Onta, Pratyoush R. / Bhandari, Avash. 2017. CSOs in a loktantrik Nepal: A democratic polity should look for ways to further allow Nepali citizens to fully enjoy their fundamental right to organise. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2017


Onta, Pratyoush R. / Raj, Yogesh. 2017. Pluralistic publics in the age of social media: All institutions should become capable of extending positive qualities of vibrant Nepali public sphere to the online world. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2017

Onta, Pratyoush R. / Uprety, Devendra. 2014. Institutional failure: Except for rare exceptions, universities in Nepal have largely failed to become vibrant institutions of higher education. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2014

Onta, Pratyoush R. / Uprety, Devendra / Parajuli, Lokranjan. 2015. Creative destruction: Purbanchal University is a lesson on how not to start a new university in Nepal; But is anyone listening? The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2015

Onta, Pratyoush R. / Uprety, Devendra / Parajuli, Lokranjan. 2016. No more of the same, please: Event-driven and ‘he-said/she-said’ journalism coverage is hardly good news for watchdog entity of public interest. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2016


Oser, Zack / Adhikari, Sushil. 2015. A window for diplomacy: Peace parks could be a constructive solution to the border disputes between India and Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2015


Ostrom, Elinor. 2010. Institutions and resources’. Kathmandu: Social Science Baha


Owens, Bruce McCoy. 1995. Human agency and divine power: transforming images and recreating gods among the Newar. History of Religions 34,3:201-240

Owens, Bruce McCoy. 2008. Silent monarchy,ambivalent citizens; Nepalis have lost a monarchy and gained a former kingdom. Himal Southasian, July 2008


Pahadi, Satya. 2012. Integration alone is not the end of the peace process. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2012


Paige, Beth S. 2009. Preventing degradation: The degradation of Nepal’s natural resources, including forests, arable land, wildlife, and water, is both a consequence and cause of poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2009


Pakavath, G.K. 2010. Slow March. The Rising Nepal, 10 May 2010


Pakavath, G.K. 2011. Do We Have A Concrete Plan? The Rising Nepal, 21 March 2011
Pal, Pratapaditya. 2012. Nepal: Where the Gods are Young. ???: The Asia Society
Palanchoke, Pushpa. 2014. Ebbing away: It is disheartening to see the popularity of Gaines not growing with the popularity of their instrument. República, 7 October 2014
Pamberton, R.B. 1839. Report on Bootan. ??
Panday, Anjan. 2013. Why The Peg? The current parity with the Indian Rupee is not sustainable; Our economic performance justifies a fall in value of Nepali Rupee. República, 1 September 2013
Panday, Devendra Raj. 2007. The dues and the devils. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2007
Panday, Devendra Raj. 2009. Change and discontent: Change seekers find solace in pronouncements coming from the likes of Ban Ki-moon. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2009
Panday, Devendra Raj. 2009. Lessons on aid effectiveness: If this year’s meeting of the National Development Forum too ends as routine, people have to ask: what are the Maoists in government for? The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2009
Panday, Devendra Raj. 2009. The Maoists became a threat to the establishment. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 623
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Panday, Devendra Raj. 2010. A need to nurture: Some people are not comfortable with the republican state, but that’s not because they are in favour of a monarchical state. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2010


Panday, Devendra Raj. 2012. The constitution is not going to be drafted. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2012

Panday, Devendra Raj. 2013. Status-quoists are winning in the parties and civil society. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2013


Panday, Dinesh. 2018. Craze for maize: Youths need to be included in the mainstreaming of maize improvement research programmes. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2018


Panday, Meena B. 2015. A journey to safe birthing station: To help uplift reproductive health of mothers in Mugu. The Himalayan Times, 19 December 2015

Panday, Meena B. 2015. Reviving the Bagmati: Carrying on the legacy of Bagmati Ba who visualised a clean living Bagmati River for the future generations. The Himalayan Times, 11 April 2015


Panday, Ram Kumar. 1989. A case of altitude in geography. Lalitpur: Center for Altitude Geography


Pande, Sami. 2014. Local level health services: Improvement essential. The Himalayan Times, 29 August 2014


Pande, Sophia L. 2015. Rebuilding our heritage sites: The government is especially needed to undertake the task of rebuilding our heritage sites; The community groups cannot do this alone. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2015


Pande, Sophia L. 2016. Art and the earthquake: Where does art come in during a natural disaster when there are so many other needs to meet? The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2016

Pande, Sophia L. 2016. Restoring monuments, one at a time: If going to the Durbar Squares gives you a chill, think about the multitude of monuments such as Ashoka Stupa that are lying in disrepair and may never be restored. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2016

Pande, Sophia L. 2016. Restoring the Panchmukhi Hanuman Temple: As the Nepali government struggles to define a game plan for how to proceed, the recently restored Panchmukhi Hanuman serves as a best practice model that future projects can learn from. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2016


Pande, Sophia L. 2017. Feminism through art: Artist Meena Kayastha’s Divine Debris draws on her personal experience as a woman growing up in Nepal watching other female figures around her struggle with the limits imposed upon them. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2017

Pande, Sophia L. 2017. The Swayambhupurana: Restoring the Shantipur murals on art & architecture: The academic and the emotional debate about how the historic Shantipur murals should be restored, and by whom. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2017

Pande, Sophia L. 2018. Restoring the most beautiful courtyard in Nepal: While the reconstruction of various heritage sites around the Valley remain mired in controversy, the ten-year-long restoration of the Sundari Chowk, an example of the grace and ambition of Newar Architecture, is now complete and open to the public. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2018

Pande, Sophia L. 2018. The history of Dachi Appa and Ma appa bricks. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2018


Pandey Malla, Prativa. 2017. Take a leap: Strengthening science and technology education can be a stepping stone towards creating and retaining skilled human resources for sustainable development. República, 15 February 2017

Pandey, Aalok Raj. 2014. Joining forces: Partnerships with the private sector is the only way for the state to ensure adequate investment in infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2014


Pandey, Aditi. 2010. Call for Rights: Animal activists are pressing CA members to put animal rights to end animal cruelty. New Spotlight, 19 February 2010

Pandey, Aditi. 2010. Harsh Crunch: With political instability, Nepal's economic situation is worsening. New Spotlight, 30 April 2010

Pandey, Aditi. 2010. Women on war path. New Spotlight, 5 March 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 625 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pandey, Arun. 2009. Get your act together: The chaotic reaction to the latest epidemic is a result of everyone going their own way. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2009
Pandey, Arun. 2010. Food Security Must Be Our Focus. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2010
Pandey, Arun. 2014. Study in failure: For an agricultural country like Nepal it's a disgrace that it imports Rs 127 billion worth of agriculture products a year. República, 20 October 2014
Pandey, Avasna. 2016. Where are all the women? An underlying reason for the low representation of women in politics is a patriarchal mindset that permeates political life. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2016
Pandey, Avasna. 2017. Securing the insecure: A holistic approach to disaster management calls for attention to social elements which are often overlooked. República, 3 September 2017
Pandey, Avasna. 2018. Mum’s not the word: The usually voluble PM’s reticence pertaining to the Nirmala Pant case is unacceptable. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2018
Pandey, Avasna. 2018. People and the ballot box: Should governments fail to deliver, the people will band together to defeat ruling regimes. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2018
Pandey, Avasna. 2018. Rethinking security: Climate change and environment security is underexplored in Nepali policy circles. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2018
Pandey, Avasna. 2019. Engendering change: Women will be more visible in the political structure only once they are allowed to leverage power. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2019
Pandey, Bhay Raja. 2017. “Inclusion must be ensured to avoid conflicts”. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 18 April 2017
Pandey, Bikash. 1996. Local Benefits from Hydro Development. Studies in Nepali History and Society 1,2:313-344
Pandey, Binda. 2015. Strong presence of women in first CA did make a difference. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 626 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Pandey, Birendra. 2014. Infrastructure development: We can no longer sit back and wait. The Himalayan Times, 4 November 2014

Pandey, Chadani. 2014. Right to abortion: Despite constitutional recognition of reproductive rights poor women lack access to abortion facility. República, 2 December 2014


Pandey, Chandra Lal. 2016. My water, your water: Good laws need to be made to avert possible conflicts between the states over water. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2016


Pandey, Deb P. 2016. Poor people's problem: An antivenom shortage has led to preventable deaths from snakebites in rural Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2016

Pandey, Deepika. 2015. Forests and climate change: Global imperative concern. The Himalayan Times, 8 April 2015

Pandey, Deepika. 2015. Wetlands for the world: Diversity under threat. The Himalayan Times, 3 February 2015


Pandey, Dinesh. 2013. Planting ideas: Revitalizing agriculture. República, 6 June 2013

Pandey, Dinesh. 2013. Young blood: Youth role in food security. República, 9 May 2013

Pandey, Dinesh. 2014. Small is beautiful: Large scale agriculture is profit-oriented; it saves labor but neglects social and environmental costs. República, 4 February 2014

Pandey, Dip. 2013. From order to chaos: Modern buildings are aesthetically displeasing, functionally inefficient and structurally unstable. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2013

Pandey, Dip. 2013. Long road to nowhere: The short-sighted road expansion has had awful consequences, especially for street life. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2013

Pandey, Dip. 2013. Quest to drive down energy consumption. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2013

Pandey, Dip. 2014. Off-track transit: Road expansion alone is not a solution to the ills of Kathmandu roads; public transportation also needs to be fixed. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2014

Pandey, Gaurab Raj. 2019. Revving up: It’s time to bid adieu to the internal combustion engine. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2019

Pandey, Geeta. 2015. The melting north: Life has become harder in the highlands, but the government has other things on its mind. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2015

Pandey, Geeta. 2016. Mountain people: The government should declare Karnali as a drought-prone area and adopt
policies and programmes suitable for the region. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2016

**Pandey, Geeta.** 2017. Give me a daughter. República, 5 August 2017

**Pandey, Geeta.** 2018. Mountain matters: It is getting too late to mainstream mountain communities in the initiative to fight impacts of climate change. República, 9 December 2018


**Pandey, Har Govinda.** 2019. Inter-government dialogue: For federalism without conflict. The Himalayan Times, 11 April 2019

**Pandey, Hari.** 2014. Aid and effectiveness: We need to figure out whether there is a problem with the aid Nepal receives or the way aid is managed. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2014


**Pandey, Kiran Raj.** 2011. Shadows of silent epidemics. República, 21 September 2011

**Pandey, Kishore Raj / Kafle, Phanindra Prasad / Karki, Debendra.** 2003. The demographic characteristics of patients seeking health care for infant and childhood illnesses at Nepal Medical College and Teaching Hospital. Occasional Papers in Sociology and Anthropology, 8:218-226


**Pandey, Lekhanath.** 2013. Challenges before South Asian migrant workers: Encourage formal process. The Himalayan Times, 8 January 2013


**Pandey, Lekhanath.** 2013. Prospects of a transit state Immense potential. The Himalayan Times, 4 March 2013


**Pandey, Lekhanath.** 2013. Track II approach: Promotion of harmony. The Himalayan Times, 11 February 2013

**Pandey, Lekhanath.** 2018. Don’t call us names: The Nepali people deserve answers from the government and respect from others. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2018

**Pandey, Lekhanath.** 2018. Oli visits China: PM’s visit to China is an ideal time to deepen Nepal-China engagement. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2018


Pandey, Milan. 2018. Rethinking society: Violence against women is not only a female problem, it is also an issue of men. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2018

Pandey, Milan. 2019. Overhauling education system: The biggest shortcoming of our education system is that we have not been able to engage the students. At times, our classrooms feel like jails to students. República, 25 February 2019

Pandey, Monica. 2017. Climate change: Green energy solutions. The Himalayan Times, 31 July 2017


Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2009. Rare commodities: More than anything else, lack of political culture has led to political instability. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2009

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2009. Troubled waters: Unfortunately, no institution has been set up to safeguard secular principles. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2009

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2010. Doctrine of necessity: ‘The illegal we do immediately, the unconstitutional takes a little longer’. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2010


Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2010. Preventing a flare up: India must engage all sections of the Nepali polity — left, right and centre. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2010

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2010. The frontier beckons: With the integration issue in stalemate, creating a border security force may be apt. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2010

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2012. Continuity and change: The time has come for Bhutan and Nepal to analyse the future of their bilateral relations. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November


Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2013. Don’t stop dreaming: Saarc needs to strengthen its identity as a cross-border regional body if it wants to prosper like ASEAN or the EU. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2013

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2013. Hard options: Nepal’s peace process is not lost but the signs are not good. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2013

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2016. Rising India: India today is admired by Africans, courted by the West, loved by Southeast Asians but feared by its neighbours. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2016

Pandey, Nishchal Nath. 2017. Gathering storm: If migrant workers lose their jobs, how will they repay their debt to recruiting agents? How will they even return home? República, 26 June 2017


Pandey, Nitya. 2013. Celebrating the festival of threads. República, 23 August 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 629 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pandey, Prasanna. 2019. Extending connectivity: Government plans to build the outer ring road, but repeated delays have cast doubts on it ever being constructed. The Himalayan Times, 28 April 2019

Pandey, Prasanna. 2019. Hung in limbo: With yet another deadline missed, the Melamchi water project still seems to be a distant dream for valley dwellers. The Himalayan Times, 13 January 2019

Pandey, Prasanna. 2019. Thorns in budget spending: Government must address woes that hamper the nation’s budget expenditure. The Himalayan Times, 3 February 2019

Pandey, Prativa. 2015. Enough already: Lawmakers must amend discriminatory provisions in the constitution or be ready to face the wrath of women. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2015

Pandey, Prativa. 2015. Under observation: Nepal needs to invest in safe water supply systems and sewage disposal to prevent frequent cholera outbreaks. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2015

Pandey, Prativa. 2018. Protection from theft: Contextual intellectual property protection is needed to accelerate innovation and economic growth in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2018


Pandey, Ramesh Nath. 2015. Road to uncertainty: If this CA also fails to promulgate the statute, Nepal's constitution will never be written by an elected assembly. República, 19 January 2015


Pandey, Sarans. 2019. It takes two to tango: In diverse Nepal, it is natural that different lifestyles shape different world views. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2019


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pandey, Seema. 2014. A culture of democracy: Local elections are essential to instilling democratic norms and values among the citizenry. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Broadening vision: An unbiased visual representation of Nepal’s multiculturalism can help build sustainable peace. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Crimean lesson: Crimea's case shows internal threat of secession undermines state's security; Nepal may have to face similar fate. República, 9 July 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Good samaritans: The country needs a Civic Responsibility Act to increase the moral responsibility of Nepali society. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. In pursuit of the past: An interesting article in a number of previous constitutions sheds light on Nepal's seemingly expansionist tendencies. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Link exchange: Nepal must focus on building land routes connecting India and China if it is to act efficiently as a bridge. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. More equal than others: Ensuring equal property rights for women, before and after marriage, could go some way towards eliminating the dowry practice. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Of two passports: A strategic way to allow dual citizenship must take loyalty and geopolitical concerns into account. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2014. Symbols that unite: Multiculturalism has so far only defines Nepal's demographic ans spacial reality, rather than working as a policy measure. República, 28 June 2014

Pandey, Seema. 2015. Move on: The country might have to face dire consequences if the Madhesi demands are not fulfilled. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2015

Pandey, Seema. 2016. Mending fences: For the European Union, South Asia falls neither under its sphere of influence nor is it among its priority areas. República, 2 June 2016

Pandey, Shailesh B. 2017. The bandwidth bottleneck: Inclusive internet policies have to acknowledge the inequality in income distribution. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017


Pandey, Shailesh B. / Regmi, Nischal. 2015. The efficiency dilemma; Policies that simply push for Information Communication Technology diffusion risk increasing net energy consumption. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2015


Pandey, Shibani. 2010. Things to do: It is urgent to reaffirm our commitment to democracy if we are to get out of this mess. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2010

Pandey, Siddhant Raj. 2010. Days ahead not easy: For the banking fraternity. The Himalayan Times, 1 February 2010


Pandey, Sneha. 2015. Disaster tourism: Frustrated villers of affected districts were discontent with people and organizations wandering in to ogle at their misery. The Rising Nepal, 18 June 2015

Pandey, Sneha. 2016. Half a degree: Signatories must bring the Paris agreement into effect and adjust their development goals accordingly. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2016

Pandey, Sneha. 2016. Salvaging sewage: Given the right conditions, wastewater treatment can be made both profitable and environmentally conscious at the same time. República, 10 June 2016


Pandey, Sneha. 2016. The unwelcome guests of our times. República, 8 April 2016

Pandey, Sophia L. 2016. Building better cities: There is still a looming possibility that if building codes continue to be ignored, as they have been in the past due to both corruption and laxness, Kathmandu will not fare well in the next big one. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2016

Pandey, Sunir. 2012. The politics of foreign aid: The government's new assertiveness on aid focus has brought it in
direct confrontation with some donors. Nepali Times, 31 August 2012

Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Close to the edge: In a remote corner of eastern Nepal, villagers log timber to barter for food from Tibet. Nepali Times, 14 June 2013

Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Common minimum targets: A lack of understanding among power players has stalled the growth of the hydropower industry. Nepali Times, 30 August 2013


Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Humla’s greenhouse effect: Nepal’s most isolated district used to be known for hunger and disease, but new farm methods have improved nutrition and incomes. Nepali Times, 2 August 2013


Pandey, Sunir. 2013. No big deal: There will be minimal benefit to Nepal from the hike in minimum wage for workers in Malaysia. Nepali Times, 22 February 2013

Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Streets on the crossroads: It’s official: widening Kathmandu’s roads is not the solution to traffic management. Nepali Times, 28 June 2013

Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Switching on: Kathmandu’s first electric crematorium will reduce funeral costs, but will have to overcome cultural sensitivities. Nepali Times, 5 July 2013

Pandey, Sunir. 2014. The sewage canal: The Valley’s once holy waters are finally being cleaned up. Nepali Times, 28 February 2014

Pandey, Sunir. 2017. Flood and food: Many farmers in the Tarai will have no harvest until next year. Nepali Times, 1 September 2017


Pandey, Sushil. 2012. Super phones: The potentials for emerging mobile technology in development. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2012

Pandey, Sushil. 2015. Spell it out: The constitution should say clearly that the state will be neutral towards all religions. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2015


Pandey, Swagat Raj. 2016. Peace and justice: It took a decade for transitional justice bodies to come into existence; This was a deliberate delay. Republica, 12 April 2016


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 633 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pandey, Uddhab Raj. 2015. Tap the rain: Water problems in Kathmandu Valley have been compounded due to our inability to use rainwater. República, 26 August 2015

Pandey, Umanga. 2015. Free the market: The fuel crisis is a result of the monopoly of Nepal Oil Corporation over the import of petroleum products. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2015

Pandey, Umanga. 2015. Stand together: The Madhes Andolan is an opportunity for us to push for transparent and inclusive political dialogues. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2015

Pandey, Vandana (ed.). ??? Himalaya's encyclopaedic dictionary of environmental pollution. Bombay: Himalaya


Pandit, Bhishma. 2010. Energy and traffic management: Saving on time, money and pollution. The Himalayan Times, 22 December 2010


Pandit, Dhan Prasad. 2018. Cooperation for a common goal: Will SAARC be efficient in reducing poverty? República, 12 January 2018


Paneru, Barun. 2014. Between the devil and the high mountains. República, 5 September 2014

Paneru, Som. 2013. 500 Kamlaris are still held captive by top police and the powerful. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2013


Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Constructing federalism: Federalism debate must focus on combining effective governance with recognition of diversity within the population. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2014

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Forgiving the past: The TRC must discourage individuals and political parties from using victims and families as a means to an end. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2014


Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Researching peace: Without explicit educational and empowerment functions, the state-building process cannot succeed. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2014

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Resolving conflict: Community-based mediation can be a cheaper and more humane alternative to the court system. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2014

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Tracking the transition: Track II diplomacy supports a collaborative process of

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  634  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
peacebuilding and expedites development. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2014

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Traversing transitions: A few international examples on power sharing during transitions can help Nepal map its own path. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2014

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2014. Unsuitable model: The Westminster model of parliamentary democracy will only work in a homogenous population. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2014


Paneru, Yogendra P. 2015. Modernising democracy: Nepal requires a strong, stable federal government with a directly-elected PM or President. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2015

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2015. Preventive diplomacy: Track two diplomacy can resolve the current Nepal-India imbroglio, but it is a skill Kathmandu lacks. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2015

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2015. The bigger bully: The crisis in Nepal will not end unless the international community asks India to respect the rights of a landlocked country. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2015

Paneru, Yogendra P. 2016. Putting into practice: Disputes over federalism show that the people are still struggling to understand it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2016


Pangeni, Dayaram Sharma. 2018. Central bank’s priorities: Promoting microfinancing and expanding access in rural areas is high on the agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2018

Pangeni, Rudra. 2013. Storage-based projects preferable to escape power crisis. República, 6 September 2013

Pangeni, Rudra. 2013. The next PM: Parties do not name their prime ministerial candidate when they can, and later complain of foreign interference in choosing a PM. República, 13 November 2013

Pangeni, Rudra. 2014. As they please: A small group of engineers and officials at NEA’s headquarters in Ratnapark, it is said, secretly evaluate project costs and settle PPAs. República, 28 May 2014

Pangeni, Rudra. 2014. Dream on: Soaring land and construction material price coupled with unregulated real estate leave low-income earners dreaming of a house of their own. República, 23 December 2014

Pangeni, Rudra. 2014. Fast track: Businesspersons choose to bribe service providers instead of bearing significant losses due to delays. República, 26 January 2014

Pangeni, Rudra. 2015. Milk for all: Around 40,000 liters of milk goes to waste every day as the demand for milk products has shrunk. República, 14 September 2015


Pangeni, Rudra. 2016. Nepal Army: All eyes on profits: The security body entrusted with protecting the nation is overstepping its constitutional mandate, increasingly turning into a profit-making enterprise. República, 19 December 2016

Pangeni, Rudra. 2017. 2017 to see record hydropower generation: NEA, independent developers adding more than 240 MW to national grid. República, 4 January 2016

Pangeni, Rudra. 2017. Ministries still hesitant to delegate authority to local units. República, 31 May 2017

Pangeni, Shesha Kanta. 2014. Technological teaching: Use of information communication technology in teaching is vital to preparing children for the digital age. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

635

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pant, Abijeet. 2018. Age is just a number: At the dusks of their lives, a group of senior citizens are finally going to school, discovering a pool of confidence they never thought existed in the process. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. Best foot forward: The vehicular ban in Thamel and Asan is making the streets more walkable and vibrant. It has also come as an accidental boon for the seasonal porters in the area. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. Down to the river: The hugely successful Bagmati Mega Clean Up Campaign has extracted close to 9,000 tonnes of solid waste from the river since 2012. But challenges remain if the river is to be rejuvenated as envisioned. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. Holy strays: Rescuing abandoned cattle from the streets will require innovative and local initiatives. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. Tall in the saddle: Even today, horses are cherished associates of Kathmandu’s traffic police and remain indispensable for managing traffic in a heavily congested city. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. The test of time: Much water has flown over the river since transition to rainwater harvesting in Kathmandu’s only source of menial recourse, yet they remain just as relevawnt awn soudht out as ever. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2018

Pant, Abijeet. 2018. To the letter: Delivering snail mail in a digital age. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2018


Pant, Bhubanesh. 2009. An eye on FDI. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2009

Pant, Bhubanesh. 2009. If the money should stop: Nepal's economy could be affected as a result of reduced remittance flows from migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2009


Pant, Bhubanesh. 2010. Decelerating trend in remittance: Impacts to be watched. The Himalayan Times, 4 January 2010


Pant, Bhubanesh. 2010. Remittance economy of Nepal: Responding to the global recession. The Himalayan Times, 2 June 2010


Pant, Bhubanesh. 2015. Financial inclusion: Challenges remain. The Himalayan Times, 6 November 2015


Pant, Bhubanesh. 2015. Role of remittances: Reconstruction and recovery. The Himalayan Times, 24 August 2015

Pant, Bhubanesh. 2016. Digital services: For financial inclusion; In Nepal’s case, it is possible for digital financial inclusion to become a game changer for unserved and under-served low-income households as well as micro- and small enterprises. The Himalayan Times, 29 November 2016


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 636 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2017. Foreign employment saving bonds: Pitfalls and challenges. The Himalayan Times, 4 October 2017
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2017. Slow and steady: More time needed to assess the efficacy of interest rate corridor framework to reduce volatility in interest rates and managing liquidity. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2017
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2018. Attracting FDI: Make it easy for investors. The Himalayan Times, 15 January 2018
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2018. Boosting FDI flows: Translate pledge into action. The Himalayan Times, 26 November 2018
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2018. Overcoming the obstacles: Stable domestic political climate and guarantee of security is bound to create a conducive environment for foreign investment. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2018
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2018. Remittance for development It can be used more productively by promoting savings, but there is no doubt that remittance has increased the standard of living of recipients. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2018
Pant, Bhubanesh. 2018. Should the river run dry: Remittance is a significant contributor to the economy but its instability makes it unviable to fuel sustained growth. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2018
Pant, Bijan. 2012. Developing and developed countries: Responses to globalization. The Himalayan Times, 5 December 2012
Pant, Bijan. 2012. Old habit: Elderly people in Nepal have long been ignored and neglected when it comes to policy-making process. República, 28 January 2012
Pant, Bijan. 2014. Riches to rags: Evolving definitions of poverty. República, 19 February 2014
Pant, Bishnu Dev. 2011. To-do list for PM Bhattarai. República, 11 September 2011
Pant, Dila Datt / Uprety, Shailendra. 2019. Pathway to prosperity: Energy efficiency in Nepal will do more than just reduce energy use. It could open an additional pathway to prosperity. República, 26 February 2019
Pant, Dinesh. 2016. The Karki case: If the impeachment move is not handled well, the war against corruption may stall. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2016
Pant, Dinesh. 2018. Laws are not enough: A complaint panel should be formed to deal with sexual harassment in organisations. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2018


Pant, Dinesh Raj. 1968. V. s. 1832 dekhi v. s. 1858 sammako nepalko itihasma nayan prakash parne kehi patraharu. [Einige neues Licht bringende Briefe zur nepalischen Geschichte zwischen 1832 v.s. und 1858 v.s.]. Purnima 17:27-51 [2025 v.s.]


Pant, Ganga Sagar. 2013. Trekking tourism industry: Challenges and opportunities. The Himalayan Times, 12 March

Pant, Ganga Sagar. 2016. Trouble in Shangrila: Another Tourism Day passes while we continue to struggle with a litany of problems. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2016


Pant, Girish P. 2011. Migration and remittances: The potential to be tapped with caution. The Himalayan Times, 6 July 2011


Pant, Girish P. 2018. Failing the forests: We must save trees. The Himalayan Times, 12 July 2018

Pant, Girish P. 2018. Unemployment woes: Effective measures required. The Himalayan Times, 12 April 2018
Pant, Laxman Datt. 2010. Media In Strengthening Local Governance. The Rising Nepal, 13 July 2010
Pant, Laxman Datt. 2010. Reforming Journalism Education. The Rising Nepal, 4 May 2010
Pant, Laxman Datt. 2014. Free the press: A free and pluralistic media can help sustain development gains and aid in good governance. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2014
Pant, Laxman Datt. 2014. Not so free: Although Nepal recognises the right to information, journalists are not able to investigate issues properly. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2016
Pant, Raghab D. 2008. CA election: Can the economy sustain another deferral? The Himalayan Times, 3 January 2008
Pant, Raghab D. 2008. Dr. Bhattarai and capital market. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2008
Pant, Raghab D. 2009. Good news at last: Inflation has followed the trend. The Himalayan Times, 4 March 2009
Pant, Raghab D. 2009. IC and reserve currency: An issue to moot. The Himalayan Times, 18 November 2009
Pant, Raghab D. 2009. Worthy of note: It is a mystery why high denomination currency notes have disappeared from circulation. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2009
Pant, Raghu. 2008. Fusion or confusion: The Maoists must clarify their commitment to multiparty democracy once and for all. Nepali Times, 24 October 2008
Pant, Ranjan. 2008. Electing the unelected: Koirala has proved me right. The Himalayan Times, 19 June 2008
Pant, Sakhie. 2018. Status update: Social media is likely to promote a dishonest sense of positivity and communication. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2018
Pant, Samridhi. 2017. Trade in the balance: Imposition of antidumping duty on Nepali and Bangladeshi jute and jute products will not encourage bilateral and regional trad. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2017
Pant, Saurav Raj. 2017. Openness and isolation: Nepali youths find themselves being pulled between two opposing global phenomena. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2017
Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. Liquid nationalism: Oli launched the nationalist agenda during the election and it spread on social media. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2018

Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. New political nexus: The old Nepali focal point was Varanasi, the new one is spread across Washington, Brussels and London. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2018

Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. Squashed in the middle: A Kathmandu-New Delhi-Beijing diplomatic corridor is an urgent need for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2018

Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. The future is urban: Development has focused on rural areas for decades; it is now time to go urban. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2018

Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. Track 2 diplomacy: Nepal should not let its international relations be handled by incompetent diplomats. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2018

Pant, Saurav Raj / Basnet, Bibek. 2018. Bridging the gap: Public education must not be politicised if it is to catch up to, and surpass, private education. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2018

Pant, Shamba Bhakta. 1978. Padma Shamsher's Succession to Prime Ministership. Kasturi 7,8:60-67


Pant, Shastra Dutta. 2007. Nepalese are the losers, the ultimate winner is RAW and South Block. Interview. The Telegraph, 19 September 2007


Pant, Siddhartha. 2018. Bridging gaps: Proper municipal financing a must for infrastructural development and economic prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2018

Pant, Sumit / Mainali, Nirajan. 2018. Climate change: We need to act now. The Himalayan Times, 21 March 2018

Pant, Sunil B. 2009. How about a debt swap? You cancel our debts and we will implement climate change adaptation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2009


Pant, Sunil Babu. 2009. Climate generations: Whether we understand the science behind climate change or not, we are all facing climate change, whether we like it or not. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2009


Pant, Sunil Babu. 2012. No matter the sex: We live in a society that subjugates the feminine and only lets it gain legitimacy through association with the masculine. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2012


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 642 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Panta, Indira. 2016. The cooperative way: The cooperative movement in Nepal has been unable to emulate best practices abroad and even successful Nepali cooperatives are dispirited. República, 22 March 2016


Panthee, Meenraj. 2012. Long way to go: Transparency in NGOs. República, 9 October 2012

Panthee, Meenraj. 2012. The vital link: Disability and technology. República, 11 August 2012


Panthee, Umesh Kumar. 2010. The plane truth: Tribhuvan International Airport's capacity can be enhanced by adjusting the charges. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2010

Panthee, Umesh Kumar. 2018. TIA and congestion: Ways to deal with it. The Himalayan Times, 5 November 2018


Parajulee, Shekhar. 2009. The small screen. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2009

Parajulee, Shekhar. 2010. Talking heads: The news on television is entertaining, but don't believe everything they show you. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2010

Parajuli, Anjan. 2014. Reap what you sow: The rise in overseas employment has left a gaping hole in the agricultural workforce in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2014

Parajuli, Anjita. 2013. Conditioning violence: The current state of rising impunity against women should be turned into an opportunity to educate our sons and daughters on the value of equality, justice and respectful coexistence. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2013

Parajuli, Anjita. 2013. Modern-day slavery: A final push is needed to wipe out the Kamlari system of selling girls into servitude. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2013

Parajuli, Anjita. 2015. Daughters as traitors: By doing away with the ‘or’ provision on citizenship, the state is seeking to institute gender bias as a national policy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2015

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2009. A modest solution: A powerful crisis resolution body at the centre is what we need to jumpstart the process of governance. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2009

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2009. Are we prepared? Nepal will have to invest big in local capacity building to prepare for climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2009


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2009. No time to stay cool: Most politicians and the foreign diplomats may not want a military intervention, but by courting the Generals, they are aiding the crazy idea and the individuals behind it. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2009


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2009. We want results: Foreign donors should demand their money’s worth from our easygoing politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2009

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Beating around the bush: The Maoists should do their fair share, but it doesn’t help the image of Nepali Congress to adopt a ‘take it or leave it’ approach. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Connecting the dots: Both domestic and external factors point towards a happy ending for Nepal’s four-year old peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Himalayan howler: The climate debate has exposed the entangled link between press, politics and science. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Peace by piecemeal: Piecemeal agreements among the parties have the potential to patch up differences in the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Silent revolution: Great things are happening in rural Nepal unknown to the media fixated on politics. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. The Biratnagar-effect on GP: Koirala’s trips to his hometown had always been marked with anticipation. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. The constitution first: PM Nepal’s refusal to admit his failure is dragging this country close to a crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. The man at the helm. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. The Maoist endgame: Despite the sophisticated machinery of the Maoist party, its endgame may be a bit mundane. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. The voice of the nation: A combination of private and public media will nurture democracy and ensure a pluralistic vibrancy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. Towards a pariah state: A complete disregard for domestic and international opinion will isolate Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2010. UN bodies should stay: UN bodies’ untimely exit from Nepal will make the peace process more susceptible to manipulation and will increase both India and China’s opaque influence. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2010

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. A glimmer of hope: Maoists sound confident a national government with rotational leadership, a constitution and the completion of the peace process can all be achieved within one and a half years. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Army’s magic formula? NA’s initiative has the potential to break the logjam in the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2011


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Changing dynamics: The reassessment of their respective positions by both the Army and Maoist offers the best hope for any lasting and meaningful integration plan, but it also risks putting into the back burner the broader security sector reform agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Constitution and realpolitik: Nepali Congress will have to refrain from giving into the populist slogans or the design of its own hardliners. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Evolution of revolutionaries: The Maoist internal struggle may no longer be about
ideological purity. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2011


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Sink or swim: With clear limits to CA’s extension, parties have few options. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. The last leg: Converging internal and external factors means that both peace and constitution may be in sight. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2011


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Towards a finale: Parties took a critical leap forward on Tuesday, but they will have to be realistic about anticipating the problems in its implementation. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Tricky choice: Damned if they do, damned if they don’t, the NC has fenced itself into an impossible situation. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2011


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2011. Where are our spooks? Nepal’s internal security increasingly depends on its counterintelligence capabilities. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2011

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2012. Culture of collusion: Local governance should no longer be held hostage to national politics. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2012

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2012. Final reflections: Frequent setbacks in the peace process is frustrating, but they are necessary to move ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2012


Parajuli, John Narayan. 2015. Creating Nepal’s own Quartet: The current escalation of conflict between the state and Madhes calls for the creation of a credible national dialogue mechanism to facilitate a compromise. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2015

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Addressing the 3Cs of Nepal’s foreign policy: Nepal must address its three fundamental Cs: Clarity about its national interest, Coherence among domestic actors and the Capacity of its diplomatic missions. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Dahal’s redemption: Here’s a five-point roadmap for Prachanda to redeem his legacy. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Politics of restructuring: Increasing the number of local bodies means weakening them while strengthening the province and the centre. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Reconstruction and its elusive grand narrative: The government has boxed itself into an impossible situation of trying to control everything, something it doesn’t have the required resources or capabilities to do. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. State-driven spiritualism: Nepal cannot afford to be seen as a proxy for one or the other side in the battle for leadership of the Buddhist world between India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Towards a kleptocracy? There are worrying signs that interest groups have hijacked our democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2016. Writing on the wall: The clock is ticking for Nepal to take a decision on the remaining Bhutanese refugees. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2016

Parajuli, John Narayan. 2017. Fasten your Belts: The gung-ho excitement over BRI needs to be tempered with Nepal’s own realist ability to propose win-win projects under it. República, 12 July 2017

Parajuli, John Narayan / Sharma, Bhadra. 2011. The man who became the PM. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2011

Parajuli, Kabita. 2006. The long, long Lhotshampa exile. Himal Southasian, 18,4 (January/February)


Parajuli, Shobhakar. 2018. NC’s new course: Statute amendment. The Himalayan Times, 16 November 2018


Parajuli, Suvanga. 2016. The remittance trade-off: There should be a careful and dispassionate analysis of the economic costs of remittance. República, 3 August 2016

Paranjpe, Shrikant. 1996. From State-Centricism to Transnationalism: SAARC, SAPTA and SAFTA. India Quarterly 52,1-2:95-104


Pariyar, Deepak. 2017. Dalits in civil service: They got in through seat quotas, but they are no less capable and skilled than others. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2017


Pariyar, Kamal. 2014. Dalits embark on challenging journey with hopes in the new constitution: Nepal’s most underprivileged Dalit community and activists involved had highly praised the contents agreed in the previous Constituent Assembly; and they now demand that the current CA should adopt the past agreements. República, 18 April 2014


Pariyar, Kamal. 2015. Testing times for security forces: The natural disaster provided an opportunity for the security forces to prove themselves during the time of need. República, 31 December 2015


Pariyar, Mim Bahadur. 2019. One’s identity, one’s pride: No need for consolation. The Himalayan Times, 7 May 2019


Pariyar, Pratima. 2013. Women are left to their own devices. República, 13 January 2013

Pariyar, Raj. 2013. A cold death: Every year, Nepalis, especially in the Tarai, perish needlessly from cold waves. The
Parsons, Mike C. and Mary B. Rose. 2006. Mallory myths and mysteries : the Mallory clothing replica project. Penrith: Mountain Heritage Trust
Pascoe, B. Lynn. 2010. Nepal's peace process: UNMIN, contrary to popular misconception, has been given no mandate or capacity to police the cantonments. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2010
Paswan, Bhola. 2017. How Quotas Provided a Footing but Left Inequality Unresolved: Dalits in the Local Election; Election results reveal gender and Pahad-Terai imbalances in Dalit representation. The Record, 29 October 2017
Paswan, Bhola. 2017. Technically included, practically left out: The number of Dalit candidates for top jobs in municipal and village councils is near zero despite commitments for inclusion in the constitution and party documents. The Record, 13 May 2017
Paswan, Bhola / Gill, Peter. 2018. On gender and social inclusion, Nepal's politics has a long way to go: Despite political reservation systems, Nepali women, Dalits and other marginalised groups remain severely under represented. The Wire, 28 February 2018
Paswan, Bhola / Pandey, Shubhanga. 2017. Dalit leaders being excluded from senior local-government positions: The biggest group in Province 2, Dalits will occupy almost zero positions of power in the local government. The Record, 17 September 2017
Paswan, Bhola / Suwal, Erisha. 2012. Act to protect: Shyamadevi Rajak’s case could be a flagship case to legally recognise and prosecute a case based on the Untouchability Act. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2012
Paswan, Vishwendra. 2009. “Dalits are one of the most deprived communities in Nepal”. Interview. New Spotlight, 25 September 2009
Paswan, Vishwendra / Sherchand, Shakun. 2015. Waiting for an epitaph: Today’s woman is freer than her mother or grandmother, but her freedom is still circumscribed. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2015
Patel, Champa. 2016. It’s not over yet: Nepal should hold people accused of torture and other ill-treatment accountable through fair trials in its own courts. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2016
Pathak, Anmol. 2018. Dangerous air: People exposed to polluted air on a regular basis are likely to suffer from serious health problems in the long run. The Himalayan Times, 25 August 2018


Pathak, Bishnu. 2008. Modeling the Integration of the Maoist Combatants: DDR or SSR? Transnational Perspectives


Pathak, Bishnu. 2011. UNMIN's Humiliating Withdrawal. Transnational Perspectives


Pathak, Krishna. 2015. Challenges galore: Land reform is important to correct unjust land ownership and to move towards a just society. República, 22 April 2015

Pathak, Krishna. 2015. Seeds of conflict: There is no peace or freedom for the land-poor farmers; They have to completely surrender to landowners for their livelihood. República, 6 April 2015


Pathak, Santosh. 2019. The government needs to manage land use: Laws should be created to control unscientific fragmentation for real estate purposes. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2019


Pathak, Yek Raj. 2013. Knowledge is power: In India there have been more than four million applications asking for information; in Nepal there have been no more than a thousand. República, 25 November 2013

Pathak, Yek Raj. 2014. Open up: Citizens have the right to information on the affairs of parliament, government or any other public institution. República, 19 March 2014

Pathak, Yek Raj. 2016. Open Singha Durbar: How can Nepal, which has enacted RTI Act, deny its citizens access to...
Paudel, Binita Kumari. 2014. Demographic dividend: Nepal needs to quickly come up with a decent policy if it is to benefit from its youth bulge. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2019
Paudel, Bishal. 2016. Change the school: We are not teaching our children how to think, how to analyze context, how to synthesize materials, and how to write effectively. República, 10 March 2016
Paudel, Bishnu Hari. 2018. A new practice: The country should invest more in research to foster a culture of knowledge production. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2018
Paudel, Chintan. 2014. Power and potential: Despite Nepal’s vast potential for alternative energy, we lack the vision to develop the technologies available. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2014
Paudel, Dandapani. 2018. Federal finance: The financial cooperatiee moeementi, witth regulatiory oeersighti, can still be effectiie in boostiing tihe economy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2018
Paudel, Deepesh. 2014. Class and the mass: Despite its past linkages to high-society, Nepali theatre is primarily a middle-class persuasion. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2014
Paudel, Deepesh. 2014. Politics on stage: Overt expression of politics in theatre can dilute artistic freedom and the mystical power of storytelling. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2014
Paudel, Deepesh. 2014. Road act: Street theatre, an art form with great merits in this country, faces the risk of disappearance. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2014
Paudel, Deepesh. 2015. Dramatic solutions: Nepali theatre has come a long way in the last decade but it still has a lot more to learn. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2015
Paudel, Deepesh. 2016. Turn on, tune in: The Sabido syntax of storytelling is bringing a new wave in the radio drama scenario. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2016
Paudel, Dillee Prasad. 2011. From salt to cereal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2011
Paudel, Dinesh. 2018. Chugging towards development: The trans-Himalayan railway must be built by mobilising political commitment. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2018
Paudel, Ganesh. 2014. Getting there: Incidence of poverty would jump from 19.3 percent now to 35.3 percent if remittances were cut off. República, 6 April 2014
Paudel, Ganesh. 2014. Gold mines: Forests constitute 40 percent of Nepal's land; but we have been unable to reap enough benefits from them. República, 15 May 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

653

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Paudel, Ganesh. 2015. Climate change adaptation and policy dilemma. The Rising Nepal, 24 April 2015

Paudel, Ganesh. 2015. Warped logic: Poorly planned infrastructure projects can have detrimental impact on environment. República, 15 April 2015


Paudel, Ganesh / Acharya, Reeti. 2016. Help them grow: The theory of ‘Himalayan Environmental Degradation’ that was popular during 1970s had predicted that Nepal would lose all its forests by 2000. República, 8 September 2016

Paudel, Ganesh / Bhusal, Prabin. 2018. Future of forests in federalism: We should follow ‘devolve but don’t dissolve’ principle while formulating community forestry policies in federal Nepal. República, 11 August 2018

Paudel, Ganesh / Pandey, Hari Prasad. 2018. Nepal’s climate action: That we have to face the adverse impacts of climate change is certain. Question for Nepal is whether we are also prepared to cope with the impacts. República, 12 November 2018


Paudel, Govinda. 2018. Forgetting forests: Our policies have failed to appreciate the fact that forests are renewable resources and they can be restored after mature trees are harvested. República 19 July 2018

Paudel, Jayash. 2013. Learning curve: Primary school education. República, 30 September 2013

Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Heed the elderly: Policymakers have failed to initiate a vibrant discussion to address the issues of the elderly population. República, 23 April 2014

Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Led astray: Vibrant debate on policies to enhance student awareness on higher education abroad is missing. República, 5 April 2014

Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Meet the culprit: The recent crisis in relation to the head priest’s ambitious demands and the subsequent barriers to performing special rites appears pernicious. República, 17 May 2014

Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Money management: Policy intervention aimed at fostering inter-caste cooperation and social integration entails a scheme exclusively for dalits and widows. República, 5 May 2014


Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Smoke and mirrors: Most of us are unaware of CIAA’s poor success rate in the majority of corruption cases. República, 11 November 2014

Paudel, Jayash. 2014. Time for change: There is a need for a paradigm shift in the current education policy framework. República, 15 June 2014


Paudel, Jayash. 2017. Agriculture subsidy: Policymakers have failed to assess the outcomes of fertilizer subsidy on annual agricultural yields. República, 16 February 2017

Paudel, Jayash. 2017. Poisonous legacy: The media gave extensive coverage to CIAA accusations against government officials but were miserly in covering their acquittal. República, 4 April 2017

Paudel, Jayash. 2017. The parched valley: Kathmandu residents can’t pin their hopes on Melamchi, which, when complete, will meet only one-third of the valley’s demand. República, 25 June 2017

Paudel, Jayash. 2018. Beyond plagiarism: Media should document cases of plagiarism. But it should also highlight novel research findings published in top-tier academic journals. República, 6 September 2018

Paudel, Jayash. 2018. Economics of climate change: We need to study how collective action in community-managed forests impacts measures of forest quality. República, 8 July 2018

Paudel, Kumar. 2014. Pangolins in peril: Poaching is supported by locals as it is an easy means of earning; we need mechanisms to make conservation worthwhile for them. República, 16 February 2014

Paudel, Kumar. 2017. On the brink: Conservation is not only about rhinos and tigers. Many little known species also need protection. República, 16 February 2017

Paudel, Ramesh Kumar. 2015. Tough life: The Bote community has been stripped of their livelihood. República, 13 March 2015

Paudel, Samira. 2010. They gotta change: Achieving gender equality requires changes in institutional practices and social ties. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2010

Paudel, Samira. 2010. Women's woes: They are still the victims of gender discrimination and exploitation. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2010

Paudel, Samira. 2014. Power to women: Women’s participation in decision-making is crucial to building a strong state. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2014

Paudel, Samira. 2015. Accessing education: The more educated people are, the less inclined they become towards what they see as less dignified work. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2015

Paudel, Santosh. 2019. Scientific land use: Gateway to prosperity. The Himalayan Times, 26 April 2019


Paudel, Shiva Prasad. 2017. Legal Regime in Nepal to End Corporal or Other Cruel or Inhumane or Degrading Treatment or Punishment to Children. Sambahak 4: 139-154


Paudel, Shreya. 2013. Polls apart: If Congress is the custodian of democracy, UML is torchbearer of socialism in Nepal. República, 2 December 2013

Paudel, Shreya. 2013. Votes and prayers: Hindus have to be tolerant to other religions and at the same time, fight for a secular state. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2013

Paudel, Shreya. 2014. Weak bonds: Maoists had officially declared the NC their main enemy; Congress was among the first to declare Maoists "terrorists"; Yet these two forces have come together. República, 5 January 2014

Paudel, Shreya. 2015. New unity: One can disagree with the Maoists’ violent past but still agree with the legitimate issues they have raised. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2015

Paudel, Shreya. 2015. Time to talk: Ignoring the demands of the Madhesi parties does not bode well for long-term stability. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2015

Paudel, Shreya. 2016. Political priority: Ordinary Madhesi should be made to feel that the government is doing its bit in addressing their demands. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2016


Paudel, Shreya. 2016. Smoke and mirrors: Maoist leaders need to work hard to justify their gun-barrel politics against the parliamentary system to the generations to come. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2016

Paudel, Shreya. 2016. The left turn of music: One cannot help but admire how politics has chosen to express itself in Nepal: through music. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2016

Paudel, Shreya. 2016. What about class? It appears that Nepali political ideology has already arrived at its Fukuyamian “end of history” when it comes to the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2016

Paudel, Shreya. 2016. Why is the dominant ethnicity preserving the status quo? I wish the marginalised communities started to speak about economic class in the same breath as ethnicity. The Kathmandu Post. 16 April 2016

Paudel, Shreya. 2017. It is important to read in English in this globalised world, but it is enthralling to even imagine how much Nepali knowledge is lurking in libraries and book shops. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2017


Paudel, Shreya. 2017. The Dalit Question: The least well-meaning Nepalis can do is acknowledge that caste discrimination has occurred structurally against the Dalits in the past. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 656 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2011. From purity to vulgarity. República, 3 September 2011
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2011. Lone doctor in sick country. República, 18 September 2011
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2011. Road to perdition: Bhattarai’s follies as the PM, whatever their origins, are likely to dent his political career. República, 28 November 2011
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2012. All in the name: Attack on schools with foreign names. República, 19 July 2012
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2012. Gathering storm; Remittance, politics and crimes. República, 1 November 2012
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2012. The risky road. República, 10 October 2012
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. As you sow: Euphoria is in the air in Kathmandu following comeback of NC and UML; But only time will tell how long it will last and if it was justified. República, 25 November 2013
Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Education reforms: School for thought. República, 2 January 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 658 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Getting it right: Federalism is an evolutionary process, a political experiment that may or may not work in the long run; Let us not expect the constitution to right all wrongs at once. República, 9 December 2013

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Give them time: Giving Baidya some more time to prepare for the election will do the country more good than harm. República, 2 October 2013


Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Politicians beware! Probability of dictatorship. República, 8 July 2013


Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Taming the radicals: It is not in the nature of radicals to change; it is up to moderates to prove that radicalism is the worst option. República, 3 September 2013

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Teaching peace; Need for peace education. The Himalayan Times, 13 June 2013

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. The dark underbelly: Criminalization of politics. República, 4 March 2013

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Troubling message: What will a NC sympathizer do if he recalls the images of Khum Bahadur's hero welcome before casting his vote? República, 21 October 2013


Paudyal, Mahabir. 2013. Who'll win? None of the big three has any solid advantage; in this situation, the voters can either choose new forces, however incompetent, or endorse pre-2006 forces. República, 31 October 2013

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. A nation challenged: Our sovereignty has been continuously compromised by India; Whenever Nepali rulers have tried to undo this state of affairs, they have either been strongly resisted or tamed. República, 4 September 2014


Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Appearance and reality: NC-UML is a marriage of compulsion, not convenience; The parties that fought for weeks over ministerial berths are unlikely to turn into trusted couple overnight. República, 27 February 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Back to square one: Kathmandu looks convinced that federal model proposed and aspired by Maoists and Madheshis should not be approved by the C.A. República, 4 September 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Bird of prey: Chari's death may not be the beginning of end of crime-politics nexus; But people's appreciation of police killing shows they have had enough. República, 11 August 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Danger zones: Our private hospitals openly defy government rules and have been on an extortion spree because public hospitals are failing. República, 21 August 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Dawning red: While Biplab has reached a point of no return with his "people's revolt", politics in Kathmandu is slowly shifting in his favor. República, 19 November 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Crime and punishment: A notorious gangster, a tax evader, or a smuggler who has funded the party knocks a leader's door and asks him to release a consignment of smuggled goods or his lackeys from prison. República, 13 March 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Danger zones: Our private hospitals openly defy government rules and have been on an extortion spree because public hospitals are failing. República, 21 August 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Dawning red: While Biplab has reached a point of no return with his "people's revolt", politics in Kathmandu is slowly shifting in his favor. República, 19 November 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Economics of rape: There is no data on rape victims in terms of economic status; but it is obvious most rape victims and their families are poor. República, 13 February 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. End of government: With the free market fundamentalists at the helm, expect market monopoly and misrule to get worse. República, 1 October 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Failing to govern: Government ministers do not consider people's problems as their problems
and people's priorities as their priorities. República, 26 June 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Forget federalism: Addressing the concerns of marginalized and ethnic communities has nothing to do with such and such number and names of federal states. República, 25 December 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Full circle complete: NC and UML are at the helm again; They have no obligation to act differently than they did during the free-for-all 90s. República, 24 July 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Here's the rub: If TRC is completely impartial, all leaders, security officials, prime ministers, home ministers an defence ministers from 1996 to 206 could be in the dragnet. República, 17 April 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Man of the year: If politics were a prolonged game of sports then Khil Raj Regmi would be the indisputable man of the match in 2013. República, 16 January 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Red alert: The real reason behind Maoist crisis is not Pushpa Kamal Dahal as Baburam Bhattarai would have us believe. República, 14 May 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Secession and loyalty: The events in Crimea have much to teach us, especially regarding secession risks if provinces are not federated judiciously. República, 27 March 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Silver lining: Number, names and boundaries of federal provinces will feature as content issues once again; But they can be resolved through referendum. República, 1 May 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. The red line: If there is no constitution at the end of Koirala's one-year term, UML leadership could stake a claim on government leadership. República, 3 November 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. To give or not to give: If lawmakers cannot guarantee transparency and accountability, they do not deserve even one million rupees they are drawing from state coffers. República, 9 July 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2014. Ugly resistance: When foreign countries are an alternative for you, you might not be bothered about political and economic ramifications of dual citizenship. República, 29 May 2014

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. At the crossroads: It is up to Nepali Congress and CPN-UML whether to surrender to secessionist threat for short-term gains or put national interests first. República, 1 August 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Awkward moment: The tug of war between government and donors does not inspire hope among quake victims; Both look like emperors without clothes. República, 24 June 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Bed of thorns: Risks and challenges to constitution making have multiplied during two-month moratorium since CA missed January 22 deadline. República, 24 March 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Big picture: No small fry ventures into big corruption unless they have strong backing from the politicos who come to their rescue when in trouble. República, 5 February 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Country is theirs: The country belongs to a handful of politicians, businessmen and syndicates and cartels affiliated to the profit regime. República, 16 July 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Cruel intentions: The current standoff between India and Nepal is about whether Nepal should remain as an independent country; When intentions are cruel, no solution works. República, 20 October 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Hobson’s choice: Victim narrative has its merits; Once you are projected as a victim all shortcomings are ignored; Even violence is justified. República, 7 November 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Hornet’s nest: Protests have not been seen in places where districts have not been merged, or where existing map has not been changed. República, 17 August 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Now or never: If there will be no constitution now there is unlikely to be one in the next three years; If January 22 deadline is missed, many things will be lost to it. República, 7 January 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Paradigm shift: Anything Maoists do will be perceived as a design to push their petty interests or even madness. República, 24 January 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Selective reading: It is worthwhile revisiting arguments Morcha has been presenting as keys to resolution of the current crisis. República, 24 November 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Speak for Nepal: The global community needs to tell India what it is doing to Nepal is inhuman, undiplomatic, immoral and illegal. República, 30 September 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. The last mile: Revisiting past agreements, the central demand of protestors in Tarai, could invite more problems than it will help solve. República, 9 September 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2015. Why it failed: There was no option but be content with enshrined federalism in the new constitution and let it evolve or fizzle out. República, 16 June 2015

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Battle royal in Nepal: What seems like a fight between Kanak Mani Dixit and Dr Govinda
KC and CIAA chief is actually a battle against an entrenched nexus thriving under protection from next door neighbour. República, 8 October 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Bonds of unity: Much of our debate is focused on whether to dismantle or retain five development-regions set up in federal model. República, 26 December 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Dilemma of LDCs: Nepal should have graduated in 2001; It did not; Now the target year is 2022, but Nepal won’t be able to graduate in that year either. República, 29 June 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Fooling us: It sounds like a cruel joke when Congress or any other party promises to address people's livelihood issues and to improve governance. República, 19 May 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Hills of neglect: Hill folks have suffered despite their unconditional sacrifice for the country since the start of modern Nepali history. República, 24 August 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. International alert: The countries which are dissatisfied with the new constitution in Nepal face far graver crises than those facing Nepal. República, 11 April 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. No solution in sight: The argument that naturalized citizens by marriage be treated as ‘special’ is fraught as we are dealing with people of two different countries. República, 17 November 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Politics of deception: Anyone who succeeded Sushil Koirala as prime minister would have had only two real choices: Stand up to India or surrender. República, 19 July 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Prachanda’s burdens: There is now unanimous consensus in Nepal that the recent government change was actually orchestrated by New Delhi. República, 1 August 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Remember the time: One weakness of Nepal’s educated class, civil society and even media is that they do not ask critical questions at critical moments. República, 21 September 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Save the hills to save Nepal: Nepal’s hills and mountains which once captured the imagination of the West as the land of Sangri La stand on the precipice geographically, politically and demographically. República, 10 August 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Silent and divided: As things stand, most public intellectuals hesitate to take sides even on issues that do not require any ifs and buts. República, 28 September 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. The citizenship debate: Nepal's citizenship debate is stuck in whether it should be guided by an overarching global norm or if certain people deserve special treatment. República, 9 May 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. The difficult choice: Success of Federal Alliance will largely depend on how well it will push and establish broader national agendas. República, 26 April 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. To China, with hope: PM Oli is going to China at a time when the blockade is still fresh in public memory and expectations from China are high. República, 15 March 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Tragedy of errors: The restructuring debate is not going to go away soon. República, 30 November 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2016. Why federalism is failing: If the conviction and end goal of some is secession, they won’t be satisfied no matter how you draw federal borders. República, 10 December 2016

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Changing tunes: Delhi-wallas are right that misinformation, miscommunication and misunderstanding have aggravated Nepal-India tensions. República, 1 June 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Comedy of amendment: The claim that only Nepali constitution has rigid provisions on federal boundary changes is a big lie. The problem is that we tend to cite only Indian constitution. República, 26 July 2017


Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Destroying public education: Education Minister Gopal Man Shrestha and his henchmen are responsible for what experts call 'coordinated murder' of our public education system. República, 10 October 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. It’s secession, stupid: Madheshi Morcha leaders echo CK Raut on several fronts, with only slight variances in their tone and phraseology. The República, 20 February 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Make or break: What if the elected local governments fail to carry out the big tasks assigned to them by the constitution? República, 12 April 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Misreading Nepal: Nepalis know that they cannot afford to be anti-India but when they witness open Indian meddling they won’t stay quiet either. República, 12 September 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Politics of hubris: We have a number of politicians who think election is all about money and muscle, and this ails Nepali politics. República, 5 July 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Return to pragmatism: It is hard to believe Upendra Yadav once went to ex-Bihar Chief Minister Lalu Prasad Yadav, bowl in hand, exhorting him to support the blockade. República, 12 June 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Reviving public education: From education minister to education secretary to educationists to teachers, no one wants to enroll their children in public schools if they have option of private schools. República, 18 October 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Sense and sentiments: When intellectuals, political class and public intellectuals fail to take clear stands, the whole debate flies into abstractions. República, 24 May 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. We have won: These elections took place under the constitution that was projected as ‘regressive’ and with nothing for women, Madhesis and Janajatis. República, 11 December 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. What India should know: If you had back in 2015 considered alternative voices in Nepal, instead of listening to few loyalists, Nepal-India relation would be much better today. República, 6 March 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Why amendment failed: A constitution amendment bill needs to be judged on whether it is welcomed by domestic constituencies, not on whether it gives ‘face saver’ to outsiders. República, 29 August 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. Yes, they can: Our major donors should ensure that the funds they contribute for Nepal's development do not end up in pockets of corrupt politicians. República, 20 September 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2017. You are a nationalist too: Those who shaped the destiny of Nepal have been questioned since 2007 political changes and nationalism has been portrayed as a flawed strategy. República, 10 January 2017

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. ‘Local taxes are not the consequence of federalism’. República, 22 August 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. After the fall: When country watched Dhanaraj Gurung break into sobs in front of television camera while explaining how the party shunned him, people had decided. República, 24 January 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. America is watching: Nepal will have to watch not only how India is responding to Nepal’s engagement with China but also be mindful that United States is watching us as much. República, 29 November 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Congress must rise: What Congress leaders would have us believe as authoritarianism is actually hubris, arrogance and total disregard to public concerns which every party has displayed while in power. República, 11 July 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Living with China: Great Indian irony is that when Nepal seeks to diversify trade with China and attract Chinese FDI, they take it as an intrusion on their area of influence. República, 16 May 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Rot runs deep: Good thing is that Parajuli is gone. Bad thing is that actors who elevated Parajuli to that most important post are active and unapologetic. República, 21 March 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. The blockade: Lessons unlearned; For a country that has suffered thrice because of blockade, blockade should not be a mere tool for certain leaders to capitalize during the elections, rise to power and lead the government. República, 27 September 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Think beyond China: History shows if there is one thing India does not like, it is Nepal getting close to China. That’s a big problem, this lens should change. República, 7 February 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Warning on the wall: Generations of the 60s and the 70s grew up blaming Girija Prasad Koirala for mishandling democracy. This generation will grow up blaming Oli for doing nothing. República, 2 August 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. When the government fails: Oli has failed to deliver on governance front. He seems weak despite being powerful and helpless despite having two-thirds majority support in the parliament. República, 6 September 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2018. Who saved Nepal? Nepal has been able to keep its sovereignty intact (to whatever extent that is), out of some tricks, some bit of wisdom and some bit of foresight displayed by our predecessors. República, 4 June 2018

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. Erosion of reason: Why cannot Nepali intellectual community give a clear opinion on pressing political issues? What has led to this intellectual slackening? República, 5 May 2019

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. Heed the warning: Prime Minister’s arrogance and one-upmanship has resulted in his government not getting credit even for some of the good things accomplished under his leadership. República, 27 May 2019

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. On the road to China: Metaphorically, maintaining Araniko Highway is also about
maintaining tricky geopolitical gaze on Nepal, which seems to be intensifying now more than ever. República, 24 April 2019

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. Secessionism is dead: The overwhelming rage against referendum that was not even mentioned in the deal with CK Raut is the strongest evidence of how the whole country stands united against secession. República, 17 March 2019

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. Taunting America: Why did Nepal Communist Party have to spew venoms on America while even Russia and China, the countries the US considers as arch-rivals, even enemies, were responding so cautiously? República, 7 February 2019

Paudyal, Mahabir. 2019. You got to be serious: How did the Prime Minister who at one time appeared like a deliverer transform into the subject of hate? Why is he becoming the butt of jokes? Why is he losing public trust? República, 24 June 2019

Paudyal, Mahesh. 2012. The jet-settersTrue Nepali diaspora: flying between JFK and TIA and holding conferences are really emigrants. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2012

Paudyal, Mukunda Prasad. 2007. Político-administrative dichotomy. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2007


Paudyal, Ravi Lochan. 2016. On the brink: One and a half years is a really long time for rebuilding. No wonder earthquake survivors feel like it’s been ages. República, 20 December 2016

Paudyal, Ravi Lochan. 2018. Betrayed by delay: Many houses would have been rebuilt by now if the government had not promised reconstruction grants. República, 14 January 2018

Paudyal, Rishiram. 2016. None of battered Sindhu rebuilt in a year. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2016

Paudyal, Rishiram. 2019. Ailments of education: Almost all teachers and professors expect high level of respect from students but they don’t show respect to their students. República, 21 April 2019

Paudyal, Rishiram. 2019. Much hyped, less owned: Before improving English of Nepali students, we need to improve English of Nepali English teachers. República, 17 March 2019

Paudyal, Rishiram. 2019. Teach them English: If we cannot enhance competence of English teachers at government schools, we probably can’t enhance English learning of students. República, 12 January 2019

Paudyal, Rishiram. 2019. When teachers fail: There are many university teachers who can’t understand and speak English well but are ‘teaching’ in English medium. República, 27 January 2019

Paudyal, Rupesh. 2017. Slow killer: Reducing air pollution requires an understanding of the different sources and their relative impacts. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2017

Paudyal, Sandesh. 2016. Rural reconstruction: Hope amid ruins; Government needs to ensure that reconstruction carried on individual basis or through I/NGOs meets safety standards. República, 17 December 2016

Paudyal, Sandesh / Bogati, Binaya. 2017. Dissecting the BRI: The potential benefits are juxtaposed with concerns stemming from contrasting political winds of the dragon and the tiger. República, 21 December 2017


Paudyal, Somi. 2018. For women, by women: Nepali women need to be unified at the forefront to inspire any kind of change in society. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2018

Paudyal, Somi. 2018. School of thought: Our education system unconditionally conditions us to be conformists. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2018

Paudyal, Somi. 2019. The power in ‘Nenglish’: There are many ‘englishes’ in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pease, Roland. 2017. Lean-burn Sherpas fit for Everest: Nepali mountain guides have a physiology that uses oxygen more efficiently than lowlanders. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2017


Penjore, Dorji / Kinga, Sonam. 2002. The Origin and Description of the National Flag and National Anthem of the Kingdom of Bhutan. Thimpu: The Centre for Bhutan Studies


Percynska, Aleksandra. 2013. Let’s talk about girls: Nepal has laws that prohibit child marriages, but not the enforcement mechanisms. Nepali Times, 11 October 2013

Perera, Alexandra / Dahal, Sanjeev. 2017. Many struggles: Most Nepali migrant workers in Portugal don’t have legal papers or are working in precarious jobs. República, 17 January 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 665 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pfaff-Czarnecka, Joanna. 1996. The battle of meanings: commemorating the goddess Durga's victory over the demon Mahisa as a political act. Kailash, 18,3-4:57-92


Phayal, Anup. 2010. Space and security: There are two lessons Nepal can learn from the peace process in Northern Ireland. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2010

Pherali, Tejendra. 2019. The importance of dialectics. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2019


Philipson, Liz. 2010. Don't even think about it: A Sri Lanka style military solution would offer nothing except destruction and misery. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2010


Phuyal, Hari. 2019. Advancing the frontiers of knowledge: What’s so super about supercomputers and why does Nepal need them anyway? The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2019


Phuyal, Hari. 2015. Few hits, many misses: The draft constitution looks progressive in places but mostly has a lot of restrictive clauses. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2015

Phuyal, Hari. 2016. Seeking justice: Without a credible transitional justice roadmap, path will be open for specific and personally targeted prosecution. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2016


Phuyal, Sanjeeb. 2016. Dammed: Successful lowering of water levels at Imja Tsho comes as a relief for locals, but also underscores the challenges that lie ahead. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2016

Phuyal, Sapana. 2018. Making room for women: Women can be empowered through creation of equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision-making. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2018

Phuyal, Sapana. 2018. Unite against rape: Rather than the victims, rapists should be persecuted, ostracized and humiliated. Survivors need support both from the state and the society. Republica, 5 September 2018

Phuyal, Sapana. 2018. Young and jobless: The issue of unemployment is robbing Nepali youth of a glorious future. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2018

Phuyal, Siddhanta. 2018. The women of Bhajya Pukhu: Bhajya Pukhu was built as a replica of the Rani Pokhari. But while Kathmandu’s iconic pond remains mired in controversy, the reconstruction at Bhaktapur is helping empower its most vulnerable. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2018

Phuyal, Surendra. 2007. After Tihar: CA elections or republican putsch ? The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2007


Phuyal, Surendra. 2007. Mainstreaming Maoists, the ballots way. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2007


Phuyal, Surendra. 2008. 15 days to go for CA polls: Close to making history? The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2008


Prachanda's address to the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2009

Phuyal, Surendra. 2009. The party is over: Home is where his heart is, and it is home where Prachanda's bigger problems remain. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2009

Phuyal, Surendra. 2009. Turbulence and thunderstorms: The three-year-old peace process may have led to changes on paper, but the ground reality seems disturbing. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2009

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Buddha is waiting: The Lumbini Masterplan was made in 1978, little else has been done since. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Constitution now: The political parties should bury the hatchet and revive the politics of consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Dos and don'ts: Here are a few things the authorities need to look into if Nepal’s tourism is to flourish. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Goodbye Nepal: A new government is fine, but what guarantee is there that the Maoists will change? The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Law of the jungle: Illegal loggers and poachers are running wild in Nepal’s forests with impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Paradise lost: Rapacious real estate entrepreneurs are killing the environment of Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Plotters on the prowl: Developers have spared no piece of land in a valley that’s vulnerable to earthquakes. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Shape of things to come: Let Nepal go federal, but make sure there won’t be any ethnic conflicts or wars. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2010

Phuyal, Surendra. 2010. Time’s a-wastin’: The people want a new constitution, but the parties are obsessed with grabbing power. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2010


Phuyal, Surendra. 2011. Where even Buddhist nun isn’t spared. República, 9 August 2011


Phuyal, Surendra. 2012. Nepal needs 'Mustang Leaf' & more. República, 6 September 2011


Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2009. Double trouble: Rampant politicisation and bad academic researches are the bane of Tribhuvan University. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2009

Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2009. Hangover from the past: If Hindi is adopted as an official language, Nepal may become a linguistic colony of India. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2009

Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2010. To speak or not to speak? English language is crushing our diverse ethno-linguistic identities. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2010

Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2011. Debunking a few myths: Those who say that education in the mother tongue has no relevance are entirely wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2011

Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2012. Country without people: Current politics does not foster critical thought or room for change, which is exactly what political parties want. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2012

Phyak, Prem Bahadur. 2012. Nepali society: Sycophancy still rules is guided by the chakari system where a person’s qualification counts little. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2012
Phyk, Prem Bahadur. 2012. Widen the vision: Time has come for an inclusive round table meeting with Janajatis, Dalits, women and Madhesis. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2012

Phyk, Prem Bahadur. 2013. Afraid of people: Ethnophobic sentiments, as propagated by our leaders, are diluting the core issues behind the movement for identity. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013

Phyk, Prem Bahadur. 2015. Survivors, not victims: The use of certain terms in the post-disaster discourse seems to be disempowering earthquake survivors. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2015

Phyk, Prem Bahadur. 2018. Reforming higher education: It is necessary to reform existing teacher hiring system which focuses much on testing content knowledge rather than candidates’ research and professional skills. República, 21 June 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Plathe, Axel. 2012. Raise the flag: Press freedom is a powerful tool to transform Nepal into a sustainable democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2012

Plathe, Axel. 2013. (M)other languages: International mother language day. República, 21 February 2013

Plathe, Axel. 2013. Safe to speak: The task is to secure freedom of expression in all media. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2013

Plathe, Axel / Singer, Hanaa. 2013. A call for teachers: Nothing can replace good teachers who can provide quality education and promote values of citizenship. República, 5 October 2013


Poddar, Siddharth. 2013. The migration conundrum: Why thousands of youth have to leave Nepal every year. The Himalayan Times, 27 January 2013

Poddar, Siddhardh. 2019. In defence of protectionism Nepal has to limit imports to cut the swelling trade deficit and help domestic industry. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2019


Poffenberger, Mark. 1980. Patterns of Change in the Nepal Himalaya. Delhi etc.: The Macmillan Company of India


Pokharel, Alok. 2014. Have your say: Lack of public education is a big challenge; During the first CA there were complaints that the questionnaires for public inputs were difficult. República, 22 September 2014

Pokharel, Alok. 2015. Bring the draft: Constitution that doesn not address contentious issues and lacks consent of parties to CA will raise the question of legitimacy. República, 20 January 2015


Pokharel, Anisha. 2015. The vulture song: In-situ conservation along with conservation advocacy will help revive the vulture population. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2015

Pokharel, Anisha. 2016. Saving our birds: Nepal cannot always look to foreign experts to come and save its vulnerable birds. República, 21 May 2016


Pokharel, Astha Sharma. 2013. Touching on untouchable: When criticising our religious practices, we end up criticising elders who inform us of them rather than the scriptures that propose them. República, 21 January 2013


Pokharel, Atul. 2009. Moving forward, moving back: Migration is circular, people care about things other than money, and very soon it will be profitable to live and work in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2009

Pokharel, Atul. 2009. Nepal's century: Our challenge is to build a just and fair socio-economic system with the awareness that our time for success is fast approaching. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2009


Pokharel, Basanta K. 2010. Aid effectiveness and donors” anxiety: Much to be gleaned. The Himalayan Times, 8 April 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 672 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pokharel, Bhojraj. 2013. The best of worst alternatives: We could ram polls through in November, but will the CA thus elected be able to write a new constitution. Nepali Times, 30 August 2013

Pokharel, Bhojraj. 2015. We should adopt fully proportional electoral system. Interview. República, 16 April 2015

Pokharel, Bhojraj. 2018. Sustaining democracy: Regardless of great changes, if mentality, mindset, practices and behavior of our leaders remain the same our democracy will be in trouble. República, 18 November 2018

Pokharel, Bhojraj / Rana, Shrishthi. 2011. I like to identify myself as a radical democrat’. Based on interviews with Baburam Bhattarai. República, 23 September 2011


Pokharel, Binod / Poudel, Narayan. 2014. Lodha of Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University

Pokharel, Binod / Sakseña, Sujit Kumar. 2014. Mali of Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University

Pokharel, Binod / Thapaliya, Srijana. 2014. Nuniya of Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University


Pokharel, Dina Mani. 2015. Not without flaws: Despite having many shortcomings the proposed Disaster Management Bill creates a useful foundation to build future legislations on. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2015


Pokharel, Govinda Raj. 2013. Let’s go renewable. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2013

Pokharel, Govinda Raj. 2015. Rising from the rubble: Development partners can help build Nepal’s confidence by expressing solidarity with the country and pledging resources. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2015

Pokharel, Govinda Raj. 2017. Beyond rebuilding: The NRA’s focus is continuous strengthening of institutional capacity of post-quake executing and implementing agencies. República, 8 August 2017


Pokharel, Ishwar. 2009. UML has proposed sacking all controversial figures’. Interview. República, 29 April 2009


Pokharel, Jiba Raj. 2013. UNESCO rings alarm bells: Pashupati area under scanner. The Himalayan Times, 10 January 2013


Pokharel, Jiba Raj. 2017. Dharahara reconstruction: Recreate the past glory. The Himalayan Times, 10 February 2017


Pokharel, Jiba Raj. 2017. Singha Durbar reconstruction: Retrofitting or reassembling. The Himalayan Times, 28 February 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 674

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pokharel, Kailash Raj. 2013. Aid limits: It is the joint responsibility of development partners and the government to enhance aid effectiveness. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2013

Pokharel, Kedar Sharma. 2011. Bad education: The emphasis on exams is problematic and value education could be the answer. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2011


Pokharel, Kushal. 2015. Attracting Young Talents In Civil Service. The Rising Nepal, 13 June 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 675 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Community Mobilisation in Education. The Rising Nepal, 22 December 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Give This Government Benefit Of Doubt. The Rising Nepal, 12 May 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. In Aftermath Of BIMSTEC Summit. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Leadership Transfer in Nepali Congress. The Rising Nepal, 6 January 2018

Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Listen To The Doctor. The Rising Nepal, 14 July 2018

Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Minister’s Pledge For Cleaner City. The Rising Nepal, 24 February 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. Prosperity at Stake. The Rising Nepal, 21 July 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2018. The Unification Deadlock. The Rising Nepal, 21 April 2018


Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Dashed hopes: Owing to the Oli administration’s inability to lead by action, its credibility is waning. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2019


Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Don’t write this one off: Taking bold policy measures to uplift the quality of education has remained long overdue. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2019

Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Hasty deal with Raut: Both contracting parties have interpreted the agreement as per their convenience. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2019


Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Locally Contextual Education. The Rising Nepal, 2 March 2019

Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Maintaining the sanctity of Nepali universities: Instead of focusing on nurturing academic practices, including research and innovation, the government seems to be interested merely in centralising power and
curbing academic freedom. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2019


Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Shades of single-party rule: The Prime Minister’s Office seeks to keep a firm grip on the entire state machinery. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2019


Pokharel, Kushal. 2019. Waning public faith: Faith in the system can only be restored if leaders connect with the people at a profound emotional level. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2019


Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. Changing times: Majority of jobs that our folks have been doing on foreign soil will soon be performed by robots. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2016

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. City 2.0: There is a need to ‘re-think’ cities in order to make urbanisation a positive and productive transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2016


Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. Vox populi: Our cities will never go green until and unless we revamp the country’s deeply flawed ‘representative democracy’. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2016

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2017. Heil Machine Age: The mindset of the current government leadership needs to be broadened to think in terms of the Internet of Things. República, 19 July 2017

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2017. Internet voting: Viva la revolución: In the age of internet, rather than voting every five years at a polling booth, we could vote directly, issue-by-issue, using our smartphones. República, 10 May 2017

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2017. Rise of Homo corruptus: For more than a century, the architecture of the political and bureaucratic system of Nepal has been engineered to allow Homo corruptus to thrive. República, 24 September 2017

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2018. Urban development 2.0 : It’s high time city officials woke up to smell the coffee. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2018

Pokharel, Manish / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2018. Well connected: An advanced digital network and sustainable transport will change the society for the better. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2018


Pokharel, Navaraj. 2013. Disaster risk Challenges of dealing with it. The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2013


Pokharel, Neetu / Niroula, Som. 2014. Righting the wrong: As Nepal draws up post-2015 development agenda, it should prioritise justice and governance. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2014

Pokharel, Neetu / Niroula, Som. 2016. They are sufferers too: Women victims of sexual violence during the Maoist conflict must get due priority. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2016

Pokharel, Neetu / Niroula, Som. 2017. Beyond reconstruction: While rebuilding of private and public infrastructure needs to be a key priority for the government, it must not overshadow other crucial needs of the affected people. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2017


Pokharel, Pramesh. 2017. Agriculture in Nepal: Female domain; Feminization of agriculture is not a new phenomenon in Nepal. But in the past this vital role of women was not acknowledged. República, 6 March 2017


Pokharel, Pramod Raj. 2016. More power to the people: The best loss reduction strategy is avoiding transmitting electricity over long distances. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2016

Pokharel, Pramod Raj. 2016. No power to the people: Many experts believe that the prolonged load-shedding in Nepal is a planned event. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2016


Pokharel, Pramod Raj. 2016. Solve the cube: Candidates for major government posts should take a test to prove their common sense. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2016


Pokharel, Sagar. 2014. Preventing hazards: An early warning system along with other prevention measures can save the country from huge losses, as Kailali has proved. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2014

Pyakuryal, Kathryn March and Bipin Acharya (eds.), Nepal in conflict: theoretical underpinnings, conflict resolution, conflict transformation, and peace-building, pp. 88-. Kathmandu: SASON

Pokharel, Sanjeev K. 2010. Demystifying federalism: Contrary to popular (mis)conceptions, diversity is an asset to any federal system. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2010


Pokharel, Sanjeev K. 2014. Of peons and progressives: Labelling people political ‘elites’ simply for holding a different opinion merely exposes intolerance. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2014


Pokharel, Santosh. 2010. Spending or saving: Spending drives the economy while saving enables countries to invest in infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2010

Pokharel, Santosh. 2010. Where’s all the money? A mismatch between assets and liabilities could bring a liquidity crisis upon banks. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2010

Pokharel, Santosh. 2011. Usual uncertainties: In 2011 and beyond, the onus lies with the government to overcome the policy vacuum and create an environment that takes advantage of the two Asian giants. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2011


Pokharel, Surya Bhatka / Bhandari, Bishnu Prasad. 2016. Ripple effect: Since the Nepali rupee is pegged to the Indian rupee, the note ban could affect Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2016


Pokharel, Sushil. 2018. Path to power: We need to do adequate homework to reduce the cost of production of hydropower so that the goal of affordable energy can be achieved. República, 11 July 2018


Pokharel, Trilochan / Adhikari, Rajendra. 2016. Implementing federalisation: People want sincere effort from political parties, government and bureaucracy to implement the constitution and end the transition. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pokharel, Umesh. 2010. A Look At Community Schools. The Rising Nepal, 5 May 2010
Pokharel, Umesh. 2014. Sleepless in Kathmandu’s slums. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2014
Pokharel, Umesh. 2016. Necessity of culture: The impact of the earthquake cannot and should not be measured in physical terms only. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2016
Pokharel, Umesh. 2017. Reconstruction fiasco: Quake survivors are living wretched lives as the government can’t get its act together. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2017
Pokharel, Umesh. 2018. Flaws of Reservation in Civil Service. The Rising Nepal, 1 July 2018
Pokharel, Usha. 2017. Thinking of Tihar: There are many interpretations of Tihar but I take it as our way of thanking all those who helped us through thick and thin. República, 9 September 2017
Pokharel, Usha. 2019. Elderly care: Give them love and respect; Lessons you learn from caring children and elderly are far more enriching than what you learn during school and university studies combined. República, 5 December 2019
Pokharel, Usha. 2019. Given them public libraries: While we still do not have a proper public library at a national level, we are talking about enhancing literacy. República, 11 May 2019
Pokhrel, Alok. 2013. Continuing Conundrums: Frequent human rights violations indicate that just marking the day has not been adequate. República, 10 December 2013
Pokhrel, Bhawana. 2016. Far from home and hearth: Many things need to be changed to ensure the rights and dignity of labour migrants. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2016
Pokhrel, Bhawana. 2017. Colour Code For Woman Only!. The Rising Nepal, 2 June 2017
Pokhrel, Bikash. 2015. Revitalization of NAR: For effective reconstruction. The Himalayan Times, 9 October 2015
Pokhrel, Dhiraj. 2013. Defending democracy: Is the foundation of democracy so fragile that one needs to fear an individual like Karki? The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2013
Pokhrel, Dhiraj. 2013. Energy revolution: Nepal should go for renewable energy instead of half-baked schemes like diesel plants. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2013
Pokhrel, Gokul. 2009. Epidemics, people and politics: Words fail to contain. The Himalayan Times, 4 August 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pokhrel, Gokul. 2017. The migrant story: Nepali migration overseas in search of good jobs has been pronounced following the restoration of democracy in 1990. República, 16 February 2017
Pokhrel, Gokul. 2018. Disasters and Road Safety. The Rising Nepal, 8 August 2018
Pokhrel, Krishna. 2014. UML is not red but pink. Interview. República, 10 July 2014
Pokhrel, Rajan. 2009. Deadly diarrhoea: Where has all the money gone? The Himalayan Times, 11 August 2009
Pokhrel, Rajan. 2014. Catch the fall: Lack of the kind of professionalism required for a sensitive business like air transport has resulted in many anomalies. The Himalayan Times, 7 December 2014
Pokhrel, Rajan. 2014. Chalk and cheese: We should have separate airport service providers and air navigational service providers. República, 12 November 2014
Pokhrel, Rajan. 2014. How billions spent is million-dollar question: I/NGOs 'bring' huge amount of money, but have they been able to make impact on target group? The Himalayan Times, 27 March 2014
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2011. Leaflets from heaven: Krantidiwas—November 10, 1950—which brought freedom and democracy to Nepal for the first time, must never be forgotten. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2011
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2011. NC's foreign relations: Looking forward. The Himalayan Times, 14 September 2011
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2011. October in Nepali history: October has been a decisive month in the nation's history and the NC's too. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2011
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2012. BP'S national reconciliation policy. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2012
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2012. Socialism is the future: BP's speech was a morale boost for the Socialist International meet in Sydney in 1981. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2012
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2013. Politics is not local, yet: Local elections would ease the burden of governance on the centre and allow it to concentrate on the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2013
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2014. A leader and a statesman: Promulgating the constitution within a year would be a befitting way to remember Girija Prasad Koirala. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2014
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2014. Remembering the revolution: Bairgania Conference and attacks on Birgunj and Biratnagar were turning points in the revolution against Rana autocracy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2014
Pokhrel, Ram Chandra. 2017. Historical channel: Nepal has been conducting entrepot trade across the Himalaya since ancient times. Keep Incendiary Politics At Bay. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 682 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. Dark underbelly: Does Doing Business Index reflect investment climate or is it just a set of numbers without any significant meaning? República, 12 November 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. Fundamentally flawed: Nepal has failed not because we are in a resource-crunch, but because we do not work on developing our institutions. República, 6 October 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. It's the economy: The rhetoric of advancing the economy is not going to help; Parties should tackle corruption, red-tape and inefficiency. República, 23 October 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. New innings: Whatever leaders do politically, it will be judged by how it changes people's live. República, 28 November 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. Reform or die: Nepal Electricity Authority. República, 1 July 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. Stay the course: Currency peg with India. República, 17 September 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2013. Time for rethink: IBN was formed to accelerate implementation of projects that were in limbo for decades; what has it done so far? República, 17 December 2013
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Behind the façade: It is naïve to believe that there is no need for yet another force, led by a person whose claims to morality ring hollow. República, 6 April 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. China's Nepal game: India is anxious that China has been trying to increase its influence in Nepal in order to meet its new security needs. República, 20 August 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Dream on: India implements what it wants through its intelligence channels and China gives what Nepal wants; Trilateral ties don't come into picture. República, 17 September 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Leaders sans vision: Nepal's development should not be a by-product of China and India's strategic interests; we need strategically designed policies in place. República, 9 July 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Opening up: China is becoming more interested in Nepal as it realizes that Nepal as it is also important for its dream to have a grip in South Asia market. República, 29 December 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Path to prosperity: People make decisions based on the information they have at hand; we need to make Nepal more familiar worldwide. República, 20 January 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2014. Time to act: The bilateral development partners and I/NGOs should be asked to spend development aid through Finance Ministry. República, 17 March 2014
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2015. False narrative: It would be unwise to leave the task of writing the constitution completely to the NC and UML. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2015
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2015. Road to progress: Nepal can use its unique geographical position and its youth population for future prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2015
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2015. Strategy for success: Nepal needs to think on the strategic relationship it wants to cultivate with a rising China. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2015
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2015. Tragedy and farce: Nepal's slow reconstruction process is an indication of its failure to learn from history. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2015
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2016. Dahal in Delhi: The joint statement shows that Nepal-India relations are as they were last September. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2016
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2016. Let's get together: A dialogue forum of representatives from China, India and Nepal should be formed. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2016
Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2016. One-way road to Nepal: China needs to clearly lay out how it would like to go about
cementing its relationship with Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2016


Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2016. Sweet and sour: Oli’s visit to China has been praised as historic and decried as mere showing off. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2016

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2017. Beyond the growth figures: High growth rates shouldn’t only be for public consumption but should reflect improvements in people’s lives. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2017

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2017. Cleaning the drainage: Nepal’s development bottleneck is largely due to the behavioural problems plaguing our leaders, bureaucrats and general citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2017

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2017. Full speed ahead: Nepal is looking neither towards the north nor the south, but towards the future. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2017

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2017. Next on the agenda: Vision 1.0 was about rights, Vision 2.0 is about an inclusive and prosperous society. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2017

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2018. Federalism here we come: Wading into uncharted waters, we might see new ways of ensuring good governance. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2018

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2018. Looking back, marching forward: It would be unfair to overlook some of the economic achievements of this administration. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2018. Realistic aims: Finance minister has come up only with plans and programmes that can be implemented, if tried honestly. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2018

Poudel, Bhoj Raj. 2019. Nepalis got a raw deal: The country has fallen into a black hole of bad governance, corruption, nepotism and totalitarianism. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2019

Poudel, Bhoj Raj / McFetridge, Matthew. 2014. False hope: Sushil Koirala is perhaps thinking that the new leadership of India will like him which is not the case with the previous government of India. República, 28 May 2014

Poudel, Bhoj Raj / Sapkota, Rupak. 2014. On wrong track: It is time for Nepal to rethink its economic and political ties with two giant neighbors. República, 17 February 2014


Poudel, Bijaya Raj. 2013. Raising the bar: TU cannot become a centre of academic excellence without the commitment of student unions. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2013


Poudel, Biswo. 2009. Military affairs: A massive re-evaluation of the role of the army and what the country gets from its augmented size is necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2009


Poudel, Biswo. 2009. Three lessons: As we go for a federal Nepal, there are lessons we can draw from our own history. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2009


Poudel, Dhundi Raj. 2017. Turning a blind eye to deafness: Many instances of deafness could be prevented if the government took the problem seriously. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2017


Poudel, Keshab. 2008. Nobody's Baby: The Constituent Assembly was constituted to draft a new constitution. However, it seems that making constitution is nobody's priority. Spotlight, 12 December 2008
Poudel, Keshab. 2008. Opening Pandora's Box: With the election for the Constituent Assembly (CA) coming closer, the country is heading towards opening the Pandora's box. Spotlight, 7 March 2008
Poudel, Keshab. 2008. Risky tussle : Although all the damages have been done, lawyers and judges have used their sense at the last minute to save the judiciary. Spotlight, 26 September 2008
Poudel, Keshab. 2009. CPN-UML Convention: Divided They Stand. Spotlight, 6 March 2009
Poudel, Keshab. 2009. Opening All Fronts: From media to religion and army to business communities, Maoists-led government opens all fronts for confrontation. Spotlight, 9 January 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 687 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Poudel, Keshab. 2009. Silent Cry: The contribution made by Ludwig F. Stiller, who passed away at the age of 81 years, will always be remembered whenever the history of Nepal will be discussed. Spotlight, 20 March 2009

Poudel, Keshab. 2009. Water and sanitation: Challenges to meet. Spotlight, 1 June 2009


Poudel, Keshab. 2010. SWC vs. MOWCS: Small Tussle, Big Trouble. New Spotlight, 17 December 2010


Poudel, Keshab. 2013. All Over Red: Usual or unusual, the rise of radical communist ideology all over Nepal is a visible reality. New Spotlight, 8 February 2013

Poudel, Keshab. 2013. Continuing Stalemate: Despite several efforts of major political forces, the political situation is yet to be completely conducive for the Constituent Assembly elections to be held on November 19, 2013. New Spotlight, 7 September 2013


Poudel, Keshab. 2013. Dragon Play: If the recent activities are any indication, Nepalese leaders are being pushed to play with the dragon. New Spotlight, 14 June 2013


Poudel, Keshab. 2013. In Deep Water: Chameliya Hydropower project has already been delayed for four years, causing a huge financial loss. New Spotlight, 10 May 2013

Poudel, Keshab. 2013. Local polls in disarray: Only Polls Will Fix It. New Spotlight, 8 March 2013


Poudel, Keshab. 2013. Regular Coincidence: The recent political controversy is nothing more than a regular coincidence in Nepali politics known for controversies and political upheavals as its basic characteristics. New Spotlight, 21 May 2013


Poudel, Keshab. 2013. Twists & Turns: After the break-up of the negotiation between the High Level Political Committee and the CPN-Maoist led alliance, more confrontations are likely on the political course of the nation. New Spotlight, 30 August 2013


Poudel, Keshab. 2014. Cabinet Expansion: Government of Rebel: Whether knowingly or unknowingly, the majority of Koirala’s new cabinet members rebelled against the party at one time or another. New Spotlight, 7 March 2014

Poudel, Keshab. 2014. CPN-UML: Comrades Apart; Former prime minister Madhav Kumar Nepal has proven he has the qualities needed to lead CPN-UML although Oli is not going to give in. New Spotlight, 23 May 2014

Poudel, Keshab. 2014. Dealing With Disaster: As Nepal is facing unprecedented situation following major flooding and landslides, the resilience summit held by USAID will be of much significance. New Spotlight, 12 September 2014


Poudel, Keshab. 2018. Maoist and CPN-UML unification: Regular Accident; Dissolving two older communist parties, CPN-UML leaders and Maoist Center leaders set up a new party giving up their old legacy. New Spotlight, 25 May 2018


Poudel, Manavi. 2017. A better alternative force: It is a challenge for the new parties to reduce the perception that politics is a dirty game and to rekindle hope. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2017


Poudel, Prabha. 2019. Nepali women abroad: Effective policies should be created to make life easier for women migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2019


Poudel, Punya. 2013. The female factor: Women's equality in different sectors still a far cry. República, 5 April 2013


Poudel, R. / Belbase, M. 2018. Prevalence and nature of psychiatric referrals from Intensive Care Unit of a teaching hospital. , 57-62


Poudel, Ram Chandra. 2008. ‘Almost every Madhesi demand has been fulfilled’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2008

Poudel, Ram Chandra. 2008. CPN(Maoist) wish to curtail parliamentary democracy and impose autocratic rule: The Maoist model of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2008


Poudel, Ramesh Kumar / Hamal, Chandni. 2014. Chepangs lives at a standstill. República, 30 May 2014

Poudel, Samira. 2015. Deceitful diplomacy: India has often exploited Nepal's vulnerability to serve its interests. República, 13 October 2015

Poudel, Santosh Sharma. 2015. The visible hand: Either stoking anti-India sentiments or playing the China card is not a viable strategy for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2015

Poudel, Santosh Sharma. 2018. Railroads and the China card: Tactics such as playing one neighbour off against the other are not a viable strategy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2018

Poudel, Santosh Sharma / Kam, Stefanie. 2014. Bridge between boulders: Nepal should invite both India and China to competitively invest in development and the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2014

Poudel, Smriti. 2018. Shifting paradigm: Nepal does not have a long history of advertisement. It began in 1901 when Gorkhapatra started publication. República, 8 April 2018

Poudel, Tara N. 2013. Hidden paradigms and solutions: Parental awareness programmes about gender-based violence would be a sustainable solution to this problem. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2013

Poudel, Umesh. 2018. Budget more focused on physical infrastructure. The Himalayan Times, 30 May 2018

Poudel, Upendra. 2010. 3rd South Asian Regional Conference on violence against women in politics, democracies without violence: engendering politics, policies and actions, 10 -12 November 2009. Kathmandu: South Asia Partnership International


Poudel, Yoga Nath. 2010. All eyes on taxes: High taxes and low savings reflect high spending and reduced disposable income. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2010

Poudel, Yoga Nath. 2010. The bubble bursts: The heady rise in share prices was prompted by increased bank investment in real estate. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2010

Poudel, Yoga Nath. 2014. More money, more problems: Failure to pursue reforms aimed at growth will have long-term
detrimental effects on the entire economy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2014

**Poudel, Yoga Nath.** 2014. Once upon a time: Remembering the legacy of the first king of a unified Nepal on the occasion of his birth anniversary. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2014

**Poudel, Yoga Nath.** 2016. Bracing for the budget: The budget, instead of directing investments in the right direction, might contain a lot of unproductive populist plans. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2016

**Poudel, Yoga Nath.** 2018. Business-as-usual budget: What the country needs is a quantum leap in the economy, not incremental change. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2018


**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2017. Managing street entrepreneurs: For assimilation of street vendors in urban planning, spaces must be viewed as multi-functional areas. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2017

**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2018. Retuning foreign policy: Leaders should know that global beggary and national sovereignty do not go together. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2017

**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2018. Creating safe cities: Focus on open spaces. The Himalayan Times, 14 September 2018

**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2018. Why relationships fail: Marriage as an institution has always thrived amid inequality where women serve the interest of men. República, 15 December 2018


**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2019. Move like ants: Have you seen ants stuck in traffic? Researches have proven that if we all drove more like ants walk, we would experience fewer traffic jams. República 10 January 2019

**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2019. Perks of going cashless: It will be difficult for Nepal to become a cashless economy but it should make an effort. República, 20 June 2019


**Poudyal, Biranchi.** 2019. Stay out of eco-chamber: In Nepal, social media has not been used for liberal democratic debates. It has become a source to foster large-scale political polarization. República, 17 February 2019

**Poudyal, Biranchi / Lama, Sangam Babu.** 2019. Making the system work: Tribhuvan University has not been able to create basic infrastructure, student-centric teaching model and other facilities to properly run semester system. República, 19 May 2019

**Poudyal, Biranchi / Thapa, Samikshya.** 2018. No safe zones for women; Chronic anxiety of sexual harassment in public transport narrows down socio-economic prospects of women. República, 13 February 2018

**Poudyal, Chandra Sharma.** 2018. Privatization of Education: Good or bad? Huge portion of government expenditure comes from foreign aids and foreign donors are promoting privatization of education. República, 23 January 2018

**Poudyal, Jyotsna.** 2008. An alliance for rights: NHRC and OHCHR have complementary roles to play in the protection

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 691 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
of human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2008


Poudyal, Jyotsna. 2009. Politics of ordinance: Instead of breaking the old habit of abuse practiced by past governments, the government of New Nepal is giving continuity to it. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2009

Poudyal, Jyotsna. 2009. Terror in the Tarai: Peace has been declared, but the war isn’t over for the women down south. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2009


Poudyal, Ramhari. 2016. Balance of power: Small hydro, solar, biomass and wind energy are the way to end load-shedding soon. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2016

Poudyal, Ramhari. 2017. Light up: Could microgrids be the efficient way to overcome Nepal’s energy crisis? The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2017

Poudyal, Ramhari. 2017. Struggle for power: New technologies and sustainable practices are needed to overcome the energy crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2017

Poudyal, Sandeep. 2017. Strangers in our own land: From the first day of the trek, we felt like unwelcomed guests at a party. Even guides and porters seemed annoyed with Nepali tourists. República, 21 November 2017

Poudyal, Sanjay. 2017. Mayor of mayhem: Aspiring Kathmandu mayors need to answer a bunch of questions to help voters make an informed choice. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2017


Poudyal, Sriram. 2008. All eyes on the budget. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2008


Powell, Nancy. 2009. Nepalis need to be demanding of their leaders. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2009


Pradhan Dhaubhadel, Roni. 2018. End the stigma: Women migrants, like their male counterparts, send remittance, and eventually bring new skills back home. Don’t they deserve respect? The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2018

Pradhan Malla, Sapan. 2008. We want law against “intersectionality” abuse. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2008

Pradhan Malla, Sapan. 2009. “Women are denied their basic and fundamental rights”. Interview. Spotlight, 16 August 2009

Pradhan Malla, Sapana. 2015. Still unequal: Although the new constitution vows to do away with gender-based discrimination, controversial clauses still relegate women to the position of second-class citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2015


Pradhan-Malla, Sapana. 2014. There is systematic exclusion in the conferral of citizenships. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2014

Pradhan-Malla, Sapana. 2014. Thin line: Lawyers were made to appear like they were facilitating money laundering activities of the clients they were bound to "protect". República, 16 October 2014


Pradhan, Amar Singh. 2019. The night of the big wind: Incidents such as the recent rainstorm cast doubt on the authority’s preparedness to deal with disasters. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2019


Pradhan, Bidya Banmali. 2011. Burden of black carbon: Forest fires and carbon emissions are the talking points of this year’s global environmental efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2011


Pradhan, Bishwa. 2017. BIMSTEC Meeting In Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 2 September 2017


Pradhan, Chhattri. 2010. The old and the beautiful: The state's duty towards aged people doesn't end with 500 bucks per month. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2009


Pradhan, Durgesh Kumar. 2010. Saving for a rainy day: The proposed contributory pension scheme will ensure social security for everybody. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2010


Pradhan, Fakir Mohan. 2009. Troubled Calm. SAIR, Volume 8, No. 17, November 2, 2009


Pradhan, Fakir Mohan. 2013. Calling the Bluff? SAIR, Volume 12, No. 11, September 16, 2013


Pradhan, Gauri. 2008. Call for greater political alliance. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2008


Pradhan, Gauri. 2009. OHCHR shouldn't compete with us. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2009

Pradhan, Gauri. 2009. The right stuff: We must upgrade our efforts to strengthen the human rights movement. The

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 694 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pradhan, Gauri. 2012. Form of governance: Choose wise. República, 6 March 2012


Pradhan, Goraksha Bahadur N. 2007. Reflections on Nepalese public administration and management: [changing political, sociocultural, economic, technological and international environment]. Kathmandu: Indusgrafigs


Pradhan, Kabindra. 2014. Seeds of change: Given the agro-climatic variation, Nepal needs to be breeding seeds; not depending on global corporations. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2014


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2009. “NLS can provide policy level as well as implementation level support. Interview. New Spotlight, 13 November 2009

Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2010. Leading by example. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2010

Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2010. Needed judicial reforms. República, 3 November 2010


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2011. Breaking the deadlock: A directly-elected president and a PM backed by the parliament could address the concerns of the Big Three. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2011


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2013. Eyes wide open: Poll observers face a number of challenges in the run-up to the November 19 elections. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2013


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2013. Local up: The longer local elections are put off, the worse will be the impact on democratic politics. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2013


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2013. No time to waste: Continuing with the old CA’s work will help the new one produce a constitution within a year. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2013

Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2015. Going local: Local representatives must be elected for the government to better organise its reconstruction efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2015

Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2015. Judge them well: The Judicial Council must balance seniority, experience, and capability while nominating judges. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 695

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2015. Now’s the time: There is a need to build confidence between the bar and the bench, for instance through fair nominations for vacant Supreme Court positions. República, 6 April 2015


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2017. Keep on voting: Election season is in full swing, and archaic practices and laws need to be reformed. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2017


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2018. Conflict resolution: Constitutional measures must be activated to resolve disputes between the three tiers of government. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2018


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2018. Judicial committees: In a reflection of true decentralisation, local units have been allowed to act as judges. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2018


Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2018. The third branch: Establishing judicial committees at all 753 municipalities is great, but it has a long way to go. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2018

Pradhan, Krishna Man. 2019. Warming the bench: Immediate and long-term plans are needed to make the constitutional bench effective. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2019


Irrigation Systems. Hydro Nepal, Special Issue, April 2012, pp. 44-49


Pradhan, Prachanda et al. (ed.). 2007. Irrigation in transition : interacting with internal and external factors and setting the strategic actionsproceedings of the fourth international seminar, held on 6 - 7 November 2006, Kathmandu, Nepal. Kathmandu : Farmer Managed Irrigation Systems Promotion Trust, FMIS Promotion Trust


Pradhan, Prasanta Kumar. 2007. The Terai in Turmoil. SAIR, Volume 6, No. 20, November 26, 2007

Pradhan, Prasanta Kumar. 2007. Turmoil in the Terai. SAIR, Volume 6, No. 4, August 6, 2007


Pradhan, Prashanta. 2015. Push for power: Nepal should cooperate with India and other countries to bring in more foreign direct investment in hydropower. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2015

Pradhan, Prashanta. 2018. Qatar, beyond labour: At a time when the Qatari sovereign wealth fund is seeking investment opportunities around Asia, Nepal can be an attractive destination. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2018

Pradhan, Prateek. 2007. A fallible plenum patch up. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2007

Pradhan, Prateek. 2007. Arduous path to liberty. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2007


Pradhan, Prateek. 2008. The sky has not fallen. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2008


Pradhan, Prateek. 2013. Transboundary jurisdiction: Thank goodness there are countries out there which still act on human rights violations, no matter where or when they took place. Nepali Times, 11 January 2013

Pradhan, Prateek. 2015. Wrong advice: The notion that everything is acceptable in love, war and foreign relations explains the behavior of so-called influential democratic countries in constitution making. República, 17 September 2015


Pradhan, Rajendra. 1994. A Native by Any Other Name. Himal 7,1:41-45


Pradhan, Ram. 1999. Frauen auf dem Vormarsch? Südasien 19,7-8:36-37


Pradhan, Riddhi. 1996. Historical Background of the Kathmandu World Heritage Sites with Special Reference to Patan Monument Zone. Ancient Nepal 139:49-59

Pradhan, Roni. 2017. On the home front: Listen to the unheard voices of the suffering wives of migrant workers left behind. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2017

Pradhan, Roni. 2017. Opening new doors: There is need for more lucrative and rights friendly alternatives for migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2017

Pradhan, Roni. 2017. Value of life: Why are Nepali migrants, who were proven to be medically fit before departure, dying in large numbers abroad? The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

698
Pradhan, Sarosh. 2009. Protection from within: We need to look at the essence of our environment, and only when we understand and work to maintain its sanctity, will we progress. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2009
Pradhan, Shailee. 2008. Road to development: The creation of roads does not always lead to development and prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2008
Pradhan, Sirish B. 2013. The people’s verdict: UCPN (M) must learn. The Himalayan Times, 27 November 2013
Pradhan, Sunil. 2015. Politics in Nepal: monarchy, democracy and governance. Colombo; New Delhi: Regional Centre for Strategic Studies
Pradhan, Suvechchya. 2018. Changing landscape: The architectural landscape in hill districts hit by the earthquakes is fast changing with a majority of the new homes being built with brick, concrete and tin. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2018
Pradhan, Tika R. 2008. Dalit leader's take on community uplift. The Himalayan Times, 15 September
Pradhan, Tika R. 2009. Way to go in curbing Maoists’ lavish lifestyle: Complaints have been lodged even against party chairperson Pushpa Kamal Dahal ‘Prachanda’ though the leaders refuse to admit that in public. The Himalayan Times, 2 November 2009
Pradhan, Tika R. 2018. Revolution within the communist party. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018
Pradhan, Tika R. 2019. Benefits for Thapa-led group concern leaders from the Maoist stream in unified communist party: Leaders joining the erstwhile Maoist force from splinter groups including the Netra Bikram Chand-led Communist Party of Nepal have been left high and dry. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  699  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pradhan, Ujjwal. 2011. Reclaiming a lost smile: A minor operation lasting only about 15 minutes liberates patients of cleft lips from having to endure severe communal ostracism. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2011


Pradhanang, Surendra Bhakta. 2010. Village tourism in Khaptad: Much to be gained. The Himalayan Times, 27 October 2010


Pradhananga, Sanjit Bhakta. 2017. Heritage Reconstruction 2.0: A heritage site, tucked away in a little corner of old Kathmandu, breathes back to life as the community reclaims what is theirs. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2017

Pradhananga, Sanjit Bhakta. 2017. The tussle for Kasthamandap. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2017


---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 700

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Prajapati, Rajaram / Thapa, Bhesh Raj / Talchabhadal, Rocky. 2018. What flooded Bhaktapur? What will happen if 260 mm rainfall like that of 1990 occurs now? The cities and roads will be waterlogged for days, causing immense suffering to people. República, 17 July 2018

Prajapati, Rashmila. 2018. What makes news: The media gives little coverage to women’s issues regardless of their importance. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2018

Prajapati, Ratna. 2017. Investment Potentials And Need Of FDIs. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2017


Prakash, Nirbhay. 2012. Flaw and order: A regional court or commission is needed to properly address human rights issues in South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2012

Prakash, Nirbhay. 2013. Not going anywhere: South Asian countries should formulate a legal mechanism at the regional level to provide a durable solution to its refugee problem. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2013


Pranji, Suresh. 2014. Discourse and reality: Despite the political rhetoric of women’s empowerment, the state of Nepal’s women remains bleak. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2014

Pranji, Suresh. 2015. For economic ends: Nepal needs to pursue economic diplomacy to bring in more foreign direct investment. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2015


Prasad, Jayant. 2012. Evolution of federal India: India’s stability and progress would not have been possible without federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2012


Prasad, Uma Shankar. 2009. The haves and have nots: The per capita capital expenditure in the Tarai is far below the national average. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2009


Prasad, Uma Shankar. 2010. Who are the Poorest in Nepal? Telegraph, 28 July 2010

Prasad, Uma Shankar. 2010. Youth at work: The self-employment plan was designed to generate jobs through micro enterprises. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2010

Prasad, Uma Shankar. 2011. Fiscal arrangements in federal Nepal: For the poorest of the poor. The Himalayan Times,
22 November 2011

Prasad, Uma Shankar. 2011. The unexplored frontier: The tourism sector has overlooked the importance of Tarai as a tourist hub. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2011

Prasai Dixit, Lonim. 2014. Chronic maladies: Behavioural changes, along with the enforcement of existing legislation, are key to preventing non-communicable diseases. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2014

Prasai, Bigyan. 2016. Money and federalism: How the central, state and local governments are going to share revenue is the issue. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2016

Prasai, Bigyan. 2016. Recipe for failure: The proposed local jurisdictions are too large and they have too many responsibilities. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2016

Prasai, Bigyan. 2016. The world has moved on: India should stop interfering in Nepal’s affairs citing out-of-date security concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2016

Prasai, Bigyan. 2017. Money, muscle and politics: Corrupt politicians should be voted out of office, but this does not happen in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2017


Prasai, Charan. 2014. CA 2 and political parties: Learn from the past mistakes. The Himalayan Times, 10 March 2014

Prasai, Charan. 2014. Death of justice: Adhikari couple's struggle against injustice and Nanda Prasad's death have exposed government failure on rights to remedy. República, 22 October 2014


Prasai, Charan. 2014. Victim of consensus: The country is governed by formula of political consensus and the hegemony of leaders, not rule of law; This has put law and order in limbo. República, 10 June 2014

Prasai, Charan. 2016. Off the rails? Had the conflict victims received justice in Nepal, they would not have had to turn to outside powers. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2016

Prasai, Charan. 2018. Playing politics with justice: The proposed high-level political mechanism is believed to be yet another strategy to arrange immunity to perpetrators of serious crimes committed during conflict-era. República, 19 December 2018

Prasai, Charan. 2018. Three wasted years: Transitional justice bodies became non-functional because they were more interested to appease political players than deliver justice to the victims. República, 11 January 2018

Prasai, Charan. 2019. Reimagining leadership: Transitional justice process has not come to a meaningful end because conflict victims were not placed at the center. República, 1 April 2019


Prasai, Erica. 2017. Win-all trade: Women in Baglung, Parbat and Sindhuli districts have greatly increased their income from export of items made from allo. República, 27 February 2017
Prasai, Lonim. 2013. A healthy start: The key to better public health in a community is ensuring school health and nutrition. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2013
Prasai, Surya B. 2014. Diaspora for development: Along with Shesh Ghale’s Sheraton Kathmandu Hotel, the NRNA must continue to focus on Nepal’s tourism prospects. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2014
Prasai, Surya B. 2014. Promising start: The new reform-oriented budget shows that the Finance Minister has done his homework. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2014
Prasai, Surya B. 2015. Less rhetoric, more action: It is time to consolidate SAARC’s past achievements and work with common resolve to overcome hurdles. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2015
Prasai, Ujjwal. 2010. A tree falls: Govind Bahadur Malla Gothaale was a giant of Nepali literature who established himself as a foremost depicter of the human condition. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2010
Prasai, Ujjwal. 2010. Lost in translation. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2010
Prasai, Ujjwal. 2011. A star continues to shine. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2011
Prasai, Ujjwal. 2011. The self-taught storyteller: The prolific storyteller Kesar Lall never went to school, but his natural talent for writing had him published widely in Nepal and abroad. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2011
Prasai, Dinesh. 2015. Back to the people: Ward-level referendums in disputed districts could be a pragmatic way to resolve demarcation issue. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2015
Prasai, Jeevan K. 2014. Labs for change: Investing more in universities and ensuring academic autonomy are crucial for Nepal’s future. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2014

Prasain, Krishna. 2018. Hopping on: With ride-sharing services Tootle and Pathao, Kathmandu’s passengers can finally ride safe and ride cheap. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2018


Prasain, Sangam. 2010. A bumper harvest? The production of rice and maize grew by a whopping 11 percent this year, but this overshadows the ills that beget agriculture in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2010


Prasain, Sangam. 2011. War profiteering of a kind. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2011

Prasain, Sangam. 2012. For safer skies: Frequent aircraft disasters are indicative of the dismal state of aviation safety in the country—a call for the regulatory body to step up monitoring as well as reassessment of policy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2012


Prasain, Sangam. 2013. ADS envisages Rs 250b spending in 10 years. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2013

Prasain, Sangam. 2013. Cereal production down 7.6pc due to erratic rain. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2013

Prasain, Sangam. 2013. Hello Paisa takes branchless banking to rural areas. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2013

Prasain, Sangam. 2013. Making records, breaking records. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2013


Prasain, Sangam. 2013. Power in preparedness. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2013

Prasain, Sangam. 2013. Volatile fortunes. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2013

Prasain, Sangam. 2014. Halting rain raises fears: Based on rainfall patterns, paddy transplantation in the mountain region has been completed on 45,481 hectares, or 66.8 percent, against 89 percent in the same period last year. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2014

Prasain, Sangam. 2014. Have cash, will dash: Investments in hotels soar as the country’s tourism industry rebounds with a vengeance. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2014

Prasain, Sangam. 2014. Vital links: The roads constructed recently in Mugu have helped spur commerce and the progress made has infused locals with a growing sense of optimism. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2014

Prasain, Sangam. 2015. Highway to Everest: Road to cross Dudh Koshi by year-end. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2015


Prasain, Sangam. 2015. SIA project springs back to life after Turkish jet mishap. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2015

Prasain, Sangam. 2016. Human error traps: Reports on air crashes often blame the dead pilots to cover up official shortcomings. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2016


Prasain, Sangam. 2017. Agro import bill close to hitting Rs200b mark: The country’s dependency on imported food has been ballooning out of control. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2017

Prasain, Sangam. 2017. Lufthansa Consulting proposes Rs688.67m fee to assist NAC. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2017

Prasain, Sangam. 2017. Spring on Everest: This spring climbing season on Everest had its mix of triumphs and tragedies. But controversies and high drama on the summit has also brought to the limelight lax regulations and lack of oversight over expeditions being mounted. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2017

Prasain, Sangam. 2017. The footfall at the ABC is estimated to hit record high 50,000 tourists next year. But is it ready, or capable, of entertaining such numbers? The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2017

Prasain, Sangam. 2018. Nepal prods India for new air routes. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2018

Prasain, Sangam. 2019. Monsoon rains seen ‘below normal’ in east, ‘normal’ in west: The monsoon is the lifeblood of

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Nepal’s Rs3-trillion economy which is farm-dependent, as nearly two-thirds of the farmlands is rain-fed. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2019


Preiss, Danielle. 2012. “I am a refugee”: How one Bhutanese family resettled in the US confronts their new identities every day. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2012


Priya, Pushpa. 2018. Educate girls & women: For a prosperous community. The Himalayan Times, 7 November 2018

Priya, Pushpa. 2019. Coping with intellectual disability: Govt, NGOs should help. The Himalayan Times, 13 May 2019

Proksch, Andreas (ed.). 1995. Images of a Century: The Changing Townscapes of the Kathmandu Valley. Published by Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) and Urban Development through Local Efforts Project (UDLE). Kathmandu: GTZ


Pudasaini, Navaraj. 2008. CA polls and human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2008


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 705 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pudasaini, Navaraj. 2018. Continuous isolation: Changing a long-held tradition requires a more comprehensive approach than legislation alone can ever provide. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2018
Pudasaini, Navaraj. 2018. You should wait, baby: Child marriage is a continuing problem that has been exacerbated by low access to education and social media usage. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2018
Pudasaini, Nirajan. 2011. Hard knocks: Nepali industries are failing to make workplace safe for their employees. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2011
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2008. Credit and power sharing politics. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2008
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2009. Neighbourhood watch: The range and depth of Nepal's ties with India and Pakistan are far from similar. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2009
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2009. Nepal's India visit: Have a pleasant trip and don't sign any treaties that have long-term implications. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2009
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2009. Their Excellencies: A majority of Nepal's ambassadors are political appointees of questionable competence and commitment. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2009
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2014. Planning and practice As Nepal considers restructuring its NPC, Indian and Chinese experiences could prove useful. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2014
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2014. Politics of partnership: Regional tensions have been a major bottleneck to regionalism and neighbourly diplomacy through SAARC. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2014
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2015. A mighty mess: Nepal needs to make many political and diplomatic changes for the smooth running of the country. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2015
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2015. Dealing with donors: The upcoming donor conference will be instrumental in planning Nepal’s long-term reconstruction. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2015
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2015. Miles to go: While more funds are necessary for reconstruction, utilisation of resources looks to be a greater challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2015
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Governance in South Asia: Troubled waters; All eight SAARC countries are characterized by high level of official corruption, and conflicts and widespread poverty. República, 8 June 2017
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Into the unknown: Will Nepal act only as a bridge to ferry goods between China and South Asia, or will its exports also be facilitated on preferential basis? República, 13 May 2017
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Measure for measure: It is important that our political class forges a consensual approach to foreign policy and then vigorously pursues the country's interests. República, 15 August 2017
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Milestone in Nepali-China ties: Excitement over OBOR aside, India will continue to remain a vital partner for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2017
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Post-Doklam blues: The war of words between the two rising global stars, nuclear powers and Asian giants continues to be a matter of great concern for Nepal. República, 17 September 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 706 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2017. Untimely sojourns: A clear agenda and a national mandate are necessary for ground-breaking negotiations in Nepal’s best interests. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2017

Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2018. Anxiety of stability: Oli seems to be laying the groundwork for balancing relations with India and China but how it will play out is yet to be seen. República, 31 January 2018

Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2018. Politico-diplomatic quandary: Nepal must have a pragmatic and consensus based foreign policy to pursue balanced relations with India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2018

Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2019. Drifts on foreign policy: Diplomacy and development have been conducted in an ad hoc manner based more on sporadic “big dream talks” than a clear framework, vision and time-bound actions. República, 3 January 2019

Pudasaini, Som Prasad. 2019. SAARC is sinking: Prospects of SAARC have shrunk further with India thinking of its alternative and alleging Pakistan for state-sponsored terrorism. República, 31 January 2019


Pudasini, Sakar / Shrestha, Dipseshwor Man. 2015. Assaying the Iron Gate: A high SLC pass rate by itself is not sufficient evidence that private schools are providing relevant learning experiences to children. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2015


Pun 'Ananta', Barsha Man. 2009. This cabinet doesn’t want the constitution written. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2009


Pun 'Ananta', Barsha Man. 2014. UCPN (Maoist) does not endorse blanket amnesty. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2014

Pun, Barsha Man. 2016. Federalism is more suited to a country of such diversity like Nepal. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2016


Pun, Kiran. 2013. At crossroads: CPN-Maoist general convention. República, 10 January 2013


Pun, Mahabir. 2008. Who is delaying ADSL service? The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2008

Pun, Mahabir. 2017. SDG 9 : Innovation for development; Besides building basic infrastructure, Nepal should invest in nurturing the talents of its people. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2017

Pun, Min. 2014. Writing in Angreji: Nepali writing in English seems to only have gained momentum after the 1990 Janaandolan. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2014

Pun, Min. 2015. Canonising literature: With Devkota, Upadhyay, and Joshi, Nepali literature in English has now achieved canonical status. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015

Pun, Min. 2015. The politics of canon: The debate over the inclusion of Nepali English writers in a literary canon is a political one. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2015

Pun, Rommel J. 2015. A fresh start: The government’s plan to train 50,000 youths for construction in quake-affected districts is a challenging task. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2015


Pun, Santa Bahadur. 2007. 750 MW West Seti and far western region. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2007


Pun, Santa Bahadur. 2009. The Kosi Pralaya: Could the Catastrophe have been Averted? And What Next? Hydro Nepal 4:2-7


Pun, Santa Bahadur. 2014. More for less: The 4,180MW Upper Karnali storage project should not be sacrificed for the 900MW Upper Karnali hydropower project. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2014

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2015. Underprepared: We at the Sukraraj Hospital lack equippment, trained specialists and clear political committment from above. República, 25 May 2015

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2016. New threats: With the impending monsoon various kinds of vector-borne diseases loom large over Nepal. República, 14 June 2016

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2016. Preventing cholera: There have never been genuine attempts to identify reasons and risk factors of cholera outbreak in Nepal. República, 13 August 2016


Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2017. Cholera alert: Knocking at our doors. The Himalayan Times, 13 June 2017

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2017. Dangerous dengue: Dengue is spreading fast in Nepal, in what could be the worst and most explosive epidemic since 2010. República, 21 November 2017

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2017. Deadly malaria: Matter of concern. The Himalayan Times, 6 October 2017


Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2017. Swine ful panic: Precautionary measures. The Himalayan Times, 8 August 2017

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2017. Typhus alert: City dwellers may not know that Scrub typhus has been making a shift from rural to urban areas. República, 27 August 2017


Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2018. Fighting dengue: More efforts required. The Himalayan Times, 17 December 2018

Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2018. Nipah virus in India: Lessons we need to learn. The Himalayan Times, 4 June 2018


Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2018. Type B flu virus: An emerging threat? The Rising Nepal, 5 April 2018
Pun, Sher Bahadur. 2019. African malaria threat: Malaria imported from African continent has been increasing steadily in the last few years, and is posing unnoticed public health threat to Nepal. República, 20 May 2019


Pun, Umed. 2019. Agricultural education: Nepal is a farm country, and graduates and experts are vital to achieving prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2019

Pun, Umed. 2019. Parks and recreation: The government needs to pay serious attention to the public parks and urban landscaping. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2019

Pun, Weena. 2011. Wandering souls, wondering families: A mother and daughter seek word from a husband and father, a quarter century after he died. Himal Southasian, August 2011

Pun, Weena. 2013. A road that makes a difference. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2013


Pun, Weena. 2013. Many young returnees here to explore: But most of them leave again for greener pastures as opportunities are few and far between. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2013


Pun, Weena. 2014. Elusive justice: Experts say unless a holistic approach is applied to tackle rape, victims will remain far from justice. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014

Pun, Weena. 2014. Harbouring child labour: Despite laws prohibiting child labour, most urban families keep child domestic workers. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2014

Pun, Weena. 2014. Intellectually disabled doubly marginalised; succour sought. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2014


Pun, Weena. 2014. Miles to go before I sleep: At 10, he carried a backpack to the Everest Base Camp; At 60, he still carries gear to trekking destinations; Nyima Sherpa says he will go on until he physically cannot. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2014

Pun, Weena. 2014. Out of the whirlpool: How a cooperative founded and run by female sex workers helped one prostitute break the cycle of exploitation and hopelessness, and how it could help many more like her. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2014

Pun, Weena. 2014. Picking up the pieces: For the children who have survived the recent landslide in Sindhupalchok, getting their lives back on track is going to be hard. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2014

Pun, Weena. 2014. Quest to redefine madrassa education: More and more Islamic seminaries are incorporating government curriculum; Experts say education opportunities improving for Muslim girls. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2014


Pun, Weena. 2014. When negotiating identity is compulsion: Many young Dalits hide behind pseudo-surnames as shield against discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2014

Pun, Weena. 2015. Green battalions: Retired army personnel, many of whom leave for work abroad, could instead be encouraged to work in reforestation projects at home. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2015

Pun, Weena. 2015. Hell in the hinterlands: In lack of data on the affected, relief teams struggle to reach those in urgent need: The government must mobilise its resources to collect information. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2015

Pun, Weena. 2015. In search of a lone crusader: Kesang Tseten’s new documentary explores two enigmas—caste and Dor Bahadur Bista. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2015

Pun, Weena. 2015. Mistreated in Malaysia: Migrant workers in Malaysia are routinely harassed by its policemen; But neither the employers nor the state machinery do anything to curb such treatment. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2015

Pun, Weena. 2015. Shelters to houses. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 709 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Pun, Weena. 2015. That elusive subsidy: Questions every earthquake-affected family will now ask is why the enumeration once again. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2015

Pun, Weena. 2015. The price of politicking: Earthquake victims demand decency from their leaders. Politicians should rise above local politics and listen to them. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2015

Punjali, Khum Raj / Pokharel, Trilochan / Adhikari, Rajendra. 2016. Consolidation or fragmentation: With different practices of defining local government’s size around the world, a plausible model for Nepal should be home-grown. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2016


Pyakurel, Dinesh / Smith-Hall, Carsten. 2018. Growing money: It’s time we realise the economic potential of the medicinal plant sector. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2018

Pyakurel, Pratistha. 2013. Waiting for the rain: Rainwater harvesting can help preserve Kathmandu’s groundwater and combat the city’s increasing water crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013


Pyakurel, Sushil. 2010. Politics, rights and justice: There is a relationship between human rights and democracy as there is between “nail and flesh” — they are inseparable. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2010

Pyakurel, Sushil. 2014. In cold blood: It is time for the government to initiate prosecution for the extra-judicial killings of five youth at Godar. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2014


Pyakurel, Uddhab P. 2010. Democracy, Maoist strategy and India: In the Nepali context. The Himalayan Times, 14 September 2010

Pyakurel, Uddhab P. 2011. Exclusion through consent: Untouchability isn’t an entirely Hindu construct; it borrows

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 710 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2009. Growing pains: The lack of rural roads is a significant constraint on agricultural growth. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2009


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Declining aid productivity. República, 28 July 2010


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Economic freedom. República, 3 November 2010


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Government structure & fiscal federalism. República, 6 October 2010

Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Greening the economy. República, 17 November 2010

Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Growth, exclusion & insecurity: The villain is unemployment. República, 14 April 2010

Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. Infrastructure & growth: Understanding the linkage between the two. República, 8 September 2010


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2010. The country could be headed for starvation. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2010


Pyakuryal, Bishwambher. 2011. Stability is the word: The health of the banking sector influences the overall growth of the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2011


Radon, Jenik / Shrestha, Kabita. 2012. Hydro Power and Equity---Need to be One!. New Spotlight, 14 December 2012


Ragan, Richard. 2010. Reaching the hungry. Interview


Rai, Ajit. 2018. Reviving TU: The only force that can transform TU in the immediate future is university students who are bearing the brunt of its intellectual demise. República, 5 June 2018

Rai, Ajit. 2018. TU is dead: TU has degenerated into an intellectually dead institution. If it had been kept away from baneful political meddling, it would be alive. República, 1 March 2018

Rai, Ajit. 2018. Why I said TU is dead: Serious intellectual effort made by few ideal professors is not enough to produce the force strong enough to propel intellectual engine of a university. República, 14 March 2018

Rai, Ajit. 2019. Administratively dead: Just as TU is devoid of its intellectual life, it is destitute of its administrative life too. I, therefore, declare administrative death of TU. República, 28 May 2019


Rai, Ashok. 2012. We will give an alternative to current parties. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2012

Rai, Ashok. 2013. The situation is not favorable for polls. Interview. República, 23 May 2013

Rai, Ashok. 2013. The UML's response to our demands has been half-hearted. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2013


Rai, Bhrikuti. 2012. Dirty snow is melting our mountains faster: Instead of whining about emissions by rich countries, we should stop our own pollution that is accelerating Himalayan meltdown. Nepali Times, 8 June 2012

Rai, Bhrikuti. 2013. Back where they belong: Nepal needs to be prepared before it demands the return of its stolen religious figures from foreign collections. Nepali Times, 20 December 2013

Rai, Bhrikuti. 2013. Campaigning in cyberspace: Candidates for the upcoming elections are also campaigning on social media for the first time. Nepali Times, 1 November 2013

Rai, Bhrikuti. 2013. No alternative to alternative energy: Nepal can cash in on solar power while waiting for hydroelectric projects to come up. Nepali Times, 29 March 2013

Rai, Bhrikuti. 2013. Powerless future: This year’s budget allocation for energy sector, like previous years, is all too cosmetic. Nepali Times, 26 July 2013


Rai, Bhrikuti. 2019. Is Nepal’s #MeToo movement finally taking off? The theatre fraternity’s response to revelations of sexual harassment by several of its members has provided a template on how such behaviour could be handled. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2019

Rai, Bhrikuti / Pandey, Sunir. 2013. Too little, too late? Arresting corrupt officials isn't going to solve the problem unless the system is thoroughly cleansed. Nepali Times, 13 September 2013


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 715 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Rai, Devika. 2018. Not only women's business: Men need to take equal responsibility in family planning and contraceptive use. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2018


Rai, Dewan. 2008. Some are still more equal than others: Even after elections, Janajatis and Dalits will not be fairly represented. Nepali Times, 4 April 2008


Rai, Dewan. 2013. Living the dream. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2013

Rai, Dewan. 2014. A look back at Occupy Baluwatar: More than a year since the Occupy Baluwatar campaign first broke out in the country in protest of gender-based violence, one campaigner goes back in time to reminisce over how it all began and what it really changed. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2014

Rai, Dewan. 2014. Untapped potential: The Rara lake trail already has all it needs to draw the crowds. It just needs the communities to come together and manage tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2014

Rai, Dewan. 2017. No justice, no peace: The commissions have made reasonable progress in the transitional justice process, despite non-cooperation from the government. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2017

Rai, Dewan. 2018. Bardiya Tharus wait for justice: Lack of political will stalls investigations. The Record, 8 June 2018

Rai, Dewan. 2019. Fear of what happens next in transitional justice divides the victims: Transitional justice mechanisms expire on February 9 without nishing their job. The Record, 14 January 2019

Rai, Dewan / Mahato, Rubeena. 2011. No light at the end of the tunnel: The bad news is that the power crisis will get worse before it gets better. Nepali Times, 18 February 2011


Rai, Heema. 2014. In the shadow of Everest: The popularity of the Everest region has proved lucrative for residents in and around the base camp. But the others from peripheral villages, who haven’t been able to profit directly from the tourist trade, theirs is a different story altogether. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2014

Rai, Heema. 2014. Personal is political: When it comes to gender sensitivity, engineering schools in Nepal have a long way to go. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2014

Rai, Heema. 2016. Long walk to recovery: Last year’s quakes seem to have exacerbated Nepal’s water crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2016

Rai, Hem. 2013. SLC phobia: A few steps could easily cut away at all the stress and fear associated with the SLC. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2013

Rai, Janak. 2014. “Women are the pillars of Our Culture”: Bohna as a resurgent cloth among the Dhimal. Dhaulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology 8:99-111
Rai, Janak / Majhi, Hridaya. 2014. Majhi of Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Sociology/Anthropology, Tribhuvan University
Rai, Jenee. 2010. A (non) inclusive state: Despite the ratification of the UN Convention for Disabled Persons, visually-impaired students face boundless hurdles and government indifference in getting an education. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2010
Rai, Jenee. 2011. Remains of a matriarchy: Tharu women of Bardiya have shown characteristic grit in a fierce communal conflict over forests. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2011
Rai, Jessica. 2015. When the sounds of Nau Baja resound in Patan. The Himalayan Times, 23 August 2015
Rai, Jessica. 2017. (Re)Builder of homes, and dreams. The Himalayan Times, 12 August 2017
Rai, Jessica. 2018. Irresistable Momos: The delicious dumplings are so popular in Nepal that most people prefer to savour them anywhere and at any time. The Himalayan Times, 26 August 2018
Rai, Jessica. 2018. Learning their ABC: One step at a times; The ABC Project aims to instil the value of learning in kids in the remote village of Milache. The Himalayan Times, 20 January 2018
Rai, Jessica. 2018. Setting an example the Dhurmus-Suntali way. The Himalayan Times, 22 April 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 717
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Rai, Kunja. 2019. Nepal’s pseudo-federalism: Leaders and bureaucrats do not want to give up the power they have been holding. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2019


Rai, Mandip / Sharma, Nabin. 2018. Federating agriculture: A deep, extensive and rigorous exercise is needed to offer a fresh impetus for agricultural development in federal set up. República, 15 April 2018

Rai, Mira. 2017. SDG 5 : Fast and faster; Sports can be a great medium to achieve gender equality. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2017

Rai, Mohan Kumar. 2018. Lawmakers or project managers? MPs must stick to their job of monitoring government activities, not managing them. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2018


Rai, Narayan. 2013. Level playing field: The abuse of public resources during campaigning and voting must be dealt with to ensure fair elections. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2013

Rai, Naresh. 2017. Divided loyalty: South Asian migrant workers are not only contributing remittances, they are also promoting trade and foreign direct investment, changing global trends. República, 23 August 2017

Rai, Naresh. 2017. Old soldiers, new battles: Gurkhas fought for the British in various wars, now they are fighting for equal rights. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2017


Rai, Nilima. 2019. A school too far: Through a child rights perspective, the school merging programme goes against the right to education. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2019

Rai, Om Astha. 2013. Evaporating euphoria: Community forest users are dejected as execution of REDD+ still looks like a distant dream. República, 15 November 2013
Rai, Om Astha. 2013. Madrasas Still Reject Modern Education. República, 12 September 2013
Rai, Om Astha. 2014. Battle for Survival: Pushed to the corner after the second CA polls, pro-identity parties and political groups are leaving no stone unturned to bounce back. República, 26 September 2014
Rai, Om Astha. 2014. Future in Forest: Combating climate change through forest conservation. República, 8 August 2014
Rai, Om Astha. 2014. Languages of the Nation: Has the state become more receptive to the use of languages other than Nepali? República, 24 January 2014
Rai, Om Astha. 2014. The cost of relying on diesel: Hit ba power outage, Nepal relies heavily on the fossil fuel. República, 9 February 2014
Rai, Om Astha. 2015. Onus on Oli: If Oli fails, a Dasain respite will just be an interval before a more violent climax in the Tarai. Nepali Times, 16 October 2015
Rai, Om Astha. 2015. Who cares about the constitution? Nepalis are more concerned about inflation, unemployment, corruption, lack of water and electricity than the constitution. Nepali Times, 16 January 2015
Rai, Pramila. 2014. Diverging on Dashain: The practice of first celebrating Dashain with the husband’s family reflects existing gender inequalities. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2014
Rai, Soni. 2016. Brewing Business: Lack of vision, planning, coordination and commitment is limiting the growth of coffee. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2016
Rai, Soni. 2016. The long road to expansion: Lack of proper planning and co-ordination the main reason for delayed
road construction. The Himalayan Times, 24 July 2016


Rai, Tung. 2009. Social exclusion and inclusion in Nepal: some examples from Dalit, Muslim and indigenous communities. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 36, Special Issue, pp. 221-243


Raj, Prakash A. 2006. The dancing democracy : the power of the third eye. New Delhi : Rupa,


Raj, Prakash A. 2008. How CA polls will affect Sino-India ties. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2008


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 720 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Raj, Prakash A. 2009. India votes: India's Nepal policy is also likely to be determined by the kind of coalition government that is formed in New Delhi next month. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2009
Raj, Prakash A. 2010. Just a minute: It is essential to study what kind of mandate federalism has received from the people. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2010
Raj, Prakash A. 2010. Possible scenarios: The Maoists may try to capture power if the constitution is not promulgated by May 28. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2010
Raj, Prakash A. 2010. See you in court: The Maoist constitution has envisaged a three-tier judiciary: federal, state and local. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2010
Raj, Prakash A. 2010. The Maoist constitution: There are positive aspects and controversial parts in their version of the supreme law. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2010
Raj, Prakash A. 2011. Ethnic restructuring: Past delays show addressing issues of identity is not enough to ensure a timely constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2011
Raj, Prakash A. 2012. Anxious neighbours: The kind of federalism Nepal will have is a matter of concern to both India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2012
Raj, Prakash A. 2012. Results of the headcount: The census has added significance as electoral seats will be allocated as per these figures. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2012
Raj, Prakash A. 2013. Pak Connection: Pakistan should be sensitive to Nepal's concerns; Nepal faces possible Indian intervention if latter feels its security threatened. República, 9 September 2013
Raj, Prakash A. 2013. While assuring the rights of the indigenous, Nepal and ILO 169 the concerns of a third of the population branded as ‘others’ also need to be addressed. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2013
Raj, Prakash A. 2013. Whose federalism? The results of the recent CA election raise questions about the future of ethnic federalism in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2013
Raj, Prakash A. 2014. Between the lines: Modi reestablished the fact that Nepal's Lumbini is the place of Buddha's birth. República, 5 August 2014
Raj, Prakash A. 2015. Kangaroo courts: District offices are misusing their quasi-judicial powers and flouting directives from the country's courts. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2015
Raj, Prakash A. 2017. Not smooth as silk: Indian reservations over OBOR may mean a lost chance for India, Nepal and China. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2017
Raj, Prakash A. 2017. Shifting winds: Nepal’s Hindu supporters may be eyeing a rebound with leftists in India at a low ebb. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 721 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Raj, Prakash A. 2017. Sino-Indian standoff: As Nepal is situated next to Sikkim and the Siliguri corridor, it has high stakes in how the dispute unfolds. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2017

Raj, Prakash A. 2017. Trump jitters: Nepal’s ties with neighbours India and China could be affected by shifts in US policy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2017

Raj, Prakash A. 2017. Two yogis, two countries: Yogis Naraharinath and Adityanath have been active in politics in Nepal and India. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2017


Raj, Yogesh. 2014. Medieval musings: Nepal is fixated on the present, making the medieval past irrelevant in both academia and popular history. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2014


Raj, Yogesh. 2015. Remembering to forget: A state which is unable to utilise information long at its disposal cannot be expected to erect a reliable data structure and deliver relief and reconstruction services based on such a database. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2015

Raj, Yogesh / Basnet, Santa Bahadur. 2014. Roadmap to nowhere: Architects of Nepal’s IT Roadmap have relied on suspect data and failed to consider structural issues. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2014

Raj, Yogesh / Hada, Hrday K. /Vaidya, Rajan. 1999. Selecting the most appropriate means of conserving the 55-window palace. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 26,1:151-161

Raj, Yogesh / Onta, Pratyoush. 2014. Advancing history: Discipline of history needs to address inherent barriers and constraints while innovatively linking teaching and research. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2014


Rajbahak, Hari Lal. 2013. Traffic problems in Kathmandu Valley: Can mass transit / bus transit be a solution? The

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 722 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. Help coming: A proposed UN Convention could give domestic workers the same protections as formal workers. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2011

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. Inside or out: The root cause of discrimination is the four Varnas. The answer is unity in diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2011

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. Mothers at work: Discriminatory hiring practices keep women from entering the workforce. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2011

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. On the home front: With the focus on migrant workers abroad, no one’s thinking about the families left behind. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2011

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. Practice what we preach: Nepali missions are responsible for protecting migrant workers, their own employees included. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2011

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2011. The right to strike: Using strikes to address every problem diminishes their credibility. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2011


Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2013. Change of tune: Not engaging with the private sector clearly reduces the scope and efficacy of donor efforts to tackle poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2013

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2013. Going for growth: Weak governance, political instability, the energy crisis and corruption remain major challenges for economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2013

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2013. Reforming relations: Legal frameworks to promote harmonious industrial relations must be formulated through the participation of both employers and workers. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2013

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2014. Economy first: How will the future states of Nepal create an environment for growth and investment to sustain themselves? The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2014

Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2014. Hand in hand: Public-private partnerships succeed only if associated challenges are addressed effectively and efficiently. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2014


Rajbanshi, Saloman. 2015. Bringing it back home: Remittance must be treated practically, not ideologically, for it to lead to economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2015

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2014. Finding solutions: There might be problems in the implementation of rule of law, but provision of a death penalty is no solution to deterring cases of rape. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2014

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2014. Responding to disasters: The media’s role is vital in informing people about what to do before, during and after natural disasters. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2014

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2015. Facing extinction: Private and other guthis have vanished due to the financial burden of keeping them active. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2015

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2015. Voice of the people: Journalism in indigenous languages has come a long way in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2015

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2016. Nepalis and nationalism: Nationalism is best demonstrated by our responsibility towards the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2016

Rajbhandari Amatya, Meera. 2017. Free press for development: Government should remove obstacles that prevent people from exercising their right to information. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 723 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Rajbhandari, Kabir Das. 2011. Apartments to the grounds. República, 17 April 2011


Rajbhandari, Renu. 2013. The big picture: Causes of VAW. República, 20 June 2013

Rajbhandari, Renu. 2013. Travel matters: Khil Raj Regmi must go to the UN General Assembly with a bold new vision of development that is people-centred and pro-poor. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2013

Rajbhandari, Renu. 2014. Alternative medicine: Ayurveda is about utilising traditional knowledge and respecting the body's flow. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2014

Rajbhandari, Renu / Nepal, Namita. 2012. Women on the move: Female migrant workers are helping to improve the living standard of their families. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2012


Rajbhandary, Adya Charan. 1956. The Coronation Book of Their Majesties Mahendra Bir Bicram Shaha Deva and Queen Ratna Rajya Lakshmi Devi Shaha of Nepal. Kathmandu


Rajbhandary, Yazma. 2014. Honing in on the hype: Green architecture for Nepal. The Himalayan Times, 15 November 2014


Rajkarnikar, Deep Govind. 2013. Not the panacea: Public private partnerships are only one of the alternatives to deliver public services, including infrastructure development. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2013


Rajouria, Alok. 2018. Innovations in social protection: Nepal can devise its own pilot programmes to respond to local situations and needs. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2018

Rajouria, Alok. 2018. Money works better: Cash transfers are assuming importance in social welfare and anti-poverty policies. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2018

Rajouria, Aryaa. 2013. Choices Galore: With such a wide array of choice schools, guardians find it difficult to choose the one that will fit and benefit the students. New Spotlight, 10 May 2013


Rajouria, Aryaa. 2013. Unsafe Schools: Nepal’s school buildings are at risk from earthquakes despite efforts at minimizing it. New Spotlight, 31 May 2013

Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2010. The regional parties: The vital role they play. The Himalayan Times, 4 October 2010
Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2015. The caste system in Terai Madhesh. New Delhi
Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2017. Crystal clear: The only thing that is transparent in Nepal is the high level of corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2017
Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2018. Toothless tigers: Conflict victims are not fully convinced by the truth and disappearance commissions. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2018
Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2019. Corruption at high level: Political will lacking to control it. The Himalayan Times, 4 February 2019
Rakesh, Ram Dayal. 2019. End impunity: Don’t make mockery of HR. The Himalayan Times, 19 April 2019
Ralhan, Om Prakash (ed.). 1998. Encyclopaedia of political parties: India, Pakistan, Bangladesh - national, regional, local. New Delhi: Anmol


Rana Thapa, Samridhi. 2017. The uncertainty of tomorrow: Children with disability need a secure future even when their parents are gone. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2017


Rana-Deuba, Arzu. 2012. You don’t own me: In terms of treatment meted out to girls and women in Nepal, we still live in the medieval ages. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2012

Rana-Deuba, Arzu. 2013. A window for change: Women in Nepal encounter threats to personal security throughout their lives, and society and the state have so far been of little help in ensuring them protection against these. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2013

Rana-Deuba, Arzu / Lamichhane, Jagannath. 2012. One foot forward: Formation of Nepal Mental Health Policy Group is a step forward in mental health advocacy. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2012
fuel. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2015

Rana, Chanda. 2015. Where’s the gov? Hospitals are running out of medicines, but the govt still does not have a plan to resolve the crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2015


Rana, Dilip Shumsher Jang Bahadur. 2014. Bundle of lies: The generals had resisted the Maoist move, not to protect Katawal, but to safeguard the army's apolitical characte. República, 14 September 2014

Rana, Gaurav Shumsher Jang Bahadur. 2014. Making the leap: Conservatism, incrementalism and traditional structure cannot address new realities; A fresh approach is required to transform the original structure. República, 22 February 2014


Rana, Hritika. 2014. Field notes: Gender stereotypes in the agriculture labour market discourage women from practicing farming. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2014


Rana, Jitendra. 2011. Forest futures: There are many ways in which businesses, consumers and the government can help to save forest eco-systems. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2011

Rana, Jitendra. 2018. New airport in Nijgadh: We must weigh all options. The Himalayan Times, 4 December 2018

Rana, Kumud. 2013. Race and prostitution: A nuanced analysis that goes beyond associating sex work with naïve female victims and poverty is missing. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2013

Rana, Kumud. 2015. No easy way out: We cannot be ‘doing feminism’ without addressing questions of racism and
heterosexism within the citizenship debate. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2015


Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur. 2016. Let’s team up: Though de jure territorially separated, Nepal and Bangladesh de facto are conjoined by virtue of common Himalayan rivers. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2016


Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2016. Let’s act together: As India moves up the value chain, some of its industries can be shifted to Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2016

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2017. A case for good governance: There have been five Administrative Reforms Commissions but very little reform. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2017

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2017. Agenda of reform: The ultimate aim of a managerial civil service is to be able to provide traction to good governance. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2017

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Channelising international finance A transparent multi-stakeholder approach is the way forward. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Dreamers and doers: The government should create policy and a healthy ecosystem for startups to flourish. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Strengthening small enterprises: To expect that the private sector can play a lead role in economic growth when SMEs are so ignored is a mirage. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. The Asian game: Nepal should create plans instead of trying to know one ally through the other’s eyes. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Think outside the box: With a benign tax system, Nepal will emerge as an attractive investment destination. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Three is company: Nepal can unleash the Greater Himalayan Region’s true potential only if it adopts trilateralism. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2018

Rana, Madhukar Shamsher Jang Bahadur / Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Too close, too far: SAARC should prioritise effective policy provision policies. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2018


Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2014. On hunger and thirst: The hunger strike is the last resort for those with no means of rabble-rousing. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2014

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2015. My city of ruins: I don’t feel the same about this city anymore. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2015

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2015. State of siege: Sunday’s acid attack is the product of a rapacious mentality that sees women as objects to be possessed. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2015

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2015. The spectre of secularism. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2015

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2015. The things we don’t know: Nepal doesn’t just have ruptures; it has gaping holes in its collective memory. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2015

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2016. Speak your mind: Hallmark of a democracy should be the ease with which it allows proliferation of ideas, however unpalatable. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2016

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2016. The order of education: The SLC is but the culmination of 10 years of the same system, one designed to churn out students who are little more than automatons. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2016

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2017. Right of way: Just fifteen years ago, Kathmandu was a walkable city. Today, it has passed the point of no return. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2017

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2018. Right of way: The road expansion did not help motorised transport much, instead it actively harmed pedestrians. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2018

Rana, Pranaya SJB. 2018. Wide roads do not A Great city make. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2018


Rana, Sagar SJB. 2017. Singha Durbar : rise and fall of the Rana regime of Nepal. New Delhi : Rupa

Rana, Shrishti. 2009. Don't forget Kathmandu: The Congress cannot restore its shrinking base without bringing the bulging middle class into its fold. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2009


Rana, Trishna. 2013. #GenderViolence: Social media spreads the message quick, but cannot replace grassroots activism. Nepali Times, 21 June 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. A Nepali Nelson: The wait for our own Madiba is going to be a long and grueling one. Nepali Times, 13 December 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. Arms and the men: With the peace process officially over, Nepal’s security forces need to downsize and rethink their roles. Nepali Times, 26 April 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. Here we go: Doomed to repeat it; Our leaders haven’t learnt from history. Nepali Times, 5 July 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. Nepal’s youth bulge: Young voters have strength in numbers and can influence politics by electing accountable leaders. Nepali Times, 5 April 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. PR for PR: Proportional Representation was supposed to give marginalised and underprivileged Nepalis a say, but the new CA will be more exclusiv. Nepali Times, 27 December 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. Sore losers: There will be no third chance for Nepal’s leaders to set things right. Nepali Times, 22 November 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. The Nepali make up: Is our sense of Nepaliness so fragile that we need to get worked up about every perceived slight against our nationalism? Nepali Times, 9 August 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. The rot at the bottom: The uncertainty over politicised student union elections reflects doubts over national elections. Nepali Times, 31 May 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2013. Truth, justice, constitution: Unless wartime ghosts are exorcised, an election will not be the end of the peace process. Nepali Times, 23 August 2013

Rana, Trishna. 2014. Back to square zero: For every step we take forward, we seem to take two back. Nepali Times, 31 January 2014

Rana, Trishna. 2014. For god's sake: Religious tolerance in Nepal applies only as long as followers of other faiths do not challenge the ascendency of Hinduism. Nepali Times, 12 September 2014


Rana, Trishna. 2014. Making peace with the past: For the women widowed by war, personal happiness comes last. Nepali Times, 5 December 2014

Rana, Trishna. 2014. Married to the military: Nepal’s ‘conflict wives’ have been invisible and ignored. Nepali Times, 31 October 2014


Rana, Udaya Shamsher. 2018. Missed opportunities: The budget fails to create confidence in the private sector and encourage investment. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2018

Rana, Vivek S. 2015. Lousy growth: The rate of return on investment in information technology in Nepal continues to be on the lower side. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2015

Rana, Vivek S. 2016. Economics of cyber security: It is important for businesses to think of cyber risks as business-related risks and not merely IT-related risks. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2016


Ranabhat, Min Bahadur. 2009. Education Policy And Education For All. The Rising Nepal, 10 February 2009


Ranabhat, Shirish. 2009. Misplaced priorities: The GC meet wasted time on trivial matters when greater issues confront the country. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2009


Ranabhat, Shuv Raj. 2012. What’s in a name: In the federalism debate, the contention that names are devoid of any meaning is baseless and politically motivated. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2012

Ranabhat, Shuv Raj. 2014. Visual rhetoric: Education has become just another product in an unregulated market place. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2014

Randolph, Eric. 2013. Now the social revolution can begin: The end of Nepal’s 10-year bloody civil war was supposed to bring freedom to the downtrodden, but actually makes some things more complicated. República, 6 December 2013


Ranjan, Geetika. 2016. The Inheritance of Loss and the portrayal of Indian Nepalis. In: Nepali diaspora in a globalised...
era, ed. by Tanka B. Subha and A. C. Sinha, pp. 144-152, New Delhi: Routledge

Ranjit, Rajin. 2016. Price of the ticket: Dynamic pricing is followed globally, but in Nepal the government controls airfares. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2016

Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2010. Dummy Prime Minister And Referee-less Political Game. Kathmandu Metro, 27 June 2010
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2010. Electing A New Prime Minister In Nepal. Kathmandu Metro, 1 August 2010
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2010. Leading To Budget For Fiscal Year 2010. Kathmandu Metro, 5 December 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 735
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2015. Is Sushil A (Ring Or Wrong) Leader? Kathmandu Metro, 16 August 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 737 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 738 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2016. Prime Minister’s Address To Nation. Kathmandu Metro, 18 April 2016
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. A New Chapter In The History Begins. Kathmandu Metro, 8 December 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. A New Year Gift To Mushar. Kathmandu Metro, 15 April 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Annual Budget For Fiscal Year 2017 (2074). Kathmandu Metro, 2 June 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. CPN-UML’s East-West Campaign And PN Shah’s Sword. Kathmandu Metro, 7 March 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Federalization and Democratization In Nepal. Kathmandu Metro, 3 June 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Impeachment Motion and Reinstatement Of Chief Justice. Kathmandu Metro, 10 May 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Political And Bureaucratic Hurdles To Development. Kathmandu Metro, 12 August 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 739 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Political Parties And First-Phase Local Elections. Kathmandu Metro, 19 May 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Putting NC Marginal Candidates At Risk. Kathmandu Metro, 1 December 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Seven Percent Economic Growth In This Fiscal Year 2016. Kathmandu Metro, 27 April 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Sher Bahadur Deuba Became A Prime Minister. Kathmandu Metro, 9 June 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. So-called Nationalists In Name Only. Kathmandu Metro, 31 August 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Stooges Admiring Mahendra And Monarchy. Kathmandu Metro, 9 October 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. The Third-Phase Local Election. Kathmandu Metro, 16 June 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Whom to Believe? Kathmandu Metro, 18 November 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2017. Why RJP So Lethargic? Kathmandu Metro, 26 June 2017
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2018. Abuse of Authority. Kathmandu Metro, 9 July 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2018. Deuba’s Strategy Worked. Kathmandu Metro, 3 January 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2018. Failed Candidate For Chief Justice. Kathmandu Metro, 4 August 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. 2018. Fourth BIMSTEC Summit Declaration And The Reality. Kathmandu Metro, 1 September 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. Informal Visit Of Indian Foreign Minister. Kathmandu Metro, 4 February 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. KP Oli Prime Minister Again. Kathmandu Metro, 16 February 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. Martyrs’ Week And Others. Kathmandu Metro, 29 January 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. Prime Minister Oli, Railroads And India Card. Kathmandu Metro, 28 June 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. Prime Minister Oli’s India Visit: International Diplomacy. Kathmandu Metro, 6 April 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2018. Prime Minister’s Last Main Duties. Kathmandu Metro, 6 January 2018
Ranjitkar, Siddhi B. . 2019. Fifteenth Fiver Year Plan: Reality Check. Kathmandu Metro, 8 April 2019


Rasmussen, Sune Engel. 2016. Where the streets have no men: the Nepalese town where women hold sway; Years of migration by men taking up jobs abroad have drained Bhrampura of working-age men, leaving women to take the reins. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2016

Rassel, Andrea. 2012. Matter of fact: The International Criminal Court cannot and will not indict Nepalis for acts committed during the civil war. The Kathmandu Post, 29 February 2012


Rasul, Golam / Neupane, Nihari. 2018. Mountain economies and BIMSTEC: Inland waterways offer a potential pathway to connect Bhutan and Nepal to the Bay of Bengal. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2018


Rathour, Dikshya Singh. 2015. Hard times: Basic goods are scarce and the general public is badly suffering. República, 9 November 2015

Ratnayake, K. 2008. End of Nepalese monarchy sets stage for new period of political instability. World Socialist Website, 30 May 2008


Raule, Narendra. 2010. New frontiers. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2010


Rauniar, Bijay Kumar. 2007. To vote or not to vote? The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2007


Rauniar, Ishwar. 2010. All for a drop of water: Why Kathmandu remains thirsty. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2010

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2010. Just like a company: Organised criminals in Kathmandu have begun investing in various businesses, both legal and illegal, and are expanding their networks abroad as well. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2010

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2010. On the trail to the top: The boy from the foothills of Everest is climbing up with an environmental message for the world. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2010

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2010. Red tide rising: For the Maoist cadre who’ve come to the Capital, physical discomfort doesn’t come in the way of ‘revolution’. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2010

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2011. Off the record: An inclusive definition of ‘conflict victims’ is imperative for any aspiration to conclude the peace process. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2011


Rauniar, Ishwar. 2013. Cost of citizenship. República, 10 August 2013

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2013. Malaysia is worse: They were stranded at the immigration office in Kuala Lumpur; Some had been holed in there for one month. República, 5 October 2013

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2013. Migrant Woes: Several manpower operators admitted that in many cases they themselves issue fake medical certificates for pre-visa purpose. República, 7 September 2013

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2016. Filling the gap: In the absence of men it’s the women who are taking up the responsibility of rebuilding houses in rural areas. República, 28 September 2016

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2016. No kidding: According to HRW report, 37 percent Nepali girls marry before 18, while 10 percent marry before 15. República, 19 September 2016

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2016. The capital chokes: Combating air pollution has never been a priority of the Nepali political class or of our government. República, 24 November 2016

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2017. Politicized schools: Political parties compete for top school posts so that they get to use school budgets as they like. República, 2 January 2017

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2018. Toilet tale: In the schools with separate toilets for girls, the attendance rate is high. In those where such facilities are lacking, many girls do not come to school during menstruation. República, 31 January 2018

Rauniar, Ishwar. 2018. What have we done? We talk a lot about Chhaupadi practice of western Nepal but have we done enough to change people’s perception on ‘menstrual stigma’? República, 10 March 2018


Raut, Anant / Chand, Priyankar. 2017. Digitizing public healthcare: Merits and potentials. The Himalayan Times, 7 December 2017

Raut, Balram Prasad. 2018. There is no excuse: The government has been making a mockery of justice by disregardng court orders. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2018

Raut, C.K. 2014. Bicentennial of a black day: The British government has a responsibility to the Madhes and

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Raut, C.K. 2014. Madhesis and mandarins: Relations between Madhesis and China have a long and storied history dating back to ancient times. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2014

Raut, Debendra Bahadur. 2013. Sustainable development Banking on an energy mix. The Himalayan Times, 12 August 2013

Raut, Dikchya. 2019. Rise against cybercrimes: Women are more susceptible to cyber crime as perpetrator’s identity remains anonymous and he may constantly threaten and blackmail the victim by using different identities. República, 20 January 2019


Raut, Manita. 2018. The migrant wife. Republica, 27 January 2018


Raut, Nirmal Kumar. 2016. The black money: Nepal was ranked as having the 64th largest underground economy of 162 countries and the second largest in South Asia after Sri Lanka. República, 16 March 2016


Rawal, Bhim. 2012. Impasse invites action: The main responsibility for taking initiatives lies on the Prime Minister’s shoulders. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2012


Rawal, Bimal. 2015. Will of the people: It is time to implement the constitution and consolidate the rights of the people. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2015

Rawal, Bimal. 2017. In defence of the cannabis plant: Nepal should follow the emerging western trend of marijuana and hemp legalisation: It would benefit the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2017


Rawal, Narendra. 2016. Filling a vacuum: After 26 years of democracy, Nepal looks set to have a comprehensive national security strategy. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2016

Rawal, Narendra B. 2018. BIMSTEC war games: Nepal should dispel any unease the exercise may have aroused among neighbours. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2018

Rawal, Pratibha. 2013. Road expansion left many houses vulnerable to earthquake. República, 10 September 2013
Rayamajhee, Veeshan. 2018. Politics of protest: We are seeking for individualistic solutions to institutional problems, precisely where it is convenient to look but impossible to find. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2018

Rayamajhi, Aakriti. 2014. Against graft: Corruption and ineptitude among public servants, particularly among those in policymaking, is responsible for lack of development. República, 12 July 2014

Rayamajhi, Aakriti. 2014. Fighting Corruption. The Rising Nepal, 1 August 2014


Rayamajhi, Aakriti. 2015. Unseen link: Urgency to distribute aid leads to procedural carelessness and weak documentation, opening doors for the corrupt to cut corners. República, 15 August 2015


Rayamajhi, Abhilasha. 2016. Reconstruction moving at snail’s pace: Almost a year after the natural disaster the nation is still waiting for something concrete in terms of reconstruction. The Himalayan Times, 13 March 2016


Rayamajhi, Abhilasha. 2016. Turning to domestic tourism: Despite huge potential domestic tourism remains untapped. The Himalayan Times, 22 May 2016


Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2009. As a general rule: The minister should endorse the recommendations of a legally formed board unless some wrongdoing has been reported against the candidates. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2009

Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2009. Shades of the Third Reich: The Maoists tried to exercise a subjective type of civilian control over the army with their futile attempts resembling the methods adopted by the Nazis. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2009

Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2010. Deepening crisis: The current trend is to make NA a bystander at the behest of various external and internal actors. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2010

Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2011. A zero sum game. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2011

Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2011. Heat waves in the cold weather: Between party rifts, shocking predictions and a revealing book, it’s been an eventful winter. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2011

Rayamajhi, Dilip. 2011. The crimson tide: For Maoists Army’s ‘democratisation’ may be a pretext for class struggle. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2011


Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2012. Water at all times: Smart ways to deal with water woes. República, 27 January 2012


Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. A positive approach to reform the trend of readymade answers. República, 22 February 2013


Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. Empowering women to become change makers. República, 8 March 2013

Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. Food adulteration on the rise: How safe are we? República, 29 June 2013


Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. The art of statue making: Keeping the tradition alive. República, 13 January 2013
Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. The trend of going abroad and the void it leaves behind. República, 31 May 2013
Rayamajhi, Nistha. 2013. The upsides of learning foreign languages. República, 12 July 2013
Rayamajhi, Sangita. 2008. Can the plural male speak? The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2008
Rebel, Ushma. 2018. Let women decide: It’s a long way for Nepali women to freely choose their partners as they want, when they want and how they want, pre-wedding or post-divorce. República, 14 October 2018
Rebel, Ushma. 2018. Preventing PPD: Post-partum depression is a real disease as much as diabetes, hypertension or cancer. Just because it isn’t a tangible form of illness doesn’t mean it doesn’t exist Nepal. República, 25 December 2018
Rebel, Ushma. 2018. Together we should care: Nowhere has it been written that a daughter cannot provide support to her parents once she is married. República, 16 September 2018
Rebel, Ushma. 2019. Sex and society: A society that expects women to be virgin until the day they get married and expects these women to become sex slaves will never know the impact women have in changing history. República, 19 May 2019
Rebel, Ushma. 2019. We all need Nepal: Nepal doesn’t need me or any foreign-endorsed people like me. It’s us who need Nepal, to experience, to love, to live, to praise, to savor, to relax and to be content. República, 28 February 2019
Refusing a referendum: Amidst some parties’ refusal to honour the people’s mandate, a referendum cannot be a solution. 2010. Mum's the word: Kisunji’s pro-monarchy stance gives a lie to his saint-like image. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

747

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Regmi, Bhim Nath. 2018. Connecting with China: Railway could become game-changer for Nepal to get connected with rest of the world. República, 15 August 2018
Regmi, Bishnu Prasad. 2011. The invasion of ‘banphanda’: Invasive alien species are a growing threat to Nepal’s endemic and native biodiversity. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2011
Regmi, Dhruba Raj. 2013. All aboard: Experiences from many cities across the world show that BRT is the best option to address urban transport problems. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2013
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2014. Monsoon mess in Kathmandu. Monsoon mess in Kathmandu
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2017. It’s getting better: Nepal may not become a developed country soon, but many things have improved. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2017
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2017. Unproductive associations: Nepal should chart its own development course and not depend on SAARC or BIMSTEC. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2017
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2018. Insider trading: The regulator does not seem to have taken adequate action to prevent such scams. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2018
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2019. Stalling on recognition: The government must recognise and protect the value of street vendors. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2019
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2019. Too hot for comfort: In southern Nepal, temperatures of above 40 degrees Celsius are becoming normal. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2019
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2019. Why I returned: There are challenges but also opportunities in Nepal. Society, family, culture, belongingness and identity matter more. República, 11 February 2019
Regmi, Dwaipayan. 2019. Youth and economy: Nepali youths, from home and abroad, are sustaining our economy. Their contribution should be. República, 29 May 2019
Regmi, Ganesh. 2007. well recognized and further opportunities for them should be created for the future. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2007
Regmi, Krishna. 2008. Oil on the boil. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2008
Regmi, Kumar. 2009. God help the nation: The vice president’s sinister plan to establish Hindi as an official language should be defeated. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2009
Regmi, Kumar. 2010. True essence of national reconciliation. República, 30 December 2010
Regmi, Madan. 2008. Game to drag in the UN. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2008
Regmi, Madhab. 2014. Combating corruption: Anti-corruption laws are ineffective in the absence of genuine political will. República, 30 January 2014
Regmi, Madhab. 2014. Rights all year round: Promotion and protection of the rights of vulnerable groups can strengthen national integrity, peace and democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2014
Regmi, Madhab. 2015. Hand in hand It is the duty of every citizen to respect the rights of others while demanding their

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Regmi, Madhab. 2016. Rights-based reconstruction: The National Reconstruction Authority should treat the earthquake victims as rights holders and empower them. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2016
Regmi, Madhab. 2016. Some are more equal than others: Affront to human dignity and rights poses a challenge to the identity of any person. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2016
Regmi, Madhab. 2016. Symbiotic relation: The onus is on the government of the day to reform its institutions to ensure participatory, transparent and accountable decision-making. República, 31 March 2016
Regmi, Madhu P. 2011. Clearing the air: When the constitution is ready and elections imminent, there may be no time to properly prepare the voters’ roll. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2011
Regmi, Madhu P. 2011. Making elections fair: A sound electoral justice system lays the foundation for good governance. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2011
Regmi, Pramod R. 2017. Talk is not cheap: Due to shortage of epidemiological studies it is hard to guess the extent of mental health problems in Nepal. Republica, 24 June 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  752  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Regmi, Rishikeshab Raj. 2010. Federalism can be a useful tool to unite Nepal. Interview. Telegraph, 7 April 2010
Regmi, Sandhya. 2014. Clearing the air: Monuments of historical importance in Lumbini are at serious risk due to environmental degradation. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2014
Regmi, Sandhya. 2015. Case unsettled: I submit that the case of six-year-old Pooja’s rape and subsequent death remains grossly unsettled. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2015
Regmi, Sandhya. 2015. Lift the burden: The state must lead the efforts to rehabilitate and integrate the physically challenged in society. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2015
Regmi, Sandhya. 2015. Rags to riches: Nepal could transform itself if it learned from Lee Kuan Yew and devised policies to mobilise its human resources. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2015
Regmi, Sandhya. 2015. Something in the air: Due to air pollution, chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases continue to rise in the Valley. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2015
Regmi, Sandhya. 2015. The next move: The quake has provided a unique opportunity to politicians to bury their differences and work together. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015
Regmi, Sandhya. 2016. Path of mindfulness: Buddha’s teachings go beyond the formal concept of education that prevails in universities. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2016
Regmi, Sandhya. 2016. Pollution at your doorstep: Hemmed in by a generator and a disco, my house has turned into a gas and torture chamber. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2016
Regmi, Shibesh Chandra. 2007. The Dhimals, it's cultural patterns and economic change. 2nd ed. Lalitpur : Sajha Prakashan
Regmi, Shibesh Chandra. 2008. 'A thousand-mile journey'. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2008
Regmi, Shital Babu. 2014. Hastening Hydropower Development. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2014
Regmi, Srijana. 2014. Fix it: The handling of the case of Purna Man exposes the inadequacy, obsoleteness and oversimplicity of the homicide law in Nepal. República, 3 March 2014
Regmi, Srijana. 2014. Grey area: The current legal provisions in Nepal are not sufficient to cover judgments in foreign courts. República, 27 January 2014
Regmi, Srijana. 2014. Intention v provocation: While the weapon may be used to establish the intensity of crime, it cannot be used to qualify a homicide as intentional. República, 16 February 2014
Regmi, Sujan / Venaik, Jai. 2017. Turning pages of the constitution; a civil code on the conduct of governance, foreign policy and nationalism. The Himalayan Times, 6 August 2017
Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2010. Quality maintenance: For the consumers’ sake. The Himalayan Times, 1 January 2010
Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2013. Things to do, places to go: Trade Policy 2009 lists varied schemes to create an environment suitable for boosting trade. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2013
Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2014. Product Development Programme In Trade Policy. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2014
Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2018. (Un)registered trademark: Lack of streamlined laws on intellectual property rights has hindered foreign investor attraction. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2018
Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2018. Cooperation across the snows: Nepal and China have joined hands to work for mutual

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
socio-economic development. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2018

Regmi, Suman Kumar. 2018. How can we improve our export? It is difficult to find international market for Nepali products because of our small scale production, lower quality and higher price. República, 4 November 2018

Regmi, Surendra. 2012. Get out of the way: A neutral government of non-political persons should be formed to hold fresh elections. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2012


Regmi, Surendra. 2015. New, old politics: Bhattarai’s new force will need to prove that it is not just another party among many others. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2015

Regmi, Surendra. 2016. Dampen the dependency: Diversification of supply routes is a must for the survival and dignity of Nepali people. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2016

Regmi, Surendra. 2018. Keeping the balance: Nepal’s economic relations with neighbours should be nurtured in a pragmatic manner that ensures sovereignty. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2018

Regmi, Udayan. 2017. Impractical bank loans: There are several barriers that discourage private investment in agricultural products. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2017

Regmi, Udayan. 2018. Look beyond the numbers: It is vital to revisit repayment histories of ‘deprived sector lending’. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2018

Regmi, Udayan. 2018. Managing the money: Increasing interest rates to ease the shortage of loanable funds will lead to inflation. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 208

Regmi, Udayan. 2018. Nirmala’s unsolved case: The case has stirred the public and revealed the state’s disregard towards the law. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2018

Regmi, Udayan. 2018. Spend the money wisely: Nepal receives a massive amount in remittance, which can and should be used for development. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2018

Regmi, Udayan. 2018. That would be sweet: Government policy should uphold consumer satisfaction and not help the formation of cartels. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2018

Regmi, Udayan. 2019. Where from here? The government needs to talk less and do more work. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2019

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2015. Fuel for thought: The prolonged closure of schools due to the fuel shortage and protests could have long-term consequences for students. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2015

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2015. Still waiting: In the post-quake relief effort, little attention has been paid to the plight of the disabled. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2015

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2015. Temporary solutions: Schooling allows children to regain a crucial sense of routine that helps them to come to terms with their experiences. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2015

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2016. Classless society: Open universities allow students to receive education at home through distance learning. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2016

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2016. Hello goodbye: Old teachers will get a warm send-off and a new batch will move in under the golden handshake. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2016

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2016. Not so fast: The Education Ministry’s directive on fee ceilings and basic standards has upset private schools. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2016

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2016. Problems of education: We should improve the existing universities instead of issuing permits to new ones left and right. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2016

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2016. Shut them down: Public transport syndicates have been blamed for the unnerving rise in bus accidents. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2016

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. Break off the downfall: The higher education sector has to be revamped in order to produce globally competitive and capable students. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. Build the basics: Comprehensive early childhood care and education should be enhanced and bettered. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. Healthy young minds: Schools should give as much importance to students’ mental health as physical health. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. Inclusive education: Disabled students should be equipped with basic academic and

---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 754

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
adequate life skills. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. The baffled voters: Effective voter education programmes are necessary to reduce the number of invalid ballots. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2017. The Israeli way: Nepal’s education system can learn a few things from Israel, like dropout prevention. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2017

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2018. Copycats beware: Cases of plagiarism have to be dealt with academic charges as well as legal penalties. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2018

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2018. Going with the wind: Many students are pursuing higher studies without future plans in mind. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2018

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2018. New responsibilities: Challenges emerge as school education comes under the purview of local authorities. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2018

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2018. What's new in school: Some stakeholders argue that the government has changed the curriculum in haste. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2018

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2019. Disciplining the other way: The ban on all forms of corporal punishment in all settings is a great achievement. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2019

Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2019. Establishing common ground: Consider community gardening for education. The Kathmandu Post 3 February 2019

Regmi, Umesh Raj / Gajurel, Dinesh. 2019. Drain or gain? Non-structural initiatives can be a productive way to unleash the diaspora’s potential. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2019

Regmi, Umesh Raj / Holden, George W. 2018. Spare the rod: There are better ways of disciplining unruly students than using physical punishment. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2018


República, (publ.). 2014. Dalit women face multiple discriminations. República, 7 March 2014


República, (publ.). 2017. Women voters fewer compared to population increase. República, 4 April 2017


Retchford, Sorrel. 2008. Communication wave in rural areas. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2008
Retchford, Sorrel. 2008. It is the harvest time. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2008


Richard, Camille, Yan Zhaoli and Du Guozhen. 2005. The paradox of the individual household responsibility system in the grassland of the Tibetan plateau, China. USDA Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-39, pp. 82-91


Richardson, Hugh E. 1977. Ministers of the Tibetan Kingdom. The Tibet Journal 2,1:10-27


Richter, Linda K. 1990. Exploring Theories of Female Leadership in South and Southeast Asia. Pacific Affairs 63,4:??


Rijal, Atit Babu. 2017. The future of cryptocurrencies: Instead of banning bitcoins, Nepal could study its value and perhaps create its own blockchain cryptocurrency. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2017

Rijal, Atiti Babu / Kharel, Manish Raj. 2017. Turning black into white: The government needs to take a more forceful approach if money laundering is to be curbed. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2017


Rijal, Bicram. 2015. Madhes drift: We should explore forces that have connected and strained relationship between the Madhes and Pahad. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2015

Rijal, Bicram. 2015. Middle class mirage: Many in Kathmandu were not aware of the events in the Madhes until the blockade hit them. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2015

Rijal, Bicram. 2015. Out in the open: The state should deliver sanitation services just as it expects its citizens to build toilets. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2015

Rijal, Bicram. 2015. Toilet talk: We need to break the silence and talk about our defecation habits and how they affect our everyday life. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2015

Rijal, Bicram. 2016. Broken links: Material rebuilding after a disaster needs to go hand in hand with the revamping of social and political arrangements. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2016


Rijal, Ishwor N. 2007. Impudent YCL and CA poll quandary. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2008


Rijal, Khagenda Prasad. 2018. Revive the dam plan: A long-awaited dream was dashed when China Three Gorges pulled out of West Seti. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2018


Rijal, Kopila. 2012. Women for peace: We need to review the peace process through a gender context. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2012

Rijal, Minendra. 2012. There’s no way to give electoral advantage to every ethnicity. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2012


Rijal, Mukti. 2007. Building citizenship: Enhancing civic competence at the grassroots. Readings on Governance and Development 10:22-25


Rijal, Mukti. 2008. CPN (Maoist), Dr. Bhattarai & Pluralism. The Rising Nepal, 9 November 2008


Rijal, Mukti. 2009. CA thematic panel reports: Comparative insights missing. The Himalayan Times, 2 November 2009


Rijal, Mukti. 2009. Heavy political wrangling: Fallout on statute writing. The Himalayan Times, 6 October 2009


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. “Jatiya Agradhikar”: Civil and political rights test. The Himalayan Times, 5 March 2010


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. CA Tenure Extension Victory Of Politics Of Moderation. The Rising Nepal, 30 May 2010

Rijal, Mukti. 2010. Conflicting Views And Perspectives. The Rising Nepal, 6 June 2010


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. Introduction to proposed mediation bill, 2010. Readings on Governance and Development 13:12-17


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. Mediation Mechanism: Peace And Justice In Communities. The Rising Nepal, 9 May 2010

Rijal, Mukti. 2010. NC Challenges In Retrospect and Prospect. The Rising Nepal, 11 April 2010


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. Political Conundrums SOS Call For Saving CA. The Rising Nepal, 23 May 2010


Rijal, Mukti. 2010. Public institutions: Politics dents performance. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2010


Rijal, Mukti. 2011. State-building from ground up: Local elections is the key. The Himalayan Times, 26 May 2011
Rijal, Mukti. 2011. Things The PM Should Not Miss. The Rising Nepal, 6 September 2011
Rijal, Mukti. 2012. Malady of misuse at the local level: Bureaucratic path is not the answer. The Himalayan Times, 8 October 2012
Rijal, Mukti. 2012. Poor roads, flawed driving: Ingredients for accidents. The Himalayan Times, 14 August 2012
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. CA poll campaigning: Shun position-based populism. The Rising Nepal, 10 October 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. CA Poll Results: No Alternative To Accepting Popular Verdict. The Rising Nepal, 5 December 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. Charm and charisma: The Hetauda convention has reinforced Prachanda’s leadership of the UCPN (Maoist). The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. Know well, vote well: It is time to subject the political parties to rigorous scrutiny and demand some answers. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. Local democracy in peril: Elections to local bodies and the Constituent Assembly should be held in tandem. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2013. Prolonged political transition: Darker and brighter sides. The Himalayan Times, 11 April 2013
Rijal, Mukti. 2014. Community mediation services: Enacting simple procedures is vital. The Rising Nepal, 4 December 2014
Rijal, Mukti. 2014. Favouring a chief executive: Given the fraught history of parliamentary democracy in Nepal, it would be wise to opt for a directly-elected chief executive. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2014
Rijal, Mukti. 2014. Fulfilling Mandates And Tasks: Local Election Is The Key. The Rising Nepal, 2 January 2014
Rijal, Mukti. 2014. Local Institutions In S. Asia: Weak And Elite Controlled. The Rising Nepal, 6 November 2014
Rijal, Mukti. 2014. Stepping in: Instead of judging who is right or wrong, mediation helps parties explore options that best serve their mutual interests and needs. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2014
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Babu Ram’s Exit Sends Ripples: Political Credentials At Risk. The Rising Nepal, 1 October 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Draft constitution: Intergovernmental relationships. The Himalayan Times, 4 September 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Haphazard Province: Delineation Opening Pandora’s Box. The Rising Nepal, 13 August 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Mechanisms for community dispute resolution: Documentation is vital. The Rising Nepal, 12 February 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. No Alternative To National Unity Govt. The Rising Nepal, 8 October 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Non-formal Education For Active Citizenship. The Rising Nepal, 12 March 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Redeeming Local History: Connecting To The Roots. The Rising Nepal, 16 April 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Truth and Reconciliation Commission: Handling Emerging Challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2015. Turning the tide: The draft constitution’s provision on forming a judicial committee threatens to reverse gains in local justice. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2015
Rijal, Mukti. 2016. #. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2016
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Accommodative Leadership Makes Difference. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Active Citizens For Local Govt. The Rising Nepal, 27 April 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Competence Of Local Govt. The Rising Nepal, 29 June 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Constituency Delineation Concerns. The Rising Nepal, 10 August 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. EC And Electoral Integrity. The Rising Nepal, 9 March 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Executive President For Political Stability. The Rising Nepal, 9 February 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Federalism And Fiscal Transfers. The Rising Nepal, 5 October 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. How Will Left Coalition Fare? The Rising Nepal, 12 October 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Local remedies: Giving both executive and judicial rights to elected local representatives goes against democratic principles. República, 15 October 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Making sense of democracy. The Rising Nepal, 8 June 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. MPs’ Fund & Local Democracy. The Rising Nepal, 15 June 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. NC’s Electoral Debacle. The Rising Nepal, 28 December 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Resources For Local Govt. The Rising Nepal, 24 August 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 763 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Roadblock In Education Reform. The Rising Nepal, 13 April 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Settling Disputes At Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 14 December 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2017. Significant 2nd-phase poll. The Rising Nepal, 7 December 2017
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Anarchy in University Affiliation. The Rising Nepal, 6 September 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Constituency Development Funds. The Rising Nepal, 3 May 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Constitutional Bodies in Democracy. The Rising Nepal, 8 March 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Constitutional Body Recruitment. The Rising Nepal, 30 August 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Deliver Quality Education. The Rising Nepal, 5 April 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Education In Federalism. The Rising Nepal, 2 September 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Education In New Order. The Rising Nepal, 29 November 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Kathmandu Metropolitan City in action: Health and education are some of core areas of service delivery and local development that fall within the responsibility of the local government. República, 31 October 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Law-making at Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 6 December 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Mahasamiti message for NC. The Rising Nepal, 27 December 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Medical Services Plague University. The Rising Nepal, 16 December 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Mediation at Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 19 April 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. MPs Or Development Executives? The Rising Nepal, 11 October 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Oli’s Test With Bureaucracy. The Rising Nepal, 22 February 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Personnel At Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 15 November 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Plea for Full Time Prime Minister. The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Plea for inclusive meritocracy. The Rising Nepal, 19 July 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Plight Of Public Schools. The Rising Nepal, 15 February 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Reforming Bureaucracy. The Rising Nepal, 5 July 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Reforming Medical Education. The Rising Nepal, 26 July 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Regulating Private Schools. The Rising Nepal, 10 May 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. School Education at Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 14 June 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Solving Intergovernmental Rows. The Rising Nepal, 7 June 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. The MC-UML Metamorphosis. The Rising Nepal, 24 May 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. The Participatory Governance. The Rising Nepal, 14 September 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2018. Youth Leadership In NC. The Rising Nepal, 15 October 2018
Rijal, Mukti. 2019. Institutions and Leadership. The Rising Nepal, 10 January 2019
Rijal, Mukti. 2019. JC’s Functions in Confusion. The Rising Nepal, 3 January 2019
Rijal, Mukti. 2019. Legal Pluralism At Local Level. The Rising Nepal, 20 June 2019
Rijal, Mukti (ed.). 2006. Readings on governance and development (volume VI). Kathmandu : Institute of Governance and Development


Rijal, Nirmal. 2013. Rethinking journalism: The Nepali mass media should stop playing the role of stenographers for the powerful. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2013

Rijal, Prahlad. 2019. Despite action plans and ambitious targets, Nepal lags behind in e-mobility transition: How Kathmandu transited through the death of trolley buses and Safa Tempos to hazardous air and dented spirits. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2019


Rijal, Pravesh. 2019. Dangers of forced merger: Moving toward a regulatory driven forced merger will be dangerous and detrimental to stability of Nepal’s banking system. República, 19 June 2019


Rijal, Sangeeta / Pyakurel, Pratistha. 2019. Saving our schools: As the country moves forward with the slogan of ‘build back better,’ it is important to consider 16 indicators of minimum school safety. República, 31 January 2019


Rijal, Shiva. 2007. Madhes is our collective dream. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2007


Rijal, Shiva. 2008. Thus spake the statues. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2008


Rijal, Sramika. 2018. Make the switch: Our love affair with plastics is toxic and its time we get rid of it. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2018

Rijal, Sramika. 2019. The environmental issues troubling our country: The government needs to get its act together and express legitimate concern towards the state of the environment. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2019

Rijal, Tek Nath. 2007. If the United States puts adequate pressure on India and Bhutan, the refugee crisis might see positive results. Interview. The Telegraph, 7 November 2007
Rikkilä Tamang, Leena. 2014. Need for change: The Proportional Representation system needs to be reformed, not abandoned. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2014
Rimal, Jyotika. 2018. Disproportionately disadvantaged: Entrenched gender biases make women more vulnerable to disasters and its effects. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2018
Rimal, Jyotika. 2018. The realm of everyday violence: Moments of violence cannot be isolated from the processes of normal politics in South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2018
Rimal, Prakash. 2008. Indo-Nepal dialogue is the way forward to avert Koshi tragedy. The Himalayan Times, 1 September 2008
Rimal, Pratik. 2018. 1,480 rape cases last year, 4 every day!. República, 9 August 2018
Rinch-Zendel, Sarah. 2016. Too young to marry: If we want to stop child marriage in Nepal, we have to start talking about sex. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2016
Risal, Ajay. 2013. Violence against women: Where are we? The Himalayan Times, 1 February 2013
Risal, Sandiip. 2018. Holy cow: It will be a national disgrace if laws are framed to allow cow slaughter. It could invite huge uproar, conflict and even bloodshed. República, 31 March 2018
Risal, Shalav. 2012. The outsider INGOs need to look beyond their comfort zone, and critically review and rethink their expat hiring policy. República, 1 July 2012
Risal, Shiksha. 2018. Enough is enough: Many people were killed in charge of practicing witchcraft. Those cases were resolved most probably with milapatra. República, 14 March 2018
Risal, Susan. 2018. Conflict-hit women: Still far from justice. The Himalayan Times, 14 June 2018
Rizal, Dhurba P. and Yozo Yokata. 2006. Understanding development, conflict, and violence : the cases of Bhutan, Nepal, North-East India and the Chittagong Hill Tracts of Bangladesh. New Delhi: Adroit Publishers

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  768  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Roak, Howard. 2008. Conflict between rural and urban class. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2008


Robertson, Gael. 2018. Suicide and the media: A degree of caution is required. The Himalayan Times, 22 May 2018

Robertson, Thomas B. 2017. A cautionary tale: Nepal seems to be hurrying towards a car-centred modernity that other countries are hurrying away from. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2017


Robertson, Tom. 2017. Democracy as a way of life: Schools have the potential to give citizens the power of self-direction, by Tom Robertson. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2017

Robertson, Tom. 2018. Democracy as a way of life: Democratic schools must be established to cultivate skills for a new federal Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2018

Robertson, Tom. 2018. Engineering Nepal’s reconstruction: Nepal needs engineers who know how to communicate, not just with policymakers and other experts but with villagers. República, 8 August 2018


Robins, Simon. 2009. Struggle for justice: The legacy of the disappearances, the killings, the beatings and the displacement of the conflict years - perpetrated by both sides - is still taking its toll. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2009


Robins, Simon. 2012. Giving conflict victims a voice: Those most directly affected by the war can play a role in addressing its legacy. Nepali Times, 22 June 2012


Robins, Simon. 2015. Means and ends: Critical engagement with the transitional justice commissions will permit victims to tell their stories. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2015


Robinson, Patrick. 1996. INdigenous knowledge in Yak/cattle cross breeding and management in high altitude Nepal.
Rose, Leo Eugene. 1974. Bhutan’s external relations. Pacific Affairs 47,2:??
Rose, Paul W. 1963. The first years. Revised manuscript vol.1
Rose, Paul W. 1963. The first years. Revised manuscript vol.2

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Rothchild, Jennifer. 2014. Children in care: Effective children’s homes comply with all government laws while maintaining transparency and accountability. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2014


Rovato, Giuseppe. 1801. Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. Asiatick Researches 2:307-322

Rowlatt, Justin. 2015. Why some believe they are lucky: This tragedy is far from over. The work of rescue and recovery continues. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2015


Roy, Neeraj Chandra. 2017. Tourism in Everest thrives on animal abuse. República, 30 June 2017

Roy, Pawan / Pant, Saurav Raj. 2017. Aid accountability: Nepal lacks internal capacity to spend development aid on time; policy analysts should closely follow how MCC grant is spent. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2017

Roy, Pawan / Pant, Saurav Raj. 2017. Silk Road, here we come: The One Belt, One Road Initiative will expand Nepal’s trade horizons tremendously. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2017

Roy, Pawan / Pant, Saurav Raj. 2017. Swiss dreams: Nepal too is located between giant economies, but it has remained poor for centuries. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2017

Roy, Pawan / Pant, Saurav Raj. 2017. Water bomb: Nepal’s rivers are a disaster waiting to happen in the monsoon, and this worries India. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2017


Roychowdhury, Shankar. 2009. A new crisis for India is waiting to explode. The Asian Age, 10 March 2009


Rughani, Pratap. 1996. Ramsch aus dem All. Súdasien 16,7-8:3-8


SAARC. ?? Citizen’s Social Charter for South Asia. SACEPS document


Sabandar, William / Fan, Lilianne. 2015. Rebuilding trust: Building back better in Nepal after the quake must be first about rebuilding trust and investing in local leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2015


Sacherer, Janice. 1979. The high altitude ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies, 6,2:45-64

Sacherer, Janice. 1981. The Recent Social and Economic Impact of Tourism on a Remote Sherpa Community. In:

Sada, Rajesh. 2017. Freshwater Ecosystem: Costly neglect; Destruction of freshwater ecosystem has led to as much as 81 percent decline in population of some species. República, 22 March 2017


Sáez, Lawrence. 2011. A republic, if you can keep it: Nepal will be able to survive a poorly drafted federal framework, but it will not survive a framework that is too inflexible to change. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2011


Sah, Bishwanath. 2013. The Madhes has now become the centre of revolution. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2013


Sah, Govinda. 2014. Sea the key: Nepal should negotiate with India for permanent route to sea through Indian territories. República, 16 December 2014

Sah, Jitendra. 2012. Chhath for unity: Once a festival of the Tarai, Chhath today is celebrated all over the country. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2012

Sah, Jitendra. 2014. Worshipping the sun: The number of people celebrating Chhath is growing every year. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Sah, Jitendra. 2015. Let there be light: Chhath is not just a festival of the plains but also a symbol of national unity. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2015

Sah, Jitendra. 2016. Sun worshippers: Devotees also believe that wishes are fulfilled by participating in the Chhath festival. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2016

Sah, Krishna Kumar. 2015. Languages and federalism: An important connection. The Himalayan Times, 23 January 2015

Sah, Krishna Kumar. 2016. A history of exclusion: People are excluded on the basis of language, caste, religion, region and culture. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2016

Sah, Krishna Kumar. 2016. Poverty and gender: Households headed by females have a lower poverty rate than those headed by males. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2016

Sah, Krishna Kumar. 2018. Women take over farming: Male out-migration and gender norms driving feminisation of agriculture in Madhes. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2018

Sah, Laxmi. 2010. The killing fields: The Tarai has become a playground for criminals who operate fearlessly as state
agencies struggle to crack down. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2010

Sah, Mukesh Kumar. 2016. The good doctor: Genuine demands should be fulfilled and debatable ones should be discussed further. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2016

Sah, Ram Charitra. 2014. Toxic paint: The presence of significant levels of lead in paint poses a serious danger to the health and well-being of our children. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2014

Sah, Ram Charitra. 2016. Lumbini at risk: Factories continue to be built at Buddha’s birthplace posing an environmental threat. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2016

Sah, Rita. 2013. Being Madhesi in Kathmandu: It is the responsibility of every citizen, not just politicians, to rise above caste and skin colour and stand up to discrimination wherever it occurs. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2013

Sah, Rita. 2017. Feminism in the margins, a Madhesi perspective: Madhesi women are not a topic of discussion, nor is their contribution acknowledged in the national discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2017


Salzmann, Niklaus. 2014. The development shortcut: If Nepal avoids the mistakes ‘developed’ countries have made, it has significant development advantages in some fields. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2014


Samanta, Pranab Dhal. 2011. The India factor: Indian commentator cites security as reason for rejecting seven-point agreement. Nepali Times, 18 February 2011


Sambahangphe, Sumeru. 2017. Love comes to everyone: Nepal is one of the most progressive countries in the world for sexual minorities. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2017

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2009. Stalemate alley: There must be some kind of way out of here, said the people to the parties. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2009

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2009. The time has come: The need of the hour is to lessen the differences on the basic issues of federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2009

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2009. Who am I ? Multiple identities are a fundamental feature of any society. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2009

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Break free: No single system, theory or ideology has been able to ease the suffering of the masses. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Diluted discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Give them a push: Lethargic and aimless, the parties and civil society both are losing...
their legitimacy. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. In the throes of transition: Neither Sher Bahadur Deuba nor Sushil Koirala has much to offer to the party or the country. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Lost in transition: Nepal’s political parties need to redefine their roles and reconnect with society. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Point of departure. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2010. Rudderless Congress: NC has been slow to adapt to changing times. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2010

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2011. All together now. República, 22 November 2011

Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2011. Beginning or an end? República, 8 November 2011


Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2011. The development debate: Nepal faces the daunting task of balancing its own cultural wisdom with that of Western capitalism. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2011


Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2011. The expat factor: The assumption that foreign staff are needed in international development NGOs has continued despite a lack of research to back it up. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2011


Sameer, Sumit Sharma. 2018. Why Nepal is still in transition: Despite empowering the downtrodden, Maoist movement in essence facilitated larger section of society to get co-opted in conservative politics. República 30 July 2018

Sampson, Jerry. 2016. History of Nepal : ancient Nepal, the early kingdom of the Licchavis, transition to the medieval kingdom, the struggle for power, government, economy, people of Nepal. Abidjan: Sonit Education Academy


Samuel, Tamrat. 2009. UNMIN is impartial. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2009


Sanders, Craig. 2014. Resettled and remaining: The resettlement of Bhutanese refugees, generally lauded as a success,
has not been without unanticipated consequences. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2014

Sanders, Craig. 2015. Giving back to Nepal: Most refugees know the pain and hardship of losing homes and loved ones, so it came as no surprise to see them extend genuine offers of help. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2015

Sanders, Craig / Busatti, Maurizio. 2015. Finding solutions: It is time for all stakeholders to work together to bring the resettlement of Bhutanese refugees to a sustainable end. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2015


Sangraula, Bikash. 2018. The dangers within: Real threats to the government of K P Oli, if they emerge, will emerge from within his own party. República, 8 August 2018


Sangroula, Nilam. 2018. Accountability check: Now is the time for ministers of two-thirds majority government to take accountability issue really seriously. República, 7 October 2018

Sangroula, Nilam. 2018. Combating trafficking: There are no urban centers, in and outside Nepal, where Nepali women and girls may not have been forcibly trafficked. República, 19 December 2018

Sangroula, Nilam. 2018. Costs of remittance: Evidence shows remittance-receiving families indulge in more lavish lifestyles and do not take up income generating activities. República, 19 September 2018

Sangroula, Nilam. 2019. Back to misrule: If Prime Minister Oli wants to make the country prosperous on the foundation of corruption and misrule, he will surely fail. República, 19 February 2019

Sangroula, Sangam. 2017. Border bungles: It is precisely because the border is unregulated that there are so many border disputes between Nepal and India. República, 23 February 2017

Sangroula, Sangam. 2018. Where Nepal failed: If Mahendra’s successors had continued with his development trend, Nepal would have become much more developed today. República, 22 July 2018

Sangroula, Sangeet. 2014. Govt apathy toward road safety putting passengers' lives at risk. República, 24 February 2014


Sangroula, Yubaraj. 2000. Accountability and transparency in the parliamentary system of Nepal. In: Governance in
the doldrums: who really governs Nepal?, pp. 49-58


Sangroula, Yubaraj. 2012. CA demise: Role of skeptics and radicals. The Himalayan Times, 3 August 2012

Sangroula, Yubaraj. 2013. Nepal’s police, Army, political parties have all lobbied for general amnesty. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2013

Sangroula, Yubaraj / Karki, Rohit (ed.). 2015. Geo-strategic challenges to Nepal's foreign policy and way forward. Bhaktapur: Kathmandu School of Law


Santosham, Mathuram / Limichhane, Bikash. 2018. Saving children: One vaccine at a time. The Himalayan Times, 27 April 2018


Sapkota, Aagat. 2017. Vertigo in the Valley: The earthquakes, many assumed, were a death knell for high-rise apartments of the Capital. But with the initial shock and fear receding, has the sector bounced back? The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2017

Nepal Svavalamban Vikas Sangh [2064 v.s.]


Sapkota, Chandan. 2008. Red tapes under the red flag. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2008


Sapkota, Chandan. 2009. Report card: Except for the record revenue collection, the economy under the Maoists was a series of fiascos. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2009


Sapkota, Chandan. 2010. Big budget, big incentives. República, 23 November 2010

Sapkota, Chandan. 2010. Convenient conclusions? República, 14 July 2010


Sapkota, Chandan. 2010. Remittance's ugly face. República, 18 August 2010


Sapkota, Chandan. 2012. Four wasteful years. República, 3 June 2012

Sapkota, Chandan. 2012. Load on the economy: Besides the inconvenience, long hours of load-shedding will severely stunt the country's economic growth. Nepali Times, 31 August 2012

Sapkota, Chandan. 2012. NTY 2011 reviewed: Year of half measures. República, 10 January 2012


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sapkota, Chandan. 2016. Budget blues: Drastically increasing the budget without improving absorption capacity is reckless and shows a lack of accountability. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2016
Sapkota, Chandan. 2016. Financing infrastructure: Being ambitious about it is okay, but it should not be used to score political points founded on misplaced nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2016
Sapkota, Chandan. 2016. Not working: Constraints on effective development planning are pretty much the same now as they were in the 1960s. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2016
Sapkota, Chandan. 2016. Symbolic or viable? Nepal needs serious homework to benefit from accords with China, including the important one on transit. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2016
Sapkota, Chandan. 2016. Unspent budget: Political instability and interference both at the planning and operational levels hinder timely completion of projects. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2016
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. A matter of time: Government transitions and failure to maintain consistent policies over time may hamper investment grant pledges. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. Bloated budget: Fiscal transfer to local bodies warranted a bigger budget, but its implementation will be challenging. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. Errant NRB: Nepal Rastra Bank needs to be objective and pragmatic to maintain institutional credibility. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. Fiscal imprudence: There is a danger of fiscal mismanagement by the Left alliance in case they secure a majority to form govt. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. Mismanged KUKL: The organisation needs an urgent overhaul to ensure efficient distribution of Melamchi water. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. Rosy growth outlook: Sustaining a high growth rate requires consistent political leadership, a competent bureaucracy and inclusive institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2017. They had it coming: The current liquidity crunch is the result of faulty operation and management of BFIs. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2017
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Addressing challenges: Nepalis hope that a stable government will result in coherent and consistent policies. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Attributional discord: Despite shortcomings on attribution and cherry picking of data, the white paper is a good reflection of the economic state. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Challenging times: Economy is not expected to meet its initial growth target due to poor planning and allocation, but there is hope for next fiscal year. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Competitive populism: Subnational governments must compete to attract more investment and boost growth. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Current account deficit: A government obsessed with revenue mobilisation has no incentive to reduce imports. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Irresponsible decision: Non-budgetary, ad hoc, populist decisions will exert additional pressure on the already stressed fiscal situation. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Lost in summit: Tangible outcomes must be met before holding the next Nepal Investment Summit. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2018
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Opportunities squandered: The budget would have been a good expenditure and revenue plan under normal times. However, given the sizable electoral mandate, its falls short of introducing transformative reform measures. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sapkota, Chandan. 2018. Waiting for the pay-off: The success of the Social Security Scheme depends on how effectively it is implemented. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2018

Sapkota, Chandan. 2019. Nepal’s credit worthiness: A good sovereign credit rating is needed to borrow in the international bond markets. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2019

Sapkota, Chandan. 2019. Nothing new to offer: The provincial budgets are a mere copy of the federal budget with unrealistic goals. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2019

Sapkota, Chandan. 2019. Party pleasing budget: The budget fails to rein in on scattered projects to enhance allocative efficiency and promote fiscal prudence. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2019

Sapkota, Chandan. 2019. Troubled capital market: The authorities should have let the stock market self-correct and fall back to its natural state. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2019


Sapkota, Chandra. 2016. What after resettlement? Integration of remaining Bhutanese refugees in Nepal is the only viable option to end the protracted refugee situation. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2016


Sapkota, Dinesh / Tiwari, Shankar. 2017. OBOR for all: Chinese version of globalization retains features of both hard and soft power. República, 19 June 2017


Sapkota, Dipak. 2010. Ten years of upheaval: Reportage of the decade long Maoist people's war in Nepal. Kathmandu: Revolutionary Journalists Association Central Committee


Sapkota, Diplav. 2014. First few days: The world looks to Nepal for best practice evidence and lessons on strategically tackling nutritional challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2014


Sapkota, Indra Prasad. 2010. Community, REDD and law enforcement: All in line. The Himalayan Times, 30 June 2010


Sapkota, Krishna. 2010. The long march: Towards an open, democratic and transparent society. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2010


Sapkota, Narahari. 2014. Tradition, poor health care access abetting maternal, child mortality: Due to deep rooted traditional practices regarding health care access, abetting maternal, child mortality. República, 11 February 2014

Sapkota, Nava Raj. 2019. Don’t forget their rights: The proposed labour pact with Japan is a chance to enhance migration governance. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 782 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sapkota, Nogendra. 2000. Using the risks and reconstruction model in resettlement planning: Kali Gandaki Dam, Nepal. ??


Sapkota, Prativa. 2015. Power parity: The next president of Nepal should be a woman. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2015

Sapkota, Prativa. 2017. Exploring resilience: Women are more vulnerable to climate change because of their dependence on climate sensitive sectors. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2017

Sapkota, Rajan. 2014. Imperiled history: Frenzied modernisation and public apathy is playing a spoilsport with our history. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2014

Sapkota, Ranjita. 2013. Spoils of war: The Maoist insurgency, more than any exogenously driven campaign or development intervention, helped empower women socially and economically. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013

Sapkota, Sanjeeb. 2015. Ebola in Nepal: A lot needs to be done to prepare ourselves to prevent an outbreak. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2015

Sapkota, Sarita. 2015. Trade over politics: It is not trade that has now made Nepal vulnerable; it is the lack of free trade. República, 16 November 2015


Saran, Shyam. 2008. The challenge of proximity. Seminar 584

Saran, Shyam. 2013. India isn’t constantly trying to subvert Nepali politics. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2013


Sarkar, Sudeshna. 2010. From Kolkata To Kathmandu. The Rising Nepal, 22 September 2010


Sarki, Subhash. 2011. My name is: Dalits should seek equality, not hide their identity to fit in the Hindu, caste hierarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2011


Sato, Seika. 2008. ‘We women have to get married off’: Obedience, accommodation, and resistance in the narrative of a Yolmo woman from Nepal. Studies in Nepali History and Society 13,2:265-296


Satyal, Shashwat. 2017. A long way to go: Private equity faces challenges in Nepal that are non-existent in India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2017


Satyal, Shashwat. 2019. Far from clear blue skies: Little has been done to make the investment climate more attractive to investors. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2019


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2013. Finance fiasco: On one side is the Chinese tiger with large labor force. On the other is the Indian bull with superb technology. República, 23 January 2013

Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2013. It ain’t so: MDG success. República, 16 September 2013


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2014. Poison on the table: Most farmers have a separate yard to grow vegetables for their personal use where they use only organic fertilizers instead of chemicals and pesticides. República, 23 July 2014

Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2014. The hydro route: Despite its enormous hydro prospects, current power production is less than one percent of our potential. República, 2 March 2014


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2014. Why the haste? Reverting to a failed system without proper analysis of past failure is likely to backfire. República, 3 February 2014


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2015. Mission impossible: Most Sustainable Development Goals that the government aspires to are impractical. República, 7 September 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 784 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2015. Water politics: Just as oil shaped the 20th century, water is rapidly becoming the critical resource in the 21st century. República, 22 April 2015

Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2016. Needs of the poor: Implement findings; The poor families should be provided identity cards that will enable them to receive ‘social security allowance’ and ‘compulsory health insurance’. This allowance can be used by the poor for total health care. The Himalayan Times, 1 December 2016


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2017. Forgotten schools: Classes cannot be conducted during the rains or on particularly hot or cold days. República, 20 June 2017


Satyal, Vikash Raj. 2017. Save Kathmandu: Time to invest in other cities. The Himalayan Times, 28 December 2017


Sautman, Barry. 1999. The Tibet Issue in Post-Summit Sino-American Relations. Pacific Affairs, Vol. 72, No. 1. (Spring, 1999), pp. 7-21


Schaffer, Grayson. 2013. The Disposable Man: A Western History of Sherpas on Everest. Outside Magazine, 10 July 2013


Schlacher, Alex. 2014. Arc of the Gurkha: from Nepal to the British Army. London: Elliott and Thompson Limited


Schuh, Dieter. 1990. The Political Organization of Southern Mustang During the 17th and 18th Centuries. Ancient Nepal 119:1-7


Schumacher, Samuel. 2013. A drop at a time. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2013

Scrutton, Alistair. 2009. The pursuit of happiness: Bhutan attempts to accelerate its economic growth, but there are questions over how it will do so. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2009


Scruton, Alistair. 2009. The pursuit of happiness: Bhutan attempts to accelerate its economic growth, but there are questions over how it will do so. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2009


Searle, Martin. 2010. On the balance of things: In short term state effectiveness must be sacrificed where necessary to augment state legitimacy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2010


Sedahi, Ram Sharan. 2010. Inadequacies of School Sector Reform Plan. República, 7 September 2010


Seddon, J. David. 2009. Federalism is a big mistake. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2009


Seddon, J. David. 2014. Federalism for the sake of it: Federalism is a distraction from the other important aspects of state re-structuring and reform of political representation. Nepali Times, 22 August 2014

Seddon, J. David. 2014. Instead of federalism: It is not too late to reconsider the positive alternatives to federalism. Nepali Times, 29 August 2014


Seddon, J. David. 2014. Where is the justice? There is little sign that Nepal’s leaders are prepared to address atrocities during a war that ended eight years ago. Nepali Times, 17 October 2014


Seddon, J. David. 2015. Some are more equal than others: The pros and cons of ‘positive discrimination’. Nepali Times, 2 January 2015


Sedhai, Ram Sharan. 2015. Small is beautiful: Micro-Enterprise Development Programme has contributed to offset trade deficit, thereby laying the foundation for sustainable development. República, 19 September 2015

Sedhai, Ram Sharan. 2015. Vulnerable country: The state is the custodian of people's security; But despite myriad disasters no one is held to account. República, 2 June 2015


Sedhai, Roshan. 2012. Grief is for the rich: Hundreds of Nepalis are migrating abroad every day in search of work, but poor and uneducated, they remain painfully unaware of the harsh conditions that foreign lands can present. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2012

Sedhai, Roshan. 2012. Maid in Arabia: The age ban on women migrants is not only hurting women but also Nepal’s GDP. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2012


Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. A fighting chance: Visually-impaired candidates in the race for permanent teaching positions in Nepal find themselves at an instant disadvantage thanks to the unavailability of reference books and other preparatory material in braille. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. At risk. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Begin at home: What the Guardian reported has been an integral part of the Nepali migratory experience for the past two decades. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Chitwan’s lifelines. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Death in the Gulf: Rather than taking initiatives to address migrant-labour problems, the state mechanism has been encouraging malpractices. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Female migrants face double whammy: Cheated by agents, women face punishment upon return on forgery charges. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2013


Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Nowhere people: Govt must accept its culpability in pushing its citizens to migrate and its negligence in safeguarding their rights and welfare. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Proper counselling need of the hour. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Wood split between conservation ‘n’ consumption. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2013

Sedhai, Roshan. 2014. Concerns for keeping linguistic diversity intact: Nefin says 35 ethnic groups have distinct mother tongues, while 23 of them still have written form. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2014

Sedhai, Roshan. 2014. Creating jobs at home: Experts advise government and policymakers to stop being deluded with fleeting success of remittance and provide employment opportunities for its youth inside the country. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2014

Sedhai, Roshan. 2014. Foreign jobs: Vocation training goes a long way. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Sedhai, Roshan. 2014. Has Janajati cause lost its verve? Prominent Janajati leaders, who are also members of various mainstream parties, are pushing the official lines of their parties, upending the original agendas of ethnic groups. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2014

Sedhai, Roshan. 2014. Over half of migrant workers from Tarai: However, hill districts account for the majority of the women leaving Nepal for foreign employment, government report shows. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2014

Sedhai, Roshan. 2015. Between a rock and a hard place: To wean villagers who live around the Chitwan National Park from their involvement in poaching rackets will require much effort from both the government and locals. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2015

Sedhai, Roshan. 2015. Easing the passage: Even as hundreds of Nepali men continue to take out loans for foreign employment at exorbitant interest rates, the government is yet to come up with a scheme to stop the trend. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2015

Sedhai, Roshan. 2015. Middle men muddy the waters. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2015

Sedhai, Roshan. 2015. No country for women: Despite a ban, women migrant workers come back from the Gulf in the thousands with harrowing tales of economic and physical exploitation. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sedhai, Roshan. 2015. The unending woes of women workers. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2015


Sedhai, Roshan. 2016. The long way home: Fluctuating oil prices and the political instability in the Gulf has stakeholders debating the long-term feasibility of a remittance-driven economy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2016

Sedhai, Roshan. 2017. The grant rush: As the distribution of the housing reconstruction grants begins to pick up pace, rampant irregularities threaten to derail the legitimacy of the rebuilding process. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2017


Sedhain, Pramod Raj. 2014. SAARC needs collective measures against terrorism. Setopati, 26 October 2014


Seeland, Klaus. 1990. Environment and Social Erosion in Rural Communities of South Asia. Zürich: Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Department für Wald- u. Holzforschung


Seidensticker, John / Varma, Keshav. 2009. Getting serious: Despite more than 30 years of conservation initiatives tiger numbers have continued to decline. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2009

Seidler, Christoph. 2015. Geoforscher warnen vor neuen Erdbeben in Nepal. Spiegel, 06.08.2015

Seils, Paul / Rawski, Frederick. 2013. Duty to answer: Rather than resist UK efforts to implement its obligations under international law, the Nepali govt should develop a transitional justice programme to provide truth, justice and reparations. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2013

Sejuwal, Kalendra. 2014. Image of Karnali: The decade gone by has seen tremendous development in agriculture, road, health and agriculture sectors of Karnali. Republica, 13 June 2014
Sejuwal, Kalendra. 2014. Out of the wild: The self-proclaimed kings of the jungle, the Rautes, are gradually assimilating into the society; But is the state ready to help them? República, 15 August 2014


Selim, Yvette. 2014. Parts of a whole: The transitional justice process must move beyond consultations to give victims a true opportunity to be partners and decision-makers. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2014

Sellmyer, Amy. 2011. The transformation of tourism: Increasing access to information and trails in popular parks calls on the private tourism industry to innovate to continue turning a profit. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2011


Sen Gupta, Bhavani. 1970. The Fulcrum of Asia: Relations among China, India, Pakistan and the USSR. New York: Pegasus


Sen, Amita P. 2016. In praise of misfits: Spatial skills are particularly untapped in countries like Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2016

Sen, Debarati. 2007. Fair trade organic tea production and women's political futures in Darjeeling, India. Himalaya 27,1:71.73


Sen, Jahar. 1971. India’s trade with Central Asia via Nepal. Bulletin of Tibetology


Sen, Pawan Kumar. 2015. Should Nepal be a Hindu State or a Secular State? Himalaya 35:1,65-90

Sen, Pawan Kumar. 2015. Will Nepal once again become a Hindu state? East Asia Forum, 12 September 2015


Sen, Zahra. 2013. Dear Comrade: A heartfelt letter to the forgetful man who once did this and then did that. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2013

Senan. 2010. The great general strike - the permanent revolution. socialistworld.net, 29 June 2010

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2013. Out with the old: The term Dalit has negative connotations of caste stereotypes and should be replaced. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2013

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2013. Young and restless: There is no magic pill for underdevelopment; the youth need to invest their knowledge and labour to uplift the country. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2013

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. All in a name: Discrimination against Dalits continues because of the stigma attached to

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
their ascribed names. República, 19 August 2014

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. Hard lives: Construction workers are not given fair wages and vital social security benefits. República, 28 September 2014

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. Not again: We should not let CA members extend the deadline for promulgating the constitution at any cost. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2014

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. Reparative justice: It would be wiser to formulate a freestanding policy on reparations than wait for the TRC. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2014

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. Satanic verses: Religious conversion is the best bet for Dalits to emerge from discriminatory Hindu practices. República, 2 September 2014

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2014. Verses of discrimination: Vedas say one who knows Vedas should be respected but only Brahmins are allowed to read Vedas and become priests. República, 16 September 2014


Senchurey, Rajendra. 2017. Come, all ye faithful: Why would Dalits stand outside a closed door when the next one says welcome? The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2017

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2018. Mechanism for justice: If proposed high-level political mechanism provides the space for concluding remaining tasks of peace and justice, we need to support it. República, 23 December 2018

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2018. Peace by peace: Nepal requires a bottom-up, intentional and integrated approach to peace. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2018

Senchurey, Rajendra. 2019. Campaign against casteism: Reframing the narrative around caste-based discrimination warrants a different outlook. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2019


Senchurey, Rajendra / Paudel, Binod Kumar. 2019. Mind the gap: Transitional justice is not detached from foreign policy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2019


Sengupta, Urmi. 2017. Diminishing public space: Not just Tundikhel, every inch of public space that is at risk of disappearing deserves reinvention. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2017

Seppänen, Kaisa / Chand, Chakra B. 2012. Enhancing Water Productivity for Agriculture and Adapting to Climate Change in Food Insecure Areas - Practical Experiences from Far and Mid West Nepal. Hydro Nepal, Special Issue, April 2012, pp. 54-58


Serchan, Sanjaya. 2007. Remaking the Nepalese state. Kathmandu, Sefavan Pi


Setling, Yumaashis. 2015. Despair and hope: A relief worker talks about his frustration with the government’s response and the problems, along with the stories of hope, he witnessed during relief missions to Sindhupalchok. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2015


Sever, Adrian. 1996. Aspects of modern Nepalese history. New Delhi: Vikas


Shachi, Sohara Mehroze. 2016. Budgeting for climate change: Climate finance for mitigation and adaptation is of
paramount importance to countries such as Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2016


**Shafer, Robert.** 1955. Classification of the Sino-Tibetan Languages. Word 11,1:94-111

**Shafey, Omar.** 1997. Medical pluralism among the Tharu people of far west Nepal: the logic of shamanism at the jungle frontier. PhD thesis, medical anthropology, University of California, San Francisco and Berkeley


**Shah, Akanshya.** 2011. Understanding diplomacy. República, 3 August 2011

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2012. Bhattarai’s Bihar visit: Indian states will play more prominent role in defining Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2012

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2012. Floating options: If the CA could act as parliament, then a parliament can also act as CA. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2012

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2013. All smiles: Deuba’s India visit. República, 16 June 2013

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2013. State of vacuum: If New Delhi was convinced of polls being held in November, Prasad could have gotten an extension till the end of the year. República, 29 August 2013

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2013. Through Delhi’s lens: Kurshid’s Nepal visit. República, 13 July 2013

**Shah, Akanshya.** 2016. Bungling on India: It is unfortunate the government has resorted to such petulance, in the process dealing a big blow to efforts to revitalize relations with India. República, 11 May 2016


**Shah, Alpa / Pettigrew, Judith.** 2012. Windows into a revolution: ethnographies of Maoism in India and Nepal. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan


**Shah, Anil.** 2011. Sustainable economic development: A 5 pillar economic model. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2011


**Shah, Anil.** 2012. People’s benevolent dictator: To set things right? The Himalayan Times, 18 October 2012

**Shah, Anil.** 2013. Don’t disappoint us: I hope for best but prepare for worst if we walk down same paths there is no reason to believe we will reach a different destination. República, 20 November 2013

**Shah, Anil.** 2013. How we should vote: Twelve questions. The Himalayan Times, 19 April 2013

**Shah, Anil.** 2013. Let people choose: CA part 2. República, 23 June 2013

**Shah, Anil.** 2013. The people have spoken: Time for leaders to act. The Himalayan Times, 3 December 2013

**Shah, Anil.** 2015. AAP in Delhi, Airbus in Kathmandu: Opportunities and challenges. The Himalayan Times, 13 February 2015


**Shah, Anil.** 2015. Leadership void: And other shortcomings. The Himalayan Times, 19 October 2015


**Shah, Anil Keshari.** 2012. Seize the day. República, 1 July 2012

**Shah, Anil Keshari.** 2013. Time to make time for Nepal: On a rescue mission. The Himalayan Times, 18 February 2013


---

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shah, Bal Krishna. 2019. Caesarean delivery is safe and reliable: But this service is only available in 5.1 percent of the public health institutions, which has compelled pregnant women to go to private hospitals. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2019

Shah, Bal Krishna. 2019. Eliminate unsafe abortion: In Nepal, abortion is legal and provided free of cost in government health centres. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2019

Shah, Bharat. 2017. Being a Nepali: People tend to meander and talk about broadening “Nepali” identity so as to subsume Madhesis in it. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2017

Shah, Bharat. 2018. Debates on naming of Province 2: Instead of inserting an elitist identity of Mithila, it would serve greatly if “Tharuhat,” an identity of a subdued community, is included as a prefix. República, 16 December 2018

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2014. Open up: Despite compelling evidence that open government yields tremendous benefits, Nepal has largely kept government data off limits. República, 19 November 2014


Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Dark matter: If law enforcement agencies are serious about reducing human trafficking they should remain watchful of the dark web. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Democracy goes digital: The internet should be used for holding discussions on proposed legislations, including the draft constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Digital by default: Estonia demonstrates how small countries like Nepal can be digitised in a timely manner. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Digital identities: Broader transformation of the Internet economy with implementation of a national e-ID could help propel this country towards prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Going digital: Nepal still seems clueless about the pressing need to move towards e-governance, even as its neighbours have embraced the digital age. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Green tape: The government needs to take up the smart city initiative with a fanatical zeal. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Internet freedom: Unrestricted broadband internet access should be included as a fundamental right in the statute. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Ministry of internet: The concept of providing government services over smart phones still seems borrowed from a sci-fi flick. República, 1 September 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. No country for the young: Nepal needs leaders who can harness the potential of its young people and embrace the digital age. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. The next big thing: Government needs to take necessary steps to step into the era of the Internet of Things. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2015. Youth of the nation: Nepal and Estonia re-established democracy around the same time, but while Estonia took a digital route, Nepal remains stuck in the past. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2015

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. Citizen democracy: I believe Nepal can learn a thing or two from Finland and start adopting direct democracy. República, 24 October 2016

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. City of chaos: The total length of vehicles operating in Kathmandu Valley is greater than the length of its roads. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2016

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. Free the speech: We the citizens have to make sure laws of Nepal do not end up like draconian laws of totalitarian states like North Korea and Syria. República, 18 May 2016


Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2017. No-rule roads: We have reached a point where the total length of vehicles in Kathmandu, laid end to end, is greater than the length of its roads. República, 26 April 2017

Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2017. Quiet riot brewing: The achievements of the Jana Andolan II do not benefit the youth and
every day over 1,500 leave in search of better opportunities abroad. República, 21 June 2017

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2018. Autobiography of Jogi: British government was not in favor of Pushkar Shah leading the China mission. They thought British interests would not be served with Shah as Nepal’s PM. República, 15 April 2018

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2018. Paradise lost: Nepal is now a democratic country, but not the enlightened one envisioned by Buddha and Prithivi Narayan Shah. República, 11 January 2018

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2018. Watch your democracy: If the stalwarts of Nepali democracy are not vigilant, authoritarian forces will likely suspend our democracy once again. República, 20 December 2018

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2019. Delusion of democracy: The internet, designed to enable the free flow of information, scares governments. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2019

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2019. Free the speech: The beauty of the internet is freedom. Let it be. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2019

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2019. Nepali Congress 4.0: Does Nepali Congress have the vision to lead the country in the era of the Fourth Industrial Revolution? If answer is no, it has to get back to the drawing board. República, 13 February 2019

**Shah, Bimal Pratap.** 2019. We need to focus on welfare and the digital economy: The recently announced budget is business as usual and more suited to the last century. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2019

**Shah, Bimal Pratap / Rai, Shyan Kirat.** 2017. Corridors of power: Subway, trams and elevated highways are good mass transit systems, but it will be another decade before such systems can be implemented in Kathmandu and Lalitpur. República, 7 June 2017


**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Brace yourself: If political courage, judicial sanity and executive resolve converge, the combination can pull the country out of this morass. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Cricket, culture and colleges: A culture of sport in colleges will provide an alternative outlet for youth energy away from politics. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Fear and loathing: The last six years of politics and opinion-making in Nepal provide a sobering display of how fear can be a potent tool in changing the national narrative. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Moderate’s victory: Curbing extremist tendencies in the Madhes and strengthening the principle of inclusion are two far-reaching contributions of the Madhesi polity. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Out of bounds: Judiciary is not the solution of the failure of the political process. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. They are in error: Consensus among the political parties is necessary not after the resignation of the PM, but before it. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. What’s up, doc? The president has painted himself into a corner by giving the parties a deadline to find a consensus PM. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2012. Year of dread: Lack of incentives is hurting the prospect of the Constituent Assembly elections. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2012

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. Device for despots: Talk of a referendum by some political leaders is irresponsible, incomprehensible and irrelevant. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2013

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. Economic disconnect: For decades, Nepal has been suffering from a disconnect between economic emphases and societal needs. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2013

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. Exclusion and the economy: Making the state inclusive is the single most important step to ensure income equality. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2013

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. How free and how fair: Unless the constitution is written through a legitimate, acceptable and participatory process, it will go the way of earlier ones. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2013

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. In the shadow of Jimmy Carter: Members of the international community in Nepal ought to talk to people of different hues to understand the country’s complexities. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2013

**Shah, Bipin.** 2013. Many to one: Cultural nationalism cannot, and should not, be the future of a harmonious and prosperous Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2013
Shah, Bipin. 2013. Out of sync: Parties have to realise that the constitution needs to reflect the Nepal of tomorrow if peace is to prevail. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2013

Shah, Bipin. 2013. Proportional powers: Proportional inclusion of women in power structures is the best measure to combat crimes against women. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2013

Shah, Bipin. 2013. The cost of exclusion: Persistent exclusion is hurting the country politically, economically and socially. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2013

Shah, Bipin. 2013. The way it is: Political leaders can only be as good as the society they come from, the masses they manage and the culture they tread through. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2013

Shah, Bipin. 2013. Triumph of triviality: The government and leaders of the major parties need to get their act together to ensure that slated election for the second CA is not another wasted opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2013

Shah, Bipin. 2013. Two steps forward, four steps back: The technocratic government does not inspire confidence but it can be accepted for the sake of elections. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2013


Shah, Dhananjay. 2018. A remittance corridor: It is high time the government became serious about adverse impacts of hundi on the national economy. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2018

Shah, Dhananjay. 2018. Toward zero hunger: Achieving zero hunger by 2030 is possible only with collaborative efforts from development partners, private sector, civil society and other stakeholders. República, 8 February 2018


Shah, Louise C.F. 2016. Yes, they can: In rural Nepal girls' attendance drops during agricultural and festival seasons, they arrive at school late tired due to work burdens. República, 8 March 2016


Shah, Manish Bikram. 2016. Radio and poverty: Media will not be pro-poor unless they prioritise local poverty reduction issues and take ownership of the programmes. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2008

Shah, Ojaswi / Acharya, Anurag. 2013. For better or for worse: Nepal’s law and order situation has changed for better, but the people still feel insecure. Nepali Times, 23 August 2013

Shah, P.B. 2019. Guardians of the empire: The British Gurkha connection is one of the enduring strands in the close bond of friendship between Nepal and the UK. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2019


Shah, Pradhumna B. 2018. Think new: We need to depart from conventional thinking of Nepal-India relations to address each other's concern in a pragmatic way with new approach. República, 15 May 2018

Shah, Pramada. 2010. Never again: Gadhimai has brought together people in the nationwide movement against animal sacrifice. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 797 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Shah, Pramada / Vries, Lucia de. 2010. Ban blood bricks: Next time you order bricks make sure they weren’t produced with the sweat of children and donkeys. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2010


Shah, Puru. 2015. Aid independent: Since total foreign aid only six percent of GNI it would be wrong to say Nepal is aid-dependent. República, 23 June 2015

Shah, Puru. 2015. Madheshi lives matter: Innocent civilians in Tarai have been killed but the media attention has been scarce. República, 19 September 2015

Shah, Puru. 2015. North and South: This is an internal Nepali problem that should be resolved through dialogue, not intimidation, protests or a blockade. Nepali Times, 9 October 2015


Shah, Rajiv. 2014. Nepal’s best way forward: New model of development is to work with engines of growth - from companies to local entrepreneurs. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2014


Shah, Sanjeev K. 2018. Torture still endemic: Though torture is prohibited, systemic torture by the state is a common practice. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2018


Shah, Saubhagya. 2009. Peace pieces amidst political drift: What is unquestioned in the theatrics of the past month is the demise of the Delhi Pact that had driven political developments in Nepal since 2005. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2009

Shah, Saubhagya. 2009. Sovereign deficit: fragmented polity, defense dilemma and the battle for civilian supremacy in...
Shah, Saurabh. 2017. Pitfalls of decentralization: We need a central government that is feeile to local needs and a strong active civil society to guide our decentralization eeperiment. Républica, 25 February 2018

Shah, Saurabh. 2018. The SEZ blues: Policy gaps in employment and dispute resolution mechanisms in SEZ Act and Labor Act could lead to a difficult situation for workers in Nepal. Républica, 22 July 2018


Shah, Shaleen. 2018. Music in their blood: The world around them might have changed since they first migrated to Kathmandu during the Malla period, but the Kul families of the Valley continue to preserve their family craft—music. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2018

Shah, Shatrudhan Kumar. 2012. Rape for ransom: Police don't arrest rapists in the eastern Tarai, they give in to local pressure and marry them off to their victims. Nepali Times, 21 December 2012

Shah, Sheeba. 2010. The charade that is Teej: Why do some women try to live up to the expectations of a conformist society? The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2010


Shah, Sukhdev. 2009. The shortage economy: Only a few infrastructure items - in addition to law and order and environmental protection - need to concern government planners. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2009


Shah, Sukhdev. 2010. Give Maoists due credit. República, 1 June 2010


Shah, Sukhdev. 2010. Madhes & national interest. República, 28 September 2010

Shah, Sukhdev. 2010. Maoists of Nepal, change!. República, 9 November 2010


Shah, Sukhdev. 2011. Our dear constitution: The real cost of constitution making in Nepal is not the time and money that must be spent, but what has been sacrificed for it. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2011


Shah, Sukhdev. 2012. Ahoy, Mr Ten Percent: Growth model. República, 14 August 2012
Shah, Sukhdev. 2012. Federal attractions: From the economic perspective, the fewer the states, the better. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2012
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. A development disaster: In a city of 200,000 there is no city water supply, no outlet for city sewer, no solid waste collection and a total absence of road network. República, 8 October 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Constitution first: If the intent was to give everyone a voice in constitution writing, why was it necessary to go through the election process at all? República, 31 December 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Costly democracy: The total election expenses comes to Rs 37.9 billion which expressed in relative terms is approximately 2.5% of the country's GDP. República, 7 November 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Democratic representation: Sizing-up the CA. República, 7 May 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Facts and fiction: The argument that we float the rupee for market-determined exchange rate or peg it with the US dollar is pure nonsense. República, 27 August 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Is Poverty A Choice? Differences in efficiency of public institutions and quality of rule of law are at the core of economic differences among nations. República, 10 September 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. National disgrace: If we really care about how we make use of our scarce resources we need to impose a complete ban on the building of new roads. República, 22 October 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 800 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. The long march: 100 years of hydropower. República, 26 February 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Throw the rascals out!. República, 3 December 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Two to tango: Looking at election results we find convincing proof that Nepali voters have finally decided to move towards a two-party democratic system. República, 17 December 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2013. Undemocratic democracy!. República, 13 August 2013
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Difficult mix: Given the Maoist reluctance to embrace accomodation and tolerance, why are their democratic commitments taken seriously? República, 28 January 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. First things first: Economic development is basically a political art which, however, needs to be backed up by efficient institutions. República, 26 August 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. If Madhesis ruled: 'But son, army isn't for you; You must be Madheshi to qualify for army job, unless you want to work as a barber or a cook'. República, 23 December 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. It's complicated: What comes out loud and clear is that the proposal of transferring development funds to MPs rests on political, not economic ground. República, 15 July 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Let's start anew: We still carry bif emotional baggage and doubts that camouflage our view of India and its intentions here. República, 12 August 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Limits of liberty: Raut's continued confinement will expose ethnic discrimination, exclusion and rights abuse carried out in the guise of nationalism and patriotism. República, 7 October 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Look before you leap: Difficulty of setting up a federal structure has forced many countries to roll-back federalism initiative; Nepal may meet same fate if it does not resolve federal fiscal issues. República, 22 April 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Madheshi separatism: There is no evidence of mass discontent among Madheshi people that they are being deprived of civil and citizenship rights under the exclusionist rule. República, 9 December 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Madheshis have failed: The trick for national prosperity is development in Madhesh; Only a Pahade leadership can accomplish this. República, 4 November 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Missing economic links: SAARC's vision of economic collaboration and meaningful partnership hasn't progressed beyond the talking stage. The República, 27 November 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. More than money: If you want to know hypocrisy of government's development programs, look at the condition of country's agriculture. República, 1 July 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Non-communist constitution: If Maoists had managed to push through a constitution in first CA, it would have been a communist constitution with core communist jargon and undemocratic features. República, 25 February 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Not a done deal: We shouldn't go for federalism without sufficient preparation for appropriate devolution of power needed for federal state. República, 14 January 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Our green gold: Nothing has replaced ganja in terms of alternative use of resources devoted to it, except cultivation of old crops that bring a fraction of what was earned from ganja. República, 11 March 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Politics and development: Our political system anchored on rent-seeking at every level is largely responsible for the country's lack of development. República, 21 October 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. The right fight: His struggle is nothing less than divine intervention to salvage the pride of millions of people who have suffered systematic exclusion. República, 23 September 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Unity of purpose: We need to establish a tradition of the largest party forming government but with full backing of major parties in case of no confidence motion. República, 11 February 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Vacuous budget: Ram Sharan's budget was an utter disappointment for he follows the same beaten track of his predecessors, saying nothing different. República, 29 July 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2014. Who needs Madhesh? Looking at the performance of Madheshi parties in CA II polls, it is difficult to conclude that their underlying ideologies represent what is good for Madhesh as a single unit. República, 25 March 2014
Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Cheap talk: Instead of endlessly talking about prosperity, the Finance Minister should instead have outlined tackling poverty as his primary agenda. República, 15 September 2015
Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. KP Oli's Madhesh: The remarkable change of face4 of Madhesh has now become a political
issue being played out in how we choose to delineate our federal states. República, 13 April 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Leaderless Madhesh: Whatever obstacle comes in the way of Upendra Yadav’s new party, much of it will be deserved and of his own doing. República, 23 June 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Madhesh maligned: The thrust of the draft constitution could have been no different had it been proposed by erstwhile Rana rulers or Panchayat supremacists. República, 1 September 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Madheshis can’t complain: Unless the 2013 public mandate gets reversed in a similar election or referendum, all opposition to draft constitution can be treated as banditry and will justify harsh repression. República, 18 August 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Madheshis have lost!. República, 28 October 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Majority rules: The constitution passed by two-third majority in the Constituent Assembly would be as legitimate as any constitution in the world. República, 3 February 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. No blockade: Based on available information there is no evidence to support that India is involved in trade interruption. República, 11 November 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Pie in the sky: The country is likely to remain in limbo for foreseeable future; The problem, it seems, will be resolved only with emergence of a strongman. República, 20 January 2015

Shah, Sukhdev. 2015. Restore Hindu state: Despite its Hindu status Nepal has always functioned as a secular state, with no evidence of religious zealotry. República, 13 October 2015


Shah, Sukhdev. 2016. The Siraha model: In all future national budgets at least half the development expenditure should be earmarked for quick-yielding projects. República, 28 December 2016

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Basmati rice for Humla: With better transport link between the hills and the plains food shortage in Humla could be eliminated and food be made available at a fraction of the current cost. República, 22 February 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Drastic measures: One alternative would involve re-incarnating late King Mahendra’s crisp labelling of his regime’s opponents as anti-national elements. República, 22 March 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Economy for crooks: Huge sums have been invested, year after year, but there has still been no economic growth. This is not only surprising but startling. República, 23 January 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Existential crisis: With an electoral rout of small Madhesi parties in Province 2, the struggle for separate Madhes province or Madhesi-only province would be meaningless. República, 20 August 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Flights of fancy: Our economic numbers aren’t what they appear to be because of a phenomenon economist John Maynard Keynes called Money Illusion. República, 6 June 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Fuzzy federal math: Neither will the central government agree to downsize, as local units want, nor will local governments be self-reliant on funds, at least in the foreseeable future. República, 5 November 2017


Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Madhesh is wasting: If all Madhesi leaders come under a single electoral umbrella, it would give the fight for Madheshi rights new boost and legitimacy. República, 9 March 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. More things change: Little had changed in the lives of people, even though appearances of changes like advent of Maoism and demise of monarchy were aplenty. República, 13 April 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Night train to Beijing: Rail connectivity with China, if it gets India’s approval, will boost economic growth and reduce income inequalities in the region. República, 25 May 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Playing with fire: If Madhesh remains unstable, Nepal’s misgivings about India’s interference will make it more and more dependent on China, economically and militarily. República, 4 February 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Province 2 manifesto: Poverty is the biggest challenge and it would be on the minds of the electorate when they go to the polls on September 18. República, 30 July 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Root canal: One way to control food is to dig up a national canal spanning the length of the country just below the edge of the hills touching Madhes. República, 10 September 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. SDG 1: Approaches to poverty reduction: There are no firm guidelines on what exactly must be done to lift people above the poverty line and keep them there. The Kathmandu Post, 2 May 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Third time unlucky: There is a chance most Madhesi parties will go out of business, which could help Madhesi public unite behind a common cause. República, 18 July 2017
Shah, Sukhdev. 2017. Too little, too late: While Madhesi people have faced bullets benefits have accrued mostly to a handful of Madhesi leaders. República, 2 May 2017

Shah, Sukhdev. 2018. Walking through poverty: The living condition of people in Madhes is no different to how it was some 50 years back. The same straw and mud dwellings and dirt roads pervade the region. República, 8 January 2018

Shah, Sukhdev. 2018. Wrong economic vision: Prosperity doesn’t come just from wishing or planning for high growth. But this is precisely what the governments of Nepal have been doing. República, 2 December 2018


Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Decoding budget: One striking feature of Nepal budgeting has been that almost the entire amount of revenue collected from domestic sources gets spent for recurrent expenditures. República, 11 June 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Developing Madhes: If Prime Minister Oli and Chairman Dahal are truly concerned about Madhesi welfare, they should. República, 17 April 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Nepal’s primitiveness is starker in its villages, where public amenities such as drinking water supply, public sanitation, paved streets and improved housing are largely absent. República, 29 May 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Tax exploitation in Nepal: High taxation policy pursued by Nepal has worked as a powerful drag on the economy by hurting private sector incentive and discouraging foreign investment. República, 6 February 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Tough times for immigrants: Tightening of US visa regulations will have severe impact on Nepal which receives the largest portion of remittance money from the US-based immigrants. República, 16 May 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. What next for CK Raut? CK Raut’s party can take up irrigation as main agenda for ending extreme poverty in Madhesh and turning agriculture into the pivot for region’s growth and modernization. República, 27 March 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. Why Nepal lags? Attracting foreign investors to Nepal will require a mapping out of competitive edge over other countries that compete with Nepal for the foreign money. República, 19 February 2019

Shah, Sukhdev. 2019. work to tame Koshi floods and put in place a mechanism to harness Kosi water. República, 22 January 2019


Shah, Tarun Pratap. 2015. Think long and hard: In some villages if a young male hasn’t gone abroad for employment purpose, he finds it hard to get the bride. República, 4 August 2015

Shah, Tula Narayan. 2015. Handle with care: Kathmandu’s political elites should reach out to the agitating Madhesi forces and seek an amicable solution as soon as possible. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2015

Shah, Tula Narayan. 2017. Madhesi rights movement will continue even though RJP-N has entered elections. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2017


Shah, Zulfiqar. 2012. Ethnicity and urbanisation: Without proper management, population movements can potentially lead to massive conflicts in South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2012

Shah, Zulfiqar. 2012. Neighbourly advice: Nepalis should devise a federal system according to their realities, interests and will. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2012


Shah, Zulfiqar. 2014. Of state and society: The colonial legacy of the state apparatus is behind South Asia’s conflicts, underdevelopment and militarisation. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2014


Shaha, Rishikesh. 1981. Sources of Ancient and Medieval Nepal. Rolamba 1,4:3-10


Shaha, Rishikesh. 1995. New Directions in Nepal-India Relations. New Delhi: Nirala


Shahi, Bijaya Kumar. 2013. The glass ceiling: Local polls and leaders. República, 26 May 2013
Shahi, Bijaya Kumar. 2014. First things first: Absence of rural infrastructure has proven to be a major hindrance to Nepal's development. República, 23 June 2014

Shahi, Bijaya Kumar. 2016. Igniting growth: It takes 42 days to export to Nepal. The South Asian average is 33 days while it is 17.3 days in the ASEAN. República, 21 December 2016

Shahi, Bijaya Kumar. 2017. Youth in data: Only by providing adequate opportunities to the youths, can Nepal realize its dream of transitioning into the middle-income country by 2030. República, 29 January 2017


Shahi, Madan. 2016. A lot on his plate: Prime Minister Dahal will need to focus on multiple fronts with a sincere intent. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2016

Shahi, Madan. 2017. Debunking a few myths: Nepal was never a buffer state, and China and India prefer maritime routes for trade. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2017


Shahi, Pragati. 2010. Bringing down the heavens: Signs of a good monsoon this year have given farmers a new ray of hope. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2010

Shahi, Pragati. 2010. No more greens: Monetary interests and lack of regulation have led to rapid deforestation inside the world-famous community forests of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2010

Shahi, Pragati. 2010. The politics over a tree: The Sal forests in the Tarai have always been a source of corruption by the state, and this continues even now. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2010

Shahi, Pragati. 2010. To ensure newever again. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2010

Shahi, Pragati. 2011. The Badi’s progress. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2011

Shahi, Pragati. 2011. The wellbeing of wetlands: Despite officiating nine sites as Ramsar Sites, Nepal is doing very little to conserve the ecology around wetlands. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2011

Shahi, Pragati. 2012. Efforts to safeguard women show dismal result. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2012


Shahi, Pragati. 2012. High-altitude visions: The Alps in Europe might share commonalities with our very own Himalayas, but are far advanced in terms of the developmental strategies adopted for the region. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2012

Shahi, Pragati. 2012. Job for locals: Instead of only crying for help to deal with disasters, Nepal should highlight local efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2012

Shahi, Pragati. 2012. Reduce, reuse and recycle. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2012


Shahi, Pragati. 2012. Still a long way to women empowerment. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2012


Shahi, Pragati. 2012. Victim of unplanned urbanization: Effective land use policy necessary to address growing mismanagement. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2012


Shahi, Pragati. 2013. A change in the fields. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2013


Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Challenges in keeping wildlife protection glory. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2013

Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Climate change: A public health issue; Time ticking for agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2013


Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Govt warming up to green house concept. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2013
Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Landless Issues Resurface As Key Political Policy: Despite recurring electoral promises, the plight of squatters remains as dire as ever. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2013

Shahi, Pragati. 2013. No remedy even as fires devour forests each year. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2013


Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Sharing forest fruits. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2013

Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Shrouded in smog: Kathmandu denizens do not seem to be aware of the threat from particulate pollutants suspended in the air around them. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2013

Shahi, Pragati. 2013. Sooner the better. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2013


Shahi, Pragati. 2014. 16th national earthquake safety day: Bringing down the seismic risks in urban centres. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. All hail the humble earthworm: With the demand for organic produce growing by the day, vermicomposters, who provide worm castings for organic farms, are starting to reap dividends. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Back to basics: Integrated Pest Management has been adopted by a growing number of organic farms in all districts of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Catching farmers off guard: A change in both the onset and withdrawal date suggests a temporal shift in the monsoon patterns over Nepal after 1997’. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2014


Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Frontline firefighters: As winter sets in, volunteer firefighters across Nepal fan out into community forests to stamp out fires before they can inflict more damage to the woods. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Highway connectivity is key to Karnali’s progress. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. How to reduce fire hazards? Experts suggest precautionary solutions, awareness and promotion of fire-retardant materials for houses. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Need to mechanise farming as women on agri front. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Proofing communities against glacial melt impact: At Lima Climate Change Conference Nepal plans to seek much-needed interventions to address the growing concerns of mountain people due to climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Thinking ahead of disaster: Experts say identifying vulnerable areas and taking preparedness measures can reduce loss. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2014. Urban greenery losing pace: There is a need for implementation of land-use planning and strategies for the retention of a set percentage of green and open space in cities. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2014

Shahi, Pragati. 2015. Expanding ecotourism: The ACAP model of ecotourism would do wonders for communities across the country, but the government and the private sector will need to pitch in. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2015

Shahi, Pragati. 2015. Learning from the Great Quake. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2015


Shahi, Pragati. 2015. Need to boost readiness to deal with tremor risks. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2015


Shahi, Pragati. 2016. Building back better? Lack proper risk assessments of settlements in many of the worst affected areas are adding to vulnerability of the population, not lessening it. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016

Shahi, Pragati. 2016. Keeping Kathmandu Out: As Kathmandu’s demand for anti-pollution face-masks grows, new products are making the lives of commuters more bearable, if they can afford it. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2016

Shahi, Pragati. 2016. Paradise lost: Climate change and the loss of habitat continue to threaten Nepal’s status as a favourite transit and wintering spot for migratory birds. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2016
Shahi, Pragati. 2016. Scientific forestry: Sustainable forest management in community forests is bearing its first fruits. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2016

Shahi, Pragati. 2016. Seeds of change: Community Seed Banks are not only helping farmers in times of dire need, they are also preserving local seed varieties endangered by the influx of hybrid seeds. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2016

Shahi, Pragati. 2016. What’s in a seed? Community seed banks are an effective platform to maintain traditional crop varieties and improved seed management. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2016

Shahi, Pragati. 2019. How Nepal managed to increase its tiger population: Coordinated efforts among police, community members, and conservationists have been fruitful. The Record, 3 January 2019


Shahi, Pragati / Rai, Jenee. 2011. Trapped in a kiln: Not enough support — non-governmental, or otherwise — is established to free children working in brick kilns from menial labour. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2011

Shahi, Pragati / Sharma, Bhadra. 2010. No more hariyo ban. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2010


Shakespear, L.W. 1912. History of the 2nd, King Edward’s Own Gurkha Rifles (Sirmoor Rifles), [2 Vols.]. London


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 807 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2013. Aiming high: It’s a long way from least developed country to developing country. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2013


Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2013. Ten years after: Nepal has not benefited as much as it could from the WTO due to its own inefficiency. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2013

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2013. The dollar takes off: A dual exchange rate system will help to keep import prices in check. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2013

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. All quiet on trade front: The budget doesn't say much about boosting trade and the huge deficit is likely to persist. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. Free trade arrangements: Will Nepal be able to benefit from BIMSTEC or will it be another SAFTA? The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. Nepal would do well to focus on energy substitution: Trade imbalance remains despite growth in exports. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. No earthshaking verdict: The Nepal Economic Summit has emphasized three specific concerns. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. South-South trade: The developing countries are a potential market that Nepali exporters often overlook. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. State of the union: The Kathmandu Summit must restart the debate on transforming SAARC into an economic union. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. Up, up and away: The trade deficit keeps growing showing that interventions have been misplaced. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2014. Use the money wisely: How can Nepal benefit from the transition from ‘trade as aid’ to ‘aid for trade’? The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2014

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2015. Investors are not tourists: Foreign investment cannot be attracted simply by holding a year-long event. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2015

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2015. Subsidise our farmers: The government should help the agro sector to ensure food security and boost exports. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2015

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2016. Figures to fret about: Besides aiding poverty reduction, remittance has also led to a rise in trade deficit. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2016

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2016. Gobbling globalisation: Even after more than two decades, Nepal has not gained much from integration with the global economy. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2016

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2016. Listen to the experts: Nepal should harness water resources and cash in on its proximity to India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2016

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2016. Preferential treatment: This is what Nepal needs to do to gain from the recently announced US preferences. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2016

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2017. Feast and famine: Nepal’s growing dependency on farm imports should be assessed with food security. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2017

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2017. Messing around: It is not likely that export will expand and diversify through paltry cash subsidies to exporters. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2017

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2017. Silk Road to the Southeast: BIMSTEC an pave the way to expedite trade between South Asia and a thriving Southeast Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2017

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2017. Touting trade tricks: Resources meant for boosting trade should be directed towards the real beneficiaries. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2017

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2018. Cut imports, cut deficit: The runaway trade deficit cannot be checked without radical steps to reduce imports. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2018

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2018. Economic woes abound: It is logical to examine whether Nepal’s affiliation with the WTO has benefited it. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2018

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2018. Focus on trade: BIMSTEC seems to have too many things on its plate which is slowing it down. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2018

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2019. Preference erosion: Linking trade with investment is a remedy for the problem of Nepal’s trade with India. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2019

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2019. Right concept, wrong approach: Export subsidies and import control measures are inadequate to beat the trade deficit. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2019

Shakya, Bijendra Man. 2019. Trade tensions: Oli’s pitching to investors at Davos is futile without creating a trading environment. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2019

Shakya, Chandra. 2010. Good karma: Kathmandu’s Samyak festival should be held more frequently for the wellbeing of all. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2010


Shakya, Heem S. 2014. A screen in time: In many remote districts, portable ultrasound machines are helping nurses detect problems early in pregnant women, saving many lives in the process. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2014


Shakya, Indira. 2017. SDG 7 : Time to branch out; Nepal must aspire for energy sovereignty and depart from the current commercial energy situation. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2017

Shakya, Karishma. 2014. Reap what you sow: SAARC Kathmandu Summit provides lessons on capital expenditure that must be replicated through the fiscal year. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2014

Shakya, Karishma. 2015. Blocking the way: Non-tariff barriers, along with high inflation and supply side constraints, are hurting Nepal’s trade with India. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2015


Shakya, Mallika. 2014. Imagination of a nation: Suu Kyi’s example breaks the Western notion of modernity that draws only on legalistic indicators of rights. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2014


Shakya, Min Bahadur. 1994. The iconography of Nepalese Buddhism.

Shakya, Min Bahadur. 1997. The life and contribution of the Nepalese princess Bhrikuti Devi to Tibetan history: (from Tibetan sources). Delhi: Book Faith India


Shakya, Min Bahadur. 1994. The iconography of Nepalese Buddhism.

Shakya, Min Bahadur. 1997. The life and contribution of the Nepalese princess Bhrikuti Devi to Tibetan history: (from Tibetan sources). Delhi: Book Faith India


Shakya, Purna Man. 1991. Parliamentary Control over Executive. Parliamentary Affairs Bulletin 1,3:?? (ca. 2)


Shakya, Purna Man. 2010. If the CA goes, so will the president. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2010


Shakya, Purna Man. 2012. The Supreme Court will not let the reinstated CA work. Interview. República, 18 October 2012


Shakya, Rabi. 2011. Not so simple: Simplified analyses of mental health by untrained people don’t give the whole picture. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2011

Shakya, Rabi. 2012. No cheap talk. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2012

Shakya, Rabi. 2014. Medicine and the media: Instead of focusing on negative scandals, the media could actually help the medical field develop. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2014


Shakya, Shobhit. 2019. The state has misunderstood the guthi system: The silver lining here is the renewed discussions regarding guthis in civil society. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2019

Shakya, Shova / Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Unseen violence: In most cases, women remain sexually harassed and discriminated against socially and religiously. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2013

Shakya, Subarna / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2016. Commerce 2.0: The government has not been able to create a favorable environment to boost e-commerce in Nepal. República, 6 August 2016

Shakya, Subarna / Shah, Bimal Pratap. 2018. Take note, leaders: Nepal will miss the Fourth Industrial Revolution too if appropriate steps are not taken. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2018


Shakya, Sujeev. 2009. The opportunity of the yam: Nepal needs to view its two massive neighbours not from the perspective of outdated power-balance geopolitics, but through the lens of economics. Himal Southasian, May 2009


Shakya, Sujeev. 2009. We were never trained to think global. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2009

Shakya, Sujeev. 2010. Profitable positivity: Why do Nepalis love to discuss politics so much but not the economy? The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2010

Shakya, Sujeev. 2011. Improving ties: Nepal must proactively define a positive future relationship with India. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2011

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Better bureaucrats: Nepal's bureaucracy, more than private sector, has reformed the way it works and communicates. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Change from within: Each component of society must work to bring about the change we desire. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Crisis and currency: The Nepali rupee’s peg to the Indian currency needs to stay, but it must be reviewed. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Diaspora and beyond: The questions remains, how to leverage the collective might of the Nepali diaspora. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Empty promises: Political parties could have improved their credibility by making realistic promises that they can actually deliver. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Fragile to frontier: Nepal’s journey from being a fragile country to a frontier market has begun. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. From Kigali to Kathmandu: There is plenty to learn from Rwanda, a country that has gone through far more troubles than Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Hung economy? The CA can only deliver a new constitution; other actions are required to push economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Let there be light: The time has come to restructure the NEA and re-calibrate the hydropower discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Leveraging sports: We need to look through different lenses to be able to use sports to boost tourism, commerce and the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. One of us: Politicians merely reflect the society we live in, they do not drop in from another planet. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. The great divide: In the coming months, it will be really interesting to see how Nepali politicians use social media to woo the youth. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. The show goes on: Ministers are busy as ever lighting lamps, speaking at launches and meeting delegations. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. They call the shots: There are oligarchies everywhere in Nepal, from gas dealers to bus lines. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2013


Shakya, Sujeev. 2013. Where is the queue? Provisions in the proposed Foreign Investment and Technology Transfer Act reveal that they have been drafted to protect local business groups, not promote foreign investors. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2013

important lessons for the upcoming CA elections. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2013

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. A time for positive thinking: We need to focus on wealth creation and a pro-poor, not pro-poverty, agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. After Modi: Immediate action must be taken to build on the euphoria generated by Narendra Modi’s assurances. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Building on hope: Young leaders from across parties need to unite to make themselves heard. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Cadre diplomats: We need a diplomatic strategy that takes into account Nepal’s economic interests. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Cartels against reform: Doing away with associations in the private sector would be the first step to restoring its credibility. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Concrete gains: Nepal needs to reach out to investors and plan ahead if it wants investments in infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Following through: We need real action to convert the intent of the budget into reality. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Keeping track of time: We must rethink the fundamental notion of time and how it relates to work and productivity. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Look east: A more integrated East South Asia can pave the way for the region’s economic transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Making projects happen: People who make a habit of obstructing infrastructure projects must be dealt with seriously. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Modi-fying relations: A new regime in India provides opportunities to benefit from a changed economic policy framework. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Non-reforming Nepalis: Political wrangling in diaspora organisations dissuades Nepalis who want to do something for the country. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Quality and quantity: Nepali consumers deserve better than what businesses have been offering them. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Reasons to connect: It is time for Saarc to redefine relations among member nations and unleash the true potential of the region. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Reform or perish: It is time to rethink the way the private sector interacts with the economy to bring in reforms. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Restraining privilege: Nepal can learn lessons from Rwanda, which has built a culture of shunning privilege. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. South Asian guthi: It is time to evaluate the return on investment in SAARC for member nations. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. The right move: To build a strong economic future for Nepal, we cannot ignore the rights of half of the population. The Kathmandu Post, 9 December 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Time for action: With the signing of the Upper Karnali PDA, the Investment Board has proved that it can deliver. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Treading water: It is important for the water discourse to converge at the borders rather than between capital cities. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Urban nightmare: City centers across Nepal are replicating the chaos, mayhem and unplanned development of Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Walking the talk: Mere sloganeering is not enough; the need for change must be internalised to be effective. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2014. Women power: It is time to move beyond tokenism and internalise the need to empower women. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2014

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. A wish for New Year’s: This Baisakh 1, the resolution should be to find a way to leverage the New Year into a tourism opportunity. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. A wounded economy: The government’s handling of the blockade will determine long-term...
economic consequences. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2015


Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Beyond constitution: Issues related to the constitution have been seen from lenses that suit individuals rather than the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Building blocs: A new regional body consisting of Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, and Nepal could benefit all its members. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Capital control: The business-related provisions in the draft constitution seek to promote a closed economy. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Financial blues: The fundamental concept of company pricing and valuation in Nepal is outdated. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2015


Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Goals for the governor: Chiranjeevi Nepal has five years to change financial regulations and incentivise financial institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Home and away: Diaspora organisations in the US are stuck in a rut, but young Nepalis give a reason to be hopeful. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Kolkata connection: Kathmandu and Kolkata have so much in common, they should be named sister cities. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Learning from failure: Nepal can cut down its dependency on fossil fuels by generating electricity to meet its household demands. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Look both ways: As border economies are crucial to bilateral ties, the focus should shift away from Kathmandu and Delhi. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Looking ahead: The rebuilding phase will have to prioritise entrepreneurship and the creation of jobs. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Money in politics: In South Asia, elections are treated as festivals and voters as consumers of lies. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2015


Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. New age leaders: The discourse on leadership is being redefined globally and Nepal has a lot to catch up. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Once bitten: The four-day closure of Tribhuvan International Airport should make us rethink civil aviation in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Quake effects: Budget must now move away from cut-paste strategies and recalibrate the discourse on rebuilding Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Setting the agenda: Organising the donor conference is just one among the many things the government needs to do. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. The long view: Nepalis are leaving the country because it does not have a favourable environment for work. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Understanding Nepal: The recent spate of books on Nepal provides important pluralistic perspectives on our modern history. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2015. Why things fail: Failure to understand the importance of institutional stability has impacted proper governmental regulation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2015

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Cultural matters: Would we accept all the mess in our workplace if we behaved differently at our home? The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Faith and politics: Are we going back to times when religion and political power were complementary? The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2016


Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Imagine no possessions: This is not the first time that declaration of property has been turned
into a big joke. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Learning through culture: Understanding different aspects of culture helps understand the current Nepali quagmire. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Leveraging diaspora: Given South Asia’s geopolitics, it is becoming more important to engage with the global community. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Nepal 2030: It’s possible for the country to become a $100 billion economy and graduate to a middle-income country by 2030; In villages, people who buy motorcycles, smartphones and lots of alcohol with their own money, wait for the assistance of some government body or NGO to build a toilet in their house. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Of two minds: If Nepalis world over have done well, it is because English has become accessible to many students. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Recalibrating relations: Nepal and India need to refine future ties based on economics and border residents. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Service, please! If there are some establishments that have done well and expanded, they have done so based on innovation. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Sinophobia revisited: Nepal needs to rethink how we can build a relationship with China—a nation we understand so little about. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Space and the city: Managing urbanisation does not seem to be a concern in the country; While the government is converting villages into municipalities at a rapid pace, it also needs to look at strong governance structures in these municipalities. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Stop that virus: Eradicating the scourge of corruption from the country will only be possible through small individual changes. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Stop whining: Money alone does not make a nation; it’s about adhering to global standards. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. There is hope: Cities and towns that have a large number of development organisations have created great rent-seeking models. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Thinking big: We need to realise that we will never be able to compete in low-value, high-volume products. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Thinking global: People judge the success of politicians based on how their consumption patterns changed after coming into power. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Transport woes: Neither our business sector nor the government is interested in developing inexpensive and efficient modes of mass transit., The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2016

Shakya, Sujeev. 2016. Unleashing diaspora potential: It is imperative for Nepal’s growth that second generation Nepalis feel connected to the country and keep in touch with it. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2016


Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Challenging mediocrity, adopting meritocracy: For the big picture to change, it is important for the small pixels to be right. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Chaos in Qatar: Recent events in the Gulf should make us think of all eventualities and come up with effective contingency plans. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Do Nepalis really need jobs? An exploration of why our work culture is deteriorating and what can be done to improve it. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Elections, parties and money: Creating a fund with tax deductible donations can end campaign finance corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Festivalonomics: Reflecting on the interface between festivals and the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2017


Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Getting small things right: Change will only come to the Nepali political landscape if society better itself frst. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 814 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Hopes for 2074: Nepal stands at the crossroads of becoming Korea; we need to choose whether it’s North or South. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Learning from Singapore: Change has to start within the Nepali people themselves before it can influence larger society. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Liquidity mess: Instead of being proactive, we keep reacting to financial crises because we ignore facts and figures. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Looking out: With the end of transition, Nepal needs to be able to assert its position on the global stage. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Low capital expenditure: Begging for money but not having a plan to spend it is an age-old problem in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Make way! Whenever the status quo does not deliver, a new crop of leadership emerges that should assume the helm. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2017


Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Taxing thoughts: Our officials should start learning about opportunities that India’s General Services Tax can create for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. The future of cash: A cashless economy and digital platforms are the way to go, but we have to prepare well for the transition. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. The Macron era: It is important to understand the repercussions of French elections on Nepal and the world. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Towards tech-friendly polls: The chaos of the elections reflected the nature of our society, where planning and order have never been a priority. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Trenches to tunnels: Nepal Army needs to pay attention to planning, accountability and transparency in infrastructure building projects. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Trigger for growth: A sense of competition among local units to ensure improved delivery of services would be very helpful. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Unlocking potential: If we can create progressive changes in the Nepali working environment, we can take on the world. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. Untapped potential: Nepal needs plenty of work to unleash human capital as money stops being a constraint. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2017. What is in store? Societal changes are much needed, but whether or not they will occur after elections is doubtful. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2017


Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Environment blues: Tokenism on World Environment Day has created massive environmental challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Falling rupee: It is time to have a long-term plan to manage the Nepali rupee. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Global citizens: Nepalis need to tell the world that things have changed. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Haphazard urbanisation: We have replicated the lack of planning, squalor and chaos of Kathmandu all over Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Jaipur musings: The India-Nepal relationship should be reinvigorated by focusing on people-to-people connections. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Lessons from Narayanghat: The cities that have received government attention and funding have fared worse than cities developed by entrepreneurs. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Messy Nepal: There is confusion, chaos and frustration amid a period of supposedly stable politics. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Modify relations: Nepal-India dealings have transformed from a relation based on hierarchy to one based on friendship. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Moving beyond paper: Everything looks promising on paper until we get to work. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Recalibrating Nepal’s foreign policy: The government must seriously deliberate on matters of foreign policies to take the country to greater heights. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Reimagining development assistance: In the Federal Democratic Republic of Nepal, development paradigms have to change to fuel economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Replicating chaos: The unplanned development of Kathmandu has been replicated all over the country. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2017

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Reversing reforms: Nepal is stepping back further rather than moving forward. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Shunning English: By making Nepali the only official language, we have hindered our ability to compete internationally. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. The changing world of work: We have to prepare our youth and manage their talent for the job market in the future. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. The Himalayan opportunity: Nepal is best positioned to be at the centre of the intensifying regional and global discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Transformative reforms: The Nepali people have to move from being transactional to transformative. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Unleashing aviation: We need to depart from crony capitalism and put the passenger at the centre of all aviation efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Unraveling threads of similarity: Beijing and Kathmandu have a lot more in common than we think. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Upholding shamelessness: When there’s no pride in competing with the rest of world, mediocrity reigns. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2018

Shakya, Sujeev. 2018. Whose integrity is it anyway? The government must lay to rest speculations that surround the introduction of the National Integrity Policy to limit INGOs. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2018


Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Be the change: Behavioural transformation is the key to societal transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Excess baggage: The wave of domestic tourism has arrived - what are we doing about its implications? The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. High-end tourism: Unless we attract high paying clients, revenue from Nepal’s tourism industry will not see a meteoric rise. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Making bureaucracy deliver: Bureaucrats, as public service providers, are facilitators, not controllers of operations. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Now or never: Nepal has one last chance to convince foreign investors it seriously means business. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2019


Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Reimagining the future: Nepal is far behind in the discourse that is shaping the course of the 21st century. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Revelation by reflection: Nepal needs incremental changes from the bottom to change; the top down approach has not worked. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. The art of conversation: Speeches and the long-held need to preach are passé. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2019

Shakya, Sujeev. 2019. Time to consider an inheritance tax: People are free to earn and spend, but for opulence and activities that hinder productivity, the state can push measures. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 816 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Sharma, Aagat. 2013. Land of unreasonable doubt: Authorities in Nepal don’t appear to be driven by logic and reason; their philosophies transcend such mundane ideas. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2013


Sharma, Abijit. 2014. Beyond The Borders: Nepal’s quest for a new constitutional order faces the geo-political challenges it is less likely to overcome on its own. New Spotlight, 18 October 2014

Sharma, Abijit. 2014. Tough Times, Soft Leadership: The first government under the second constituent assembly moves too slow to catch up with the fast rising expectations. New Spotlight, 6 June 2014

Sharma, Abijit. 2017. Changing tide: Chinese experts have already warned that India could cite security concerns to derail BRI projects in Nepal. República, 6 September 2017

Sharma, Abijit. 2018. Testing times for Nepal: What makes Oli’s China visit particularly important is evolving geo-political scenario following rapprochement between Xi Jingping and Narendra Modi. República, 19 June 2018

Sharma, Ajapa. 2015. At home in the hills: Subhash Ghisingh’s life has much to tell of the politics of federation in India. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2015

Sharma, Ajapa. 2015. Distrust and dialogue: In times of political polarisation, defining groups in opposition to each other can create further rift. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015

Sharma, Ajapa. 2016. A case for history: Historical project is critical in that it demands more from the past than the present is willing to concede. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2016


Sharma, Ajapa. 2017. Unnatural encounters: Karki and Comey, as leaders of independent judicial institutions, showed immense courage in the face of huge political pressure. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2017


Sharma, Anup Raj. 2013. Show us the money: Government's utilization of tax. República, 7 April 2013

Sharma, Anup Raj. 2014. Let’s raise our voices: Corruption and bad management in every sector is leading this country towards ruin. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2016


Sharma, Ashika. 2017. The purse strings: Women have little control over household finance despite being important earners. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2017

Sharma, Ashika / Shrestha, Samyam. 2016. Below the line: Poverty line of $1.90 per day, set by the World Bank last October, is not pertinent to the assessment of urban poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2016

Sharma, Bhadra. 2012. Saptari symptoms: Politicians in collusion with bureaucrats have embezzled billions meant for local development. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2012

Sharma, Bhadra. 2012. The wait for deliverance. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2012

Sharma, Bhadra. 2012. Ultimately empty-handed: The UML’s failure to utilise the historic opportunities granted to it has meant a decline in its relevance. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2012

Sharma, Bhadra. 2012. Who’s next? A strong CIAA means many powerful politicians in jail. That’s why the anti-graft body is weak. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2012

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Ad-hoc elections: The EC’s efforts to reform Nepal’s electoral system for greater credibility were politically thwarted. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Behind the success: Technical reform processes initiated by the EC were largely responsible for the 70 percent voter turnout this election. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Criminals for candidates: Allowing convicted criminals to contest elections will set a dangerous legal precedent. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Everything is rotten: With no parliament and elected local bodies, corrupt officials are having the time of their lives. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Oh yeah, the election: Polls in June will be a tall order due to lethargic officialdom and unconfident political parties. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Point of no return: With the stage set for CA polls, the government must do all it can to ensure security for voters and candidates. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Poll possibilities: The negligence of the government and parties, along with differing geopolitical interests, is contributing to the uncertainty over elections. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Revisiting Rukum: Seven years since the end of the insurgency, the Maoist heartland continues to suffer from inequality and underdevelopment. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Transparency for revolution: The UCPN (Maoist) idea of an ‘economic revolution’ was not floated with the intention of implementing it sincerely. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2013. Trends in transparency: Local bodies in Sankhuwasabha, Dhankuta and Dharan have been organizing public audits to maintain transparency and hold users’ groups and contractors accountable. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2013

Sharma, Bhadra. 2014. A case of bad apples: Continuing high-level corruption at universities threatens to deprive Nepali students of a decent education. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2014

Sharma, Bhadra. 2014. A failed mission: Unless a single entity is given the mandate to act freely and take action against people at the top, controlling corruption will remain impossible. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2014

Sharma, Bhadra. 2014. A new head of state: To allow President Yadav to continue in office until the new constitution is promulgated would be against the spirit of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2014

Sharma, Bhadra. 2014. The firebrand feminist: Nepali women owe much to the late Sahana Pradhan for the opportunities they enjoy today. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2014

Sharma, Bhadra. 2014. Tigers and flies: In order to really tackle corruption, the CIAA must investigate high-profile cases, not just petty ones. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2014

Sharma, Bhadra. 2015. Whose federalism? The division of the Mid-West by leaders who intend to use it as a ladder to power is unacceptable. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2015

Sharma, Bhadra. 2016. Bargained away: The ‘paper armies’ never materialized but Maoist leaders continued to collect their salary and perks for five years. Republica, 5 October 2016

Sharma, Bhadra. 2016. Demoralized CIAA: If we are serious about controlling corruption there is no alternative to expanding CIAA’s mandate and letting it work independently. Republica, 13 December 2016

Sharma, Bhadra. 2016. Now or never: As our political parties fight they should be mindful of what happened when the first Constituent Assembly was dissolved in May, 2012. Republica, 31 December 2016

Sharma, Bhadra. 2016. NRA shifts goalpost as victims wait: While the Post Disaster Needs Assessment has put the number of earthquake-affected houses at 498,852, the Nepal Reconstruction Authority has surveyed only 150,000 households so far. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2016
Sharma, Bhadra. 2016. Rebuilding mess: In order to please their vote banks parties are making unrealistic promises to quake victims. República, 20 September 2016


Sharma, Bhadra. 2017. Do it anyway: The local election will help revive local democracy, improve local government and empower marginalized communities. República, 20 April 2017


Sharma, Bhadra / Sedhai, Roshan. 2013. Accessible to all. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2013

Sharma, Bhanjana. 2015. When trouble strikes: The general public is suffering because of the short-sightedness of the politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2015


Sharma, Bharati. 2012. Forty years too late: The government is widening the existing roads, whose capacity will be saturated in 12-24 months. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2012


Sharma, Bhuwan. 2016. Himalayan hazards: Imja Tsho is considered to be one of the 21 most dangerous glacial lakes in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2016


Sharma, Bigyan. 2015. Weigh your words: Poorly designed statements are at the heart of recent political controversices. República, 21 April 2015


Sharma, Binod. 2014. Drying up: Neglect and levelling of ponds have directly contributed to the drying up of fresh water springs in Nepal's mid hills. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2014

Sharma, Byanjana. 2017. Crux of the matter: A focus on the formative years of childhood helps students perform better in their later academic life. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2017

Sharma, Byanjana. 2017. Reversing brain drain: Losing thousands of youths to other countries every year is bad; we must create incentives for them to return home. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2017


Sharma, Deepak. 2018. VAT vs GST: India adopted goods and service tax, but that does not mean Nepal has to follow suit. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2018


Sharma, Dharani Kumar. 2016. Always pushed around: It seems the political parties, both ruling and agitating, see the Nepali people as just stepping stones to power. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2016

Sharma, Dharani Kumar. 2016. Fate of agriculture: The sector is set to worsen as youths remain unenthused by the prospect of farming as a career. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2008

Sharma, Dharani Kumar. 2017. Crisis brewing: Farm lands are lying barren while many districts are turning into food deficit areas. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2017

Sharma, Dharani Kumar. 2017. Helpless giant: Nepal’s oldest and largest university has been stumbling from one problem to another. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2017

Sharma, Dharani Kumar. 2017. Let the people decide: This election is not just another election; it heralds the start of a new era of politics. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2017


Sharma, Govinda. 2014. Commission on disappearance: Will it deliver? The Himalayan Times, 2 September 2014


Sharma, Gunanidhi. 2009. Instability is due to systemic flaws. The Telegraph, 11 February 2009


Sharma, Hari. 2013. Cost of living: The monetary policy prescription for developed countries is not applicable to Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2013

Sharma, Hari. 2013. Fall Benefits: Export and tourism are competitive due to falling rupee; if we can capitalize on this, Nepal should shift to an export specialized country. República, 12 September 2013


Sharma, Hari. 2016. Attention policymakers: Our education system is still imparting skills taught to our forefathers or grandfathers. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2016


Sharma, Ila. 2009. Food stuff: Our constitution has ensured food sovereignty, but a system to implement it is missing. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2009

Sharma, Ila. 2012. Rape's a rape. República, 29 December 2012

Sharma, Ila. 2016. The five basics: Reforms proposed in draft bills should be tabled in parliament in their original form and should on no account be mutilated based on whims and fancies of bureaucrats, by Ila Sharma, Election Commissioner. República, 21 August 2013


Sharma, Jai Prakash. 1996. The nature and direction of political change in Bhutan. In: Ramakant and R. C. Misra

Sharma, Keshab. 2016. Go local: The NRA has proposed 17 different residential building models for post-quake rebuilding. Most of these models are defective. República, 19 April 2016

Sharma, Keshab. 2018. Why monorail is bad for Kathmandu: One of the biggest downsides of monorails is when something goes wrong, or if a section of track needs to be repaired, the entire system needs to be shut down. República, 20 September 2018

Sharma, Keshab. 2019. Building safe homes: Local governments should take initiative for implementing building codes and by-laws. They should also monitor compliance of those laws. República, 25 April 2019


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Anarchy by another name. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2007


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Consequences of the divided vote. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2007


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Decline or death of ideology ? The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2007

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Educating the people on CA polls. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2007


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Parties, go to the villages. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2007

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Resuscitating NHRC. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2007


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Take them back. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2008

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2007. Who is not to blame? The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2007
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. Evening shows the night. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2008
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. Give the man a break: Prachanda has a tall order in front of him without political opponents throwing a spanner in the works. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2008
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. Indoctrinating the army is common. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2008
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. Seven party campaign for CA. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2008
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. The infant republic: The major political parties have shown themselves to be terrible at child care. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 826 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2008. They are looting the country. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2008
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. A new day: The election of Ram Chandra Paudel as parliamentary party leader of the Nepali Congress raises hopes for the future of the party. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. An inclusive temple: It was a Shiva temple, and the people decided to give it a Rai tag, Khempalung. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Apocalypse now: If the constitution is not written by the deadline, there will be complete anarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Can he or can't he? The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Catch me if you can: Karima has arrogantly defied and challenged the government to try to prosecute her. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Father of the DPM: It is common knowledge that Girija did not inherit the intellectual height of BP. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Grand old party: The Nepali Congress is no more as grand as it used to be. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. I swear: Jha was elected vice president of the Republic of Nepal, not ‘Hindiland’. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Just a minute: The unilateral Maoist declaration of autonomous states has several lacunas. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Just be patient: Development will have to wait until the situation stabilises after a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Let them come to Tundikhel: There the party bosses can talk, eat and play chess, and hopefully reach a consensus. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Life and dearth: We are suffering acute shortages because of the political folly of those who are at the helm of the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. More on federalism: The Jana Morcha should refrain from conducting a non-productive campaign at a wrong point in time. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Our finest hour: Waiting until the eleventh hour to do the needful is a national characteristic. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Six months after: The government’s greatest achievement all this time is that it is still around. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. So what's new? The present coalition government is not proving to be any different than the old one. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The hangover factor: The parties need to shed their hangover of mutual bias and start consolidating the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The Indian connection: Girija can be given the benefit of the doubt regarding his claim that he did not have a political agenda in Delhi. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2009
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The last option: Madhav Nepal will earn a better name for himself by resigning for the sake of the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2009

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 827 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The NC and the army: The army was not only the king's shield, it was also the greatest fortress against the people's movement. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2009


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The president and the precedent: If the president is spared any discussion this time, the bad precedent will be repeated. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2009

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The recruitment issue: The Comprehensive Peace Agreement states that both the NA and the PLA will refrain from fresh recruitment until a national solution is reached. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2009

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. The UN is right: If the government does not want interference, it should not create any opportunity for it. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2009


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Things not to do: People had mandated the Maoists to lead the transition and create a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2009


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. Watch out for Andolan III: We the people will not forgive if the political parties do not get their act together. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2009

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. We had a dream: Considering the antics of the political parties, the constitution may never get written. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2009

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2009. What went wrong: The Maoists made a number of mistakes when they were in government, alas. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2009

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. A tall order: The high level mechanism has many wishes to fulfil in a short period. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Amti the dragon: Jigme can learn from Gyanendra that adamancy can be costly. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. As I like it: Whether a move is foreign interference or not depends on if its serves some vested interests. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Caretakers all of them: Nepal has been enduring the misfortune of being ruled by one caretaker government after another. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Choose wisely: I would say that a parliamentary model would be better than a presidential model. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Don't wanna break up: The Madhesi movement has no leader who commands wholehearted respect of all the Tarai dwellers. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Electric blues: I can’t figure out why the NEA sells power at a rate that is lower than the cost price. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Forward to the past: Consensus politics could have led to the formulation of the constitution well before May 28. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Get up, stand up: Civil society was great during Jana Andolan II, where is it now when it is most needed? The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Go to extra time: Writing a new constitution is no easy task, and if the CA needs more time, so be it. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Grafting away: Corruption doesn’t always have to do with money, harming an innocent person or institution is also corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Grand old man: Nobody is perfect, and Girija had his faults, his intolerance to criticism chief among them. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Hopeless coalition: The performance of the MKN government has been a poor zero, nay a definite minus. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. In my humble opinion: A State Restructuring Commission should be formed and the government should quit. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Into darkness: It is unlikely that the current bunch of incompetent leaders can deliver the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2010
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Let them eat chow chow: One way to unite the CA members may be to give them a pack of instant noodles each. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Minister of defiance: What do you do when a minister defies the PM? Fire him, or as the case may be, her!. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Minority rule, majority rights: The big parties have failed to deliver; maybe it's time to give the small ones a go. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Misconceived mission: With Aishwarya at the top, the social services council became a stepping board for various aspirants. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Missing factors: The State Restructuring Commission, if it is formed, would be just a technical body. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Move over, pops: The people are sick and tired of the same old party leaders and their same old antics. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. No ifs or buts: The people have assigned the CA to write a constitution, and that’s the way it will be. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Nobody has asked you: It is unfortunate that the Chief of Army Staff has been making political statements. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Once upon a time: The present NC leadership is a hoard of hungry jackals interested in nothing but power. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. One chance only: Here’s the deal; the UML’s vote for the Maoists is the crucial factor to end the deadlock. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Peeking over the Himalaya: China can gain greater international acceptance by offering Tibet self-governance. The Himalayan Times, 1 January 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Priorities of the parties: They all want to be in government, but none is interested in finishing the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Secular forever: If secularism is good for India, there’s no reason why it should be bad for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Show them out: A fresh caretaker government led by a non-controversial person should be formed. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Something’s gotta be done: The Maoist combatants can be used to establish a much-needed border security force. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. The bumbling bunch: History will not spare any of the political parties if they do not get their act together. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. The last hope: If the political machinery were to fail, the bureaucracy should take over. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. The missing factors: The Big Three are overlooking key points necessary to form a solid government. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. The way to do it: A mix of criteria will have to be evaluated for the division of the nation into federal units. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Throw the doors open: It is hard to justify barring people of other faiths from our temples. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Total impunity: This timid government will not take action against Paras or the DPM’s son-in-law. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. Traveller's tales: The malpractices at the Indo-Nepal border should be reported at the highest level. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2010

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2010. What’s in a name? Accepting the people’s verdict is a requisite of democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2010


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. A tradition of corruption: By no means is a corrupt administration a new phenomenon. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Call a spade a spade: Landgren’s forecasts of the post-UNMIN scenario are not
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Clearing the air: The peace process is much more than disarming former PLA combatants. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Dreaming Gangtok: Our politicians should go to Sikkim to see and learn from the progress it has made. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Fractured movement: The Madhesi parties have been losing their clout because of their power-hungry leaders and lack of a single, coherent strategy. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Golden silence: The president’s political activism bodes ill both for the national polity as well as his image. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Justice done: The Supreme Court verdict on the constitution is right, but political parties should not take it as a licence to sit on the drafting process. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Quo vadis, NC? BP’s death brought the demise of progressive thinking in the NC. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Right foot forward: Prachanda has done well to adopt the agenda of constitution and peace. But can he, and the Maoists, stick with it? The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Roadblocks to constitution: Only if the political parties set aside their ideologies is a new constitution possible. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Task cut out: There are huge hurdles for the Khanal government; but it may yet be the country’s best bet. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2011. Time to look within: If the Regmi affair gets leaders to reflect on their actions, the slap may have been a lesson worth giving. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2011

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Between a rock and a hard place: Postponing polls is still a viable option if it will help bring the CPN-Maoist on board the political process. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2013


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Madhesi messiahs: A real leader is needed to unite the Madhes and address the problems of the common people. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Out of ideas: By repeatedly provoking India and disrupting internal peace, it is the CPN-Maoist that is creating fertile ground for Sikkimisation. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Radical solutions: Elevating Mohan Baidya to President could placate the dissenting parties. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Raise voices, not fists: Continuing violence during the pre-election period suggests that the government might not be capable of stemming the current tide of aggression. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Road to oblivion: If the CPN-Maoist has any agenda at all for the people, elections are the most suitable opportunity to put them before the people. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Shape of things to come: No party will be able to garner a two-thirds majority in the upcoming election and the CA will once again be a hung house. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. The new mandate: Sincere dialogue with the Maoists is necessary not just to draft the constitution but also to enforce it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. Two for the price of one: Holding the CA and local elections together will save costs and end people’s suffering. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2013. What’s the diff? The dividing lines between parties have been blurred by their common greed for power. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2013

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. A mess on the roads: Enforcing existing rules and training motorists can improve traffic conditions and save lives. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Bad proposition: Doling out money to CA members is opposed to the notion of financial accountability. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Doing it right: Writing a constitution that is acceptable to all is more important than a delay in its promulgation. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2014
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Elites without etiquette: Nepal’s elites need to teach their children the value of time, significance of discipline, and importance of environment. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Exercise in futility: Now that we have a legitimate CA and an elected government, it would be pointless to hold a roundtable conference. The Kathmandu Post, 8 June 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Federalism by design: Given the complexity of issues, a high-level committee of independent experts should decide on the structure and basis of federal units. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Hammering it in: The results of the recent by-election further cemented the people’s rejection of single identity federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Of the people: Holding local elections within the next six months will require consideration of a host of factors. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Opaque justice: A lack of transparency, along with a superiority complex in Nepal’s judicial system, hinders the delivery of justice. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Out with the old: Top party leaders have already shown themselves to be irresponsible; hope now lies with the CA’s young leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Pathways to power: A healthy pre-electoral alliance with a long-term vision has never been tried in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Quo vadis, Maoists? The Maoist downfall can largely be attributed to the failure to develop a viable alternate model of resource distribution. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Royal rumble: The tussle among RPP leaders shows that aristocrats are not compatible with the democratic value system. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Search for self: A Nepali identity is the whole—the sum total of the country’s more than a hundred ethnic identities. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Sense of balance: The fresh mandate of the elections must be kept in mind while taking ownership of decisions of the last CA. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Stuck in time: Though the outcomes of the ongoing Summit are predictable, there is room for hope. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Team game: The Congress and the UML must work to resolve their crisis of confidence. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Transforming Nepal’s grand old party: The Nepali Congress’ days of glory are a thing of the past; it needs change. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. Weary wings: Good old Nepal Airlines requires drastic surgery to save it from becoming history. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2014. What kind of government: Federalism has taken precedence in the national agenda but form of governance has yet to see public debate. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2014

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Broken chairs and missed deadlines: To argue that ruling parties are attempting to bully the opposition through numbers is to defy the people’s sovereignty. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Building bridges: Political parties can still redeem their image by participating in reconstruction and rehabilitation efforts. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Conscientious objection: The Constituent Assembly should have the final say on federalism, not Parliament. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2015


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Impatient parties: Tikapur was an outcome of the mishandling of the federalism issue by the leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Last call: The ruling coalition must respect the people’s mandate and stick to its multi-ethnic model of federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Lost in transition: Quake survivors shiver under tarpaulins while political parties fight over plum posts. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Old age problem: Non-Resident Nepalis should invest in an organisation which looks after their aged parents back home. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 831 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Refusing a referendum. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Samskaras down under: While traditional rituals reinforce Nepali identity among migrants in Australia, they are losing value. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2015

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Secularism or religious freedom? A secular policy does not hinder the democratic credentials of a state but promotes them. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2015


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2015. Without direction: Nepali Congress needs to help the government end the crisis in the Tarai and the Indian embargo. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2015


Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. A new roadmap: The NC cannot enjoy the luxury of sitting in the opposition and needs to help the govt to implement the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. A test of will: Now is the opportunity for the UML to explore ways to hold real dialogue and establish mutual trust. The Kathmandu Post, 11 September 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Bhattarai’s new challenges: You can do a lot of things on paper but when it comes to people, it is always trust that matters. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Divided we are falling: Whether politicians will tolerate unity among the civil servants remains to be seen. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Genuine issues: Unless Madhesi leaders address the real problems in the Tarai, people’s faith in them will not be restored. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Hope against hope: Nepal’s dream of development may materialise if major parties agree on national goals and priorities. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Imminent economic disaster: Rational planners are unable to use their expertise in the face of irrational politicians’ whims. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Moment of reckoning: Political parties are not particularly known for their wisdom of moderation and mediation. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Predicted nosedive: A political change at this stage means we will forget we have been bullied by India. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Seeking another path: If the newly merged RPP decides to support monarchy, it will lose people’s trust. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Southern bully: Nepali leaders lack the nerve to stand erect as equals with their Indian counterparts. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Time to get serious: Our leaders should realise the looming danger of a constitutional vacuum. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Unwarranted regression: Broad consensus on federalism is unlikely because if the main issue is settled, what will be left to fight about? The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Visiting south and north: Nepal has to acquire a fair amount of knowledge about Chinese cultural nuances and diplomatic norms. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Where are we heading? Formation of the federal states is essential to keep the constitution alive. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2016. Wrong move: Declaring a public holiday during Mukherjee’s visit has set a very bad precedent. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2016

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2017. Are journalists opinion-makers? The growth of media in Nepal has far exceeded the speed of the country’s political transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2017

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2017. Development regions as states: The possibility has been virtually lost during the political uncertainties of the past decade. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2017

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2017. Lesson for disaster preparedness: Disaster Risk Management and renegotiations with India a must to mitigate future flood disasters. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2017

Sharma, Khagendra Nath. 2017. Nepali diaspora in Australia II: It’s not greed that makes young people go abroad,
but a lack of prospects in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2016

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. Nepali diaspora in Australia: New generation of Nepalis are integrating more actively in their new homeland. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. No enforcement: Flouting election Codes of Conduct will have a multiplier effect on the level of corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. No horn, please: Noise pollution is not only a traffic problem, it is also a health problem. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. Not over yet: Election Commission can do a better job during the second phase of local elections. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. Possibility of state failure: Democracy in Nepal seems to be floundering due to the sheer folly of our visionless leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. Protect community health: Noise pollution is a major health hazard; Nepal must learn to curb it through regulation and enforcement. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. Taking responsibility: Curbing GHG emissions should be a moral obligation for countries the world over. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. The election effect: Local level polls, if held successfully, will ensure a more vibrant exercise of democracy than ever before. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2017

**Sharma, Khagendra Nath.** 2017. The missed bus? If RJP-N boycotts the third phase of local polls, it risks further alienating its constituents. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2017


**Sharma, Khem Raj.** 2013. Harnessing rainwater: A good source of irrigation. The Himalayan Times, 11 June 2013

**Sharma, Khem Raj.** 2013. Poverty and food insecurity: Issues that need attention. The Himalayan Times, 13 August 2013


**Sharma, Kiran Raj.** 2017. Merit is the mantra: By implementing a number of principles, the Public Service Commission has managed to gain public support. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2017


**Sharma, Krishna.** 2012. Forget me not. República, 25 August 2012

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2013. Dual benefits: Dual citizenship automatically implies dual loyalties, and that raises uncomfortable questions for many. República, 22 October 2013

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2017. Agriculture mechanization: Rental market. The Himalayan Times, 11 December 2017

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. Agrarian crisis: Small farmers at receiving end. The Himalayan Times, 19 January 2018

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. Agriculture modernisation: Basic things should be fixed first. The Himalayan Times, 26 March 2018

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. Fiscal consolidation: Addressing policy dilemma. The Himalayan Times, 26 April 2018

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. LDC and graduation: Sustainable development. The Himalayan Times, 7 March 2018

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. Nepal’s growth path: In addition to investment in primary sector, government needs to invest in service and industrial sectors to attain sustainable growth. República, 20 May 2018

**Sharma, Krishna.** 2018. Reviving postal services: Nepal may introduce postal payment services for reviving its postal services and facilitating financial inclusion. República, 25 October 2018

**Sharma, Krishna / Bhattarai, Arun.** 2014. Delayed diplomacy: It is a sad state of affairs that so many key Nepali embassies have been without ambassadors for so long. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2014

**Sharma, Krishna / Bhattarai, Arun.** 2014. Feeling the public pulse: The CA is repeating a mistake made by the

---

**Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region** 833 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
previous Assembly in not gauging public opinion on federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2014

Sharma, Krishna / Giri, Maheshwar. 2018. Sugar industries at crossroads: Focusing on measure such as increasing import duty may not solve the crisis Nepal’s sugar industries are facing at the moment. República, 10 September 2018

Sharma, Krishna / Sharma, Praval. 2018. Farming profession: There is need of attitudinal fix. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2018


Sharma, Krishna P. 2012. It's not just about Monsanto!. República, 20 January 2012


Sharma, Kumar. 2013. Not the same old story: It will be counter-productive to go for new CA elections without reflecting on the limitations of the old one. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2013

Sharma, Lal Prasad. 2010. Seven vanishing lakes. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2010


Sharma, Mandira. 2010. OHCHR downsizing part of plan to muzzle rights workers. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2010


Sharma, Mandira. 2012. Letting them off the hook: What’s the use of another commission if rights violators are to be given general amnesty? The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2012


Sharma, Mani Ram. 2016. Revisiting Rautes: The last of the nomads should be allowed to set the pace of integration into Nepali society. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2016


Sharma, Manohar P. 1998. Rural credit-based institutions and subsistence consumption: an empirical study based on household data from Nepal.

Sharma, Megharaj et al. (comp.). 1975. Mukut sri: sri 5 virendra subha rajyabhisek vivesank. [Sonderausgabe aus Anlaß der glücklichen Krönung Seiner Majestät, König Birendras]. Kathmandu

Sharma, Namrata. 2008. Will the kursi change Maoists? The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2008


Sharma, Namrata. 2012. Class, caste and creed: Dominance continues. The Himalayan Times, 7 June 2012


Sharma, Namrata. 2013. Interesting times: In both India and Nepal people have ousted the largest incumbent parties. República, 29 December 2013

Sharma, Namrata. 2013. Occupy Baluwatar: A dawn of hope but a cry in the wilderness. República, 8 February 2013


Sharma, Namrata. 2018. Zero tolerance against GBV: Easy to commit, difficult to deliver. The Himalayan Times, 28 August 2018


Sharma, Narayan. 2008. Refugees are in a state of flux. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2008


Sharma, Narayan. 2010. Bundle of lies: The ‘people in the camps’ are refugees ejected by Bhutan’s ‘one nation, one people’ policy. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2010


Sharma, Nikki. 2014. Fluid Crisis: Not only Kathmandu, but all places of the country are increasingly facing the problem of water. New Spotlight, 14 February 2014

Sharma, Nikki. 2014. Nowhere To Go: With the breakup of extended families, Nepal’s senior citizens are facing loneliness at least and trauma at worst. New Spotlight, 9 May 2014

Sharma, Nikki. 2014. Water & sanitation: Clean Call. New Spotlight, 10 January 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2012. Nothing much to cheer about: Over 400 I/NGOs working for child rights, but 4,000 children still on streets. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2012


Sharma, Nirjana. 2013. Parties Fail To Meet Education Goals Outlined In Manifestos. República, 31 August 2013

Sharma, Nirjana. 2013. The never-ending conflict: The arguments between the government and the locals in Melamchi, and the blame game will most likely take their toll on the Melamchi dream in the coming years. República, 29 November 2013

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. 'Iron Gate' won't fall until +2 system is integrated. República, 28 March 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. A non-starter: Years of government's attempts to increase access of marginalized groups to education fail to bear desired results. República, 30 August 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. A world of its own. República, 22 March 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. At the crossroads: Crisis ate the Mid Western University does not augur well for other regional varsities. República, 16 August 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. At the mercy of nature: Though disasters get more frequent, state remains apathetic and victims helpless. República, 7 June 2014
Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. Conflict brewing over shrinking water resources. República, 26 January 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. Fate of temporary teachers hangs in balance. República, 8 February 2014


Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. Literacy program gathers steam as deadline to meet target looms. República, 16 February 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. Mired in controversy: Govt's aim to achieve total literacy by 2015 under fire as it mismatches with average life expectancy. República, 7 August 2014

Sharma, Nirjana. 2014. Nepali Muslims in Kathmandu and elsewhere in Nepal. República, 1 August 2014


Sharma, P. Narendra Keshari. 1040. The Search for the Seven Star Kings of Nepal. Banaras: Akhil Barga Mahasabha


Sharma, Pitambar. 2014. Counting reality: Nepal’s demographic transition is well-established but not all regions are undergoing similar transitions. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2014

Sharma, Pitambar. 2014. Foreign aid has strengthened our sense of helplessness. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2014


Sharma, Prakash Mani. 2014. Hope for healing: Forgiveness and reconciliation are society-wide processes that will continue far beyond the TRC mandate. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2014

Sharma, Prashant. 2017. Complex forms of injustice: We continue to victimise others when we have the upper hand. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2017

Sharma, Prashant. 2017. Liberal blues: It may not be fair to judge the Gorkha king by today’s standards. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2017

Sharma, Prashant. 2017. The press and the people: Journalism should provide a platform for common people to voice their opinions, including critical ones. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2017

Sharma, Pratap. 2018. Maoist betrayal: As Maoist leaders are turning their back on real issues, former Maoist activists and general people take Maoist revolution as an act of great betrayal. República, 10 June 2018

Sharma, Pratap. 2018. Movement against rape: When rapes happen, it is not the abuser who is punished, rather victims are blamed, and they may even be ostracized. República, 26 November 2018
**Sharma, Pratap.** 2018. Politics of narcissism: Narcissistic leaders focus on themselves and their self-interests, even at the expense of the citizens. They are arrogant, authoritarian, and hostile to anyone they view as a threat. República, 15 April 2018

**Sharma, Pratap.** 2018. With reservation: Reservation in Nepal is taking a wrong turn compared to other countries which have practised it. This should be corrected. República, 20 May 2018

**Sharma, Pratikshya.** 2019. Work for social good: Social workers have a great role to play in making CSR the footprint of an organization so that it enhances its value and impacts the community at a far-reaching level. República, 15 April 2019

**Sharma, Prayag Raj.** 1971. The Matawali Chhetris of Western Nepal. The Himalayan Review 4:43-60


**Sharma, Prayag Raj.** 1989. Values Doldrums: Does the East Meet the West in Nepal? European Journal of Sociology (Cambridge) 30,1:3-21

**Sharma, Prayag Raj.** 1992. How to Tend this Garden? Himal 5,3:7-9


**Sharma, Prayag Raj.** 1999. A fresh look at the origin and forms of early temples in the Kathmandu valley. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 26,1:2-25


Sharma, Prem. 2007. Shape up or ship out. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2007

Sharma, Prem. 2007. State sans statesmanship. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2007


Sharma, Prem. 2019. Making governance work: Federalism has the opportunity. The Himalayan Times, 21 January 2019

Sharma, Prem. 2019. No politics and good voters: Case for local development. The Himalayan Time, 21 February 2019


Sharma, Rajat. 2010. Tough times ahead: The new central bank guv will need all his wits, and then some, to guide us...

Sharma, Rajendra P. 2011. Movin’ on up. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2011


Sharma, Ranganath. 1950. Nepalko rajnaitik vivecana. [Eine Analyse der nepalischen Politik]. Ayodhya


Sharma, Robin. 2016. Secularism in context: True freedom of religion is not neutrality to religions but equal treatment of all religions. República, 1 March 2016

Sharma, Robin. 2017. Change thyself: We can write the best constitution but it will mean nothing unless political leaders and our government machineries change themselves. República, 21 January 2018

Sharma, Roshan. 2018. Folly at Nijgadh: The gigantic airport can be built in non-ecological zones instead of dense Sal forests. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2018

Sharma, Rudra. 2010. Centre of confusion: The financial jurisdictions of a post-federated Nepal must be clarified to encourage investment. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2010

Sharma, Rudra. 2010. Controversies over right to citizenship. República, 21 December 2010


Sharma, Rudra. 2013. Despite an outdated law: Out of bounds preventing Nepalis from investing abroad, there are many who have managed to do so. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2013


Sharma, Rupak D. 2012. Pride or prejudice: The annual budget. República, 22 November 2012

Sharma, Rupak D. 2014. Graduation from LDC to cost trillions: Nepal has to invest massively to be a developing country. The Himalayan Times, 24 February 2014


Sharma, Rupak D. 2015. Nepalis exhaust over 85% of income on consumption: Expenditure on alcohol, cigarettes, tobacco-related products falls in last nine years. The Rising Nepal, 18 September 2015

Sharma, Rupak D. 2015. Policymakers nervous about Nepal’s possible graduation. The Himalayan Times, 7 January 2015

Sharma, Rupak D. 2016. 22pc of population in middle-class category: Atypical structural transformation a hindrance to pull out people from vulnerable group. The Himalayan Times, 30 June 2016

Sharma, Rupak D. 2016. Capital expenditure fails to pick up pace: Only 0.9 per cent of Rs 311.9 billion spent so far this fiscal year. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2016

Sharma, Rupak D. 2016. Capital spending low as only 7pc civil servants perform duties well. The Himalayan Times, 26 May 2016


Sharma, Rupak D. 2016. Pancheshwar project implementation in limbo: Government likely to miss October deadline for approval of detailed project report. The Himalayan Times, 13 July 2016

Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. 29 out of 100 people poor: Govt uses Multidimensional Poverty Index to measure national poverty for the first time. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2017

Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Economy cannot tolerate inflation of over 6.4pc: NRB. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2017

Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Economy to grow by 23-yr-high at 6.9pc. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 841  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Govt unveils Rs 1,279b budget for 2017-18. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Invest in youths to reap benefit from demographic dividend: UN. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Nepal to face turbulence as remittance flow drops’. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Nepali tea corners Darjeeling brew: Orthodox teas are high-quality teas that are brisk and more nuanced than ordinary CTC tea, which leaves a bitter aftertaste. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. Rome wasn’t built in a day: Politics in Nepal is guided by interests, but winning elections will be increasingly hard unless benefits trickle down. The Kathmandu Post, 15 February 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2017. The halo effect: Instead of discrediting rivals, our politicians should be on the same page about attracting foreign investmen. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2017
Sharma, Rupak D. 2018. Budget dashes hopes for faster industrial development. The Himalayan Times, 30 May 2018
Sharma, Rupak D. 2018. Oli's Achilles heel: His thin skin, big ego. The Himalayan Times, 26 September 2018
Sharma, Rupak D. 2018. Reviving PEs: Forget it, it’s sunk cost. The Himalayan Times, 1 June 2018
Sharma, Rupak D. 2019. Holes seen in house panel report on jet purchase deal: Despite shortcomings, PAC report has detected stench of corruption wafting over the A330-200 procurement deal, which must be probed. The Himalayan Times, 12 January 2019
Sharma, Sanjay. 2013. A good day for science: For a country still imbued with superstition, science and technology can be an effective avenue for development and economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2013
Sharma, Sanjay. 2011. Fragmented voices: Although more than six decades old, the Dalit movement in Nepal hasn’t achieved the success it ought to have. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2011
Sharma, Sanjay. 2011. Lost in enumeration: Discrepancies on migration figures have meant a state of non-recognition. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2011
Sharma, Sanjay. 2012. Whither state ownership? The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2012
Sharma, Sanjay. 2013. Educated, unemployed and mobile: Data seems to suggest that the more learned Nepalis are, the higher their chances of being unemployed. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2013
Sharma, Sanjay. 2013. Scooty, tempo, sapana: Three events that led to a better understanding of feminism. The Kathmandu Post, 20/02/2013
Sharma, Sanjay. 2014. A numbers game: The sex ratio in the 2011 census is significantly biased as it does not include Nepalis working abroad. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2014
Sharma, Sanjay. 2014. From Katari to Qatar: Beset by political troubles, the Nepali state, both directly and indirectly, has forced its citizens to migrate. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2014
Sharma, Sanjay. 2014. Situational bigotry: In the harsh conditions of the Gulf and Malaysia, discriminatory mindsets are sidelined by occupational hazards. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2014
Sharma, Sanjay. 2015. Rule of the few: Even after repeated struggles for democracy, all that Nepal has is kleptocracy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2015
Sharma, Sanjay. 2015. Writing it wrong: Representation and inclusion, agendas of Janaandolan II, have been seriously undermined by the NC-UML coalition. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2015
Sharma, Sanjay. 2017. The missing millions: A comparison of census and Election Commission data shows hordes of
lost voters. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2017

Sharma, Sanjay. 2018. Trickle-down democracy: EC needs to improve voting procedures so all citizens can vote and electoral outcomes better represent them. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2018

Sharma, Sanjay / Gurung, Ganesh. 2015. Go with a bag: Recognising go-bags as survival tools is just one component of disaster risk reduction measures. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2015

Sharma, Sanjay / Pandey, Shibani / Pathak, Dinesh / Sijapati-Basnet, Bimbika. 2014. State of migration in Nepal. Lalitpur: Centre for the Study of Labour and Mobility

Sharma, Sanjay / Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Taken for granted: Nepali Migration to India. Kathmandu: Centre for the Study of Labour and Mobility

Sharma, Sanjay / Yang, Tingyi. 2017. Unequal by law: The constitution needs to be amended so that people of all genders can receive equal treatment. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2017


Sharma, Shankar Prasad. 2015. Road to reconstruction: Reconstruction processes must include a strong sense of community ownership to be successful. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2015


Sharma, Sheel Kant. 2010. SAARC has developed actionable regional policy approaches. New Spotlight, 5 March 2010


Sharma, Shrawan. 2007. Polarization: Myth or reality? The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2007


Sharma, Shyam. 2014. Politics of language: When we value certain languages rather than what they do, we fail to realize we need different languages for different purposes. República, 15 October 2014
Sharma, Shyam. 2014. Promoting the local: Urbanization and Anglicization of Nepali language continuous to make traditional idioms and other expressions less appealing. República, 20 November 2014

Sharma, Shyam. 2014. United, we win: How can higher education be structured so that power and privilege of both students and teachers enhance rather than undermine education? The República, 17 August 2014

Sharma, Shyam. 2014. Walking the tightrope: We have to be honest, cultivate confidence and trust, and tackle the issues without sticking adamantly to identity positions. República, 13 December 2014

Sharma, Shyam. 2015. Fair game? Many argue that free speech is "not-negotiable" but then they are also unwilling to "negotiate" when it comes of preserving their own values. República, 4 February 2015

Sharma, Shyam. 2015. Missing links: Those of us with an MA in English have vague but powerful aura of privilege but out in the world we are no more than language teachers. República, 16 April 2015

Sharma, Shyam. 2015. Universal deceit: We have to get rid of the small-minded idea of a nationalized exam that fails too many students, especially those who are already marginalized. República, 27 June 2015

Sharma, Shyam. 2016. Cheerleaders for education: The TU leadership must quickly implement training programs for faculties, create academic support beyond class for students and take up advocacy. República, 12 December 2016

Sharma, Shyam. 2016. Gentle, semester-ward: Changing from the annual to the semester system will improve education to the extent that we improve practice and culture of teaching and learning. República, 18 October 2016

Sharma, Shyam. 2016. Myths about English: If language learning is a greater objective than learning math and science, we wouldn’t need schools and colleges. Language institutes would suffice. República, 16 November 2016

Sharma, Shyam. 2016. Redefining education: Students in rural Nepal do not understand social studies because those who wrote their books may not have seen the “society” on the ground. República, 24 March 2016

Sharma, Shyam. 2017. Adapt and learn: Even when we know how we are supposed to behave in a new system, we don’t realize we are resisting or not making the shift. República, 14 June 2016

Sharma, Shyam. 2017. English dreams: For every child who may enter a profession where English is needed, there are a hundred others who perform poorly in math and science because of their poor English. República, 11 October 2017

Sharma, Shyam. 2017. Translingual benefits: Scholarship based on classroom observations has consistently shown that teachers of content subjects, in general, cannot teach in English effectively. República, 24 October 2017

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. Expats and experts: Diaspora scholars shouldn’t use criticism as a default position in scholarly conversations, especially if the larger objective is to develop better understanding of issues. República 11 September 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. Lazybones vs easy kill: If the society has punished public institutions for their sluggishness, it will punish private colleges for the shallowness of the education they provide. República, 6 March 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. Normalizing research: We must begin to value research as normal and necessary for teaching and learning, academic and professional success, social and economic progress. República, 3 July 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. Producing professionals: Higher education cannot be just teaching, especially just transfer of knowledge. It must foster disciplinary identity and professional development. República, 30 May 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. Redesigning our universities: Teachers and students and the public alike will be thirstier for new knowledge if university education is defined as and designed for putting research first. República, 26 April 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2018. What private colleges can do. República, 10 April 2018

Sharma, Shyam. 2019. Abolish private education? To truly counter arguments about abolishing it, private sector education must rethink its socioeconomic roles in the new national context, creating robust models of faculty development. República, 2 January 2019


Sharma, Sudha. 2018. Laying solid groundwork: The health sector thrived this year but more can be done to adapt to federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 844 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Sharma, Sudhindra. 2009. Public opinion on federalism: A survey by Interdisciplinary Analysts (IDA) finds that 26.7 percent of the population thinks that Nepal should not be a federal state. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2009


Sharma, Sudhindra / Khadka, Bal Krishna. 2009. Maoist commitment to peace: Maoist association with the parliamentarian parties enhanced their standing in public eyes. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2009

Sharma, Sudhindra / Khadka, Bal Krishna. 2010. People’s view: The survey conducted by IDA found that the average Nepali is unenthusiastic about federalism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2010

Sharma, Sudhindra / Khadka, Bal Krishna. 2010. The reason why: Voters reveal who they voted for and why in the CA elections in a public opinion poll. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2010


Sharma, Sumit. 2008. In the hot seat: Prachanda has now realized that he has been successful as chairman of a revolutionary party, but not as prime minister of a coalition government. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2008

Sharma, Sumit. 2008. Only a party that embodies dreams of the new classless class has a future: The party is over. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2008

Sharma, Sumit. 2008. The third alliance: Citizens need to create their own alliance because the politicians cannot be trusted. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2008


Sharma, Sumit. 2009. Age of responsibility: This is the right time for Nepalis to ask from their leaders what they deserve. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2009


Sharma, Sumit. 2009. The wall must fall. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2009
Sharma, Sumitra. 2014. On the wane: Despite the decline in HIV/AIDS prevalence, many with HIV still don't have access to treatment. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2014

Sharma, Sumitra. 2015. Nursing the community: Community health nurses are critical parts of the healthcare regimen, and yet, many remain unaware of them. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2015

Sharma, Sunil. 2018. Delicious destinations: Gastronomy tourism is flourishing globally, and Nepal is attempting to catch up. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2018


Sharma, Suresh. 2016. Listen to the people: Any political transition without broad-based agreement will be counterproductive. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2016

Sharma, Suresh. 2017. Living as refugees: Statelessness of Bhutanese Lhotsampas and Myanmar’s Rohingya has been a cause of human suffering and needs global attention. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2017

Sharma, Suresh. 2017. Soldier to shoulder: The Nepal Army is a close partner in the development efforts of the Nepali people. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2017

Sharma, Suresh. 2017. The fish rots from the head: A probe into the wealth that officials have amassed will show the depth of corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2017

Sharma, Suresh. 2017. Things to do in Delhi: The Nepali people want bilateral ties to be redefined to emphasise interdependence. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2017

Sharma, Suresh. 2017. Traditional roles: The public feels that the Army was not involved when strategic decisions were made. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2017

Sharma, Suresh. 2018. Dithering on BRI: Narrative of debt trap and specter of colonialism have been deliberately raised to downplay the importance of BRI in this region. República, 23 December 2018

Sharma, Suresh. 2018. Looking south: Nepal should now explore “look north” policy alternatives for trade, technology, connectivity and financial integration. República, 7 August 2018

Sharma, Suresh. 2018. The common disquiet: If political parties fail to address the common disquiet of people, an unanticipated threat might evolve anytime. República, 9 September 2018

Sharma, Suresh. 2019. Know their interests: One of the reasons Indo-Pacific advocates are focused on Nepal is due to our strategic importance, so distinctive for global power’s attention. República, 28 April 2019

Sharma, Suresh Kant (ed.). 1997. Encyclopaedia of Sikkim and Bhutan. New Delhi: Anmol


Sharma, Suresh Raj. 2015. Making managers: Nepal needs high-class management education to benefit from its valuable resources. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2015


Sharma, Sushil. 2014. Waiting for a watershed: India needs to realise that addressing Nepali concerns on water cooperation will serve its own interests. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2014

Sharma, Sushil Kumar. 2011. Equip and empower: Women are in need of more access and control over economic resources. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2011


Sharma, Uday R. 2012. For A President’s Churiya Dream To Come True. New Spotlight, 20 April 2012

Sharma, Umakanta. 2001. Burning problems and issues of good governance in recent Nepalese polity. Journal of...
Bibilography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Sharma, Umesh Kumar. 2013. Equal opportunity and youth migration: Implementing quotas. The Himalayan Times, 6 March 2013


Sharma, Yelisha. 2013. Sanctions for justice: UN Sanctions could be the most viable deterrent to stop violence against women in Nepal where people are not fearful of the judicial system. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2013


Sharrock, James. 2008. Nepalis who scoff at modern-day ‘lahures’ and Westerners in migrant-receiving nations are equally ignorant about the true human cost of migration: Open minds, closed borders. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2008


Sharrock, James. 2013. Season of flight: Skewed academic power relations between western scholars and their subjects of study are magnified in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2013


Shastri, Tephun Tenzin. 2005. Freedom fighter : untold story of the Tibetan freedom movement in exile ; the life of Gan Thupten Jungney (Gan Gose La), foremost exiled freedom activist. Sarnath: Tibetan Education & Cultural Awareness


Sheikh, Ziad. 2015. Inclusive efforts: Ensuring women’s full participation in the recovery process has enormous potential to contribute to building a stronger Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2015


Shendroff, Miriam. 2017. Best value: Remittances from Nepali migrants can lead to progress if diverted from...
consumption to capital formation. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2017

**Shendroff, Miriam.** 2017. Narrow escape An inside look at the labour migration cycle shows the pitiful plight of Nepali migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2017

**Shepherd, Gary.** 1982. Life among Magars. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan


**Sheppard, Philip.** 2016. Building better: We should improve rehabilitation services and build accessible infrastructures. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2016

**Sherchan, Dipti.** 2015. Hacking the quake The founders of the Hack The Quake competition are seeking innovative, out-of-the-box thinkers who can come up with solutions for rebuilding the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2015

**Sherchan, Kavita.** 1997. Political divisions among women’s groups. Studies in Nepali History and Society 2,2:335-339


**Sherchan, Sunaina.** 2013. Out of the circle: After being jailed in Qatar for something he hadn't done, Dorje Gurung found his eyes opened to the plight of Nepali migrant workers . . The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2013

**Sherchan, Ujol.** 2017. A stitch in time: Timely early warnings give foodvulnerable communities adequate time for flood preparedness and response. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2017

**Sherpa Lama, Pemba Tshering.** 2002. The traditional Sherpa marriage of Solu (Shorong). Kathmandu: Sherpa Offst Press


**Sherpa, Ang Karma.** 2009. A trail on melting ice: In Khumbu, climate change is not a topic of discussion, but a visible reality. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2009


**Sherpa, Apa.** 2014. Sherpa climbers are in life-and-death battle all the time. Interview. República, 24 April 2014


**Sherpa, Chhetu.** 2014. Women of remote areas doubly disadvantaged. The Rising Nepal, 26 September 2014

**Sherpa, Dawa.** 2018. Practicing care: An everyday story; Unequal gender relations are not limited to the household. In the workplace and also in one’s social circle, women have to do a greater share of the unpaid emotional and care work but there is hardly any space to talk about these things openly. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2018

**Sherpa, Dechenla.** 2015. Labour Migration and Remittances in Nepal. Kathmandu: ICIMOD


**Sherpa, Dorji Tsering.** 2010. Low cost carriers: LCC philosophy incorporates low operating costs but high margins through better management. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2010

**Sherpa, Dorji Tsering.** 2010. Reach for the sky: The ministry and CAAN need to work harder to get aviation off the ground. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2010

**Sherpa, Helen.** 2014. Everest’s orphans: In the absence of a strong welfare system, there is a need to address families where the breadwinner is lost. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2014


**Sherpa, Jemima Diki.** 2019. In his own tongue: A new documentary on Kancha Sherpa, the last surviving member of the first summit of Everest, brings focus to how mountaineering has affected the Sherpa community. The Kathmandu


Sherpa, Lhakpa N. 2014. Come together: Losar celebrations can be reorganised to promote cross-cultural understanding and social unity. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2014


Sherpa, Lhakpa Norbu. 2015. Forced smiles: Life in Khumbu has been affected more than the Miyamoto International report indicates. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2015


Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2013. Policy prescriptions: Health interventions can be used as an effective ‘soft power’ tool to advance foreign policy interests and build international stature. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2013

Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2013. Righting wrongs: Even though health is enshrined in the Interim Constitution as a fundamental right, there are clear violations across the country. The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2013

Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2013. Token representation: Within a patriarchal context, women end up playing political roles on male terms. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2013

Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2014. Indigenous issues: Indentity-based federalism is the only way to reclaim the rights of marginalised peoples. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2014

Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2015. Uneven and unequal: The gains that Nepal has made in maternal mortality are not distributed evenly across all geographic regions. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2015

Sherpa, Lhamo Yangchen. 2015. Wrong side of history: Refusal of CA members to say anything on moral grounds is equivalent to selling their own and rights of all others. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2015


Sherpa, Mingma Norbu. 2009. Stingy budget: The government praises tourism to the skies, but doesn’t spend anything to develop it. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2009

Sherpa, Ngawang Karsang. 2014. The tragedy on Everest should serve as a lesson to make the mountain safer for local climbing guides. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2014


Sherpa, Pema. 2014. Just cause: While Sherpa climbing guides are often perceived as Himalayan rock stars in reality they have little voice or governmental representation. República, 19 May 2014


Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2017. Climate crisis: Extreme warming can present a number of difficulties to communities in mountainous areas. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2017


Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2018. Call of the wild: Tiger populations have seen a hopeful rise in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2018

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2018. It’s not enough: Wildlife survey in national parks are welcome, but that alone will not suffice. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2018

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2018. Path to a sustainable future: Sustainable rain-water harvesting and waste-water management can alleviate drinking water scarcity. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2018

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2019. Freshwater ecosystems: The protection of these ecosystems is vital to advance any developmental paradigm. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2019

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2019. Full steam ahead: If the community comes together, Bagmati river could return to its former glory. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2019

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2019. That’s a wrap: Nepal took another big step by declaring Chitwan National Park a plastic-free zone. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2019

Sherpa, Tsewang Nuru. 2019. Walking on thin ice: More than one-third of the Himalayan glaciers will melt due to rising temperatures. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2019


Shilpakar, Smriti. 2009. Consumers have a tough time as prices of essentail commodities soar. The Himalayan Times, 13 May 2009


Shiwakoti, Subash. 2010. The modern slave trade: The war against trafficking must incorporate action against poverty and marginalisation. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2010

Shiwakoty, Sumesh. 2012. Girl power(less)? Gender bias at work. República, 27 November 2012


Shiwakoty, Sumesh. 2015. Trade not aid: Foreign investment, more than foreign aid, will help Nepal recover from the quake. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2015

Shiwakoty, Sumesh. 2016. Trapped in geopolitics: India mounted the blockade after Nepal refused to give it a place in its policy-making process. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2016

Shiwakoty, Sumesh. 2019. Tools for better seismic detection. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2019


Shmakova, Irina. 2010. Declaring itself ‘federal’ was easy for Nepal: Nepalis now find that drafting a federal constitution is the hard part. Federations, 10,1:5-6


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 851 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shreesh, Khem R. 2019. Rulers, religion, and the republic: Nepal’s new rulers have just taken over the roles and duties of the former monarchs. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2019


Shrestha Adhikari, Mona. 2014. Time to go big: Imagine a society where women entrepreneurs export products to meet international demand. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2015

Shrestha Adhikari, Mona. 2015. By the women: This year, let us celebrate Teej by making a contribution to the quake-affected women. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015

Shrestha Adhikari, Mona. 2015. Conspiracy of silence: It is high time we began questioning, debating, and discussing menstrual taboos more publicly. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2015

Shrestha Adhikari, Mona. 2016. Teej and patriarchy: Being a woman or a man could have different implications when it comes to Teej budgeting. República, 31 August 2016


Shrestha Sharma, Rekha. 2011. Pro-Poor Local Governance: Reaching Out To The Out Of Reach. The Rising Nepal, 22 July 2011

Shrestha Sharma, Rekha. 2011. Time To Revisit Decentralisation And Local Governance. The Rising Nepal, 2 July 2011


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2009. Calm down: There is no need for panic. Nepal is not going to lose its political identity. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2009

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2009. Difference of opinion: Even if the constitution is finished on time, there is no way everyone will be satisfied with it. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2009


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2009. The plot thickens: Foreign intervention in our affairs has become complicated with China joining in. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2009

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2009. Watch out for Sujata: She has crossed the kinship boundary and opened up a new vista of her own. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2009

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2010. If only they were. . República, 13 June 2010


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2011. Rule of minority: The rule of ‘democratic game’ has gone awry, but that may not be a bad thing. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2011


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Back to the future: We have got to do something new to get out of this impasse. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2012

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Here’s to El Presidente: A presidential system has higher chances of success in Nepal for three reasons. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2012

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Illusions galore: The people are up to their necks in illusions and don’t know who, or what, to believe anymore. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2012

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Into the wild: All the regimes that have ruled the country failed to improve the people’s conditions. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2012


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. New change agent: A new war is inevitable between the two Maoist parties—one running the state and the other ruining it. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2012


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Step right in: Relax, there’s no need to panic every time a foreign leader pays us a visit. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2012

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Taboo no more: Talk of Madhes seceding and merging with India doesn’t hold water. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2012

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2012. Three for the road: The only way to end the political impasse is a trilateral pact involving Nepal, India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2012


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2013. Long arm of law: Nepalis can no longer take it for granted that what they do within national territorial confines is their exclusive concern. República, 13 January 2013

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2013. Mystifying polls: If any machinery is efficient enough to carry out a grand design like rigging the entire election process we should be proud of it. República, 4 December 2013

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2013. Plain preferences: The question of elections should be a secondary matter; the focus should be on how to produce a constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2013

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2013. Road not taken: The new constitution should be framed according to agenda set by the party that wins majority PR votes. República, 28 October 2013

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2013. Why roundtable? Roundtable is the best idea to bring all the political forces at one place, sort out problems and iron out differences. República, 2 September 2013

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2014. How to thrive? Nepal is wrongly seated on hyperbolic slogans of republicanism, federalism and secularism, which don’t resonate with common man. República, 10 March 2014

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2014. Legalizing pot: Does Nepal have moral courage to take a cue from Colorado and reverse its 42-year old decision to outlaw marijuana? República, 19 January 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region  853  Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2016. Democracy, Nepali-style: Democracy finds itself in the soup once again in a population with over 70 percent literacy and high political consciousness. República, 8 September 2016

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2016. Nepal in 2045: Contrary to Indian expectations, Nepal is likely, when pushed to the wall, to turn to China and even have a military pact with it. República, 28 April 2016

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2016. The last chance: The issue of federalism has divided the country ethnically, emotionally and socially before it has been implemented. República, 24 August 2016

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2016. Travel warning: The way Pushpa Kamal Dahal exploded at the possibility of prosecution suggests that neither will justice be done nor will it seem to be done. República, 17 May 2016

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Amshuverma and Oli - Two of a kind: Prime Minister Oli is in the situation Amshuverma was 1300 years ago, who had to deal with two strong neighbors in a very delicate manner. República, 29 March 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Bumbling on railway: The five-year period that has been allocated in the proposed railway construction from Tibet to Kathmandu sounds like a misnomer. República, 10 July 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Days of reckoning: Proposed 300 meters high dam in Koshi has been brought to save Bihar from flooding and shift inundation to Nepal. República, 7 February 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Face the inevitable: If Prime Minister Deuba schemes to prolong his stay in power, it will agitate people and they might come forward for the third movement. República, 9 January 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Glory of Newars: The cultural sites that the Newars created eventually were owned by the larger community of Nepalis. They got finally accepted by the world community as world heritage sites. República, 12 April 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Nepal’s fault lines: What is the guarantee that the communist front can pull on till the end of their term, united or disunited? República, 8 May 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man. 2018. Vulnerable countries: The threat on Nepal’s national integrity is nothing compared to similar threat India is faced with in keeping itself intact. República, 14 March 2018

Shrestha, Aditya Man / Dhungel, Dwarika Nath. 2015. Show some spunk: In case of Indian military intervention, China will certainly come to Nepal's rescue, turning Nepal into a theater of war. República, 10 November 2015


Shrestha, Ajaya. 2018. Time to go electric: Breathing the Kathmandu air in the winter months is equivalent to four million citizens involuntarily smoking three to four cigarettes every day. República, 25 September 2018

Shrestha, Alina R. 2013. The abandoned one: Forsaking in hearts girls of Far West suffer quietly from indifference. República, 20 October 2013


Shrestha, Amar B. 2009. Education in Nepal: The Three R’s and Beyond. ECS Nepal, October 2009

Shrestha, Amar B. 2009. It all starts with the Yantra. ECS Nepal, July 2009


Shrestha, Amar B. 2009. Skulls and Bones and All Things Ungodly Welcome to the netherworld of shamans: Witness to a mystifying deed. ECS Nepal, August 2009

Shrestha, Amar B. 2019. Himalayan ecology at risk: Global warming heightens it. The Himalayan Times, 10 June 2019


Shrestha, Anil. 2017. A useful poison? Regulations for pesticide use, safety, and management have to be adopted to safeguard against potential health risks. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2017

Shrestha, Anil K. 2010. All right! Self-determination means the right to enjoy all the democratic rights, not secession. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2010


Shrestha, Anup Kumar. 2010. Opportunity knocks: The 2009 treaty has given Nepal huge market access to India, let’s make the most of it. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2010

Shrestha, Anup Kumar. 2010. Regional economic cooperation: Economic integration is hampered by the “burden of history”. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2010

Shrestha, Anustha. 2010. Worshipping the self: Mha Puja is a unique Newari festival that celebrates the self as much as the gods. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2010

Shrestha, Anustha. 2016. The air we breathe: It’s high time all stakeholders started adopting apt measures to control Kathmandu’s air pollution. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2016

Shrestha, Anustha. 2018. Safer Himalayas: Measures must be put in place to ensure the safety of visitors and local guides in the mountains of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2018

Shrestha, Arpan. 2012. #Occupy Baluwatar. República, 4 January 2013

Shrestha, Arpan. 2018. ‘It’s hard to breathe’: Air pollution in Kathmandu Valley has reached such dangerous levels that it is now considered one of the most polluted cities in the world—along with its two geopolitical neighbours, Delhi and Beijing. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2018

Shrestha, Arpan. 2018. Kathmandu’s roads are widening, but there’s no space for pedestrians: The existing set-up of most of the Valley’s streets shows there’s little concern for pedestrians, and even where there are sidewalks, they have been poorly built and managed. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2018

Shrestha, Arpan / Prasain, Sangam. 2019. International company used lies to threaten government, private rescue agencies and hospitals in Nepal: A Post investigation shows Australia-based Traveller Assist has been using the helicopter rescue scam to market itself as the sole representative of global insurance firms. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2019


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 856 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shrestha, Bal Gopal. 2015. To Use or Not to Use: Nepal Samvat, the National Era of Nepal. Himalaya 35:1,117-128


Shrestha, Bidula. 2009. Learning from Israel: Israel has done very much in technology, innovation, education and human capital which accounts for its rapid economic development. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2009


Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 1996. Local development strategy in Nepal: insensitive government, conflicting donor


Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2008. Local governance: Donor tinkering is the menace. The Himalayan Times, 4 December 2008


Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2009. Loan waiver: It is benefiting bourgeoisie. The Himalayan Times, 6 January 2009

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2009. Wishes do not become horses: Nepal’s villages chronically remain the home to acute deprivations. The Himalayan Times, 11 August 2009

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Asymmetrical development: NPC must be more than a ceremonial institution for more robust progress in HDI. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Can NC reinvent itself? Yes, but only if the old corrupt brigade can be surgically removed. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Dhadingbesi shows the way: Work for inter-party cooperation and principled leadership here, not in Boston. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Headless local bodies. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Pot calling the kettle black: MK Nepal retains very little moral authority to tell government officials what to do. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Three’s a crowd: The NC must dump the troika system of leadership that it seems to be promoting. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Why extend it? CA extension is akin to robbing the poor to pay politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2010. Yes they can: If donors redefine priorities to empower people, they can make a difference. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2010

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2011. Don’t leave just yet: With UNMIN’s exit, the situation could go hopelessly wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2011

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2013. Behave yourselves: That is the message from the voters to both Maoist and non-Maoist political leaders. Nepali Times, 6 December 2013

Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2013. Insecure elections: If we must have elections in November, better ensure they are proper elections. Nepali Times, 9 August 2013


Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2013. Non-political budget: Empowering the grassroots institutions must be the legacy of technocrat budget framers. Nepali Times, 21 June 2013


Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2014. Local bodies’ elections: An urgent need. The Himalayan Times, 19 March 2014
Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2014. The architecture of democracy: Indigenise Nepal’s polity by addressing the birth defects this Constituent Assembly has inherited from the previous one. Nepali Times, 21 February 2014
Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2014. The foreign handlers: Federalism is just decentralised feudalism in which warlords will rule states. Nepali Times, 21 November 2014
Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2014. Unaccountable politics a major hurdle in Nepal: China has a lot more to contribute. People's Review, 23 January 2014
Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2015. Same old story: Empowerment of the people at the grassroots remains the most effective antidote against ethnic and regional unrests. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2015
Shrestha, Bihari Krishna. 2017. Naive LLRC report: Devolution should be Nepal’s motto going forward - the proposed 719 local bodies will make this impossible. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2017
Shrestha, Bijaya K. 2017. Road widening in Kathmandu Valley: Development or disaster? The Himalayan Times, 1 July 2017
Shrestha, Bikal. 2018. Voting duplex: Single transferable voting system remains unpopular because of large constituencies, complex counting and parochial politics. República, 30 January 2018
Shrestha, Bikram. 2018. Internet in Nepal: Making it affordable. The Himalayan Times, 4 September 2018
Shrestha, Binita. 2016. Talk therapy: Gender-based violence in Nepal is deeply rooted in social norms, values and cultural practices. República, 1 June 2016
Shrestha, Biraj. 2018. Save the frogs: Dissecting frogs merely teaches the young that it is okay to mistreat animals. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2018
Shrestha, Biraj. 2019. Revisiting the wildlife farming policy: The new proposed policy enactment could facilitate wildlife trade business. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2019
Shrestha, Bom Prasad. 2010. Rain water harvesting: Meeting the water needs. The Himalayan Times, 20 July 2010
Shrestha, Buddhi Narayan. 2010. Nepal doesn’t have archives of maps to counter Indian territorial claims. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2010
Shrestha, Buddhi Narayan. 2013. 700 square kilometers encroached upon. Interview. República, 18 July 2013
Shrestha, Buddhi Narayan. 2014. Border business: Initiatives to secure the open border must not come at the cost of genuine Nepali and Indian travellers. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Shrestha, Dibyeswar Prasad. 2018. Home cheap home: Low-interest loans and subsidised land should be provided to ensure housing for all. The Kathmandu, 3 January 2018

Shrestha, Dirgha Raj. 2014. Family planning: Family planning helps improving maternal health by lessening pregnancy-related complications. República, 18 September 2014

Shrestha, Dristy. 2016. Street smart: Planned cities in the mid-hills should not repeat the mistakes of car-centric Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2016


Shrestha, Elvin L. 2014. Miles to go, promises to keep: Although the investment climate has improved, Nepal has to do a lot more to entice FDI in infrastructure. Nepali Times, 28 November 2014

Shrestha, Erik. 2016. Himalayas mistreated: instead of conquering sacred mountains, we should be conquering our social and political ills. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2016

Shrestha, Finu / Seldon, Chini. 2017. A flood of evidence: As glacial lakes are increasing in size, the risk of outburst floods is also rising. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2017

Shrestha, Ganga Bahadur. 2013. Get off the ground: NAC needs to restructure itself totally, even bringing in a foreign management team if necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2013

Shrestha, Gitta. 2014. Women on the move: Gender shapes mobility and thus, constitutes an arena where female empowerment in Nepal can be discussed. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2014

Shrestha, Gitta. 2018. Should we still focus on woman farmers? The answer is yes, because attitudes and practices at the policy formulation and implementation level are still gendered. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2018

Shrestha, Gitta / Clement, Floriane / Drown, Patrick. 2018. Unacknowledged irrigators: Smallholder women farmers are not acknowledged by water institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2018

Shrestha, Gopal Man. 2016. October octaves: The day Deuba was ousted by the king marked a dark point in our quest for democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 23 October 2016


Shrestha, Hari. 2012. Tomorrow’s history: There is a need for independent and unbiased historians to write a new history of Nepal that is based on modern perspectives and a realistic approach. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2012

Shrestha, Hari. 2014. Converging faiths: Halesi temple needs an inclusive body consisting of people of different ethnicities and faiths. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2014

Shrestha, Hari. 2015. Past glories: Nepali heritage monuments are a blend of various styles introduced by artisans at different periods of history. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2015
Shrestha, Hari. 2015. Unearthing the past: The ongoing Tilaurakot excavation will definitely provide new knowledge on ancient Kapilvastu. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2015

Shrestha, Hari Darshan. 2014. Disaster risk management: Strategic focus is needed. The Himalayan Times, 11 November 2014


Shrestha, Hari Krishna. 2014. Digging out the truth: The government should form an independent team to resolve problems with the sand, gravel and stone miners. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2014


Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2015. The great fall: Nepali leaders and India are both to blame for the dismal state of Nepali economy. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2015

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2016. Do it yourself: The government must look to build medium and large power projects to meet internal demand on its own. República, 7 June 2016

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2016. New directions: India does not mind connecting with China, but Nepal’s linkages with the Chinese have always been a matter of concern for it. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2016


Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2016. Unequal partners: The trade treaty with India has always been guided more by politics than economics. The Kathmandu Post, 15 July 2016

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. All eyes on left alliance: Development is difficult to imagine without separating politics. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2018

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. Don’t repeat the past: Infrastructural projects have been stalled since long. It’s time to change that. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2018


Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. Reorienting education: Job seekers possess academic degrees but no skills, making them hardly employable. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2018

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. The sky is the limit: India’s refusal to grant two-way western air routes is a barrier for Nepali airlines. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2018

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. Time of crisis: The banking sector is in turmoil which is bad for the financial health of the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 30 March 2018

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2018. Untangling the trade deficit: To lessen the trade deficit, the government should also encourage the export of processed products instead of exporting unprocessed items. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2018

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2019. Miles to go: Transmitting the message that Nepal is safe and secure for foreign investment is one thing. Ensuring that, another. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2019

Shrestha, Hari Prasad. 2019. The donor’s dilemma: We should conduct aid diplomacy by coming out of the ‘begging bowl’ mentality. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2019


Shrestha, Himalaya Bir / Panthi, Gaurav Kumar. 2018. Reduce the carbon: Nepal’s share of greenhouse emission is negligible yet it ranks 4th in terms of vulnerability to climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2018


Shrestha, Kanchan. 2013. No more, no less: Behind the anger against the violence that women face is the desire for equality. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013


Shrestha, Kashish Das. 2013. Solar power in the gateway to Everest. República, 22 March 2013

Shrestha, Kashish Das. 2015. Away from oil: Nepal must end oil exploration in the Tarai, as it is not worth putting the country’s ecology and economy at risk. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2015


Shrestha, Kedar N. 2009. Class conflict: The management of higher secondary education is in a state of total confusion. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2009


Shrestha, Kumar R. 2018. To leave or live in Nepal? Nepalis in the US, Europe or Australia desperately like to leave. Love for home lingers in their hearts, but due to many factors they cannot just leave. República, 22 July 2018


Shrestha, Madhav. 2007. Nepal at UN: Perfuncatory role is not enough. The Himalayan Times, 10 October 2007


Shrestha, Madhav. 2009. Economic diplomacy: Doubts as per ground reality. The Himalayan Times, 8 September 2009
Shrestha, Madhav Das. 2007. Trading with Tibet. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2007
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2016. Integration Of SAARC. The Rising Nepal, 12 November 2016
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. BIMSTEC’S Regional Process. The Rising Nepal, 16 August 2017
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. Crafting Foreign Policy Track. The Rising Nepal, 13 January 2017
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. Diplomatic Performance. The Rising Nepal, 10 June 2017
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. Linking BIMSTEC with SAARC. The Rising Nepal, 2 December 2017
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. Nepal’s Stake In UN Reform. The Rising Nepal, 7 October 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 866 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2017. Reframing Foreign Policy. The Rising Nepal, 9 May 2017
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Amity With All, Enmity With None. The Rising Nepal, 11 April 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Constitution and Foreign Policy. The Rising Nepal, 21 September 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Expectations From BIMSTEC Summit. The Rising Nepal, 27 August 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Freshen up Nepal-India Ties. The Rising Nepal, 19 January 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Nepal-German Relations at 60. The Rising Nepal, 4 April 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Putting Foreign Policy in Array. The Rising Nepal, 4 March 2018
Shrestha, Madhavji. 2018. Realistic Cooperation In BIMSTEC. The Rising Nepal, 10 September 2018
Shrestha, Maheswor Bhakta. 2014. Flying high: Nepal Airlines must be reformed with a modern fleet of aircraft and a more experienced management team. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2014
Shrestha, Mandira Singh. 2013. One on water: Transboundary cooperation in water management is essential if we are to maximise benefits and reduce risks. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2013
Shrestha, Mandira Singh / Khadgi, Bijay. 2017. Under water: A culture of better preparedness has to be developed at the local level. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2017
Shrestha, Mandira Singh / Mukherji, Aditi. 2014. Waiting for the rain: Investment in irrigation infrastructure and energy can help farmers cope with a delayed monsoon. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2014
Shrestha, Manohar. 2019. Save wildlife tourism: Let’s go back to nature. The Himalayan Times, 28 May 2019


Shrestha, Nagendra Prasad. 2007. The road to democracy and kingdom of god. Kathmandu, Shrijana Shrestha


Shrestha, Narayan Kaji. 2013. Constitution will be written within a year or not at all. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2013

Shrestha, Narayan Kaji. 2013. UCPN-Maoist has five main agenda for CA poll. Interview. The Rising Nepal, 29 September 2013

Shrestha, Narayan Kaji. 2014. Federate on the basis of both identity and capability. Interview

Shrestha, Narayan P. 1997. Kathmandu, the eternal Kumari : an in-depth guide to the sacred places, historic sites and important monuments of Kathmandu valley. Lalitpur: Saroj & Kauz

Shrestha, Narendra. 2010. With locked horns: The tradition in Talikchandini is believed to be several centuries old, with several differences from its European counterpart. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2010


initiated action against questionable tax officials. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2017

Shrestha, Prithvi Man. 2017. Road to Inclusion: Progress in inducting women into public service may be small, but in light of the country's dismal history of inclusivity, it is a much welcome change. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2017

Shrestha, Prithvi Man. 2018. Birth pangs of Naya Nepal: Starting in 2018, Nepal made a big leap towards a federal system from a unitary state. This historic transformation has not been smooth as the federal and subnational governments bicker over devolved powers. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Shrestha, Prithvi Man. 2018. Local Infrastructure Development Partnership Programme: Guideline allows MPs to execute 20 projects in single constituency; The working procedure goes against the budgetary provision. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2018

Shrestha, Prithvi Man. 2019. Roads to nowhere: Shailung Construction holds contracts for the maintenance of many roads in Kathmandu Valley. But its performance on nearly all of them has been found wanting. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2019


Shrestha, R.S. 2005. Sikkim : three decades towards democracy ; evolution of the legislative system. Gangtok: Sikkim Legislative Assembly Secretariat


Shrestha, Rajendra K. 2010. Earthquake preparedness in Nepal: Develop plans that can help. The Himalayan Times, 16 April 2010


Shrestha, Rajesh / Ghimire, Suman. 2015. Embracing adversity: Tight now our definition of a better world is limited to "not this", which is a pretty big set to sample from. República, 20 July 2015

Shrestha, Raju / Bautam, Bidur / Sharma, Dharam Raj. 2016. Energy and synergy: The Budhi Gandaki project can be given a boost with water from the Trishuli River. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2016

Shrestha, Ram Prasad. 2009. Preparing for the worst: This year, World Health Day has very rightly focused on the safety of health facilities. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2009


Shrestha, Ramesh. 2013. Money goes mobile: Mobile-banking is fast gaining in popularity in Nepal—as it is around the world—and appears set to forever change the way we conduct financial transactions. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2013

Shrestha, Ramesh. 2014. Future’s bright, but challenges abound. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2014

Shrestha, Ramesh. 2015. Fact and fiction: Going by the past records, there are reasons to doubt the claimed spike in adult literacy rate. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2015

Shrestha, Ramesh. 2016. Mind your own business: Nepali politicians have managed to constantly block long-term socio-economic development of the country. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2016


Shrestha, Ritu. 2011. It’s a man’s world: The peace process in Nepal revolves around exclusively male meetings and agreements. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2011


Shrestha, Rubeena D. 2013. We shall overcome: At 12, she lost her innocence and was made to feel ashamed for something that was not her fault. Nepali Times, 4 January 2013


Shrestha, Sagun. 2018. ICT in education: If teachers can use social media sites, they can use educational web applications too. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2018

Shrestha, Sagun. 2019. Technology on wheels: Mobile ICT labs can help address several gaps in Nepal’s efforts to promote ICT education. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2019

Shrestha, Sahina. 2013. Rising through the cracks: A local organisation in Pokhara is giving disadvantaged women vital life skills and making them self-sufficient. Nepali Times, 17 May 2013


Shrestha, Sangita. 2014. The famed mustard oil from Khokana. The Himalayan Times, 24 May 2014


Shrestha, Sangita. 2015. The pull of Seto Machhendranath Jatra. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2015


Shrestha, Sanyukta. 2017. The first map of Nepal: A covert British invasion plan that never materialised. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2017


Shrestha, Sanyukta. 2018. Rajman Singh: A Lost Nepal found in London. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2018

Shrestha, Sanyukta. 2019. Ills of the Guthi Bill: The biggest blunder is disqualifying indigenous people from their rightful ownership of community structures. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2019

Shrestha, Sanyukta. 2019. What really happened: Mathbar Singh’s manuscript explains Shah’s entry into Bhaktapur where he grew up. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2019

Shrestha, Saral. 2015. Foes of freedom: The draft constitution denies people the freedom to choose and change their religion. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2015

Shrestha, Sarita. 2018. Foreign employment: Good for some, bad for others. República, 21 August 2018


Shrestha, Sharad K. 2014. Much to do: Even after 30 years of SAARC, South Asia is among the least integrated regions in the world. República, 14 October 2014

Shrestha, Sharad K. 2014. Sick city: There is a need to remodel Kathmandu into tourist spot. República, 17 July 2014


Shrestha, Sharen. 2017. Saving the ghosts of the mountains: The state has formed a plan of mitigation and prevention to save the snow leopard while ensuring livelihood security of people. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2017


Shrestha, Shiva Om Bade. 2014. The future of energy: Petroleum imports can be significantly reduced if Nepal begins producing hydrogen to meet energy needs. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2014


Shrestha, Shrijana. 2013. Unequal at birth: In Nepal, if a newborn is seriously ill, the decision to admit them into ICU care is still often guided by gender rather than the child’s chances of survival. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2013

Shrestha, Shrijana. 2014. Half the sky: Nepal inches toward gender equality, but challenges galore in this predominantly patriarchal society. República, 26 August 2014


Shrestha, Shrijana. 2015. The Human Business: Human trafficking is a serious issue that is largely going unchecked. República, 11 September 2015

Shrestha, Shrijana. 2016. The fight to end child marriage: Nepal outlawed child marriage in 1963 but child marriage is still rampant in various districts. República, 13 May 2016

Shrestha, Shristi. 2014. Buddha and bloodbath: Heavily intoxicated men chase helpless animals with machetes and khukuris to kill as many as they can. República, 15 September 2014


Kendra


Shrestha, Shyam. 2012. President and PM are on a path of confrontation. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2012

Shrestha, Shyam. 2013. UCPN (Maoist) has outdone the UML in many ways. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2013

Shrestha, Shyam. 2017. This leftist electoral alliance will move towards unification. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2017


Shrestha, Shyam Mohan. 2017. Cable car dreams: A French team of experts has found that a cable car system for Kathmandu and Patan is feasible. República, 18 February 2017


Shrestha, Shyamal Krishna. 2016. Next on the agenda: Now that the constitution has been proclaimed, we should turn towards the economy. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2016


Shrestha, Sneha. 2015. The road to recovery: The wreckage of Karunamaya, along with the devastated houses and families around it, is a reflection of the loss that everyone in the country has experienced post earthquake. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2015


Shrestha, Subina. 2014. Bhutan's Forgotten People: There are 75,000 Bhutanese refugees who have been resettled in the US alone. República, 20 June 2014

Shrestha, Subina. 2014. Citizenship, Nepali style: The draft provision on citizenship, currently in the CA fails to regard women as equal citizens. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2014

Shrestha, Subina. 2017. How the Trump gag rule threatens women’s lives in Nepal: The cut-off of American financing to providers of family planning services is a terrible blow to a country with few doctors and clinics. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2017

Shrestha, Subina. 2018. Power, consent, and my newsroom: Let’s hope that local stories challenge the culture of complacency in our workplaces. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2018

Shrestha, Subina. 2019. On sex and citizenship: The debate on citizenship goes from nationalist rhetoric to plain misogyny. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2019


Shrestha, Sumana. 2017. Interview. It’s easy to organise protests; the harder part is getting things done. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2017

Shrestha, Sumana. 2017. New kind of politics: Most people in Nepal can’t claim they will be heard at their elected representative’s office. República, 23 July 2017

Shrestha, Sumana. 2018. What will become of Kathmandu? República, 6 May 2018

Shrestha, Sumeera. 2013. Backdoor rupees: A considerable number of migrant workers still send remittance to Nepal via informal channels which should be remedied. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2013

Shrestha, Sumeera. 2016. Widow woes: Widows are discounted in statistics, neglected by authorities and lost within the homogeneous women population. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2016


Shrestha, Suniva. 2010. The Emperor Has No Clothes. The Rising Nepal, 21 July 2010


Shrestha, Tejman. 2012. Cruel, inhuman and degrading: A separate law criminalising torture and a human rights commitment is needed to bring perpetrators to justice. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2012

Shrestha, Tejman. 2015. Sea of troubles: Nepal should resort to international laws and effective diplomacy to end the unofficial blockade by India. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2015


Shrestha, Uma. 1990. Social Networks and Code-Switching in the Newar Community of Kathmandu City.

Shrestha, Umesh. 2014. Money for nothing: The government is making a mistake by providing monetary incentive to teachers to take part in trainings. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2014

Shrestha, Umesh. 2015. Students are not the problem: Teachers need to step out of their daily classroom routine and defy the ‘factory’ model of education. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2015

Shrestha, Upasana. 2018. Geography and History of Chitwan. (no place)


Shrestha, Uttam Babu. 2016. Let’s fix it: We need to understand our biophysical sensitivity and take timely actions to address environmental problems. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2016


Shrestha, Uttam Babu Ojha, Hemant R. 2016. Doubtful prognosis: The FRA project should have verified its findings with publicly available data. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2016


Sigdel, Anil / Pant, Saurav Raj. 2018. Indo-Pacific strategy and Nepal: Nepal will be living heightened competition between the two camps America (with India) and China. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2018


Sigdel, Chahana. 2014. A better place to live in: Disabled women living in a temporary rehabilitation centre at Jorpati can’t wait to move into a disabled-friendly building, but the shelter operators worry financial and bureaucratic hurdles could hinder their ‘dream project’. The Kathmandu Post, 16 December 2014

Sigdel, Chahana. 2014. Emancipated but not yet integrated. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2014

Sigdel, Chahana. 2014. Landleass: A growing menace. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2014

Sigdel, Chahana. 2014. Not all is well with ‘orphanages’. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2014

Sigdel, Chahana. 2015. The spectre of the social media: It’s difficult to discern how close the correlation is between facts on the ground and fanatical rantings on social media. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2015

Sigdel, Chahana / Chaulagain, Garima. 2015. History through her eyes. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2015


Sigdel, Ek Raj. 2019. Bettering environmental governance: As Nepal embarks on decentralized environmental governance system it is important now more than ever to create a favorable environment to carry out environmental governance effectively. República, 21 April 2019


Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2009. Rights troubles: What compelled NHRC to lobby against a UN agency, which is supposedly here for support? The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2009

Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2010. A food of their own: Rats are a delicacy among some cultures, but there is a sense of loss that begets them. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2010

Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2010. Whose nation is it? Constitutional loopholes have made it easy for criminals to get Nepali citizenship, while those who deserve it are left out. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2010

Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2011. The truth on hold: War-time crimes will be forgotten without a truth-seeking commission. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2011


Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2012. Lost in transition: Why has the question of retroactivity been ignored in the transitional justice mechanism? The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2012

Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2012. Round the bend: Although it has come late, the Nepali Congress’ search for roots in Madhes is an opportunity to revitalise the party. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2012

Sigdel, Kamal Raj. 2013. Multinational realities: Forging a nation-state means finding common ground. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2013


Sigdel, Rajendra. 2010. Know thyself: Each Nepali will get a national ID card containing personal info and a unique number. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2010

Sigdel, Rajesh. 2013. Money grows on trees: Carbon trade can provide third world countries with financial incentives to pursue clean energy and development. The Kathmandu Post, 28 November 2013


Sigdel, Shailendra. 2014. Planning a revamp: The time has come to replace the National Planning Commission with an independent economic council. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2014


Sigdel, Shalinta. 2014. Seek its Productivity: Remittance inflows that account for the largest share of foreign exchange earnings reach their peak during the festivals, mainly Dashain. New Sotlight, 18 October 2014


Sijapati Magar, Gopal. 2012. Choose wise: Selecting a common language is important. República, 1 April 2012

Sijapati, Alisha. 2016. A city divided: Last year’s earthquake—that forced most Kathmandu’s residents to live in tents and makeshift tarp shelters—has not helped the city empathise with the deplorable conditions of its squatter communities. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2016

Sijapati, Alisha. 2016. A juicy love affair: Once an obscure foreign import, momos are now a veritable cultural fixture among Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2016

Sijapati, Alisha. 2018. A tree grows in New Road: Kathmandu’s pursuit of a more beautiful and ‘smarter city’ has robbed New Road’s iconic peepal bot of its cultural and historical significance. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2018

Sijapati, Alisha. 2018. Speaking out and aloud: The #MeToo momentum in Nepal, while welcome, dissipated before it could even make a dent in Nepal’s power structures. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018

Sijapati, Alisha. 2019. Four years after renovation, Ratna Park is filthy once again. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2019

Sijapati, Alisha. 2019. Their Queen arrived as an exile. Today, hundreds of Sikhs call Kathmandu home: Since the 50s, Sikhs have been building roads and running transport business—all while feeding the hungry. The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2019

Sijapati, Alisha. 2019. Three of Nepal’s largest public libraries were badly damaged in the 2015 earthquake—only one has risen from the debris: The Madan Puraskar Pustakalaya has a new building that houses its full collection, but the Kaiser Library and National Library have yet to even be retrofitted or renovated. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2019

Sijapati, B. 2010. A noble nomination? The government’s decision to nominate Girija Prasad Koirala for the Nobel Peace Prize raises a number of questions for Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2010


Sijapati, Bandita. 2016. Migration and development: Migrants are individuals with rights, not ‘agents’ or ‘tools’ for economic growth or poverty reduction. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2016

Sijapati, Bandita / Lama, And Sanu / Baniya, Jeevan / Rinck, Jacob / Jha, Kalpana / Gurung, Amrita. 2017. Labour Migration and the Remittance Economy: The Socio-Political Impact. Kathmandu: Centre for the Study of...
Labour and Mobility, Social Science Baha


Sijapati, Bandita / Limbu, Amrita / Khadka, Manisha. 2011. Trafficking and forced labour in Nepal: a review of the literature. Kathmandu: Published by Himal Books for the Centre for the Study of Labour and Mobility


Sijapati, Binod. 2013. The missing link: Gender equality. República, 17 March 2013

Sijapati, Binod. 2014. Constraining the Cabinet: We have learned from the Interim Electoral Government that 11 ministers can effectively manage the state. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2014

Sijapati, Binod. 2014. Let us be: The international community should not distract the CA members with seminars and study tours. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2014

Sijapati, Binod Singh. 2014. Ineffective SAARC: SAARC has failed to take real action to combat both traditional and newly emerging security threats in the region. República, 17 November 2014


Sijapati, Surendra Bahadur. 2017. The day Ban Ki-moon cried: Have we done enough to support the earthquake victims in Nepal? The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2017


Silwal, Ani Rudra. 2004. Not as easy to achieve as it is to claim: repayment success of Nepali village banks. Studies in Nepali History and Society 9,1:97-120


Silwal, Narayan. 2017. GST and Nepal: There are questions regarding how GST will impact Nepali economy. Such concerns are valid as Nepal has special trade relation with India. República, 3 August 2017

Silwal, Narayan. 2018. Evaluating VAT: Unwanted exemptions and unnecessary revision have been made in VAT Act to overcome internal weakness. This needs to be corrected. República, 24 April 2018

Silwal, Purwa. 2018. Globalisation losing lustre: We must learn from neighbouring countries and apply various policies and approaches to help the economy grow. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2018

Silwal, Shail Suman. 2015. Self sufficient: Which Modi do we believe? The one who promised support for Nepal or the one who imposed blockade? República, 10 October 2015
Silwal, Shail Suman. 2017. Down and out: Government schools need to improve; making education free is not the solution - at least for now. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2017


Simkhada, Dhruba. 2008. Kick start: The constitution-drafting process can't be delayed any longer. Nepali Times, 8 November 2008


Simkhada, Nav Raj. 2016. On the brink: The degrading standard of cooperatives in Nepal is largely due to lack of regulations. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2016

Simkhada, Nav Raj. 2016. Poor show: Nepal has not been able to make sustained progress in bringing down the poverty rate. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2016


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2008. From divine right to democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2008


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2009. South Asian University And 25 Years Of SAARC. The Rising Nepal, 8 December 2009

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2010. Challenge of change. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2010

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2010. Integration and rehabilitation: Expert support is essential, but political problems do not have technical solutions. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2010


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2011. Integration and Rehabilitation Discourse: Transformation from violent conflict to peaceful competition for power. New Spotlight, 30 September 2011


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2013. Building peace: The integrated combatants must be seen as NA officers and Maoist leadership must desist from trying to influence them. República, 27 August 2013


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2013. Looking ahead: The first test of wether politicians have learned from their mistakes will be how long they take to form new government. República, 27 November 2013


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2013. SAARC birthday: Unmet aspiration. República, 8 December 2013


Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Hit or miss? With the same old style of leadership and dysfunctional governance, leaders' speeches of delivering the new constitution on the promised date sound doubtful. República, 31 December 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Lot to do: Foreign policy has always been a vital part of statecraft in Nepal and a key test of statesmanship for its leaders. República, 20 April 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Mending ties: Well-wishers on both sides feel compelled to talk of the "trust deficit". República, 4 August 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Much to do: Even after 300 years of SAARC, South Asia is among the least integrated regions in the world. República, 14 October 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Reclaiming political center: Too much focus on power politics and too little on the transformational power of politics prevent leaders from leading and intellectuals from asking right questions. República, 4 January 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Time to shine: Chairing SAARC and BIMSTEC gives Nepal an opportunity to emerge from diplomatic doldrums it found itself in after humiliating defeats in vital UN elections. República, 12 March 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Under the shadow: The UN must be improved for better; Without it the world would be in an even more dangerous situation. República, 23 July 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2014. Unmet promise: Nepal and India are so inextricably linked by geography, history, culture, religion and tradition that enmity does not fit anywhere in the matrix of our relations. República, 24 May 2014

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2015. Long wait: We have failed to manage recent changes and people are suffering for it. República, 28 January 2015

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2016. A reward of geography: This is the most opportune moment for transforming relations with both India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2016

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2016. Three friends: Can Nepal rise to the occasion to put its house in order first and then reap the rewards of geography? The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2016

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2017. Seoul thoughts: This is the most opportune moment to strengthen relations between Nepal and Korea. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2017

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. ASEAN, SAARC to BIMSTEC: Towards establishing a broader partnership for peace, prosperity and security in Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2018

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. Fearful leader to tearful father: The resounding power of pain must inspire everyone to reconcile with the past. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2018

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. Finding our way: The making, unmaking and re-making of Nepal’s foreign policy over the years. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2018

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. Revitalising SAARC: Oli has the capacity and opportunity to act as the champion of Trans-Himalayan cooperation and resurrect the SAARC process. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2018

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. Third wave in Nepal: UML today stands at a similar pedestal as NC after the historic political changes of 1990 or the Maoists after 2006. República, 26 February 2018

Simkhada, Shambhu Ram. 2018. Uncertain Asia in a risky world: Trade wars, the war in Syria, data exploitation and diplomatic tensions have resulted in the emergence of new geo-strategic faultlines. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2018

Singer, Hanaa. 2012. Innocence lost: Nepal needs to urgently develop a system that can protect children—from the villages to the cities—from all kind of abuse. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2012


Singer, Hanaa. 2012. Violence against the voiceless: Violence against women and children has no place in a justsociety, and definitely not in the 21st century. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2012

Singer, Hanaa. 2013. A snapshot of violence: Progress and peace for a nation starts at home by calling for an end to all violence against women and children. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2013
Singer, Hanaa. 2013. Where do the children play? Only when children are respected as human beings with rights and responsibilities, can we make our villages, towns and cities child-friendly. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2013

Singer, Hanaa / Menage, Nicole / Plathe, Axel. 2013. From misery to hope: There is a crucial need for a new approach to overcome Nepal's literacy challenges. República, 8 September 2013


Singh Shrestha, Mandira. 2015. Slippery slopes: Despite predictions of a weak monsoon, the potential for landslides remains after the quake. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2015

Singh Shrestha, Mandira / Gurung, Min Bahadur. 2015. Before the floods: Involving women and men equally in creating and receiving early warnings will save more lives and property. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2015


Singh, Anjam. 2016. Invisible work: With changing gender relations, unpaid care work should now be given the attention it deserves. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2009

Singh, Anjam. 2018. Understanding sexual consent Shady business: There’s only one way to know for sure if someone has given their consent: if they tell you. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2018


Singh, Antara. 2019. Opportunity knocks: Nepal’s diplomacy efforts are in many avenues — the Human Rights Council is irrefutably one of them. The Kathmandu Post, 11 February 2019


Singh, Baljit. 2012. Landlocked beauty: Bhutan’s conservation mission is evident in its vast forest cover, rare fauna and, of course, Gross National Happiness. Frontline, 17 November 2012

Singh, Basanta Pratap / Khatiwada, Dipesh. 2019. Nepal’s Badi community finds itself in a bottomless pit of despair: Although the community is slowly weaning off the world’s oldest profession to keep their hearts burning, they are also struggling to shrug off the history they are burdened with. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2019


Singh, Binod Kumar. 2018. Giant Steps. SAIR, Volume 16, No. 32, February 5, 2018

Singh, Birendra. 2010. Safer skies: CAAN must meet international guidelines before it can play a larger role in securing Nepal’s skies. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2010


Singh, Birendra Kumar. 2014. Connecting the skies: In the wake of the SAARC Summit, it is time to seek regional cooperation and coordination in the field of civil aviation. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2014

Singh, Birendra Kumar. 2014. Terminal changes: The TIA needs extensive administrative and technical reforms if it is to clean up its tarnished image. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2014

Singh, Birendra Kumar. 2015. Tribhuvan International Airport: Hit by snags. The Himalayan Times, 30 December 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Singh, Deepesh. 2013. The search is on: Nepal should name a Secretary General who can give Saarc a much-needed shot in the arm. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2013

Singh, Dikshya. 2013. Only 40pc population have bank accounts: Just 25.3 per cent of adults in Nepal save in financial institutions: World Bank. The Himalayan Times, 23 March 2013


Singh, Dikshya. 2017. Waiting to be tapped: For water transport to thrive, supportive legal and institutional infrastructure is an imperative. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2017

Singh, Dikshya. 2018. Let’s set sail: Oli’s waterway project could at least be successful in launching modern inland navigation within Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2018


Democratic Forum

Singh, Jaspal. 2013. State of neglect: Despite being born and raised here, Nepali Sikhs and their contributions are ignored by the state. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2013

Singh, Jaspal. 2016. Saving Sirisiya: We had identified some industries as polluters of this river and recommended actions against them; Nothing was done. República, 11 April 2016


Singh, Meeta. 2010. Waiting for genuine leader From the core of the heart. The Himalayan Times, 8 February 2010


Singh, Poonam Khetrapal. 2017. Let’s talk about depression: A greater proportion of health budget can be allocated to this vitally important but often overlooked public health issue. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2017

Singh, Prabin Man / Shahi, Min Bahadur. 2016. Humanitarian responses: The country should rethink and revise its strategies to prepare for and deal with disasters. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2016

Singh, Prakash. 2014. A Different Nepal: The women of remote Bajura District are compelled to give birth while walking up and down the road with heavy loads on their back. República, 22 August 2014


Singh, Pranab Man. 2010. A fake eulogy to a real Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2010

Singh, Pranab Man. 2010. Nepal in numbers: The 2011 Census will have to ensure the veracity of the information that it provides. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2010

Singh, Pranab Man. 2010. Numbers that matter: The 2011 census will be a measure of how far Nepal as Nepal has progressed. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2010


Singh, Prashaant. 2013. Evolve, or go extinct: The choice is ours. República, 30 August 2013


Singh, Prashaant. 2013. Step out of the freezer, Comrades!. República, 5 July 2013


Singh, Prashaant. 2013. The burden of voting for the bad among the worse. República, 15 November 2013

Singh, Prashaant. 2013. The king can do no right. República, 3 August 2013


Singh, Prasun. 2013. Tongues and tales: Maithili might be the second most-spoken language in Nepal, but the importance accorded to it in its written form is inadequate at best. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2013


Singh, Rabin德拉 Bahadur. 2010. Skewed resource distribution: Unbalanced development is the outcome. The Himalayan Times, 30 December 2010

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 887 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Singh, Sabrina. 2014. Upsetting the stag party: The first CA’s Women’s Caucus collectively pushed for women’s issues beyond party lines. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2014


Singh, Shahani. 2011. The pilgrims and the poor: Tourists, mainly pilgrims, are increasing in Lumbini, but this influx has yet to benefit the local economy. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2011


Singh, Shanker Man. 2009. Captain Nepal: As chairman of the Group of 49 LDCs, Nepal should learn to drive a hard bargain. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2009


Singh, Shanker Man. 2009. Great leap forward: Implementing the Central Depository System will revolutionise Nepal’s stock market. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2009

Singh, Shanker Man. 2009. Madhav in Manhattan: The UN visit is a chance for Nepal to present Nepal's progress report to the world. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2009


Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. Awaiting your orders: The US can transform Nepal’s economy by providing special access for its exports. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2010

Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. B.P. Koirala’s ideals and vision: Relevance has not faded. The Himalayan Times, 23 July 2010


Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. Electricity tariff hike and pricing: Some relevant observations. The Himalayan Times, 13 October 2010


Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. Going after black money: The scale of money laundering in Nepal is not known, but it is a fertile ground for it. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2010


Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. President’s India visit: Consolidating bilateral ties. The Himalayan Times, 15 February 2010

Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. Privatization not just yet: There is a need to rethink the ownership and governance of the Nepal Stock Exchange. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2010

Singh, Shanker Man. 2010. The light is out: Koirala took the first steps towards integration of Nepal with the global economy. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2010


Singh, Shanker Man. 2014. Budget across the border: Programmes in India’s interim budget will have direct impacts on Nepal’s manufacturing and agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2014


Singh, Shanker Man. 2019. Consolidating bilateral ties: Oli’s visit to Vietnam and Cambodia paves the way for enhanced cooperation. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2019


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 890 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sinha, Ashish. 2017. Stop them before they start: Authorities must focus on easily accessible ‘gateway’ drugs such as alcohol and tobacco. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2017


Sinha, Nirmal Chandra. 1974. The Chogyals of Sikkim. Bengal: Past and Present 93,1:?? (no.175??)


Siwakoti, Gopal Krishna. 2008. A world on the move: Labour migration has moved to the top of the agenda as the flow of migrant workers turns into a flood. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2008


Siwakoti, Gopal Krishna. 2010. Transitional justice: Creation of the TRC. The Himalayan Times, 12 November 2010

Siwakoti, Gopal Krishna. 2011. OHCHR & unfinished transitional agenda. República, 6 September 2011


Siwakoti, Nirmala. 2014. Long road to equality: There are laws designed to protect women's rights, but they are rarely implemented. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2014


Siwakoti, Raj Kumar. 2010. They’ll get you: Retrospective laws must be made to bring perpetrators of serious crimes to justice. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2010

Siwakoti, Raj Kumar. 2010. Time to act: The countries of South Asia should accede to the Rome Statute to prevent impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2010

Siwakoti, Raj Kumar. 2010. Timeless justice: Failing to classify serious crimes as ‘continuous’ helps perpetuate impunity. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2010


Siwakoti, Raj Kumar. 2011. Fulfilling the obligation: Incorporating economic, social, and cultural rights into the new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2011


Siwakoti, Samikshya. 2015. Tax talk: The government can make good use of either a tax cut or a raise only if it makes good investments. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2015


Slusser, Mary Shepherd. 1996. Lord Vishnu and the kings of Nepal. Asian Art and Culture 9,3:9-??


Smith-Hall, Carsten / Rayamajhi, Santosh. 2015. Money on trees: Legalising commercial harvest and sale of timber by community forest user groups will help quake-hit households. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2015


Smith, Row. 2016. The earth moved. London: StoryTerrace

Smith, Thomas. 1852. Narrative of a Five Years’ Residence at Nepaul from 1841 to 1845. 2 Vols. London: Colburn

Smith, Thomas. ??? The Nepal years: narrative of a five years residence at Nepal. New Delhi: Cosmo


Snellinger, Amanda. 2011. Between idealism and political savvy: A look into the young political generation five years after its success during the Jana Andolan of 2006. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2011


Snellinger, Amanda. 2013. Two votes each: Voters seem to be calculating their FPTP and PR votes separately, forging pragmatism with aspiration. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2013

Snellinger, Amanda. 2015. A mood swing: There is palpable difference in the mood on Birganj streets now and 2003-2006 protests in Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2015


Sob, Durga. 2013. Unless we pose a threat to the state, our issues will not be addressed. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2013

Sob, Durga. 2017. SDG 10 : Double marginalisation; Mainstreaming Dalit women requires us to localise the SDGs and adapt them to reflect Nepal’s societal structures. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2017


Society for Participatory Research in Asia (publ.). 1995. Strengthening civil society: contribution of support organizations in South Asia. New Delhi


Sonnichen, Freja. 2017. The forgotten era: Recent petition and discussions over the fate of the iconic Singha Durbar serve as a reminder that less prioritised but equally important architectural achievements should not fall by the wayside.


Sood, Rakesh. 2009. Consensus is the need of the hour: I hope that the Maoist party will respond positively to Prime Minister Nepal's appeal. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2009

Sood, Rakesh. 2018. A new beginning with Nepal: Pragmatism has finally taken root in Delhi and Kathmandu project implementation will be the test. Sikkim Express, 14 April 2018


Spachis, Alexander. 2012. “Our policy is one of non-intervention; we are friends and well-wishers only”. Interview. New Spotlight, 28 September 2012


Spies, Chris. 2013. 'Ethnic identity tends to be exclusive, not inclusive'. Interview. The Rising Nepal, 15 September 2013

Spies, Chris. 2013. Can’t get away with impunity but there are tough calls to make. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2013


Stanciole, Anderson / Maurizio, Federica. 2017. Saving Asia’s mothers: Nepal is one of the 12 Asian countries with the highest MMR, exceeding 100 deaths per 10,000 live births. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2017


Stepczak, Editya. 2015. Healing Haku: A group of individuals band together to rebuild a village that was totally destroyed in the quake while at the same time restoring the surviving self-reliability. The Himalayan Times, 31 May 2015


Stevens, Stanley F. 1983. Tourism and Change in Khumbu. Bachelor’s thesis, Department of Geography, University of California, Berkeley


Stiller, Ludwig F. 1974. The Role of Fear in the Unification of Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 1,2:42-89
Stobdan, P. 1996. Tibet and the Himalayas. Strategic Analysis 14,6:???

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 900
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Strasheim, Julia / Bogati, Subindra. 2016. Nepal’s Quest for Federalism: A Driver of New Violence. GIGA Focus Asia 1


Subba Dewan, Motikala. 2014. Poll talks: Election laws should undergo periodic changes to keep pace with time and socio-political developments in the country. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2014

Subba Dewan, Motikala. 2015. Art of survival: I thank Narendra Modi for providing Nepal an opportunity to rethink its future. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2015

Subba Dewan, Motikala. 2016. Risky business: The gov't should bring in a concrete plan to address the security concerns of Nepalis working in high-risk countries. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2016

Subba, Bhim. 2001. Himalayan waters: promise and potential, problems and politics. Lalitpur: Panas Institute, South Asia


Subba, Chaitanya. 2015. Perpetuating status quo: Those with privileges have hijacked constitutional deliberations, sidelineng the marginalized voices. República, 21 January 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Subba, Dilip. 2009. Things to do: Here's a programme of action for Nepal to follow to achieve food security. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2009

Subba, Mahendra. 2013. Urban mobility: Planners should try to organize cities into poly-centric self sufficient nodes interconnected by efficient transit systems. República, 7 October 2013

Subba, Manaprasad. 2013. The primitive village and other poems. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademy


Subba, Rajib. 2015. Coming of age: Narendra Modi suddenly got off his bullet-proof vehicle, causing a panic at police command center; Lack of real time visuals was a problem. República, 17 January 2015

Subba, Rajib. 2017. Prevention is better: Linking disaster management with the national development framework has always been a big challenge here in Nepal. República, 18 June 2017


Subba, Samundra Ambuhang. 2013. Dawn of the wolf: DNA evidence suggests that the Himalayan wolf is a genetically unique, new species and one of the oldest wolf lineages. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2013


Subba, Subhadra. 1979. The Medium Question in Nepalese Higher Education. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 7,1:2:71-95


Dharamsala: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives


Subba, Tanka Bahadur. 1992. To Be or Not to Be ‘Nepali’. HIMAL 5,3:30


Subedi Pandit, Kalpana. 2017. Holding their breath: People are curious to find out how rookie politician Mishra will deliver clean politics,. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2017

Subedi, Aadesh. 2017. Focus on farming: The government must address the needs of smallholder farmers to raise the economy. by Aadesh Subedi

Subedi, Aadesh. 2017. Sustainable practices: Agro-biodiversity has to be promoted and conserved if our food system is to withstand climatic and market shocks. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2017

Subedi, Aadesh. 2018. A lot at steak: Recognising the impacts of the meat industry is important to save the world. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2018


Subedi, Abhi. 1996. Literary Response to Panchayat Utopia. Studies in Nepali History and Society 1,1:77-96


Subedi, Abhi. 2002. Travel as theatre in Nepal Mandala. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 29,1:159-172

Subedi, Abhi. 2007. BP, Congress and melmilaap. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2007


Subedi, Abhi. 2007. Has the new era begun? The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2007

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 903 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Subedi, Abhi. 2007. Will the peace process be jeopardized? The Kathmandu Post, 3 October 2007
Subedi, Abhi. 2008. False political texts and revolutions: Both the Nepali congress and the Maoists are involved in the creation of false texts about Nepali political transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2008
Subedi, Abhi. 2008. Fusions, confusions and visions: Does Prachanda feel that other parties mistrust him so much that he has to turn to the elites of the erstwhile system to fill up a vacuum? The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2008
Subedi, Abhi. 2009. A day in the life: I read the news today, oh boy, about a country in eternal chaos. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2009
Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Before it is too late: We should never think that Nepal’s wildlife and natural environment are imperishable. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2009
Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Bogie politics: The NC and the UML are haunted by the ghosts of the monarchy and the Maoists. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2009
Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Dire straits: There is an urgent need to straighten the political course before it is too late. The...
Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Disillusioned mofussil: People in the remote districts are sick and tired of endless Kathmandu-centric politics. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2009


Subedi, Abhi. 2009. In other words: Madhesi parties will put Hindi forward as a symbolic language of unity in the Tarai. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Is politics imploding? Some parties are overtly expecting the current CA session to pull down the Maoist-led government and create a new coalition. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Living in interesting times: A dangerous and erratic rhetoric is in the air, and India and China are giving arms. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2009


Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Only hypotheses: In this state of political confusion, all we can do is make a guess. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Politics in circles: What would happen if all the parties’ inner meeting videos were played on free television each day? The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Revolutions and museums: The Maoists should redefine the relationship between revolution and violence and tell every cadre to be morally strong. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. The lure of English: Proficiency in English has become the yardstick of sophistication, even for politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. Watch your mouth: The politicians should see what harm their hyperbolic language is doing to the country. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2009

Subedi, Abhi. 2009. What suddenly happened in the state of Nepal that threatens to derail the process of peace and transition? The Kathmandu Post, 29 April

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Agreement with nature: Ecological harmony can be seen in the old monuments and spaces of Nepal Mandala. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Censorship and democracy: Political parties are learning to operate in an atmosphere of diverse views. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Day of infamy: The end of the CA will be remembered as the saddest day in Nepali history. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Guerrillas in the mist: ‘People’s war’ was part of an overall Nepali political transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Here’s to the future: I don’t believe the advertised Pradesh bogies and threats of cessation in a federal setup. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Interesting times: Expressions of a creative civilisation, drunken brawls and the antics of aimless parties wrapped up the fortnight. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Melodrama or politics? The finance minister gave a new twist to the melodrama by declaring that he would put his torn briefcase in a museum. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Memories as mirrors: The monolithic history of the feudal aristocracy covered up multiple memories. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Museumising suffering: Let’s establish a museum to show how erstwhile regimes tortured and killed people. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Of surprises and shams: The media has created a psyche that the Maoists are responsible for every wrong. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Politics in a mess: The present party leaders can rightly be called the gang that couldn’t shoot straight. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Politics in retreat: Mere escapes to hermitage could be costly for Nepal and Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Satyagraha and constitution: When Ram Chandra Poudel says the never-ending PM polls is his
satyagraha, he is well aware of the vacuity of his statement. The Kathmandu Post, 27 October 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Sounds and silence: Business chiefs who went to plead with the leaders received rude and mute responses. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Speech acts in politics: Nepali politics has drawn important responses to its speech acts from outside. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Tales from the past: The simplicity of folklore holds lessons for Nepali politics. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. The Mao metaphor: In Nepal, Mao Zedong may have been reduced to a metaphor of power, and armed revolution. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. The old man and the Nobel: Prachanda and his comrades recognise Girijababu's contribution better than NC. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. The politics of Nepal is revolving around the theme of who becomes the next PM. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Wounded nation: Rhinos getting shot in Chitwan is one example of the ‘country’s fluid political situation’. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2010. Writers and guerrillas: The Indian Maoists have proposed three writers to mediate talks with the government. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2010

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Apocalypse now: Letting the Constituent Assembly fade away through chicanery will unleash anarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Breaking up is hard to do: The Maoists are struggling not to split, but are finding it difficult to remain one party. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Creative cyclones: We must learn to look at Nepal-India relations beyond political terms. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Everything is rotten: Bhattarai is a good man, but what plans does he have to solve the country’s problems? The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Fatal attraction: Why do plans and policies of the Nepali Congress and the CPN-UML have to be dictated by the Maoist discourse? The Kathmandu Post, 27 April 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Free thinkers and politics: Academic freedom means that people in this profession should be truly free. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Hear ye, O politicians: You have wasted the past three years. Your political futures now hinge on next few days. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Ire, fire and gyre: Three words in our maverick repertoire sum up the character of politics here. The Kathmandu Post, 9 November 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Lessons that live on: Girijababu’s confidence to take risks and Kishunji’s strong ethics should guide present-day politics. The Kathmandu Post, 16 March 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Nothing but words: Overused expressions can easily drown out a clear sense of direction in politics. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2011


Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Smells like revolution: Though unacknowledged by the West, a quiet rebellion may be brewing. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. The narratives of dissent: Indians have Gandhi’s Satyagraha. Which peaceful model of protest can Nepalis pull from their history to fight social evils like corruption? The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. The profs are worried: According priority to parties over academic freedom will be a recipe for disaster. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. The stuck exchange: Society’s ambivalent approach towards Dalits is coded in signs and other forms of emblems. The Kathmandu Post, 3 August 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Turbulence ahead: In their pursuit for power, the parties are pushing a normal situation towards crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2011
Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Unravelling Nepali history: An honest review of political history since the dissolution of BP
Koirala’s government in 1960 could help us move forward. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Whose city is this? New economic activities and continued construction of neither urban nor rural
settlements have turned this city into a confused metropolis. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2011. Yes, we can: Hazare’s successful satyagraha has once again reminded the people of their power.
The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2011

Subedi, Abhi. 2012. Aerodrome syndrome: Tribhuvan International Airport has remained the exit and entry point of
power in Nepal from its nascent stage. The Kathmandu Post Post, 22 July 2012


Subedi, Abhi. 2012. Interpreters’ echoes: Too many interpretations without audience could turn the country into a
society of gossipmongers where everybody talks and nobody listens. The Kathmandu Post, 28 October 2012

Subedi, Abhi. 2012. Of history and art: Historiography is a dormant phenomenon and writing history out of this is a
challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2012

Subedi, Abhi. 2012. The momentous day is here: A new Nepal with 10 or 14 states will be the country’s achievement,
not its weakness. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2012


Subedi, Abhi. 2012. Visual power: At the heart of each artistic, architectonic and textual form of Nepal Mandala,there
is the power of the visuals. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2012

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Come together: All political parties, whether contesting the elections or not, have to work together
if they wish to usher in a new epoch of peace in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Corruption drama: We are living in the most complex and difficult phase of corruption in the
history of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Dreams of Bagmati: Instead of staging surrealistic plays, we should start physical actions, mobilise
human power. Youths should start such actions. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Elections and dignity: Restoring people’s self-respect and freedom should be the mantra of this
election. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Embracing the past: Do we look at our cultural heritage with veneration or with plans to turn them
into saleable objects? The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Lessons learned: Though we squandered away many years, we institutionalised English teaching
in this country. The Kathmandu Post, 4 August 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Nexus of resistance: Poetic violence of politics is the opening up of the politics of transition to new
modes of non-violent crises. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Of puranas and politics: Weapons have strangely helped both cowards and braves to romanticise
situations and buttress it with fertile fancies. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Performative abstract art: Sagar Manandhar’s paintings use abstract and modernist art forms while
drawing liberally from Newari cultural performative practices. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Political visions and hierarchies: It is futile to expect all groups of people to share a common
vision but without a shared vision, how can they work to restructure the country? The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Progressivism and rigmarole: Asking where our literature stands internationally is quite close to
asking where our progressivism stands. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Rhetoric of positioning: Do not confuse puerile thoughts with visionary politics. The Kathmandu
Post, 3 February 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Swapping badges: Nepali politicians’ constant ‘either south or north’ leanings is rooted in the
history and geography of this country. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. The old and the new: The Gregorian calendar and its New Year are constant reminders of Nepal’s
membership in global culture. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. The pursuit of happiness: A dwindling economy, an indifferent polity and structurally entangled
political parties all show no clear indication of creating conditions of happiness. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2013

Subedi, Abhi. 2013. Unexplained suspicions: Mystical politics and rumour-savvy political bravado characterise Nepali
Subedi, Abhi. 2014. A literary bond: SAARC leaders must take note of the power of bonding that SAARC writers and artists seem to understand. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Facing history with poetry: Greta Rana’s literary writings represent an alternative poetic mode of bonding between Nepal and Britain. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Folklore and politics: Nepali folklore studies is a precious way of saving the real, creative and meaningful existence of people in this land. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Koirala’s concerns: Hardly anybody seems to have the courage to correctly spell out BP Koirala’s concerns about the nation and freedom. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Loktantra blues: History shows that governments often make laws to punish those who speak or write freely. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Of politicians and generals: The hubris of Nepali politicians lies in their failure to understand the concept of representation. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Quest for more: Despite the gloomy political state of affairs, there is a growing sense of hope in the Nepali people. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Quest or revisionism: Debates constantly take place in Nepal but the gap between those doing the debating and the subjects of their debates is widening. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Raise the curtain: Newly built theatres should help restore the relationship between architecture and the audience. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Sleep to dream: The year 2014 remained nondescript with a sense of neither going nor reaching anywhere. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Some country for old men: There is a marked dichotomy between how Nepali society treats elder politicians and elder creative professionals. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. Speaking stones: Nepali sculptures are arresting, powerful spatial manifestations of art that evoke time and emotion. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. The mood reflector: As we renew our roads and cities, we should remember that automobiles represent the direction we want to grow in. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. The Narayanhiti palimpsest: Though the erstwhile palace represents little except for a collection of royal household items, it symbolises the old nation. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2014. The road not taken: I write each column impelled by an inner energy, without being mathematically accurate about my destination. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2014

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. A historic day: The new constitution will unleash many opportunities for progress and prosperity in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. A new chapter: Hopefully, the new generation shall gain a better insight on Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. A thousand words: Pictures show disasters, the plight of victims, and the nature and semiotics of humans reaching out to affected areas. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2015


Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Back to BP: BP Koirala’s political and literary visions are not mutually exclusive. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Beyond borders: South Asia will continue to exist even if Saarc as an institution becomes redundant. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2015


Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Dreams to rebuild: Concerned authorities should listen to the modest proposals of Nepali architects. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2015


Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Freedom and loss: The loss of Bungamati’s wooden universe is a stark reminder of our

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Nation of poets: Nepal presents a spectacular example of using poetry personally, politically, and socially. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Optimism and change: This year, we will see a different power, not of violence, but of a resolute commonness of interest outside political rigmarole. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Power of satyagraha: Dr Govinda KC’s hunger strike and the widespread support it gathered shows that all is not lost. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Surrogate Shangri-La: It is still not clear why tourists come to Nepal, but rebuilding heritage sites will definitely attract more of them. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. Tangible and intangible: Govt should simultaneously address the post-quake problems and the Tharu protests against the proposed provinces. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. The Dalit march: Nepal cannot afford to ignore the demands of the Dalits in the forthcoming constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2015. The dead tell tales: The cemetery near the British and Indian embassies speaks volumes about Nepal’s relations with Britain and Europe. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2015


Subedi, Abhi. 2015. The secession bogeyman: Since the politicians do not represent us, they invoke the fear of separation when we ask for rights. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2015

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Accepting ‘Englishes’: Use of English is the only way of communicating with the people of South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Anxiety and originality in art: In Nepal, it is difficult to theorise the question of patronage and legacy in arts. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Avenues of translations: Nepali translators have long pursued translation as a creative work, but now it is an important practical activity. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Great visitors: It is always very productive to be awed by history as long as we know how creatively we understand its human side. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Jang’s nostalgia: King Mahendra had said he did not believe communism would come to Nepal by riding a car. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Nepal and post-truth: A condition that is ironically being created in America and Europe has become a global phenomenon. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Of female justices: Three female justices taking up responsibilities put our position on a par with the most advanced democratic countries. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Of seminars and sharing: There is a bonding of cultures and faiths, arts and narratives that pervade South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Semantics of calamity: The best way to fight calamity is not to become more calamity savvy but simple and optimistic. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Weakening intelligentsia: The SAARC created a certain form of elitism that was happy to stay in the world of power. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2016. Young force: A silent battle continues among political parties to divert the potency of student unions to their advantage. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2016

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. A farewell to arms: The local polls are a testament to how Nepali politicians who espoused different values gave up weapons successfully. The Kathmandu Post, 23 July 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Archiving poetic history: We do not know enough about the character of Jung Bahadur, especially his diplomatic handling. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2017


Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Book martyrs: Today the space for our libraries is ill-managed, ruined, or permanently gone. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2017
Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Chitrakars at triennale: Joint endeavour of artists, art historians and art curators can be instrumental in producing important works. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Doctors, politics and the flute: Medical education should create humans who serve those in need, but politics challenge that very spirit today. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Dreams are far from reality: The Melamchi project might have already become a metaphor for our inaction and failure to match aspirations. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Dust in our eyes: Politicians of all hues have recklessly destroyed Nepal’s nature and ecology. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Geopolitical romanticism: Nepal should see both India and China from a creative, geo-cultural perspective where hostility is given no place. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2017


Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Kathmandu promenade: The city was never daunting and had no magnanimity as such, but it emerged from walking. The Kathmandu Post, 22 January 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Literary camaraderie: Why not make connections among writers more effective despite political non-cooperation in South Asia? The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2017


Subedi, Abhi. 2017. NELTA and English dharma: English almost assumed the avatar of dharma when it was confined to the classroom and learnt from prescribed textbooks. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Political stimulants: In Nepal, money has suddenly become political Viagra that makes people active and agile. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Political symbolism: We will have more symbols to understand and live with in the changing times. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Powerful Nepali women’s challenges: They have come to stand face-to-face with history in an unprecedented way. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Rainbow of KC’s Satyagraha: Dr KC seeks to tear through the conundrum of self-serving political elites in government. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2017. Silence period in voting: Local governments should be of, by and for the people, not for the elitist metropolitan dreamers. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2017

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. ‘English’ zones in Nepali schools: Such zones demoralise students, dangerously suppressing their creative enthusiasm in inventing ideas in language. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. A mare’s nest: The ongoing predicament in humanities and medical education calls for everyone to fight their corner more effectively. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Age and agility in student politics: Political parties should stop calling their youth politicians’ wing the students’ wing. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Ganja narratives of Nepal: Ganja has been intertwined with culture in Nepal, making the authorities’ attempts to control it all the more difficult. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2018


Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Jokelore in Nepali politics: Politicians have been using satire as an effective tool to gain power, but in doing so they risk not being taken seriously in the long run. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Nepali doctors and doctrines: The importance of qualified and professional doctors cannot be understated; politicians should not undermine it. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Polish and politics: Nepali Congress cannot rise from the ashes of the election defeat by evoking such simple mantras as boot polish. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Pollution and politics: Government’s inaction regarding tackling air pollution is playing politics with Kathmandu’s health. The Kathmandu Post, 30 September 2018

Subedi, Abhi. 2018. Stormy last year: Despite the historical elections and the new constitution beginning to function, the transition into the new year has not been encouraging. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2018
Subedi, Abhi. 2019. Academics and political wallow: Academics, if they are not sincere, will always find somebody or some institution to act as scapegoats for their own non-academic actions. The Kathmandu Post, 9 June 2019


Subedi, Abhi. 2019. KC’s crucial Satyagraha: Given our revolutionary history, how has this simple man’s resistance been so misunderstood? The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2019

Subedi, Abhi. 2019. Library blues: Public libraries are a treasure. We must learn to see them for what they are. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2019

Subedi, Abhi. 2019. Nativity of Nepali English: Speaking and writing in English in South Asia has a long history associated with power and colonial ‘darkness’. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2019

Subedi, Abhi. 2019. Needed: a free flow of books; If the government follows through on its plans to levy a customs tax on books, Nepali readers will suffer. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2019

Subedi, Abhi. 2019. Of communists and farmlands: It is not the exodus of the youth to foreign jobs, but the communist government’s neglect of land reforms that has undermined agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2019

Subedi, Abhi. 2019. What is theatre for? Transformation comes by making people feel that they are free. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2019

Subedi, Ananta Prakash. 2015. Jumbos to the jungle: We should stop using elephants for human entertainment at Chitwan National Park. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2015

Subedi, Ananta Prakash. 2015. Power to choose: Community seeds banks should be established across the country to help farmers retain control over their seeds. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2015

Subedi, Anjali. 2013. 33 pc women in CA unlikely if other ways not mulled. República, 26 April 2013


Subedi, Anjali. 2013. Rain Keeping Pollution Under Check: Condition likely to get worse in winter. República, 11 September 2013


Subedi, Anjali. 2013. Widen the focus: Media coverage of politics. República, 25 August 2013

Subedi, Anjali. 2013. Women leaders struggling to gain political foothold. República, 24 October 2013

Subedi, Anjali. 2014. Arms and men: The successful handling of arms by Nepali politicians has left a remarkable mark in South Asia’s turbulent history. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2014

Subedi, Anjali. 2014. Bamdev's misogyny: Home minister seems to believe a woman is not a complete individual or citizen in herself and that she is always subordinate to a man. República, 1 May 2014

Subedi, Anjali. 2014. From the horse's mouth: Most conflict victims I met at a conference wanted to forget the bitter past and move on. República, 15 April 2014


Subedi, Anjali. 2015. Modi's fall: The fact that he has transformed into a foe from a good friend means nothing to Modi. República, 10 November 2015

Subedi, Anjali. 2015. Native aliens: The message is clear: Men own this country; Women had no place in Nepal in the past and they will have no place in Nepal in the future. República, 9 July 2015

Subedi, Anjali. 2016. Shaking off violence: The constitution has told women that they should compromise on citizenship because they are women and their lineage cannot be as 'pure' as men's. República, 8 March 2016

Subedi, Anjali. 2016. Unequal, by law: When a girl or woman is viewed in connection with a male figure, it creates an unequal society. República, 6 December 2016


Subedi, Anjali. 2018. Mr Mayor, do something: Bidya Sundar Shakya is wasting precious time. If you have occupied highly important position but do not feel obliged to deliver, it’s a crime. República, 21 February 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Subedi, Anjali. 2018. When justice dies: Ganga Maya will win this battle for justice. And the victory will mark the process of healing the wounds of conflict era. República, 4 August 2018

Subedi, Anjali. 2019. Betrayed by activists: Rights activists, her husband and media have made life difficult for Durga Devi Panta, Nirmala’s mother. República, 19 March 2019


Subedi, Asish. 2017. Offshoots of a weak SAARC: Void left by the inefficiencies of the regional grouping is bound to be filled by other initiatives. The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2016


Subedi, Bhim Prasad. 2009. Exclusion of Tamang in Nepal: social, spatial or else? Findings from survey of Sindhupalchok. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 36, Special Issue, pp. 49.82


Subedi, Bibek. 2016. There will be light: Many have steered NEA in the past, but no one made serious attempt to reduce load-shedding hours but Kulman Ghising. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2016

Subedi, Bibek. 2017. Good pre-schooling sets solid foundation for further studies: DOE data show that around 60 percent of students enrolled in grade one had the background of pre-school and their retention rate was over 80 percent. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2017

Subedi, Bibek. 2017. The future of farming: Caesar Rana and Prakash Dahal were teachers inspiring entrepreneurs to come up with revolutionary ideas. Now, with aeroponics, they might have just found one themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2017

Subedi, Bibek. 2017. Triumphant year for country’s energy sector: NEA’s campaign to end loadshedding in the Valley and reduce outage hours significantly in other parts stole the show. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2017

Subedi, Bibek. 2018. Enough power, not enough power lines. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2018


Subedi, D.B. 2014. Breaking the mould: There are two competing approaches to security prevalent in Nepal; There is a need to develop one strong and coherent approach. República, 12 June 2014


Subedi, D.B. 2014. Instrument of peace: Discussion surrounding TRC has been Kathmandu centric, with minimum consultations with people victimized by Maoists as well as security forces. República, 2 April 2014

Subedi, D.B. 2014. Let it go: Important political agreements among parties can be reached through regular political dialogue rather than through HLPC. República, 22 April 2014

Subedi, D.B. 2017. Fire the slowpokes: A new Truth and Reconciliation Commission consisting of nonpartisan experts should be formed; Nepal’s experience suggests that when perpetrators hold the key to power, truth and justice for conflict victims can be sidelined. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2017


Subedi, Daya Raj. 2010. Public enemies: Gunslingers are making life dangerous in Nepal and they should be dealt with. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2010

Subedi, Daya Raj. 2015. The discourse of dissent in the Nepali media. Colombo ; New Delhi: Regional Centre for Strategic Studies

Subedi, Deepak Raj. 2009. Adaptation is the word. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2009

Subedi, Devendra Jung. 2016. Police story: Initially used to serve the rulers, our policing systems are still militaristic in their approach. República, 6 October 2016

Subedi, Dinesh. 2018. Govt yet to fill the void of ‘janabadi’ education. República, 22 December 2018

Subedi, Giri Raj. 2014. No pills to swallow: Micronutrient supplements can be vital short-term measures to reduce anaemia in children. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2014


Subedi, Govind. 2017. Setting boundaries: Nepal must freeze for next 50 years the number of seats in House of Representatives, National Assembly and Provincial Assembly. República, 26 July 2017


Subedi, Hardik / Subedi, Harischandra. 2019. Big Brother looms: The government is working to introduce legislation to regulate public discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 22 February 2019


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 913 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Subedi, Parash Deep. 2018. The end of an era: Internal combustion engines had a great run over the years, but now they are being outstripped by electric vehicles. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2018


Subedi, Prativa. 2009. Way to go! Banuhi Chaudhari's story is an example of how women can bring about significant change in their lives. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2009


Subedi, Prativa. 2010. Small leap forward: The initiatives towards gender equality are great, but implementation is not so great. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2010

Subedi, Prativa. 2011. Hello, goodbye: Until INGOs and NGOs work with diverse groups, ‘come and leave’ syndrome will persist. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2011

Subedi, Prativa. 2013. A dangerous place: Illiterate villagers and educated officials both have committed violence against women. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2013

Subedi, Prativa. 2013. A promise is a promise: A look back at the progress made in women’s rights over the years and towards the challenges the future holds. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2013


Subedi, Prativa. 2019. Don't compete, cooperate: The savings and credit concept has proven to be an effective tool to empower women. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2019


Subedi, Prativa / Josse, Juliette. 2018. In pursuit of understanding: Many rural women do not think that International Women’s Day is relevant to them. The Kathmandu Post, 11 March 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2008. People Bear Brunt Of Transition. CA Fiasco And Sinister Design


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 916

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2011. CA’s Term Extension: Don’t Use It To Grab Power. The Rising Nepal, 15 May 2011
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2011. Good Excuse To Extend CA’s Term. The Rising Nepal, 17 April 2011
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2011. Obstacles Besiege The PM. The Rising Nepal, 18 September 2011
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. BP Koirala's centenary: Debunking some myths. The Rising Nepal, 15 September 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. Bridging the ethnic divide. The Rising Nepal, 1 September 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. CA poll & its implications. The Himalayan Times, 1 December 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. CPN-M runs the gauntlet. The Rising Nepal, 10 November 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. Filter Out Corrupt Candidates In CA Polls. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2013. Interpretations Of Convenience. The Rising Nepal, 8 December 2013
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. An Urgent Call To Reform PR System. The Rising Nepal, 5 January 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Back to square one. The Rising Nepal, 7 September 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. CA Members Just Twiddling Their Thumbs!. The Rising Nepal, 28 December 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Creation Of Two Alliances: To Facilitate Or Complicate Constitution Writing? The Rising Nepal, 29 June 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Has Nepal graduated to capitalist economy? The Rising Nepal, 6 April 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Modi pushes all the right buttons. The Rising Nepal, 10 August 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. NC Mustn’t Be Stuck In Time Warp. The Kathmandu Post, 2 February 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Riding For A Fall. The Rising Nepal, 12 October 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Stop Lining Pockets Of Few. The Rising Nepal, 1 June 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. UML Ministers’ Pick: The Selected Dominate The Elected. The Rising Nepal, 2 March 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. UML’s 9th Convention: The Battle Lines Are Drawn.
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. UML’s Rival Groups: Fighting To Claim Madan Bhandari’s Legacy. The Rising Nepal, 8 June 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2014. Why is Prachanda so restless? The Rising Nepal, 14 September 2014
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2015. A Dangerous Prelude To Federalism. The Rising Nepal, 12 April 2015
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2015. Dr KC’s Satyagrah: UML On Wrong Side Of Debate? The Rising Nepal, 5 April 2015
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2015. Hinduisim And Nepal-India Ties. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2015
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2015. NC-UML Alliance On The Skids? The Rising Nepal, 7 June 2015
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2016. NC 13th general convention: Goes down to the wire. NC 13th general convention: Goes down to the wire
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2016. Say No To Mules And Meddlers. The Rising Nepal, 10 April 2016
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. 2nd Phase Of Local Poll: People Dump Extremist Forces. The Rising Nepal, 2 July 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Civic education key to quality education. The Rising Nepal, 3 December 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. CJ Karki Reinstatement Justice Prevails, Finally!. The Rising Nepal, 7 May 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Left Alliance Heads For Resounding Victory. The Rising Nepal, 10 December 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Left Alliance On A Bumpy Road!. The Rising Nepal, 15 October 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Litmus Test For The Left. The Rising Nepal, 17 December 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Local Polls Resounding Success For UML. The Rising Nepal, 9 July 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. PN Shah, BP Koirala And Nationalism. The Rising Nepal, 8 January 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

922

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Province 2 Election: Stage Set For One-upmanship. The Rising Nepal, 6 August 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. Spectre of Communism!. The Rising Nepal, 8 October 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2017. UML Campaign And Reactive Madhesi Front. The Rising Nepal, 5 March 2017
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. 4th BIMSTEC Summit Will It Revive The Region? The Rising Nepal, 2 September 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Annual budget: Focus on production & distribution. The Rising Nepal, 3 June 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. BRI In 5th Year: Sino-Nepal Ties See Momentum. The Rising Nepal, 9 September 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Can NCP be Trendsetter of Marxism? The Rising Nepal, 10 June 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Implement the EPG Report. The Rising Nepal, 18 November 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Is Dr KC A True Satyagrahi? The Rising Nepal, 22 July 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. KC’s Satyagraha, Medical Reforms & Democratic Order. The Rising Nepal, 29 July 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Marxism in Madhes. The Rising Nepal, 26 August 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. NC In Doldrums. The Rising Nepal, 4 March 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. PM Oli’s China Trip: Railway Dream Coming True!. The Rising Nepal, 24 June 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. PM’s India Visit: Oli Lives up to his Promise. The Rising Nepal, 15 April 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Politics, Morality and Madhes. The Rising Nepal, 2 December 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Redefining Nepal-India Ties. The Rising Nepal, 8 July 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Revisiting Nepal-India Relations. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Revival of Marxism. The Rising Nepal, 6 May 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Significance of Abassi’s visit. The Rising Nepal, 11 March 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. Social Media Posing Threat To Democracy? The Rising Nepal, 4 November 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. UML-Maoist Centre Merger: Prachanda Floats Trial Balloons. The Rising Nepal, 8 April 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. UML-Maoist Centre Unification: Dilemma Over Ideological Appellation. The Rising Nepal, 11 February 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. UML-Maoist Centre Unity: Generates Left Momentum. Rising Nepal, 2 May 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2018. UML-MC Unity: A Sisyphean Task? The Rising Nepal, 29 April 2018
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2019. NC’s Foreign Policy Deviation. The Rising Nepal, 10 February 2019
Subedi, Ritu Raj. 2019. Opposition Veering off the Track? The Rising Nepal, 3 February 2019
Subedi, S.B. 2015. Changing the discourse: Key question is what makes dialogue result-oriented; How it can address people’s concern and that of political elites. República, 16 September 2015
Subedi, Seema. 2015. Case for quotas: As long as gender discrimination persists in society women will continue to need reservations. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2015
Subedi, Shyam Bandhu. 2014. Ride the wave: Nepal's traditional national security mentality with geopolitics at the center should give way to more dynamic economycentric foreign policy. República, 14 July 2014
Subedi, Som Nath. 2015. The outsider: As a Bhutanese refugee resettled in America, I have realised that being American is all about immigration. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2015


Subedi, Surya Prasad. 2007. ‘Politicians are undermining the nation’. Interview with Surya Prasad Subedi


Subedi, Surya Prasad. 2009. I am an optimistic person. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2009

Subedi, Surya Prasad. 2010. It is time to consolidate gains: UN expected to play more meaningful role to ensure peace. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2010


Subedi, Surya Prasad. 2015. What is missing in Nepal. CNN, 28 April 2015

Subedi, Surya Prasad. 2019. Democracy will thrive: There is a long way to go before Nepal becomes a meaningful democracy but the future of democracy is bright in Nepal. Republica, 24 February 2019


Subedi, Sushila. 2014. Coming in from abroad: Nepal's upcoming FDI policy looks to pose more hurdles to foreign investment in sectors like infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2007

Subedi, Yogendra. 2018. Governance challenges in federal structure: With poverty, regional imbalance and unemployment, implementing federal system will not be easy. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2018

Subedy, Som N. 2007. Resettlement condom can explode. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2007

Sudmeier-Rieux, Karen / McAdoo, Brian / Laban, Peter. 2016. Eco safe roads: A primary driver of the huge rise in landslide fatalities has been the increase in poorly constructed roads. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2016


Sugden, Fraser. 2016. Migration and rural change: The success stories of the few often distract attention from the hard reality for the majority. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2016

Sugden, Fraser / Pradhan, Prachanda. 2015. For want of water: The disaster could be an opportunity to pilot earthquake-resilient small-scale irrigation scheme designs in the hills and plains. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2015

Sugg, Elisabeth G. 2019. How UK aid is helping contribute to a prosperous Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2019


Suji, Manoj. 2018. Saving lives during disasters: Without proper education on sanitation and their use, milk substitutes do more harm than good, especially in disaster-hit areas. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 925

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Sunam, Ramesh. 2017. Post-truth narratives: The elite want to regain sway over the bureaucracy by amending the inclusion policy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2017


Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2014. Cleaning the Bagmati: More needs to be done. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2014


Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2014. Good, bad and ugly: Some Christian missionaries act of selfless love but there are others in it for baser motives. República, 25 December 2014


Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2014. Sex in the city: Legalising prostitution will provide legal protection and employment to sex workers. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2014

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Coming true: At one time Malamchi had become a butt of jokes. Now it is a very real prospect. República, 31 March 2016

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Dalits: Empower them; Earthquake taught us that we are just a puppet in the hands of existence. República, 13 June 2015

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Dirty design: Division of labor is strategy of upper-caste people to dominate, divide and rule over the lower castes. República, 11 April 2015

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Plight of untouchables: I was beaten black and blue by upper caste people when I attended a religious ceremony as a child. República, 28 March 2015

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Double jeopardy: Upper caste people use their social, economic and political power to silence the Dalit women. República, 12 September 2015

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2015. Religious tolerance: Upcoming constitution must have equal respect for all religions, otherwise there will be communal riots. República, 5 August 2015


Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2016. Forget them not: On first anniversary quake victims are waiting for government support and donors are frustrated. República, 23 April 2016


Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2017. Girls fight back: Self-defence is not all about kicking and punching with fancy moves like in films. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2017

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2017. Less equal: We must aim for a socially inclusive country that ensures the welfare of a broad section instead of serving few elites. República, 17 January 2017

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2017. No more dress code: The idea that men should wear this and women should wear that must be dismantled. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2017

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2018. Exclusion story: In Nepal, nobody wants to take responsibility for the injustice perpetrated in the name of caste and gender in the past. República, 19 April 2018

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2018. Hard day at the office: workplace harassment laws in Nepal mainly focus on sexual harassment in offices: Is that enough? The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2018
Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2018. Rough road to inter-caste marriage: Unless we dismantle caste-hierarchy and end intra-caste discrimination, we won’t be able to build a just and peaceful society. República, 17 November 2018

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2018. Teach kids to fight back: Self-defence training is not all kung fu, it is raising awareness about possible abuse. The Kathmandu Post, 20 May 2018

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2019. Capitalism and Dalits: When capitalism stands supreme, the caste order will loosen its grip. Dalits must trust capitalism as a crusader against caste-based discrimination. República, 22 June 2019

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2019. Sanskrit for Dalits: In the past, untouchables were not allowed to read and write Sanskrit. Sanskrit was considered to be the subject meant only for Brahmins The situation has not changed. República, 7 May 2019

Sunar, Giri Bahadur. 2019. Why Dalits convert: Dalits are strong Hindu believers but they have been segregated and are not allowed to enter Hindu temples while other castes are. República, 14 April 2019


Sundas, Binayak. 2018. Cult of a king: If yardstick of nationalism is continuously held up against Prithvinarayan Shah he will always come up short, especially in the face of historical data and research. República, 16 January 2018

Sundas, Binayak. 2018. Where is my home? There are those Nepalis in India who are from Nepal and hold Nepali citizenship and then there are others who live in India and hold Indian citizenship. República, 21 April 2018

Sundas, Padam. 2012. Federalism doesn’t make qualitative difference to Dalits. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2012


Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2013. Identity and equality is all that indigenous women want. República, 29 June 2013

Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2013. Muslims' rights are a far cry in Nepal. República, 15 March 2013

Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2013. Nepal's indigenous languages on the verge of extinction. República, 19 April 2013


Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2013. The best ways to promote mother tongues. República, 12 July 2013


Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2014. Bridging the gap: The UN General Assembly decided to observe August 9 as a special day of the world’s indigenous people. República, 8 August 2014

Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2014. Indigenous nationalities are for National Pride Projects. República, 21 March 2014


Sunuwar, Dev Kumar. 2014. To get ready for REDD+: The Government of Nepal, the World Bank as well as the promoters of the REDD activities should guarantee the rights of indigenous people. República, 9 May 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 927 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Sunuwar, Manorama. 2014. Safe as houses: Safe houses have helped raise the confidence of women and consequently, led to an increase in the reporting of gender-based violence. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2014


Suwal, Erisha. 2010. Voices from the powwow: If Dalits are to mobilise themselves effectively, they need to build a common identity. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2010

Suwal, Erisha. 2012. Submerged questions: While we are eager to jump at the opportunity to tie a national event with global trends we ignore the cancer in our guts — the caste divide. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2012

Suwal, Erisha. 2012. Water wall: To destroy caste-based hierarchies, cultural practices and ingrained beliefs need to change. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2012

Suwal, Erisha. 2012. Words as weapons: Dangerous speech is an early-warning sign of violence. This is a fear in hearts of Nepalis today. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2012

Suwal, Erisha. 2013. An impending loss: Women’s representation in the second CA will decline. República, 2 August 2013

Suwal, Erisha. 2013. Fifty percent: The best way to achieve gender equality is to have 50 percent representation of women in state entities and private sector. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2013

Suwal, Erisha. 2013. First things first: A revived Constituent Assembly is the best option to institutionalise the gains of the republican era. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2013

Suwal, Erisha. 2013. Meeting the Doms. República, 14 June 2013


Suwal, Rabindra. 2014. Good options: Do we really need to wait for abundant hydropower development while we are facing 16 hours of load-shedding on a daily basis. República, 12 August 2014

Suwal, Rabindra. 2015. Adieu to poverty: Though ambitious, the goal to end poverty by 2030 is still achievable. The Kathmandu Post, 11 November 2015


Swami, Praveen. 1996. Commitment to the Community. Frontline (06.09.1996), pp. 16-17


Adivasi und die Anerkennung der nepalischen Adivasi]. Char-Mhendo 14:21-30 [2050 v.s.]


Tamang, Phurpa. 2014. Myths of Losar: Our celebrations cannot arbitrarily copy those of others; They have to bem consistent with our history and culture. Republica, 1 February 2014


Tamang, Ram Saran. 2019. The silent sufferers: Labor-intensive agriculture increases women’s workload in the farms and the overworked women farmers face many health issues. República, 1 March 2019


Tamang, Sadhu Ram. 2011. The Tamang trajectory: Since the nation’s inception, the community’s been pushed to the peripheries of state, society and economy. The Kathmandu Post, 18 August 2011

Tamang, Sangmo Yonjan. 2017. Preparation is key: School based Disaster Risk Reduction is essential for a resilient community. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 931 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Tamang, Seira. 2010. Shared rule and transition: Meeting May 28 deadline will not change the state of preparations for transition to new federal nation. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2010

Tamang, Seira. 2011. Analysing dilemmas: Excessive expectations and inadequate attention to complexities are central to the problems of foreign aid interventions. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2011


Tamang, Seira. 2011. Figure it out: Lessons from Norway tell us that in order to understand inclusion; we must venture beyond the intellectually lazy. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2011

Tamang, Seira. 2011. Tight schedule: Writing of the constitution is part of the peace process. And yet the time-line now appears severely limiting. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2011

Tamang, Seira. 2012. Another missed opportunity: OHCHR may have botched the chance to strengthen the human rights sector in Nepal with the ill-conceived and badly-prepared launch of the Nepal Conflict Report. The Kathmandu Post, 10 December 2012

Tamang, Seira. 2012. Dangerous deadlines: Failure to reveal what happened over the conflict years will be tantamount to legitimising it. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2012


Tamang, Seira. 2012. Spectator citizens: There are large political risks at stake in restricting citizens to spectators in the making of their own future. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2012

Tamang, Seira. 2012. Transparent money: Growing levels of corruption, criminalisation of politics, widespread impunity and decreasing accountability shows us the importance of controlling money in politics. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2012

Tamang, Seira. 2013. Democratically debilitated: Before thinking of a democratic future with a new CA, it is important to understand key dynamics of the old CA. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2013


Tamang, Seira. 2013. Sanitised patriarchy: Structural links between patriarchy and institutions are at the root of violence. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2013

Tamang, Seira. 2013. Securing New Nepal: UCPN (Maoist) must continue with constitution-writing to ensure that gains for social justice are retained. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2013

Tamang, Seira. 2014. Discarding darkness: Seeing through the dust of the political sphere needs transparency, accountability, meaningful democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2014


Tamang, Seira. 2014. Strategising women’s rights: The role of women in political parties must be a key concern for the women’s movement. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2014


Tamang, Seira. 2015. Drafting challenges: Without the committed intervention of citizens and political parties this draft will pose huge long-term problems. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2015

Tamang, Seira. 2015. Exclusionary elections: The draft constitution needs to restrict special representation to politically excluded groups. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2015

Tamang, Seira. 2018. “Paint-on-the road” nationalism: Nationalistic paranoia about the intent and behaviour of internationals and nationals will not help Nepal move forward. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2018

Tamang, Seira. 2018. Mirror to our soul: The Nepali state must go beyond just consulting with elites on the draft CIEDP and TRCA bill. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2018

and Society, 10,1:181-254


Tamang, Seira / Onta, Pratyoush. 2014. Keeping track: Research archives are crucial for better enquiries into Nepal’s past and analyses of its future possibilities. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2014


Tamang, Takam Lama. 2015. Building it right: It is time we considered geological factors like liquefaction while carrying out any construction activity. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2015


Tamot, Kapil. 2014. Licence to kill: Widened roads have eased traffic congestion, but they have also come at the cost of more accidents. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2014

Tamot, Kapil. 2014. Seizing the moment: SAARC Summit provides us with a unique opportunity to showcase to the world all we have achieved despite the odds. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2014

Tamot, Sophia K. 2014. A bug’s life: When it comes to hydro projects, local people must be helped to understand the basic concept of shares. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2014

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. Calling the shots: People deserve to know what is blocking the Hepatitis E vaccine in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. In pursuit of health: The public will be closely watching how the government will implement its agreement with Dr Govinda KC. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. Money and medicine: The doctor has become more like a hotel employee who works to generate profit for the employer. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. No highway in the sky: If Nijgadh is to ease TIA's traffic bottleneck, the Fast Track road has to be prioritised. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. Power of perception: Nepal cannot afford to squander the few positive signs of economic growth we have started to witness. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. Pride and prejudice: Is treating women as second-class citizens the only way to avert the
possibility of a geopolitical crisis? The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2015

Tamot, Sophia K. 2015. Visual pollution: Kathmandu and Lalitpur’s billboards are a public safety threat; they need regular inspection. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2015


Tamrakar, Shreemanjari. 2014. Rethinking our streets: The conception of Kathmandu’s streets as public spaces must take hold. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2014


Tandon, Puja. 2012. Investing in the future: Nepal needs a definitive economic agenda in the new year, and urgent action not to be an international pariah. Nepali Times, 28 December 2012


Tandon, Puja. 2012. Return to investment: A year after declaring investment a priority, lack of progress in governance and transparency are keeping investors away from Nepal. Nepali Times, 16 November 2012


Tandon, Puja. 2013. Energising the economy: Making industries energy efficient will not be possible until they change their behaviours and attitudes. Nepali Times, 11 January 2013


Tandon, Puja. 2018. Diversity is good: Conservation of agrobiodiversity is a step forward towards ensuring food security. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2018


Tandukar, Surendra. 2011. In the name of development: With 32,000 NGOs, 250 INGOs and billions spent, why is Nepal still in such a sorry state? The Himalayan Times, 13 February 2011


Tandukar, Surendra. 2015. Airlines suffering due to low passenger load. The Himalayan Times, 9 August 2015


Tandukar, Surendra. 2016. Poor capital spending should be punishable. The Himalayan Times, 11 December 2016
Tandukar, Surendra. 2017. How acute is the liquidity crunch? NRB and bankers are at odds over the liquidity problem and finding solutions. The Himalayan Times, 15 January 2017


Tao, Li. 2017. From yam to bridge: China’s One Belt One Road initiative presents great opportunities for Nepal due its strategic location. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2017


Taylor, Marissa. 2019. cities—and humans. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2019

Taylor, Marissa. 2019. This is why leopards are entering our cities: Rapid urbanisation and a lack of prey are pushing leopards towards the. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2019

Taylor, Tim. 2018. Living with rubbish: Garbage was not a problem to the villagers who were not offended by the sight of it. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2018


Teerink, Rensje. 2015. Potential energy: It takes 22 days for merchandise such as coffee, carpets and pashmina shawls to reach Kolkata port; This is far too long. República, 28 March 2015

Teerink, Rensje. 2016. Natural disaster risks: Regional cooperation is vital. The Himalayan Times, 6 June 2016


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Teplitz, Alaina B. 2016. Preserving Nepal’s heritage: Various types of cultural heritage are the backdrops of our lives and tell the story of where we come from. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2016

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2016. Time for action: To make Nepal a more attractive destination for foreign investment, the government of Nepal must be ready to take serious steps. República, 26 May 2016


Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. Making water work: Nepal has to create a proper, data-driven framework for effective water resource management. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2017

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. Play by the rules: The constitution sets the boundaries, the laws are the rules and the judges serve as the referees. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2017

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. Prosperity over politics: If Nepal wants to reach middle-income status, it must include women in positions of power and influence, especially in business and politics. República, 28 December 2017

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. Setting the standard: The term “disaster risk reduction” was in part coined right here in Nepal during the early 1990s, based on several pilot projects. República, 31 January 2017

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. Trading up: Integration into the South Asian economy is a golden opportunity for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2017


Teplitz, Alaina B. 2017. When women win: The new constitution offers a valuable opportunity to ensure that women and girls have the same prospects in life as their male counterparts. República, 30 March 2017

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2018. Be bold, Nepal: Nepal has a clear and straightforward path to greater prosperity but achieving its full potential requires deeper connectivity with the dynamic South Asian economy. República, 28 March 2018

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2018. Citizens have the power to fight: Nepali citizens can influence change by rejecting corruption at all levels and demanding transparency. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2018

Teplitz, Alaina B. 2018. Foreign assistance: Ask tough questions. The Himalayan Times, 30 May 2018


Terzon, Emilia. 2012. Young radio journalists' efforts to broker peace. República, 12 October 2012


Tevari, Ramji. 1964. V. s. 1843 ma bhaeka kehi mukhya ghatana. [Einige wichtige Ereignisse aus dem Jahre 1786/87]. Purnima 2:61-68

Tewa / Nagarik Awaj (publ.). 2016. A gendered look into Bhaktapur’s recovery and rebuilding: An applied Research. Tewa and Nagarik Awaj

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. Contradictions within: Oppressed Dolpo locals need to reflect, inquire and negate their own and society’s oppressive consciousness. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. Exclusion in the mountains: The Madhes has been explored in the citizenship debate but exclusionary practices are also present in the upper hills. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. Internal divide: Splits in the indigenous movement in Nepal could jeopardise the
achievements of Janajati politics. The Kathmandu Post, 25 November 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. Ripe for revolt: Ignoring the issues of the marginalised only increases the chances of another revolt in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. Taking to the streets: Protests and movements have provided the marginalised with an avenue to make their voices heard. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. The struggle within: Indigenous movements must acknowledge women’s issues, not just limited to reproduction and sexuality. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2014. We’re no Tibetans: Dolpo people are commonly perceived as Tibetans, when they’re in fact a facet of Nepal’s diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2014

Tewa Dolpo, Tashi. 2015. Forgotten regime: Historical accounts of the Dolpo region largely have omitted discussion of the ancient Zhangzhung kingdom and focussed primarily on Tibet. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2015


Tewari, Ruhi. 2012. Look before you leap. República, 2 October 2012


Thakur, Atul K. 2013. Beyond borders: Nepal needs to rely less on theoretical paradigms and take a more practical approach to make foreign policy manoeuvring a more informed exercise. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2013. Borders and boundaries: The time has come to handle the open border more proactively to redefine trade and diplomatic cooperation between Nepal-India. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2013. Choices to make: Nepali people’s faith in democracy should reflect in the country’s institutions, including the parties. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2013. Remembering BP Koirala: Koirala was an able politician with an unerring diplomatic instinct. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2013. United against terrorism: India and Nepal need to cooperate on a new security plan to prevent the border region from becoming a safe haven for terrorists. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2013. Verdict for democracy: Kathmandu’s new incumbents have easy choices to make; following on them will be the real challenge. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2013

Thakur, Atul K. 2014. Border benefits: The open border must be a major plank of economic and diplomatic relations between India and Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2014


Thakur, Atul K. 2014. Home and the world: For the regional grouping to become more effective, Saarc member-states need to get their own houses in order. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2014

Thakur, Atul K. 2014. Know thyself: Modi, or anyone else in Delhi, will only matter when Nepali power brokers realise what Nepal means for itself. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2014

Thakur, Atul K. 2014. Making modern Asia: Ramachandra Guha’s stellar new book has missed out on one influential Asian individual—BP Koirala. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2014

Thakur, Atul K. 2014. New treaty for new times: Bilateral relations have outgrown the dated scope of the 1950 Nepal-India Treaty of Friendship. The Kathmandu Post, 7 September 2014

Thakur, Atul K. 2015. A big letdown: The establishment in New Delhi and Kathmandu do not seem to care for the

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 937 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thakur, Atul K. 2015. Going nowhere fast: The Indian establishment’s blatant disregard for its own foreign policy has crippled its landlocked neighbour. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2015

Thakur, Atul K. 2015. It is unlikely that leaders will be able to promulgate the constitution without addressing the issues of inclusion. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2015

Thakur, Atul K. 2015. Lost opportunities: The political class is not showing any urgency to end the drawn-out stalemate. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2015

Thakur, Atul K. 2015. Road to nowhere: It is unfortunate that uncertain road blockades have now come to be known as the new ‘normal’. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2015

Thakur, Atul K. 2015. Rubble and realpolitik: The republican government of Nepal has set a bad example for the people. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2015


Thakur, Atul K. 2016. After the surgical strikes: India should talk to Nepal and other SAARC members for a ‘SAARC minus Pakistan’. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2016. Big country, small country: Nepal’s political crisis has to be resolved internally, not by leaders in Delhi or Patna. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2016. Chance to take centre stage: The goodwill Prachanda received in New Delhi was reciprocation of his new avatar. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2016. Fair decentralisation: Any forced effort to impose centralisation of power should be shunned and resisted. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2016. I have not been able to stop being amused by the ‘conspiracy theories’ found in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2016. The post-ideology era: Nepali politics has left ideology behind creating space for the development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2016

Thakur, Atul K. 2017. Demonetisation blues: Why Modi’s political stunt is bad news for Indians and Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2017

Thakur, Atul K. 2017. Nail culprits of Madhes: Oli and Raut are championing hate-filled worldviews that are unkind to half of the Nepalis. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2017

Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Dark new world of Madhes: Spineless regional rabble-rousers have been allowed to dictate the fate of the masses. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2018

Thakur, Atul K. 2018. Smooth the way: Re-energising investments, especially Indian investment, should be the top priority. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2018

Thakur, Atul K. 2018. The end of ideology: Left forces have to move forward with a vision for development and commitment towards good governance. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2018

Thakur, Atul K. 2019. Getting Federalism Right In Nepal: For effectively channelizing the federal system in Nepal, the role of institutions is going to be crucial. New Spotlight, 19 April 2019

Thakur, Brahmanand. 2019. Slicing the Madhesi pie: Raut’s Janmat Party is elbowing its way into an already crowded political landscape. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2019


Thakur, Mihir Kumar. 2010. Corruption-free judiciary: Concrete plan of action required. The Himalayan Times, 6 April 2010


Thakur, Saket. 2015. No end in sight: The path taken by the ruling elites is likely to exacerbate the current crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2015


Thakur, T.N. 2008. Nepal has the power, India the market. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 29 September 2008


Thakuri, Sanjog. 2014. The next frontier: Youths should voice their opinions on the Post-2015 development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2014


Thakuri, Sanjog. 2014. The next frontier: Youths should voice their opinions on the Post-2015 development agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2014

Thami, Prakriti. 2013. Homeward bound: Thousands of illegal migrants expelled from Saudi Arabia and Malaysia will be coming home to unemployment. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2013


Thanenthiran, Sivananthi. 2018. Time to act: Laws abound to end discrimination against women, but a political will to implement them is a must. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2018

Thanenthiran, Sivananthi. 2019. Seeking change: Women and girls should have autonomy over their bodies. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2019

Thanenthiran, Sivananthi. 2019. She Decides Day: Speaking out for sexual rights. The Himalayan Times, 1 March 2019


Thapa Gurung, Savitree. 2013. Let women decide: Principles of inclusion should not be compromised for the sake of political convenience. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2013


Thapa Magar, Deepika. 2018. Down with the death penalty: Reintroduction of the death penalty would be a regressive step for the criminal justice system of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2018

Thapa Magar, Ram Bahadur. 2016. Redefining nationality: It is necessary to change the notion of nationality as per people’s aspirations. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2016


Thapa Tuladhar, Manju. 2011. In search of institutions: We need a social science research institute in order to set our own agendas. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2011


tha_2016_0803_rn.pdf. 2012. An ascent to remember: Next year is the diamond jubilee of the Everest climb and we can only hope that the Nepali state will embrace Tenzing Norgay once again, after having spurned him over his decision to live in India. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2012


tha_2016_0803_rn.pdf. 2013. West Seti completion date pushed back further: Developer’s fresh demands meant the project will now only be completed in 2021: IBN. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2013

tha_2016_0803_rn.pdf. 2014. End of our future? Nepal’s electricity demand forecast corroborated by experts and
endorsed by the government relegates its people to a dismal future. República, 18 March 2014

thapa_2017_1130_kp.pdf. 2011. Bitterness in its wake: Although many Janajati groups were conditioned for centuries to discriminate against Dalits, no organisation or activist has till now come out against this discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2011


Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2010. Politics as the art of the possible: So why beat around the bush? The Himalayan Times, 31 August 2010


Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2012. Cut to the chase: Breakin the impasse. República, 18 October 2012


Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2013. Trishuli 3A tangle. República, 26 June 2013

Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2015. A bit longer: Even at this late stage there is no harm in waiting for another few weeks for a broadly acceptable statute. República, 14 September 2015

Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2015. Breaking the impasse: It is in our national interest to bring the agitating Madheshi parties on board the new constitution. República, 17 October 2015

Thapa, Ajit N.S. 2015. Moving forward: We can put state restructuring at hold while clearly mentioning in the statute that it shall be carried on in the future. República, 13 January 2015

Thapa, Amrit B. 2013. Schools like prisons: The torture that children suffer in the name of the SLC examination is awful. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2013


Thapa, Amun. 2019. Beyond ‘startups vs the government:’ The government’s role is best served when it becomes a catalyst for innovation. The Kathmandu Post, 31 January 2019

Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2008. All Eyes are on the Supreme Court: The Fate of the West Seti Project. Spotlight, 28 March 2008


Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2008. Supreme Court urged to reconsider West Seti decision. Spotlight, 26 September 2008


Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2009. Ruination for the West Seti Dam Project. Spotlight, 3 April 2009

Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2010. Taming the monstrous Kosi to prevent the world's greatest catastrophe. New Spotlight, 30 July 2010


Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2014. Implementation of 900 MW Upper Karnali project: Harmful to Nepal as well as India. New Spotlight, 15 August 2014


Thapa, Ananda Bahadur. 2017. Solution To Terai Political Dispute Primary Role of Water Resources. New Spotlight, 23 June 2017

Thapa, Anjana K.C. 2009. When I'm Sixty-Four: Beside the small amount of government allowance, the health issues and priorities of the elderly are often ignored. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2009

Thapa, Anusa. 2018. Choosing grace: The strict customs that women have helped impose on other women have been too perplexing for the younger generations. República, 10 March 2018

Thapa, Anusa. 2018. Political evolution: Wind of change is blowing. The Himalayan Times, 20 February 2018

Thapa, Anusa. 2018. We shall overcome: Progressive thinkers in civil society, who are making entry to clean up politics, have risen in numbers because status quo has not been able to provide a better governing system. República, 15 February 2018

Thapa, Anusa. 2019. Reimagining leadership: Right leadership ensures inclusivity in actions, inspires colleagues to think out of the box and cooperates during times of crisis. República, 28 January 2019

Thapa, Archana. 2010. Reshaping the gender narrative: Younger Nepali women straddle the boundaries between tradition and modernity, and are contradictory to traditional definitions of society. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2010

Thapa, Archana. 2010. To rescue the planet. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2010

Thapa, Archana. 2010. Young guns: Maoist child combatants like Manju still suffer from physical and mental alienation. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2010

Thapa, Archana. 2015. Masculinist logic: The proposed ‘and’ provision in granting citizenship insults autonomy of adult subjects who are rightful residents of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2015

Thapa, Archana. 2017. Space of absence: Women and other marginalised gender groups cannot afford to ignore inaccessibility to fundamental rights. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2017

Thapa, Archana. 2017. War on words: Branding feminists as terrorists may be libellous because ‘terrorist’ is a highly politicised term. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2017

Thapa, Ashok. 2012. DBI rankings put damper on planned Nepal Investment Year 2013. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2012

Thapa, B.B. 1974. Chepangharusanga kehi din. [Einige Tage bei den Chepang]. Madhuparka 7,5:???

Thapa, Bharat Bandu. 2016. Remote comer of Nepal’s remotest district Humla, the last district not yet connected by road, is closer to China than mainland Nepal. Nepali Times, 23 December 2016


Thapa, Bhekh Bahadur. 2010. Carving a niche: Hijacked by non-professionals, Nepal’s foreign policy faces great internal challenges. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2010

Thapa, Bhekh Bahadur. 2012. We should correct ourselves before we start blaming other. Interview. República, 8 November 2012


Thapa, Binamra. 2014. Many miles to go: Despite multiple impediments, the constitution must be promulgated in time for a prosperous Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2014

Thapa, Birat. 2012. The 'democratic' oligarch. República, 11 July 2012
Thapa, Bishal. 2011. Powering the darkening crisis. República, 11 October 2011
Thapa, Bishal. 2012. The only game: Our constitution must challenge the primacy of government and finality of State political power. República, 21 November 2012
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. All rise: Vilifying Prachanda. República, 25 June 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. An end of parties: Voters are willing to cut across the party lines to select the candidates they assess as having best personal qualities. República, 12 November 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Cleaning the kitchen: Hidden violence on women. República, 17 February 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. From Mao to Gandhi: Can the fierce one take a mirror to look at the man he has become, the country he has created, and summon the courage to transform? República, 10 December 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Half the picture: If it limits itself to prosecuting individuals for personal corruption, what is the difference between CIAA and a constable catching pick-pockets? República, 1 September 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Hydro fallacies. República, 11 June 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Market for development: Development is Nepal's biggest industry; for it to produce lasting and meaningful impact, every person must profit from the process. República, 3 September 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Room with a view: Fallacy of development. República, 14 May 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. The Mental Barrier: Foreign workers. República, 17 September 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. The wisdom of Baidya: The fact that the Maoists will only have a small representation in the CA, if they participate at all, means the Assembly has been redundant. República, 26 November 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2013. Waiting for Godot: Electricity trade with India. República, 19 January 2013
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. 21st century constitution: Whatever happens on January 22, 2015, it is certain that it will end up drafting a constitution that could just as well have been crafted on January 22, 1815. República, 16 December 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Chasing the sun: Extension of urban solar will be more productive and sustainable if backed by fiscal measures such as access to low cost capital, accelerated depreciation an tax rebates. República, 11 November 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Constitution of consensus: Consensus through force may give us constitution but in the process we will have forgotten why we wanted federalism to begin with. República, 14 October 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Evolutionary federalism: The only way to ensure a flourishing Nepal is to provide a pathway for constitutional evolution from the ground up. República, 15 April 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Investing in the future: The fact that 20,000 students leave every year for education abroad is a good thing. República, 4 February 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Misplaced priorities: Our roads, airports, water and electricity projects are all designed with urban beneficiaries in mind. República, 19 August 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Mission Madhesh: The best response to Raut is to demonstrate that only one person would voluntarily secede and take citizenship of His Kingdom: Dr Raut himself. República, 28 October 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Modernizing Kamal Thapa: Kamal Thapa has built a party for middle class Nepalis that has the potential to articulate economic aspirations of all Nepalis; But will he? República, 7 January 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Party first: If we are to have a timely constitution, the CA must take a long break; Odd as it may sound, that would be the smartest thing to do. República, 2 September 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Reforming power: NEA should commit a level of demand it can meet. República, 24 June 2014
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. Tail waggs the dog: Even though the framers of our constitution have accepted the principles of federalism they haven’t imbued the spirit. República, 18 February 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 943 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Bishal. 2014. The impossibility of hope: The day Prachanda and Kamal Thapa merge into one unified party is the day Nepal will finally be poised for a take-off. República, 27 May 2014

Thapa, Bishal. 2015. Itch of Tanahu: Political interference in the Tanahu hydro project illustrates why Nepal is doomed to decades more of darkness. República, 13 January 2015

Thapa, Bishal. 2016. Where have all the Nepalis gone? Civil society must regain its independence and reassert itself. The Himalayan Times, 27 November 2016

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Alternative current: Kulman Ghising needs Ram Prasad Dhital, Executive Director of Alternative Energy Promotion Center, to end load-shedding forever. República, 21 March 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Bharatpur lessons: Bharatpur would not have been significant if it were an isolated case. República, 25 July 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Destroying Hinduism: We must defend Kamal Thapa’s right to maintain his party’s position on Hindu state but we should reject his call for Nepal as Hindu state. República, 4 April 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Exorcising Indian ghosts. República, 22 August 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Holier than thou: The best thing Bibeksheel Nepali and Sajha Party can do for Nepal is to disengage from politics and offer the country civilian leadership. República, 13 June 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. LED procurement: Playing God; NEA’s approach of buying and selling LEDs will crowd out the private sector, harm energy efficiency and limit energy saving. República, 16 May 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Oli’s legacy at stake: To effectively lead the left coalition including the Maoists, KP Sharma Oli must clearly outline where he stands on parliamentary democracy. República, 31 October 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Our energy future: To generate investment and fully realize her energy potential, Nepal must step outside its borders and set up shop in India. República, 7 March 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Power to people: The national power utility should be handed over to the people. Federalism offers Nepal a unique opportunity to transform NEA. República, 2 May 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Presidential system, no-no. República, 17 October 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. To a Maoist state? As parliamentary democracy stumbles, a new narrative for the next phase of the Maoist movement is rapidly taking shape. República, 18 April 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2017. Why aid fails: The first thing you might ask is why, in one of the poorest countries in the world, only 56.1 percent of the budget is going directly to poverty reduction. República, 19 September 2017

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Aid is failing Nepal: The delivery mechanisms for development aid are financing the monopoly of the state and crowding out change agents. República, 4 December 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Can “sorry” lead to lasting peace? Without an admission that violence may not have been necessary, there can be no repentance or apology and, therefore, no reconciliation. The República, 31 October 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Capitalism for communists: Nepal’s elusive economic transformation will come by opening the economy to encourage new enterprises that can afford to take risks and suffer failures. República, 21 August 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Economic revolution: The communist transformation of Nepal enters its final phase with a battle against the concentration of wealth and private sector businesses. República, 10 July 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Hydro is dead: Nepal must shake off its curse of hydro and move to a 21st century energy strategy that is in sync with evolving trends, technological change and regional context. República, 7 August 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Illusions of cheap solar: Policy makers must offer a clearer set of regulations on solar for Nepali consumers to benefit from the significant reductions in the costs of solar power being achieved elsewhere. República, 4 September 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Learning from Sipradi: The confluence of policy, business and development aid has created opportunities for short-term profiteering rather than building the basis for lasting progress. República, 26 June 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Misreading Nepal: As Nepal leans further toward China, not just politically, but also socially and economically, India may be left wondering why its narrative is failing in Nepal. República, 29 May 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Prachanda’s plans: An imaginary set of ideas to help Prachanda, his government and broader political leadership complete the economic part of the unfinished revolution. República, 18 September 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Realizing energy potential: Nepal’s approach to developing its hydro-power for export to India appears to have missed the larger context of India’s developments. República, 12 June 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Reforming Planning Commission: Development planning is a political process. National Planning
Commission, as part of that machinery, belongs in the Prime Minister’s Office. República, 18 December 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. The general’s seduction: The generals who believe that the army should be building national infrastructure should also know that honey-trap seduction is the most basic strategy in any military playbook. República, 24 July 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Without a Nepal: The State of Nepal is failing even before it has got a chance to get off the ground, it is crumbling under the weight of expectations and aspirations it has itself unleashed. República, 16 October 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2018. Year of hope: Our vote wasn’t a statement for or against India. It wasn’t a statement for or against China. It was a vote for hope. República, 9 January 2018

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Aiding socialist movement: By continuing to channel large amounts of development assistance through government systems, foreign aid is eroding the prospects of strong civilian non-State institutions. República, 12 February 2019

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Confessions of a socialist: We march on steadily toward a socialist nation that offers a brighter and better future than anything we have seen before. República, 29 January 2019

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Corruption and citizens: A lone protester staging a hunger strike against corruption provides an illuminating view on how the absence of individual responsibility in Nepal’s civil society is fuelling corruption. República, 15 January 2019

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Legacy of Bhawani Rana: The first female President of Nepal’s largest business organization must somehow find the courage to reverse the decline of the private sector. República, 1 January 2019

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Pathway to prosperity: Energy efficiency in Nepal will do more than just reduce energy use. It could open an additional pathway to prosperity. República, 26 February 2019

Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Playing God: For government to promote private sector, it must learn to play like God, which provides destinies and. República, 4 June 2019


Thapa, Bishal. 2019. Why corruption endures: Failure to secure justice through the transitional peace process provides the moral justification that sustains corruption in Nepal. República, 15 May 2019

Thapa, Bisika. 2017. #16 Days: Make the call: Only if the culture of shame and silence around Gender Based Violence is broken will we be able to create a safe environment. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2017

Thapa, Byanjana. 2011. A river runs dry: Bhote Koshi is one of the most scenic rivers in Nepal, but unabated sand mining can soon turn it to a sore sight. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2011


Thapa, Chakra. 2009. Rising democracy in new Nepal : will the change in Nepal today make a difference to the world tomorrow? Kathmandu : C. Thapa


Thapa, Chiran Jung. 2010. Innovative integration: The art of the possible. The Himalayan Times, 7 June 2010

Thapa, Chiran Jung. 2011. Impetus for integration: Creation of the much-needed emergency relief and rescue force including former Maoist combatants could be a viable integration option. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2011

Thapa, Chiran Jung. 2012. Good job, bad job: The Nepal Police is a capable organisation, but political meddling has hindered its work. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2012


Thapa, Chura Bahadur. 2017. The ‘English’ debate: Three million children in Nepal are now studying in private schools that market their English medium instruction. República, 1 February 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, D.M. 2013. Confusions And Questions About The CA Election. The Rising Nepal, 1 November 2013
Thapa, D.M. 2013. Don’t Harass The Innocents. The Rising Nepal, 6 September 2013
Thapa, D.M. 2013. New Year expectations For Political Vision. The Rising Nepal, 6 December 2013
Thapa, D.M. 2013. Results Should Be encouraging, Not entirely Bad. The Rising Nepal, 8 November 2013
Thapa, D.M. 2013. Sooner or Later Political Dues Will Have To Be Paid. The Rising Nepal, 17 May 2013
Thapa, D.M. 2014. Govt under Koirala’s leadership: Moving ahead in a planned course. The Rising Nepal, 2 May 2014
Thapa, D.M. 2018. Heed People’s Plight. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2018
Thapa, D.M. 2018. Take Care Of Nation’s Health. The Rising Nepal, 3 November 2018
Thapa, D.M. 2018. The Land Grabbers. The Rising Nepal, 15 September 2018
Thapa, D.M. 2018. The Saga of Strikes. The Rising Nepal, 4 August 2018
Thapa, D.M. 2018. Time For Compromise Than Conflict. The Rising Nepal, 13 October 2018
Thapa, D.N. 2017. Fast and luxurious: An elevated monorail is the best way to ease commute and relieve traffic congestion in Kathmandu. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2017
Chautari


Thapa, Deepak. 2008. Enter, the politics of ethnicity. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2008


Thapa, Deepak. 2009. The Gorkha general: The whitewashing of Nepal’s lahure history has been quite thorough. The Kathmandu Post, 24 December 2009

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Against normative Nepali-ness: To be happily unaware of particular social histories is unpardonable. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Army of cops: The police force still retains much of the regimental character of an army. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Calling for a people's history: The greatest failure of Prithvi Narayan was in not being able to build a nation out of the state. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Cheap shots: In the context of the criticisms rights workers are subject to, their dedication to their work is striking. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Confirmation bias: Most Madhesis probably do not even know that Army service is open to them. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Lessons not learnt: I wonder how the Tibetans can separate the political from the social and the cultural. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Missing the point: Calls to restore Hinduism as the state religion serves the interests of those seeking to restore monarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Nationalism and its undercurrents: In times when multiple identities proliferate, patriotism shows itself in many ways. The Kathmandu Post, 23 December 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Rule of the prole: Rulers love special privileges and our communists are no different. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Sign of times: Teachers handed out birth dates with the odd belief that everyone had to be 16 at the time of SLC. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Taking us for a ride: None of presumptive PMs had the decency to claim that people’s interest is uppermost in their minds. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. The Jelbang 39: The dead from the village of Jelbang in Rolpa offer a portrait of the early supporters of the Maoists. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Towards a ‘state-nation’? Balancing fissiparity and state integrity is the challenge before our CA. The Kathmandu Post, 16 September 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Ways of the world: Madhav Nepal and Sujata Koirala, hiding behind the fig-leaf of technicality, donned ministerial mantle. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. What fits goes: The cause of nation building would be better served by respecting all kinds of dresses. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Who are we? Our knowledge of who we are can suddenly be quite irrelevant. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2010. Wounded pride: To lead Nepal democratically, Prachanda has to earn the confidence of considerable sections of society. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2010

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. A thin balance: Socialised in a culture of blind obeisance to the monarchy, the Army now needs all the support it can get to become more professional. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Apples to oranges: Hill Nepalis are no more Chinese than Tarai residents are Indian; It’s time everyone, especially political leaders, learnt that. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Bullshit Bingo: The idea is to sit down at a meeting in which NGO-speak like ‘sustainability’, ‘participatory’ and ‘win-win’ are thrown around. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2011

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Déjà vu: All we have after three years are the ‘concept papers’ which are nothing more than written versions of competing positions in lieu of a ‘debate’. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Disengaged leadership: The Janajati opposition to an expert panel on state restructuring may not have received much attention, but its implications are worth exploring. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Fact and fiction: One can never be sure where the facts end and the figment of a Nepali journalist’s imagination begins. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. In search of symbols: We really do not have national heroes who would be accepted with unqualified acclaim. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Nation among nations: Only the truly exceptional find shortcuts to stability and progress. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Out of tune: There is nothing to distinguish between the FM stations and TV channels as they attempt to provide their version of ‘wholesome’ entertainment. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Poverty of the mind: Constantly shifting stances on any number of issues have succeeded in confusing everyone; No longer can we be sure of what values any political party stands for. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Something about Suvash: With a single-minded devotion and dedication, Suvash tried to make Nepal a better place for all, particularly its most oppressed citizens, and perhaps enabled us to raise our heads higher. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. The elephant in the room. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Ties that bind: The census repeats the errors of the past by ignoring multicultural identities. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. What next, Mr Chairman? The Maoists have baffled attempts to trace the logic in their trajectory. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2011. Wolf’s warning: The Tibetan refugee leadership needs to show deeper understanding about Nepal’s dilemma and do all it can from putting Nepal in a spot. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2011

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. A bad name: Stirring of resistance against the idea of inclusion, being strongly articulated at present, is driven mainly by the “There are poor Bahuns, too” argument. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. A fine balance: The failure to come up with a constitution and the political morass we find ourselves is no reason to wish for a quasi- or undemocratic alternative. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. A river runs through it: West Seti will prove a boon to the most neglected part of the country as no one is ready to wait anymore for the benefits of hydropower to trickle down. The Kathmandu Post, 12 April 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Frequent fliers: That it requires a sojourn abroad to have any meaningful discussion among politicians is viewed with suspicion by many here in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Generalised precision: There are moderate voices on all sides of the federalism debate and it is these that need to be allowed to the fore. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. No more socialists: There are examples aplenty of how Nepali comrades have been hoodwinking the population in the name of communism. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Nothing like religion: Nepal’s Hindu right has disturbingly begun to clamp down on artistic expression. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Ossified centres: The Army is pervaded with the ethos of mid-18th century Gorkha, and demands conformity with those set of strongly Hindu religious values of everyone who enter it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Party on a verge: Whether one accepts it or not, the role of identity cannot be wished away in today’s politics. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Piecemeal approach: Instead of signing deal after deal that are disavowed soon after by someone or the other, the solution perhaps lies in having all agitating groups and parties converge on a mammoth roundtable. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Political circus: Consensus eludes the parties and their leaders when it comes to matters that mean something to the people in their everyday lives. The Kathmandu Post, 30 August 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Political impulses: Local politics has to be made more dynamic and elections at that level is one way out. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 948 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Promise of a New Nepal: There is plenty of evidence that some of the worst excesses of the Old have become even more magnified in the New. But none of that detracts from our achievements so far. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Rhythms of governance: If peace is a pre-requisite for progress, one would argue that a parliamentary system is best suited for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2012


Thapa, Deepak. 2012. The sage and the peak: Until we as a nation have a sense of achievement, we will continue to be hung up trying to prove a point that nobody cares about. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. What’s in a name: At a time when the very essence of the Nepali identity is highly contested, it makes little sense to set store by rules framed for an earlier era. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2012. Who’s in charge? Political spoilsports’ insistence on taking the number of service years to provide equivalence of ranks to Maoist fighters should be seriously reconsidered. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2012

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Comrades no more: One expected the Maoists parties to abhor the continued existence of the Kamlari system, but both remained inexplicably mute. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Courting favours: Our politicians need to stop the charade of pretending to be statesmen on their way back from India. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Everest by any other name: To lose sight of how the name Everest came to be used is to ignore history. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. First tragedy, then farce? We will likely again see a division in the new CA between members elected through FPTP and those from PR. The Kathmandu Post, 24 October 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Mind your manners: For many Nepalis, unconcern for others seems to extend beyond answering phone calls at inopportune moments. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Nationalist nomenclature: The call to rename schools with ‘foreign’ names harkens back to the Panchayat days when the idea of a unitary Nepali identity prevailed. The Kathmandu Post, 4 July 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Neither civil nor servants: More than presidents and politicians, by opting out of the country’s healthcare system, our public servants have undermined it greatly. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Neither here nor there: Beginning life in a new country does not mean that one can forget the past. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. On with inclusion: Rejection of the Maoists does not mean an endorsement of any retrogressive agenda. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Politics of presence: Leaders in the major parties assume they can speak for everyone, with a patronising hint that others are not ready to take charge. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Some of the people, all of the time: Perhaps strong showing by monarchists and Janajati parties can goad major parties towards a constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Speaking in tongues: It should come as no surprise that there are many Nepalis who have no inkling of how the Nepali language works. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013


Thapa, Deepak. 2013. The wisdom of the common man: There are lessons for the UCPN (Maoist) in the Aam Aadmi Party’s performance in the Delhi election. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2013. Where the titans clashed: Kathmandu-I is a far cry from being the battlefield of Krishna Prasad Bhattarai and Madan Bhandari in the upcoming elections. The Kathmandu Post, 10 October 2013

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. An index for inclusion: Multidimensional Social Inclusion Index provides an illuminating picture of inclusion’s non-linear nature. The Kathmandu Post, 4 December 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Badly begun, half lost: Resolving disputed constitutional issues will require engagement in good faith by major party leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Cause and effect: Moral policing of the kind being tried out in Chitwan has no place in a free society like ours. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Death in Dolpo: Failure to come up with guidelines on implementation of ILO 169 lies at the root of the Dolpo confrontation. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. In an inhospitable land: The government seems hardly concerned about a population that has

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

949
helped keep the economy afloat. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. In the trenches of war: Nepal’s independence came with the blood of thousands of our countrymen spilt in far away places. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Inclusive by association: We can continue to build representative institutions or pretend that all is well in society. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. None for the road: Even during the Maoist insurgency, as many Nepalis weren’t dying daily as they are now in road accidents. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. One for all, all for one: An inclusive society cannot be built with slogans alone; it needs a change of heart from everyone. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Papers please: Denial of citizenship to legitimate citizens is a travesty of all achievements of all popular Nepali movements. The Kathmandu Post, 20 November 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Sense and insensibility: The challenge before the new CA is to make sure all Nepalis feel welcomed by the state. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Sex and the citizen: Given the long history of migration from Nepal, there is nothing new about stories of wayward wives. The Kathmandu Post, 31 July 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Spectre of secession: The paranoid reaction of a democratic government to CK Raut’s activities cannot be justified. The Kathmandu Post, 25 September 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Talking about toilets: Toilet construction drive brought better sanitation but seems to have ignored some fundamental aspects. The Kathmandu Post, 28 August 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. Talking out of tune: Inclusion is about developing a frame of mind that respects everyone regardless of class, ethnicity or creed. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. The art of the impossible: A coalition Cabinet has been formed but there is no telling how mutual disgruntlement will manifest. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. The great unknown: Supposed influence of foreigners has become a handy tool for politicians to discredit legitimate demands. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2014. The middle way: Unless we find moderates on all sides, we are likely to see a repeat of the first Constituent Assembly. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2014

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. An experiment with truth: Dr KC’s satyagraha boiled down to providing quality health services, and at an affordable cost. The Kathmandu Post, 9 April 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Back to basics: We have been handed a constitution, certainly not by a feudal lord but by a committee no less feudal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Crisis of faith: Those who believe secularism arrived out of the blue forget history of activism to separate temple and state. The Kathmandu Post, 29 January 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Daktar saab: Social prestige is associated with being called ‘Dr’ even if the said doctors are not thus qualified. The Kathmandu Post, 12 March 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Deal with it: To deny the validity of past agreements because ‘circumstances are now different’ is disingenuous. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Dubious distinction; If the ‘mother and father’ provision is retained in the constitution, Nepal will join the host of undemocratic countries. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Educated and unemployed: More women are pursuing education degrees, but it will be difficult to gainfully engage them in work. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Fast track to nowhere: There is every possibility that this constitution will not be Nepal’s last. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. One for another: The go bag has something very individualistic about it and is perhaps not quite suited to our social milieu. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Philosophers and kings: Our scholars on the federalism debate with strongly-held opinions that are worth encapsulating. The Kathmandu Post, 12 February 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Pointing fingers: Diplomatic exchanges between Nepal and India during the 1989-90 blockade are still relevant. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Right turn: There is little to take the UML at its word when it comes to recognising the country’s
Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Seller of dreams: The nation is keen to see Oli implement his plans to make the country self-reliant. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. State of siege: Lashing out in anger against a weak country has only served to reinforce India’s image as a regional bully. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Storm in the making: If anything, the tragic event of Kailali is a good illustration of the need for federalism in its true sense. The Himalayan Times, 27 August 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. The 90pc and other numbers: Numbers have long been used in the discussion over federalism, but they have not always been objective. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. The country is yours: The quake has provided us with a chance to finally right the years of discrimination faced by Tamangs. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. The honeymoon is over: Regardless of how the govt manages reconstruction, there is likelihood of some disillusionment creeping in. The Kathmandu Post, 18 June 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. The spoils of peace: The idea of all the parties working as a team can hardly be the basis of a democratic culture. The Kathmandu Post, 5 November 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Time to say sorry: As a successor to the state that entrenched untouchability, it behooves our govt to apologise to Dalits. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2015. Who are we? If we can all rejoice in the richness of our collective cultural heritage, we will all be the better for it. The Kathmandu Post, 31 December 2015

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. 200 years of Nepal-UK ties: Nepal’s integration in the global market has a long history, one in which the Gurkhas played a pivotal role. The Kathmandu Post, 29 December 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. A fine mess: Grandiose rhetoric notwithstanding, there seems to be no seriousness of purpose among our top leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 20 October 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. A journey of a thousand miles: We can only hope that the government will now adopt a more confident approach to reconstruction. The Kathmandu Post, 21 April 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. A long and lacklustre reign: If there was one thing Nepal got during Birendra’s 18 years as the supreme monarch, it was a number of slogans. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Back again: There are many reasons why Deuba will be much more than a footnote in Nepal’s political history. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Bad men and bad laws: It has become commonplace for every government to take office promising to root out corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Caste in doubt: If the struggle is for the rights of everyone, how can that ‘everyone’ not include Dalits? The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2016


Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Double-edged words: Exposure to liberal democratic values of the West does not necessarily translate into a similar outlook among Nepali immigrants. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Foreign lives, Nepali bodies: It is a shame that Nepal has not signed any of the treaties relevant to migrant workers. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Give migrants their due: The least the government could do is make migration a pleasant experience, at least while departing and arriving. The Kathmandu Post, 16 June 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. In support of Mahabir: Nepal’s piecemeal approach to the development of science and technology becomes apparent from the paltry budget allocated to it. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Knockin’ on history’s door: Progressive policies introduced in Nepal over the last decade have been challenged using similar arguments peddled by white nationalists. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Lost and found in translation: No one would think of Prachanda as being illustrious but that is one meaning of the word. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Not the fairest of them all: For all the expenses on reconstruction, an investment of a few million rupees more is worth the aesthetic value. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Policing the police: A better-educated police force does not necessarily translate into a more
community-friendly one. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Red chameleons: Return of Ram Bahadur Thapa and his followers could signal the possibility of Prachanda turning slightly to the left. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Snide journalism: Often, international write-ups on Nepal are full of misrepresentations, misinterpretations and misinformation. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Strange bedfellows: Politics will become more interesting once it expands from the streets into the realm of ideas. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Testing times: General view is if late-night mugging can lead to a good performance, other performances become immaterial. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Tongue-tied: Normalising the spouting of Sanskrit shlokas would dampen the spirits of aspiring young students. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Two-way traffic: One way to reduce the idiocy of drivers is to ensure that the rules are equally sensible. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2016

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. A nation still in the making: Ethnicity and nationhood need not be mutually exclusive, butMahendra failed to create a multi-ethnic nation. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. All dried up: Melamchi appears to be a ‘quick fix’ that undercuts attempts to find equally tenable and complementary solutions. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Better times for a battered country: With the completion of local elections and new dynamics coming to the fore at the grassroots, one cannot but feel optimistic. The Kathmandu Post, 14 December 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2016. Breaking the threshold: All the making and breaking of post-1990 governments have been due to the big parties, not the small ones. The Kathmandu Post, 9 February 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Farcical law: There is no reason to be alarmed by any political view, so long as there is no attempt to inflame violence. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Glorious (and not-so-glorious) history: Nepali history-writing has erased the contribution of Kumaonis and Garhwalis in building the brave Gurkha myth. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Horsing around: Insincerity and false promises has become a staple of Nepali politics now, rendering vote swings highly probable. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Impossible is nothing: Contrary to general impression, public policies in Nepal can be surprisingly effective. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Justice delayed and denied: Many more cases like Dhungel’s will have to be brought to justice before some kind of normalcy returns. The Kathmandu Post, 2 November 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Local politics, national habits: If only a small fraction of those elected manage to shine, local elections will have been a success. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Much ado about nothing: The only positive spin to the whole debacle was that it showed the govt was responsive to adverse public opinion. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Old heads on young shoulders: Student elections have become no more than an extension of the patronage politics on the national stage. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Playing with our future: Perhaps it is because public schools have been disproportionately affected by the quakes that the authorities’ response has been so slow. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Political pantomimes: Constitutional proscription on cabinet size will be problematic if coalition governments are to be the norm in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Prolonged stalemate: It is perhaps time to turn to an approach where all major parties agree to work with a common mediator. The Rising Nepal, 9 March 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Responsible conduct: One can only imagine the kind of conflicts of interest that abound in Nepal’s corridors of power. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Something in the air: Looks like Dustmandu is going to continue to live up to its name for the foreseeable future. The Kathmandu Post, 6 April 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Spot the difference? The ‘Nepali look’ appears to be a burden that the indigenous population from India’s Northeast have had to bear. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. State of perfidy: Corruption has seeped into every pore of our polity. The Kathmandu Post, 7
Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Stuck in the past: The concept of development has become a ‘social organizing force’ in the Nepali socio-political context. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. The election effect: One hopes the dysfunction that became so apparent with the all-party mechanisms after 2007 will stop after these elections. The Kathmandu Post, 18 May 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Unity of a kind: Though history serves as no sure guide to how the UML-Maoist relationship will evolve, the surest bet is on a falling-out sooner than later. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2017. Voice of the people: The UML promotes one type of nationalism in Nepal, but will all their cadres follow? The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2017

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. A village on the waiting line: The planned West Seti Hydropower Project set the village of Dhungad into an eternal state of limbo. The Kathmandu Post, 20 September 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Crime and clarity: The police must institutionally do away with the current iniquitous practice of finding a compromise solution over rape. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Hundred years on: In Nepal, there appears to be national amnesia about World War I and its aftermath. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Hybrid identities: Higher degree of liberalism regarding inter-ethnic marriages nowadays is reflective of a social change. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Idea of inclusion: Although not perfectly executed, inclusion in the political sphere has been achieved to a large extent. The challenge for the country and the leaders is to ensure that the long-promised growth we hope to achieve as a country is shared as equitably. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Iron will: Ruling parties have the power to send out a message of zero tolerance against gender- and caste-based discrimination. The Kathmandu Post, 5 April 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. It’s not Snake oil: Nepal is not known for applying social science in policy-making, and we are much the poorer for that. The Kathmandu Post, 11 January 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Knowledge is Power: The government needs to revamp its information-sharing system to help foster better knowledge production and transparency. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Missed manners: The fact is that professional settings revolve around western modes of comportment: Our leaders should learn that by now. The Kathmandu Post, 3 May 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Peremptory ways: In Nepal, conflict is increasingly being managed through the hegemonic control of public discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 12 July 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Politics in a man’s world: Given the requirement to follow the principle of inclusion in the PR part of the election, who you are becomes crucial. The Kathmandu Post, 22 March 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Rhetoric and gobbledygook: Doublespeak is an art that has to be perfected by politicians. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. The author and the ignoramus: VS Naipaul and Donald J Trump, two unlikely bedfellows, and their Nepal connection. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. The easy path to riches: It is probably a function of our socio-economic development, but rent-seeking seems ingrained in our psyche. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Towards prosperity for all: Only sustained inclusive growth will deliver what the country has been waiting decades for. The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Tree of Life: Push for growth at the expense of the environment is nothing but extreme short-sightedness. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2018. Wilful amnesia: Current govt must not forget that it was I/NGOs that prodded the Nepali govt to remember its responsibilities. The Kathmandu Post, 14 June 2018

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. In filling public sector jobs, the government is making mistakes: It keeps forgetting about federalism and inclusiveness. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2019

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. Know thy self: Oftentimes, in our quest to be globally informed, we tend to forget the local history and practices. The Kathmandu Post, 16 May 2019

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. League of nationalists: Oli’s rhetorical tendency to spew erroneous ‘truths’ is a common practice among nationalists. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2019

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 953 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. Rebels without a cause: No one seems to understand what exactly Biplab wants, not even Biplab himself. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2019

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. The colours of us: Reserved quotas have had a positive impact in maintaining diversity at the workplace. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2019

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. The number game: The Public Service Commission has not been shying away from providing government data. The Kathmandu Post, 10 January 2019

Thapa, Deepak. 2019. Winners, losers, and posers: In politics, what goes around, comes around. It is the country that loses all the time. The Kathmandu Post, 7 February 2019


Thapa, Gagan. 2008. If the Maoists reject our pre-conditions, the political deadlock will intensify. Interview. The Telegraph, 28 May 2008

Thapa, Gagan. 2010. Complementary agreement to CPA needed. Interview. The Rising Nepal, 10 January 2010

Thapa, Gagan. 2011. The urge within the NC to take the peace process forward has waned. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2011


Thapa, Gagan. 2017. Fixing the basics: Can you imagine? We don’t have statistics on how many health workers we currently have and where they are placed. República, 11 February 2017


Thapa, Gagan / Shrestha, Kashish Das. 2009. Towards a greener world: Sustainable development is the way to ensure that development activities cause the least amount of harm to the environment. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2009


Thapa, Gagan / Shrestha, Kashish Das. 2013. Green grow the rushes: Nepal needs to think seriously and act urgently to embrace sustainable development for its own sake. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2013

Thapa, Gagan / Shrestha, Kashish Das. 2014. A consensus for action: Development cannot come at the cost of the air we breathe, the water we drink or the Nepal we leave behind. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2014


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 955 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2009. Understanding Nepal's transition: Do we really want what we must? The Himalayan Times, 23 October 2009
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2010. Can we expect anything different? Democracy-building over the precipice. The Himalayan Times, 23 September 2010
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2010. Prospects of building democracy at crossroads: The view from democratization studies. The Himalayan Times, 23 August 2010
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2010. Realizing deliberative democracy: Opportunities and constraints. The Himalayan Times, 22 July 2010
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2010. Time to stop games: Is democracy on sickbed or in reverse gear? The Himalayan Times, 18 June 2010
Thapa, Ganga Bahadur. 2013. Democracy in danger: We still have demagogues profiting from Maoist doctrine that is posing as a big hurdle to the democratic process. República, 30 September 2013
Thapa, Gokarna Jung. 2013. Saving the hills: Churia conservation. República, 9 November 2013
Thapa, Gokarna Jung. 2013. Saving the hills: Due to lack of proper land use and implementation plans, Churia is degrading and losing its main ecosystem services. República, 9 October 2013
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2009. The whole sheband: Nepal's entire foreign policy apparatus is in need of a major overhaul. The Kathmandu Post, 29 July 2009
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2010. Looks good: As a party in transition, UCPN (Maoist) stands at a crossroads. The Kathmandu Post, 15 November 2010
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2012. Breaking the deadlock. República, 7 November 2012
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2013. Mischief and mimicry: Road to CA polls. República, 23 March 2013
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2013. Token travel: Chairman Regmi’s upcoming trip to the UN General Assembly is ill-advised and badly timed. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2013
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. A Summit of substance: SAARC leaders would do well to take up regional security for discussion, even informally, at the Summit. The Kathmandu Post, 10 November 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Chasing shadows: Far-reaching reforms in foreign service must be considered before appointing ambassadors. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Everything to play for: Political and institutional factors have made the selection of foreign envoys unfair, nepotistic and opaque. The Kathmandu Post, 12 May 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Good neighbours: As long as Nepal moves collectively with prudence and tact, Modi and Hindutva are nothing to worry about. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Heart-to heart relations: Political leaders, not bureaucrats or security agencies, should identify agendas for India-Nepal cooperation. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Historic handshake: The 18th SAARC Summit is an opportunity for Nepal to showcase its leadership skills. The Kathmandu Post, 24 November 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Multi-dimensional Modi: Our political leaders must make the most of the change in bilateral ties brought about by Modi’s visit. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Quota quagmire: Distributing government appointments to please parties in the coalition makes a mockery of meritocracy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Salvaging SAARC: An economically prosperous South Asia may be within reach with the active engagement of both India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Scaling the summit: How we conduct the upcoming Saarc summit will provide a true measure of our diplomatic prowess. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Still to connect: The 18th SAARC Summit should reconsider the theme of connectivity instead of wasting time looking for a new one. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2014. Yam, buffer, bridge: Our foreign policy vis-à-vis China and India must be informed by the exigencies of strategic realities. The Kathmandu Post, 4 November 2014
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. Discreet diplomacy: Foreign Ministry must try to convince China that the Lipulekh Pass is a disputed area between Nepal and India. The Kathmandu Post, 8 July 2015
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. Lull before a storm: The silence that greeted the missed constitution deadline could be a sign of turmoil to come. The Kathmandu Post, 5 March 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. Out on the edge: Weakening of national sovereignty and territorial integrity have grave implications for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2015

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. Remarkable resilience: Meeting the challenges of reconstruction and rehabilitation will require a leadership that is young and dynamic. The Kathmandu Post, 24 May 2015

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. The path ahead: By promulgating the new constitution, Nepal has overcome one challenge, only to be confronted by new problems. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2015

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2015. Undo the change: Including unpleasant aspects of the past in the preamble will fuel bitterness among the people. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2015

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2016. Unqualified hacks: Foreign Ministry has been reduced to a mere tool to be used at the discretion of powerful political masters. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2016

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2017. Downplaying diplomacy: Govt needs to appoint competent ambassadors so that Nepal can handle international challenges successfully. The Kathmandu Post, 3 March 2017

Thapa, Gopal Bahadur. 2018. Be bold, and balanced: Should not we balance our relations with donor countries, multilateral organizations and international financial institutions other than India and China? República, 17 June 2018

Thapa, Govind. 2009. Security redefined: The concept of security has grown to include people's well-being and human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2009

Thapa, Govind B. 2010. Violence against women & justice. República, 2 August 2010


Thapa, Govind Prasad. 2018. Rite of reform: Federalisation means devolving power from the Nepal Police’s central command structure to local state units. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2018


Thapa, Hari Bahadur. 2010. Benefiting from biodiversity: Nepal's delegation to Copenhagen was larger than China’s, but the results were small. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2010


Thapa, Hari Bahadur. 2018. Auditing Development Projects. The Rising Nepal, 3 December 2018

Thapa, Hari Bahadur. 2018. Rural Road Maintenance. The Rising Nepal, 3 September 2018


Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2010. International Terrorism And SAARC. The Rising Nepal, 17 and 24 February 2010
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2010. MDGs: Drive Against Poverty. The Rising Nepal, 6 October 2010
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2010. The guilty must pay: Nepal should join the ICC to show the world that impunity will not be tolerated. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2010
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2014. Challenges of science program in rural areas. The Rising Nepal, 29 January 2014
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2014. Double Standards!. The Rising Nepal, 10 December 2014
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2014. Race against nature. The Rising Nepal, 22 October 2014
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2014. Role Of MOFA In Foreign Policy Decision-Making. The Rising Nepal, 2 April 2014
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2014. Work to end the painful transition. The Rising Nepal, 8 January 2014
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2015. Wishful Thinking. The Rising Nepal, 7 October 2015
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2017. Community Schools In Changed Context. The Rising Nepal, 1 September 2017
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Better relations with Southern Neighbour. The Rising Nepal, 2 February 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Education With Vocational Focus. The Rising Nepal, 8 June 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Improving School Education. The Rising Nepal, 11 May 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Keeping Bad Side Of Internet At Bay. The Rising Nepal, 14 September 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Migrant Workers’ Agony. The Rising Nepal, 17 August 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 960 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Oli’s Test Of Balancing Relations. The Rising Nepal, 13 April 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. Strengthening the Local Level Bodies. The Rising Nepal, 22 June 2018
Thapa, Hira Bahadur. 2018. The Geopolitics of BRI And Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 10 August 2018


Thapa, Kamal. 2008. ‘Either Maoists or Army will take over’. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2008
Thapa, Kamal. 2010. Girija Babu was completely in favour of monarchy. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 29 March 2010
Thapa, Kamal. 2013. Good luck, panda: Habitat loss, inbreeding, and high mortality rate are major threats to the survival of the red panda. República, 1 October 2013
Thapa, Kamal. 2013. Nepali people never launched a revolution to remove monarchy. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 12 August 2013
Thapa, Kamal. 2013. Secularism a conspiracy between foreign powers, far left. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2013
Thapa, Kamal. 2014. Constitution should give space to monarchy. Interview. República, 29 May 2014
Thapa, Kamal. 2017. We embrace Hindutwa as the backbone of the Nepali polity. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2017
Thapa, Kanchan. 2018. A remarkable feat: Nepal has set an extraordinary example by achieving five years of Zero Poaching of rhinos between 2011 and 2018. The Kathmandu Post, 11 October 2018
Thapa, Kanchan. 2018. Assessing tiger population: Monitoring tiger populations at regular intervals is vital to assess ecological health of a protected area as well as results of conservation effort. Republica 24 September 2018
Thapa, Kanchan. 2018. Changing things around: Focus on high-value products and commercialisation will make us
agriculturally independent. The Kathmandu Post, 14 October 2018

Thapa, Kantilata. 2018. Flame of hope: Biogas can help contribute to climate change mitigation, adaptation and support households. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2018

Thapa, Kantilata. 2018. ICT in agriculture: Need of the hour. The Himalayan Times, 18 May 2018

Thapa, Kantilata. 2018. When ice turns to water: Rising temperature due to climate change is taking its toll on mountains. The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2018

Thapa, Kantilata. 2018. Women woes: Even as the importance of women in agriculture in Nepal has increased, they continue to be undervalued. The Kathmandu Post, 13 May 2018


Thapa, Kirti. 2010. Gender-biased citizenship provisions. República, 5 December 2010


Thapa, Kishore. 2016. Building strong: We need to follow proper building protocols to make our structures resilient to natural disasters. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2016

Thapa, Kishore. 2017. SDG 15 : Conserving terrestrial ecosystems; Our presence affects the ecosystems we are a part of; we can either make choices that promote biodiversity or devalue it. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2017


Thapa, Lekh Bahadur. 2010. Fate of leadership and development: Output of sub-standard education. The Himalayan Times, 17 December 2010


Thapa, Lilu. 2010. Boot camp: The use of violence has been instituted in the psyche of Army officers. The Kathmandu Post, 22 August 2010

Thapa, Lily. 2013. All the single ladies: The time is ripe to mobilise single women for peacebuilding. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2013

Thapa, Lily. 2018. My struggle with widowhood: A man marries another woman just after completing 13 days of death rites of his wife but. República, 14 October 2018

Thapa, Mahendra Bhusan. 2001. a wife, when widowed, is doomed. Journal of Political Science 3-4:108-123


Thapa, Man B. 2015. Before it strikes: Nepal should enact a comprehensive and pragmatic Disaster Management Act without delay. The Kathmandu Post, 8 February 2015

Thapa, Mangal Bahadur. 2019. Capitalising on back seats: The government’s decision to lift the ban on ride-sharing is progressive. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2019

Thapa, Mangal Bahadur. 2019. Dialogue is the only way: Netra Bikram Chand’s party is a raging fire which, if left uncontrolled, can burn everything to ashes. The Kathmandu Post, 7 June 2019

Thapa, Mangal Bahadur. 2019. Nepal should hedge: How should Nepal respond to a changing security context and
handle pressures from greater powers like India and China? República, 22 January 2019


Thapa, Manjushree. 1996. Ta’angzoum among the cows. Studies in Nepali History and Society, 1,2:455-463


Thapa, Manjushree. 2008. The federalist debates: The international community’s opposition to federalism is based on a number of misconceptions. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2008


Thapa, Manjushree. 2009. There is no problem here: And those who say there is one are the biggest problem here. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2009

Thapa, Manjushree. 2010. The Future of Nepali Literature. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2011

Thapa, Manjushree. 2010. The noise and the silence: The political leaders need to reach a deal on everything related to power sharing, but the peace process is more than just that. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2010


Thapa, Manjushree. 2011. Nepal’s stalled revolution: Can the popular uprisings in the Middle East inspire Nepal to take its final steps towards democracy? The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2011

Thapa, Manjushree. 2018. The democratization of the Nepali language: Only by being the language of the people will Nepali truly fourih and grow and evolve. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2018

Thapa, Mohan Bir. 2000. An interview with Madhav Kumar Nepal. Today 18,4:3-4

Thapa, Moksheda. 2016. Gujarat in the making: It is important for Nepal to tell its own story before someone narrates it for us. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2016


Thapa, Netra Bahadur / Pradhan, P.R. 1985. Samanya Gyan Daijest 2041/42. [Digest des Allgemeinwissens, 2041/42 v. s.]. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar [2041 v. s.]

etc.: Orient Longmans


**Thapa, Nirmal.** 2015. The MBA journey: Work experience is important because BBA graduates enter job market with less than six months of internship. República, 7 November 2015

**Thapa, Nirmal.** 2018. Ready to work: There seems to be a huge gap between what the industry is looking for and what the colleges and universities are producing. República, 18 December 2018

**Thapa, P.** 2011. A North-South Electric Rail Link Is All Nepal Needs. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2011


**Thapa, P.** 2013. Nepal's national pride projects need a little review. The Rising Nepal, 22 November 2013

**Thapa, P.** 2014. Let's Seal A Beneficial Deal. The Rising Nepal, 1 August 2014

**Thapa, P.** 2015. Theory Of Infrastructure Development In Nepal. The Rising Nepal, 2 April 2015

**Thapa, Pari.** 2009. Federalism isn’t a zero sum game: The solution is to go for a compromise mixed-model of federalism. Nepali Times, 13 February 2009


**Thapa, Poonam.** 2017. From safe motherhood to safe womanhood: Nepali women deserve to be recognised as complete human beings and equal citizens, not just as mothers. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2017


**Thapa, Prem.** 2013. Rekindled hopes. República, 22 April 2013

**Thapa, Prem.** 2013. The Tharu women performers of Chitwan: Gaining popularity & independence. República, 6 September 2013

**Thapa, Purna.** 2014. Time for action: Human civilisation has done away with many ill traditions but violence against women persists in different forms. República, 2 July 2014

**Thapa, Purna Bahadur.** 2016. Health for all: It is possible to significantly improve poor people’s access to healthcare through health insurance. República, 3 October 2016

**Thapa, Purna Bahadur.** 2018. Care, not allowance: Instead of addressing real problems, parties are competing to increase elderly allowance. República, 18 February 2018

**Thapa, Purna Bahadur.** 2018. Tread with caution: Both Nepal and China look excited about BRI projects. But Nepal needs to carefully assess experiences of other countries before moving forward. República, 3 January 2018

**Thapa, Rabi Raj.** 2009. Far from the madding crowd: All of Nepal's crises are put in the pale by the true silent emergency of our times: Hunger. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2009

**Thapa, Rabi Raj.** 2009. Towards an anti-social society? Once upon a time, Nepal was a country of villages. We have a few cities now, but we haven't yet learnt how to live in them. The Kathmandu Post, 25 July 2009

**Thapa, Rabi Raj.** 2010. Rehabilitation now: The Maoist combatants may get fed up with the endless bickering and turn to violence. The Kathmandu Post, 13 July 2010


**Thapa, Rabi Raj.** 2011. Thoughts on the peace process: Integration of PLA combatants. The Himalayan Times, 6 September 2011


**Thapa, Raj K. / Deoja, Saryat.** 2010. Let the sunshine in: Solar power can supplement hydropower to create a sustainable energy foundation. The Kathmandu Post, 16 August 2010
Thapa, Raj Kumar. 2015. Overcoming resistance: Unless urgent measures are taken to combat antibiotic resistance in developing countries like Nepal, there is risk of a pandemic. The Kathmandu Post, 1 February 2015

Thapa, Rajeev. 2013. Building blocks: The first step towards achieving successful regional cooperation is to establish trust among Saarc members. The Kathmandu Post, 10 September 2013

Thapa, Rajeev. 2013. Over their heads: The common people in Nepal are generally not aware of the process of policy making. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2013

Thapa, Rajeev. 2015. Independent and capable: Nepal must learn from Kashmir’s experience and institute an independent body to deal with earthquake response. The Kathmandu Post, 22 May 2015


Thapa, Ram Pratap. 2010. Case for dual citizenship. República, 21 November 2010


Thapa, Rakesh / Adhikari, Dhruva Raj. 2013. Of heroes and villains: A profound sense of sacrifice and devotion for the exploited and oppressed people, along with a sound political ideology, has made Baburam Bhattarai what he is. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2013


Thapa, Rita. 2009. The times is now: As peoples’ right to health is universal and interrelated to several other basic human rights, it cannot be realised by the health sector alone. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2009


Thapa, Samir Bahadur. 2014. Going to waste: Generating energy from waste could help offset Nepal’s dependency on petroleum imports. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2014

Thapa, Sangita. 2013. Gendered woods: Reforms need to be made to Nepal’s highly undemocratic and androcentric conservation sector. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2013

Thapa, Sangita. 2014. Look within: We musat shape it in our local context because true development comes from local and cultural dynamics, not from donor driven 'aid money'. República, 20 May 2014

Thapa, Santosh / Ryamajhee, Binod. 2017. Still spreading: Scrub typhus is the most prevalent, neglected and under-recognised, yet easily treatable disease in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 3 December 2017

Thapa, Saurav J. 2011. Why we need more female political leaders in Nepal. República, 18 February 2011


Thapa, Shambhu / Thapa, Shardul. 2015. The way ahead: Filing a public interest litigation at the Indian Supreme Court could provide a legal recourse to the ongoing unofficial blockade on Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 13 October 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 965 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapa, Sharmila. 2015. Power on paper: Women should be made part of all decision-making bodies to uproot patriarchy. The Kathmandu Post, 4 January 2015
Thapa, Shreya. 2012. As the wheel slows down. The Kathmandu Post, 18 July 2012
Thapa, Shreya. 2012. Change makers of the Tarai: Among Tharus, the annually elected Badaghar plays a large role in moving the village forward. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2012
Thapa, Shreya. 2012. Rural women taking Nepal forward. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2012
Thapa, Shreya. 2013. Giving a movement momentum. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2013
Thapa, Shyam. 1995. Human development and the ethnic population sub-groups in the 75 districts of Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 22,2:181-192
Thapa, Shyam / Dhital, Mala / Neupane, Shailes. 2002. Assessing the quality of survey data on adolescent sexuality by talking with the field staff. Contributions to Nepalese Studies 29,1:1-30
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2007. Time for change. The Kathmandu Post, 8 December 2007
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2010. Impunity wins again: The circumstances surrounding Paras Shah’s arrest suggest the case’s verdict has been predetermined. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2010
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2010. Making of a revolution: The continued failure of the political and constitutional systems is forcing people to think about alternative arrangements. The Kathmandu Post, 21 October 2010
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2011. Into the 21st century: In a world of politics dictated by the emerging dynamics of multi polarity, alliances have to be built. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2011
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2011. The coming fall: It is unlikely that another CA extension will deliver peace and constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2011
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2011. The right angle: The coming elections will be divided into four camps, the last of which will be a growing conservative force. The Kathmandu Post, 15 December 2011
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2012. Occupy the centre: It is time the centrist forces in the RPP bring an end to a policy of right-wing isolation. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2012
Thapa, Siddhartha. 2013. Democracy with development: Political leaders have fought for democracy but now, their

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 966 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
ability to govern will determine their relevance. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2013

Thapa, Siddhartha. 2013. Way out: Political problems need to be resolved by political parties; Nepal’s continued political crisis cannot be resolved through apolitical lenses. The Kathmandu Post, 25 August 2013

Thapa, Siddhartha. 2014. A bus Nepal can’t miss: Modi’s visit has helped break the emotional barrier of fear and suspicion that clouds Nepal-India relations. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2014

Thapa, Siddhartha. 2014. Looming deadline: The only real option for political parties is a constitution by January 22. The Kathmandu Post, 23 November 2014

Thapa, Siddhartha. 2017. Decoding RPP split: RPP cadres were unhappy with Kamal Thapa as he accepted the 2015 constitution without even registering a not of dissent. República, 27 August 2017


Thapa, Sradda. 2011. Dr Bhattarai: Not a one-man show. República, 1 September 2011


Thapa, Sradda. 2011. Problem with democracy. República, 8 September 2011


Thapa, Sradda. 2011. The anti-lingual Nepali. República, 13 January 20

Thapa, Sradda. 2011. Things could be worse. República, 17 February 2011

Thapa, Sradda. 2011. When Kathmandu collapses. República, 31 and 7 April 2011


Thapa, Sudeshna. 2014. Beg to differ: Is it rational to criminalize beggary without analyzing the problem in larger social context? República, 28 January 2014

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2014. No limits: We have become so habituated to copyright infringement that we fail to see it as wrong. República, 12 January 2014

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2015. Save our daughters: To add to the grief of losing loved ones, young women have to go through the trauma of sexual mistreatment. República, 2 July 2015

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2017. Judging the judges: Political affiliation is still a major criterion for judge appointments and it badly affects justice delivery. República, 17 April 2017

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2017. Managing migration: Nepali workers receive lower pay for work of equal value in comparison to workers from other countries. República, 21 June 2017

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2018. Don’t be cruel: The authorities need to understand that the use of torture is inhumane and illegal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2018

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2018. Making the most of Marsi: The rice qualifies to receive the benefits of Geographical Indications protection. The Kathmandu Post, 2 September 2018

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2018. Whose contempt? Initiation of the contempt proceeding seems to have further discredited the Chief Justice and tarnished his public image. República, 12 March 2018

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2019. In need of more protection: The Occupational Safety and Health for migrant workers is in a sorry state. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2019

Thapa, Sudeshna. 2019. The forgotten half: Nobody ever talks about the need to protect the rights of labour migrants to India. The Kathmandu Post, 18 March 2019


Thapa, Sunil Bahadur. 2014. Oil in the Himalayas: Oil is a national security asset, the shortage of which creates disturbances and threatens Nepal’s security balance. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 967 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Thapa, Suraj Narayan Singh. 2014. Cleaning the muck: The journey of cleaning Bagmati has begun; We will reach the destination one day soon. República, 24 February 2014


Thapa, Surya. 2011. Neither forests nor trees: Nepal's political disarray is destroying what remains of our forests. Nepali Times, 7 January 2011

Thapa, Surya Bahadur. 2013. There is no reason why elections will not be held in time. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2013


Thapa, Sushil. 2015. Rain-fed Agriculture In Times Of Climate Change. The Rising Nepal, 18 April 2015


Thapa, Sushil / Maharjan, Juni. 2013. Soil In Rice-Wheat Cropping System. The Rising Nepal, 2 July 2013


Thapa, Tejshree. 2011. The power of money: The government’s refusal for an extension of OHCHR calls into question its commitment to human rights. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2011

Thapa, Tejshree. 2018. What was left behind: Nirmala’s legacy should be an end to the violence and the lack of justice that has persisted since decades. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2018


Thapa, Ujwal. 2015. Our own constitution: Since elected representatives failed to carry out their duties, BibekSheel Nepalis published a new constitution on Jan 22, 2015. República, 27 January 2015

Thapa, Ujwal. 2015. World is watching: Indian bureaucrats and diplomats who handle foreign relations with Nepal do not have accurate information on the country. República, 3 October 2015

Thapa, Ujwal. 2016. Charting our destiny: Let us prepare Nepal for its glorious future by building the 21st century relevant leadership it deserves. República, 10 November 2016

Thapa, Ujwal. 2016. Old enough: In a 21st century democracy, as a voter, no one should be restricted from our opportunity to lead simply because we are "not old enough". República, 23 March 2016

Thapa, Ujwal. 2017. Partyful Panchayat: The parliament should immediately correct this constitution-defying apartheid law and allow all parties to use their party symbols as electoral symbols. República, 15 April 2017

Thapa, Ujwal / Maharjan, Raj. 2016. Kathmandu dreams: In 2030, many of Kathmandu's five million-plus residents will live in residential zones on the outskirts of the old Ring Road; Kathmandu will have transformed into an energy-plus city. República, 8 March 2016


Thapa, Y.B. 2013. Legal aspects of regional co-operation for basin optimisation: With reference to Koshi River. The Himalayan Times, 20 February 2013


Thapaliya, Bhuwan. 2007. Prospect of political violence is growing in Nepal. Global Politician, 7 August 2007


Thapaliya, Bisharad Anil. 2012. Adoption or slavery in the making: Law mocks the constitution? The Himalayan Times, 26 April 2012


Thapaliya, Roshan. 2013. Irony behind the Iron Gate: Outlandish study approaches stifle students’ curiosity and creativity and make SLC monotonous and unexciting. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2013


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Thapliyal, Sangeeta. 1996. Political Spectrum of Nepal and Bangladesh. Strategic Analysis 19,3:531-535
Thapliyal, Sangeeta. 2015. Nepal's Policy towards SAARC. India International Centre Quaterlieri 41,3-4:117-127
Tharu, Laxman. 2009. We will establish an army of 100,000 people. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2009
Tharu, Laxman / Moktan, Buddha Tsering / Leslie, Shakun Sherchand. 2010. The way forward: The common cause must be ‘drafting equality, executing equality and administering equality’. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2010
Tharu, Laxman / Tharu, Yogendra / Leslie, Shakun Serchand. 2010. Getting their way: No constitution gains legality without the sanction of the people. The Kathmandu Post, 28 March 2010
The Himalayan Times. 2019. Public toilet woes remain unresolved: Due to lack of policy and proper implementation mechanism, sufficient public latrines in good usable condition are still a distant dream in the country’s capital. The Himalayan Times, 10 February 2019
Thebe Limbu, Sangita. 2015. The right to have rights: The new Constitution lays bare misogynistic and patriarchal psyches that usually hide behind nationalism. Nepali Times, 16 October 2015
Thebe Limbu, Sangita. 2018. Reimagining Inclusion: Argument that only certain groups work hard will not hold any weight unless there is a deliberate effort to level the playing field. The Kathmandu Post, 1 June 2018
Thebe Limbu, Sangita. 2018. Surveillance state and minorities: The state oppresses; but at the same time, it is expected to protect and uphold rights. The Kathmandu Post, 26 October 2018
Thebe Limbu, Sangita / Jha, Kalpana. 2018. Against lingerie feminism: The question of women’s empowerment and liberation should not be judged by the clothes she wears. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2018
Thebe Limbu, Sangita / Jha, Kalpana. 2018. Can men be feminists? If men want to understand feminism and help the cause, they first need to analyse the norms that inform their social identity. The Kathmandu Post, 13 April 2018
Thebe Limbu, Sangita / Jha, Kalpana. 2018. Gender, nation, and women’s honour: Women’s bodies have been instrumentalised to legitimise certain groups’ political and business interests under the pretext of nationalism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2018
Thebe Limbu, Sangita / Jha, Kalpana. 2019. In need of a broader solidarity: #MeeToo is an intersectional issue where gender, caste, and ethnicity all come into play. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2019
Thilsted, Finn. 2008. Alarming levels of air pollution in Kathmandu: How long must we hold our breaths? The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2008
Thing, Amar B. 2017. When they return: The irrelevancy of the skills migrants learn abroad prevent them from doing business. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2017
Think, Nishnu. 2018. Quest for identity: Nepal has only one decade of reservation policy but voices of resistance has started to be heard, mainly from dominant community. República, 22 April 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 970 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Thoms, Christopher. 2006. Some thoughts on the democratization of community forestry in Nepal. Himalaya 26,1:25-32

Thomson, Aileen. 2017. Racing against the clock: Nepal’s truth commissions need renewed focus and strong relationships to make the most of the extra year. The Kathmandu Post, 21 February 2017

Thomson, Aileen. 2017. Truth for its own sake: Commissions established expressly to uncover the truth have a sacred duty towards victims. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2017


Timalsina, Bidur. 2019. Bus Rapid Transit: Can it be a panacea for public transportation woes in Kathmandu? The
The problem with buses in Nepal: We can emulate Bogota, Columbia and adopt bus rapid transit, instead of unfeasible metro-rails. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2019


Timilsena, Prakash Chandra. 2016. A Dashain, despite it all: Celebrating the festivities with the squatter community at Thapathali. The Kathmandu Post, 15 October 2016


Timilsena, Prakash Chandra. 2017. Mountain medicine. The Kathmandu Post, 17 June 2017

Timilsena, Prakash Chandra. 2018. A tale of two cities: When it is 7:00 am in Dharchula, India it is already 7:15 am in Darchula, Nepal; as if twin sisters have been married into two different families. The Kathmandu Post, 3 February 2018


Timilsina, Anga Raj. 2011. Expectations from PM at UN. República, 20 September 2011


Timilsina, Kiran. 2018. Transforming agriculture: The country’s widely touted farm sector is falling behind because it lacks priority. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2018


Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Budget to take on federal structure: Before proper implementation of budget, the government will have to prepare a conducive environment for economic development. The Himalayan Times, 28 May 2017

Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Delays in post-earthquake reconstruction work: Same old story that riddles country – lack of framework, lack of manpower, political interference and incompetent leadership. The Himalayan Times, 19 March 2017

Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Developing storage capacity not on NOC priority list. The Himalayan Times, 8 January 2017


Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Expressway to be expedited: Construction of the expressway is of national importance in terms of Nepal’s transportation network. The Himalayan Times, 11 June 2017

Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. In danger of losing ‘heritage’ status; delays in rebuilding process threaten to place Nepal’s world heritage sites on UNESCO’s list of world heritages in danger. The Himalayan Times, 2 April 2017


Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Ineffective monitoring and defiant traders: Blatant disregard for authority among traders in the market because of the safety net political parties provide them with. The Himalayan Times, 18 June 2017
Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Right to Education. The Himalayan Times, 23 April 2017
Timilsina, Pawan. 2017. Waiting for water: Unforeseen delays in the Melamchi dream project may push completion deadline further. The Himalayan Times, 9 April 2017
Timsina, Monika. 2010. They're more violent: Incidents of religious conflicts are not only rising in Nepal, their form has changed too. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2010
Timsina, Nitya Nanda. 2010. Kathmandu, a public health time bomb. República, 28 December 2010
Timsina, Nitya Nanda. 2010. School Sector Reform Plan. República, 4 September 2010
Tiwari, Ashutosh. 2010. Local lapses: If you're wondering who your mayor is, don't bother. Nepali Times, 19 February 2010

Tiwari, Ashutosh. 2012. To have or not to have toilet: Not enough done. The Himalayan Times, 19 November 2012

Tiwari, Ashutosh. 2014. Graft at the grassroots: Nepal’s political system today can be described as corruption by consensus. Nepali Times, 17 October 2014


Tiwari, Bishwa Nath. 2006. Readings in the millennium development goals: challenges for attaining the MDGs in Nepal. Kathmandu: Central Department of Economics, Tribhuvan University


Tiwari, Jyoti. 2018. An unsolved death: The government should find out what actually happened to Ram Manohar instead of trying to cover up the incident. República, 11 October 2018

Tiwari, Kusumlata. 2019. Disaster resilience after Bara’s rainstorm: The government needs to understand the importance of socio-cultural identity when planning reconstruction., The Kathmandu Post, 4 Juner 2019


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2011. The Incomplete Agreement And Challenges. The Rising Nepal, 10 November 2011


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2012. No Ethnic Names, Please!. The Rising Nepal, 30 April 2012
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2012. Time To Go For An Executive President. The Rising Nepal, 29 January 2012
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2013. 4-Point Agreement Eases Confrontation. The Rising Nepal, 30 December 2013
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2013. This National Shame. The Rising Nepal, 19 August 2013
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2013. This Third Blunder. The Rising Nepal, 10 June 2013
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2013. Violence In Schools. The Rising Nepal, 8 July 2013
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Are We Heading For Confrontation? The Rising Nepal, 22 December 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. CDF Saga: Focus Shift From Policy To Paisa. The Rising Nepal, 14 July 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Demand Of All-party Meet, Constitution Writing And CA. The Rising Nepal, 30 June 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Distressing Deadlock. The Rising Nepal, 6 October 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Futile Dispute. The Rising Nepal, 10 March 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. HLPM And Political Consensus. The Rising Nepal, 1 September 2014
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Koirala's Visit To India And Expectations. The Rising Nepal, 26 May 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 975 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Losing its way: The Sushil Koirala government has fared badly on constitution and governance; It is rightly criticized. The Rising Nepal, 8 September 2014


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Nearing Deadline And Changed Tone Of Leaders. The Rising Nepal, 10 November 2014


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Positive step to consensual constitution. The Rising Nepal, 15 September 2014


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. SLC Results: Failure Of The System. The Rising Nepal, 15 June 2014

Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. Tendency Not To Learn From Past. The Rising Nepal, 13 January 2014

Tiwari, Nandalal. 2014. This Challenge To Democracy. The Rising Nepal, 6 January 2014


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Will This SAARC Summit Be Different? The Rising Nepal, 24 November 2014


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Against Doling Out More Funds To CDP. The Rising Nepal, 13 July 2015


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Approaching Monsoon and relief to quake victims: Govt must speed up rescue, relief distribution. The Rising Nepal, 4 May 2015


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Compelling Conditions For Compromise. The Rising Nepal, 8 June 2015

Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Constitution Writing: Hardest Nut Has Been Cracked. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2015


Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Crater In Opposition Alliance. Crater In Opposition Alliance

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Hawkish Indian Vs Weak Nepali Leadership. The Rising Nepal, 5 October 2015
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Moments Of Joy And Dissatisfaction. The Rising Nepal, 17 August 2015
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Preparing For Confrontation. The Rising Nepal, 6 April 2015
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2015. Talks And Conditions. The Rising Nepal, 31 August 2015
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2016. Dispute Over PM's India Visit. The Rising Nepal, 26 September 2016

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 977 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. Are We Close To The End Of Tunnel? The Rising Nepal, 3 April 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. Frustrating And Uncalled For Dispute. The Rising Nepal, 18 December 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. Maoist Center Shaken To Roots. The Rising Nepal, 22 May 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. Political Ambush, One After Another. The Rising Nepal, 12 June 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. The civil society and election. The Rising Nepal, 4 December 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. The Quagmire Of Trade Deficit. The Rising Nepal, 5 June 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2017. UML’s Responsibility On Amendment. The Rising Nepal, 10 July 2017
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Alarming Scenario of Trade Deficit. The Rising Nepal, 11 June 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Fee Hike in Private Schools and Protests. The Rising Nepal, 30 April 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. India Willing For Course Correction? The Rising Nepal, 5 February 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Laying Foundation for Prosperity. The Rising Nepal, 28 May 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Left Alliance on Shaky Ground? The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Populist decisions vs. socal welfare. The Rising Nepal, 29 January 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Prime Minister’s Address to Nation. The Rising Nepal, 16 April 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. SZOP And School Shutdown. The Rising Nepal, 5 March 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Tame the Runaway Interest Rate. The Rising Nepal, 13 August 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Truth on Disappeared Fleeting. The Rising Nepal, 8 January 2018
Tiwari, Nandalal. 2018. Widening Trade Deficit, Decreasing Remittance. The Rising Nepal, 19 March 2018


Tiwari, Peeyush. 2009. The Karnali batch: A whole bunch of engineers were left adrift when the dam plan was dumped. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2009
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2009. The megawatt farce: With one-upmanship being the order of the day, potential investors are aptly dazed. The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2009
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2009. The road to 10,000 MW. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2009
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2009. The Sunkoshi story: The fifth meeting of the Joint Committee on Water Resources missed some vital issues. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2009
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2010. Innovation for the nation: Building water storage projects upstream of existing stations is a thought. The Kathmandu Post, 30 November 2010
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2010. The dream merchants: They shouldn’t go around talking about improbable plans like 37,000 MW in 20 years. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2010
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2010. Thinking of linking: Our government is oblivious of India’s plan to dig canals in Nepal to join various rivers. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2010
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2011. River runs dry: There may be a time constraint on the economic viability of Nepal’s hydropower. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2011
Tiwari, Peeyush. 2011. River runs dry: There may be a time constraint on the economic viability of Nepal’s hydropower. República, 24 February 2011


Tiwari, Sailesh. 2019. The big fish in our midst: How is it that corrupt figures participate in our society with their heads held high? The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2019
Tiwari, Sailesh. 2019. Well begun, not yet done: Now that the Nepal Investment Summit is over, let the hard work begin. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2019

Tiwari, Shankar. 2015. India, stay away: Bhattarai has touched new low in his desperation for power; He and and his supporters have no regard for relations between the two countries. República, 18 March 2015
Tiwari, Shankar. 2018. Trying to rise: Until Congress gets multidimensional, changeable and dynamic actors in

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
leadership position, the party won’t be able to come out of the blind alley. República, 26 December 2018

Tiwari, Shankar. 2019. Don’t betray Satyagrahi: If Dr KC’s demands are met and agreements with him materialized, it will be the socialist dreams of communists coming true. República, 22 January 2019

Tiwari, Shankar. 2019. Opposition is rising: Government should heed the issues raised by the opposition party and work to fulfil the promises made to the people and the country. República, 9 January 2019


Tiwari, Sudarshan Raj. 2001. The ancient settlements of the Kathmandu valley. Kathmandu: CNAS


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Toffin, Gérard. 2012. Social whirl: Changing forms of religion are an excellent indicator of the current transformations in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 29 June 2012

Toffin, Gérard. 2012. Talking about revolutions: While there are similarities between the French Revolution and the second Jana Andolan, the former model may not be fit to interpret changes in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 21 September 2012

Toffin, Gérard. 2012. Violence and ahimsa: In our modern prosaic world, the crucial role of sacrifice in the whole Hindu theology and system is often overlooked. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2012


Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Can a common Nepali Politics of identity: citizenship be established when there are so many forms of belonging and identity? The Kathmandu Post, 20 August 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Crossing the sea: Notions of purity associated with travel have changed with the increased rate of labour migration from Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 5 May 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Enforced boundaries: Nepal’s cultural policy has been running counter to India, politically and even culturally. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Living realities: The results of the census buttress identity politics and the extremists’ religious chauvinism. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Local trust networks: Nepal can be depicted as a divided society where different groups cannot find consensus in important actions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2013

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 982 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. The divine marathon: Dipankha Yatra, like other religious processions, assert the ownership of one group over its social space. The Kathmandu Post, 17 December 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. The Maobadi Thermidor: The revolution has been replaced by a conservative bureaucracy; historically, this is a typical development. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Visions of the past: Museums are memory sites that represent various forms of loss in the face of change. The Kathmandu Post, 23 September 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. What is a secular nation? Nepal as a ‘secular state’ has so far had no visible effects, save the abolition of kingship, and some changes in festive calendars and judicial matters. The Kathmandu Post, 7 October 2013

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Behind the masks: The appropriation of Nepali masks by the West has not been counterbalanced by local endeavours. The Kathmandu Post, 21 December 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Carnivals and masquerades: Newar pageantry provides an interplay between rural comic performance and elaborate satire. The Kathmandu Post, 10 August 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Crucible of civil society: Traditionally entrenched forms of identity often interfere with the functioning of non-state organisations. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Democracy and caste: The encounter of democracy with caste is a historical process accommodating two sets of opposed values. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Ecology and democracy: Efforts to create a more inclusive society will fail if a greener political agenda is not adopted immediately. The Kathmandu Post, 19 September 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Experiences of solitude: When compared with the West, in Nepal, family ties still prevail over trajectories of solitude. The Kathmandu Post, 8 October 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Fervent revolution: Modern revolutions, including Nepal's Maoist insurgency, are essentially religious in origin. República, 5 March 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Freedom and equality: The greatest danger for Nepal is tabula rasa politics - the intention of rebuilding the country from scratch. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Imagined territories: Adivasis/Janajatis must prevent political parties from exploiting their culture to gain power. The Kathmandu Post, 28 January 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Living high: The concept of ‘Zomia’ seems to be based on dubious assumptions and is full of abstract, unreliable generalisations. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Nepali time: In Nepal, strict astrological times contrasts with a more relaxed way of dealing with time in mundane spheres. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Power of satire: In many ways, the MaHa duo is way ahead of its time in its portrayal of current Nepali society. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Rise of a peasant caste: Jyapus today picture themselves as the most genuine Newars and are striving for their status to be fully acknowledged. The Kathmandu Post, 5 December 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Spirit of the gift: In Nepal, the economy is still partly or dominantly controlled by altruistic aims. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. The revolutionary myth: Maoist insurgency, like many revolutions, provided fertile ground for epic constructions and mythologies. The Kathmandu Post, 14 November 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Uncle and auntie: Semantic differences between kinship have direct impacts on the construction of social relations in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2013. Urban palimpsests: Conservationist measures have had little effect on the chaos that prevails in Kathmandu Valley today. The Kathmandu Post, 22 October 2014

Toffin, Gérard. 2015. Born sinful: TU's ethnographic profiles are a step towards a better understanding of excluded groups. The Kathmandu Post, 23 February 2015

Toffin, Gérard. 2015. Cities without addresses: The marked absence of street addresses in Kathmandu points to a persistence of traditional dwellings. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2015

Toffin, Gérard. 2015. Living together: The quest today concerns maintaining a balance between Nepal's unity and
recognising its huge diversity. The Kathmandu Post, 7 January 2015


Toffin, Gérard. 2015. Quest for equality: Throughout South Asia, the ideology of equality stemmed from religion before becoming a political discourse. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2015

Toffin, Gérard. 2015. The Patan commune: Patan’s civil insurgency during the first Janaandolan was a source of inspiration for the entire country. The Kathmandu Post, 23 March 2015

Toffin, Gérard. 2015. Treasures in ruins: The destroyed cultural heritages of the Kathmandu Valley were the heart and soul of the country’s identity. The Kathmandu Post, 10 May 2015


Toppa, Sabrina. 2014. A Refugee’s Ramadan: For Rohingya Muslims here, Ramadan allows for an occasion to deepen ties with Nepali Muslims; But it also reminds them of missing families they’re unable to locate. The Kathmandu Post, 19 July 2014

Toppa, Sabrina. 2014. Environment FM: How community radio is bringing a non-technical citizenry closer to understanding Nepal’s environmental issues. The Kathmandu Post, 2 August 2014

Toppa, Sabrina. 2014. Madrassas go modern: Computers could change the face of Islamic schools in the Tarai, as well as increase enrollment. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2014

Töpperwien, Nicole. 2008. Nepal has to formulate its own federal model that takes its specific conditions into account. Interview. The Telegraph, 28 May 2008

Töpperwien, Nicole. 2009. Drawing the federal map of Nepal: Agreement needed on inclusive democracy and the powers of the constituent units. Federations, Nepal Special Issue, pp. 11-13


Töpperwien, Nicole. 2010. Sharing powers in federations: some insights. In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 200-211, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association


Torri, Davide. 2016. To Kill or not to Kill? Helambu valley as a no kill zone, the issue of blood sacrifice and the transformation of ritual patterns in Hyolmo shamanism. European Bulletin of Himalayan Research 47: 15-39

Torunkar, Sakir Özkan. 2018. Nepal-Turkey ties: As two democracies, Turkey and Nepal always extend solidarity and display support to each other as and when needed. Republic, 15 July 2018


Tripathi, Akhilesh. 2008. Will there be polls this April? Kantipur Online, 11 February 2008

Tripathi, Akhilesh. 2016. Breaking the barriers: The biggest problem in our hydro sector is that we failed to learn from our mistakes. República, 29 August 2016

Tripathi, Akhilesh. 2016. Sharing the risk: The most practical solution would be for the finance ministry to create a hedge fund to absorb Forex risk. República, 26 September 2016

Tripathi, Akhilesh. 2016. The Indian trap: Energy experts say new Indian policy will discriminate against Nepal’s private sector and non-Indian investors. República, 12 December 2016


Tripathi, Dinesh. 2007. Reforming political parties: Democratization is the key. Readings on Governance and Development 10:127-132


Tulachan, Sanoj. 2013. Consensus and competition: Crucial decisions to make. The Himalayan Times, 18 September 2013


Tuladhar-Douglas, William. 2005. On why it is good to have many names: the many identities of a Nepalese god. Contemporary South Asia 14(1), (March, 2005) 55–74


Tuladhar, Adarsha. 2015. The Nordic dream: The ambassadors' suggestion of 'public educational revolution' is a daydream. República, 20 April 2015

Tuladhar, Adarsha. 2016. Baby steps: A government notice during the shortage of cooking gas illustrates the failure of all parties committed to open data, RTI and good governance. República, 27 April 2016


Tuladhar, Amulya Ratna. 2015. Option to improve: Academic programmes in environmental studies are still reluctant to incorporate elements of humanities. The Kathmandu Post, 5 August 2015


Tuladhar, Gangalal. 2015. Frameworks for change: Nepal's parliamentarians need to advocate for 'science and technology'-based decision making on disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2015


Tuladhar, Kamal Ratna. 2009. Nepalese Chamber of Commerce, Lhasa: It was the forerunner of trade organisations that are lending vibrancy to private sector. The Kathmandu Post, 28 June 2009

Tuladhar, Kamal Ratna. 2012. The last dance: Every year, the dance guthi would assess the eligible Tuladhar kids, to pick out one young boy to perform sacred dances during festivals. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2012

Tuladhar, Kamal Ratna. 2015. Head in the clouds: Cycling to Gauchar airport to look at the magnificent flying
machines would make my day. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2015

Tuladhar, Kamal Ratna. 2015. The yellow grandma: Dharmachari Guruma was among the first Theravada nuns in Nepal’s modern history. The Kathmandu Post, 12 September 2015

Tuladhar, Nhooja. 2015. Breaking the mould: Kathmandu’s traditional metal artisans can’t survive without modern copyright laws working on their behalf. The Kathmandu Post, 24 January 2015


Tuladhar, Nhooja. 2015. Under one roof: The Gharaana Music Festival, which starts from October 8, aims to promote classical music from around the world in Nepal and inspire young musicians to broaden their horizons. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2015

Tuladhar, Nhooja. 2018. Onward with art and life: Barta Gandharba creates a new identity, and a new life, with her sarangi. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2018


Tuladhar, Padma Ratna. 2014. Top leaders seem to have no understanding of federalism. Interview. República, 23 October 2014

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2010. A time called Indra Jatra. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2010

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2011. A change of lens: The media can do a better job representing the diversity of our cultures and religions. The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2011

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2011. The menacing weed: If there isn’t a collective effort in the next five years to weed out the Mikania micrantha, about 50 percent of the wildlife habitat in Chitwan will be wiped out. The Kathmandu Post, 5 January 2011

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2012. And so it goes. . The Kathmandu Post, 6 October 2012

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2013. Dreams on broken wings: The treatment doled out to migrant labourers from Nepal in countries like Qatar - at the hands of both the Nepali government and overseas employers - is appalling. The Kathmandu Post, 7 December 2013

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2013. In the shadow of a mountain called Tenzing. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2013


Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2014. Fixing feral dogs in Manang: The Himalayan Mutt Project, an initiative started by a Nepali and a Singaporean, uses a humane approach to control dog populations high in the Himalayas. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2014

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2014. From the margins: It is going to be a long way before society stops blaming women for everything that goes wrong in their lives. The Kathmandu Post, 4 May 2014

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2014. The saddest season. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 988 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2015. Carrying chitwan: Elephants play a pivotal role in Chitwan’s tourism industry. But the pachyderms and their handlers have to put up with a lot of hardship to ensure that the industry hums along. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2015

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2015. Imaginary homeland: International refugees in Nepal have been protesting outside the UNHCR premises in Kathmandu with a host of demands, the first and foremost of them being food. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2015

Tuladhar, Prateebha. 2017. Inspiration as we rebuild: Venturing into masonry will improve women’s income and help them challenge traditional gender roles. The Kathmandu Post, 15 January 2017


Tumbahang, Govinda Bahadur. 2010. Speaking of languages: Hindi can be used as a regional language, not as an official national language of Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 26 May 2010


Turin, Mark. 2013. The internet’s rescue act: Skype, YouTube, and WordPress connect and preserve language diversity
around the world. Nepali Times, 20 December 2013


of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor, March 6, 2007


Udas Sharma, Aleena. 2017. Living in constant fear: Children learn from what they see at home and outside. No wonder they believe gender inequality is normal in society. República, 5 January 2017

Udas, Bhim. 2010. Thought for food: Food security is a matter of pride and survival for an individual and for a nation. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2010

Udas, Bhim. 2011. The right man: Baburam Bhattarai has millions of aspirations riding on his shoulders; and his tasks are cut out for him. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2011

Udas, Bhim. 2012. Lost opportunity: Ban's postponed visit. República, 6 May 2012


Udas, Bhim. 2013. Putting economy first: Nepal does not pursue coherent economic diplomacy; Economic affairs are handled on an ad hoc basis; This has to change soon. República, 20 October 2013


Udas, Bhim. 2014. Next frontier: It is high time SAARC member states built mutual trust and confidence among themselves. The Kathmandu Post, 26 November 2014

Udas, Bhim. 2015. Roadmap for rebuilding: April 25 showed that we cannot afford to be complacent; reconstruction must proceed on a war footing. The Kathmandu Post, 31 May 2015

Udas, Bhim. 2016. Rising like the sun: Nepal-Japan ties have expanded rapidly since Kawaguchi’s visit over a century ago. The Kathmandu Post, 30 December 2016

Udas, Pranita Bhushan. 2017. Reuse and recycle: For women left behind problems arising from water scarcity and water-induced disasters make them more vulnerable. República, 23 March 2017

Uitz, Martin. 2006. Einlass ins Reich des Donnerdrachens : verborgenes Bhutan. Wien: Oicus


. Kathmandu


UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs. 2007. Nepal: Natural hazard risks. OCHA Regional Office for Asia Pacific, 9 March 2007


UN Resident and Humanitarian Coordinator’s Office Nepal. 2015. Perspectives on Chhetri identity and how these
relate to federalism. RCHC Office Nepal: Field Bulletin, Issue 46, September 2012


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 992

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Uno, Osamu. 2008. ‘Our support is for democracy and stability’. The Kathmandu Post, 21 July 2008


Upadhaya, Suraj. 2018. The Gold Rush: Harvesting yarsagumba is profitable but such practices should be sustainable too. The Kathmandu Post, 30 May 2018


Upadhyay, Andrea. 2019. Who is in charge? Nation-building has never been our national policy. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2019


Upadhya, Madhukar. 2017. Opportunity for sustained growth: Degree of success in achieving national goals rests largely on what local governments can achieve on the ground. The Kathmandu Post, 8 August 2017

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2017. Preparing for the inevitable: Flooding of the kind that we saw last August can happen again due to climate change. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2017

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2018. Change of course: Development must address the pledge to achieve Sustainable Development Goals. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2018

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2018. It’s not just sand: The Valley’s hillocks that absorb rainwater and prevent flooding are being bulldozed. The Kathmandu Post, 12 October 2018

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2018. Plan and prepare: Floods should not be forgotten after the monsoon because they are a national issue. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2018

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2018. Priorities reflected or deflected? Institutional approaches to climate change require immediate reframing. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2018

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2018. Worsening climate impacts: Droughts in the middle of the monsoon means there is something wrong somewhere. The Kathmandu Post, 24 September 2018


Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Disaster’s plight: To truly mitigate the effects of disasters, efforts have to be made to deal with a major underlying issue – poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2019

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Enter the project bank: Province 3 has launched a software-based database containing details of all projects. The Kathmandu Post, 2 January 2019

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Erosion of economic base: The reality is that the high dependence on remittance will further weaken our social and economic bases. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2019

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Making climate actions gender responsive: Gender differentiated aspects are seldom incorporated in climate policies. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2019

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Reshaping the dialogue: Climate change is not a subject on its own. It needs to be considered by all sectors. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2019

Upadhya, Madhukar. 2019. Why do we encourage women to give up their careers? We, as a society, never question the added responsibility we so often place on women. The Kathmandu Post, 21 June 2019

Abingdon: diverse perspectives from Asia


**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2010. The Road ahead: What does the strong showing of Sushil Koirala panel mean for the NC and the broader national politics? The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2010

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. A criminal democracy: Oli attacks the Maoists for their violent and undemocratic ways but quietly aids his own party cadres engaged in similar activity. The Kathmandu Post, 15 August 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. A modest proposal: With India growing by 9 percent and China by 10, we have good reasons to remain hopeful. The Kathmandu Post, 1 January 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. On China and India: China’s strategic ties with Nepal will evolve within the scope of larger geopolitics, not in isolation. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. Party is back: Recent rallies have definitely boosted the Nepali Congress’ confidence but it’s too early to tell how much. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. Reviewing neighbourly ties: Shifting geopolitical circumstances show that it is possible to maintain good relations with both India and China in the service of our own national interest. The Kathmandu Post, 31 October 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. Terms of engagement: Maoist insecurity will deepen with UNMIN’s exit. National and international isolation will radicalise the party further. The Kathmandu Post, 13 January 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2011. The great divide: Nepal’s academia-media synergy remains poor. Both sides are to blame. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2011

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2012. Legacy of a General: General Gurung came in as a low-profile Army chief, but grew to leave behind a lasting legacy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2012

**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2012. Legacy of growth: PM Bhattarai is under fire for poor governance. Yet historians could judge him more kindly for his trade and development initiatives, BIPPA, West Seti. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2012


**Upadhyay, Akhilesh.** 2012. Strongman rising: Paranoia about PM Bhattarai is deep seated and stems from various factors. One is the fear that he will do all he can to remain in office for along haul. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

994

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2012. The path between: Internal and external dynamics have led Bhattarai, and lately Prachanda, to conclude that peace and constitution is the only option available before the party. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2012


Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2013. In a hole: Only a nationally elected legitimate body can help Nepal get its transition back on track. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2013

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2013. Poll spoilers: The EC will face a logistical nightmare if parties fail to take a call within the next few days on who will contest November polls. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2013

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2013. The way forward: Despite uncertainty and violent opposition, Nepal is going to polls tomorrow. The Kathmandu Post, 18 November 2013

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. A dark chapter: Dr Govinda KC has prevailed for now but make no mistake: the ‘medical mafia’ will mount a strong pushback. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2014


Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. Checks and balances: NC-UML must avoid the arrogance of majoritarianism, a major reason democracies across the world failed. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. Game changer? Modi has made a good start but Nepalis hope that his visit does not go the Gujral way. The Kathmandu Post, 11 August 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. Long and winding road: After 120 days in office, Koirala and cohorts offer Nepali voters more questions than answers. The Kathmandu Post, 2 June 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. Near abroad: For Modi to deliver on growth at home and stability in Nepal, he should keep away from the Hindu right. The Kathmandu Post, 19 May 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. Price of water: Modi can put Nepal-India power cooperation firmly on the map during his Kathmandu visit. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. So close yet so far: Modi’s strong neighbourhood policy is encouraging but tangible benefits for Nepal are some distance away. The Kathmandu Post, 14 July 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2014. The Trans-Himalayan dream: Xi Jinping’s India visit this week comes amid Delhi and Beijing’s avowed primacy to immediate neighbourhood. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2014

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2015. Paradigm shift: Without a fundamental shift in the way politics is approached, it is difficult to see a new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 19 January 2015


Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2017. A turn in the South: Deuba’s visit comes against the larger backdrop of India’s desire to improve ties with Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2017

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2017. Beyond the handshake: Leader of a rising world power, Xi would want to leave global footprint, but can Nepal grab the opportunity? The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2017

Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2017. Big brother: India’s big infrastructure projects did make progress during Rae’s tenure but the border blockade leaves a big diplomatic hole. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2017


Upadhyay, Akhilesh. 2017. What led to the broad left electoral alliance and what next? The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2017


Upadhyay, Basanta. 2014. When Banke burned: The lesson of the communal riots of 2006 in Nepalganj is that politics and religion can be a volatile mixture. Nepali Times, 14 November 2014


Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2009. Million dollar babies: Promoting domestic adoption is one of the best ways to stop the...
orphan trade. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2009

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2009. Special needs: The government should be pressured to enforce the laws that protect the rights of the disabled. The Kathmandu Post, 12 November 2009

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2009. The fast and the furious: If a married woman does not fast during Teej, she may be blamed for any bad event. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2009


Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. A matter of life and diet: One in every two children in Nepal is undernourished and stunted growth is pervasive. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Beyond remittance: The government should work to ensure the rights of Nepali migrant workers overseas. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Death wish: Suicide and depression have been proven to be inter-related public health problems. The Kathmandu Post, 1 April 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Fact of the matter: Until the people learn to maintain proper hygiene, diarrhoea outbreaks will recur. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Fallen womb: Uterine prolapse is preventable, but discriminatory practices against women are fuelling its occurrence. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Last in line: The pro-male bias in the distribution of food at mealtime in rural homes still continues. The Kathmandu Post, 16 February 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Living in a shed: Every year, hundreds of women are made to live in despicable conditions during their periods and after childbirth in the name of tradition. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Never enough food: More than 3.7 million people, mostly in far west Nepal, are at risk of chronic hunger. The Kathmandu Post, 18 January 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. New job description: With the men away, women are taking over the task of producing food for the country. The Kathmandu Post, 1 July 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Remitters under risk: Female migrant workers are especially vulnerable to exploitation; Now is the time to protect them. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Rethinking adoption: Domestic adoption is an underdeveloped option to provide Nepali orphans with loving families. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Running on empty: Women in rural parts of Asia walk on average a distance of six km to collect water. The Kathmandu Post, 25 March 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Tiny hands on offer: Despite legislation, child labour and slavery remain serious social issues in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 19 December 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. UN-owning gender violence: A new UN body could give Nepali women the impetus to fight violence. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. WATSAN woes: The number of latrines built over a certain period might not be the best indicator of improved sanitation. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2010. Which is witch? Torturing women on the charge of practicing black magic has been rife in rural Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2010

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Breaking the taboo: Real access to safe abortions requires more than legalisation. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2011

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Closer to nature: Engaging women in decision-making processes would help reverse the exploitation of natural resources. The Kathmandu Post, 19 October 2011

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Defeating superstitions: If we don’t get more serious about protecting women from accusations of being witches, the practice will never change. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2011

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Her reproductive choices: Sexual health services in Nepal have come a long way, but there is still much room for improvement. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2011


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 996 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Once were farmers: Improving the agricultural sector’s performance is key in tackling poverty. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2011

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Options for adoptions: Reform in domestic adoption system would open doors for parents and children in need of each other. The Kathmandu Post, 3 July 2011


Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2011. Tracing trafficking trails: Trafficking victims are finally able to speak, but they still need the government's support. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2011

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2012. Banned from independence: Imposing a restriction for women to work in gulf countries is counterproductive for the women’s rights movement and national economy. The Kathmandu Post, 9 September 2012

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2012. Carbon money: Community forest management can be an option to quell the concerns over agriculture. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2012

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2012. Paper promises: Nepali women’s political and civil rights continue to be limited only to pacts and promises. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2012

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2012. Seed of hope: Forests protected by indigenous communities of Asia, Africa and Latin America have lower rates of deforestation and carbon emission. The Kathmandu Post, 13 June 2012

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2013. Act on violence: There is a need for coordinated intervention at all levels to eliminate violence against women. The Kathmandu Post, 28 April 2013


Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2013. Iron butterflies: Violence against women goes hand in hand with the degradation of natural resources. The Kathmandu Post, 7 April 2013

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2013. It’s the system: Social audits of the police and courts are necessary to stop violence against women. The Kathmandu Post, 6 January 2013

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2013. Something’s wrong here: Political protection has emboldened perpetrators of VAW so that they are free to strike again. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2013

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2014. Tree of life: The inclusive policies in forestry are yet to translate into reality in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2014

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2015. More than half the sky: Despite their hard work millions of rural women are still socially disadvantaged. The Kathmandu Post, 25 October 2015

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2015. Roots of rage: Despite being privileged Bahuns, we have done nothing to end discrimination against Dalits. The Kathmandu Post, 23 August 2015

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2016. Women in the woods: Nepal has a long way to go with regard to achieving gender equality goals in forestry. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2016

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2017. From terror to tolerance: Efforts promoting interfaith harmony should be sustained, even as basic human rights should be upheld. The Kathmandu Post, 15 September 2017

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2017. Lungs of Kathmandu: Resources should be channelled towards existing green spaces instead embarking on unfeasible new projects, Nepal

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2017. Old beliefs die hard: The stigma surrounding menstruation should be effectively challenged. Nepal

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2017. Shrinking family farms: They are not only the provider of food but also the keeper of agro-ecological traditions. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2017

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2017. The rise of organic roofs: Tapping into the potential of rooftop farming as an alternative to pesticide contaminated vegetables. The Kathmandu Post, 6 August 2017

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2018. An unfinished agenda: We need to rethink the influence gender biased mythology plays on...
our treatment of women and girls. The Kathmandu Post, 8 March 2018

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2018. Something fishy: Humans need protein in their diet and fish are a healthier and viable alternative to meat in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 May 2018

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2018. Subtle poison Modern farming techniques may have increased yield, but use of pesticides have brought farmers health problems. The Kathmandu Post, 4 February 2018

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2018. The starvelings: Malnutrition is an issue that warrants the attention of the government. The Kathmandu Post, 26 August 2018

Upadhyay, Bhawana. 2018. Young country, fallow lands: As youths migrate and arable land lay fallow, question remains: who is going to farm? The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2018


Upadhyay, Bidur Prasad. 2010. Down in dumps: Kathmandu in 1980′s used to have one of the best solid waste management systems. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2010

Upadhyay, Bidur Prasad. 2010. Sustainable development: Environment has vital stake. The Himalayan Times, 26 July 2010


Upadhyay, Bidur Prasad. 2010. Writing on the wall: Better water management and greater support for the environment should be among the state’s top priorities. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2010

Upadhyay, Bidur Prasad. 2011. Tricks of the trash: Burgeoning urban populations make improving solid waste management challenging, but it must be done. The Kathmandu Post, 14 March 2011

Upadhyay, Binod Kumar. 2010. Right to information: Basic to human rights. The Himalayan Times, 28 October 2010

Upadhyay, Bishnu Prasad / Rayamajhee, Binod. 2018. We are not prepared for Zika virus outbreak: Government of Nepal should conduct awareness programs about the virus. Health authorities should run screening and protecting protocol. República, 5 November 2018

Upadhyay, Chandra. 2018. Loktantrik leadership: Leaders must learn to engage in self-criticism instead of blaming their counterparts. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2018


Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2015. For a change. República, 20 November 2015

Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2016. Democratizing ‘luxury’: Nepal is perhaps the only country in the world where buying a car is a major life decision. República, 9 September 2016


Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2016. The great barrier: The new trade integration strategy has acknowledged non-tariff measures as ‘serious bottleneck’ to boosting exports. República, 1 December 2016

Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2016. This syndicated state. República, 26 August 2016

Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2017. A sad ‘state’ of affairs. República, 30 June 2017

Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2017. Crime does pay: If there’s one thing we’ve learnt from watching too many films it is that participation in politics is natural progression for gangsters. República, 28 October 2017


Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2017. Rotten to the core. Republica, 15 September 2017


Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2017. The joke is on us. Republica, 7 July 2017

Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2017. Why social media won’t change anything: We’re still a masu-bhat, raksi and ‘dai ko mama ko party’ type of nation and we tend to vote accordingly. República, 12 May 2017

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 998 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2018. Ministry of mutual interests. República, 29 June 2018
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2018. Our foreign fixation. República, 22 June 2018
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2018. Safety first: While a lot of these so-called helmet doctors and their affiliated hospitals aren’t exactly a credit to the profession or the field of medicine, no one deserves to work with the sword of Damocles hanging over their head. República, 7 September 2018
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2018. Words (Always speaking louder than action): We don't need railways, smart cities and pie in the sky dreams but good infrastructure, utilities, health and education for all. Oli will do well to get our house in order first before building castles in the air. República, 27 July 2018
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2019. In the name of development. República, 1 February 2019
Upadhyay, Gunjan. 2019. Press and freedom. República, 10 May 2019
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2011. Will they or won't they? The Rising Nepal, 22 June 2011
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2013. Focus on constitution, not on president's replacement. The Rising Nepal, 4 December 2013
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. Can CA Vote Clear All Hurdles? The Rising Nepal, 3 September 2014
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. CIAA crack cracks whips on tainted sports officials. The Rising Nepal, 11 June 2014
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. Lust for post divides UML. The Rising Nepal, 5 February 2014
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. No Relief In Sight For People. The Rising Nepal, 16 March 2014
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. PR list quandary hints at rising factionalism. The Rising Nepal, 1 January 2014
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2014. Reconciliation Mantra To End Transition. The Rising Nepal, 16 April 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2015. Dr. KC And Ailing Medical Sector. The Rising Nepal, 1 April 2015
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2015. Focus on reconstruction and constitution. The Rising Nepal, 3 June 2015
Upadhyay, Narayan. 2015. Will We Have The Constitution Next Week? The Rising Nepal, 9 September 2015

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1002 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Upadhyay, Shailendra Kumar. 2007. Political conference: It is not too late yet. The Himalayan Times, 15 November 2007


Upadhyay, Shailendra Kumar. 2007. Remnants of feudalism: These should be abolished. The Himalayan Times, 10 September 2007


Upadhyay, Shailendra Kumar. 2008. Fake election: But tell that to international community. The Himalayan Times, 4 April 2008


Upadhyay, Surya Nath. 2011. UNHCR should mind its own business. República, 7 September 2011


Upadhyay, Surya Nath. 2015. Foreign hand: Ineffectiveness of ruling elites seems to have provided legitimacy to outsiders to micro-manage our affairs openly. República, 3 February 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Upadhyay, Surya Nath. 2016. Who owns water? Commercial sale of water without a license is illegal. Similarly, no one, not even a community, can occupy or hold any portion of water. República, 28 May 2016

Upadhyay, Surya Nath. 2018. Convention against progress: Flawed interpretation of ILO convention has resulted in a long delay of project execution and its soaring cost, making the project even unfeasible. República, 20 August 2018

Upadhyay, Surya Nath. 2018. Corruption runs deep and wide: Corruption is no more only a case where one takes money straight away from the service seekers. It has taken a shape where it is difficult to find out who the culprit is. República, 30 August 2018


Upadhyaya, Geetanjali. 2012. Off the blocks. República, 5 February 2012

Upadhyaya, Geetanjali. 2019. (Un)making tourism: Our apathy towards the environment is harming tourism. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2019


Upadhyaya, Krishna Prasad / Sharma, Krishna Prasad. 2017. How Nepal has voted: Fair competition enables members of the janajati populace to rise to leadership positions. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2017


Upraity, Aakash Nath. 2010. The fluorescent revolution. The Kathmandu Post, 27 February 2010
Upraity, Varsha. 2009. From the street to the altar: Offerings to cows, dogs and crows are just an act of self appeasement. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2009
Upreti Oli, Radika. 2018. The right to sight: Ensuring eye care for all. The Himalayan Times, 15 October 2018
Upreti, Aruna. 2010. Hail to the Himalaya: The Maoists have forgotten about the social changes they promised. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2010
Upreti, Avima. 2014. The long fight: Women have been pleading with the law makers to respect their independent identity in citizenship issues. República, 20 September 2014

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1009 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Upreti, Bishnu Raj. 2010. Behave yourself: This is why the political parties and leaders failed, and this is what they have to do. The Kathmandu Post, 20 June 2010


Upreti, Bishnu Raj. 2013. Preparing for polls: Security should be the priority before, during and after the slated November CA elections. The Kathmandu Post, 27 August 2013

Upreti, Bishnu Raj. 2016. Full of potential: Women's engagement in high-value export-led agriculture has contributed to their social, economic and political empowerment. República, 8 June 2016

Upreti, Bishnu Raj. 2017. Money arguments: The revenue pie should be shared equitably between different levels of government. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2017


Upreti, Bishnu Raj / Butler, Christopher / Maharjan, Kiran. 2015. Climate insecurity and conflict in South Asia: climate stress as a catalyst for social tension and environmental insecurity. New Delhi: Adroit Publishers


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1010 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Upreti, D.R. 1966. Chepang bhanne nepali jati. [Die nepalische Volksgruppe der Chepang]. Hamro Sanskriti 2,2:???

Upreti, Gopi. 2015. No to Hindu rastra: Imposing Hindu statehood on Nepal would be an antithesis to inclusive democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2015

Upreti, Jenisha. 2016. The English patients: When Jang Bahadur started Durbar High School in 1854 the curriculum was highly influenced by the British model. República, 15 March 2016


Upreti, Melissa. 2015. Miscarriage of justice: Nepali women stand to lose the ability to control their fertility if the draft constitution is not rectified. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2015


Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2013. Creatures of conditioning: The prevalence of rape and other forms of gender based violence are a reflection of the inadequacies and ineffectiveness of our social structures and institutions. The Kathmandu Post, 12 January 2013

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2013. Election, Its Observation & Monitoring: Justice as the head of the election government, and the developments after that, we are heading towards yet another Constitutional Assembly Election. New Spotlight, 8 November 2013

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2013. Play by the rules: The media must adhere to the Election Code of Conduct when reporting on election matters. The Kathmandu Post, 3 November 2013

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2013. Presumed innocence: Transparency in the financial and criminal background of election candidates is necessary for voters to elect qualified representatives. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2013

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2013. Rape and retribution: Punishment alone will not reduce cases of rape; protests and legal reform are necessary. The Kathmandu Post, 1 October 2013

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2014. A burning issue: Current legal provisions are inadequate for treatment and rehabilitation for victims of burn and acid attacks. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2014


Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2014. Cybercrime without cyber-rules: Even as the frequency of cybercrimes continues to rise, Nepal’s legal protection is incomplete and ineffective. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2014

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2014. Evil on the loose: Stronger and specific laws and value-based education are needed to stop acid attacks. The Kathmandu Post, 20 April 2014


Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2014. Temple and state: Despite becoming a secular state, Nepal has not laid out the parameters for its model of secularism. The Kathmandu Post, 6 July 2014

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2014. Unanswered questions: Would a Muslim President continue the tradition of giving blessings during Dashain? The Kathmandu Post, 2 March 2014

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2015. A temporary solution: If consensus cannot be reached, temporary provisions could be included in the constitution to be evaluated later. The Kathmandu Post, 16 January 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2015. Losing state religion: The reinstatement of secularism in the statute is certain to help build a more tolerant society. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2015. Neutralising acid: Why is civil society concerned only when acts of gender-based violence take place in Kathmandu? The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2015


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1011 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2015. The other side: People in India want the blockade removed and unique relationship between two countries strengthened. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2015. Tread with care: The Supreme Court stay order should be seen an opportunity to find ways to be more inclusive. The Kathmandu Post, 7 July 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2016. A fresh start: This is probably Prachanda’s last opportunity to redefine his leadership and lead Nepal to prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 9 August 2016

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2016. Innovative minds: Govt should make local entrepreneurs aware about the role of IP in protecting their intellectual creation. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2016


Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2018. Hey, I made that: Rights to the creator and access to the public will promote innovation and investment. The Kathmandu Post, 29 April 2018

Upreti, Pratyush Nath. 2019. Prioritise intellectual property rights: Copyright laws need to be updated to keep up with technological advancements. The Kathmandu Post, 26 April 2019

Upreti, Pratyush Nath / Brown, Neil. 2015. Fine tune it: The draft National ICT Policy looks exciting, but it requires a few amendments. The Kathmandu Post, 19 August 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath / Dhital, Asmita. 2014. Educating inmates: For education to be a tool for change, it is imperative that prison inmates be provided with opportunities to study. The Kathmandu Post, 22 June 2014

Upreti, Pratyush Nath / Dhital, Asmita. 2015. Right to read: The new government should facilitate the access of visually impaired people to published works. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2015

Upreti, Pratyush Nath / Kharel, Kanchan Prasad. 2013. The five percent: Nepal should allow voting at 16; it already recognizes 16 years olds as 'youth' having the rights of citizenship. República, 12 November 2013


Upreti, Trilochan. 2007. Misunderstanding TRC. The Kathmandu Post, 6 September 2007


Upreti, Trilochan. 2007. West Seti hydro-power development. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2007


Upreti, Trilochan. 2008. We are making history. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2008

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1012 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Upreti, Trilochan. 2008. Wealthy India is for regional benefit. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2008
Upreti, Trilochan. 2010. Adaptive leadership: Flexibility is required from each political party if we are to achieve the intended result. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2010
Upreti, Trilochan. 2010. Under the circumstances: Our rights status may not be perfect, but we have achieved a lot despite the hard times. The Kathmandu Post, 22 December 2010
Upreti, Avima. 2013. Mind the gap: Citizenship through mothers. República, 6 May 2013
Upreti, Aruna. 2012. The price of ignorance: Despite so-called ‘strides’ made in HIV awareness in Nepal, misconceptions still abound around the country, both in remote areas and the cities. The Kathmandu Post, 1 December 2012
Upreti, Aruna. 2013. Choupadhí On Its Way Out: It seemed that, in Far West, men and women, girls and boys, had a dual mentality about how to react to this practice. New Spotlight, 22 March 2013
Upreti, Aruna. 2013. Local is beautiful: Locally available and homemade food is the solution to malnutrition, not Plumpy’ nut and Balvita. The Kathmandu Post, 27 December 2013
Upreti, Aruna. 2013. Things are changing: It may take a few more years to end the chou goth system in far west Nepal, but it will happen. The Kathmandu Post, 17 March 2013
Upreti, Aruna. 2014. Grace under pressure: The people need assurances that they will not suffer in the future from doctors’ strikes. The Kathmandu Post, 26 January 2014
Upreti, Aruna. 2018. Chhaupadi in Kathmandu: When will the scourge end? The Himalayan Times, 28 May 2018
Upreti, Aruna. 2018. Obstetric fistula: Let’s work to end it. The Himalayan Times, 12 March 2018
Upreti, Aruna. 2018. Reflection on abortion: Though it took a long time for us to provide abortion rights to women in Nepal we did not have to come to the streets for this like in Ireland. Republica, 2 June 2018
Upreti, Aruna. 2018. Wisdom of eating: Chepangs’ food habits. The Himalayan Times, 23 April 2018
Upreti, Aruna. 2019. Menopause guide: In Nepal we do not have government or private initiatives to discuss about health issues of women after menopause. Republica, 8 January 2019
Upreti, Batu Krishna. 2012. Environmentally correct: It has taken some steps, but Nepal has a long way to go to address climate change. Republica, 10 October 2012

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer

Uprety, Batu Krishna. 2017. For Our Environmental Future. New Spotlight, 2 June 2017


Uprety, Devendra. 2013. Knowledge production: Read on and make your own judgement whether Nepali academia is thriving or waning. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2013


Uprety, Gopi. 2018. Sum of its parts: The NCP must prove that the unification is in the interest of the nation and its people. The Kathmandu Post, 4 June 2018


Uprety, Hari Krishna. 2017. Trees or electricity? Hydropower development is being slowed down by irrelevant environmental policies. The Kathmandu Post, 1 March 2017


Uprety, Labisha. 2016. On mature reflection: What is clearly missing from community schools is incentives to the management system and teachers. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2016


Uprety, Mina. 2009. Perceptions and practices of society towards single women in the context of Nepal. Occasional papers in Sociology and Anthropology 11:244-254


Uprety, Neel Kantha. 2009. The electoral system was too complicated. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 11 May 2009

Uprety, Neel Kantha. 2013. ‘I urge all not to doubt Nov 19 polls’. Interview. The Himalayan Times, 8 September 2013

Uprety, Neel Kantha. 2013. The door to polls will open and we will have elections. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2013

Uprety, Neel Kantha. 2017. Money and politics: Election campaign contributions and political corruption are a threat to fledgling democracies like Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2017

Uprety, Neel Kantha. 2017. Right to reject: Providing electors maximum choice is the most democratic practice. NOTA provision does just that. República, 3 January 2017

Uprety, Niranjan. 2010. Good as it gets: How the discharge of disqualified ex-combatants was carried out. The Kathmandu Post, 4 April 2010


Uprety, Sanjeev. 2015. Flawed discourse: Nepali nationalism is traced by cultural anxiety within the frame of which foreigners conspire to rape mother Nepal. Republika, 2 November 2015


Uramoto, Yoshiteru / Engblom, Anna. 2014. Workers of SAARC, unite: The fact that SAARC nations have now agreed to collaborate on migration brings hope for the future. The Kathmandu Post, 18 December 2014


Utyasheva, Leah. 2018. Pesticide suicides: Let’s prevent them. The Himalayan Times, 10 September 2018


Vagenende, Hanneke. 2013. Helping Poor: Approximately 10,000 to 15,000 people in the Kathmandu Valley work in the solid waste management sector. New Spotlight, 8 March 2013


Vagenende, Hanneke. 2013. Woes Of Street Kids: Although a large number of national and international organisations spend huge amounts of resources in the name of street children, their plight remains pathetic. New Spotlight, 22 February 2013


Vaidya, Mohan. 2007. ‘Declare republic before CA polls’. Interview with Mohan Vaidya. The Kathmandu Post, 30 July 2007


Vaidya, Suraj. 2015. An uneasy friendship: Ineffective diplomacy should not be a reason to spoil good relations between Nepalis and Indians. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2015


Vaidya, Vijaya Gajananda. 2008. Like the Philippines, Nepal is at a new crossroad in its political and economic life. The Telegraph, 18 June 2008


Vallese, Giulia. 2013. Every young girl has the right to fulfill her human potential. New Spotlight, 26 July 2013

Vallese, Giulia. 2014. A family affair: Ensuring universal access to family planning is a worthwhile long-term investment with many beneficial effects. The Kathmandu Post, 28 September 2014


Vallese, Giulia. 2014. Untapped potential: To capitalise on Nepal’s unprecedented demographic dividend, the country needs to invest in its young. The Kathmandu Post, 19 November 2014


Vallese, Giulia. 2016. One year on: We must protect the dignity of women and girls and focus on empowering them to play a role in rebuilding their lives. República, 20 April 2016

Vallese, Giulia. 2017. Her future is our future: When a woman is free to make choices about her life, her children, her family and everybody else will benefit. The Kathmandu Post, 11 July 2017


Vanaik, Achin. 2010. Say no to nukes: Constitutionally establishing Nepal as a single state NWFZ is fully within its power. The Kathmandu Post, 31 March 2010


Varadarajan, Siddharth. 2008. The king is gone, long live the kingdom’s old ways. The Hindu, 29 July 2008

Varadarajan, Siddharth. 2010. India’s Nepal policy. The Kathmandu Post, 17 August 2010


Varughese, George. 2013. Muddling through: For Nepal to move ahead institutions must replace individuals as the focus of political practice. Nepali Times, 3 May 2013

Varughese, George / Guruswamy, Menaka. 2010. Crisis averted, what next? República, 6 June 2010


Vasitha, Bushita. 2008. Don't condemn the condom That's the message. The Kathmandu Post, 13 August 2008


Verma, Asmita. 2016. Some men never change: Top male politicians are trying to undo the rights given to women by the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 24 June 2016

Verma, Asmita. 2016. Student politics: The youth of today are the vehicles of change for a better tomorrow. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2016

Verma, Asmita. 2016. Too young to marry: Political leaders must move to end child marriage by considering it a national issue. The Kathmandu Post, 10 April 2016

Verma, Asmita. 2018. A global focus: Nepal's geo-strategic position makes it the fulcrum in the balance of regional and global politics. The Kathmandu Post, 18 February 2018

Verma, Asmita. 2018. Congress conundrum: Though party leaders claim otherwise, the Nepali Congress’ electoral defeat was not mainly due to the formation of the left alliance. The Kathmandu Post, 17 May 2018

Verma, Asmita. 2018. Reshaping the landscape: A new bureaucratic order can help the new political order by internalising the nation’s transformation. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2018

Verma, Asmita. 2018. That is so unfair: Women fought shoulder to shoulder with men for freedom, and then they got left behind. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2018


Verma, Ravi. 1988. India's role in the emergence of contemporary Bhutan. Delhi: Capital


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1021 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Viswas, Asit K. / Hartley, Kris. 2016. One year later: If an historic disaster failed to drive progress in fundamental areas, one is bound to wonder if there will ever be hope for Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2016


Voss, Martina / Galimberti, Simone. 2016. A service nation: Volunteerism can motivate millions of people to solve the most challenging issues facing their communities. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2016


Wagle, Achyut. 2009. Mission incomplete: Playing the role of a referee in a post-conflict situation, it was natural for UNMIN to have a soft corner for the rebels. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2009

Wagle, Achyut. 2009. Old habits: The constitution has been put on the back burner as politicians squabble shamelessly. The Kathmandu Post, 17 September 2009

Wagle, Achyut. 2009. On dangerous ground: The menaces of both militarisation of politics and politicisation of the military must be stopped. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2009

Wagle, Achyut. 2009. Rupee in duress: Nepal will have to follow India in devaluing its currency, but won't gain any of the benefits that India will. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2009

Wagle, Achyut. 2009. The CA blues: Have mercy on the country and get to work writing the constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2009


Wagle, Achyut. 2010. Congress after Koirala: Nepal’s oldest party can be revived by the triumvirate of Deuba, Koirala and Poudel. The Kathmandu Post, 24 March 2010

Wagle, Achyut. 2010. Economic doom ahead: Check out the stats: Trade deficit up, balance of payments negative, cash crunch acute. The Kathmandu Post, 14 January 2010

Wagle, Achyut. 2010. Follow direction: The parties should revisit the CPA and implement its provisions to move forward. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2010

Wagle, Achyut. 2010. Get to work, you bums: The parties are so entangled in intra-party rivalry that they have no time for the country. The Kathmandu Post, 25 February 2010

Wagle, Achyut. 2010. Oath and death: Jha’s swearing-in and Shah’s murder raise a number of excruciating questions. The Kathmandu Post, 10 February 2010


Wagle, Achyut. 2014. Currency crunch: The circulation ban on higher IC denominations in Nepal is not a lasting, pragmatic solution. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2014
Wagle, Achyut. 2014. Shooting in the dark: This budget has little to offer in the absence of political consensus on a roadmap for economic prosperity. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2014

Wagle, Achyut. 2015. Disaster diplomacy: The government needs to strengthen its economic diplomacy if it wants to garner more international support. The Kathmandu Post, 3 June 2015

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. A new narrative: Instead of maintaining control, India’s help to extend democratic principles can serve both Indian and Nepali interests. The Kathmandu Post, 8 November 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Bluffing about power: Load shedding has ended more because of power cuts elsewhere than because of better management. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Communication gap: It is unfortunate that ties between the best of friends Nepal and India have soured. The Kathmandu Post, 27 January 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Dahal’s dam diplomacy: Nepal should address its neighbours’ genuine concerns but also counter exaggerated ones. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Foreign policy flux: As long as our leaders seek patronage from foreign powers, Nepal can only exercise limited sovereignty. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Point of departure: Nepal should ideally be in a position to take advantage of the increasing competition between India and China. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2016


Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Three’s a crowd: Nepal’s dream of becoming a bridge between China and India may remain elusive; India’s presumptive yet perennial allegation that Nepal often played the ‘China card’ ultimately proved self-fulfilling, albeit with the script a bit altered. The Kathmandu Post, 27 June 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. Wanted good managers: Trying to revive rotting public enterprises would be throwing good money after bad; The government has failed to attract fresh MBAs and other graduates from reputed international business schools into its regular bureaucracy. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2016. War in the air: Clash between India and Pakistan is a reality that South Asia is compelled to live with for the foreseeable future. The Kathmandu Post, 4 October 2016

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. American pivot: US may be shifting from democracy building to strategic military implementation in South Asia. The Kathmandu Post, 1 September 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Chasing a mirage: Given the myriad challenges, we should hold local polls under the existing structure and gradually adopt the new set-up. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2017


Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Conditioned happiness: Nepal’s economic, social and human development has been constrained by a lack of basic, adequate infrastructure. The Kathmandu Post, 26 September 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Congress conundrum: Despite Deuba’s potential to be an icon of integrity, his image is gradually turning to that of a ruthless politician. The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Democratic deficit: Nepal’s politics is rendered precariously fluid by petty interests of a handful of influential party leaders. The Kathmandu Post, 22 November 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Dialectics of dictatorship: Peoples’ real agenda for elections are overshadowed by the exchange of high-voltage allegations. The Kathmandu Post, 6 December 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Disaster in the making: Liquidity crisis, low capital spending, and swelling trade deficit are chronic problems. The Kathmandu Post, 17 February 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Disastrous disaster preparedness: Diplomacy and institutional setup in disaster risk management would benefit us all. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2017


Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Fallacy of federal façade: Nepalis seem oblivious to the fact that federalism by its very concept is a shared rule. The Kathmandu Post, 13 September 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Forgotten federalism: Major threat to federalism is that provinces have not been drawn up in a way to allocate equal capacity-building resources. The Kathmandu Post, 26 December 2017
Wagle, Achyut. 2017. I am the state: It is a matter of surprise that there are some people who think they own the country. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Missing cues of history: Nepalis have forsaken the norm of evaluating public figures on the basis of their past. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. More than meets the eye: Don’t be fooled by the wonderful growth rates declared recently by the government. The Kathmandu Post, 25 April 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Proletarianism to globalism: Modi has done on the subcontinent what Trump has done at the global level: vacate the leadership position for China. The Kathmandu Post, 30 January 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Question of credibility: The Election Commission acting like an extended wing of the government does not bode well for democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 6 June 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Rout to revival: NC’s political manoeuvrability in national politics has hit its lowest point ever. The Kathmandu Post, 20 December 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Saffron extension: Characters like Modi and Yogi have risen as the contemporary faces of ‘extended’ orientalism. The Kathmandu Post, 27 March 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Sheer underrepresentation: Electing a familiar person to represent the locals is almost impossible under the new structure. The Kathmandu Post, 23 May 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. The BRI trap: Regardless of whether Nepal will benefit from the Chinese initiative, it was compelled to be a part of it. The Kathmandu Post, 5 July 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. The post-truth socialism: Nepali communists’ longing for ‘socialism with market freedom’ is completely anachronistic. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Unchanged power structure: Country’s political problems will be ignored by the ‘aristocratic ruling class’ until its own position is optimised. The Kathmandu Post, 13 March 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Unhealthy alliances: Nepali democracy cannot sustain two-party system if newly formed alliances don’t keep their cadres happy. The Kathmandu Post, 9 October 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2017. Who is lying? Democracy and federalism can be sustained only in an environment of political trust and transparency. The Kathmandu Post, 19 June 2017

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. A mere lip service? Modi’s visit to Nepal was more jam packed and less result oriented. The Kathmandu Post, 15 May 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. A new sort of togetherness: A conference of this nature had long been a political need for the NRNA leadership. The Kathmandu Post, 16 October 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Banking crisis looms large: The saga of the liquidity crisis has been running in parody for several years now. The Kathmandu Post, 27 November 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Beyond elective dictatorship: Abusing arithmetic comfort can lead to tyranny. The Kathmandu Post, 25 December 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Blending hopes: Nepal must take up the instrument of blended finance to tap into productive economic potential. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Capital concerns: Forceful countercyclical measures are needed to put the economy back on track. The Kathmandu Post, 11 December 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Capitalism of capitals: Unnecessary politicking and muscle feeing in picking provincial capitals must stop if federalism is to be successful. The Kathmandu Post, 9 January 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Cost of clownism: For someone at the helm of affairs of the country, careless flippancy is not an option. The Kathmandu Post, 29 May 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Credibility quotient: Domestic investor confidence has hit rock bottom as shown in the falling stock index. The Kathmandu Post, 21 August 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Dents in macro stability: Rapid economic deceleration is reflective of governmental oversights; Gradually withering interests of potential foreign inventors and development partners in Nepal pose a real risk in financial resource management in the long-run. The Kathmandu Post, 13 November 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Do we really need an executive prez? Right after adopting federalism, proposing another big change sounds preposterous. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Economic enigmas: Without reversing precarious trends, Nepal has very little hope of surviving
as a functional economy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 February 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Fiscal federalism flux: Current state of confusion is rooted in several grave clefts created during state-restructuring process. The Kathmandu Post, 5 September 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Indian inflections: The uniqueness and inseparability of Nepal-India relations must be looked upon as a strength, not a weakness. The Kathmandu Post, 6 February 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Modi-Xi yin yang: Nepal has in the past lacked the acumen and strategy to bring both India and China on-board in cooperation. The Kathmandu Post, 1 May 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. New trans-Himalayan dictum: Oli’s China visit has overlooked Nepal’s benefit in Trans-Himalayan Multi-dimensional Connectivity Network. The Kathmandu Post, 26 June 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Oli’s overtures: Oli has shown prudence in ministerial selections; but the infeasibility of his electoral promises is worrying. The Kathmandu Post, 6 March 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Orchestrations and ostentations: The inherent temptation to enforce absolute rule is the result of an ideological crisis. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Prelude to dictatorship: The opposition and the media do not see how the rule of law has been trampled upon. The Kathmandu Post, 10 July 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Principia fallacia: The PM’s extreme hubris and incessant penchant for principles of fallacies is failing the nation. The Kathmandu Post, 30 October 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Regal broach: With alternate forces lurking, the only way to assure political stability is to turn federalism into a success story. The Kathmandu Post, 21 March 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Remittance risks: Due to declining remittance and a depleted workforce, Nepal’s economy is nearing zero productivity. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Stirring up a hornet’s nest: Oli has shown himself as a dreadful ‘queen’ hornet sitting at the centre of everything. The Kathmandu Post, 18 September 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. Trade deficit: Economic woes are not a priority for the political class on both sides of the aisle. The Kathmandu Post, 7 August 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2018. White lies on white paper: Khatiwada’s failure to propose a rightful role and space for the private sector will further erode investors’ confidence. The Kathmandu Post, 3 April 2018

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Figment of third force: The viability of an alternative force is contingent on its commitment to democracy. The Kathmandu Post, 14 May 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Fresh bout of political instability: Former Maoists are frightened as a fair investigation into conflict-era cases would send many among them behind bars. The Kathmandu Post, 25 June 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Gearing towards a Hindu republic: Perceived lack of good governance from the secular republic means the conversation is moving back to notions of a Hindu state. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Higher education in crisis: Pedagogy and course delivery techniques invariably are at least two decades old. The Kathmandu Post, 19 March 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. In Nepal, democracy is a sham: No independent and impactful movement exists at present which could challenge the government against its increasingly undemocratic demeanour. The Kathmandu Post, 11 June 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Kudos with caution: The provincial governments were not given much space at the investment summit. The Kathmandu Post, 2 April 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. New face of BRI: Xi’s keynote shows that there has been a polar shift in the global strategic balance. The Kathmandu Post, 30 April 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Political roadblocks: Hurdles to prosperity are far more difficult to clear than seasonal economic distresses. The Kathmandu Post, 19 February 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Private schools on target: The ruling party should work on improving the wider education system. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Renewed recourse to recentralisation: Unless the centre devolves power, federalism cannot be exercised in its true sense. The Kathmandu Post, 28 May 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Saving federalism: Growing public disenchantment may lead the country to another political ‘accident’. The Kathmandu Post, 23 January 2019

Wagle, Achyut. 2019. Venezuelan vertigo: Dahal’s statement supporting Nicolás Maduro is proving to be a bitter pill to
swallow. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2019


Wagle, Dinesh. 2009. Gorkhaland goes BJP: Some believe that the GJMM is selling out to national political parties on the issue Gorkhali identity. The Kathmandu Post, 18 April 2009

Wagle, Dinesh. 2009. India's Maoist war: Instead of removing poverty, the establishment seems to have decided to remove the poor. The Kathmandu Post, 1 November 2009

Wagle, Dinesh. 2009. Minority aspirations: The Gorkhalis of Uttarakhand now look at politics as an increasingly attractive alternative to joining army. The Kathmandu Post, 28 February 2009

Wagle, Dinesh. 2009. Neighbour fear: Many Indians have told me they’re worried about China’s growing influence in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2009

Wagle, Dinesh. 2009. Never again: Nepal’s Maoist conflict has thankfully ended while India seems to have begun its own. The Kathmandu Post, 26 July 2009

Wagle, Dinesh. 2010. Challenge for India: Why can't those who can bring peace in Nepal do the same in their own country? The Kathmandu Post, 11 April 2010

Wagle, Dinesh. 2010. Constitutional vandalism: Growing up in Nepal makes you believe that some things happen only in your country. The Kathmandu Post, 12 December 2010

Wagle, Dinesh. 2010. One-point agenda: Make no mistake; the recent Maoist agitation was purely for power. The Kathmandu Post, 9 May 2010

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2008. Democratise the parties: There is conflict between democratic and undemocratic tendencies of leadership within every party. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2008


Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2009. All dressed up and nowhere to go, Maoist combatants wait as politicians yap away. The Kathmandu Post, 4 September 2009

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2009. Hidden agenda: The army is the only obstacle to establishing a people's republic, so the Maoists want to bring it under their control at any cost. The Kathmandu Post, 24 April 2009


Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2009. Tit for tat: The Maoist army has argued that if the Nepal Army could enlist new personnel, they have a right to do so too. The Kathmandu Post, 9 March 2009

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2009. Tough job ahead: Nepal looks self-satisfied at having achieved his dream, but his troubles are only beginning. The Kathmandu Post, 5 June 2009

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2009. We are all ears. The Kathmandu Post, 21 January 2009

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2010. Deadline approaching: UNMIN’s mandate should be reviewed and its role redefined before extending its term. The Kathmandu Post, 19 April 2010

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2010. Democratisation of the army: Everyone is talking about democratising the armed forces, but what does it mean? The Kathmandu Post, 26 February 2010


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1027 Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2011. A silver lining: The flexible approach taken by the parties rouses hope that an end is in sight for the completion of the peace and constitution process. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2011

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2011. Democratic control: The Army must accept civilian authority but the issue should not be politicised. The Kathmandu Post, 30 June 2011

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2011. Do it for yourself: The failure of the peace process could also mark the end of the relevance of the Big Three. The Kathmandu Post, 15 April 2011

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2011. Midnight miracle: The words ‘for the last time’ in Interim Constitution will oblige parties to honour their peace and constitution pledges on time. The Kathmandu Post, 27 May 2011

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2012. One of a kind: The world can learn from Nepal’s way of ending conflict and demobilising the combatants. The Kathmandu Post, 21 November 2012

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2013. Free and fearless: If the government, EC and political parties are serious about holding elections, they must immediately address security concerns. The kathmandu Post, 10 April 2013

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2013. One Of Its Kind: Nepal might be the first post-conflict developing country to have completed integration and rehabilitation through the mobilization of internal resources. República, 1 September 2013


Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2015. More positives, some negatives: Nepal’s peace process, especially the integration and rehabilitation of former combatants, has conveyed positive messages to other conflict-ridden countries. The Kathmandu Post, 24 February 2015

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2016. Convergence point: It is vital that our parties have common understanding of national interests despite their other differences. República, 12 May 2016

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2016. Defending the nation: The new government needs to draft and implement a national security policy to safeguard national interests. The Kathmandu Post, 8 January 2016

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2016. Rethinking security: Our security policy should be redefined in line with the concept of human security and federal democratic system. República, 25 April 2016


Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2018. Oli’s foreign policy: PM Oli’s foreign policy should have a global outlook even as he tries to balance relations with the giants in the neighbourhood. The Kathmandu Post, 15 June 2018

Wagle, Geja Sharma. 2018. On nationalism and populism: Nationalism is the highest priority for Nepal but our rulers and political actors are using and abusing it as the political weapon to get into and remain in power. República 26 August 2018


Wagle, Geja Sharma / Jha, Prashant. 2011. UNMIN’s departure will create complications. Interviews. The Kathmandu Post, 3 January 2011


Wagle, Narayan Prasad. 2010. Importance Of Gender In Security Reform. The Rising Nepal, 2 January 2010
Wagle, Narayan Prasad. 2018. Bureaucracy in new era: Our bureaucracy still carries vestiges of Rana and Panchayat eras. It is in dire need of sweeping overhaul to meet challenges of new era. República, 29 July 2018
Wagle, Narayan Prasad. 2019. Human capital for growth: The economic and political landscape for the rest of the century will be influenced by the international flow of human capital. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2019
Wagle, Narayan Prasad. 2019. No more bad management: The role of effective governance cannot be overstated for achieving sustained economic growth. The Kathmandu Post, 21 May 2019
Wagle, Rishikesh. 2009. Think international. The Kathmandu Post, 4 March 2009
Wagle, Swarnim. 2014. Budgeting for bikas: A consensual agenda that propels us to broad-based economic growth is as urgent as the new constitution. The Kathmandu Post, 16 July 2014
Wagle, Udaya R. 2012. Corruption spree: Government officials vindicate the public claim that corruption has increased manifold. The Kathmandu Post, 2 October 2012
Wagle, Udaya R. 2012. Lost in the noise: Fiscal matters are as important constitutional issues as life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. The Kathmandu Post, 24 July 2012
Wagle, Udaya R. 2012. Poor with proof: Issuing poverty identity cards may be a beginning in the right direction but it’s full of challenges in administering subsidies. The Kathmandu Post, 14 August 2012
Wagle, Udaya R. 2018. Powerful people, weak government: Nepal has failed to create institutions to counter the power wielded by select elites. The Kathmandu Post, 27 July 2018
Wagle, Udaya R. 2018. The city of woe: Kathmandu is failing to ensure its citizens access to food, housing, transportation, education, health care, and other basic necessities. República, 18 July 2018

Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region 1029
Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2008. Internet availability: Bane or boon? The Himalayan Times, 2 September 2008


Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2009. Education as fundamental right. The Himalayan Times, 1 June 2009


Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2009. Train the political leaders: Making education work in Nepal. The Himalayan Times, 28 October 2009


Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. Common standards of education: Have we ever thought of this? The Himalayan Times, 8 December 2010

Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. Competing on English names: Demoralizing Nepali culture. The Himalayan Times, 30 July 2010


Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. Quality education: Have we ever tried this? The Himalayan Times, 10 June 2010
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. SLC syndrome: Impact of the results. The Himalayan Times, 6 July 2010
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. Sustainability of educational institutions: Agenda for reform. The Himalayan Times, 4 November 2010
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2010. Umbrella Act: Backward steps in higher education. The Himalayan Times, 27 April 2010
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2011. Where is our school education heading for? The message of SLC examinations. The Himalayan Times, 5 July 2011
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2013. PABSON stronger than any government body. Interview. República, 14 March 2013
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2013. Politics in FSU elections: Education is the casualty. The Himalayan Times, 27 May 2013
Wagley, Mana Prasad. 2014. The Nepali educational scenario: Changes are imperative. The Himalayan Times, 5 March 2014
Wagley, Mana Prasad / Lamichhane, Shreeram. 2007. Who should own university? The Kathmandu Post, 27 September 2007
Wagley, Mana Prasad / Lamichhane, Shreeram. 2008. PM Dahal’s priority. The Kathmandu Post, 8 September 2008
Wagley, Mana Prasad / Regmi, Umesh Raj. 2015. Crimes in education: Education in Nepal is ridden with problems right from the school to the university level. The Kathmandu Post, 26 March 2015

Wagley, Namit. 2017. Case for deliberative polls: It is now time to place informed public opinion at the forefront of our democratic culture. The Kathmandu Post, 28 July 2017

Wagley, Namit. 2018. Foreign aid and state building: Donors need to look at both institutions of representation and institutions of restraint. The Kathmandu Post, 3 September 2018

Wagley, Namit. 2018. The conundrum: Judicial committees were meant to be courts, and their members were meant to be judges. The Kathmandu Post, 17 July 2018

Wagley, Pukar. 2019. Nepal and the Paris Agreement: As a signatory to the Paris Agreement, Nepal has joined the global fight against climate change, but much remains to be done. The Kathmandu Post, 13 February 2019

Wagley, Tara. 2014. Civil Service: Women's zero presence in Special Class: Men fill 100% of positions in the Special Class category of the civil service known as the permanent government of the state. Repubblica, 11 April 2014


Wagner, Christian. 1994. Regional cooperation in Europe and South Asia: can the European Union serve as a model for SAARC? Kathmandu: Nepal Foundation for Advanced Studies


Wakugawa, Izumi. 2010. 12-point Understanding: Now, after five years. The Himalayan Times, 22 November 2010


Wali, Raz Mohammad. 2016. A looming crisis: There is a real concern that TB would be transmitted to the healthy population residing in the temporary settlements. The Kathmandu Post, 15 March 2016


Wangchuk, Dorji. 2007. Media in the New Political Order.


Warth, Hermann. 1981. Der Deutsche Entwicklungsdienst in Nepal. DED


Warth, Herrmann. 2015. Lebensrad und Windpferd : Wege in Nepal. Heidelberg: Draupadi-Verlag


Wasti, Karishma. 2012. The chill wind of overseas employment. The Kathmandu Post, 6 November 2012


Wasti, P.C. 2017. Back to the village: A campaign to improve incomes in rural areas is needed to reverse migration trends. The Kathmandu Post, 17 October 2017

Wasti, P.C. 2017. Don’t forget the children: Leaders have promised magnificent things, but said little about ending malnutrition. The Kathmandu Post, 13 December 2017


Watts, Ronald L. 2008. There has been more secession in unitary systems’. Interview. The Kathmandu Post, 10 March 2008


Webster, Jeffrey David. 1995. Indicators of Bilingual Proficiency in Nepali among Tibeto-Burman Peoples of Nepal.


Wegener, Alexander. 2010. Comments on the report of the preliminary draft of the constitution by the Committee of Natural resources, Economic Powers and Revenue Allocation. In: Bipin Adhikari (ed.), Nepal: design options for the new constitution, pp. 142-171, Kathmandu: Nepal Constitution Foundation (NCF), Tribhuvan University Faculty of Law and Supreme Court Bar Association


Weinberg, Miranda / Phyak, Prem. 2015. Found in translation: Linguistic justice cannot be guaranteed unless the state equally promotes and preserves all languages. The Kathmandu Post, 20 July 2015


Weise, Kai. 2013. The power of the eyes of Swayambhu Mahachaitya. The Himalayan Times, 7 September 2013


Weise, Kai. 2017. Earthquake recovery 1934 and 2015: The numbers show a very similar extent of destruction to monuments during the Gorkha earthquake of 2015 and that of the 1934 earthquake. The Himalayan Times, 4 March 2017


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region


Wenju, Rabi. 2018. Climate and cash: All three tiers of Nepal’s government must make responsible use of climate change finance. The Kathmandu Post, 5 October 2018


West, Mark. 2003. Days of dictatorship: Contesting the culture of democracy in Nepal. Himalaya 23,1:


Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer
Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region


Whitaker, Raymond. 2008. In Nepal: ‘We are trying our best to understand democracy’. The Independent (UK), 30 June 2008


Wilson, Erik B. 2012. To new consensus: CPN-Maoist’s 70-point demand is ideological document which brings uncertainty to politics. República, 30 September 2012
Wilson, Erik B. 2013. Election disillusion: If Nepal's ruling elite is serious about creating 'New Nepal' serious consideration must be given to legacies of conflict. República, 10 November 2013

Wilson, Erik B. 2013. Way to go: Occupy Baluwatar has some strengths that are likely to help it flourish in comparison to other contemporary protest movements in Nepal. República, 12 January 2013


Withers, Lucia. 2013. Justice post-elections: Elected parties must focus on designing policies that are comprehensive and better serve the rights of conflict victims. The Kathmandu Post, 17 November 2013


Wolf, Siegfried O. 2015. 2015 earthquake in Nepal : mapping the political aftermath. Brussels: South Asia Democratic Forum (SADF)


Wolff, Christian. 2013. Paid in blood: In order to press for the rights of its migrant workers in the Gulf, Nepal will need to build and nourish regional alliances. Paid in blood: In order to press for the rights of its migrant workers in the Gulf, Nepal will need to build and nourish regional alliances


Woltersdorf, Adrienne. 2015. Der Berg ruft: Die Nepalesen streiten über ihre Identität, die Erdbebennothilfe ist erst
Einmal zweitrangig. Internationale Politik und Gesellschaft, 26.10.2015


Worsley, Jess. 2017. The all-unnatural diet: How human food is putting Kathmandu’s urban monkeys at risk. The
Wostey, Shubhash. 2017. Nepali asylum seekers in Europe: Poverty, natural disasters and a political impasse are not grounds for refugee status. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2017

Wostey, Shubhash. 2018. A return to self-sufficiency: Allure of special treatment creates protracted dependency; it shouldn’t incentivise a country to remain in LDC comfort zone. The Kathmandu Post, 7 March 2018

Wostey, Shubhash. 2018. Catch the corrupt: Nepal’s new leaders have a duty and opportunity to redefine and wipe out corruption. The Kathmandu Post, 8 April 2018

Wostey, Shubhash. 2018. Dealing with refugees: Nepal needs to institutionalise refugee matters by creating a legislative framework. The Kathmandu Post, 5 February 2018


Yadav, Abhishek. 2014. Free exchange: Nepal-India PTA has opened doors not just for electricity export to India, but to import more electricity from Índia. The Kathmandu Post, 7 November 2014


Yadav, Anita. 2016. Rainbow country: Promoting cultural diversity is important as it will lead to sustainable development. The Kathmandu Post, 8 May 2016

Yadav, Kartika. 2017. Cringed CapEx: Low capital spending affects the quality of our vital energy, road and telecom infrastructures. República, 20 December 2017

Yadav, Kartika. 2018. Are we there yet? If Nepal takes decision for graduation, it will change trade partnerships and fiscal financing facilities enjoyed by the country. República, 10 January 2018


Bibliography on Nepal and the Himalayan region

Compiled by Karl-Heinz Krämer


Yadav, Lal Babu. 2011. Harvesting experts: The proliferation of experts on vital national issues has, ironically, hampered the political process. The Kathmandu Post, 17 April 2011

Yadav, Lal Babu. 2012. The art of possible: There’s an immediate need to work out a power-sharing agreement, and to heal the wounds of this post-conflict society. The Kathmandu Post, 22 July 2012

Yadav, Lal Babu. 2016. Prime ministerial trips: Visits to India are always touted to have improved bilateral relations, but it’s debatable. The Kathmandu Post, 14 September 2016


Yadav, Mithilesh. 2018. Chure destruction: Haphazard extraction of aggregates continues in Chure region. República, 19 September 2018


Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2009. The youths of Rautahat: Most young people join underground Tarai armed groups, both voluntarily and otherwise. The Kathmandu Post, 2 December 2009


Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2014. Call it disaster: Winter is boon for those who can afford warmth, but it is bane for the poor and marginalized community. República, 29 December 2014

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2014. Festival of our own: Nepal's water festival has failed to receive media attention largely because of lethargy of media persons based in Tarai. República, 4 May 2014

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2015. Decisive battle: The suffering masses expected something concrete from Prime Minister KP Oli in his address to the nation; He disappointed. República, 17 November 2015

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2015. Madhesh update: All that Madheshis want is to see the new constitution amended on the basis of previous agreements. República, 2 November 2015

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2015. Madhesh, mistaken: If ruling parties continue to ignore developments in Madhesh, ongoing protests could snowball into Madhesh Andolan II. República, 24 August 2015

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2015. Reach out: Even if Madheshi parties withdraw strike, the Madheshi youth will not. República, 15 October 2015

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2016. Citizenship and naturalisation: Madhesis do not want provisions that might compromise their relations with people across the border. The Kathmandu Post, 29 November 2016

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2016. Too little, too late: Madheshi parties had given a nod to Nidhi's proposal but the government rejected his proposed amendments. República, 26 January 2016

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2016. We are sorry: Political movement has failed to address the rampant social discrimination in Madhesh. República, 12 July 2016

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2017. It’s not right: Historically the security forces in Nepal have used force, threats and torture to control the population. República, 26 June 2017

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2017. Politics of relief: Some flood victims complained that party cadres had listed even those not affected by floods as flood victims. República, 21 August 2017

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2017. Province 2 puzzle: Many of them know that results of local polls have nothing to do with the task of constitution amendment. República, 11 September 2017

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2018. Credibility in question: The NHRC’s Maleth report tends to justify use of force by law enforcement agencies. It goes against human rights norms and standards. República, 2 August 2018

Yadav, Praveen Kumar. 2018. Preventing torture: The revised criminal code is an attempt toward systematic reform to address torture-related impunity. It should be implemented. República, 26 June 2018

Yadav, Yogendra Prasad. 1996. Verb agreement in Maithili. Journal of Nepalese Studies 1,1:109-121


Yami, Hisila. 2006. People’s war and women’s liberation in Nepal. Raipur: Purvaiya Prakashan


Yami, Hisila. 2009. Divided we fall: The polarisation between the Maoists and the non-Maoists must be stopped in time. The Kathmandu Post, 23 June 2009

Yami, Hisila. 2009. Our side of the story: The Maoists joined government to move forward, and left it to fight regression. The Kathmandu Post, 10 June 2009

Yami, Hisila. 2009. Peace in pieces: War will engulf India and then spread to the rest of Asia if Nepal’s peace process fails. The Kathmandu Post, 31 August 2009

Yami, Hisila. 2009. Rooting for Nepal Sambat: Do we need another people’s war to get Nepal Sambat implemented? The Kathmandu Post, 18 October 2009

Yami, Hisila. 2009. That was a good show: The people’s movement and the question of civilian supremacy in Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 16 November 2009


Yami, Hisila. 2009. United we win: Forward-looking forces of all parties, unite!. The Kathmandu Post, 2 July 2009

Yami, Hisila. 2010. Regional dialectics: India has bits of everything: the challenge is to lead it with scientific vision. The Kathmandu Post, 17 January 2010

Yami, Hisila. 2011. Calling for new leaders: With the dismantling of the old monolithic state, what the country now needs are visionaries. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2011

Yami, Hisila. 2012. First impressions: China is reaching out to the world through its economy, not through its ideology. The Kathmandu Post, 29 August 2012

Yami, Hisila. 2013. The regional tango: Nepal, China and India. República, 8 June 2013

Yami, Hisila. 2014. Be the change: How can the pattern of leadership, organization and mobilization geared for war continue after the Maoist party has entered the peace process? República, 1 June 2014


Yami, Hisila. 2015. From Moscow to Mussaria: What a contrast!. The Himalayan Times, 10 November 2015
Yami, Hisila. 2016. Blessed Nepal: Sea of opportunities; The country has adopted a multi-party system allowing different trends to have their representation; But within the political party the leaders are poor managers of different opinions; As a result the parties are rife with factions and splits. The Himalayan Times, 10 November 2016

Yami, Hisila. 2016. How new is Naya Shakti Nepal? Constitution should be neither celebrated nor condemned; we need to implement it, but simultaneously make it more inclusive. The Kathmandu Post, 12 June 2016

Yami, Hisila. 2016. Meaningless unity: Prachanda was always shifting between Bhattarai and Kiran, looking to balance the two to prolong his stay in power. Republica, 26 May 2016


Yami, Hisila. 2017. Devil is in details: The budget. The Himalayan Times, 7 June 2017

Yami, Hisila. 2017. Local elections: Whose roadmap? Recent developments show that the status quo in the form of old political parties still dominates Nepal's political milieu. The Kathmandu Post, 14 April 2017

Yami, Hisila. 2017. Sources of instability in Nepal: Only a change in the political system will make progress and development possible. The Kathmandu Post, 14 February 2017

Yami, Hisila. 2017. Women and rightist revival: By calling on women to participate in local election, anti-inclusive and anti-federal forces are laying a trap. Republica, 6 March 2017

Yami, Hisila. 2018. Atrocity beyond words: Rape is beyond sexual lust, our rapid modernisation is responsible too. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2018


Yogi, Bhagirath. 2007. Prachanda, power and politics. The Kathmandu Post, 28 December 2007


Yogi, Bhagirath. 2009. Challenges Ahead: Six years after its establishment, challenges for the new leadership of the NRNA will be no less daunting. New Spotlight, 25 September 2009

Yogi, Bhagirath. 2014. Beyond microfinance: Policymakers will have to make measures to unleash the hidden potential of our would-be entrepreneurs. Republica, 19 August 2014

Yogi, Bhagirath. 2017. Business with a cause: Maybe time has come for Nepali entrepreneurs to launch their own businesses with a social cause. Republica, 24 January 2017

Yogi, Bhagirath. 2017. Fighting poverty: Challenge is to deliver ‘bikas’ at the doorsteps of extremely poor communities like Chepangs and help transform their lives by involving them at every level. Republica, 1 August 2017

Yogi, Bhagirath. 2017. Fun after 40: Unless Nepal is able to create significant number of jobs in agriculture, infrastructure and tourism labor migration to other countries won’t stop. Republica, 18 June 2017

Yogi, Bhagirath. 2019. Getting back on track: Perpetual delays in legislation and implementation on road safety will cost more lives. The Kathmandu Post, 20 January 2019


Yogi, Bhagirath / Regmi, Pramod R. 2017. Health for all: We need rich debates to identify insurance structures that best suit individual provinces in new federal setup. República, 8 October 2017

Yokoyama, Kenichi. 2015. Igniting growth through infrastructure investments: Efficient construction management is critical to control time, cost, and quality of infrastructure works. República, 24 April 2015

Yokoyama, Kenichi Sapkota, Cahndan. 2017. Rapid economic transformation: Implementing the vision would require consistent and committed political leadership, and a competent bureaucracy. The Kathmandu Post, 20 March 2017


Yonjan, Kumar. 1992. Sanskrit bhasako anivaryata kati jayaj? [Wie geeignet ist der Zwang zur Sanskrit-Sprache?]. Char-Mhendo 7-8:5-8


Yonjan, Shrijana Singh. 2019. Beauty for what purpose? Miss Nepal may provide a platform for many women, but it cannot claim to be a source of empowerment. The Kathmandu Post, 16 April 2019


Yonzon, Chhering. 2018. Saving secularism: Our secular republic aspires to reflect the pluralistic reality of the plains, hills and mountains. This should be nurtured. República, 13 November 2018

Yonzon, Chhering. 2019. Monsoon mystery: Monsoon rain is a lifeline to an agriculture-based economy like Nepal, where with poor irrigation system farmers have to rely on the mercy of the sky. República, 25 June 2019

Yonzon, Chhering. 2019. Saffronization of Congress: The liberals, moderates and youth leaders in Congress must safeguard their party against the communal, sectarian allure of right wing Hindutva ideology. República, 7 January 2019

Yonzon, Prakriti. 2017. Baseless impeachment motion: Let this not be the day we remain silent about things that matter. The Kathmandu, 9 May 2017

Yonzon, Prakriti. 2018. Boosting trade in SAARC: The role of the dispute resolution mechanism under SAFTA requires direct attention. The Kathmandu Post, 23 April 2018

Yonzon, Prakriti. 2018. Deconstructing #Metoonepal: Besides dismantling patriarchy, the movement is also about creating safe spaces for women. The Kathmandu Post, 29 October 2018

Yonzon, Prakriti. 2018. Just a minute, Your Honour: Are Dr Govinda KC’s statements an attack against the chief justice or the judiciary? The Kathmandu Post, 25 January 2018

Yonzon, Prakriti. 2018. Parliamentary hearings: The appointment of judges is an integral aspect of the independence of the judiciary. The Kathmandu Post, 24 August 2018


Yu Hong. 2018. Great stride forward: China strides towards deepening reform and expanding opening-up. The Kathmandu Post, 25 May 2018

Yu Hong. 2018. Towards a stronger partnership: On the 63rd year of friendship, China renews its commitment to partnership with Nepal. The Kathmandu Post, 1 August 2018


Zakaria, Rafia. 2015. Who gets saved? Post-disaster aid agency initiatives can further distort power relationships
between the state and the people. The Kathmandu Post, 7 May 2015


Zhou Shengpin. 2013. Idle talk: Nepal lacks risk-takers, doers and makers; instead, it has talkers, critics and wild-goose chasers. The Kathmandu Post, 9 July 2013


Zimmer, Susanne. 2004. Livelihood conditions, motivation, empowerment and vision of selected Rural Women Saving Group members in 4 Village Development Committees of Kathmandu District in Nepal: a case study profile. Sankhu


Zinkin, Maurice / Malik, Iftikhar. 1998. Personalities and policies of South Asia. Asian Affairs, 29:2, 184 – 190

Zipperer, Kristen. 2015. Wrong conversation: The disaster rhetoric that emphasizes women’s suffering takes away focus from the dynamic role women can play in rebuilding their communities. República, 11 July 2015


Zurick, David N. 1992. The road to Shangri-La is paved: spatial development and rural transformation in Nepal. South
Zurick, David N. 2011. The Himalaya : encounters with the roof of the world. Chicago, Ill.: Center for American Places at Columbia Coll. Chicago


Zutt, Johannes. 2014. Powering Nepal: The Nepali government’s decision to sign power deals with India signals a better future for the country. The Kathmandu Post, 22 September 2014

Zutt, Johannes / Kruse, Aurelien. 2014. When good is not good enough: Nepal needs to fix its budget process, remove hurdles to infrastructure development and cut down excess liquidity. The Kathmandu Post, 22 April 2014